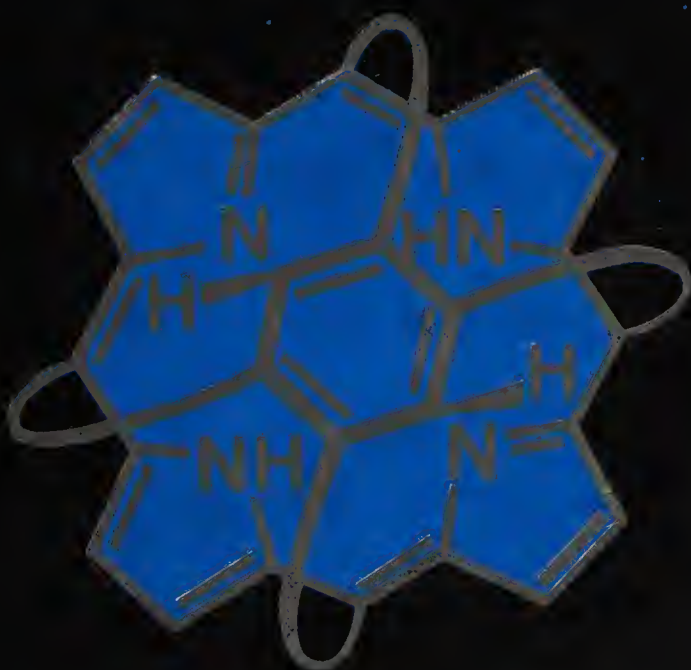


NITYA ANAND
JASJIT S. BINDRA
SUBRAMANIA RANGANATHAN

ART IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS

Second Edition



Art in Organic Synthesis

Art in Organic Synthesis

Second Edition

Nitya Anand

Central Drug Research Institute
Lucknow, India

Jasjit S. Bindra

Pfizer Central Research
Groton, Connecticut

Subramania Ranganathan

Indian Institute of Technology
Kanpur, India

A WILEY-INTERSCIENCE PUBLICATION

JOHN WILEY & SONS

New York Chichester Brisbane Toronto Singapore

Copyright © 1970, 1988 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

All rights reserved. Published simultaneously in Canada.

Reproduction or translation of any part of this work beyond that permitted by Section 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful. Requests for permission or further information should be addressed to the Permissions Department, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data:

Anand, Nitya.

Art in organic synthesis.

“A Wiley-Interscience publication.”

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

1. Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis. I. Bindra, Jasjit S. II. Ranganathan, Subramania. III. Title.

QD262.A528 1987 547'.2 87-14762
ISBN 0-471-88738-2

Printed in the United States of America

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2

To

Soniya, Naveen, Neeraj, and Swarn
Ratna, Ranjit, and Ranjna
Anand and Darshan

Preface

Art in Organic Synthesis, originally published in 1970, was conceived as a novel method of presenting the great achievements of synthetic organic chemistry, mainly in the form of flow charts. It was hoped that this type of uninterrupted graphic presentation—new at the time—would have a better impact on the reader and would facilitate the understanding of strategies for synthesis of complex structures. The flow chart presentation is particularly suited to illustrating the dissection of complex structures into smaller building blocks or synthons, which can then be joined together by appropriate reactions, as was first verbalised by E. J. Corey in his formal retrosynthetic analysis approach. We are happy that our expectations for *Art in Organic Synthesis* were fulfilled and that the volume was welcomed enthusiastically by practitioners of the art and, much to our delight, served for many years as an important teaching tool.

The art of organic synthesis resides in the optimum and coordinated utilisation of each element of the complete ensemble of conception of strategy, and in the selection of appropriate reactions and reagents. The potential and capabilities of each element are best illustrated by a total synthesis, which provides a clear comprehension of the integrated construction and rupture of bonds. A total synthesis is like a symphony orchestra, where each instrument plays its own and important role but the combined effect transcends the sum of the contributions of all.

In the 17 years since the publication of the first edition, major developments have taken place in the art of organic synthesis which underline the shifting focus of attention on different facets of the art. Some of the new facets relate to the use of chiral synthons and chiral reagents, strategies for greater steric control, selective functional group transforms, and yield optimisation. Another important facet of the art is the delineation and use of synthetic pathways that simulate those encountered in nature. The challenges posed by total synthesis have led to the development of many new reagents and the discovery of new reactions. These developments have generated a new confidence in organic chemists in their ability to design and construct complex molecular structures at will.

The need for revision of the volume to include these newer developments is, therefore, obvious. In the planning of this second edition, our uppermost concern has been to make it as illustrative as the earlier volume. This attempt is manifested in the choice and analysis of syntheses from the numerous

excellent ones available in the literature. Some of the classic examples in the earlier volume have been retained with little change, several syntheses have been completely revised or updated, and a large number of new syntheses have been added to reflect the changing emphasis in the area. In every case the art work and the text have been completely redone.

NITYA ANAND
JASJIT S. BINDRA
SUBRAMANIA RANGANATHAN

Lucknow, India
Groton, Connecticut
Kanpur, India
December 1987

Preface to the First Edition

Art is associated with the creation of new concepts and ideas and their expression in different perceptible forms, and this facet of human endeavour has contributed much to our civilization. In the area of organic synthesis, art has found expression in the synthesis of a wide variety of molecular structures. The earliest striking example of this art was Robinson's elegant synthesis of tropine using simple bond-forming reactions. The middle of this century saw the art of organic synthesis in full bloom, and many outstanding syntheses have been achieved of which special mention may be made of Woodward's chlorophyll synthesis. More than any other branch of organic chemistry, synthesis has led to a better understanding of the principles of bond-making and bond-breaking, the consequences of dissymmetry, the preferred conformation of molecules and the stereoelectronic features that govern their transition state in reactions. An appreciation of these factors and the availability of sophisticated tools coupled with human ingenuity has elevated organic synthesis to a highly challenging intellectual adventure where imagination, inspiration, design, and experimental skill all converge for the achievement of the objective. "Art in Organic Synthesis" attempts to illustrate these various aspects of organic synthesis. In a hundred or so examples we have tried to highlight synthetic achievements in terms of ingenuity in design, extent of stereochemical control, new reactions and new reagents. The examples chosen describe the synthesis of a natural product or of an unusual or strained molecule prepared to check certain predicted properties of the structures or simply because it presented a unique challenge to the skill and ingenuity of the organic chemist. Due to limitation on space we have had to be rather selective, but this does not in any way imply that syntheses not included in this book are any less important. In the presentation the emphasis has been on economy of words and liberal use of flow sheets and perspective structural formulae to illustrate the force of arguments predicting the stereochemical outcome of important steps. Obscure or unusual reactions have been discussed at greater length in the footnotes. In addition to other indices, a type-transformation index is included to highlight some of the less common or new reactions. The literature coverage is up to the early part of 1969.

The authors hope that this small volume, which illustrates the creativity of organic synthesis, the tools available to it, its potentiality and predictive capacity, will provide an insight into the basic philosophy and strategy employed in the design and execution of an organic synthesis.

We wish to acknowledge the many helpful comments by Dr. P. C. Dutta, who read the entire manuscript, and by Drs. M. L. Dhar and M. M. Dhar, who read parts of it. We are also grateful to Dr. B. Singh and Mr. H. Raman for some reference work, and to Dr. (Miss) Ranjna Saxena who shared the burden of checking all references and greatly assisted in proof reading and in preparation of the indices.

All the perspective formulae have been drawn by one of us (J.S.B.). The formidable task of lettering in the formulae and typing the entire text suitable for direct reproduction of the manuscript was skillfully executed by Mr. H. C. Chhabra, who kept his patience and composure under very trying conditions: the authors would like to express their deep sense of gratitude to him.

One of us (N.A.) would like to record his profound appreciation to Swarn, his wife, for her understanding and for sparing him the time, which truly belonged to her, that went into the completion of this work.

NITYA ANAND
JASJIT S. BINDRA
SUBRAMANIA RANGANATHAN

*Central Drug Research Institute,
Lucknow (India)
Indian Institute of Technology,
Kanpur (India)
December, 1969*

Acknowledgments

First and foremost our thanks are due to Mr. Ali Kausar who drew all the formulae and perspective diagrams, which are a distinctive feature of this book. The formidable task of accommodating and adjusting the text to the diagrams/graphics has been admirably carried out by Mr. M. K. Thapar, for which we thank him sincerely. The computerised preparation of Author and Reagent Indices has been done very efficiently by Mr. Ahsan Jamal and Dr. R. K. Sharma, and we are most grateful to them.

Dr. D. K. Dikshit went through the entire manuscript meticulously during the various stages of its preparation. His suggestions helped to improve the quality of the presentation, and for this we are grateful to him. We would also like to thank Dr. Naveen N. Anand for his help in structuring the chapter on Gene Synthesis.

Nitya Anand is grateful to the Indian National Science Academy for the award of a Senior Scientist position during the tenure of which this manuscript was prepared. He also thanks the Director, Central Drug Research Institute, Dr. M. M. Dhar for helpful discussions, Dr. S. S. Iyer for use of Library facilities, and the Library staff for their most forthcoming assistance. He expresses his gratitude to Ranbaxy Laboratories for their invaluable support. Above all he acknowledges his profound appreciation to Swarn, his wife, for her understanding, unstinted cooperation, and encouragement for the completion of this work.

NITYA ANAND
J. S. BINDRA
S. RANGANATHAN

Contents

Abbreviations	xvii
Adrenosterone	1
Aflatoxins	8
Ajmaline	13
Aldosterone	18
Amyrin	27
Androsterone	35
Annulenes	37
Antheridiogen	44
Aromatic Anions	48
Aspidospermine, Aspidospermidine	50
Asteranes.	57
Atisine.	58
Avermectin	64
Benzene Dimer	70
Benzene Oxides	71
Benzocyclopropene	73
Betweenanenes.	74
E-Bicyclo[4,1,0]heptane	77
Bongkrelic Acid	78
10,9-Borazaronaphthalene.	81
Bullvalene	82
Cantharidin	83
Capped Porphyrins	84
Carpanone	86
Carpetimycin A	87
Catenanes	90
Catharanthine	93
Cavitands.	95
Cephalosporin-C	97
Chelidonine	100
Chlorophyll	103
Cholesterol	109
Clavulones	114
Coenzyme A	116

Conessine	118
Coriolic Acid, Dimorphecolic Acid	123
Corrin Template	126
Cortisone	127
Cyclobutadiene, Cubane	134
Cyclosporine	136
Cytochalasine B	140
Dewar Benzene	146
E,E-1,4-Diacetoxy-1,3-butadiene	147
“Diamond” Structures	148
Dodecahedrane	150
Endriadric Acids	153
Erythromycin	158
Estrone	165
Gene Synthesis	179
Gibberellic Acid	189
Helicenes	193
Histidine	196
Iceane	197
Kekulene	199
Kopsanone,10,22-Dioxokopsane	201
Longifolene	204
Luciduline	210
Lycopodine	214
Lysergic Acid, Ergotamine	224
O-Methylorantine	231
Monensin	233
Octalene	244
Out-Out, In-In Bicyclic Systems	245
Ovalicin	247
Pagodane	249
Pentalenene	252
Pentaprismane	254
Perannulanes	256
Peristylanes	258
Picrotoxinin, Coriamyrtin	262
Prismane	269
Progesterone	270
[1.1.1]Propellane	277
Prostaglandins	278
Qinghaosu	287
Quassin	291

Quinine	293
Reserpine.	303
Resistomycin	312
Rifamycin S	314
Sexipyridine	325
Sigma Directed pi-Systems	327
Sporidesmin-A	330
Strychnine	333
Superphane	337
Tetracyclines	338
Tetrahedrane, Tetra-tert-Butyl	345
Tetrodotoxin	346
Thienamycin.	351
Tigogenin, Diosgenin	354
Tropavalene	360
Tropinone	361
Verrucarin A	362
Vinblastine, Vincristine.	370
Vindoline	372
Vitamin B ₁₂	375
Subject Index	387
Author Index	390
Reagent Index	407
Reaction Type Index	423

Abbreviations

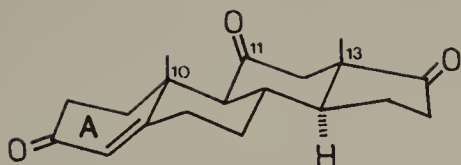
Ac	acetyl	DHP	dihydropyran
Am	amyl	DIBAL	diisobutylaluminum-
Ar	aryl, substituted		hydride
	phenyl	DIC	diisopropylcarbo-
Aq	aqueous		dimide
BBN	9-borabicy-	Diox	dioxane
	clo[3.3.1]nonane	DMA	N,N-dimethylaniline
BOC	<i>t</i> -butoxycarbonyl	DMAP	4-dimethylaminopyri-
BPCOCl	4-phenylbenzoyl		dine
	chloride	DME	dimethoxyethane,
Bs	benzenesulfonyl		glyme
Bu	butyl	DMF	N,N-dimethylform-
Bz	benzoyl		amide
Bzl	benzyl	DMSO	dimethylsulfoxide
ca	about	DMT	4,4'-dimethoxytri-
CE	-cyanoethyl		phenyl-methyl,
Chf	chloroform		4,4'-dimethoxytri-
CSA	camphorsulfonic acid		tyl
CSC	camphorsulfonyl	EAA	ethyl acetoacetate
	chloride	Et	ethyl
DBN	1,5-diazabicy-	FPh	9-phenylfluorenyl
	clo[4.3.0]non-5-ene	HMDS	hexamethyldisilazane
DBU	1,5-diazabicy-	HMPT	hexamethylphos-
	clo[5.4.0]undec-5-		phoric triamide,
	ene		hexamethylphos-
DCB	<i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene		phoramide
DCC	dicyclohexylcarbo-	H ₃ O ⁺	aqueous acid
	diimide	Imid	imidazole
DDQ	2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicy-	Imid-co-imid	1,1'-carbonyldiimida-
	ano-1,4-benzoqui-		zole
	none	INOC	isonitrileoxide cy-
DEA	N,N-diethylaniline		cloaddition
CpCo(CO) ₂	Cyclopentadienyl co-	LAH	lithium aluminum
	balt carbonyl		hydride
DEG	diethylene glycol	LDA	lithium diisopro-
DHF	dihydrofuran		pylamide

Liq	liquid	PDC	pyridinium dichromate
LTA	lead tetraacetate		
Lindlar catalyst	deactivated palladium on carbon/ BaSO ₄	PDS	dipyridyl disulfide
		Ph	phenyl
Lut	lutidine	Phth	phthaloyl
Me	methyl	PNB	<i>p</i> -nitrobenzyl
MCPBA	<i>m</i> -chloroperbenzoic acid	PP	4-pyrrolidylpyridine
		PPA	polyphosphoric acid
MeBmt	(4R)-4[(E)-2-butoxyl]-4-N-dimethyl-1-threonine	Pr	propyl
		Py	pyridine
MEM	β-methoxyethoxymethyl chloride	RT	room temperature
MIRC	Michael initiated ring closure	SEM	-trimethylsilylethoxymethyl
MOM	methoxymethyl	s	secondary
MSNT	1-(mesitylenesulfonyl)-3-nitro-1,2,4-triazole	t	tertiary
		TBDMS	<i>t</i> -butyldimethylsilyl
Ms	mesyl, methanesulfonyl	TBDPS	<i>t</i> -butyldiphenylsilyl
MsOH	methanesulfonic acid	TBS	<i>t</i> -butyldimethylsilyl
MTM	methylthiomethyl	TBSOTf	<i>t</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxyl triflate
MVK	methyl vinyl ketone	TCAA	trichloroacetic anhydride
n	normal	Tce	1,1,1-trichloroethyl
NBA	N-bromacetamide	TEA	triethylamine
NBS	N-bromosuccinimide	TfA	trifluoromethanesulfonic acid
NCS	N-chlorosuccinimide	TFA	trifluoroacetic acid
NHBT	N-hydroxybenzotriazole	TFAA	trifluoroacetic anhydride
		THF	tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydrofuranyl
NHS	N-hydroxysuccinimide	THP	tetrahydropyranyl
		TIPS	triisopropylsilyl
NMMNO	N-methylmorpholine-N-oxide	TMB	1,3,5-trimethoxybenzoyl
NPS	<i>o</i> -nitrophenylsulfonyl	TMEDA	N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine
ODCB	<i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene		
ONP	<i>p</i> -nitrophenyl ester		
PBPCO	4-phenylbenzoyl	TMS	trimethylsilyl
PCC	pyridinium chlorochromate	Tol	toluene
		TPST	1-(1,3,5-triisopropyl)phenylsulfonyl
PCP	pentachlorophenol		
pCP	<i>p</i> -chlorophenol		1,2,3,4-tetrazole

Triflate	trifluoromethane-sulfonate	TsOH	<i>p</i> -toluenesulfonic acid
tRNA	transfer ribonucleic acid	Xy	xylene
		Z	benzyloxycarbonyl
Ts	<i>p</i> -toluenesulfonyl	Δ	reflux or heat

Although only one enantiomer is depicted in structural formulae, all compounds are racemates, unless otherwise stated. The following conventions have been followed:

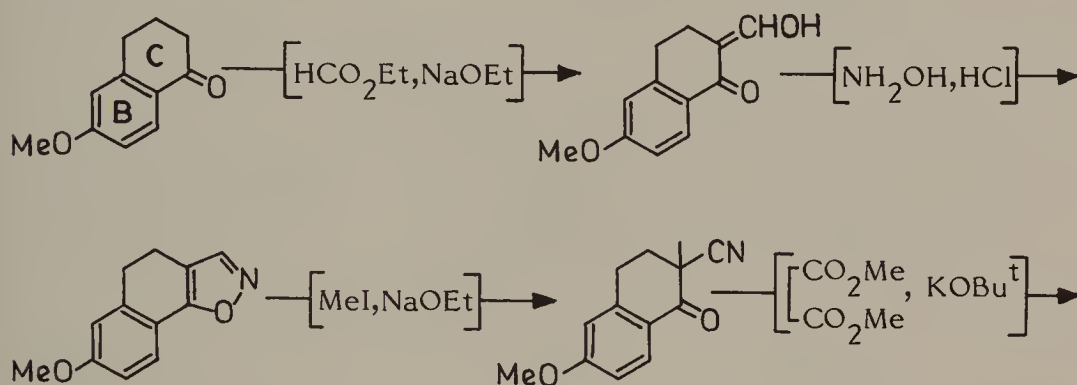
1. A short line without a letter at the end denotes a CH₃ group.
2. A solid thick line indicates β -configuration.
3. A broken line indicates α -configuration.
4. A wavy or straight line indicates either unknown or unspecified configuration.
5. Commonly accepted amino acid abbreviations have been used.



ADRENOSTERONE

The first synthesis of adrenosterone illustrates the application of a versatile steroid synthesis developed by Leon Velluz and his colleagues at Roussel-Uclaf, Paris, for the direct preparation of optically active steroids on an industrial scale(1-3).

The linear version of this Scheme(4), outlined below, is based on construction of a B-C-D tricyclic compound already possessing the five-membered D-ring and the methyl group at C-13. Introduction of the asymmetric centre at C-10 has been accomplished by reaction with 1,3-dichlorobutene-2 followed by stereoselective introduction of the angular 19-methyl group [transformation B→C].

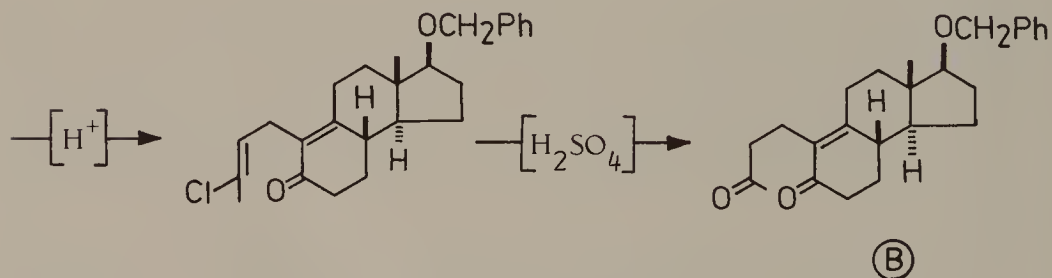
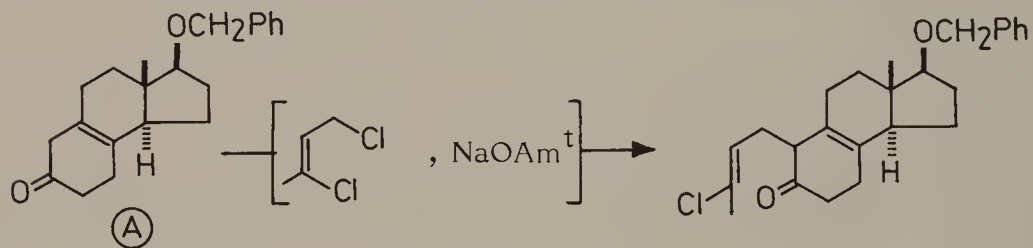
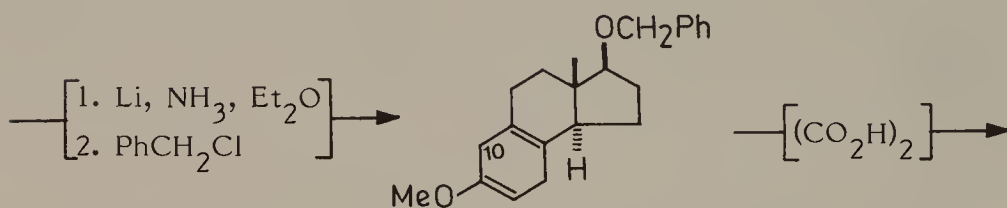
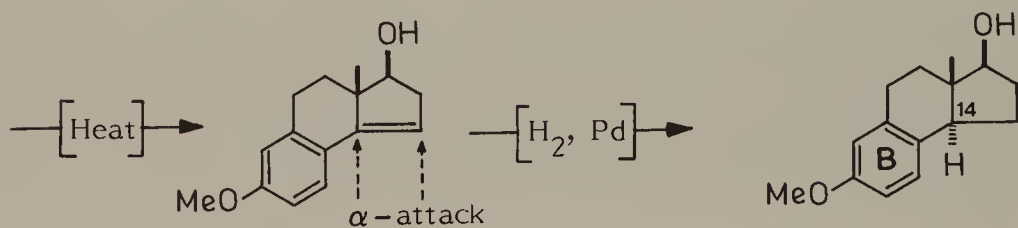
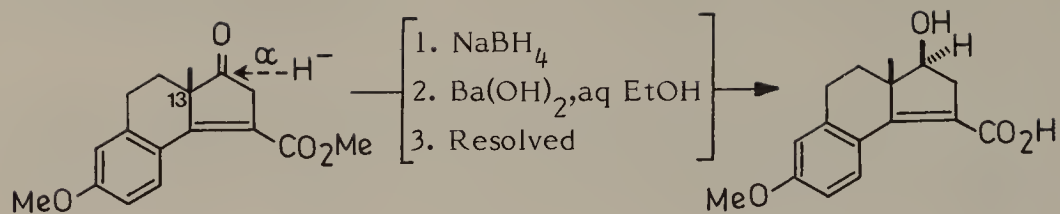


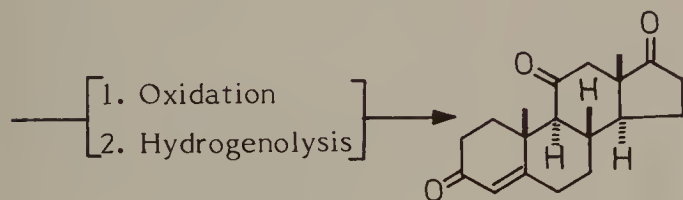
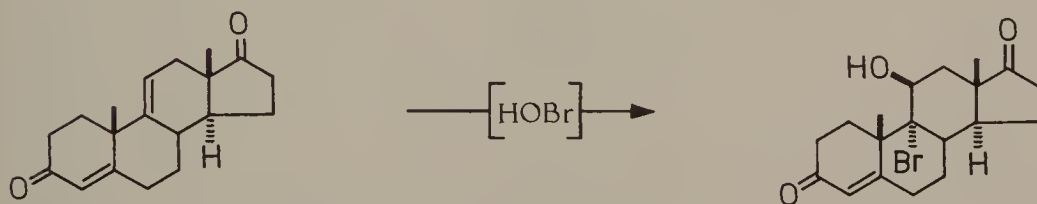
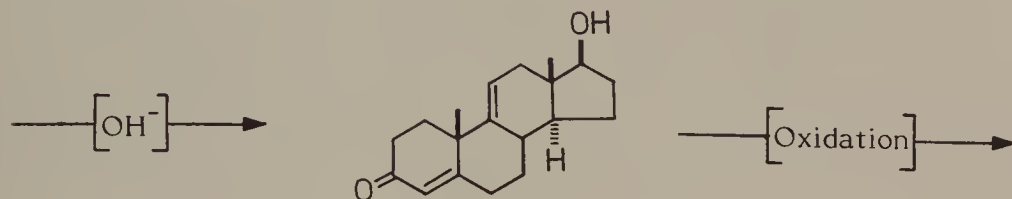
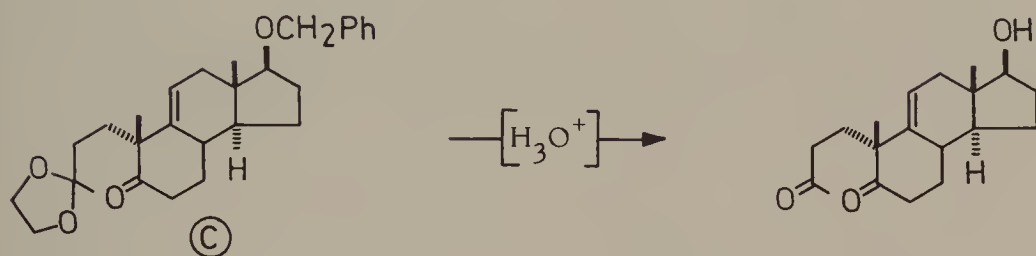
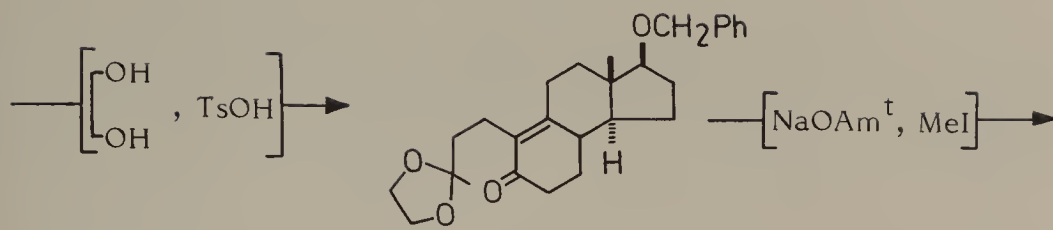
1. Velluz, L., Nominé, G., Mathieu, J. *Angew. Chem.*, 1960, 72, 725.

2. This route is quite general for the synthesis of both aromatic and non-aromatic steroids. Suitable modifications of the reaction scheme from the key tricyclic ketone(A) permit the preparation of either estradiol, 19-norsteroids or adrenosterone and cortisone.

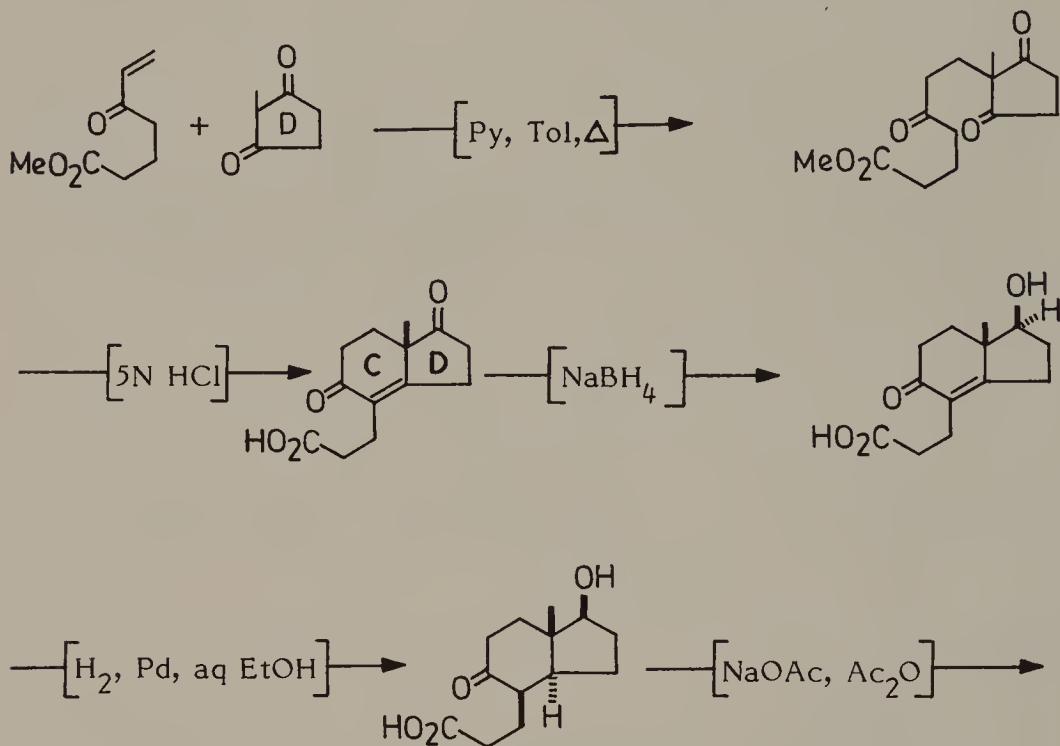
3. Unlike other syntheses which are generally carried out with racemates and in which optical resolution is attempted only at the end of the synthesis, this approach involves resolution of the intermediates at the earliest possible opportunity. Unwanted optical isomers are thus excluded quite early from the reaction mixture, avoiding the expense of processing material which has anyhow to be discarded at the end of the synthesis. Such a strategy was adopted earlier in the synthesis of cortisone by Barkley, L.B., Farrar, M.W., Knowles, W.S., Raffelson, H., Thompson, Q.E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1954, 76, 5014.

4. Velluz, L., Nominé, G., Mathieu, G., Toromanoff, E., Bertin, D., Tessier, J., Pierdet, A. *Compt. Rend.* 1960, 250, 1084; Velluz, L., Nominé, G., Mathieu, J., Toromanoff, E., Bertin, D., Bucourt, R., Tessier, J. *Compt. Rend.* 1960, 250, 1293.



**Adrenosterone**

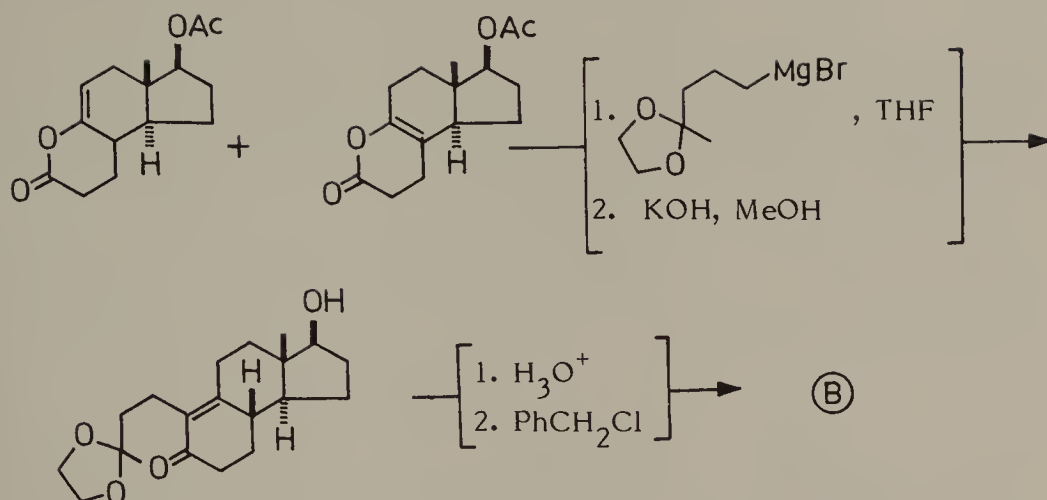
In the converging version(5) of this synthesis the asymmetric centre at C-13 has been established by joining ring C onto a pre-methylated ring D, followed by stereoselective reduction of the resulting hydroindene(6).



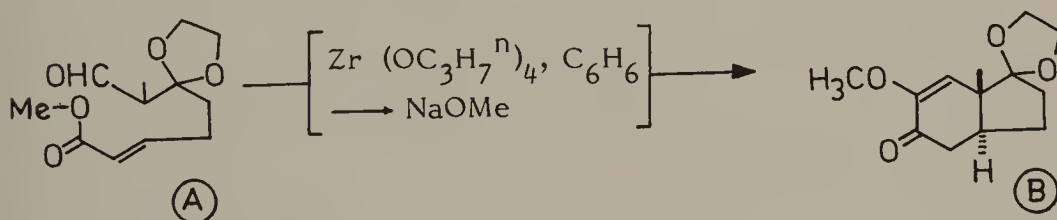
5. In a multistep synthesis the overall yield drops rapidly with the number of successive steps. This results in loss of increasingly expensive intermediates (i). A converging synthesis, on the other hand, is more economical of material in the sense that each product of the reaction sequence is obtained by combination of two precursors delaying the formation of expensive intermediates until a late stage of the synthesis, Velluz,L. Valls,J.; Mathieu,J. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 1967, 6, 778.



6. Velluz,L.; Nomine,G.; Amiard,G.; Torelli,V.; Cerede,J. *Compt. Rend.*, 1963, 257, 3086.



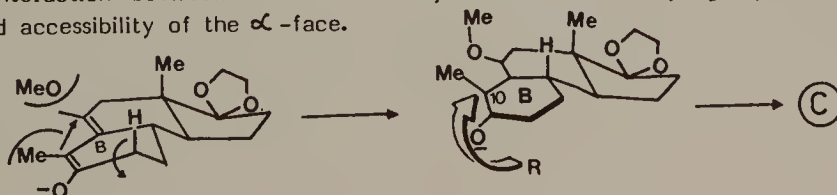
Recently, Stork et al.(7) have described a short and highly stereoselective synthesis of adrenosterone which is based on: (i) the construction of a trans-fused hydrindan by intramolecular Michael addition to control vicinal stereochemistry [transformation A→B] (8); (ii) obtaining the required stereochemistry at C-10 by construction of ring A on B-C-D tricyclic system carrying the C-10 Me and C-11 carbonyl (as enol ether) which direct the alkylation from the α -face (9).

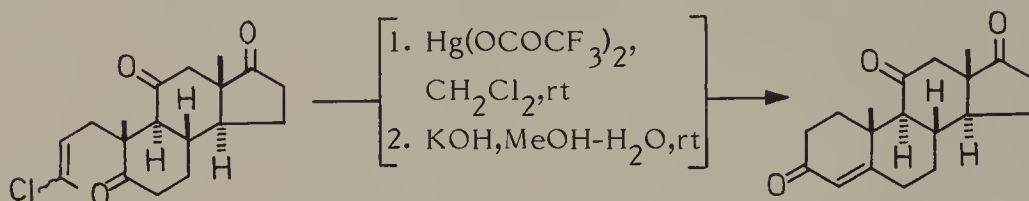
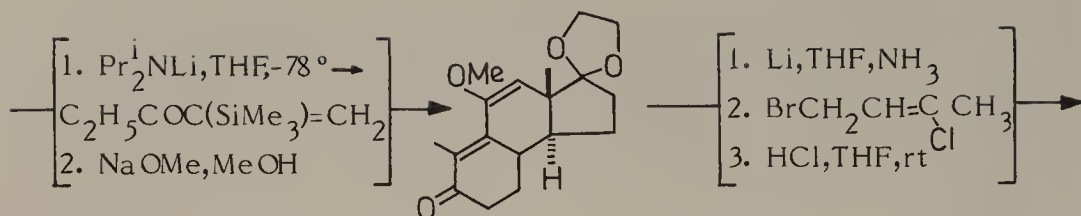


7. Stork, G., Winkler, J.D., Shiner, C.S.; J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 3767.

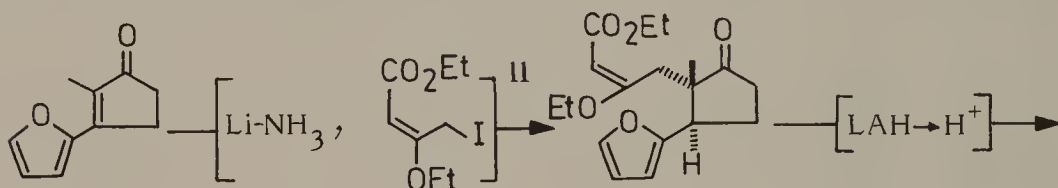
8. Stork, G., Shiner, C.S. and Winkler, J., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 310.

9. Previous work (Stork, G. & Logusch, E. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1980, 102, 1218, 1219) suggested that the ring B must be twisted into a half-boat conformation to alleviate the severe interaction between the C-10 methyl and the methoxyl group at C-11, with increased accessibility of the α -face.



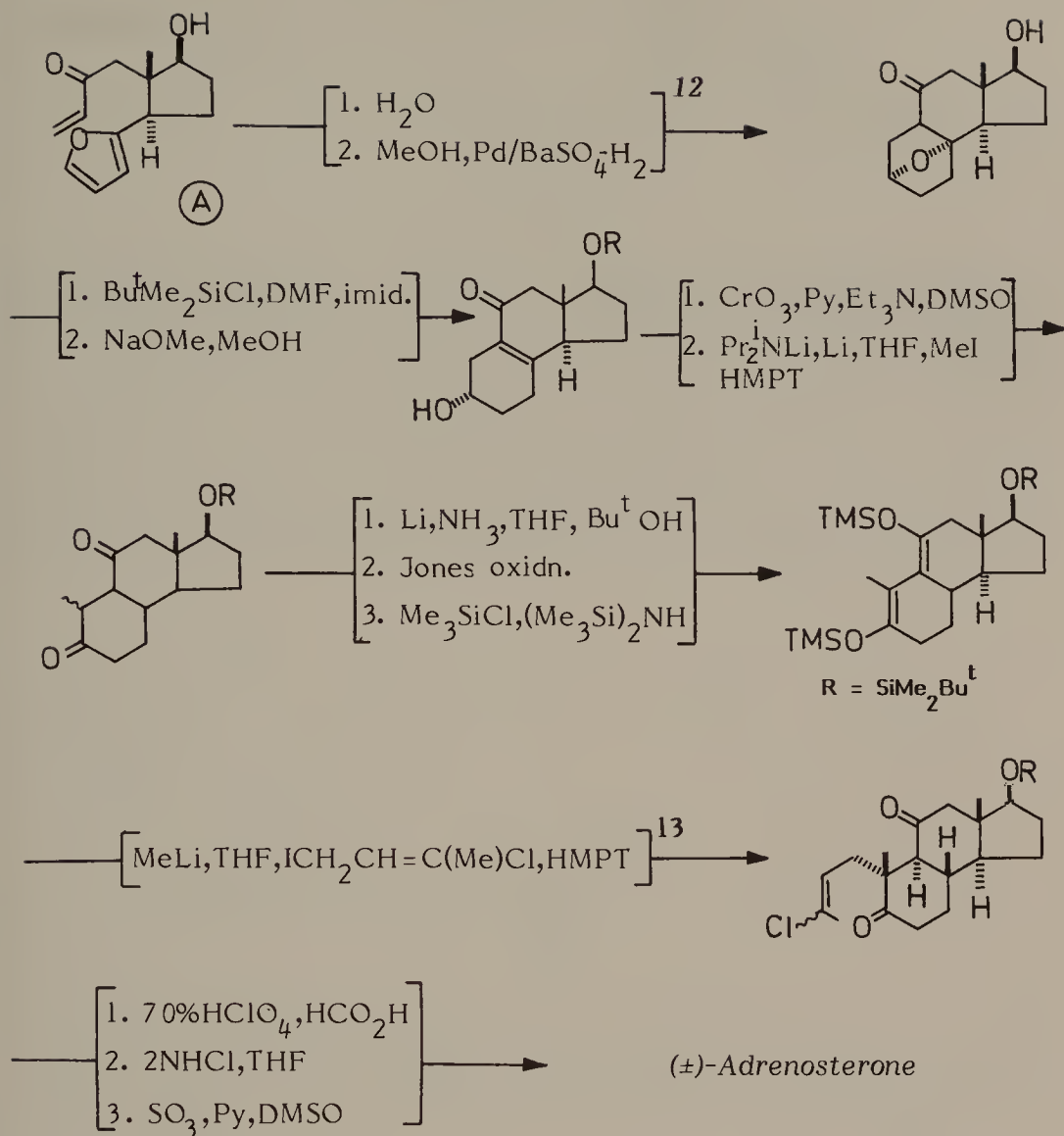


A novel D→BCD→ABCD route to 11-keto steroids described below, has been reported recently (10) which involves a high yield stereoselective intramolecular Diels-Alder reaction of furan-diene [A] as a key step.



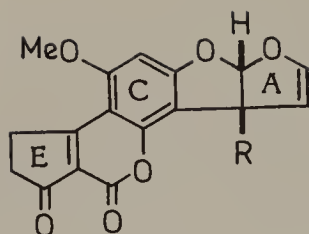
10. Van Royen, L.A., Mijngheer, R.; DeClarcq, P.J.; J. Tetrahedron, 1985, 41, 4667; and earlier references cited therein.

11. The product was obtained in 34% yield after HPLC purification along with 7% of 2,5-dialkylated product.



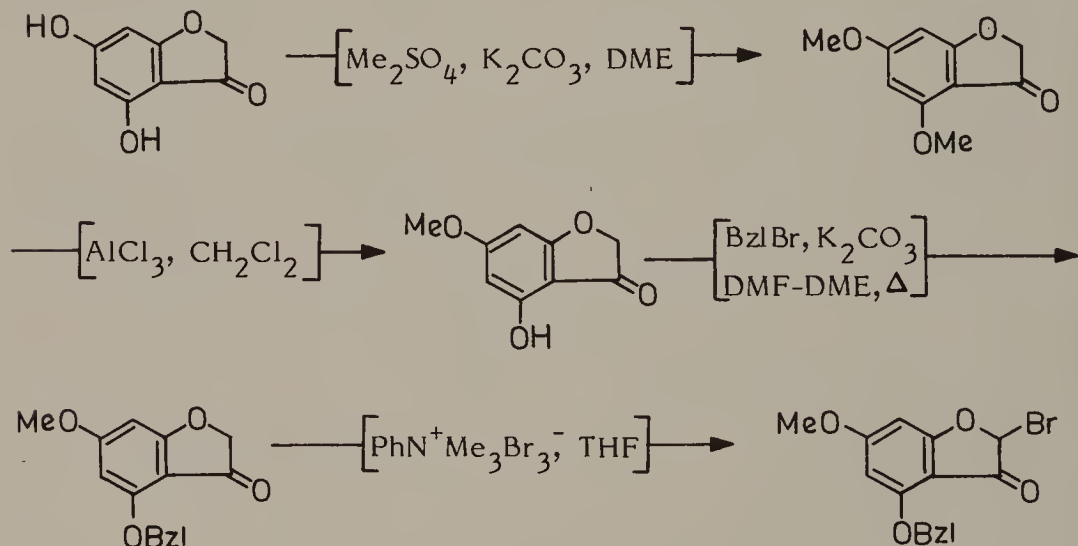
12. The cycloaddition did not proceed in non-polar solvents, presumably due to hydrogen bonding between the hydroxy group and the dienophilic side chain. The addition unexpectedly proceeded at a very fast rate in H_2O [c.f. Rideout, D.C. and Breslow, R. J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1980, 102, 7816]. The adduct could easily revert back on isolation into organic phase, and it was found expedient to hydrogenate the aqueous emulsion of the adduct dissolved in methanol.

13. Stork et al had in their synthesis shown that 11-substituent because of steric bulk directs the introduction of the electrophile from the α -face (9).



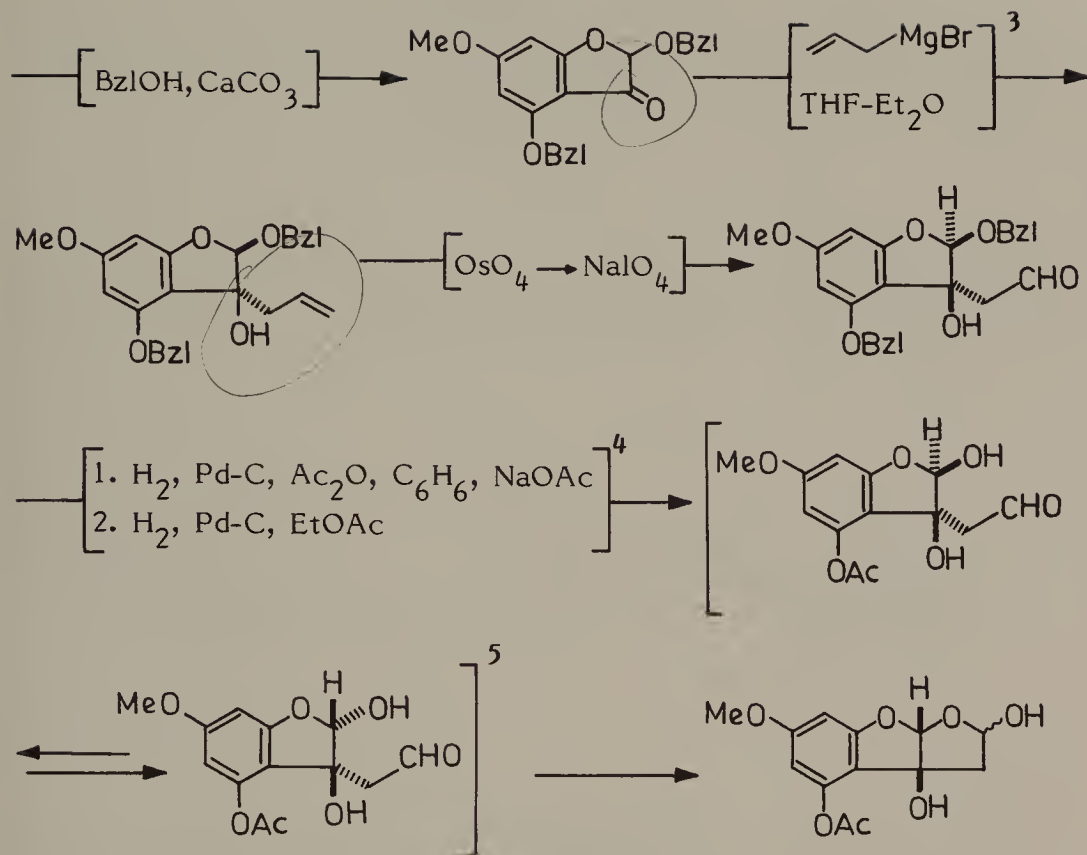
AFLOATOXINS

The aflatoxins are a group of highly toxic and carcinogenic secondary metabolites produced by a number of strains of *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium* species; aflatoxin B and the corresponding oxa homolog Aflatoxin G are the major mycotoxins. Lactating cattle fed on sublethal doses of aflatoxins excrete a hydroxylated metabolite named aflatoxin M (milktoxin). The first chemical synthesis of an aflatoxin reported in 1966 by Büchi & his associates(1) was accomplished in rather low overall yield. Subsequently, Büchi & Weinreb(2) developed an improved route to aflatoxins based on a mild new coumarin synthesis, specially applicable to acid-sensitive phenols, and synthesised aflatoxins M, B & G.



1. Büchi, G., Foulkes, D.M., Kurono, M., Mitchell, G.F., Schneider, R.S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1966, 88, 4534; 1967, 89, 6745.

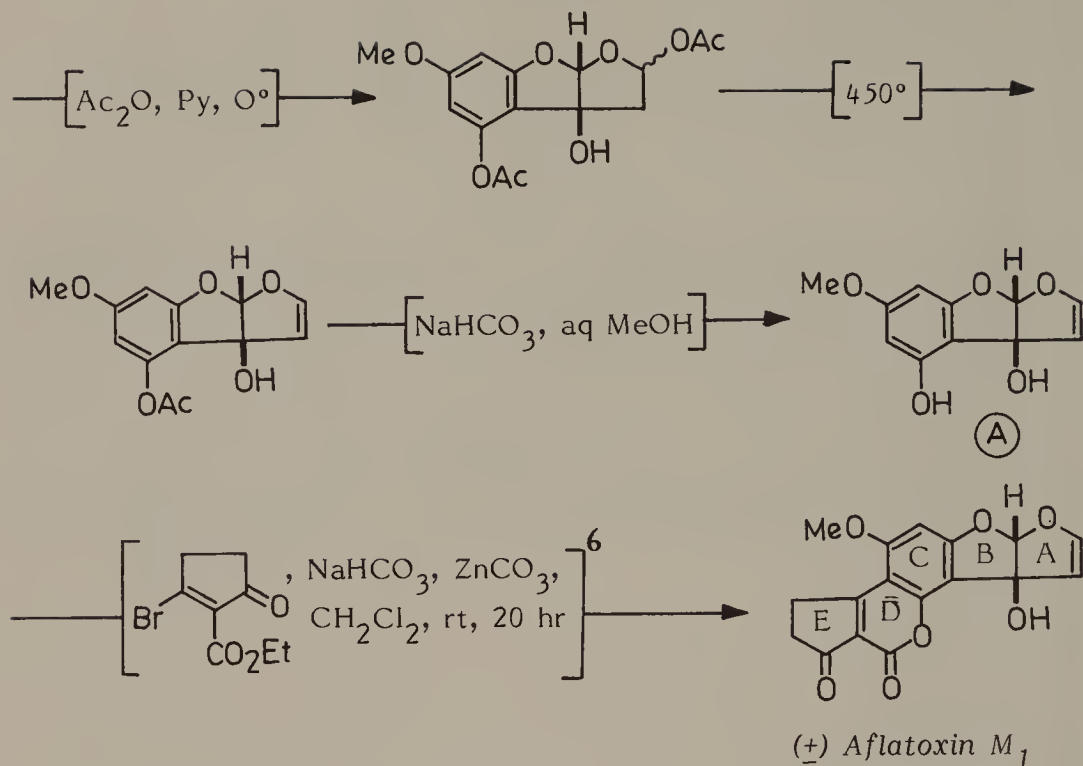
2. Büchi, G., Weinreb, S.M. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1969, 91, 5408; 1971, 93, 746.



3. The Grignard reagent presumably attacks from the side opposite to that of the bulky benzyloxy group resulting in predominant formation of the trans isomer; see Cram, D.J., Wilson, D.R. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1963, 85, 1245, and the two isomers could be separated by chromatography. As both the isomers yielded the same tricyclic product, although the reaction is depicted with one isomer, it was found more practical to use the mixture of epimeric aldehydes for further transformations.

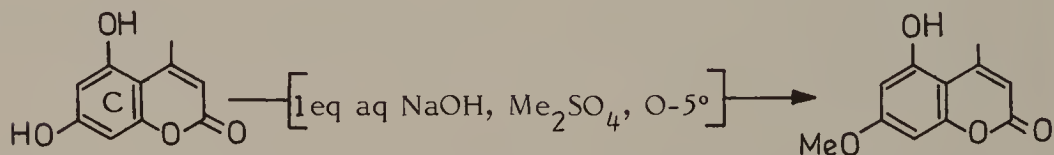
4. The first hydrogenation cleaves the benzyl group on the aromatic ring to give a monoacetate, which is further hydrogenated in a different solvent for removal of the second benzyl group.

5. The more stable cis-ring fused furobenzofuran is favored over the trans-fused system.

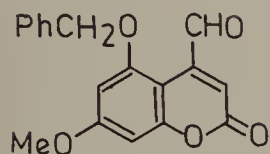
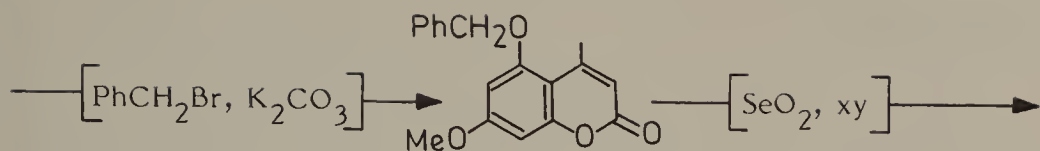


Aflatoxin B_1

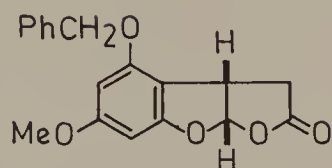
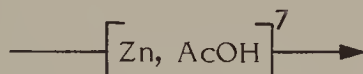
For the synthesis of aflatoxin B_1 the key intermediate furo[2,3-*b*]benzofuran (C) was obtained by β -acyl lactone rearrangement of the 4-formylcoumarin (B) (1).



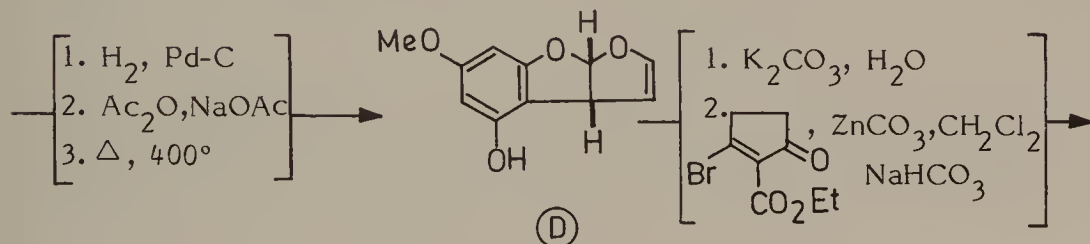
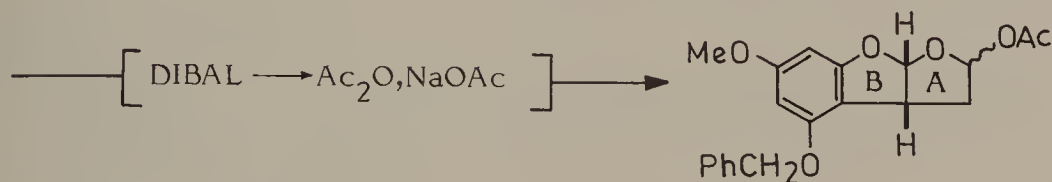
6. Owing to exceptional sensitivity of the tricyclic phenol (A) to acidic reagents, direct condensation with 2-carbethoxycyclopentane-1,3-dione under von Pechmann coumarin synthesis conditions proved impossible. However, 3-bromo-2-carbethoxycyclopent-2-enone readily underwent condensation to give the desired coumarin ring D when zinc carbonate was used both as catalyst and acid scavenger.



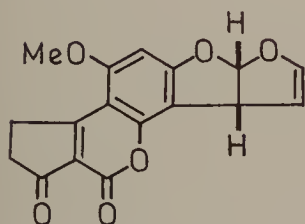
(B)



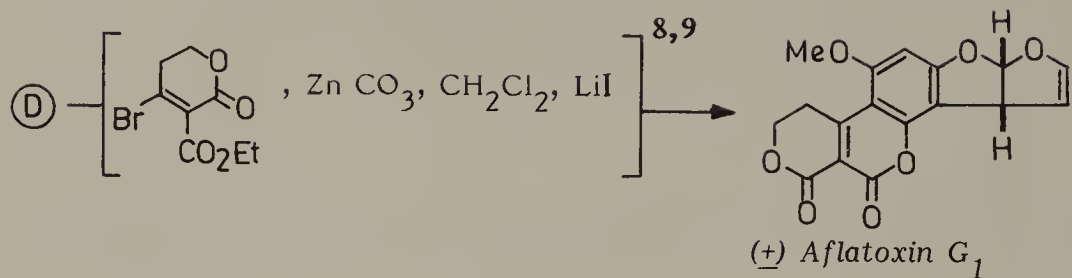
(C)



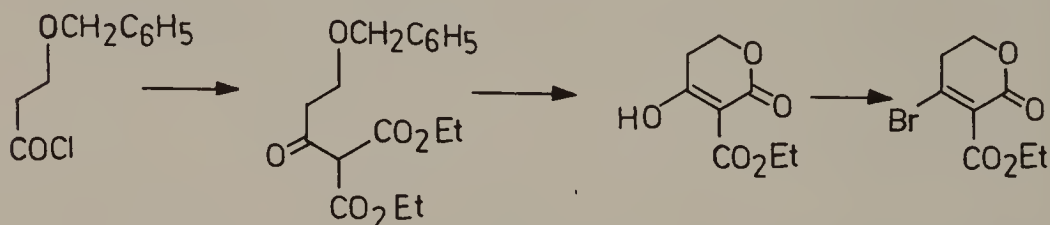
(D)

(+) Aflatoxin B_1

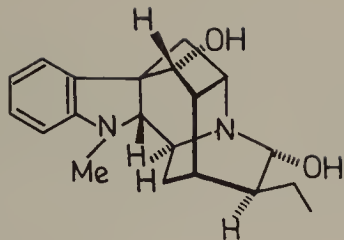
7. This rearrangement involves opening of the δ -lactone and formation of a new ring through the hydroxyl and the enolized carbonyl of the β -acyl group, Lawson, A. J. Chem. Soc., 1957, 144; Lange, C., Wamhoff, H., Korte, F. Ber. 1967, 100, 2312.

Aflatoxin G_1 

8. The bromo-lactone was prepared as follows :

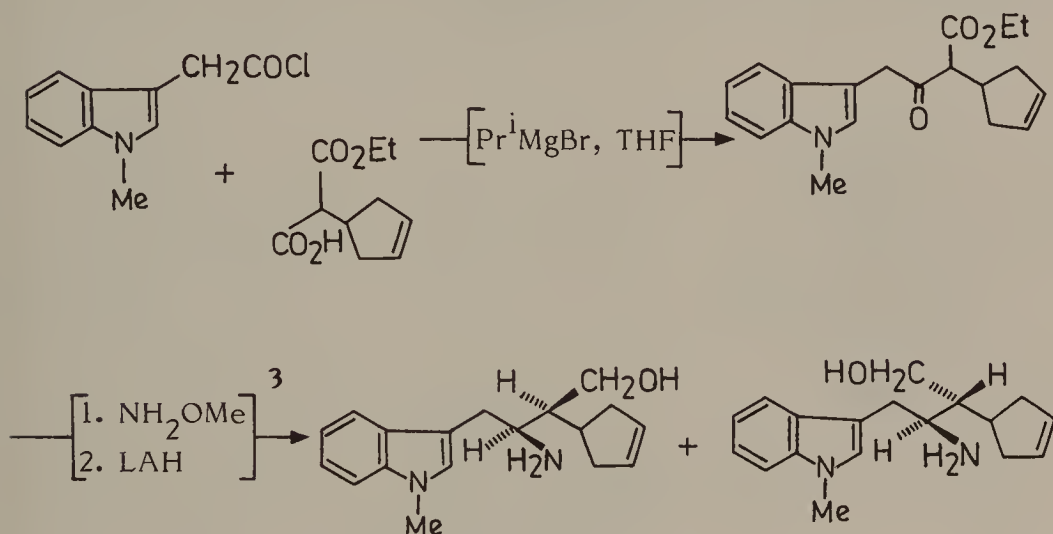


9. The bromolactone had low reactivity, and the addition of finely powdered anhydrous LiI improved the yield significantly.



AJMALINE

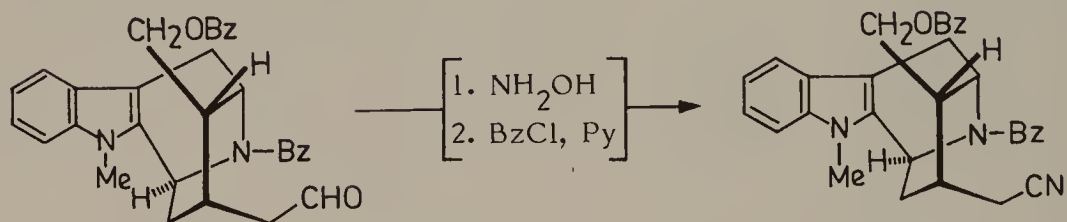
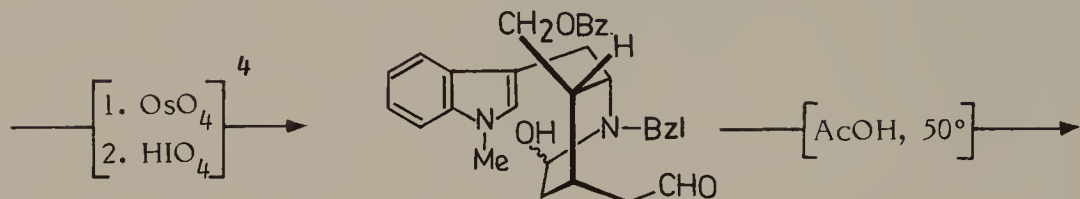
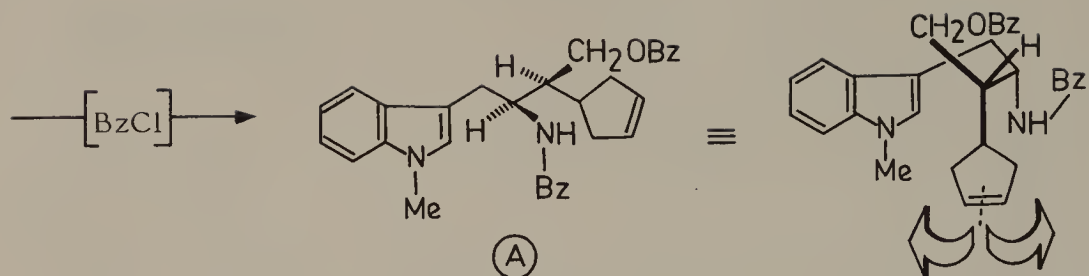
Possessing six rings and nine asymmetric centres, ajmaline(1) presented a big challenge for total synthesis. In the first synthesis by Masamune et al(2) the characteristic quinuclidine ring of ajmaline was obtained by an oxidative scission of a cyclopentene-containing precursor [A] and cationoid cyclization of the resulting dialdehyde to give the key tetracyclic aldehyde [B].



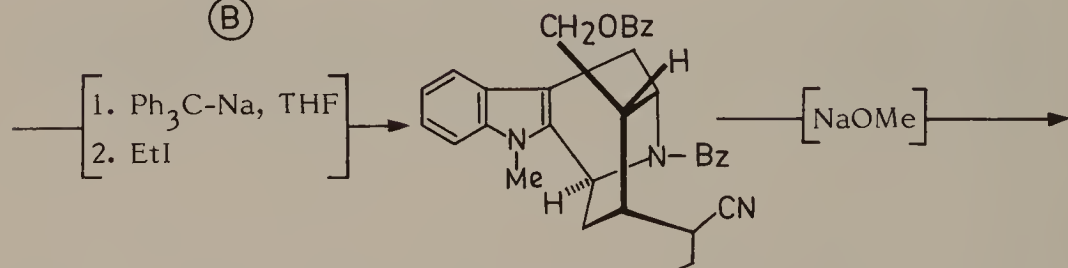
1. Named in memory of Hakim Ajmal Khan, a great physician of the Unani system in India in early this century; Siddiqui, S., Siddique, R.H. J. Ind. Chem. Soc., 1931, 8, 667.

2. Masamune, S., Ang, S.K., Egli, C., Nakatsuka, N., Sarkar, S.K., Yasunari, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1967, 89, 2506.

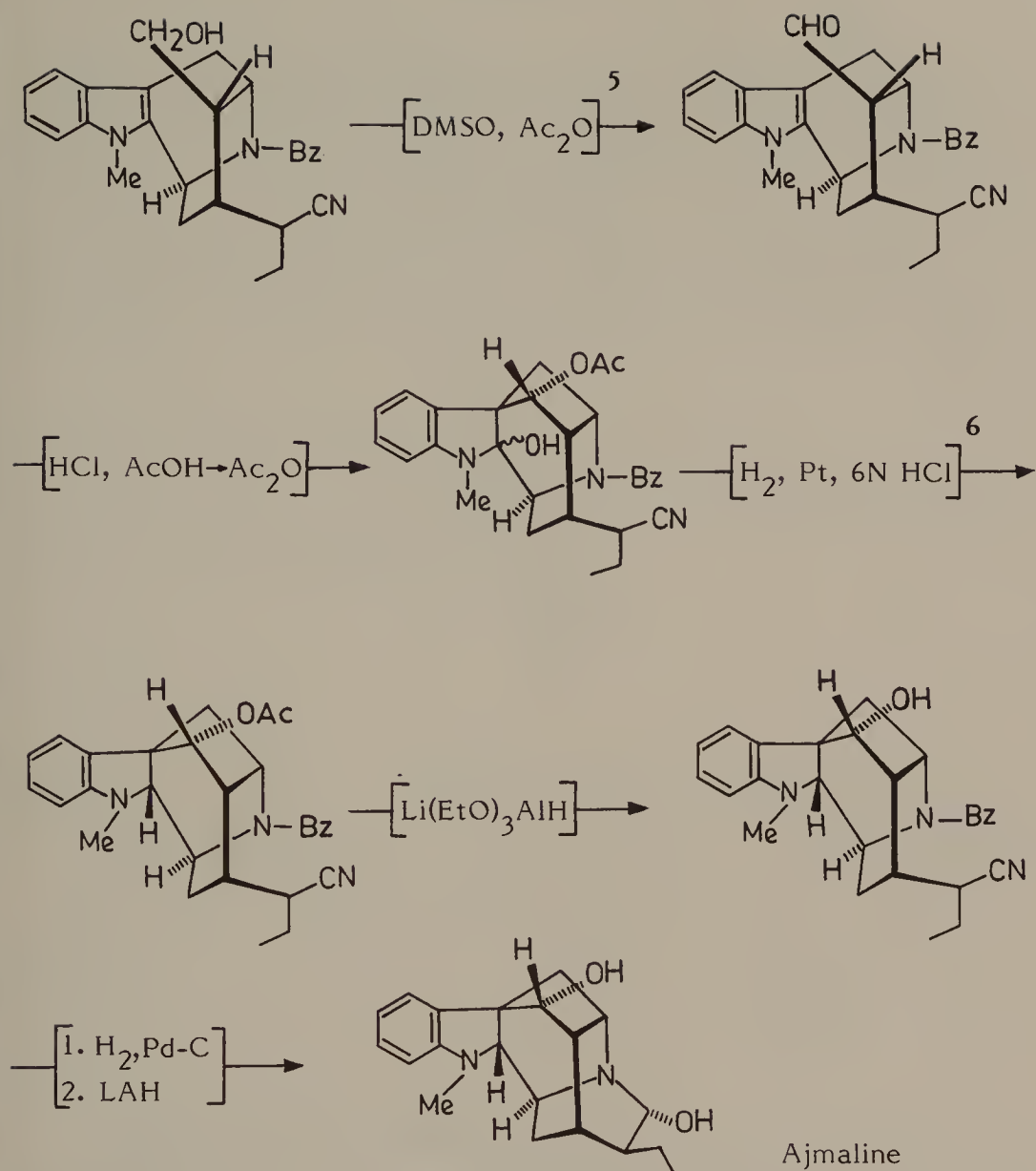
3. A 2:1 mixture of epimeric alcohols is produced in the reaction. However, both epimeric series are useful for synthesis, and are interconvertible at a later stage. The reaction sequence with only one epimeric amino alcohol is shown.



(B)



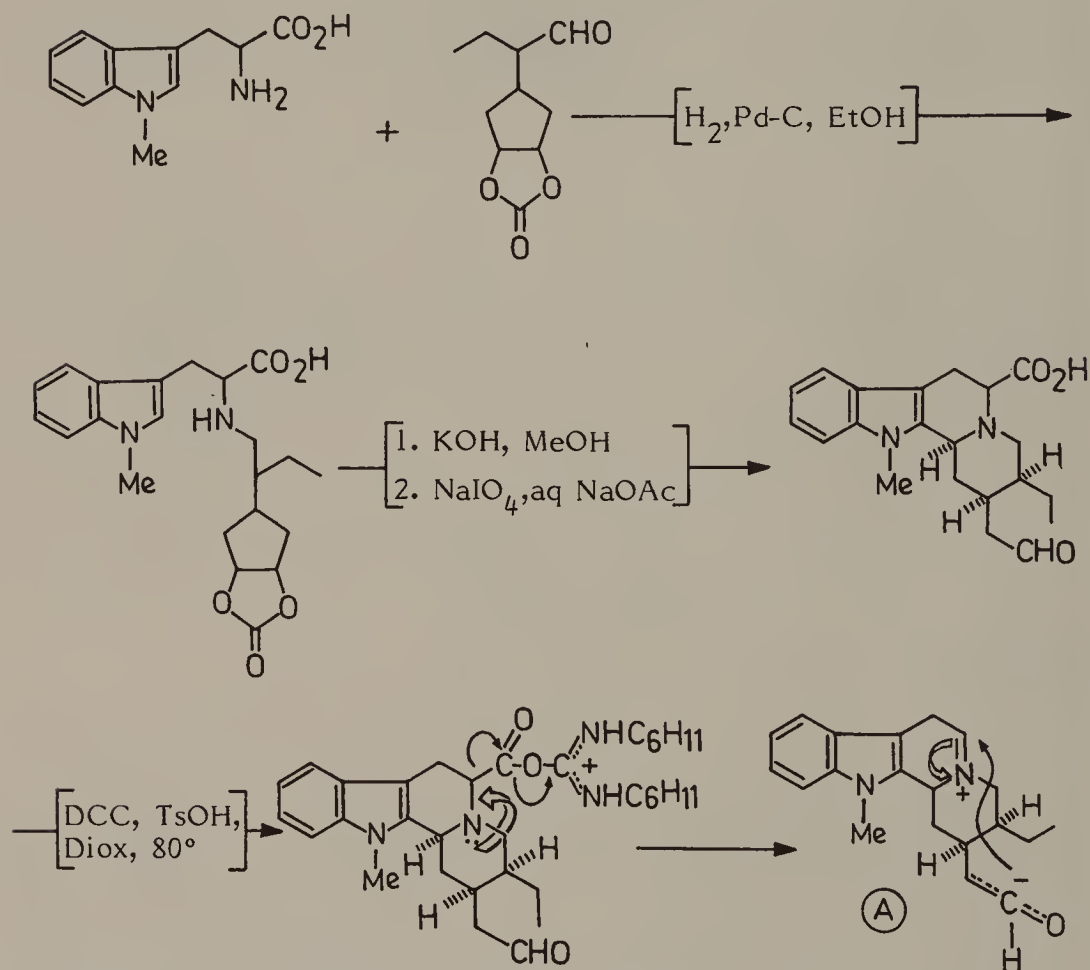
4. The preparation of dialdehydes by this procedure was utilised in earlier indole alkaloid synthesis: (a) van Tamelen, E.E., Shamma, M., Burgstahler, A.W., Wolinsky, J., Tamm, R., Aldrich, P.E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1958, 80, 5006; van Tamelen, E.E., Dolby, L.J., Lawton, R.G. *Tet. Letters*, 1960, 19, 30.



5. Fenselau, A.H., Moffat, J.G. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1966, 88, 1762.

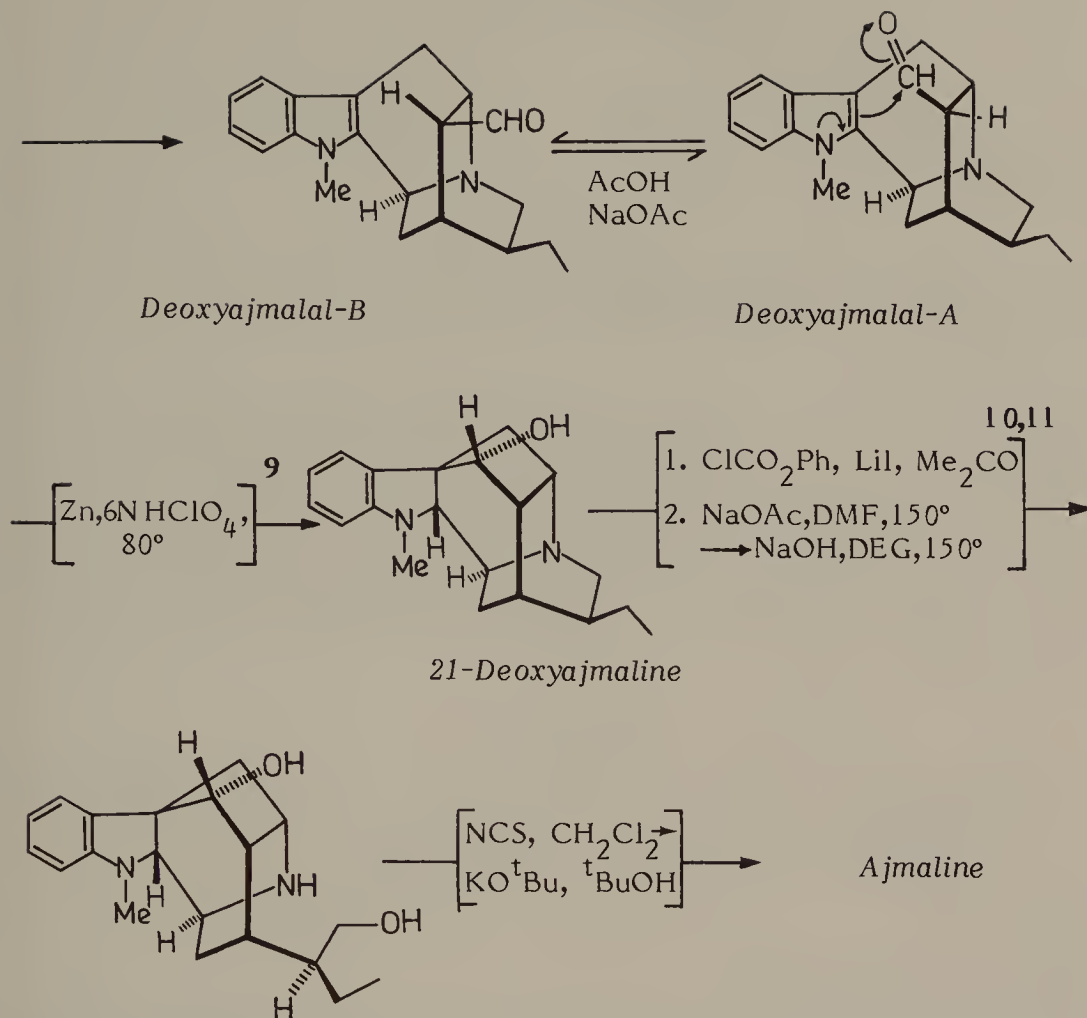
6. Since there is very little difference in steric hindrance between α and β sides of the molecule towards catalytic hydrogenation, reduction proceeds mainly from the α -side if the nitrogen is not protected (presence of a protonated nitrogen on α -side) giving the 2-*epi* series of ajmaline-type compounds. In order to encourage β -attack, therefore, reduction was carried out on the benzoylated amine, and this resulted in the exclusive formation of a compound of the normal series.

The biogenetic-type synthesis by van Tamelen & Oliver(7) commences from N-methyltryptophan and a suitable "C9" precursor, incorporating a dihydroxycyclopentene nucleus which serves as a latent dialdehyde functionality. The iminium salt [A] required for the critical C-5, C-16 bond formation was generated by an ingenious decarbonylation reaction(8) of β -carboline-carboxylic acid. Final stages of the synthesis utilise the known deoxyajmalal-A \rightarrow 21-deoxyajmaline transformation(9), and functionalisation of the latter at C-21 by a phenyl chloroformate ring opening-oxidative ring closure sequence(10)



7. Van Tamelen, E.E., Oliver, L.K., J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1970, 92, 2136; Bioorganic Chemistry, 1976, 5, 309.

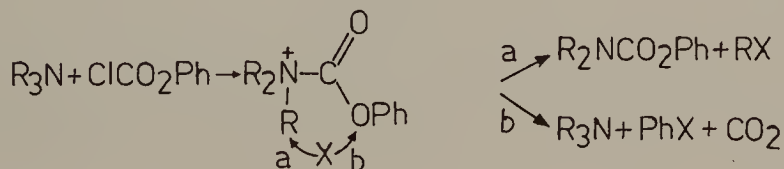
8. Maksimov, V.I., Tetrahedron, 1965, 21, 687.

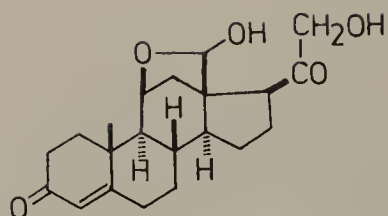


9. Bartlett, M.F., Lambert, B.F., Werblood, H.M., Taylor, W.I. J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1963, 85, 475.

10. Hobson, J.D., McCluskey, J.G. J. Chem. Soc., 1967, 2015.

11. The reaction of phenyl chloroformate with tertiary aliphatic and alicyclic amines to give the corresponding N-carboxylates (pathway a) is an efficient general procedure for cleavage of tertiary amines under mild conditions, and provides a convenient alternative to the well-known von Braun cyanogen bromide cleavage. The choice of phenyl chloroformate over alkyl esters in this reaction probably results in suppression of the undesired competitive reaction pathway b.

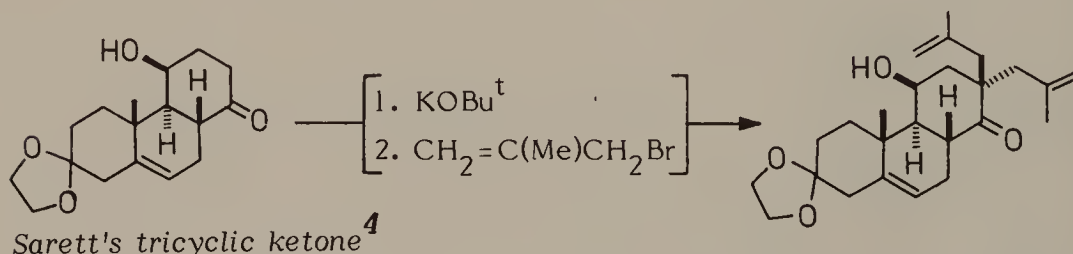




ALDOSTERONE

Aldosterone occurs in such minute quantities in natural sources that supplies of this highly active material have relied heavily upon the development of total and partial synthesis of the hormone (1,2).

The synthesis by Heusler, Wieland and Wettstein (3), outlined below, is based on a key intermediate from Sarett's cortisone synthesis representing ring A, B and C, and upon this the rings D and E of aldosterone have been built. Introduction of the asymmetric centres at C-13, C-14 and C-17 has been carried out by an extension of the asymmetry at C-11 to C-13 (A), stereospecific hydrogenation of the 14,15-double bond (B) and a kinetically controlled ketonization of the $\Delta^{17(20)}$ -enol (C) for obtaining the β -oriented hydroxy-acetone side chain at C-17.

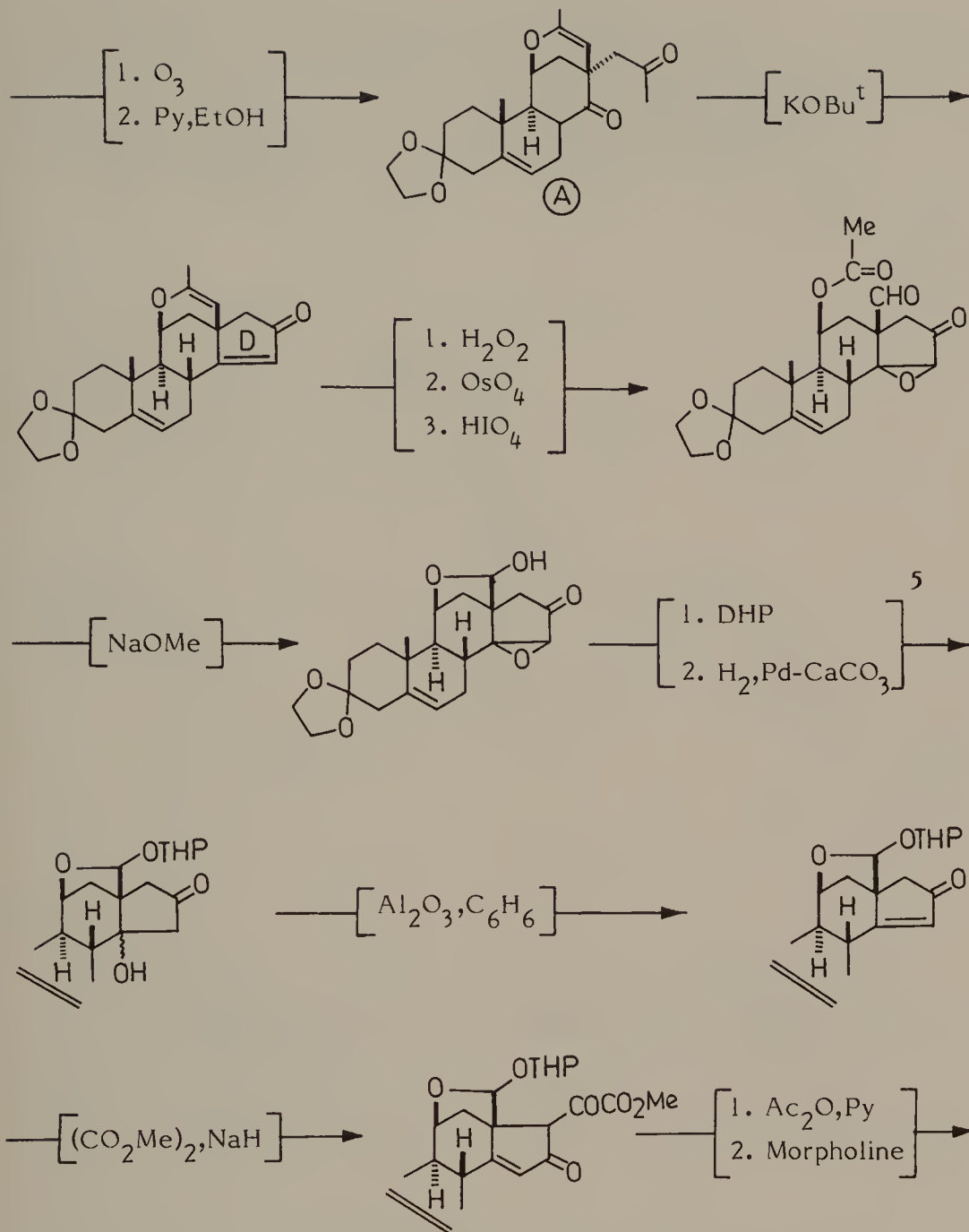


1. Indeed, so urgent was the problem that aldosterone by total synthesis became the objective of a joint effort of no less than four notable group of workers of Basel, Zurich and Oss. The first synthesis was achieved by Wettstein, A. et al. at Ciba; the synthesis outlined above is a modification of the original sequence announced by these workers in 1955. For an engrossing account of the early history of aldosterone synthesis, see: Fieser, L.F.; Fieser, M. in "Steroids", Reinhold, New York (1959), p.713. Amongst other synthesis of aldosterone may be mentioned the synthesis of D-homoaldosterone, which could be converted to aldosterone; Szpilfogel, S.A.; Van Der Burg, W.J.; Siegmann, C.M.; Van Dorp, D.A. Rec. Trav. Chim., 1958, 77, 157, 171.

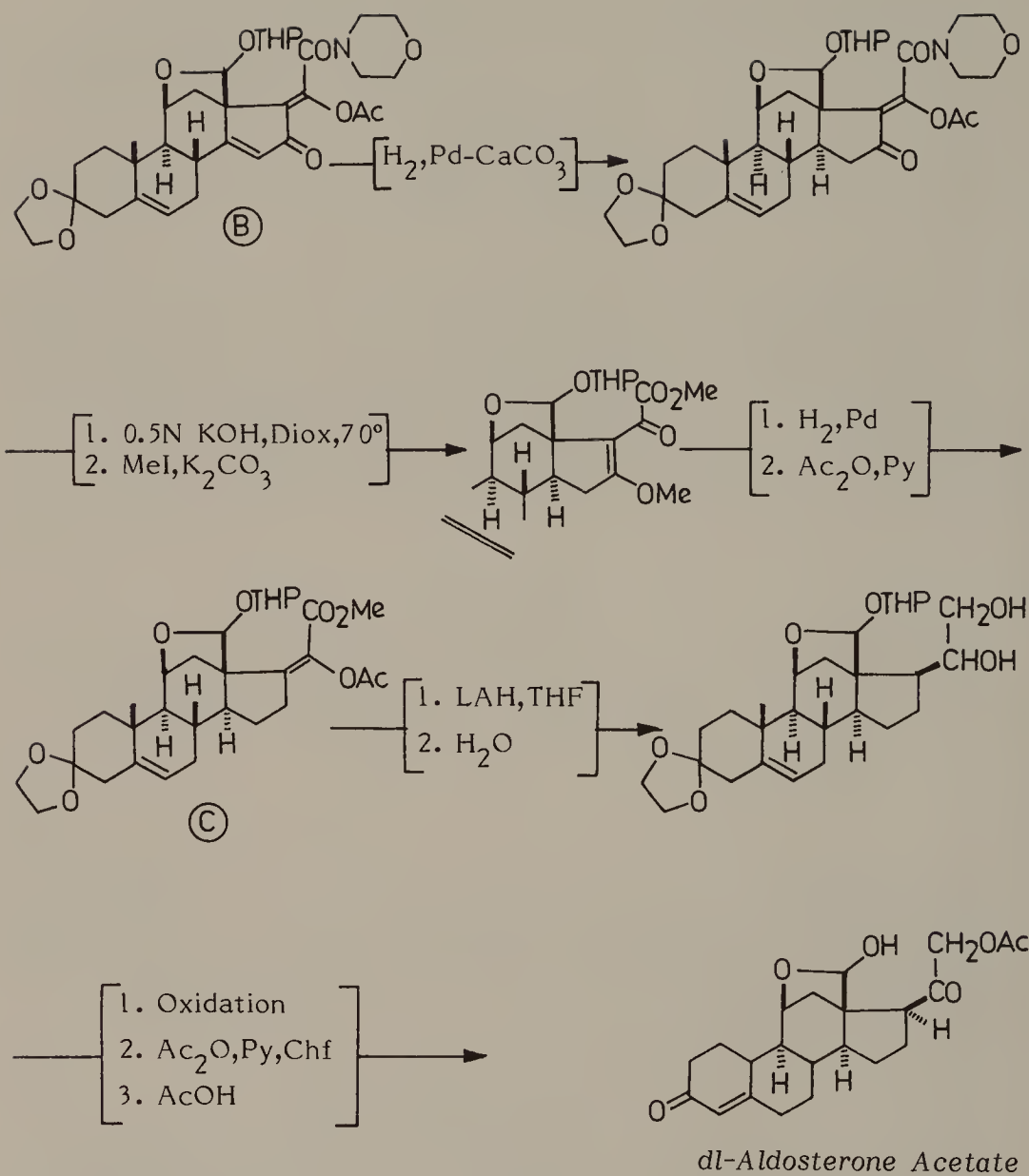
2. Aldosterone is one of those rare examples in which the partial practical synthesis of a complex natural product was realized long after the successful execution of a total synthesis. Since the partial synthesis of aldosterone from steroid precursors entails the functionalizing of an unactivated angular methyl group, many new and ingenious methods have been developed for selectively functionalizing the C-18 methyl group by intramolecular transfer substitution procedures such as of nitrile transfer (12); for a review of the earlier work see: Schaffner, K.; Arigoni, D.; Jeger, O. Experientia, 1960, 16, 169.

3. Heusler, K.; Wieland, P.; Wettstein, A. Helv. Chim. Acta, 1959, 42, 1586.

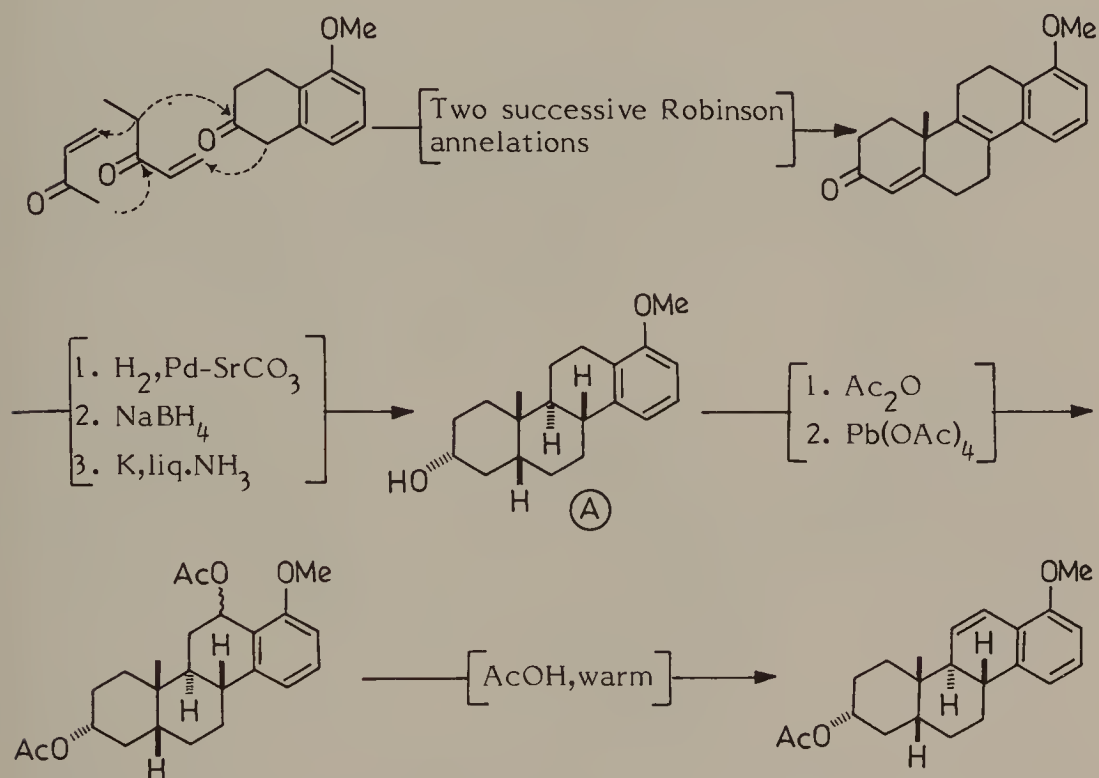
4. See under synthesis of cortisone.



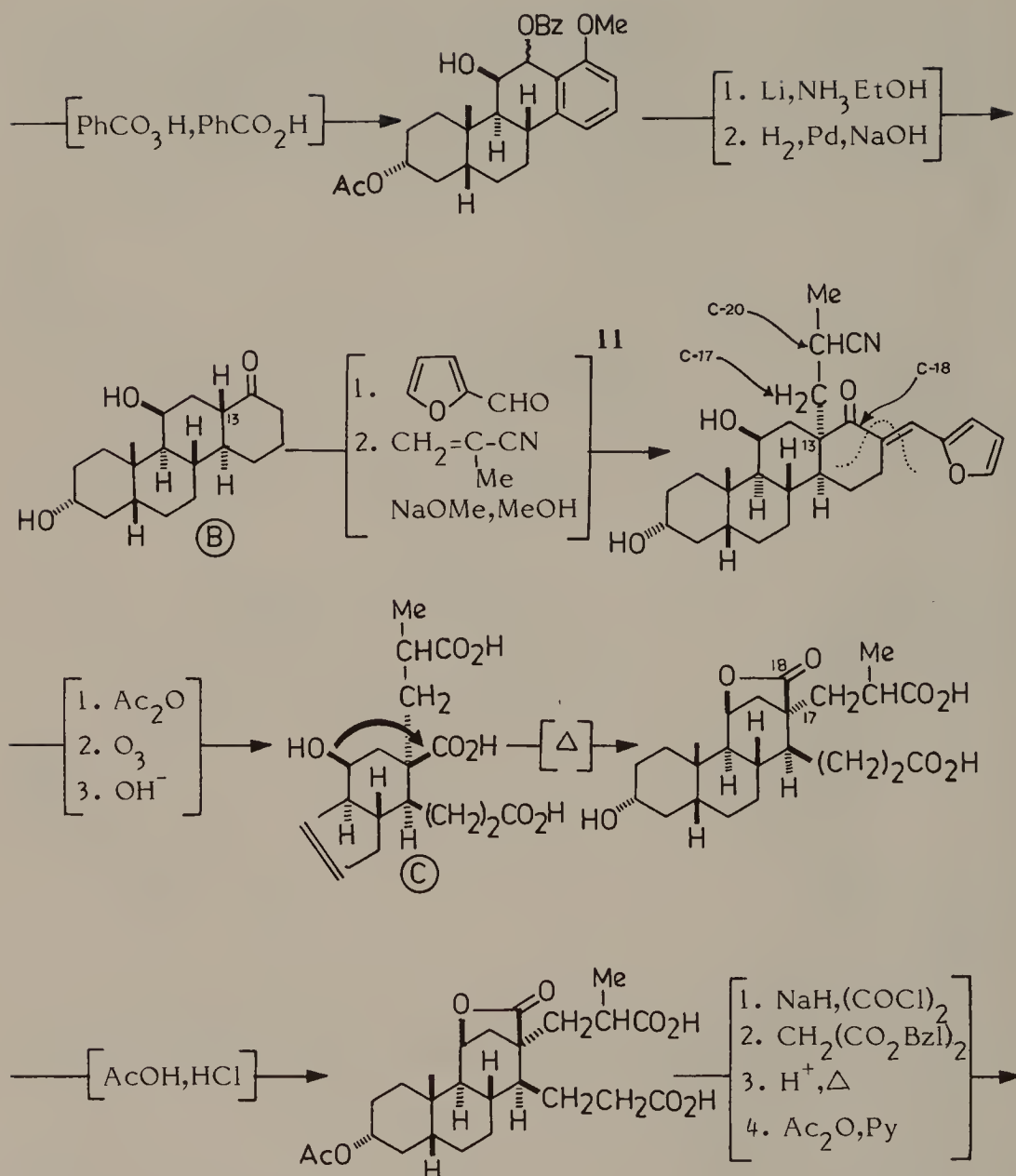
5. The 18,11 β -cyclohemiacetal was preserved throughout the synthesis as a tetrahydropyranyl ether.



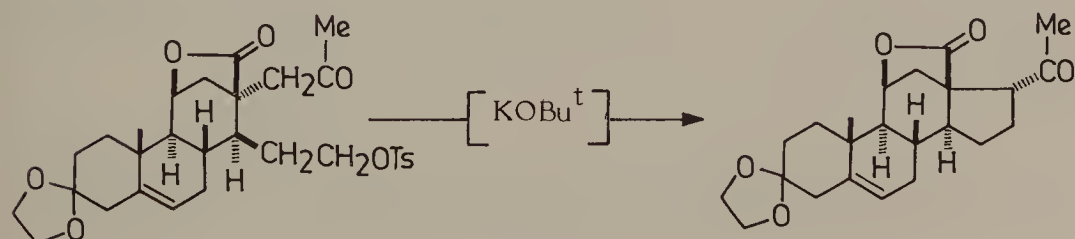
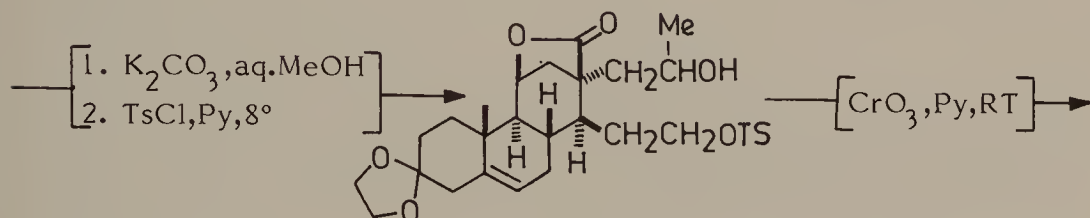
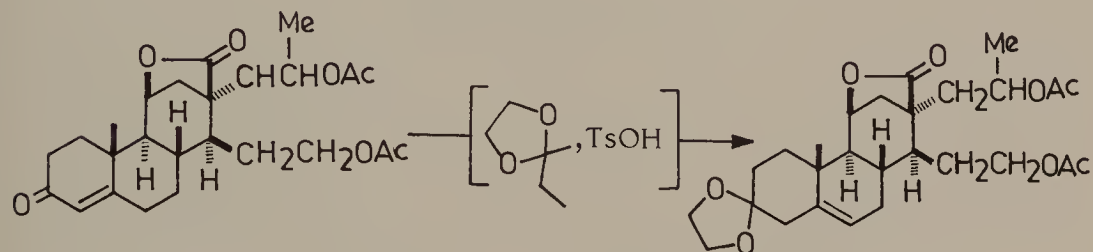
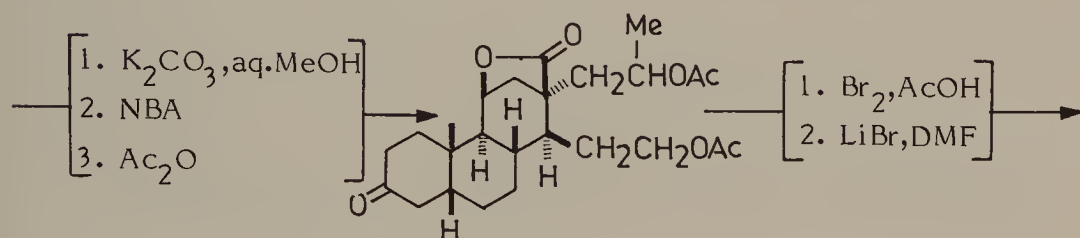
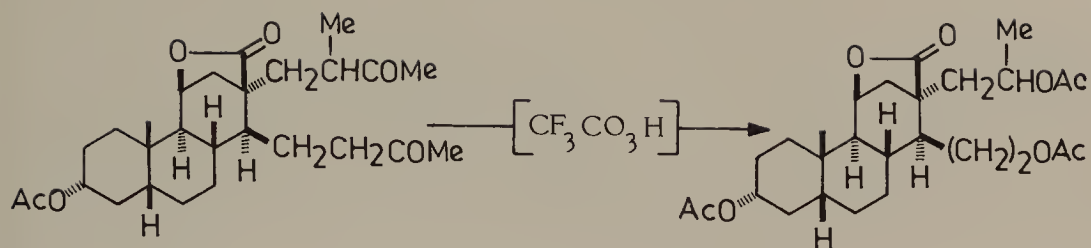
Johnson and his colleagues(6-10)described a highly stereoselective total synthesis of aldosterone using the "hydrochrysene approach". Introduction of the 11β -hydroxyl in (A) is based on a method developed earlier at Wisconsin for the production of 11 -oxygenated steroids (10). Material for completing the hemiacetal ring has been obtained by an oxidative fission of ring D in the homosteroid (B).

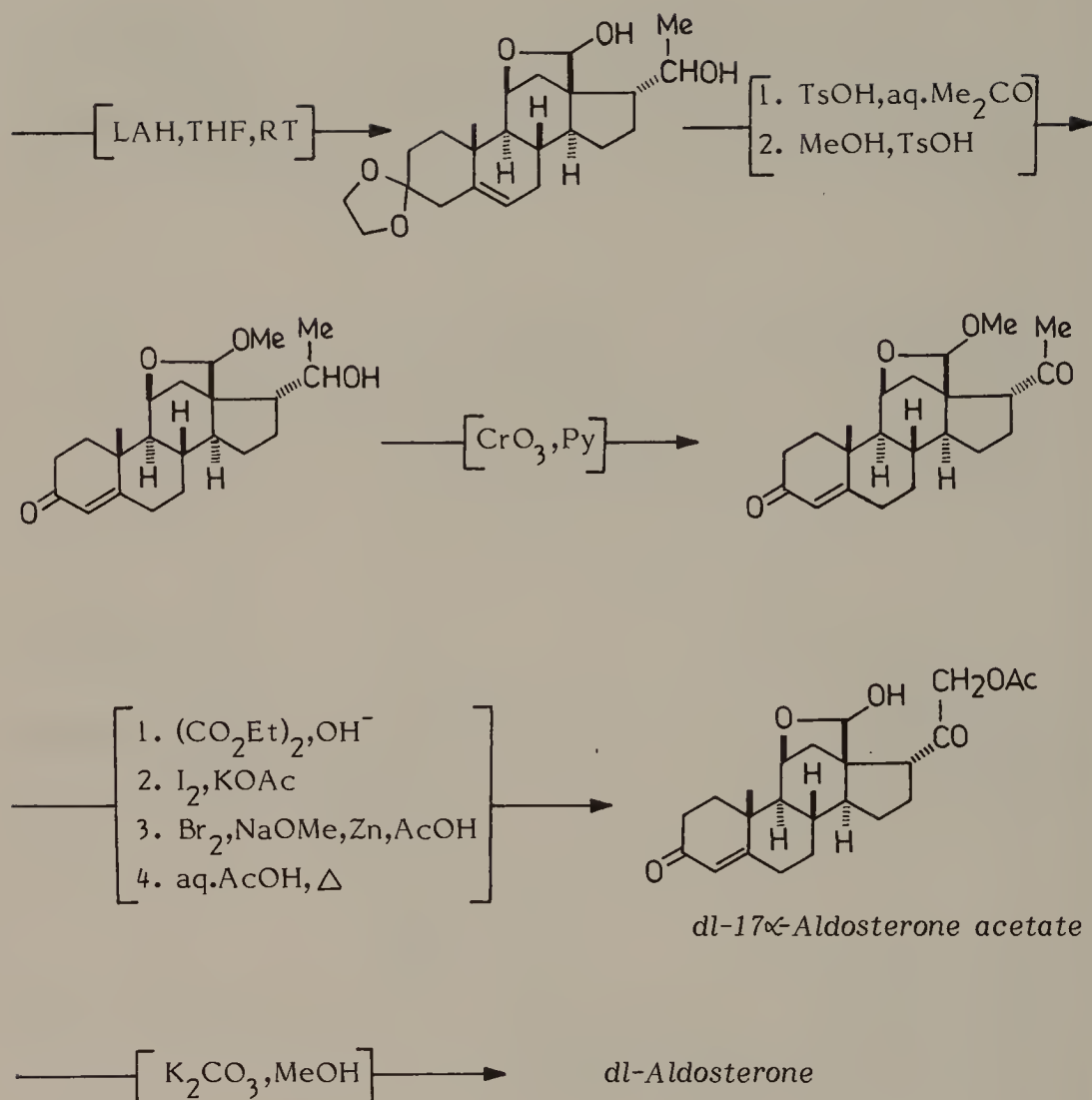


6. Johnson, W.S.; Collins, J.C.; Pappo, R.; Rubin, M.B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1958, 80, 2585; Johnson, W.S.; Collins, J.C.; Pappo, R.; Rubin, M.B.; Kropp, P.J.; Johns, W.F.; Pike, J.E.; Bartmann, W. *ibid.*, 1963, 85, 1409.
7. Johnson, W.S.; Szmuszkovicz, J.; Rogier, E.R.; Hadler, H.I.; Wynberg, H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 78, 6285.
8. Johnson, W.S.; Rogier, E.R.; Szmuszkovicz, J.; Hadler, H.I.; Ackerman, J.; Bhattacharyya, B.K.; Bloom, B.M.; Stalman, L.; Clement, R.A.; Bannister, B.; Wynberg, H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 78, 6289.
9. Johnson, W.S.; Kemp, A.D.; Pappo, R.; Ackermann, J.; Johns, W.F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 78, 6312.
10. Johnson, W.S.; Pappo, R.; Johns, W.F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 78, 6339.



11. Introduction of the angular substituent in the tetracyclic D-homosteroid (B) results in a C/D-cis ring fusion with the alkylating group attached to C-13 in an α -orientation, thus totally unsuited for incorporation as the 11,13 α -oriented ring E. The incoming α -alkylating group was therefore destined to serve as the C-17 hydroxyacetone side chain and it befell the newly formed β -oriented C-13 carboxyl group, obtained during oxidative fission of ring D, to serve as C-18 of aldosterone.

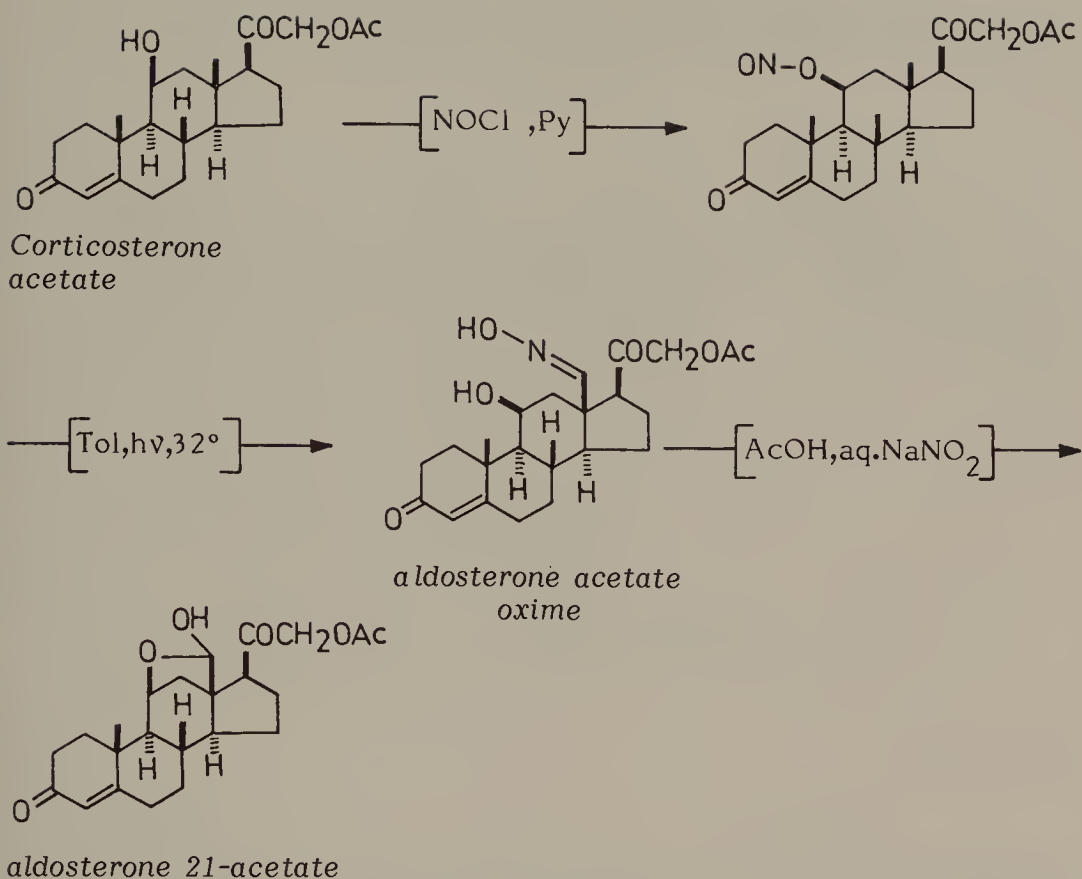




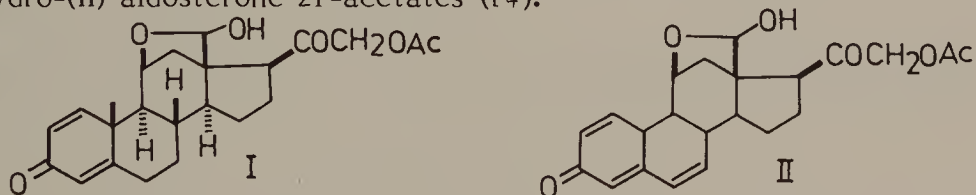
Barton and Beaton (12,13) reported a three step synthesis of aldosterone acetate from cortisone acetate by functionalisation of $18-CH_3$ by photolytic transfer of a nitrite group (2).

12. Barton, D.H.R.; Beaton, J.M. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1960, 82, 2641; *ibid*, 1961, 83, 4083.

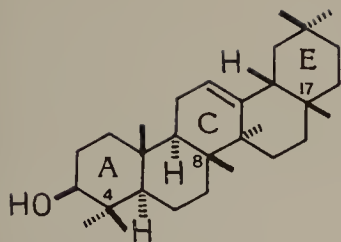
13. For a detailed photochemical transfer reaction see: Barton, D.H.R.; Beaton, J.M.; Geller, L.E.; Pechet, M.M. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1960, 82, 2640; 1961, 83, 4076.



The overall yield in this reaction was rather low, on account of the competition between C-19 and C-18 functionalisation. In a further refinement of this method, it was observed that photolysis of the nitrites of the corresponding 1,2-dehydro derivatives resulted in almost exclusive C-18 functionalisation, and thus afforded greatly improved yields of aldosterone through 1,2-dehydro-(I) and of 1,2,6,7-didehydro-(II) aldosterone 21-acetates (14).

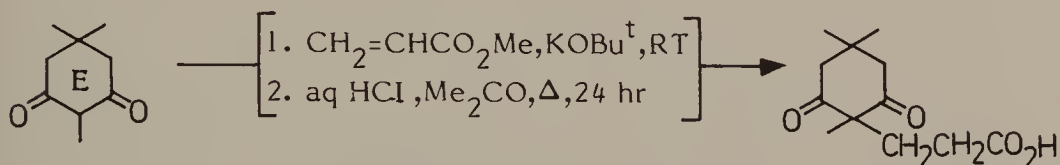


14. Barton, D.H.R.; Basu, N.K.; Day, M.J.; Hesse, R.H.; Pechet, M.M.; Starratt, A.N.J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans., 1975, 2243.



AMYRIN

A general approach to the oleanane skeleton has been the construction of a tetracyclic (AB-DE) system (1) in which ring C is completed by an internal cationic cyclization reaction (3-5). The synthesis of 18 α -olean-12-ene (C) based on this approach is described below (2). The remaining task of introducing a β -hydrogen at C-18 and a 3 β -hydroxyl into the pentacyclic system (C) has been accomplished by Barton and his colleagues (7), thus completing a total synthesis of β -amyrin. Introduction of the oxygen function in ring A has been accomplished by a novel photolytic exchange process (8) involving a functional derivative based on the ring C olefinic linkage.



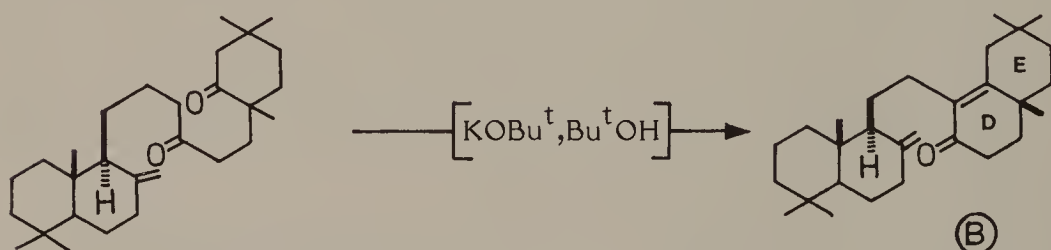
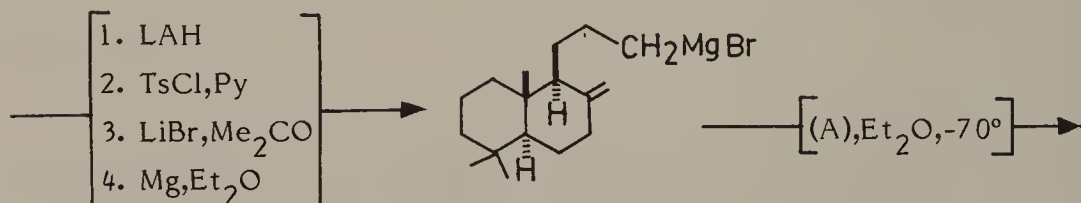
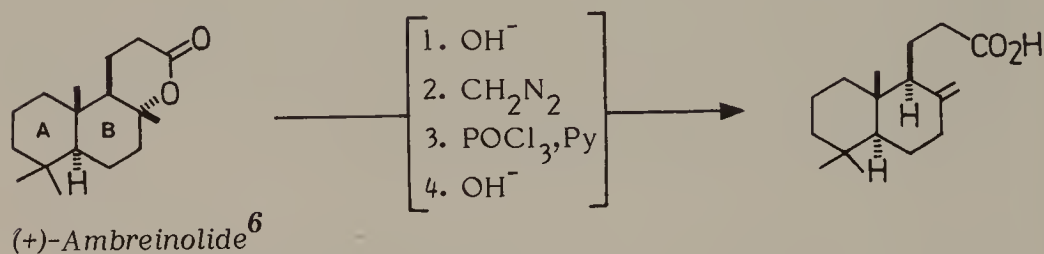
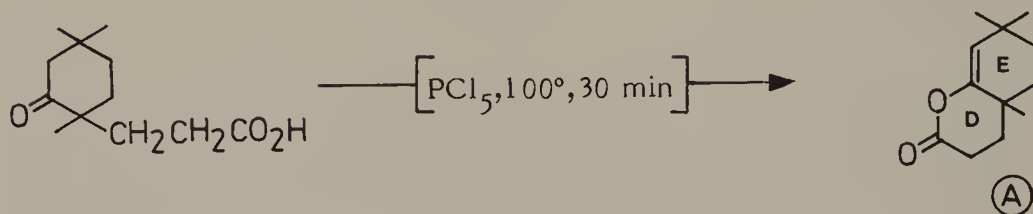
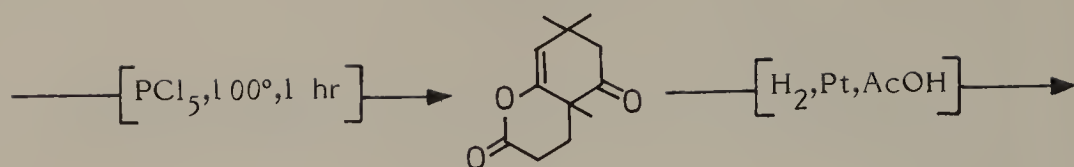
1. This approach, which was first suggested by Halsall and Thomas, provides an admirable solution to the problem of introducing the vicinal C-8 and C-14 methyl groups, an otherwise difficultly accessible feature of ring C. The desired anti-trans arrangement of rings B,C and D is obtained during cyclization when a carbonium ion is generated at C-8, Halsall,T.G.; Thomas,D.B. J. Chem. Soc., 1956, 2431.

2. The outlined synthesis is a composite of the efforts of groups of workers; the steps leading to the key tetracyclic ketone (B) are taken from Corey's synthesis of olean-11,12,13,18-diene (ref.3) while subsequent steps leading to the pentacyclic skeleton are from the synthesis of Barltrop et al (ref.4); Ghera and Sondheimer (5) have also synthesised this intermediate by a similar approach.

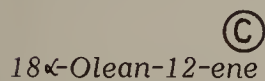
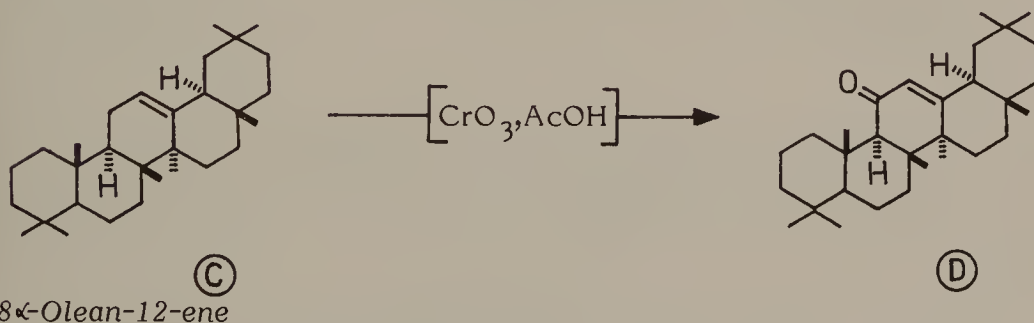
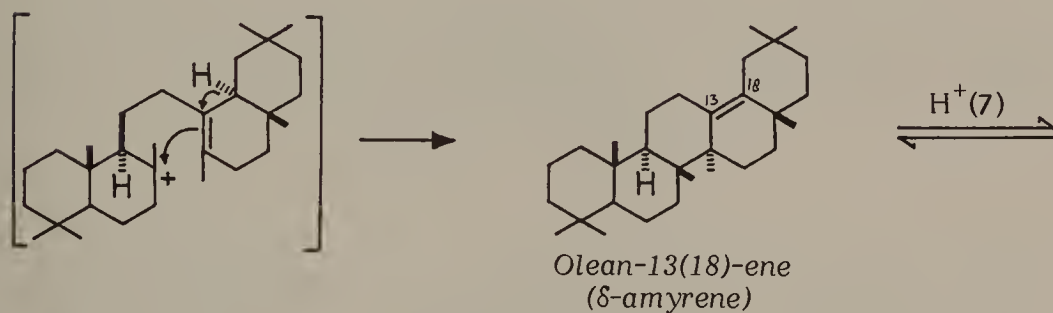
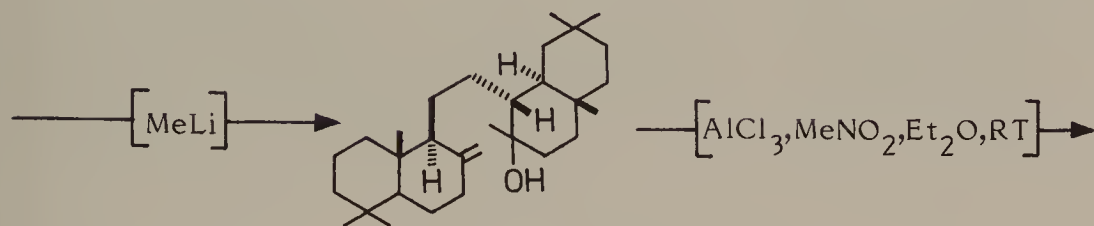
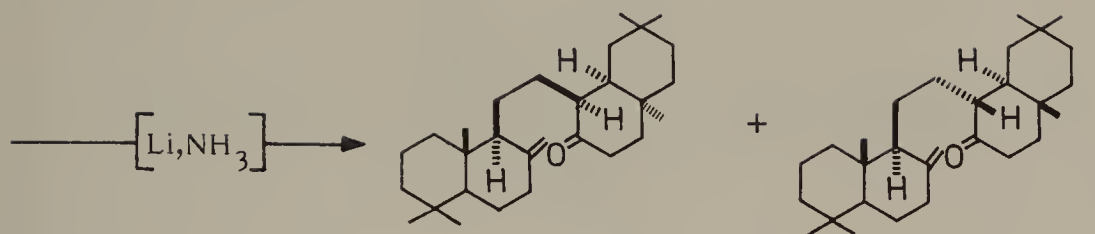
3. Corey,E.J.; Hess,H.J.; Proskow,S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1959, 81, 5258; 1963, 85, 3979.

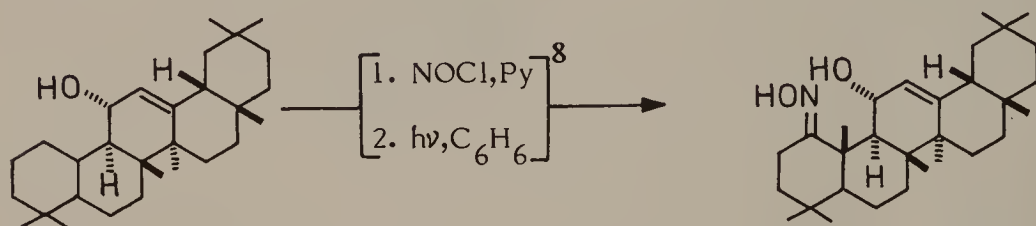
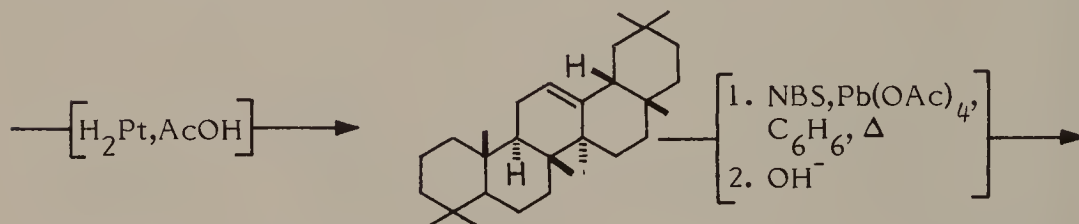
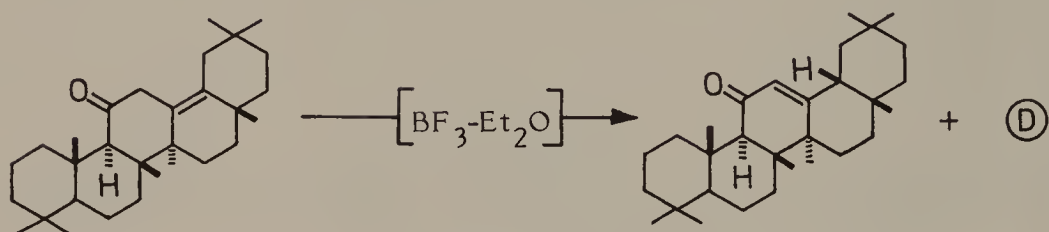
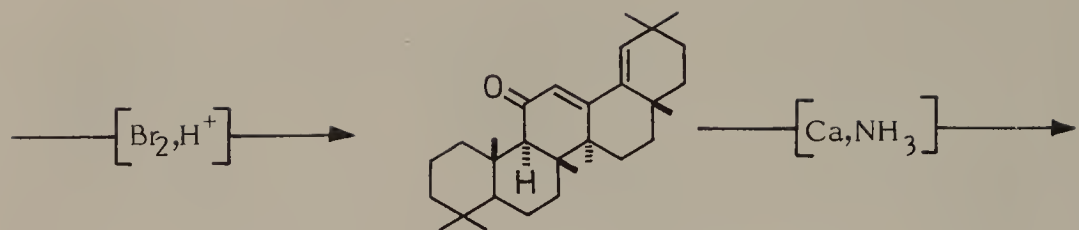
4. Barltrop,J.A.; Littlehailes,J.D.; Rushton,J.D.; Rogers,N.A.J. Tetrahedron Lett., 1962, 429.

5. Ghera,E.; Sondheimer,F. Tetrahedron Lett., 1964, 3887.

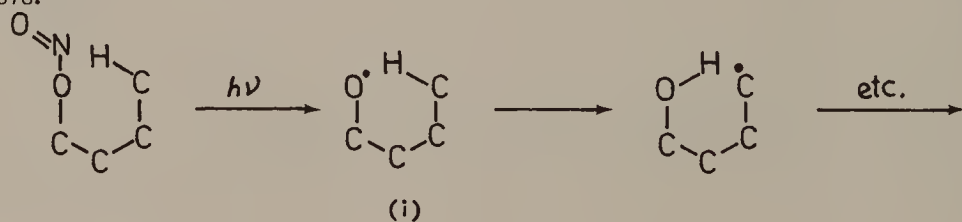


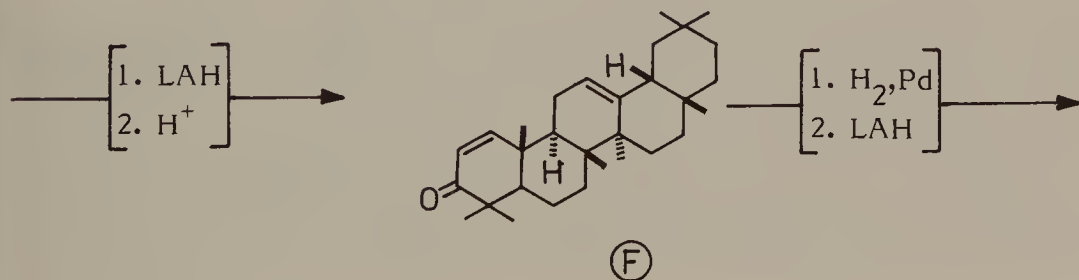
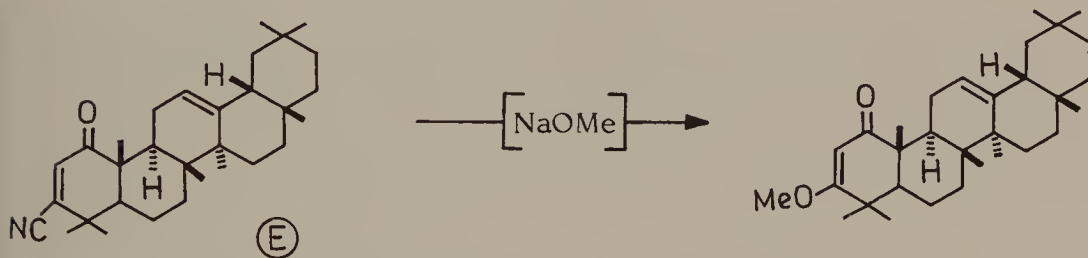
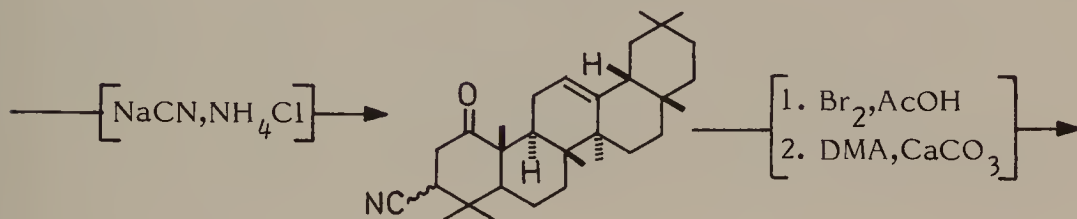
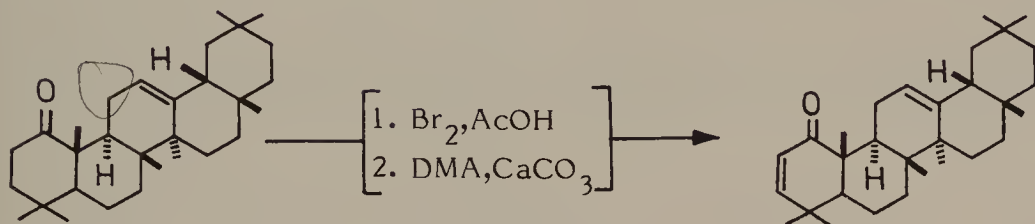
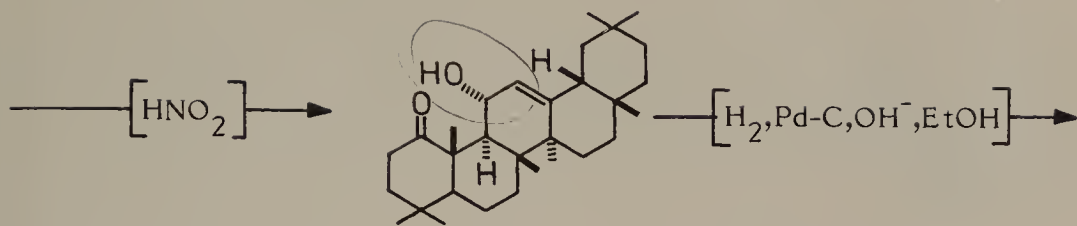
6. For a total synthesis of (\pm)-ambreinolide, see Dietrich, P., Lederer, E., *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1952, 35, 1148.

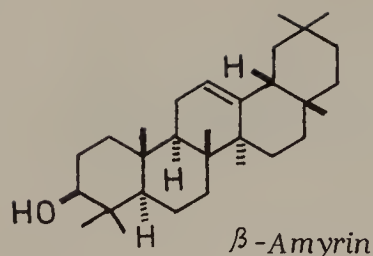




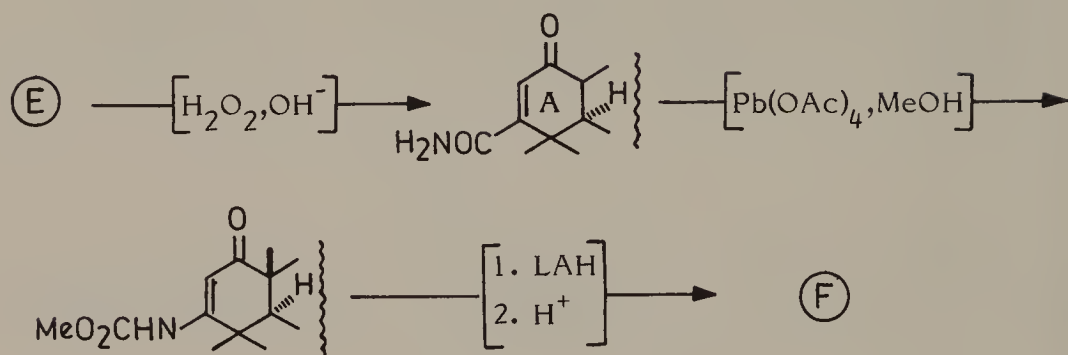
8. This photolytic exchange process involving the intramolecular transfer of the NO of the organic nitrite to a γ -carbon atom probably involves an activated alkoxy radical (i), Barton, D.H.R., Beaton, J.M., Geller, L.E., Pechet, M.M., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1961, 83, 4076.







An alternative route to β -amyrin from (E) (9) is as follows:



Van Tamelen and his associates have described a biogenetic type of synthesis of δ -amyrin featuring the stereoselective generation of five asymmetric centres during a polyolefinic cyclization of the terminal epoxide (D) (10,11). In view of the prior conversion of δ -amyrin to β -amyrin through β -amyrene (7,12) this constitutes a formal synthesis of β -amyrin. Presumably in nature amyryns are derived from squalene 2,3-oxide (13).

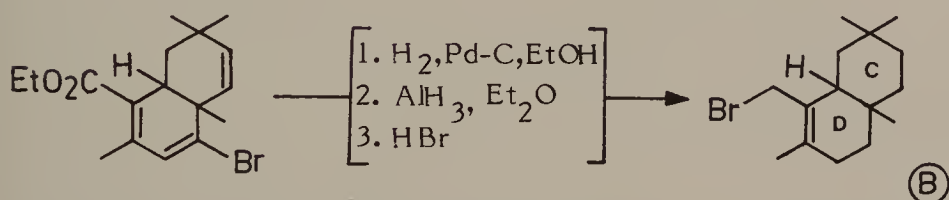
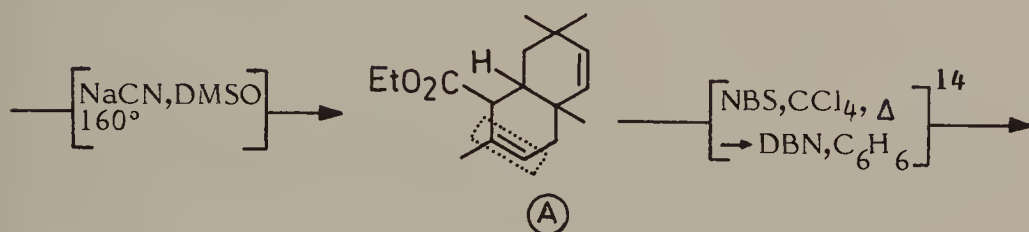
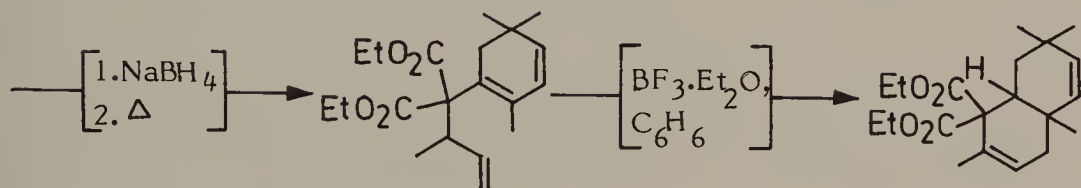
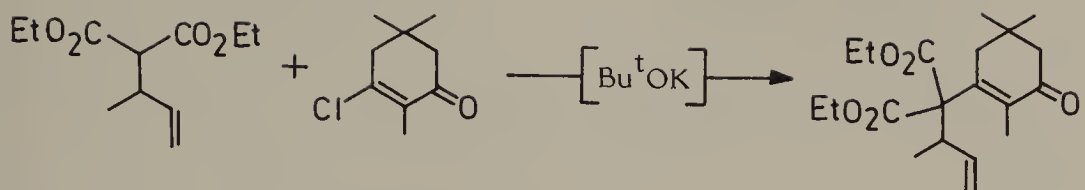
9. Involves the intermediate formation of an isocyanate, which adds on MeOH.

10. Van Tamelen, E.E.; Seiler, M.P.; Wierenga, W. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1972, 94, 8229.

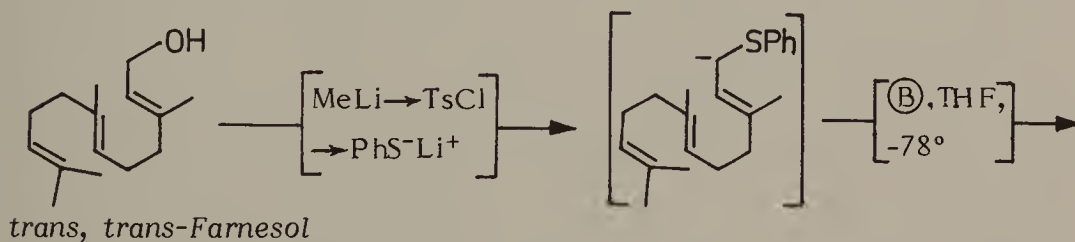
11. For related biogenetic-type total syntheses, see Van Tamelen, E.E.; Milne, G.M.; Suffness, M.I.; Rudler Chauvin, M.C.; Anderson, R.J.; Achini, R.S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1970, 92, 7202; van Tamelen, E.E.; Anderson, R.J. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1972, 94, 8225; van Tamelen, E.E.; Holton, R.A.; Hopla, R.E.; Konz, W.E. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1972, 94, 8229.

12. Brownlie, G.; Fayez, M.B.E.; Spring, F.S.; Stevenson, R.; Strachan, W.S.J. Chem. Soc., 1956, 1377.

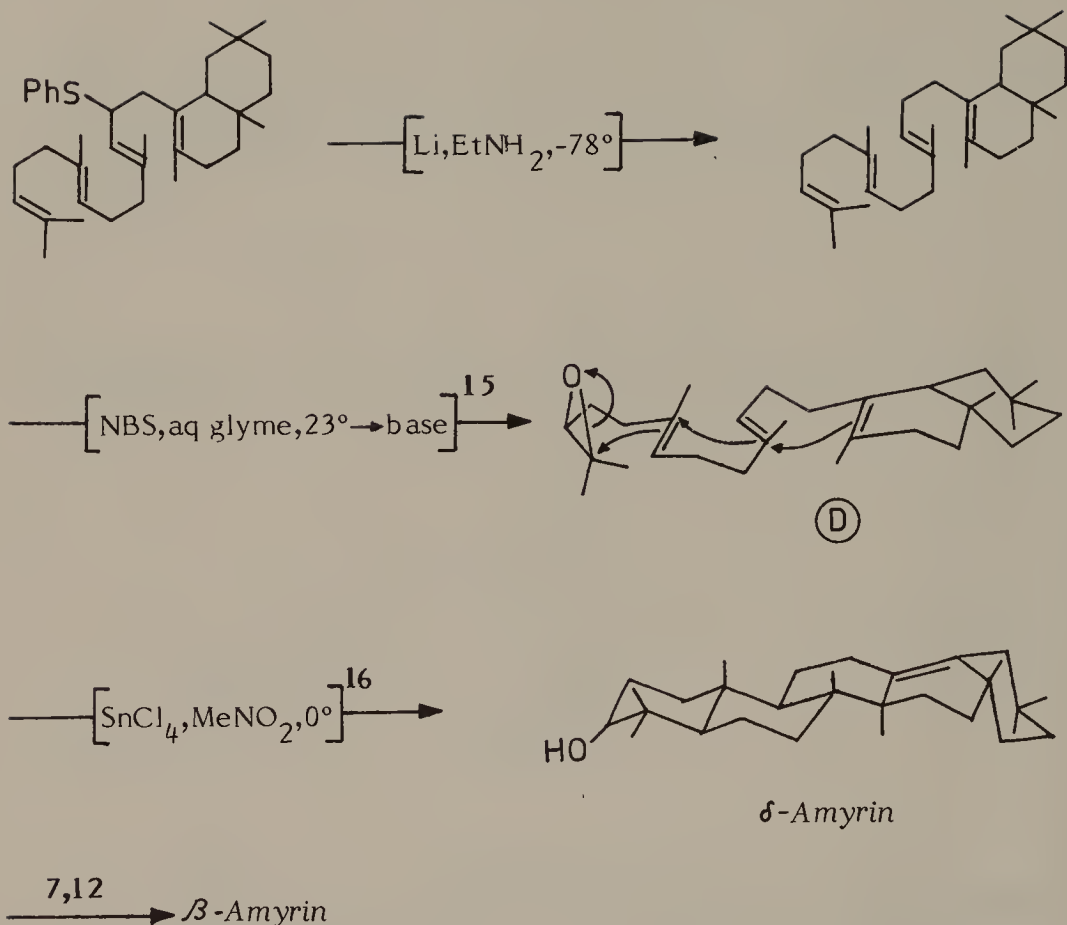
13. Subsequently (S)-squalene-2,3-oxide was shown to be the exclusive precursor of β -amyrin in plant system: Barton, D.H.R. et al, Chem. Commun., 1974, 861; for biosynthesis from squalene see: Suga, K. et al, Chem. Letters, 1972, 129, 313.



Preparation of δ -amyrin:

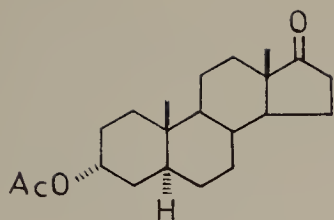


14. The β, γ -unsaturated ester (A) could not be converted directly by base or acid to the α, β isomer.



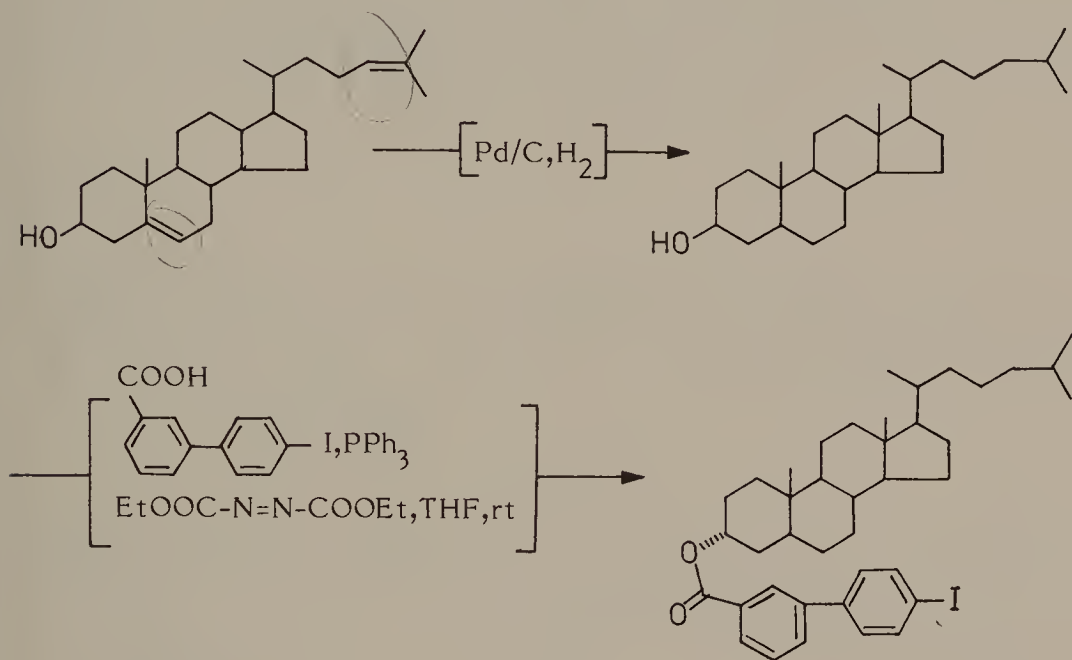
15. Selective oxidation of the terminal double bond in the starting hydrocarbon should not be possible in a solvent of low polarity because the molecule would exist in an uncoiled, fully extended state, with all of the double bonds equally vulnerable to attack by the oxidizing agent. However, in a more polar medium the molecule is expected to assume a highly coiled, compact conformation such that the system of internal hydrogen bonds would be disrupted as little as possible. Under these circumstances the internal double bonds would be sterically shielded and therefore chemically less reactive, while the terminal olefinic links would remain exposed and available for reaction.

16. For papers on definitive stereochemistry of polyene cyclization, see Stork, G.; Burgstahler, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1955, 77, 5068; Eschenmoser, A.; Ruzicka, L.; Jeger, O.; Arigoni, D. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1955, 38, 1890.



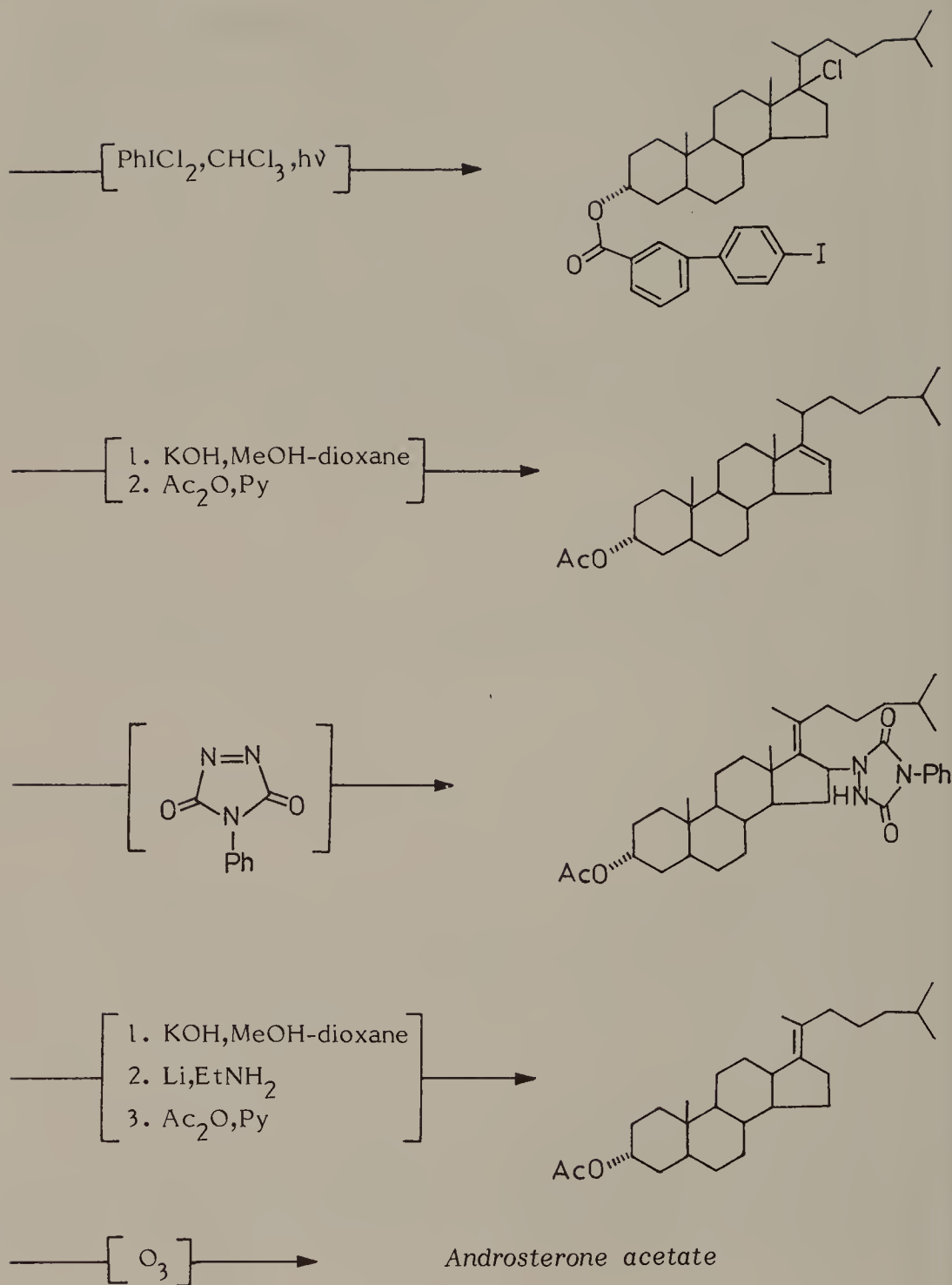
ANDROSTERONE

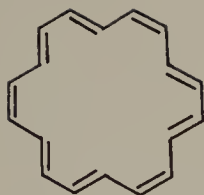
An emerging and useful facet of the art in organic synthesis is the deployment of distal control elements to effect the functionalisation of unactivated locations, at will, at prespecified sites. This approach would enable the realization of seemingly impossible transformations and also lead to a better understanding as to how similar changes may be carried out by enzymes in diverse biologically important processes. The pioneering work of Breslow in this domain can best be illustrated with the transformation of the readily available cholesterol to androsterone (1), a transformation earlier carried out by classical methods (2).



1. Breslow, R.; Corcoran, R.J.; Snider, B.B.; Doll, R.J.; Khanna, P.L.; Kaleya, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1977, 99, 905.

2. Ruzicka, L.; Goldberg, M.W.; Brunger, H. Helv. Chem. Acta, 1934, 17, 1389; Ruzicka, L. Wirz, H.; Meyer, J. ibid, 1935, 18, 998; Marker, R.E. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1935, 57, 1755.



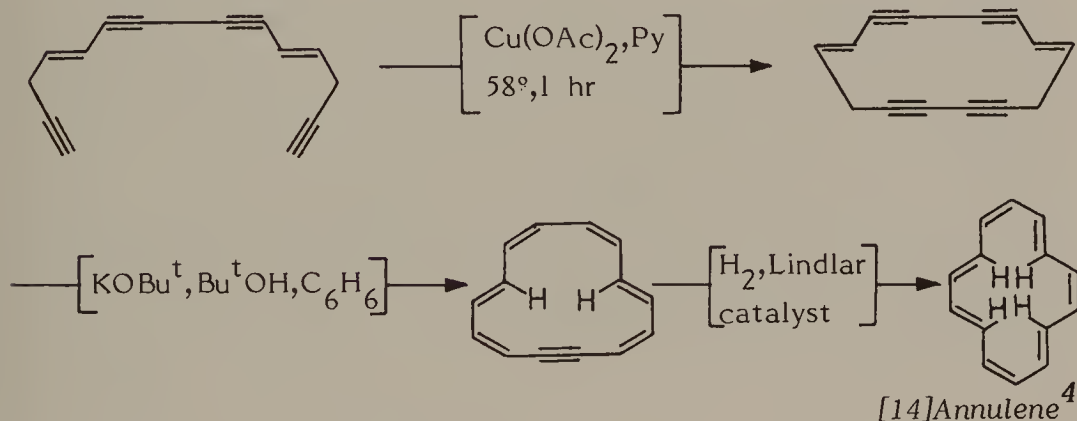


ANNULENES

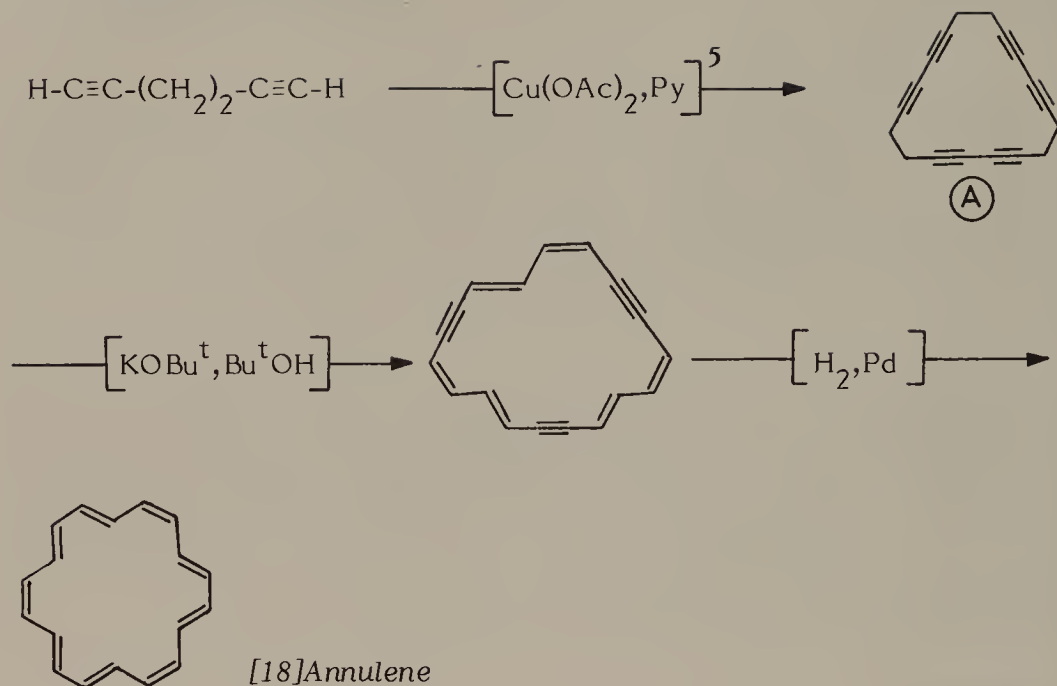
Annulenes (1) are systems that are circumscribed by a periphery. The resulting annular space can be either void or contain a variety of atoms or substructures to provide viability for the π array, without becoming part of the aromatic system. There is evidence from NMR spectroscopy that annulenes having $4n+2$ π electrons do possess a ring current whilst in $4n$ π electron systems there is no ring current (2).

Sondheimer and co-workers made a series of annulenes, from [14]-annulene onwards, and examined their properties in the light of Huckel rule (2,3). The general principle followed in the synthesis of these compounds was the cyclization of 1, ω -acetylenes by oxidative coupling, followed by base catalyzed prototropic rearrangement of the linear 1,5-enynes to conjugated ene-yne, and catalytic reduction of the latter over Lindlar catalyst to the annulenes. In general these compounds were found to be unstable to prolonged keeping.

[14]Annulene



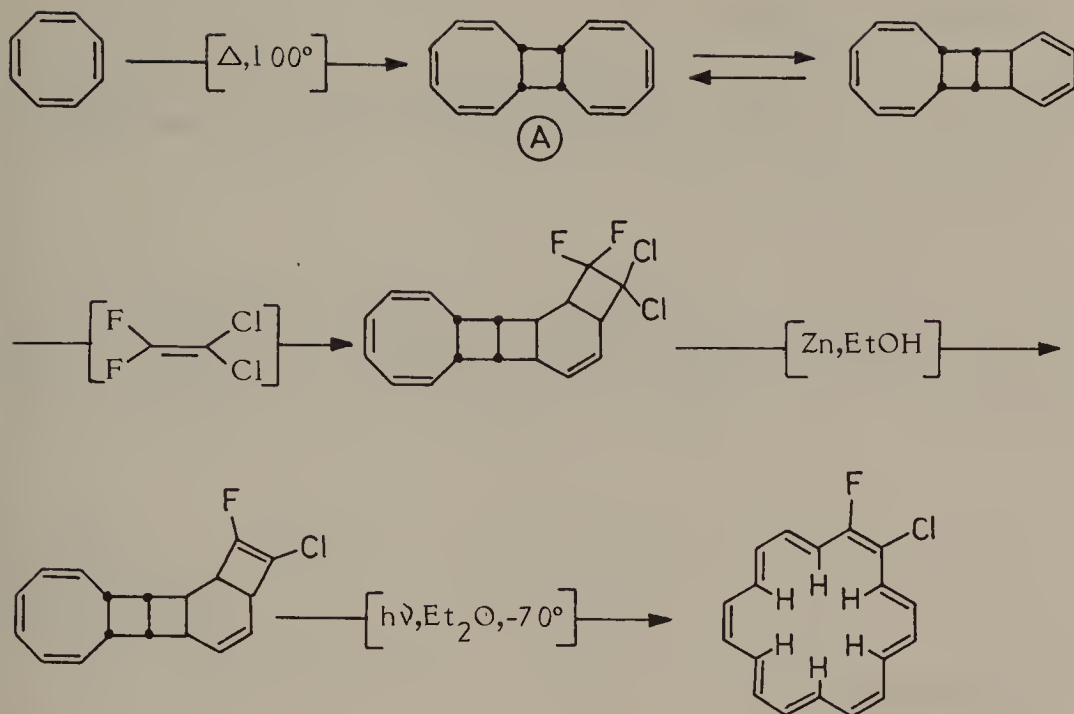
1. The name annulenes has been given to completely conjugated cyclic polyolefins. Individual compounds are described by adding a number in square brackets indicating the number of atoms in the ring.
2. Sondheimer, F. *Pure & Applied Chem.*, 1963, 7, 3639.
3. Sondheimer, F.; Calder, I.C.; Elix, J.A.; Gaoni, Y.; Garratte, P.J.; Grohmann, K.; DiMaio, G.; Mayer, J.; Sargent, M.V.; Wolovsky, R. *Chem. Soc. Spl. Publ.*, 1967, 21, 75.
4. Sondheimer, F.; Gaoni, Y. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1960, 82, 5765.

[18]Annulene

In [18]annulenes there exists a dynamic process involving the in-out change of the 18 protons as 3 degenerate sets of 6. In the case of substituted annulenes, the substituent being necessarily larger than hydrogen, would opt to stay out. In the case of a 1,2-disubstituted annulenes, it can be shown that in order to keep the substituent out, the same set of 6 protons has to be in and consequently the nmr would be temperature independent. The synthesis of such a system has been accomplished in a novel and ingenious manner from the cyclooctatetraene dimer (A) (6). Cyclooctatetraene when heated at 100° gives a mixture of two dimers formed in almost equal quantity one of which is the required dimer (A).

5. In this oxidative coupling of 1,5-hexadiynes, in addition to the trimer (A), tetramer, pentamer, hexamer and heptamer were also formed and could be made to undergo the same reactions to form the corresponding higher annulenes.

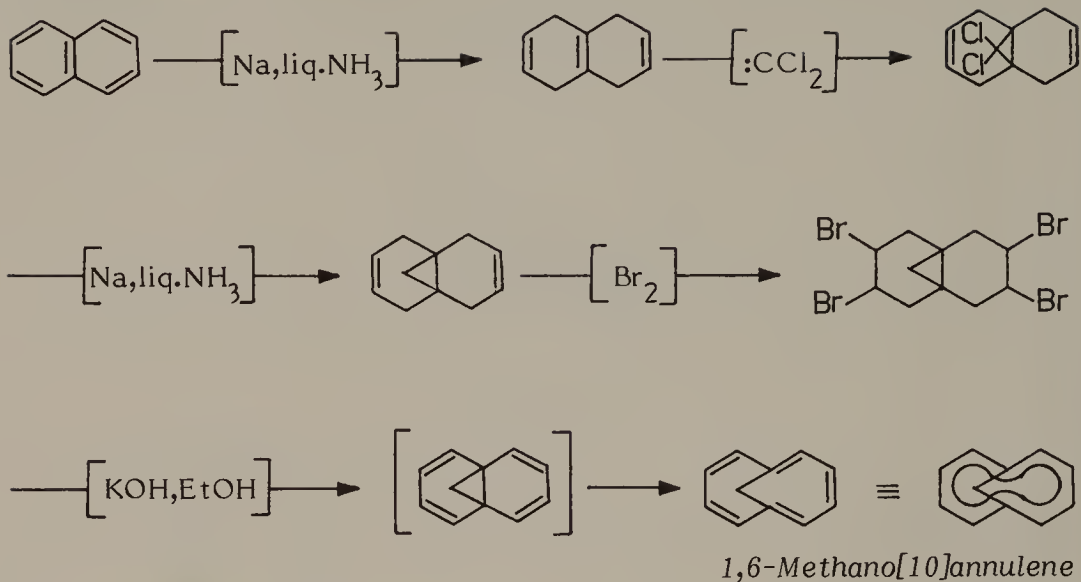
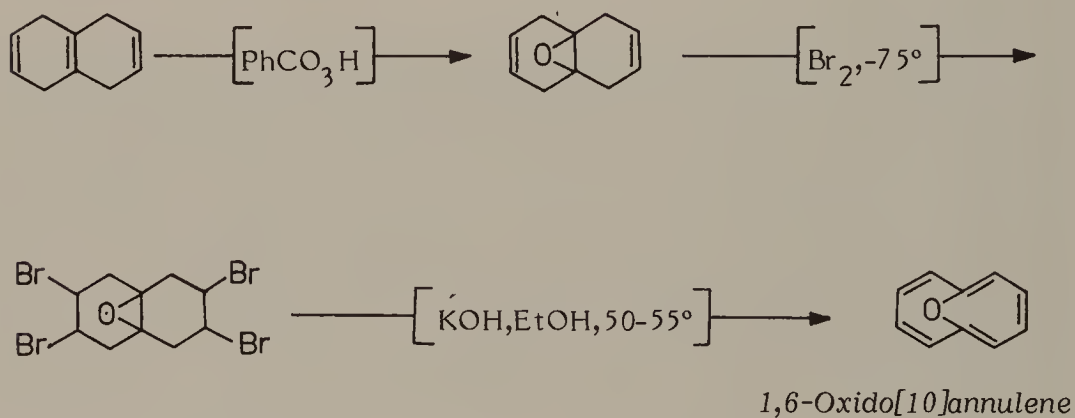
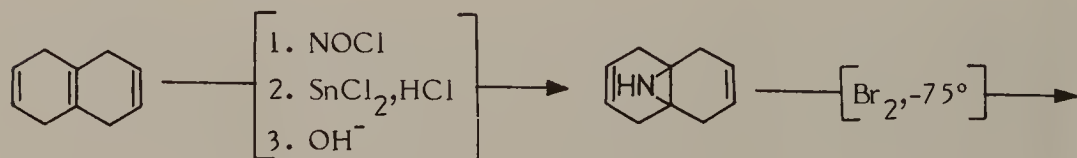
6. Schroder, G.; Neuberg, R.; Oth, J.F.M. *Angew. Int.*, 1972, 11, 51.

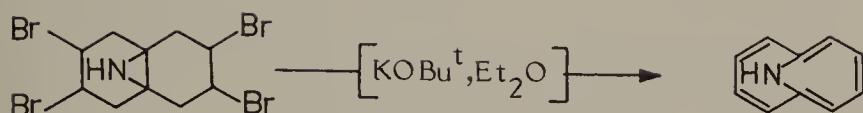


Bridged annulenes

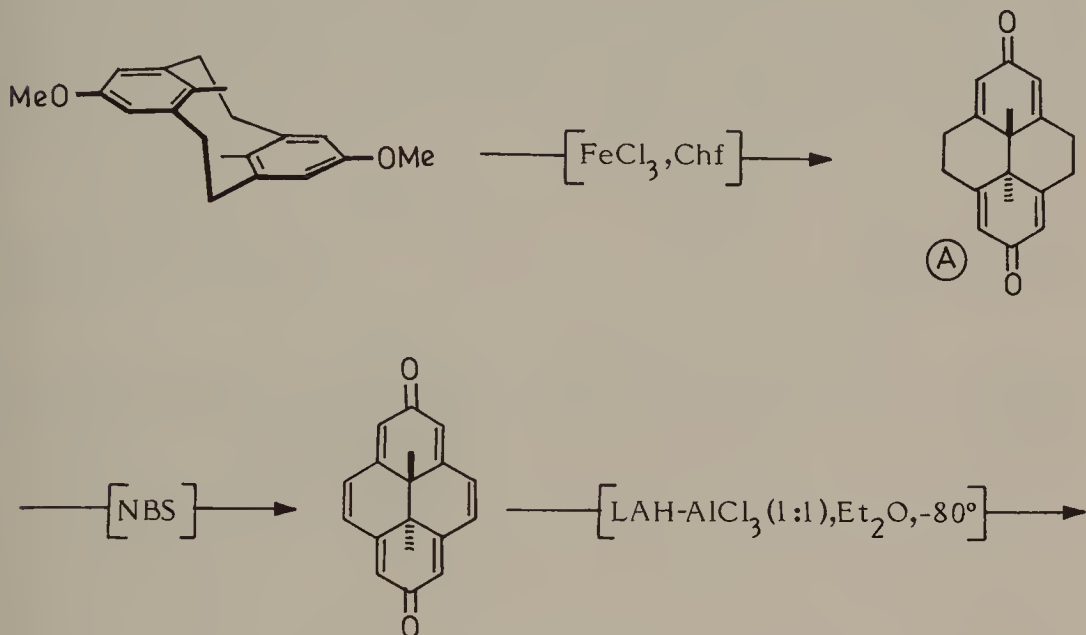
Severe H-H interactions prevent the immediate $4n+2$ homologs of benzene, starting from cyclodecapentaene, assuming coplanarity, a condition that is essential for gainful overlap and therefore aromaticity. Investigation of the possibility that the replacement of these hydrogens by bridging would alleviate the unfavourable interactions has led to the preparation of bridged annulenes; where the bridge could be $CH_2/O/NH/CO$, although apparently violating the "Bredt rule" by possessing double bonds at the bridge-head, these have been shown to be truly aromatic compounds on the basis of physical and chemical probes. The syntheses are based on the increased susceptibility of the central bond in 1,4,6,8-tetrahydronaphthalene to electrophilic reactions; the remaining double bonds are converted to a tetraene by sequence of bromine addition and dehydrohalogenation (7-10).

7. Vogel, E.; Roth, H.D. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 1964, 3, 228; Vogel, E.; Boll, W.A. *ibid.*, 1964, 3, 642.
8. Vogel, E.; Biskup, M.; Pretzer, W.; Boll, W.A. *Angew. Chem. Int.*, 1964, 3, 642; Sondheimer, F. Shani, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1964, 86, 3168.
9. Vogel, E.; Pretzer, W.; Boll, W.A. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1965, 3613.
10. Homologs corresponding to cyclopentadiene anion and tropylium cation have been made; for an extensive and illuminating review of the subject, see: Vogel, E. *Aromaticity*, Chem. Soc. Spl. Publ., 1967, 21, 113.

1,6-Methano[10]annulene**1,6-Oxido[10]annulene****1,6-Imino[10]annulene**

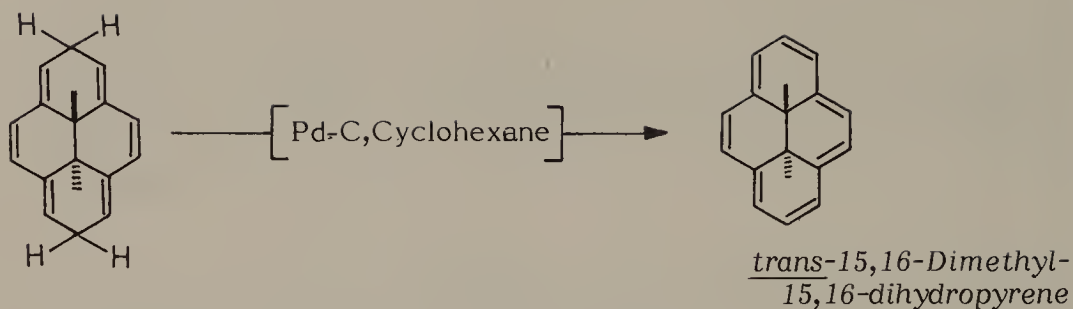
*1,6-Imino[10]annulene*

In another approach, the unfavourable H-H interactions are overcome by means of an ethane bridge. Molecular models show that in this two-carbon bridged annulene the peripheral atoms lie in a plane (11). The crucial tetracyclic intermediate (A) was synthesized by an elegant intramolecular oxidative coupling of a dimethoxymeta-cyclophane (12).



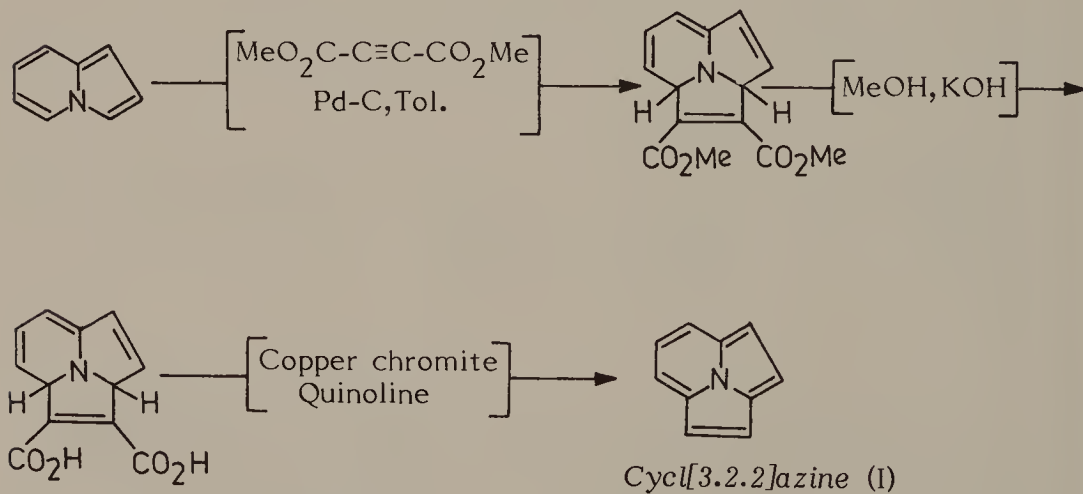
11. The molecule fulfills the criteria for aromaticity in terms of ring current and reactivity, thus showing that systems with cavities in the middle and having $4n+2$ electrons in the periphery can be truly aromatic. The existence of ring current has been dramatically shown by the heavy shielding of the methyl groups ($\delta = -4.25$) by the ring current. In accordance with predictions based on Woodward-Hoffman rule, the molecule undergoes conrotatory photolytic opening.

12. Boekelheide, V.; Phillips, J.B. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1963, 85, 1545; idem, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (U.S.A.), 1964, 51, 550.

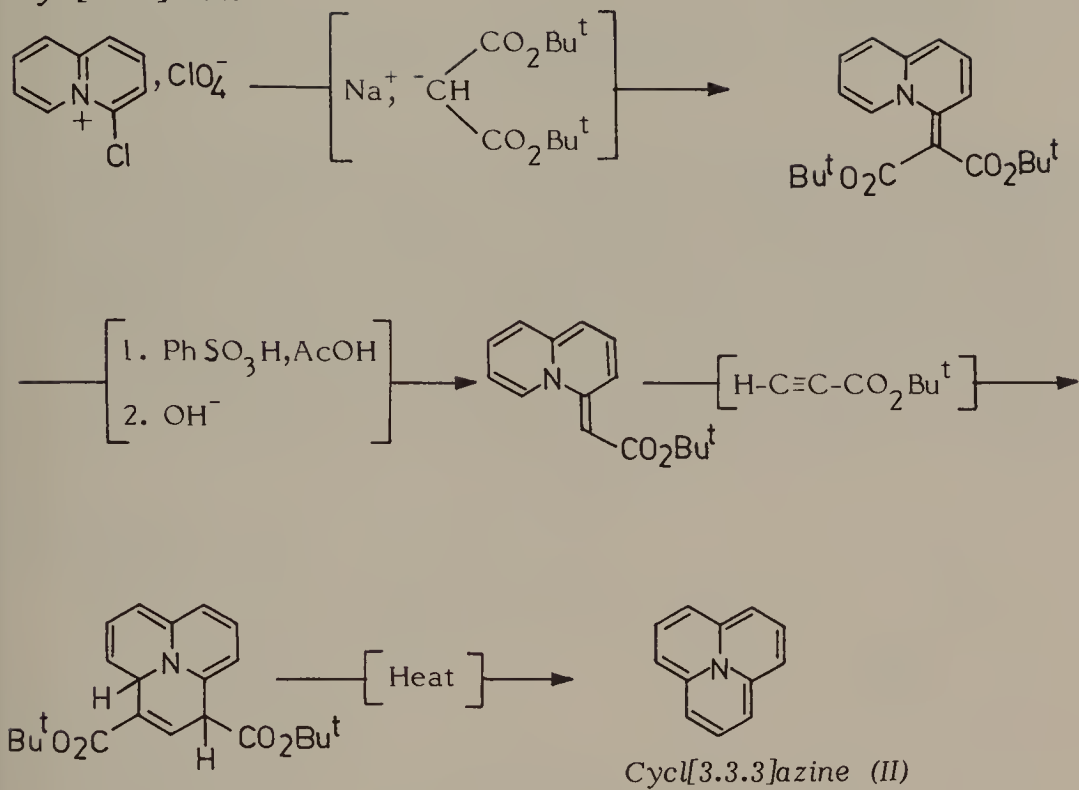


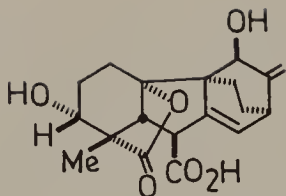
A particularly interesting case is where a single nitrogen serves as the bridge, without the lone pair being a part of the periphery. Accordingly, cycl[3.2.2]azine (I) having 10 π e in the periphery has been made (13) is stable and truly aromatic. The corresponding cycl[3.3.3]azine (II) having a 12 π e in the periphery is a highly sensitive compound and is non aromatic. In the later case the nitrogen lone pair shields the peripheral protons (14).

Cycl[3.2.2]azine



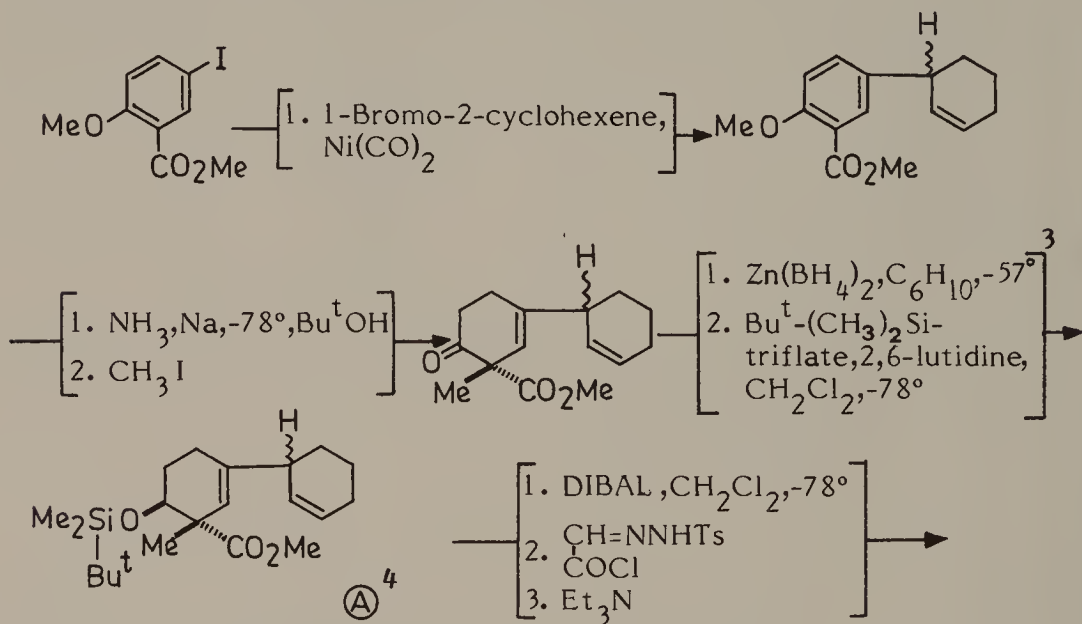
13. Galbraith, A.; Small, T.; Barnes, R. A.; Boekelheide, V. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1961, 83, 453.
 14. Farquhar, D.; Leaver, D. Chem. Commun., 1969, 24.

Cycl[3.3.3]azine



ANTHERIDIOGEN

Antheridiogen An (Aan) is a recently discovered plant hormone(1), with a novel gibberellin-related structure(2). Interesting use is made in the present synthesis(3) of glyoxal chloride hydrazone to make a diazo-acetoxy derivative to generate a suitably disposed carbene to form cyclopropylactone, which is followed by a novel vinylcyclopropane-cyclopentene rearrangement to form the required hydrogenated ring system. Another interesting set of transformations are the conversion of B to C with ruthenium tetroxide involving simultaneous oxidation of CH_2OH to CHO and oxidative conversion of nitronate to ketone carbonyl.

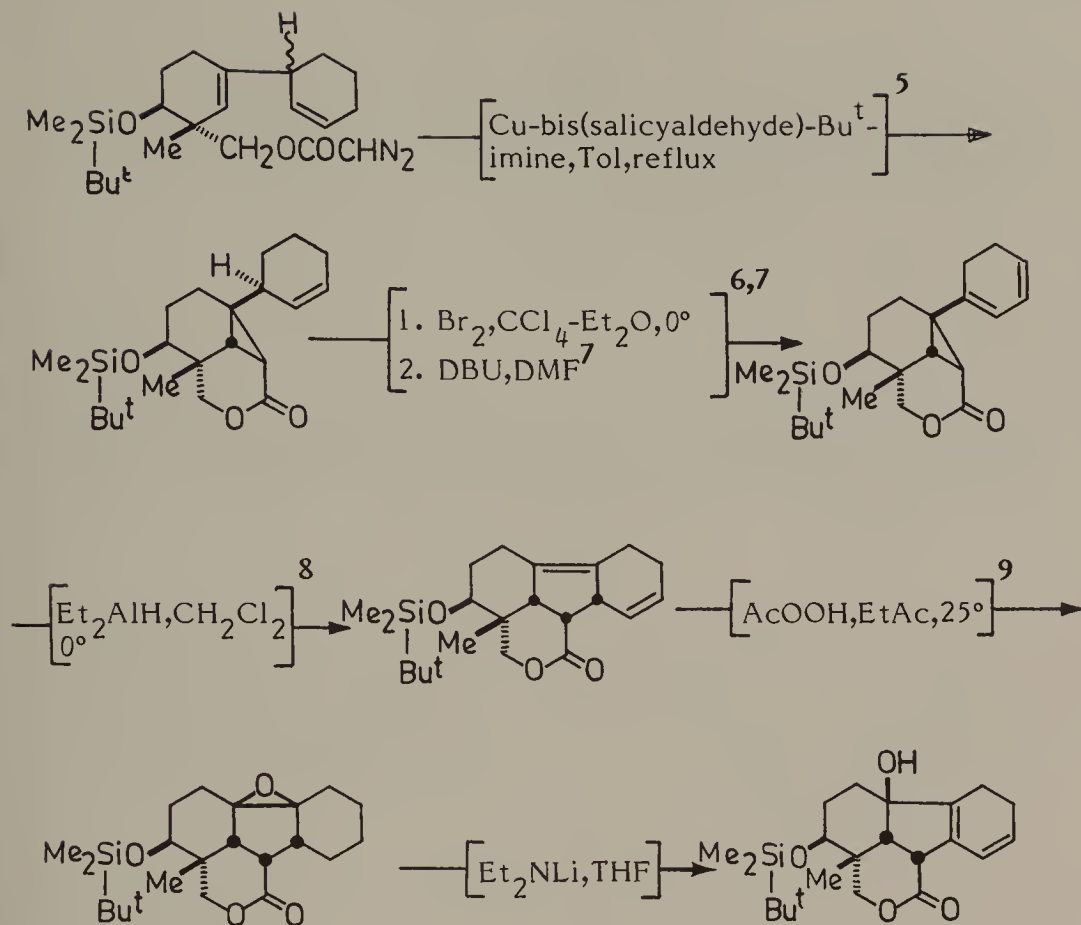


1. Naf, U., Nakanishi, K., Endo, M.; Bot. Rev., 1975, 41, 315.

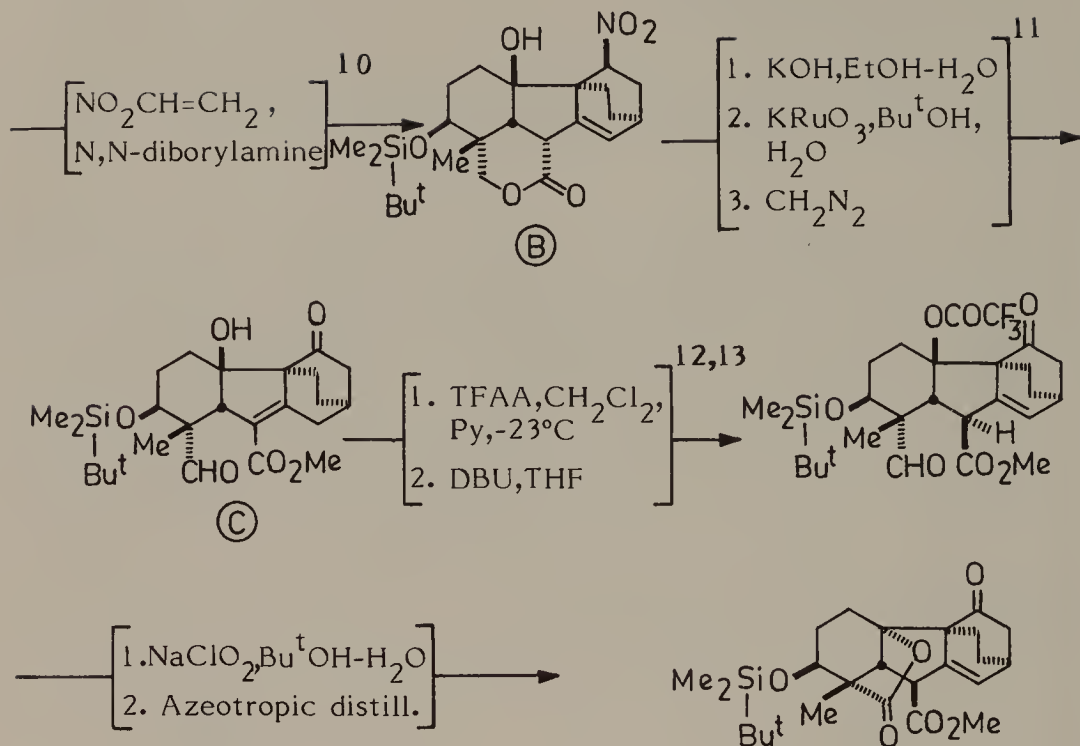
2. Nakanishi, K., Endo, M., Naf, U., Johnson, L. F.; J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1971, 93, 5579.

3. Corey, E. J. and Myers, A. G.; J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1985, 107, 5574-5576.

4. Relative stereochemistry at the adjacent stereocenters in (A) is indicated by expected hydride attack at the less-screened face of the Keto group in a Zn-related β -Keto ester.



5. This internal carbenoid addition generates the cyclopropyl lactone stereospecifically.
6. This reaction formed the four isomeric trans-dibromides, and the mixture was used for next reaction.
7. DBU converted two of the dibromides to diene and left the others unchanged, which could be converted to the starting material by Zn-AcOH .
8. This is a novel version of the vinyl cyclopropane-cyclopentene rearrangement.
9. Epoxidation takes place from the less screened face of the double bond.

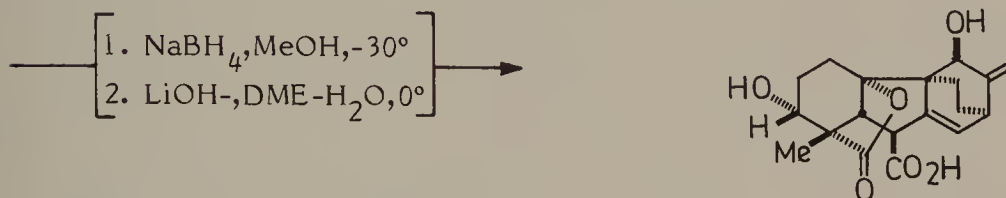
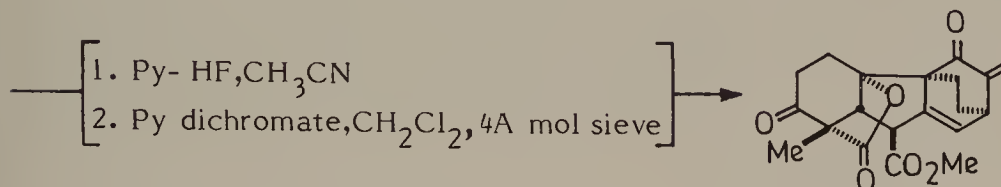
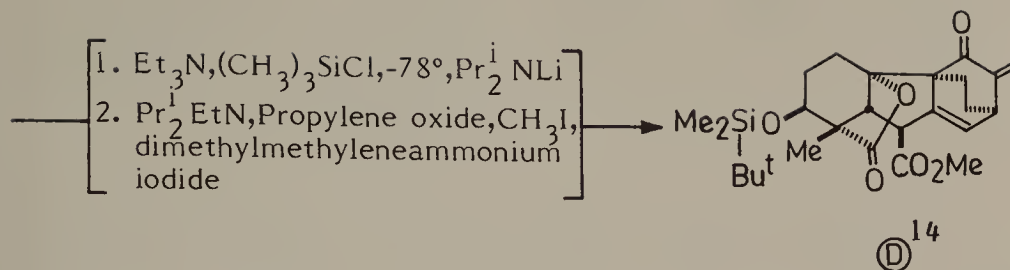


10. This reaction proceeds with orientational- and stereo-specificity.

11. This conversion was unusual for the number of structural changes which included olefinic transposition, δ -lactone hydrolysis, RuO_4 oxidation of CH_2OH to CHO and oxidative Nef conversion by Ru(VI) oxidation.

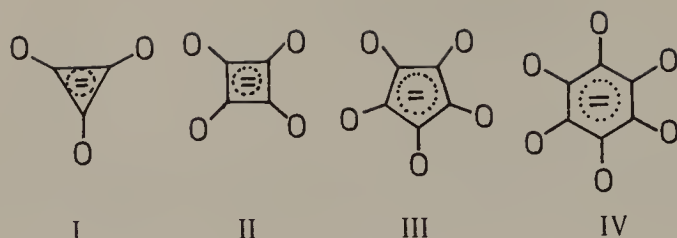
12. In addition to trifluoracetylation of angular hydroxyl concomitant $\alpha, \beta \rightarrow \beta, \gamma$ migration of the double bond.

13. This led to isomerisation to the more stable β -(methoxycarbonyl)epimer.



(±)-Antheridiogen

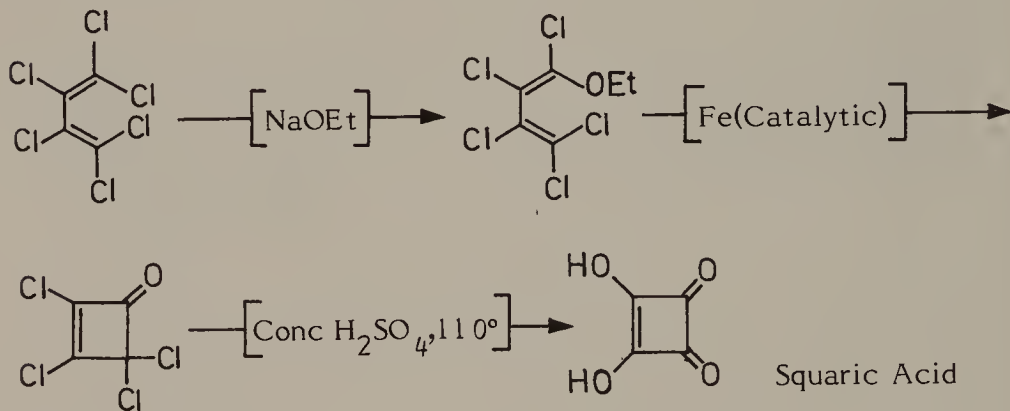
14. Reduction of $\textcircled{\text{D}}$ with NaBH_4 in MeOH gave stereo-selectively the β -alcohol, which on desilylation yielded the product with stereochemistry assigned to antheridiogen, but its nmr spectrum proved to be very different from that reported for the latter and therefore its 3-epimer was then synthesised.



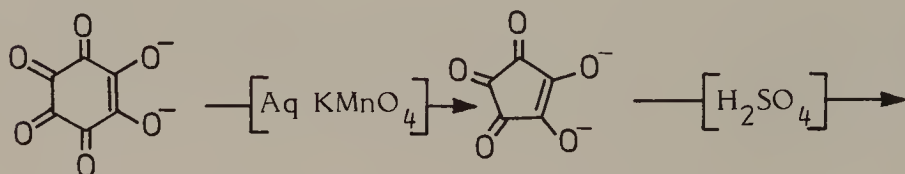
AROMATIC ANIONS

The aromatic nature of these anions was realized from studies on squaric acid (1,2). This compound, which is almost as strong as sulfuric acid, readily forms a truly delocalized planar dianion [II]. Simple LCAO-MO calculations predict that dianions having a wide range of n values should be aromatic (2,3). The lowest member of this series, $C_3O_3^{2-}$, although predicted to have unusually high delocalization energy, is not known; in contrast the two immediate higher homologs of II, croconic acid [III] and rhodizonic acid [IV], have been known for nearly a century.

Squaric Acid⁴



Croconic Acid⁵



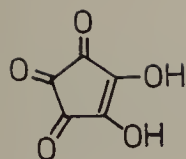
1. Maahs, G., Hegenberg, P., *Angew. Chem. Internat. Ed.*, 1966, 5, 888.

2. West, R., Powell, D. L., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1963, 85, 2577.

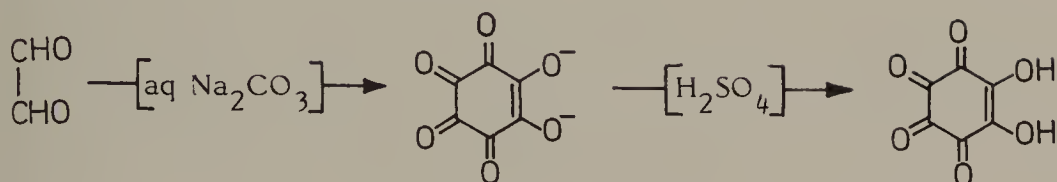
3. LCAO-MO calculations show that at least in the case of small rings the -2 ions are more stable than those having smaller or larger charge.

4. Maahs, G., *Annalen*, 1965, 686, 55.

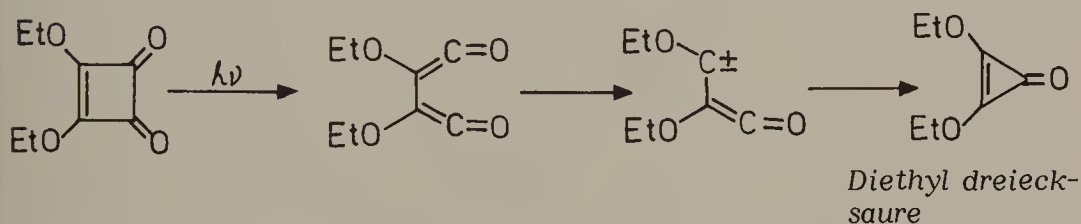
5. Yamada, K., Hirata, Y., *Bull. Chem. Soc. (Japan)*, 1958, 31, 551.



Croconic Acid

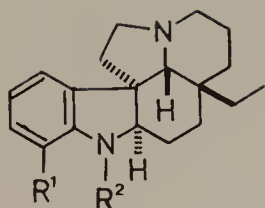
*Rhodizonic Acid*⁶*Rhodizonic Acid*

An ingenious transformation of diethyl squarate to diethyl dreiecksaure (diethyl three cornered acid) has been accomplished, although its further transformation to free acid could not be achieved (7).

*Diethyl dreiecksaure*

6. Homolka, B., Ber., 1921, 54, 1393.

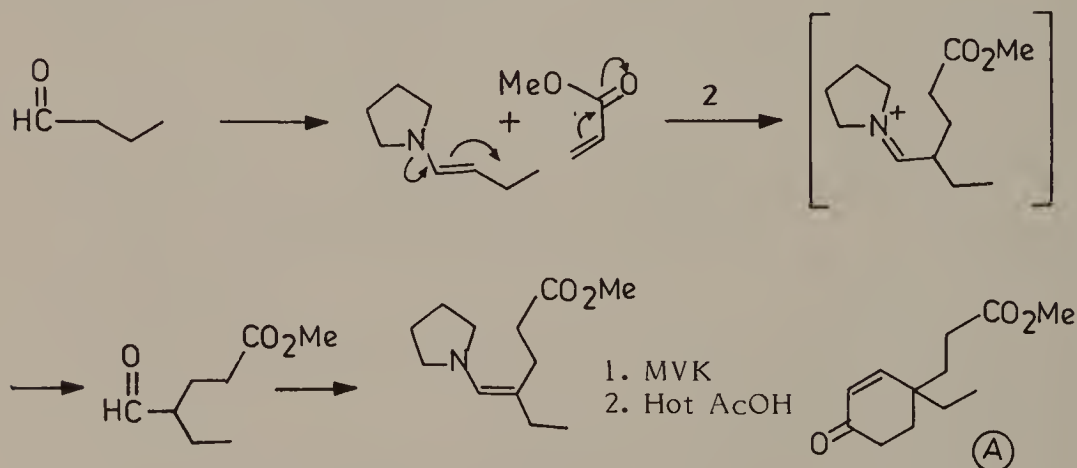
7. Dehmlow, E.V., Tetrahedron Lett., 1972, 1271.



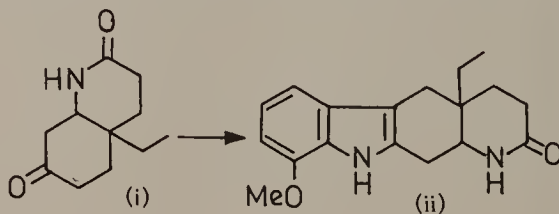
ASPIDOSPERMINE ASPIDOSPERMIDINE

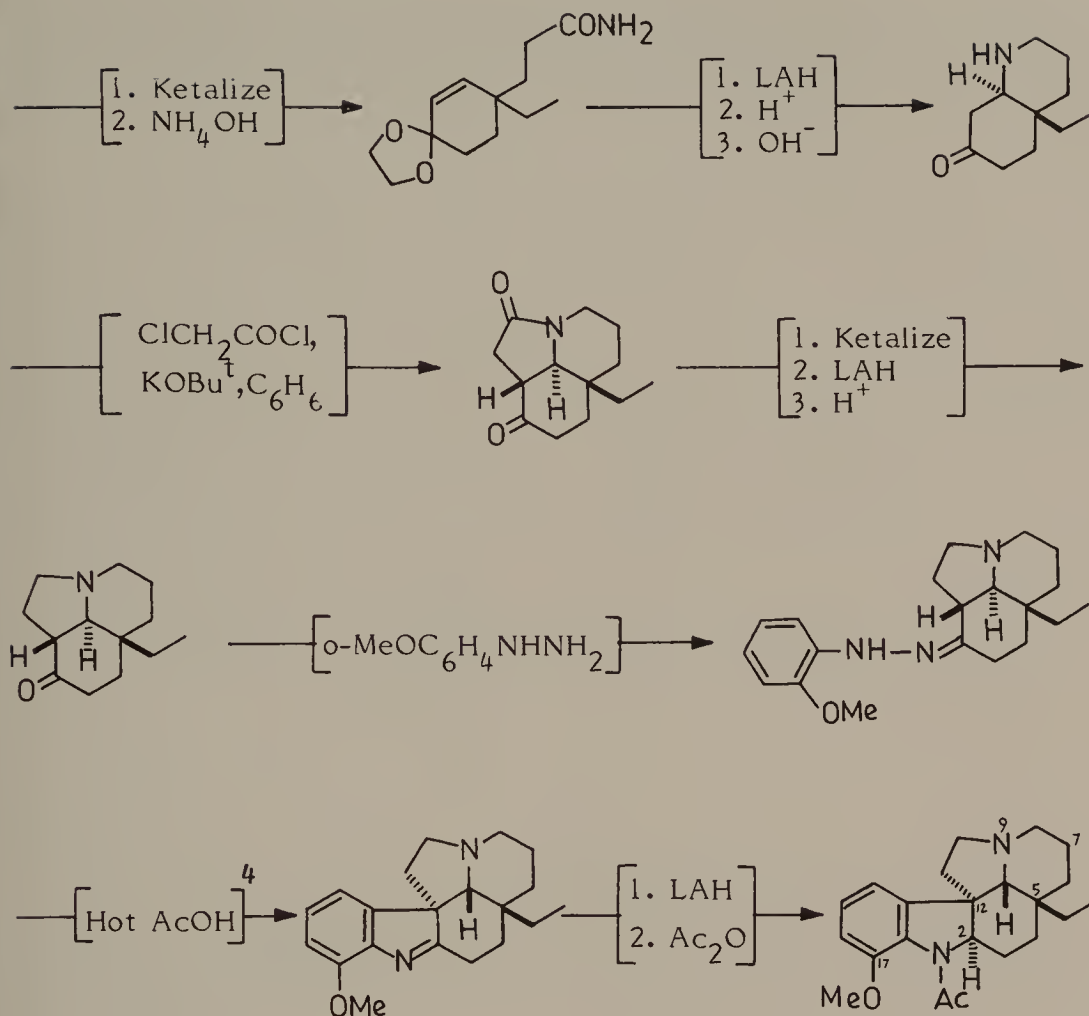
The Aspidosperma alkaloids have attracted much attention for many years on account of the marked physiological activity exhibited by many of them and the central place they occupy in the biosynthesis of monoterpene alkaloids. A number of ingenious strategies have been developed to construct the Aspidosperma skeleton, from the first synthesis of (\pm)-aspidospermine by Stork and Dolfini utilising the classical Fischer-indole synthesis (1) to the most recent quinodimethane cyclisation to construct the core tetracyclic skeleton (12).

Stork and Dolfini (1) in their synthesis of aspidospermine, utilized the arylhydrazone-carbazolenine rearrangement on a ring C-D-E tricyclic ketone (B) for construction of the characteristic pentacyclic indoline nucleus of aspidospermine.

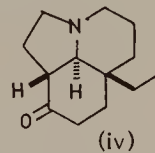
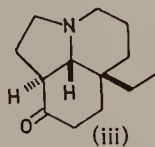
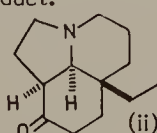
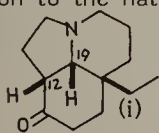


1. Stork, G.; Dolfini, J.E. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1963, 85, 2872.
2. Enamine alkylation procedure, Stork, G.; Brizzolara, A.; Landesman, H.; Szmuszkowicz, J.; Terrell, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1963, 85, 207.
3. Reaction of (A) with ammonia gave a mixture of cis and trans keto lactams (i) which formed the unwanted linear system (ii) on Fischer indole synthesis, indicating that enolization at C-2 occurs away from the ring junction. Construction of ring E was therefore undertaken at this stage in order to induce enolization in the desired direction.





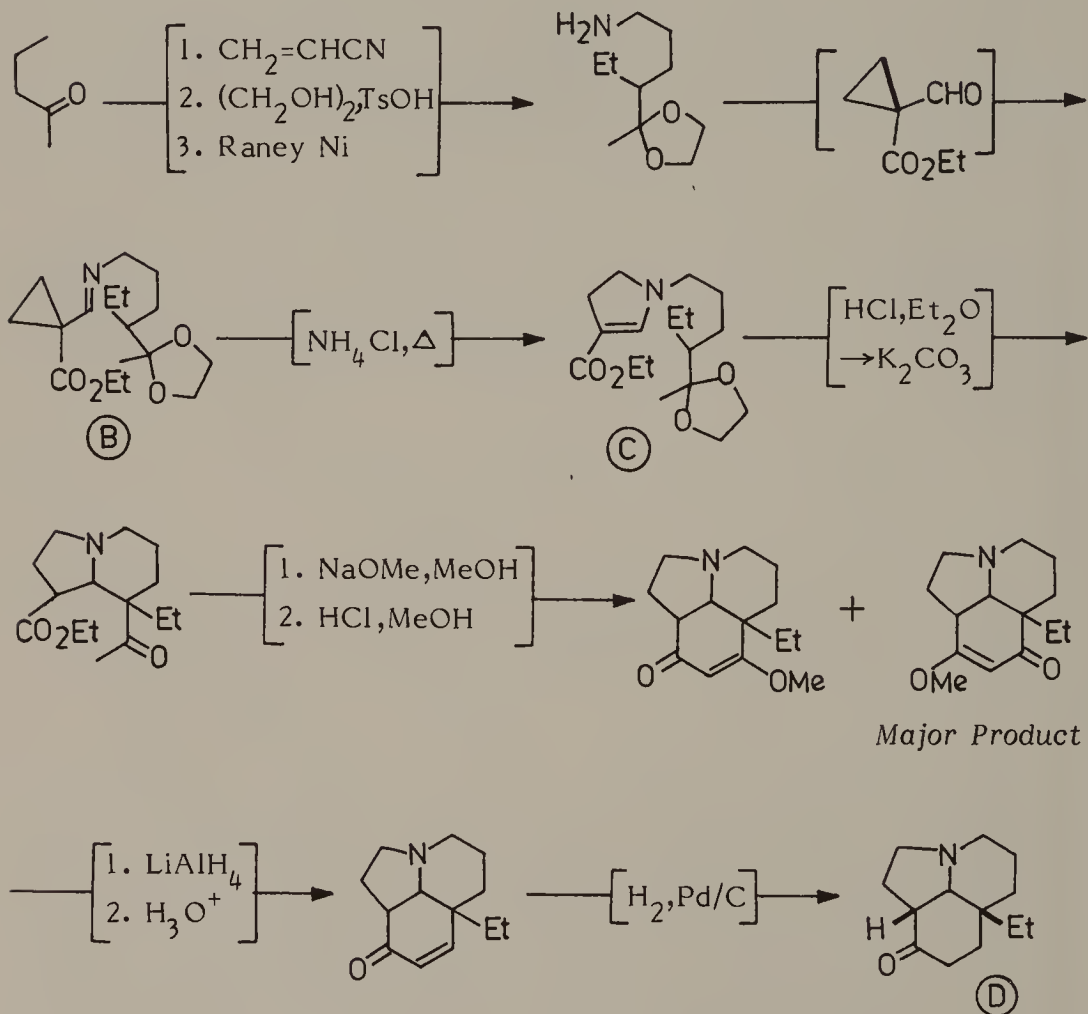
4. Although all four stereoisomers of (B) have been synthesized (refs.1,5 and 6) and Stork's tricyclic ketone has been shown to possess the stereochemistry depicted in (iv), the stereochemistry of these intermediates has little effect on final outcome of the synthesis. During the Fischer cyclization there is equilibration at C-12 and C-19 asymmetric centres involving a retro-Mannich reaction which results in the formation of the most stable relative arrangement of the three asymmetric centres in rings C,D and E. Therefore, in principle, all the four isomers [(i)-(iv)] are capable of conversion to the natural product.



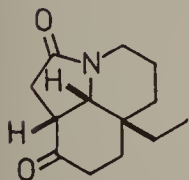
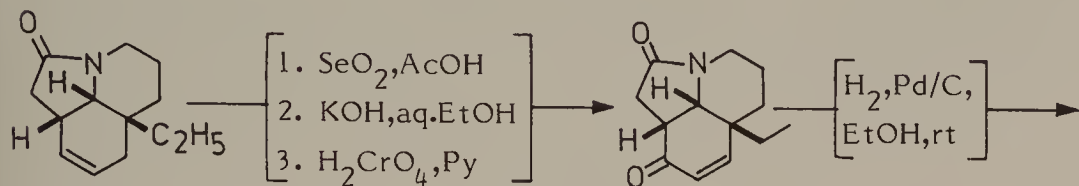
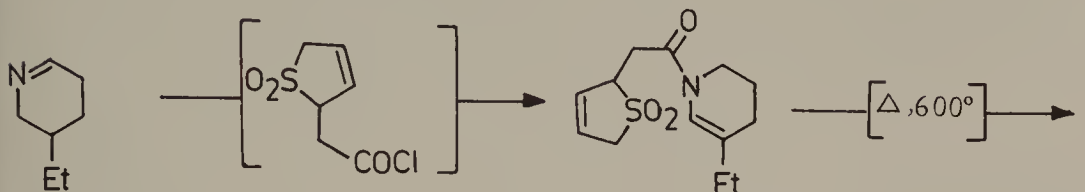
5. Ban,Y.; Sato,Y.; Inoue,I.; Nagai,M.; Oishi,T. Terashima,M.; Yonemitsu,O.; Kanaoka,Y.; Tetrahedron Lett., 1965, 2261.

6.Kuehne,M.E; Baylia,C. Tetrahedron Lett., 1966, 1311.

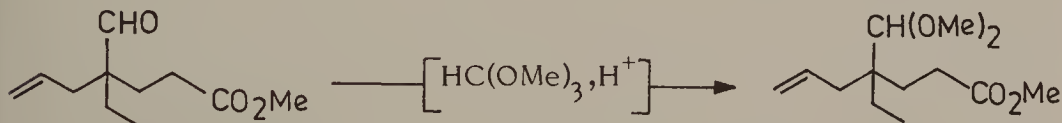
Stevens *et al.* described the synthesis of the hydrolulidone (D) of Stork and Dolfini by a fundamentally different approach which involves acid-catalysed thermal rearrangement of a cyclopropylimine, (B) to an appropriately substituted 2-pyrroline, (C), as a key step (7).



Martin *et al.* have used yet another approach to the synthesis of the key hydrolulidone system by an intramolecular [4+2] cycloaddition reaction of enamides (8,9).



In the synthesis by Harley-Mason and Kaplan the pentacyclic system with the correct stereochemistry was obtained through a deep seated rearrangement of the octahydro-pyridocarboline intermediate (E) (10,11).

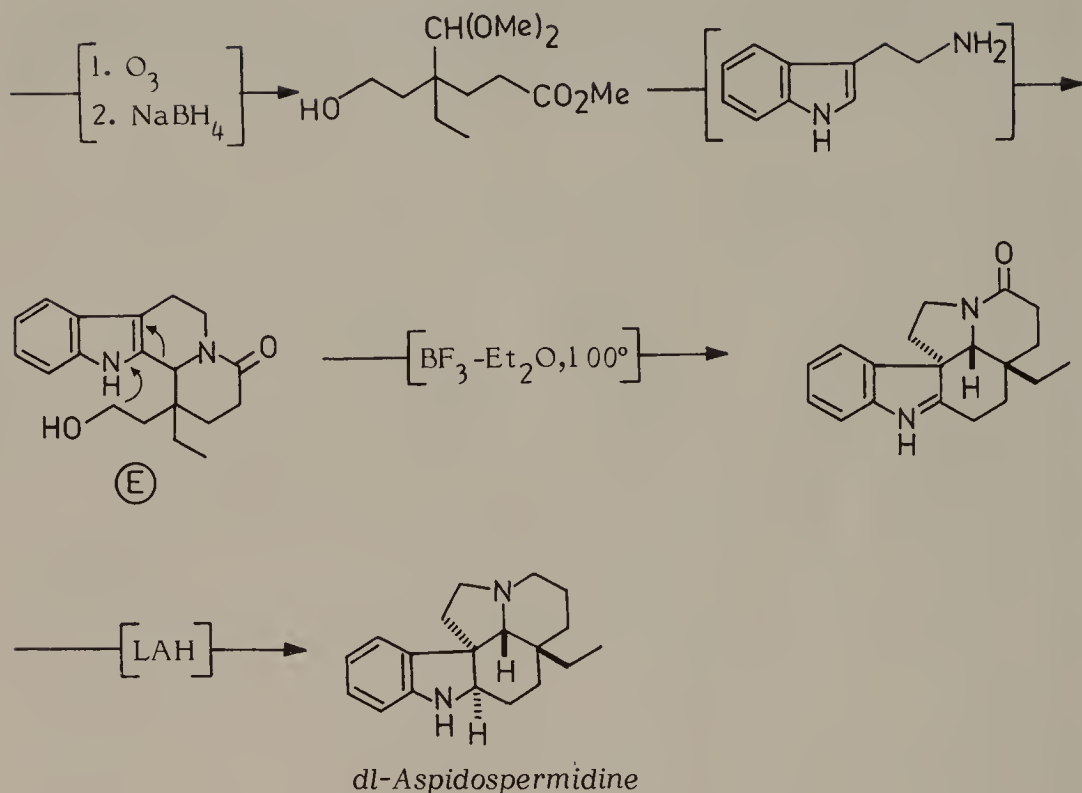


8. Martin, S.F.; Desai, S.R.; Phillips, G.W.; Miller, A.C. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1980, 102, 3294.

9. For some of the other synthesis of the hydrolulidone; see: Ban, Y.; Akagi, M.; Oishi, T.; Tetrahedron Lett., 1969, 2057; Ban, Y.; Lijima, I.; Inoue, I.; Akagi, M.; Oishi, T. *ibid.*, 1969, 2067; Klioze, S.S.; Darmory, F.P. J. Org. Chem., 1975, 40, 1588.

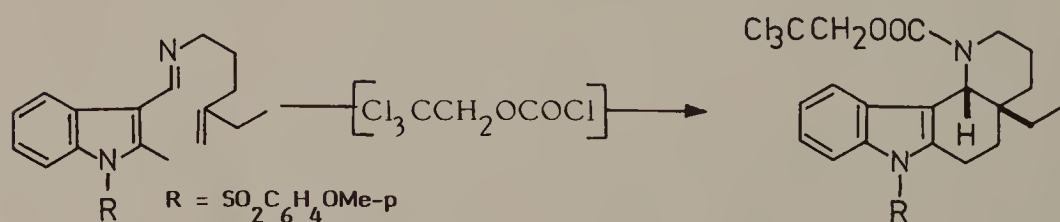
10. Harley-Mason, J.; Kaplan, M. Chem. Comm., 1967, 915.

11. It appears that this remarkable stereospecific skeletal rearrangement is initiated by the formation of a carbonium ion at C-16 of the tetracyclic lactam (E).

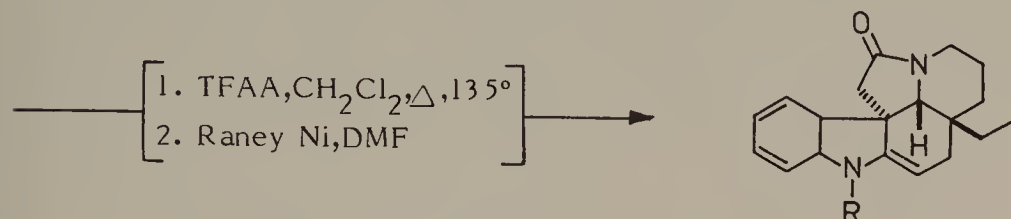
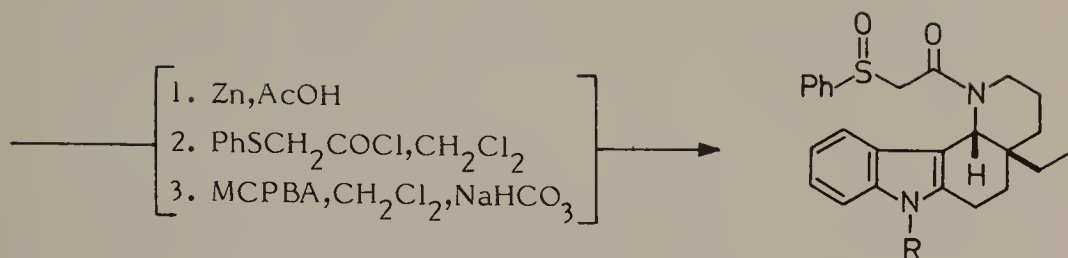


Gallagher *et al.* have described two versions of a highly convergent and stereospecific synthesis of (\pm)-aspidospermidine, based on the utility of 2,3-quinodimethane systems to construct polycyclic systems by [4+2] cycloaddition with defined stereochemistry at a number of contiguous asymmetric centres (12).

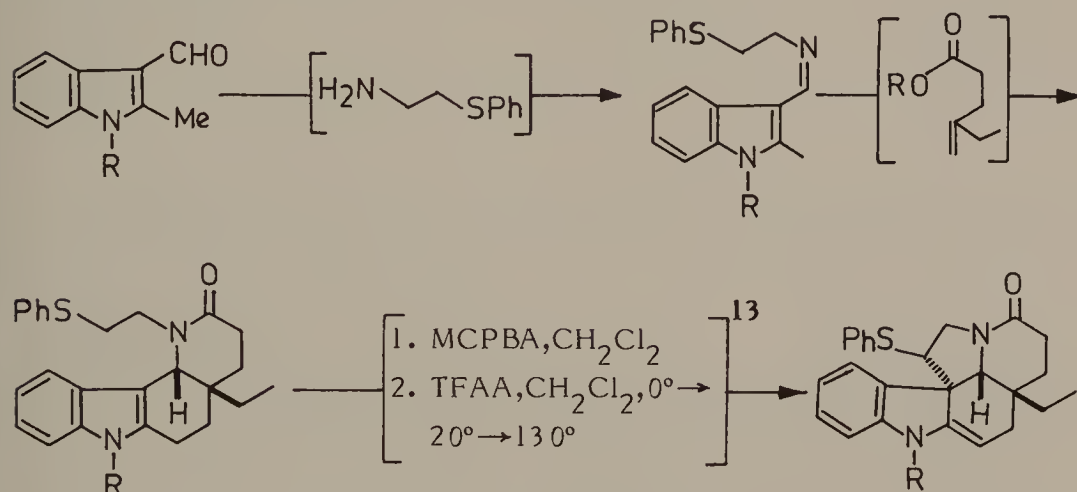
Carbamate route



12. Gallagher, T.; Magnus, P.; Huffman, J.C. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 1140; 1983, 105, 4750.



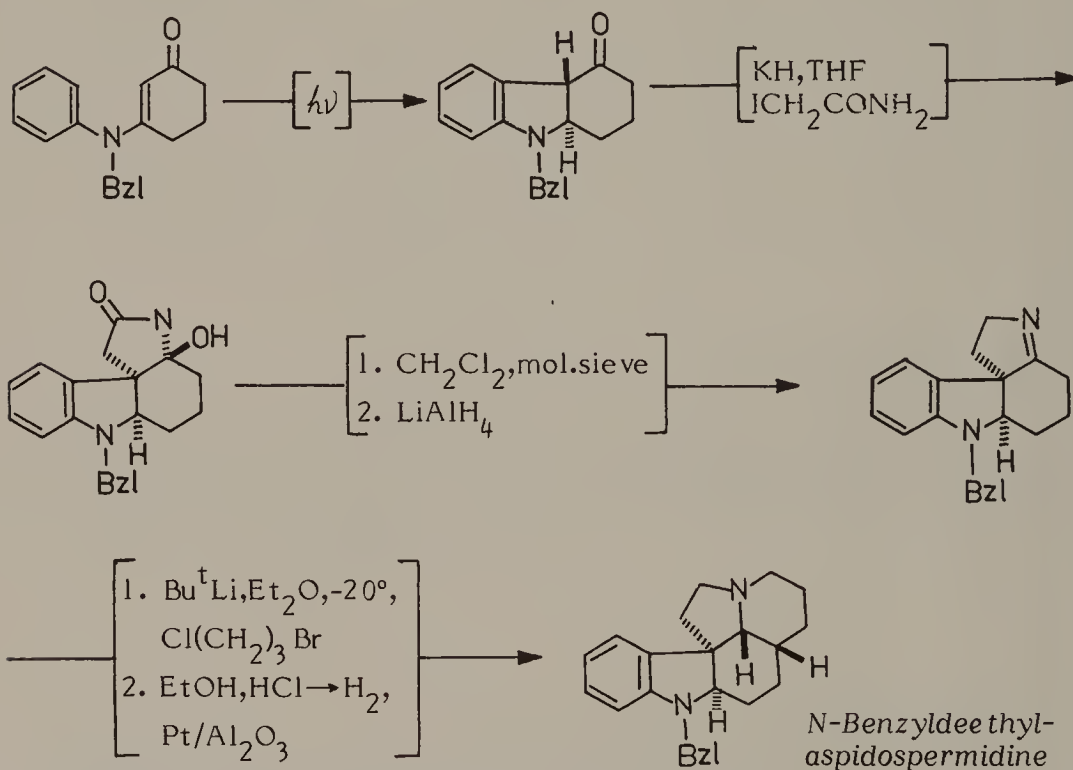
Endocyclic amide route



13. The assignment of stereochemistry at C-12 is based upon mechanistic consideration that align the sulfonium ion trans to the indole 2,3-double bond as shown below, and confirmed by obtaining the same product from Vincadiffermine; Gallagher,T.; Magnus,P.; Huffman,J.C. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1983, 105, 4750.



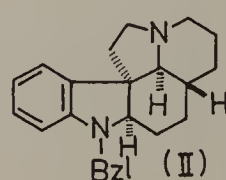
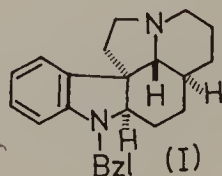
Gramain *et al.* have recently described a novel, short and efficient synthesis of Aspidosperma ring system (14), which is based on their photochemical approach for the formation of C-4a-substituted carbazol-4-one (15), which was followed by alkylation of the enolate with iodoacetamide to produce the key ABCE tetracyclic skeleton.

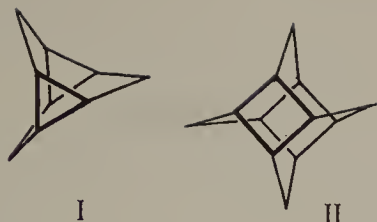


14. Gramain, J.C.; Husson, H.P.; Troin, Y. *J. Org. Chem.*, 1985, **50**, 5517.

15. Gramain, J.C.; Husson, H.P.; Troin, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1985, **26**, 2323.

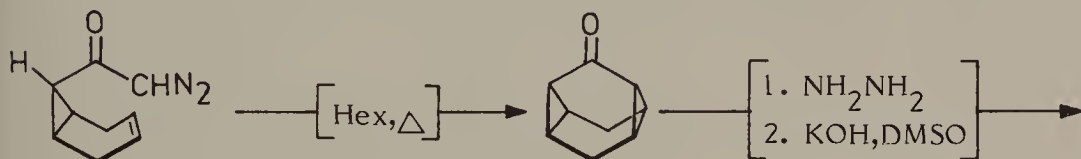
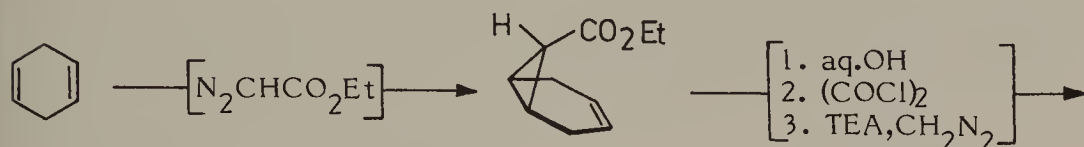
16. Hydrogenation led to the formation of three of the four possible diastereomers with the desired isomer as the major product, which were separated easily by column chromatography; the other two isomers were assigned the stereochemistry shown below on the basis of spectroscopic data.



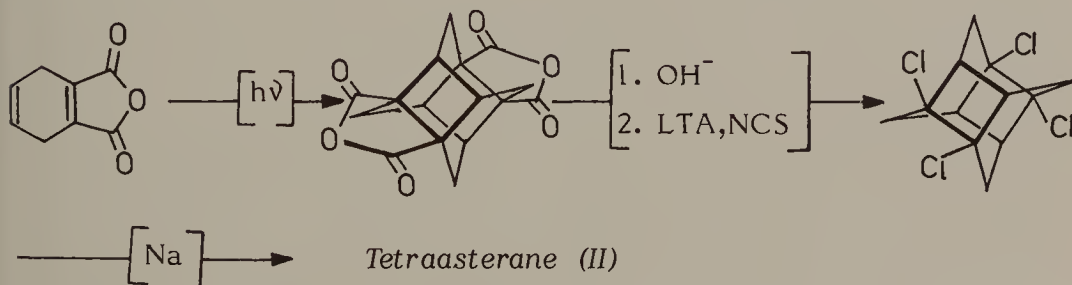


ASTERANES

Methylene bridging of parallelly stacked cyclic duplexes results in a periphery of rigidly held cyclohexane boats with a pleasing design that has been appropriately named as asteranes. The tri-asterane (I) has been prepared from cyclohexa[1,4]diene (1).

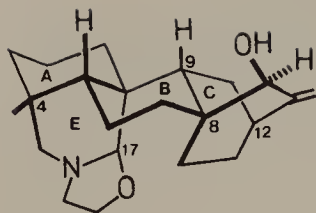


Tetra-asterane (II) has been prepared involving a key 4+4 photo-cyclo addition (2).



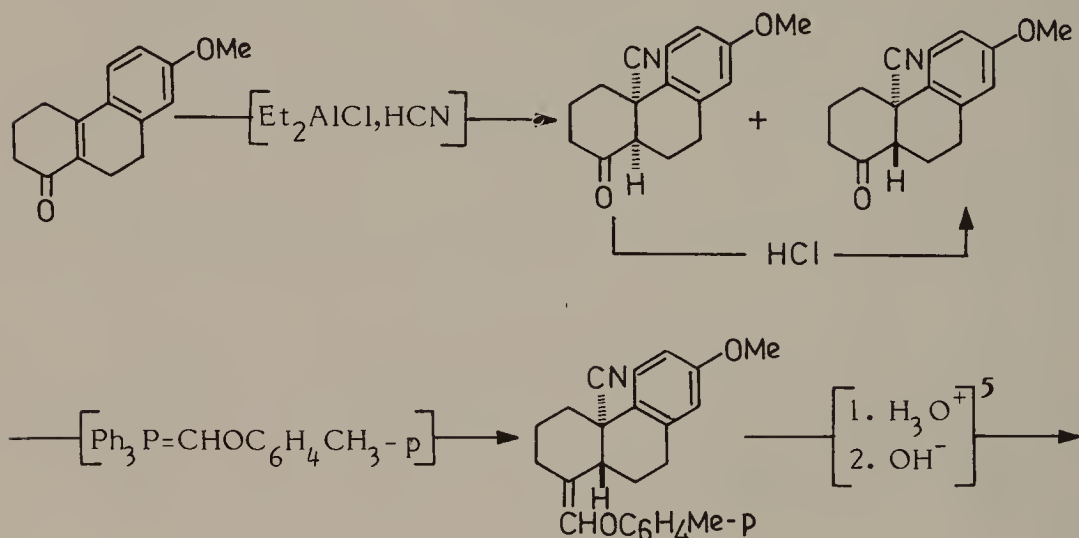
1. Biethan, U.; Gizycki, U.; Musso, H. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1965, 1477.

2. Musso, H. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 1975, 14, 180.

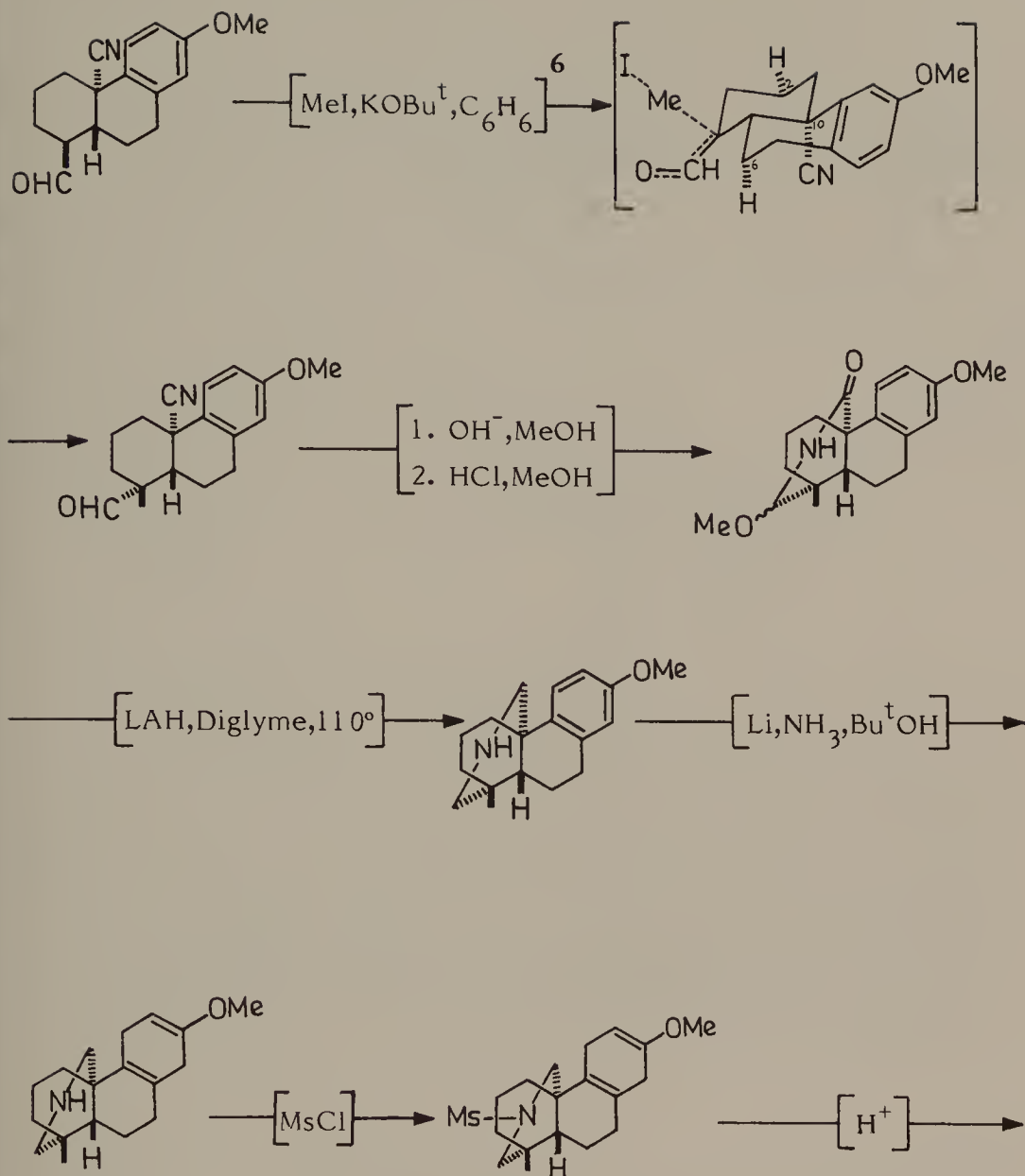


ATISINE

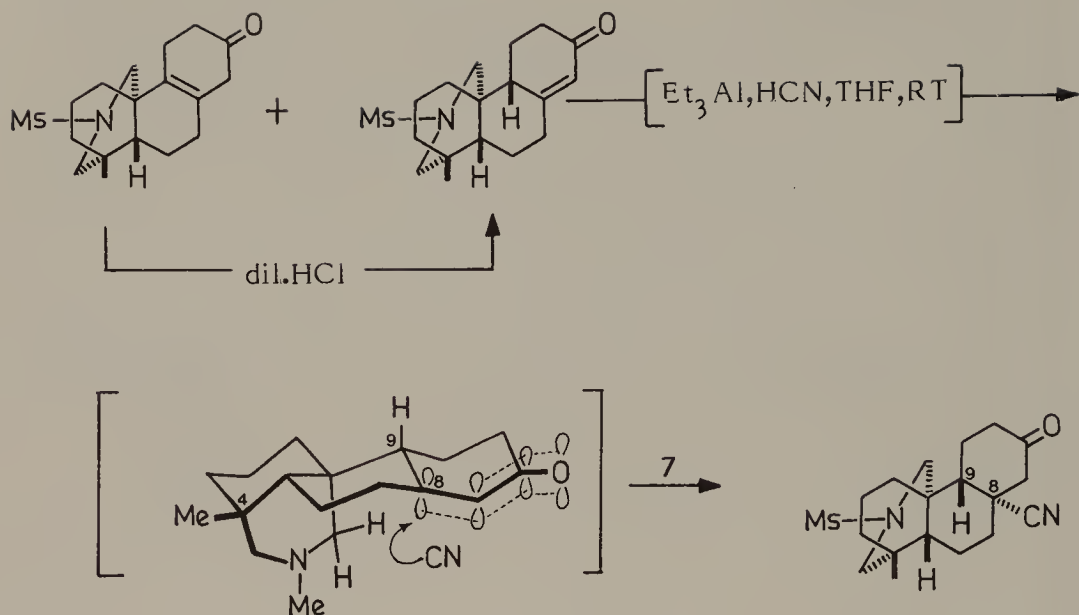
A major obstacle in the synthesis of diterpene alkaloids is the problem of constructing the A-E and C-D bridge ring systems, each of which have one end located at an angular position. The key to the first successful synthesis of atisine (1) was the application of a versatile new hydrocyanation procedure (2) for functionalizing the otherwise inaccessible C-10 and C-8 angular positions on the ABC tricyclic system. The angular cyano groups thus introduced have provided the necessary handle for building the desired bridged rings (3,4).



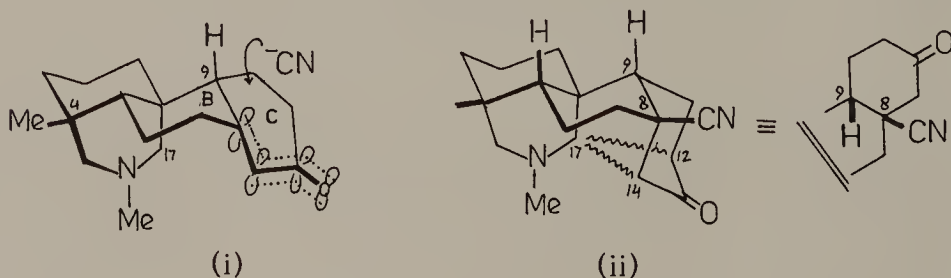
1. Nagata, W.; Sugawara, T.; Narisada, M.; Wakabayashi, T.; Hayase, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1963, 85, 2342; 1967, 89, 1499.
2. For the use of alkylaluminum cyanides for hydrocyanation, see: Nagata, W.; Yoshioka, M. Tetrahedron Lett., 1966, 1913 and references cited therein.
3. An interesting account of the earlier work on the synthesis of atisine has been given by Ireland, R.E. Record Chem. Progr., 1963, 24, 225.
4. References to numerous other approaches towards the diterpene alkaloids are given in a recent review by Pelletier, S.W. Quart. Revs., 1967, 21, 525; successful syntheses of atisine have been reported by Masamune, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1964, 86, 291 and Guthrie, R.W., Valenta, Z.; Wiesner, K. Tetrahedron Lett., 1966, 4645.
5. In Wittig reaction a mixture of geometrical isomers was formed, both of which on mild acid treatment gave the 9α-aldehyde which on base treatment was transformed to the 9β-epimer.

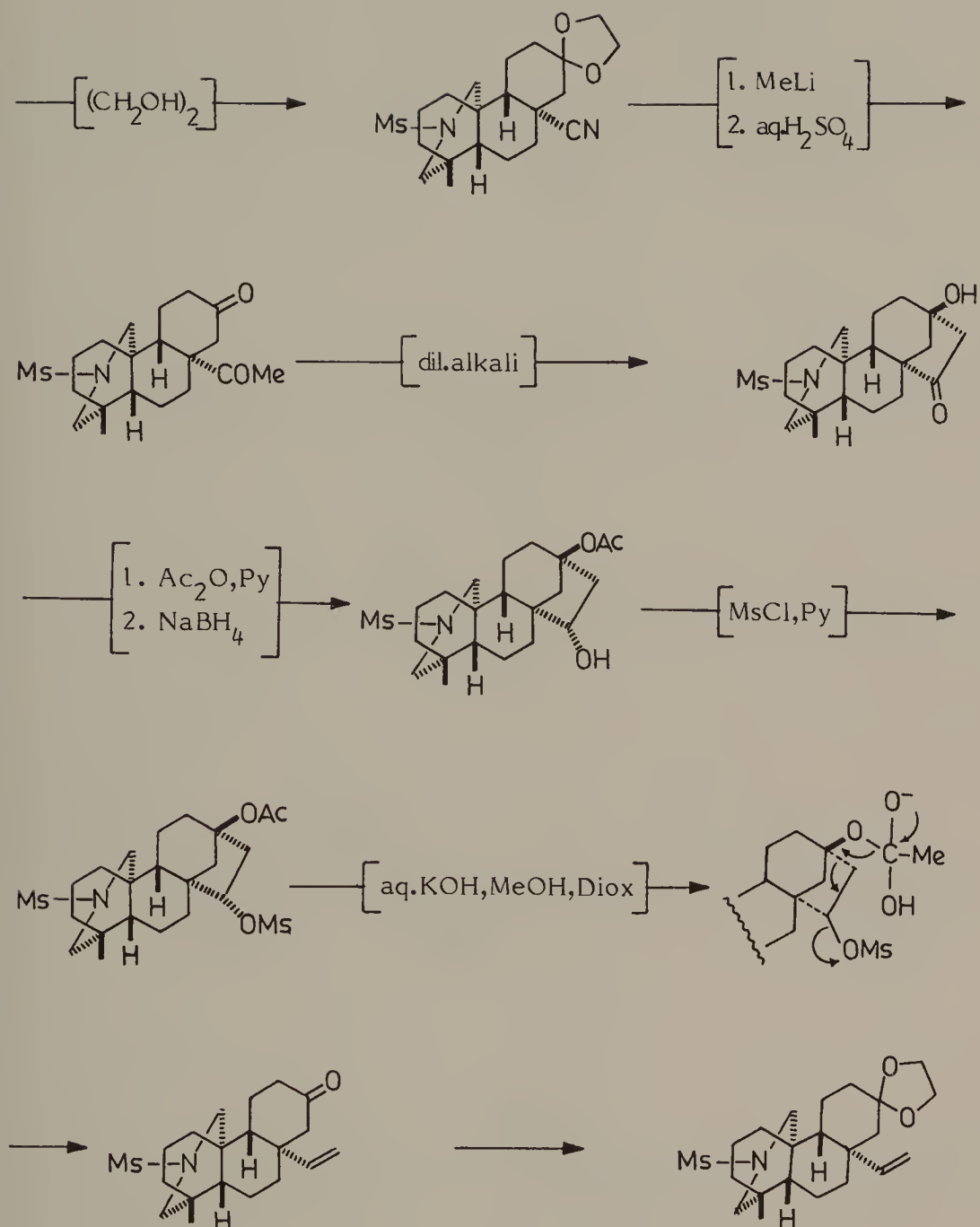


6. The approaching electrophile enters equatorially, avoiding axial substituents at C-2, C-6 and C-10.



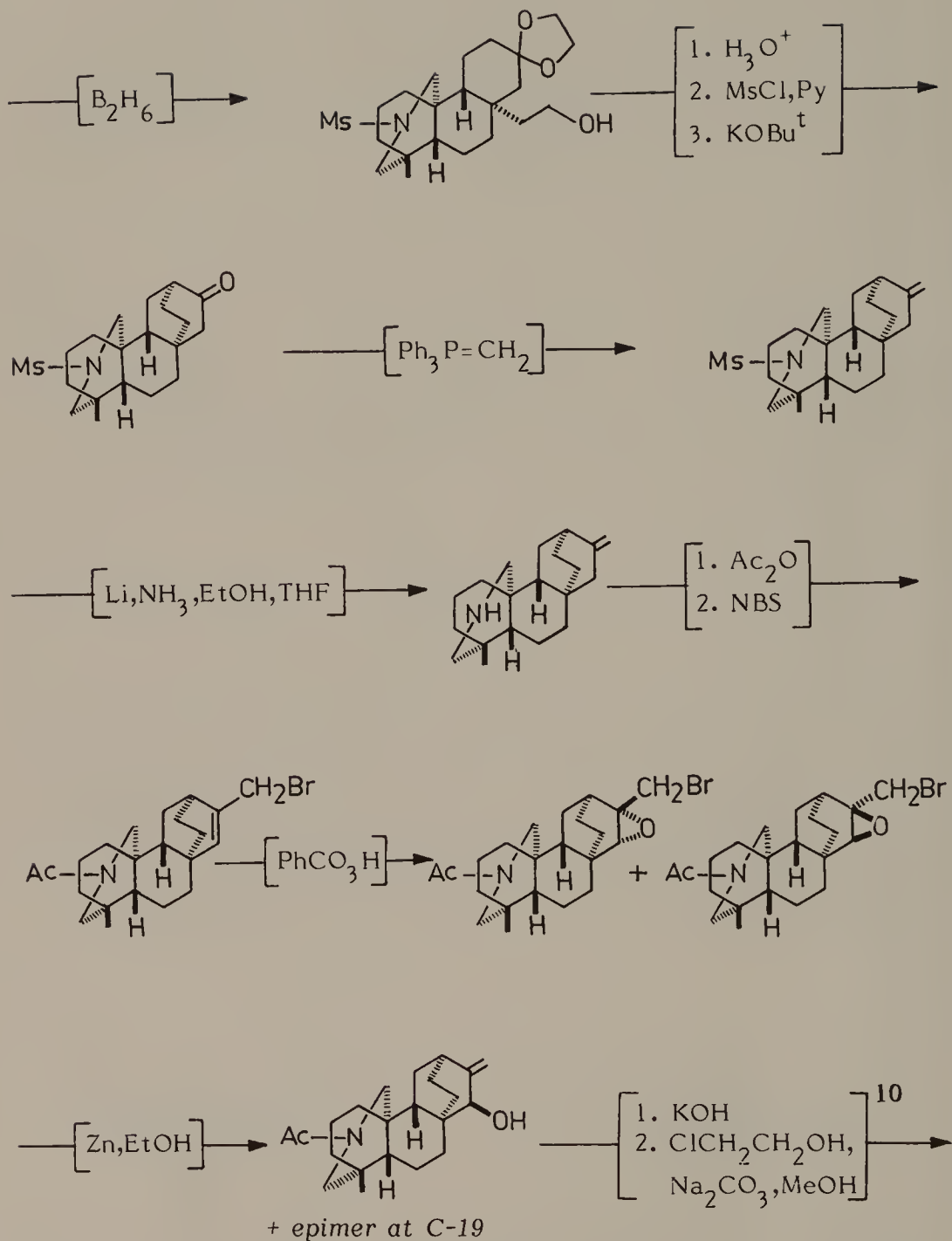
7. At the first sight it may appear that attack of the cyanide anion at the C-8 trigonal C-atom would occur relatively unhindered from the β -face [cf.(i)] resulting in a preferential formation of the B/C-cis fused product (ii). However, since we are dealing with transition states in which there must be a maximum overlap between the cyanide anion and the developing p-orbital at C-8 (i.e., C-8 is more nearly tetragonal), geometry of the transition state will resemble more the final product. In such an event two factors serve to militate against (i) as the more probable transition state: (a) ring C is in the energetically less favoured half-boat conformation, and (b) there is 1,3-diaxial interaction between the C-17 methylene and the protons at C-14 and C-12.



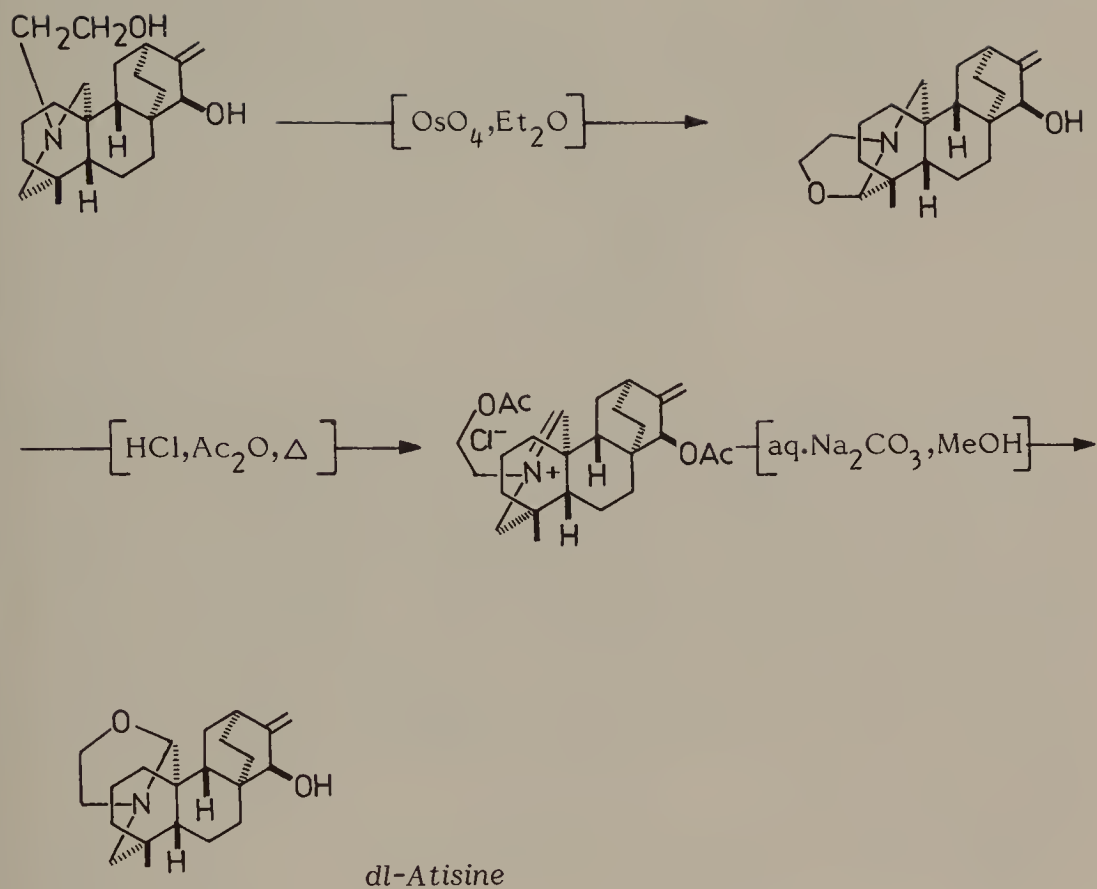


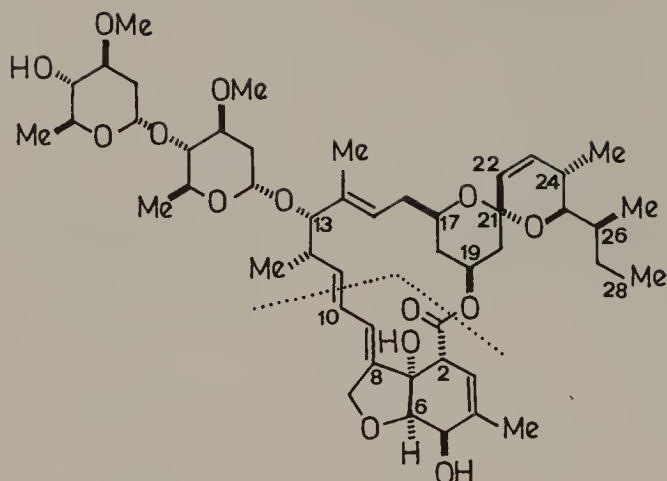
8. cf. Grob, C.A.; Schiess, P. *Angew. Chem. Internat. Ed.*, 1967, **6**, 1.

9. Employing this intermediate Nagata *et al.* have also carried out the synthesis of dl-Veatchine and dl-garryine using approaches similar to that employed for atisine.



10. At this point the synthetic scheme intersects the partial synthesis of atisine reported by Pelletier, S.W.; Jacobs, W.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 78, 4144.



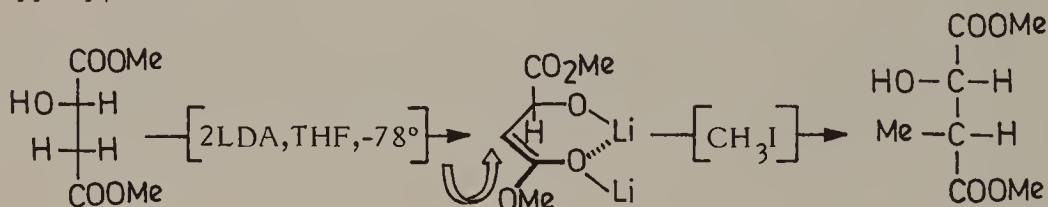


AVERMECTIN

The avermectins are a group of 16-membered macrocyclic lactones isolated from *Streptomyces avermitilis* with a high order of anthelmintic and insecticidal activities and seem to act by interfering with neurotransmission (1-3). These molecules with 12 asymmetric atoms in the aglycone part and 8 in the disaccharide residue with delicate functionalities offered a veritable challenge for synthesis. The first synthesis of avermectin B_{1a} described below is based on the strategy of constructing the molecule in two units, the "northern" segment (C₁₁-C₂₈) utilising chirons derived from (S)-malic acid and L-isoleucine, and the "southern" segment (C₁-C₁₀), followed by coupling the two, macrolactonisation, stereocontrolled glycosylation and adjustment of functionalities (4).

"Northern" Segment (C₁₁-C₂₈ fragment)

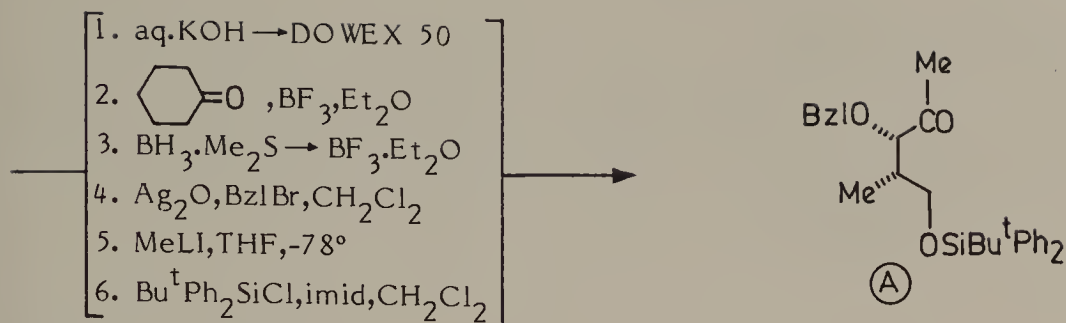
C₁₁-C₁₄ Unit :



(S)-(-)-malate

(S,S)-2-hydroxy-3-methylsuccinate

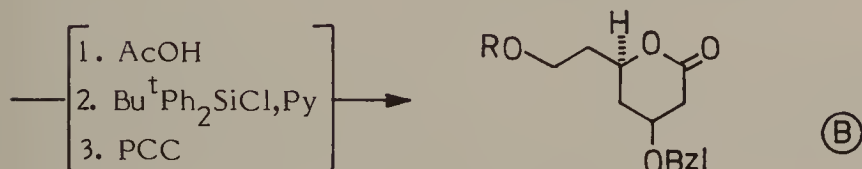
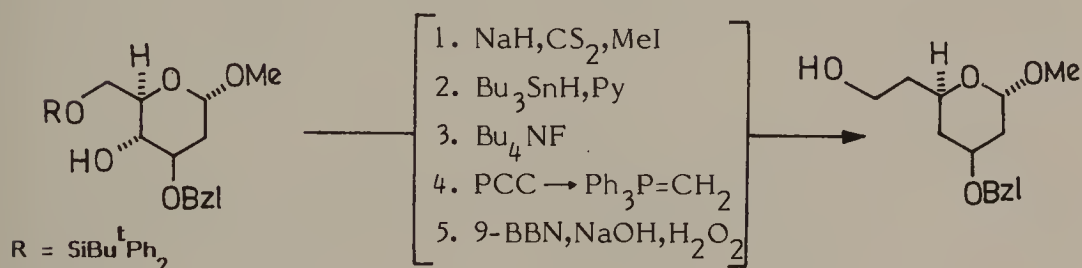
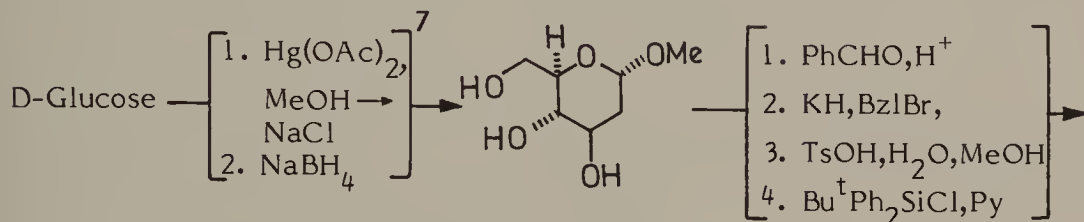
1. Burg, R.W.; Miller, B.M.; Baker, E.E. *Antimicrob. Agents & Chemother.*, 1979, **15**, 361.
2. Miller, T.W.; Chalet, L.; Cole, D.J. *Antimicrob. Agents & Chemother.*, 1979, **15**, 368.
3. Chabbale, J.C.; Mrozik, H.; Tolman, R.L. *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.*, 1980, **23**, 1134.
4. Hanessian, S.; Ugolini, A.; Dube, D.; Hodges Paul, J.; Andre, C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1986, **108**, 2776, and references cited therein of their earlier work on the synthesis of some fragments.
5. Seebach, D.; Wasmuth, D. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1980, **63**, 197.



C₁₅-C₂₁ Unit⁶ (B)

This was synthesised both from D-glucose and (S)-(-)-malic acid as follows:

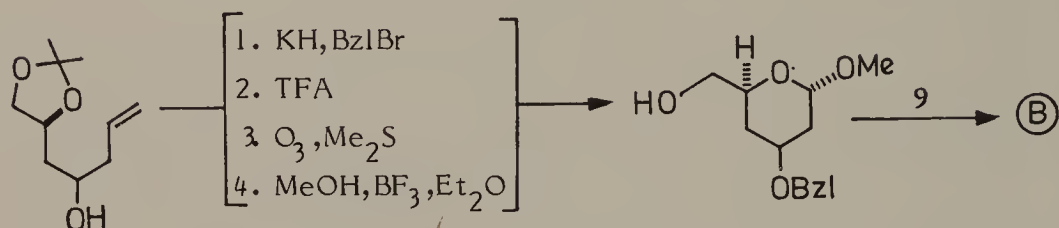
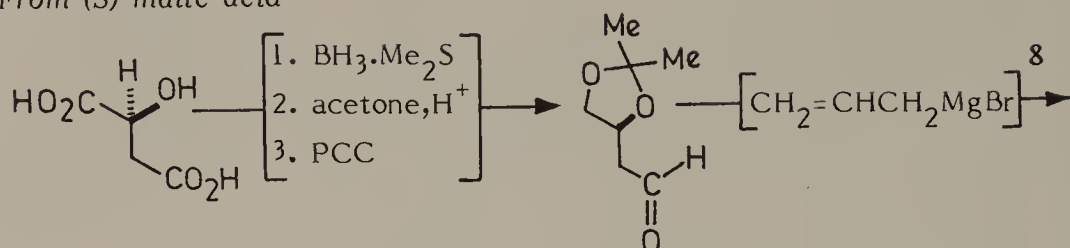
From D-Glucose



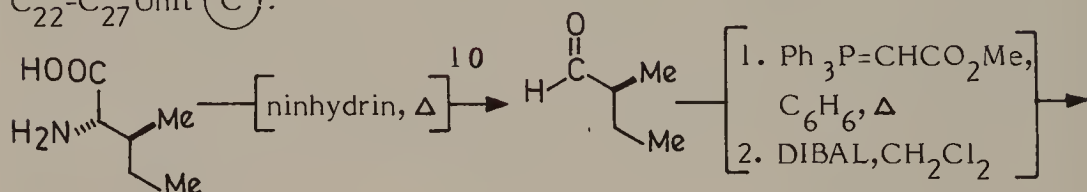
6. Hanessian, S.; Ugolini, A.; Therien, M. J. Org. Chem., 1983, 48, 4427.

7. Corey, E.J.; Fuchs, P.L. Tetrahedron Lett., 1972, 3769.

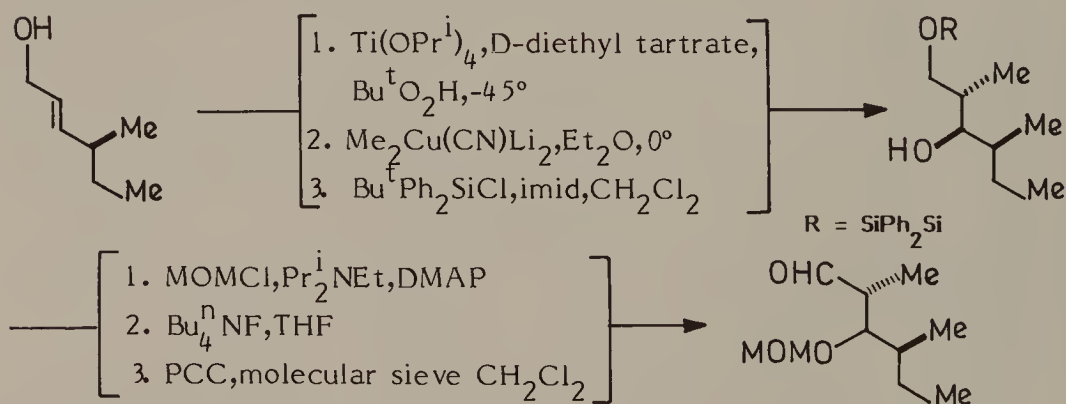
From (S)-malic acid



$\text{C}_{22}\text{-C}_{27}$ Unit (C):



L-isoleucine



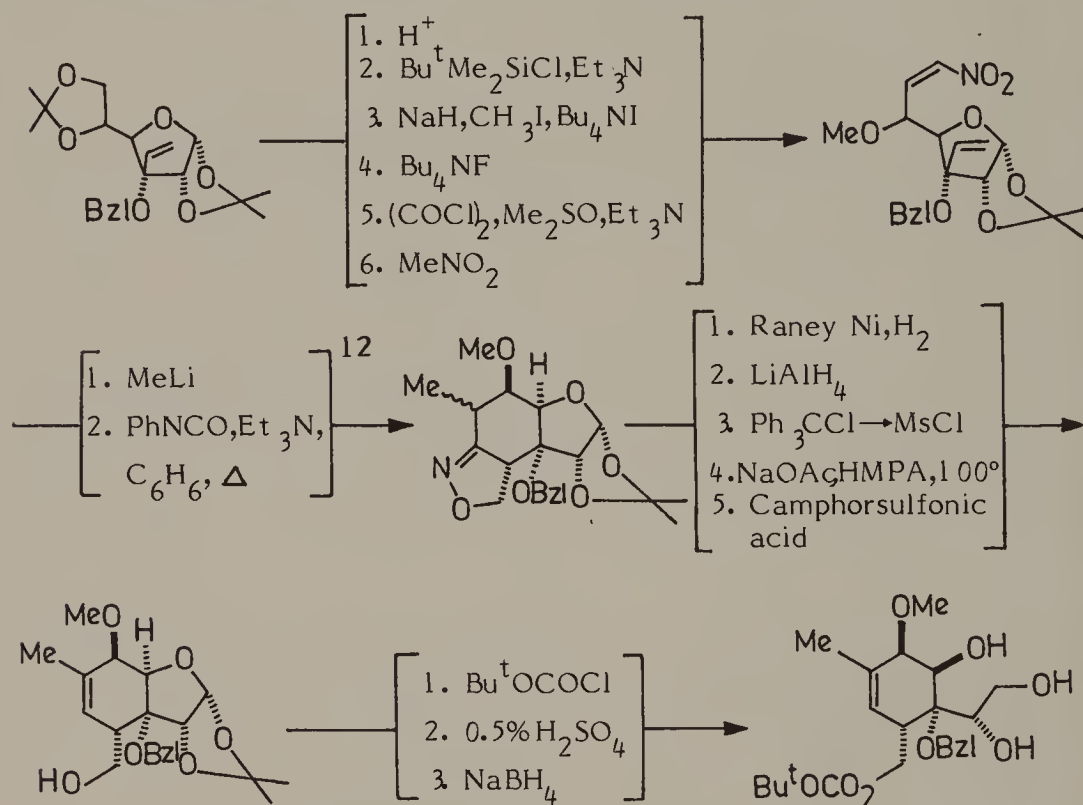
8. The product was obtained as a 1:1 mixture of homoallylic alcohols, which could be separated by chromatography.

9. Chain was extended and (B) obtained as in the case of (D)-glucose.

10. Fores, W.S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1954, 76, 1377.

"Southern" Segment (C₁-C₁₀ fragment)

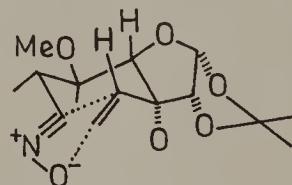
This segment has been obtained by controlled ozonolysis of avermectin B seco-ester by Hanesian *et al* (4). Its synthesis by Prashad & Fraser-Reid (11) described below starts with diacetone glucose as the core chiron and the additional chiral centres are created by an intramolecular nitrile oxide-vinyl group (3+2) cycloaddition reaction (INOC) (12), leading to oxahydrindene.

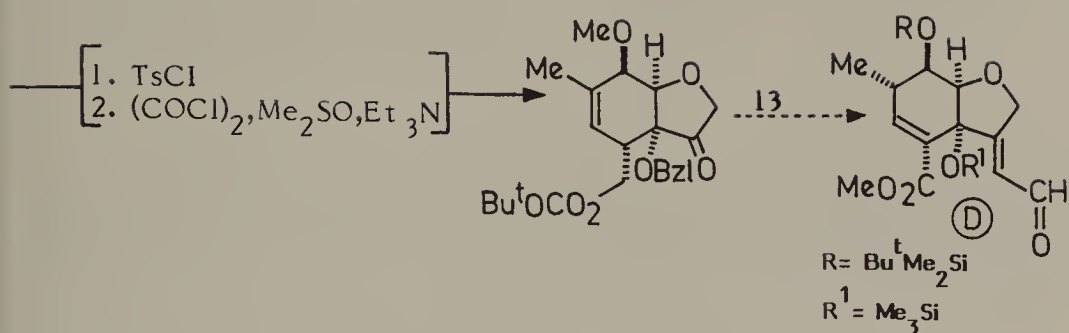


11. Prashad, M.; Fraser-Reid, B. J. Org. Chem., 1985, 50, 1564.

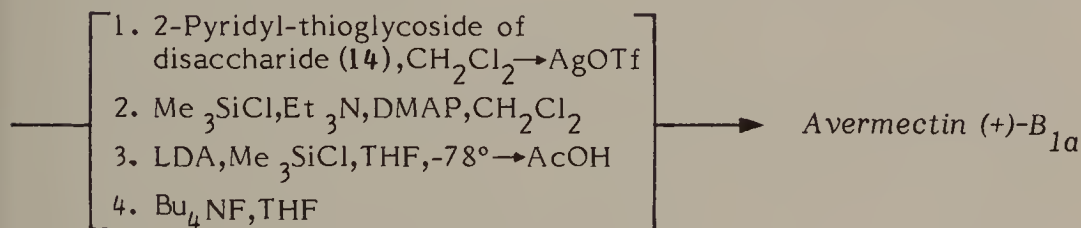
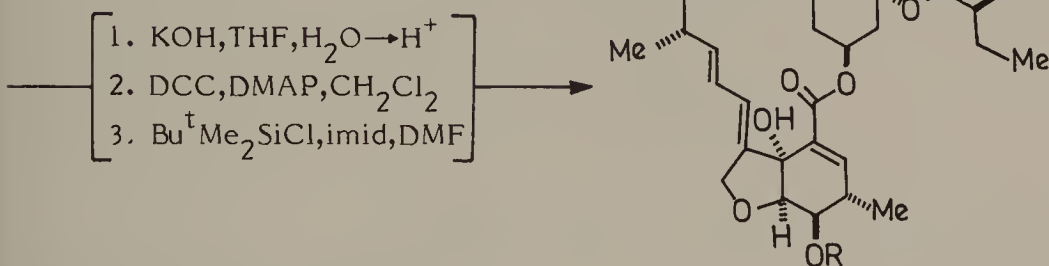
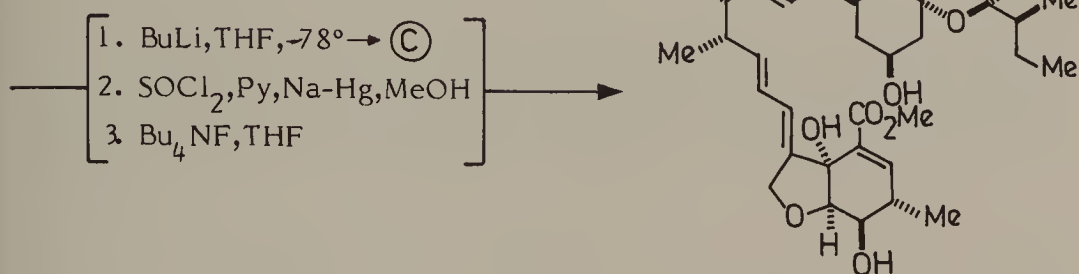
12. The INOC reaction and the configuration thus generated at C₂ was central to the whole strategy; of the possible modes of cyclisation the one which proceeds through the chair transition state shown below seemed more likely and only one product was obtained in this reaction. The stereochemistry of the product was supported by the H1-H2 relationship determined by the 250 MHz PMR of the benzylidene derivative of the olefin obtained in the next step.

13. Prashad and Fraser-Reid have described this synthesis upto the primary alcohol, while Hanesian, *et al* (4) have stated that the synthesis of (D) will be reported later.

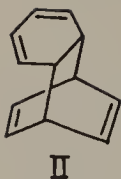
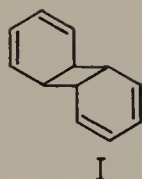




Condensation of (C) & (D)

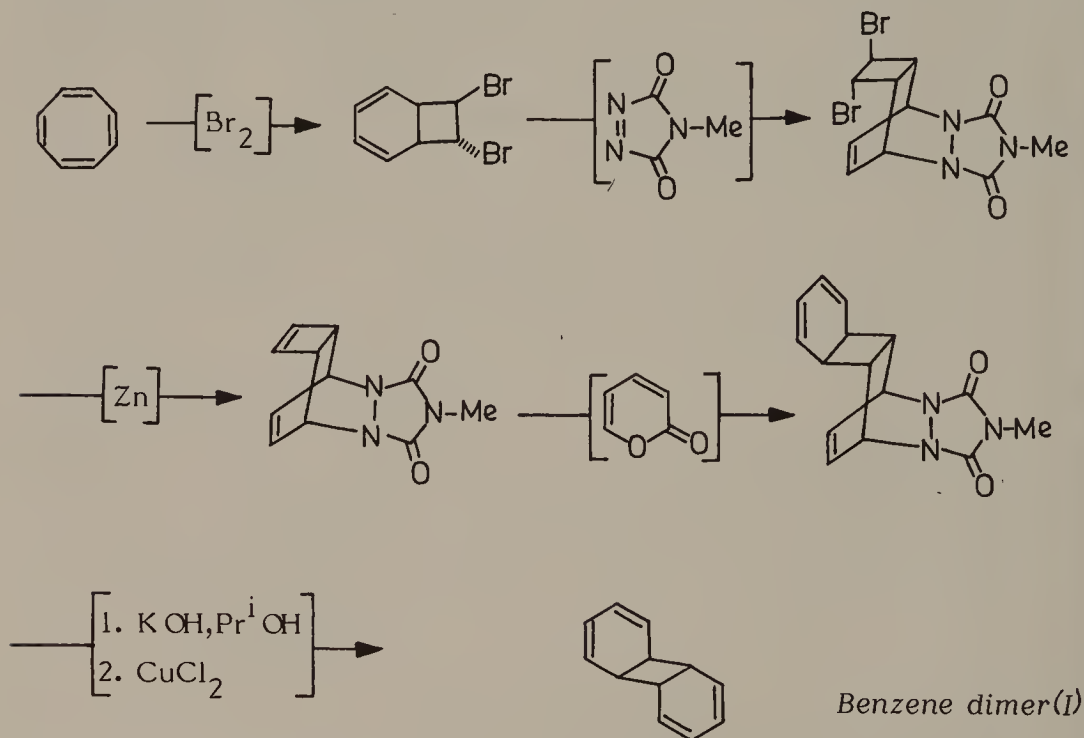


14. The disaccharide subunit was obtained from avermectin B_{1a} (4).



BENZENE DIMER

Benzene dimers are important members of the $C_{12}H_{12}$ family. As in the case of Dewar benzene, their reversal to the aromatic benzene could be restrained by imposing orbital symmetry constraints. For example, of the two possible benzene dimers I and II, thermal reversion to benzene is allowed only for II. Consequently the energetics related to I and II reversal could provide information about the magnitude of the orbital symmetry control. Compound I has been prepared in a very elegant manner (1).

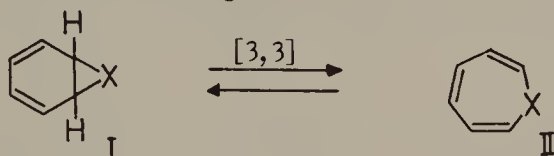


1. Berson, J.A., Davis, R.F. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1972, 94, 3658.

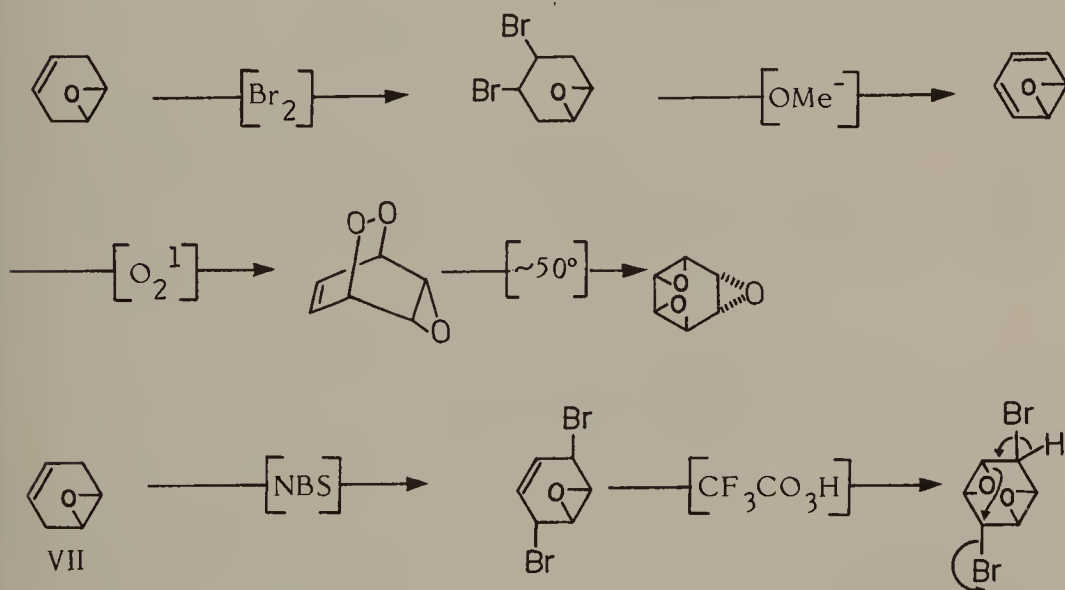


BENZENE OXIDES

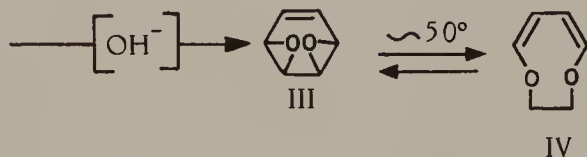
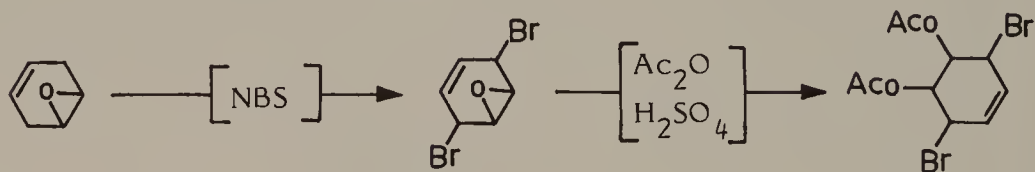
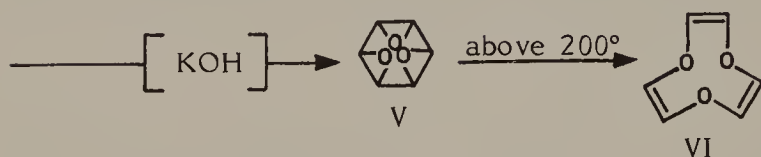
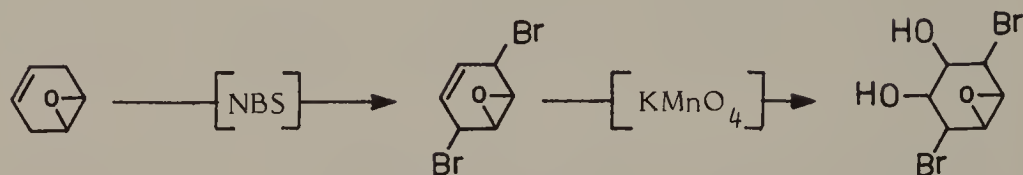
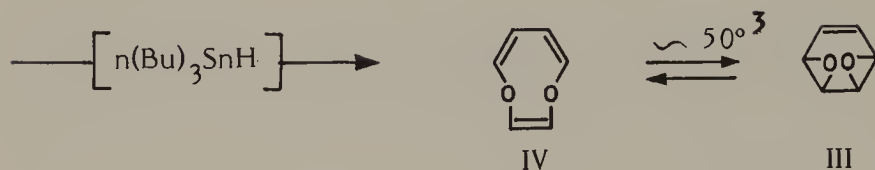
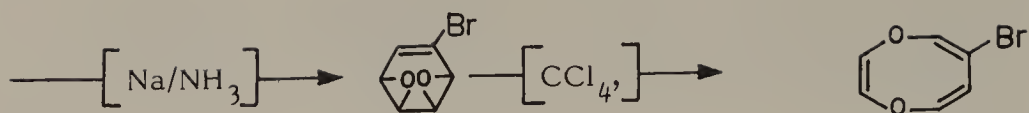
The exploitation of fragile sigma bonds in pericyclic reactions have led to many novel systems, the most notable being Doering's bullvalene (1). The inspiration for bullvalene came from the understanding of the facile I--II change. Thus, benzene oxide (I, X=O) gives



oxepin (II, X=O) and it could be predicted that Z,Z benzene dioxide [III] should give 1,4-dioxocin [IV] and finally that all Z benzene trioxide [V] should give VI. These expectations have been realized (2). The interrelationships that exist in the benzene oxide series is illustrated below:



1. Von Doering, W., Ferrier, B.M., Fossel, E.T., Hartenstein, J.H., Jones Jr., M., Klumpp, G., Rubin, R.M., Saunders, M., *Tetrahedron*, 1967, 23, 3943.



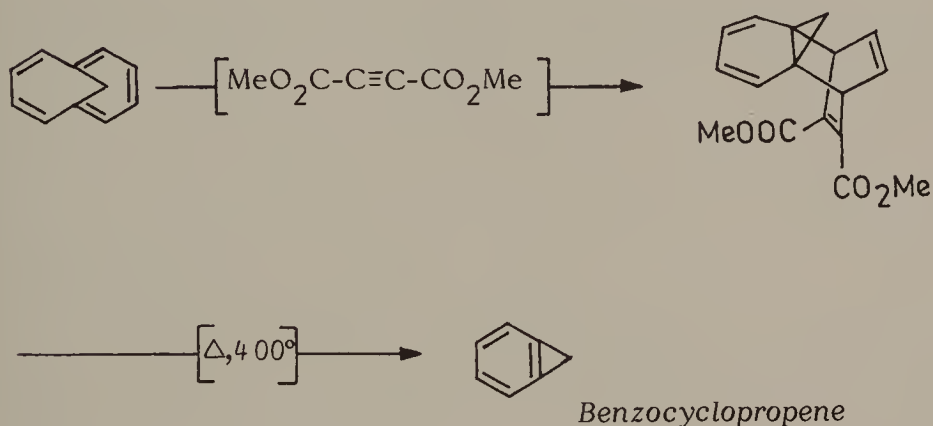
2. Vogel, E.; Altenbach, H.J.; Cremer, D. *Angew. Int.*, 1972, 11, 935; Altenbach, H.J.; Vogel, E. *Angew. Int.*, 1972, 11, 937.

3. At 50° , III:IV::5:95; $E_a = 27$ kcal/mole; $A = 7.1 \times 10^{13}$.

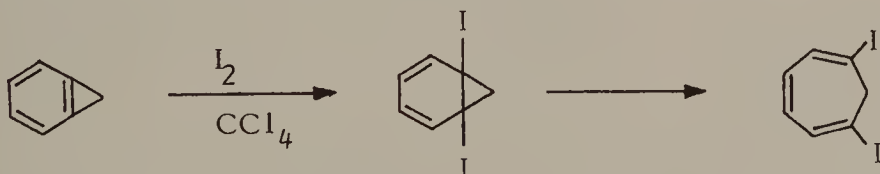


BENZOCYCLOPROPENE

Benzocyclopropene is an intriguing compound in which two of the sigma bonds of benzene are bent to form a three membered ring(1). The compound, prepared(2) in an ingenious manner by a retro Diels-Alder reaction, was found to be a reasonably stable one and spectral data showed no noteworthy disturbance of delocalization of the π system(3).



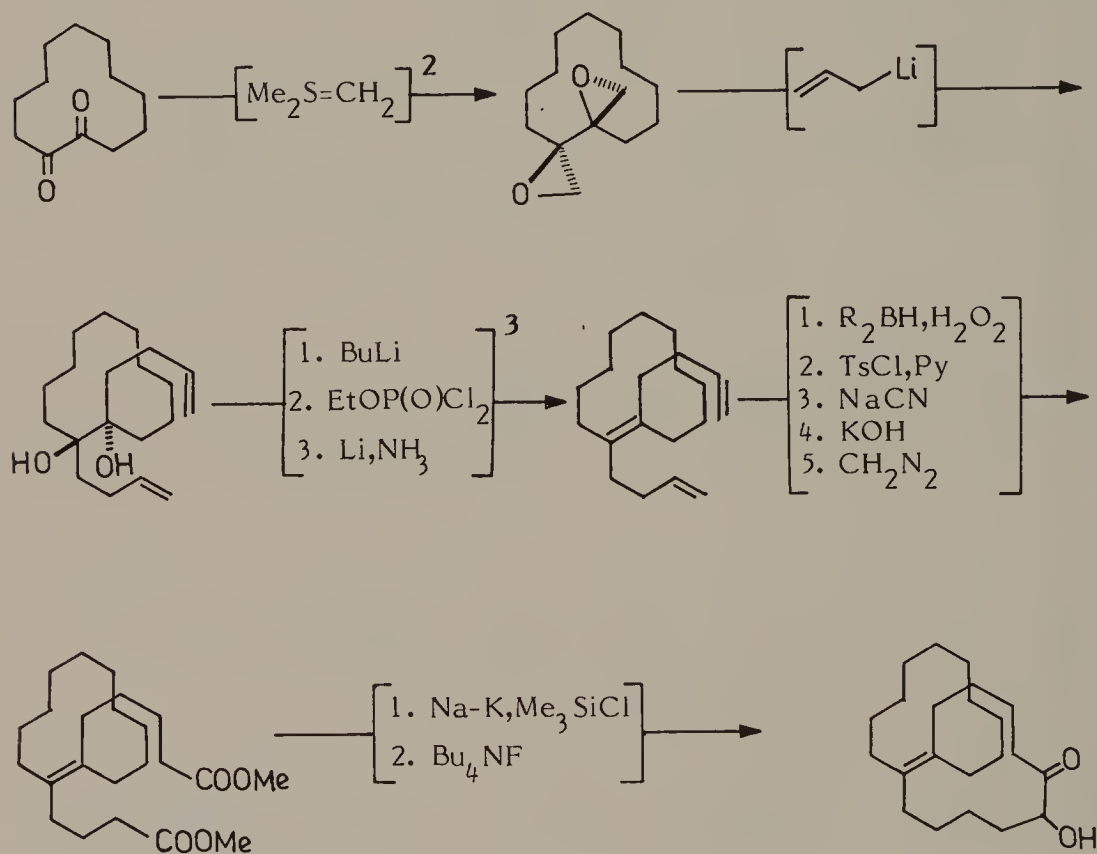
-
1. E. Fullman and E. Buncl, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 85, 2106 (1963).
 2. E. Vogel, W. Grimme and S. Korte, Tetrahedron Letters, 3625 (1965).
 3. The bridge double bond, however, is highly reactive:





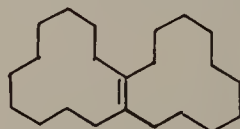
BETWEENANENES

Betweenanenes represent a particularly aesthetically pleasing carbon constellation. These chiral compounds are π systems, necessarily sandwiched "between" the alkyl chains. The first ingenious and selective synthesis of [10,10]betweenanene was accomplished from cyclododecane-1,2-dione (1).

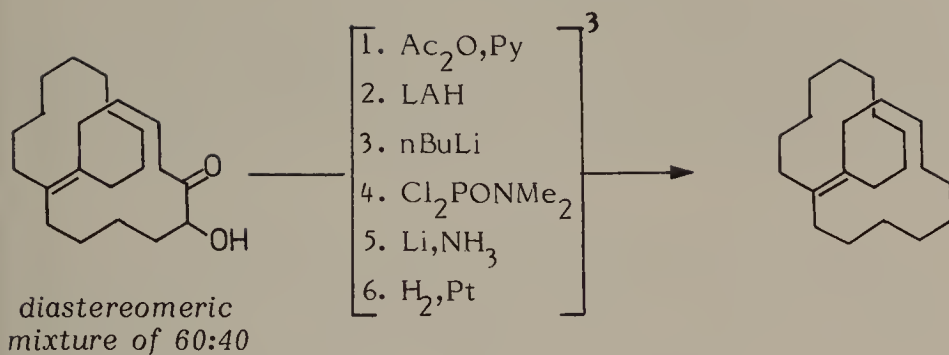


1. Marshall, J.A.; Lewellyn, M.E.J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1977, 99, 3508.

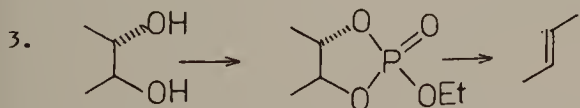
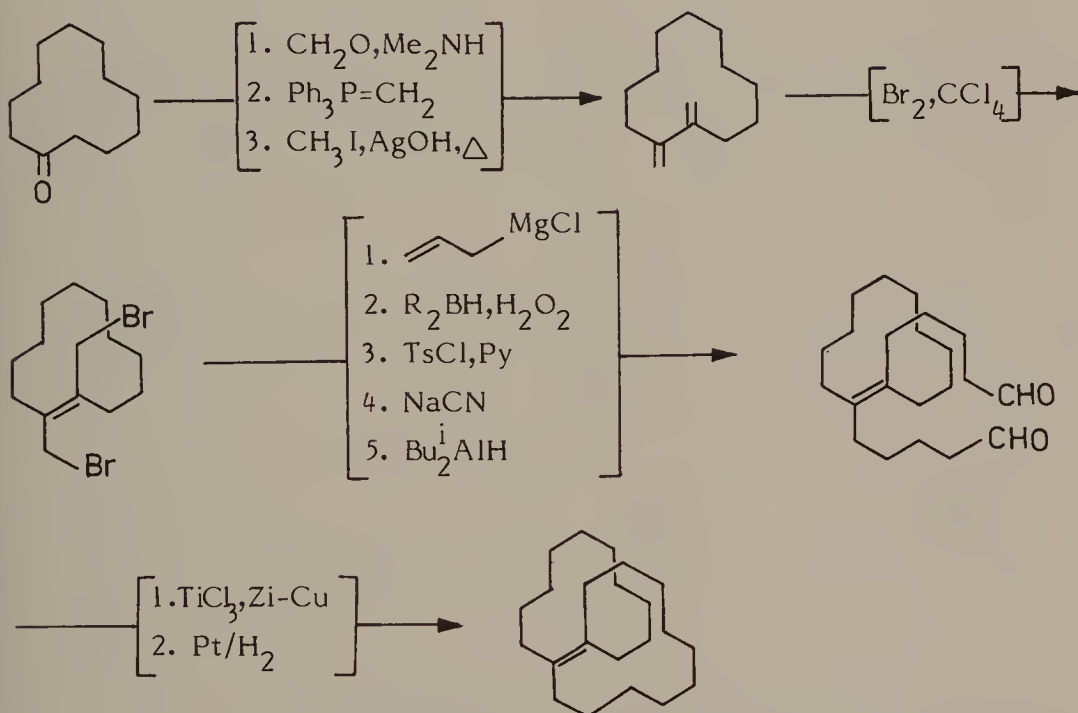
2. A mixture of trans and cis bisepoxides formed in a ratio of 1.5:1 was obtained, separable by column chromatography. The subsequent reaction sequence when carried out on the cis bisepoxide afforded bicyclo [10.10.0]docos-1(12)-ene.



Bicyclo[10.10.0]docos-1(12)-ene

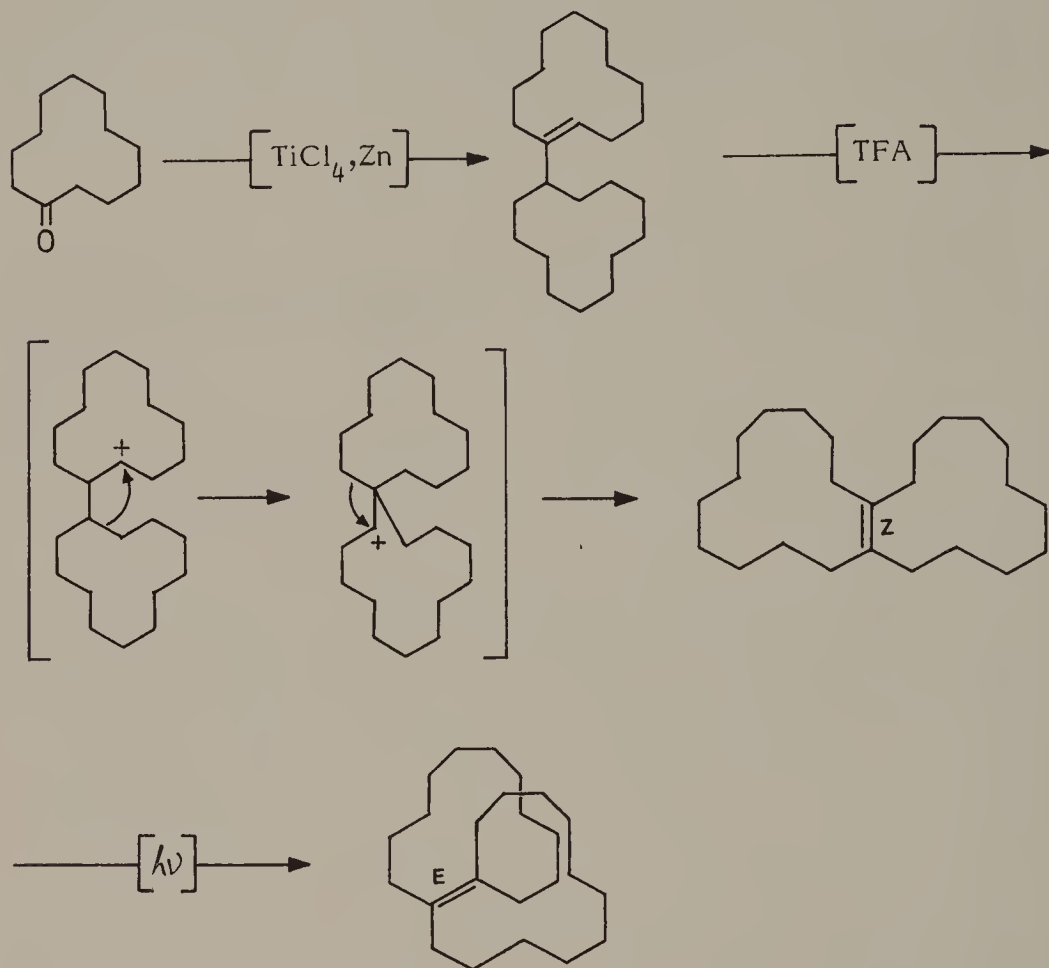


A variant of the above strategy was to start with cyclododecane (4).



4. Marshall, J.A.; Chung, Kyoo-Hyun, J. Org. Chem., 1979, 44, 1566.

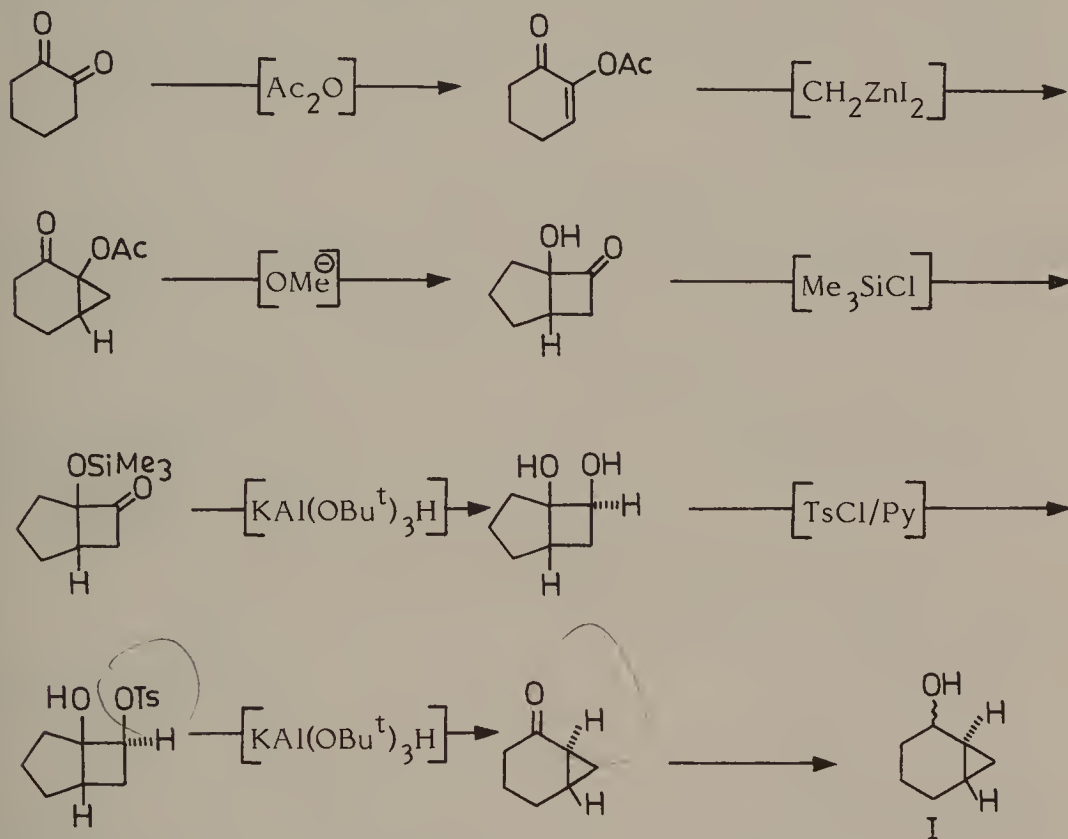
The photochemical E→Z isomerization of systems has been taken advantage of towards the synthesis of [11,11]betweenanene, in 3 steps from cyclododecanone, the most attractive feature of which is the creation of the bicyclic system by carbocation reorganization (5).

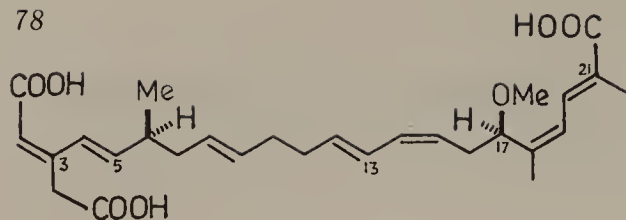




E-BICYCLO(4,1,0)HEPTANE

A cyclopropane unit would considerably enhance the strain relative to the corresponding olefins in alicyclic systems. On this basis, E-bicyclo(4,1,0)heptane [I] should be considerably more strained than E-cyclohexene. Yet, such systems have been made involving a highly stereospecific ring contraction step (1).

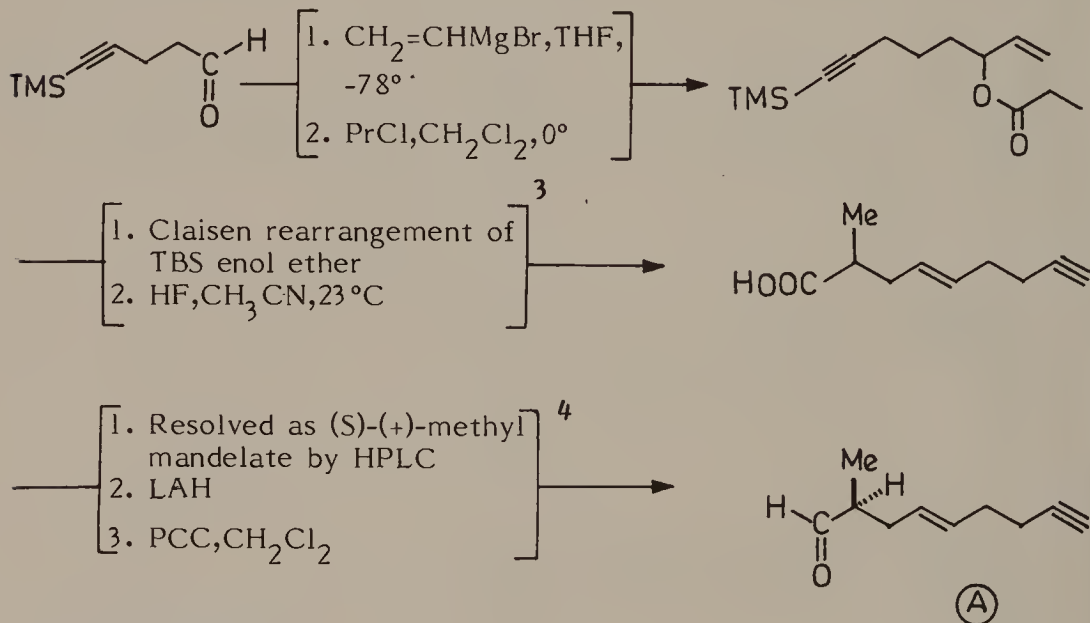




BONGKREKIC ACID

Bongkreikic acid, a toxin produced by *Pseudomonas cocovenenans*, has a high affinity for the mitochondrial translocator protein necessary for ATP function in eukaryotic cells (1). Its synthesis by Corey and his associates (2) is based on a retrosynthetic recognition of two β -methyl glutaconate units in two end segments of the molecule, which led to the design of a stereocontrolled converging synthesis from three fragments, C_1 - C_4 , C_5 - C_{13} and C_{14} - C_{22} with required absolute stereochemistry, and this allowed for good stereocontrol.

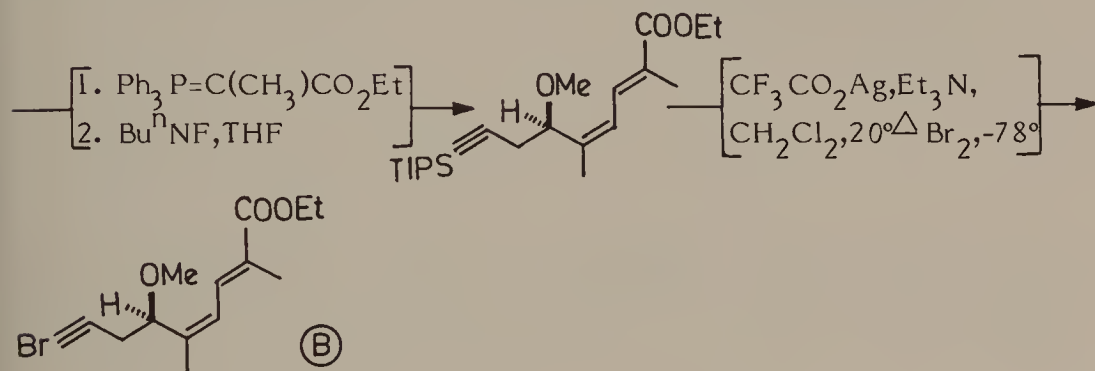
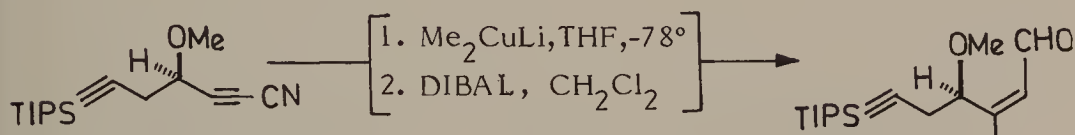
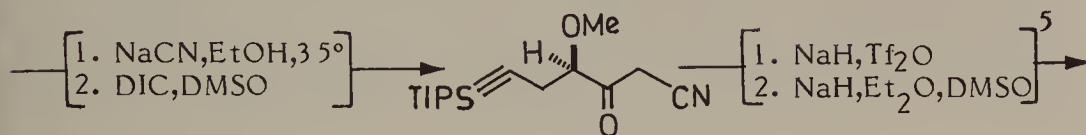
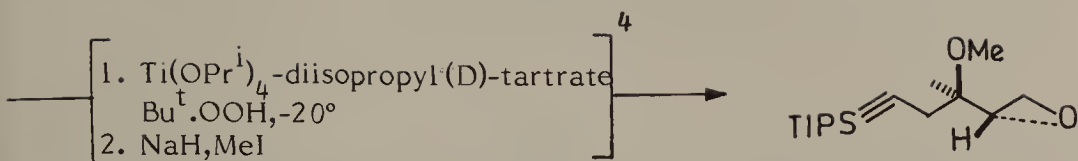
C_5 - C_{13} Fragment



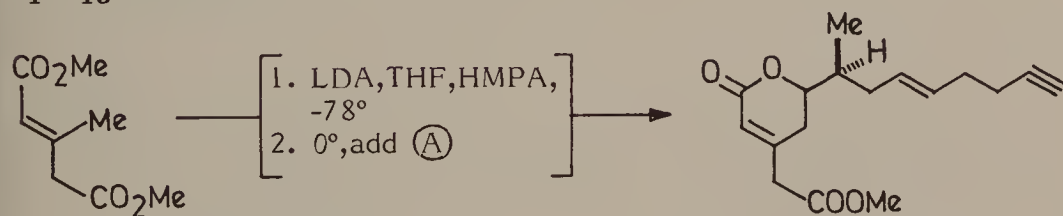
C_{14} - C_{22} fragment



1. Khugensberg, M. Trends Biochem. Sci., 1979, 4, 249, and references cited therein.
2. Corey, E.J.; Tromantano, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1984, 106, 462.
3. Ireland, R.E.; Mueller, R.H.; Willart, A.K. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1976, 98, 2868.
4. The product was obtained as a mixture of (S,S) and (R,S) diastereomers.

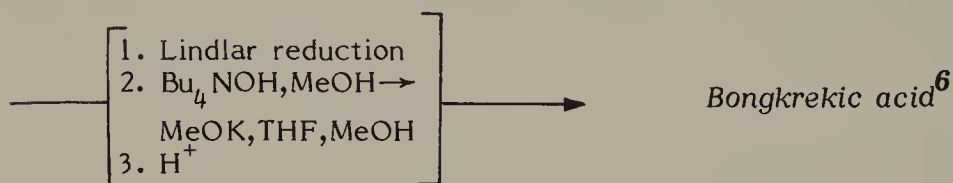
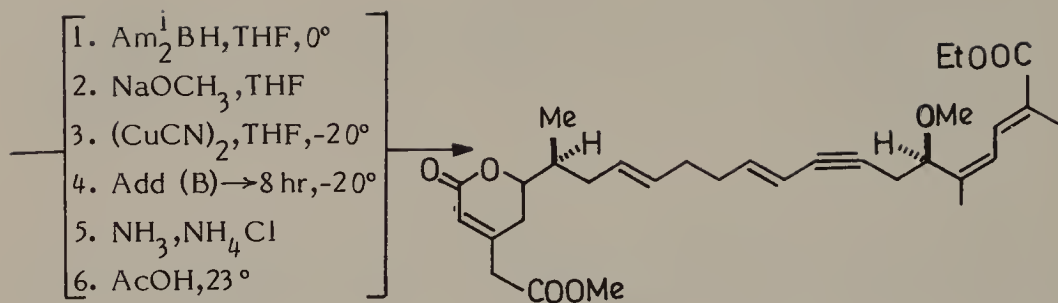


$\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{13}$ fragment

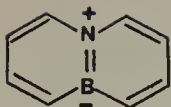


mixture of *R,S* & *S,S*
diastereomers

5. This is a novel method of enyne generation through enol-triflate.

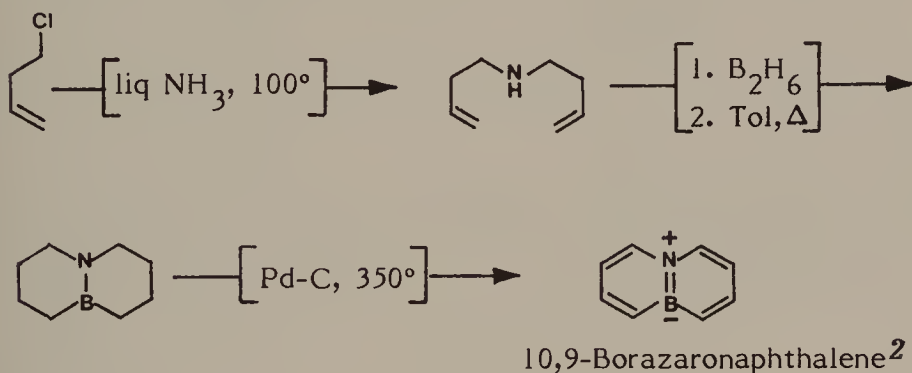


6. Free acid in neat form is unstable, and it was better characterised by conversion to trimethyl ester by treatment with ethereal diazomethane.

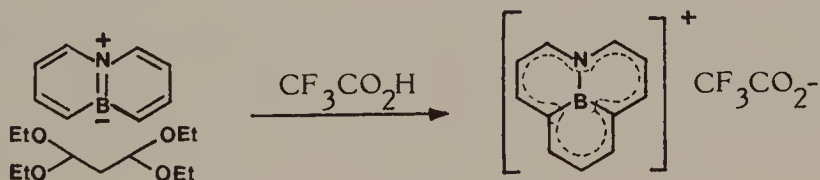


10,9-BORAZARONAPHTHALENE

Dewar's extensive work on heterocyclic compounds containing boron and nitrogen has demonstrated that an aromatic C-C bond could effectively be replaced by a B-N bond. In the synthesis of 10,9-borazaronaphthalene (1) the final step involved Pd/C dehydrogenation of a perhydro precursor! The compound looks and smells like naphthalene and nuclear magnetic resonance studies show that it is truly aromatic.



1. M.J.S. Dewar, G.J. Gleicher and B.P. Robinson, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 86, 5098 (1964); M.J.S. Dewar and R. Jones, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 90, 2137 (1968); F.A. Davis, M.J.S. Dewar, R. Jones and S.D. Worley, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 91, 2094 (1969).
2. The most interesting reaction of this compound thus far reported is the one leading to another B-N aromatic system on treatment with 1,1,3,3-tetraethoxypropane and $\text{CF}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$: M.J.S. Dewar and R. Jones, Tetrahedron Letters, 2707 (1968).

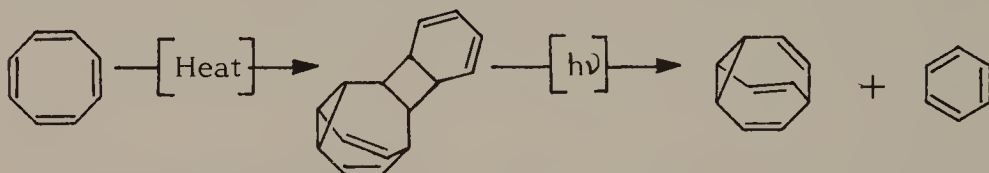




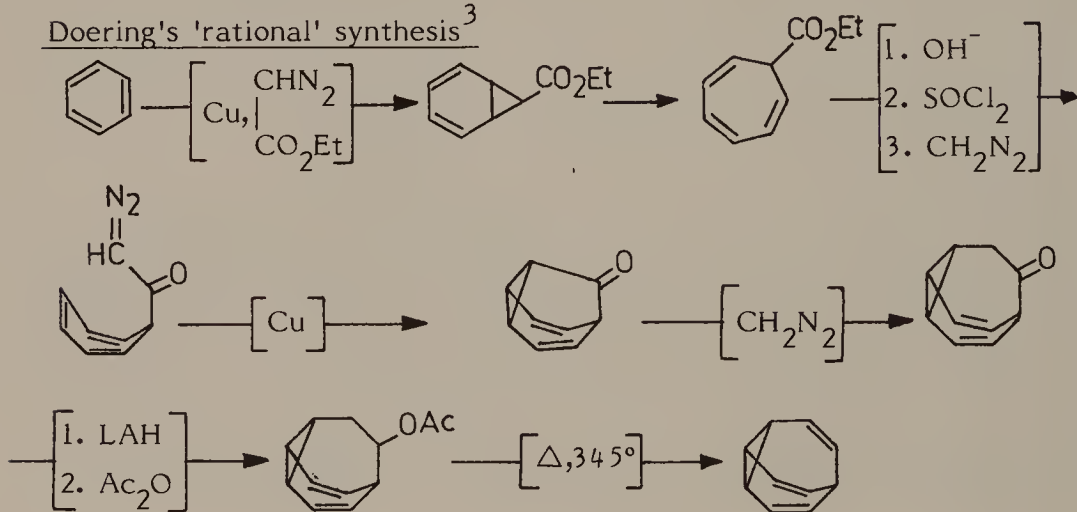
BULLVALENE

The synthesis of bullvalene(1-3), which undergoes rapidly reversible and structurally degenerate isomerization, demonstrated in a remarkable manner the predictive powers of organic chemistry.

Schroder's 'spectacular' synthesis²



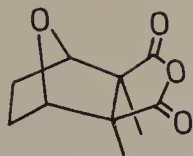
Doering's 'rational' synthesis³



1. For a recent review, see: Schroder, G.; Oth, J.F.M. *Angew. Chem. Internat. Ed.*, 1967, 6, 414.

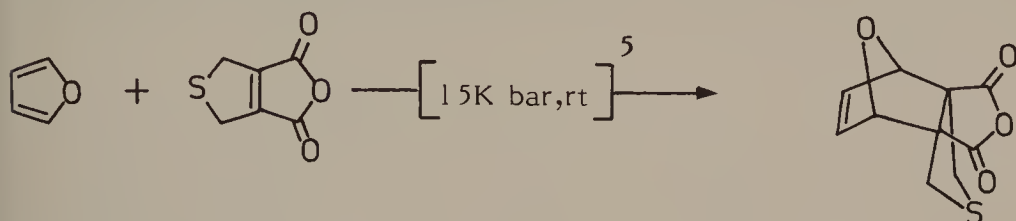
2. Schroder, G. *Angew. Chem. Internat. Ed.*, 1963, 2, 481.

3. Von Doering, W.; Ferrier, B.M.; Fossel, E.T.; Hartenstein, J.H.; Jones, M.Jr.; Klumpp, G.; Rubin, R.M.; Saunders, M. *Tetrahedron*, 1967, 23, 3943.



CANTHARIDIN

Although the possibility of introducing the structural features of cantharidin, virtually all in one step, by a diene addition attracted the attention of many workers, much of the earlier efforts directed along these lines were infructuous (1). The earlier stereospecific synthesis by Stork and his associates (2) which involved two successive diene reactions, and that by Schenk & Wirtz (3) which involved a diene-type photochemical peroxidation, were based on classical lines. It is only recently that Dauben, Kessel and Takemura achieved a short and efficient synthesis based on Diels-Alder reaction by carrying out the reaction under high pressure (4).



85:15 mixture of this and the endo-anhydride



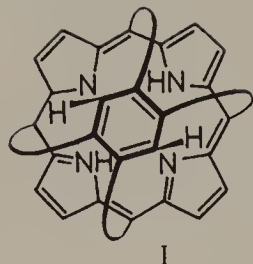
1. For a review of the previous synthetic efforts, see: Alder, K.; Schumacher, M. *Fortschr. Chem. Org. Naturstoffe*, 1953, 10, 87.

2. Stork, G.; van Tamelen, E.E.; Friedman, L.J.; Burgstahler, A.W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1951, 73, 4501; 1953, 75, 384.

3. Schenck, G.O.; Wirtz, R. *Naturwiss.*, 1953, 40, 581.

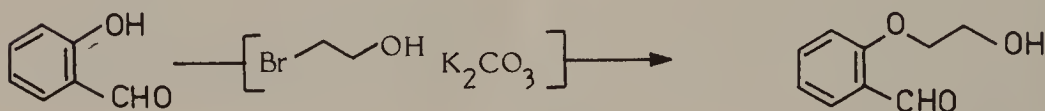
4. Dauben, W.G.; Kessel, C.R.; Takemura, K.H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1980, 102, 6893

5. Furan, on account of its aromaticity is a poor diene, and high temperature could not be used due to thermal cycloreversion; however, pressure in the range of 10-20K bars facilitates Diels-Alder reaction of furan. Dimethylmaleic anhydride is a poor dienophile on account of unfavourable electronic (electron donation by Me group) and steric factors (crowding by Me groups). It was anticipated that a sulfur-containing methylene bridge in place of the Me groups would reduce the electron donating character of the Me groups and also reduce the steric demands of the disubstituted maleic anhydride.



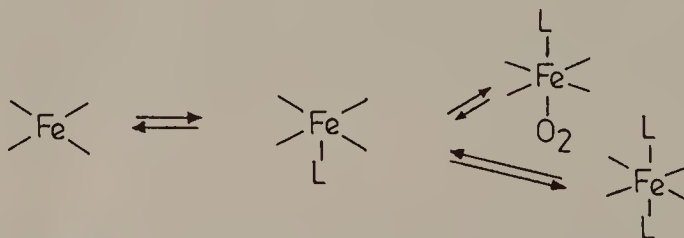
CAPPED PORPHYRINS

The "Capped" porphyrin I has been made in a very elegant manner by condensing a suitably substituted tetraldehyde with four molecules of pyrrole to provide stereoselectively the tetrasubstituted meso-porphyrin. It not only forms complexes with oxygen which are indefinitely stable at -20°C , but in the presence of imidazole it effectively carries oxygen (2,3).

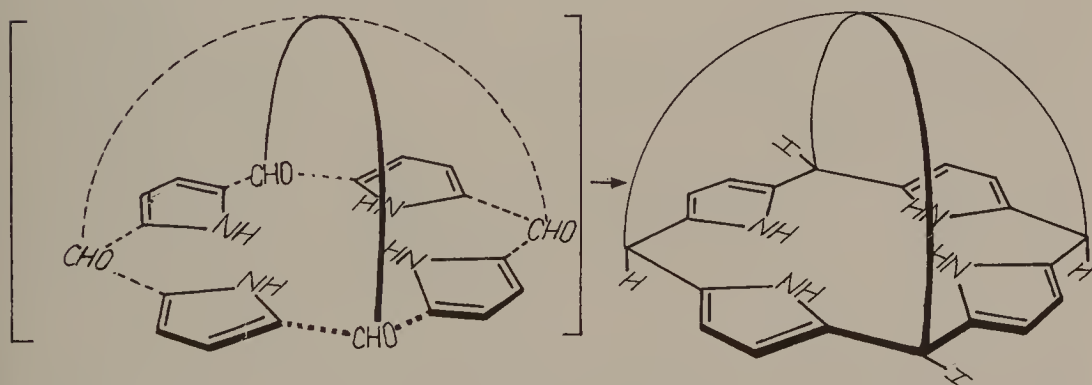
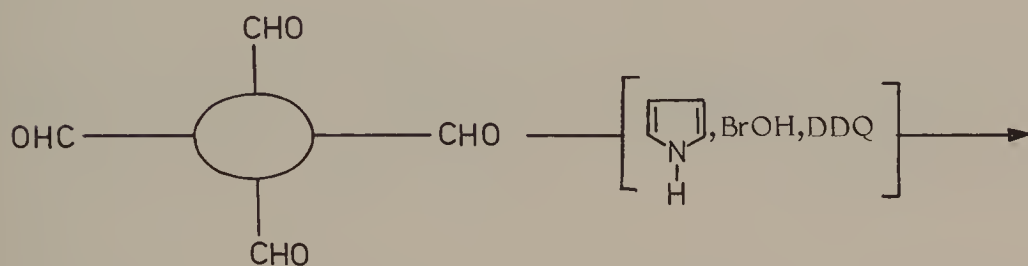
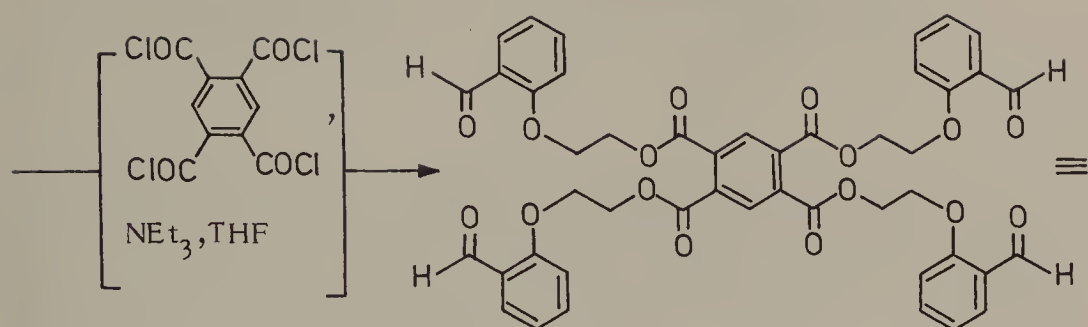


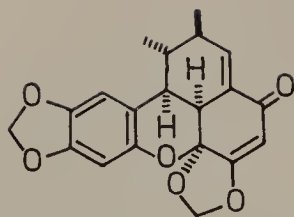
1. Almog, J.; Baldwin, J. E.; Dyer, R. L.; Peters, M. J. *Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1975, 97, 226.

2. The porphyrin group in haemoglobin is remarkably different from the unencumbered parent system in the sense that the haemoglobin-oxygen complex is more stable and does not exhibit tendency to oxidize to the Fe^{3+} system. Further, most fascinating is the observation that the Fe^{2+} in haemoglobin can be replaced by Co^{2+} without significantly affecting its oxygen carrying properties; in contrast, the parent Co^{2+} -porphyrin shows no tendency to bind oxygen. Evidently, the protein plays a dominant role in stabilizing the oxygen complexes and this could be achieved by shielding one of the porphyrin faces, thus making the formation of the stable octahedral bi-liganded complexes impossible, whilst permitting the oxygen coordination. The stability of the dioxygen adduct is largely dependent on the nature and concentration of the coordinating base.



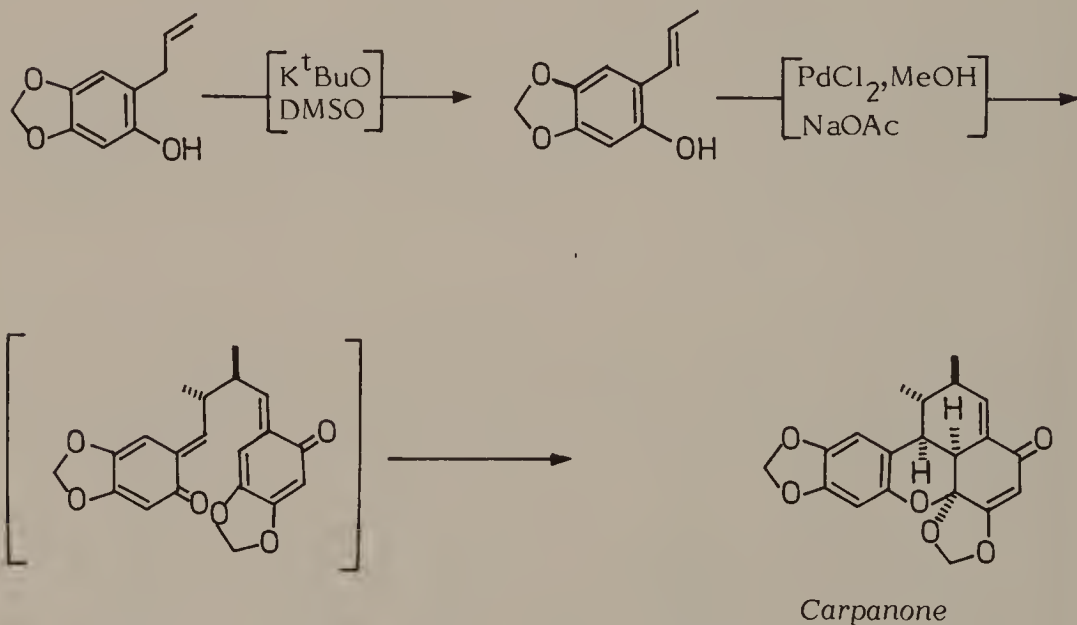
3. Baldwin, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1975, 97, 227; for a recent review relating to blood substitutes, see: Riess, J. G.; LeBlanc, M. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 1978, 17, 621.



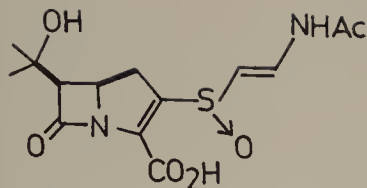


CARPANONE

The synthesis of carpanone by Chapman *et al* is based on the cycloaddition of o-quinonemethides and nucleophilic olefins which generated contiguous multiple assymmetric centres in one step, in this case five. The required o-quinonemethide (A) was generated in situ by phenolic coupling of two molecules of 2-(trans-1-propenyl)-4,5-methylenedioxyphenol.

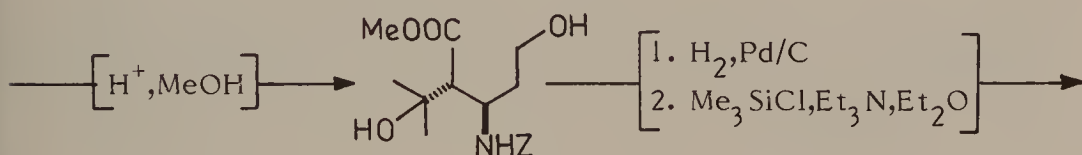
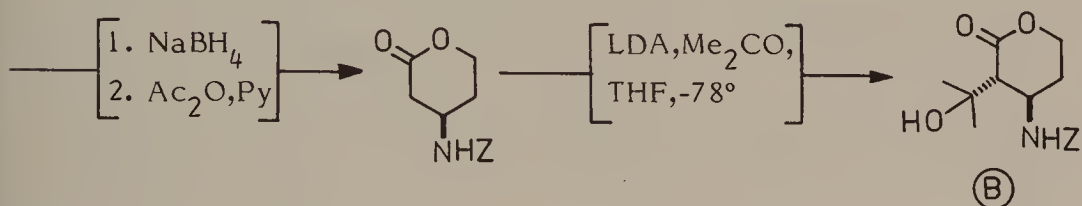
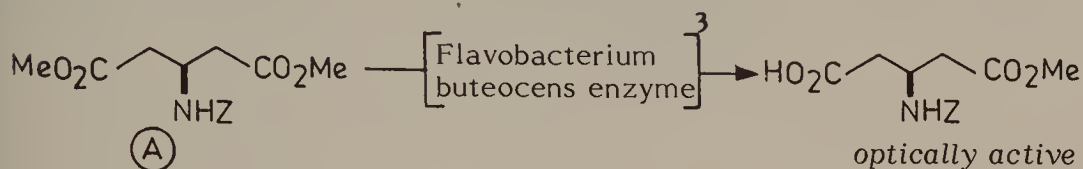


1. Chapman, O.L., Engel, M.R., Springer, J.P., Clardy, J.C.; *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1971, 93, 6696.
2. Chapman, O.L., McIntosh, C.L., *Chem. Commun.*, 1971, 383.



CARPETIMYCIN A

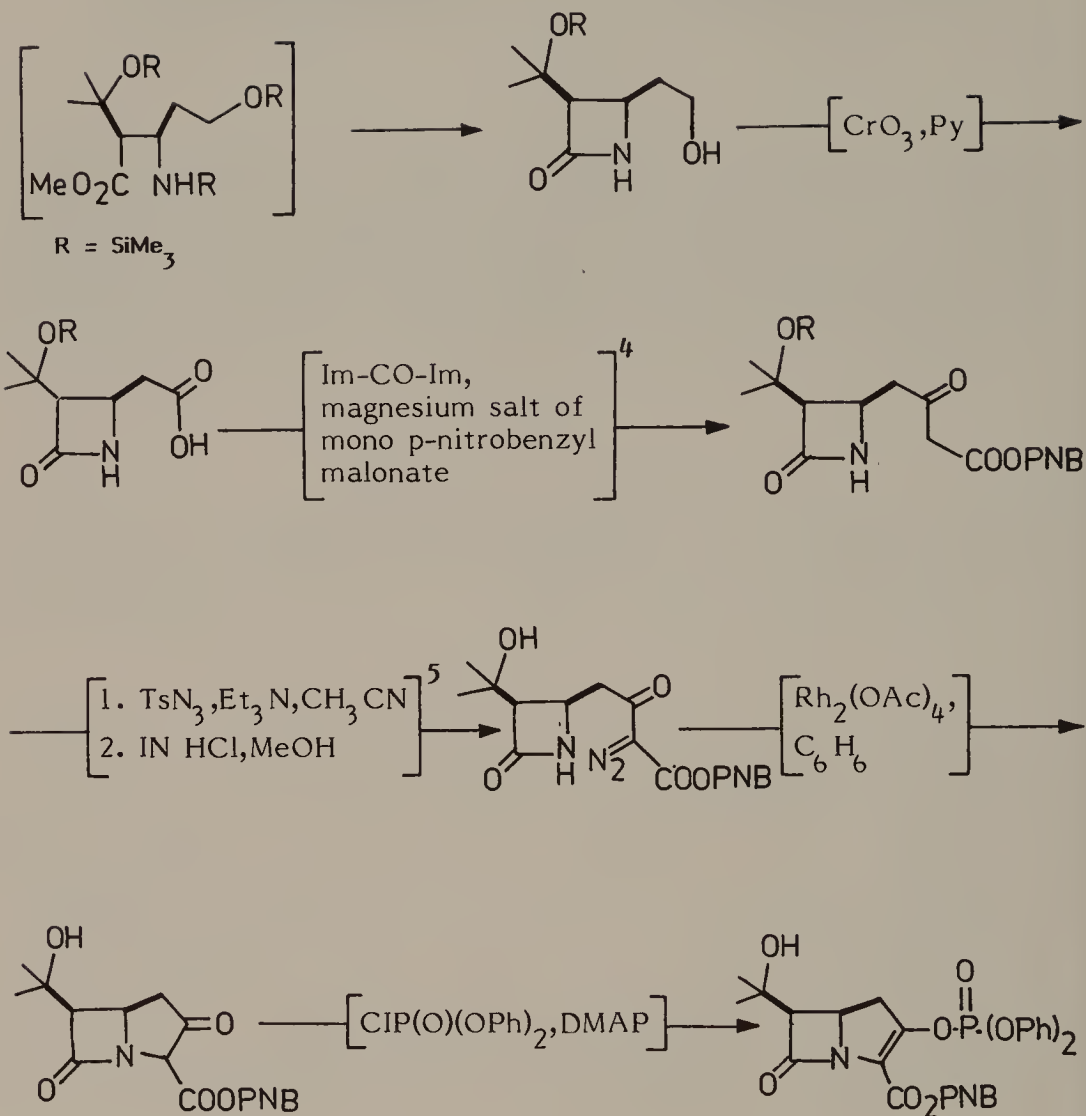
Carpetimycin is an important representative of cis-substituted carbapenem antibiotics. Although a number of synthesis of trans-substituted carbapenems have been reported (1), this is the first chiral synthesis of a cis-substituted carbapenem antibiotic (2). The synthesis involves the enzymatic conversion of prochiral diester (A) to a chiral acid-ester and an efficient novel conversion of a trans-substituted δ -lactone (B) to a cis-substituted β -lactam.



1. see Thienomycin, p. 351.

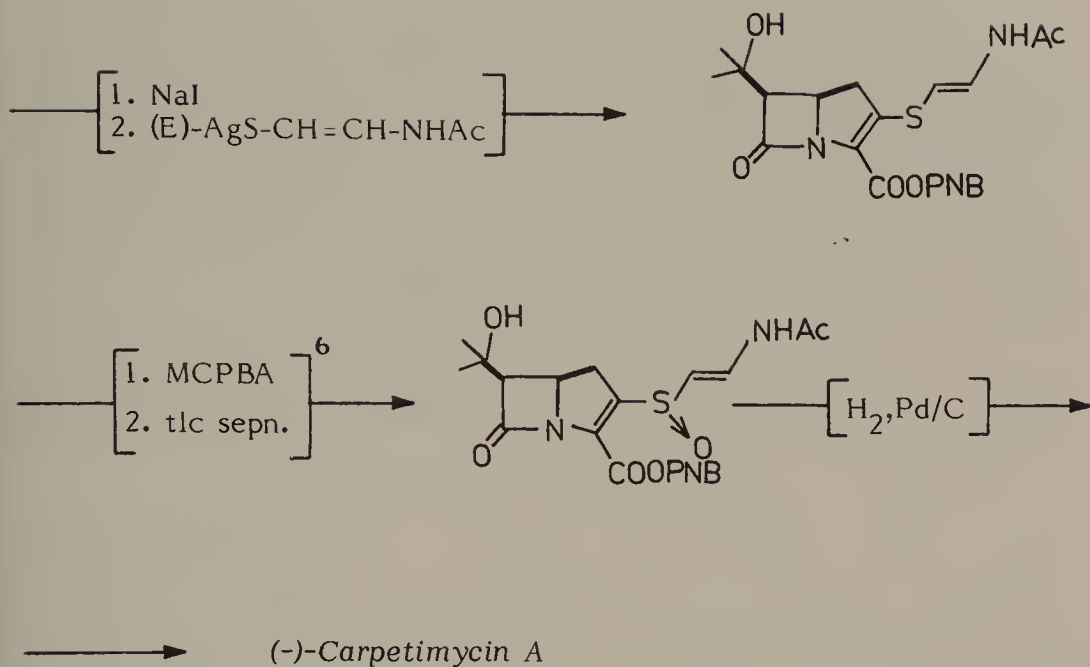
2. Limori, T.; Takahashi, Y.; Izawa, T.; Kobayashi, S.; Ohno, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1983, 105, 1659.

3. Ohno, M.; Kobayashi, S.; Limori, T.; Wang, Y.F.; Izawa, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1981, 103, 2405.



4. Brooks, D.W.; Lu, L.D.L.; Masamune, S. *Angew. Chem. Int. Edn.*, 1979, 18, 72.

5. Salzmann, T.N.; Ratcliffe, R.W.; Christensen, B.G.; Bouffard, F.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1980, 102, 6161.

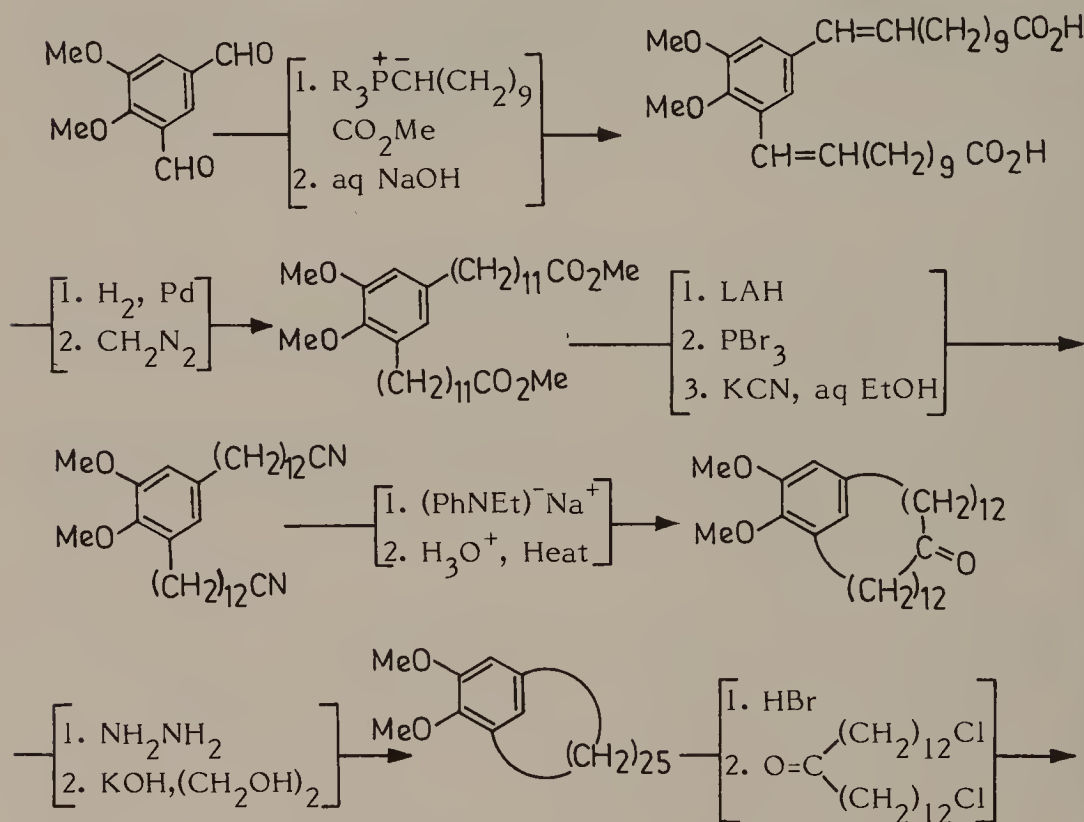


6. In oxidation a mixture of (R)- and (S)-sulfoxides was obtained, which were separated by preparative tlc in 45 and 47% yield respectively; hydrogenolysis of (R)-sulfoxide yielded (-)-carpetimycin A.



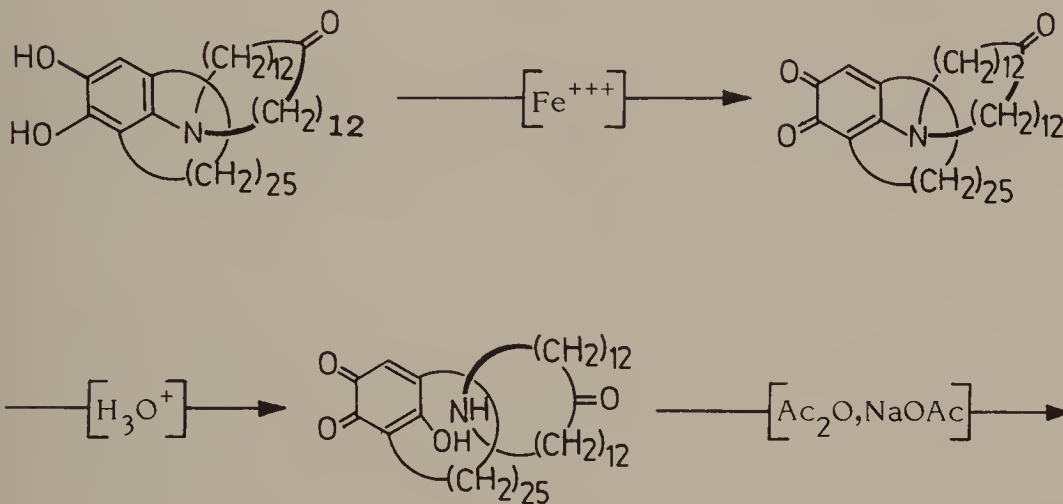
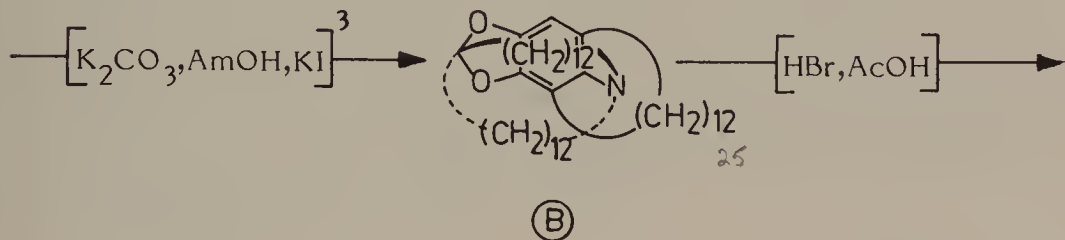
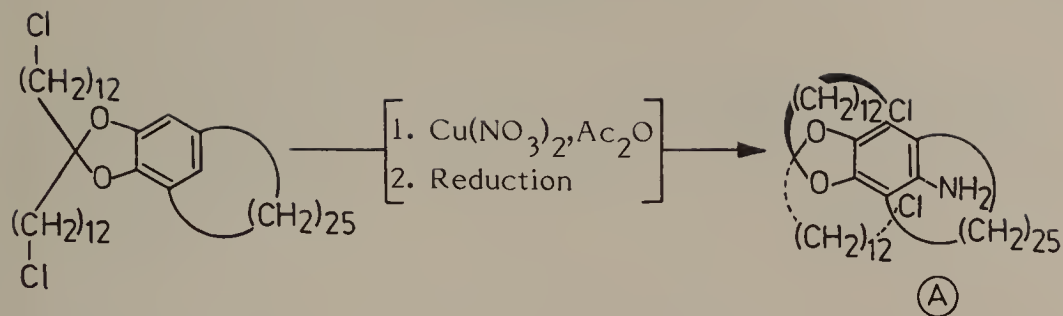
CATENANES

The possibility of creating an interlocked system has captured the imagination of many investigators and a variety of ingenious methods have been tried to achieve this objective(1). Lüttringhaus and Schill(2) were the first to effect the synthesis of a catenane employing essentially a non-statistical approach. The key intermediate in this synthesis, (A), was prepared by an intramolecular N-dialkylation across the benzene ring of a bis- ω -haloalkyl acetal (B), which on hydrolysis easily generated the required ketone.

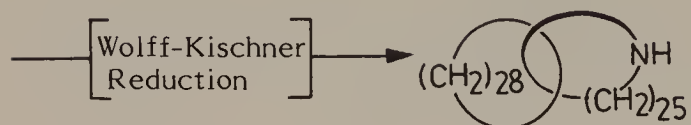
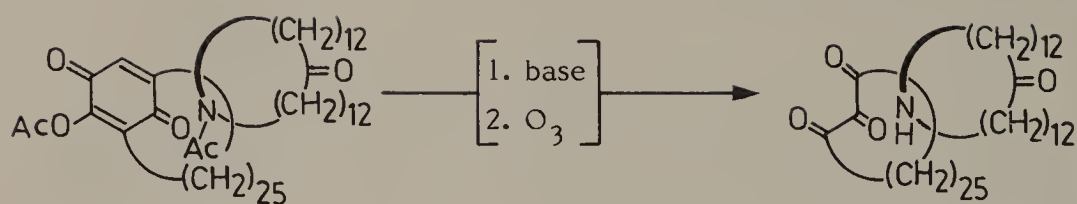


1. Frisch, H.D., Wasserman, E. [J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1961, 83, 3789], have dealt with chemical topology, examining in some detail several model systems and also possible ways by which interlocked systems could be created.

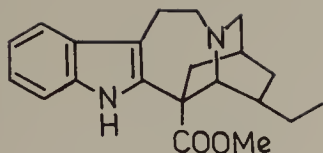
2. Schill, G., Lüttringhaus, A. Angew. Chem. Internat. Ed., 1964, 3, 546; Lüttringhaus, A., Isele, G. *ibid*, 1967, 6, 956; Schill, G. Ber. 1967, 100, 2021. Schill, C.; Logemann, E., Zurcher, C. Angew. Int., 1972, 11, 1089; Schill, G., Logemann, E., Vetter, W. Angew Int., 1972, 11, 1089.



3. The possible alternative mode of cyclization of the "ansa" compound (not involving interlocking) is not sterically favoured.

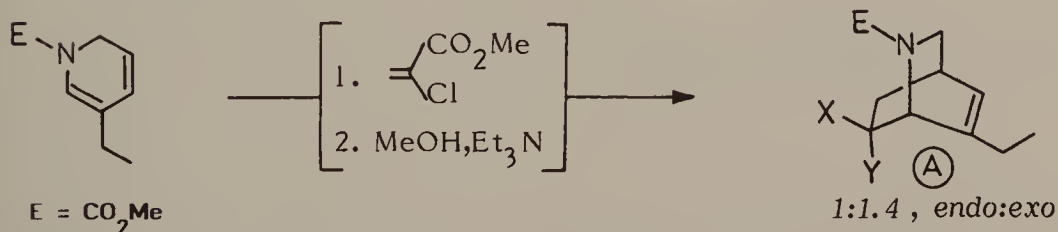
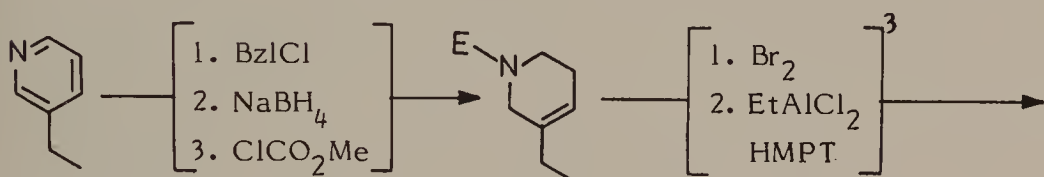


Catenanes

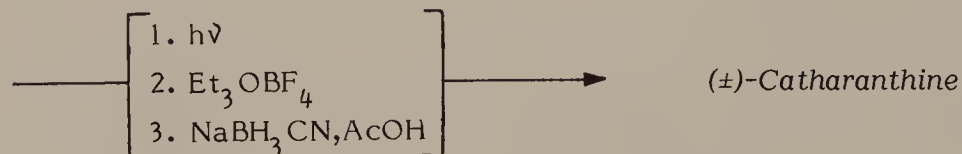
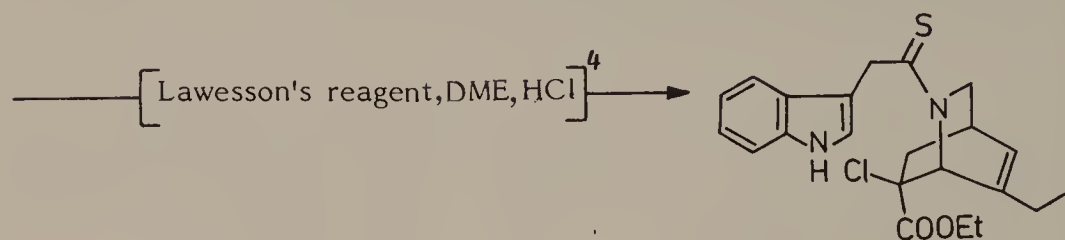
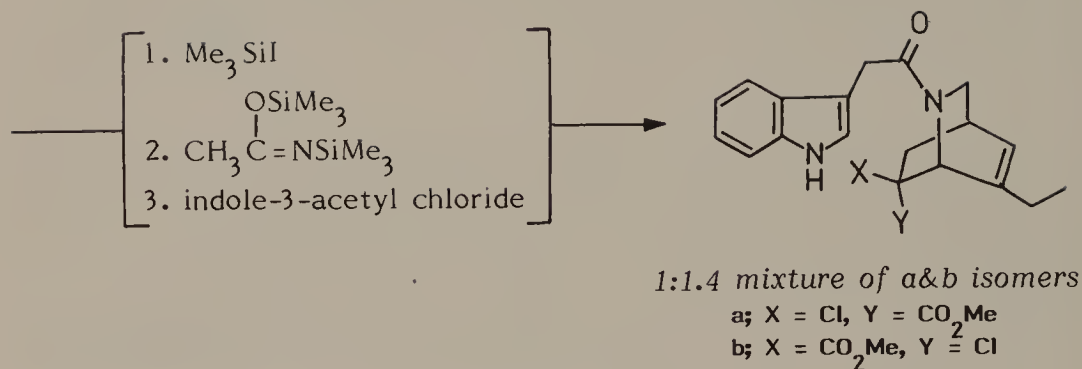


CATHARANTHINE

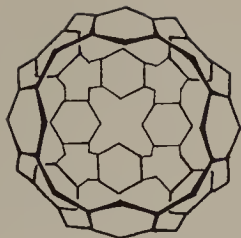
Catharanthine is only a minor constituent of the alkaloids of *Catharanthus roseus*, and therefore its practical synthesis is of critical importance for the preparation of semisynthetic vinblastine, vincristine and related dimeric alkaloids. A number of syntheses have been described for (±)-catharanthine (1). Raucher and his associates have very recently described an efficient total synthesis of (±)-catharanthine which employs a Diels-Alder reaction between a dihydropyridine and α-chloroacryloyl chloride to assemble the appropriately substituted isoquinuclidine intermediate (A).



1. (a) Buchi, G.; Kulsa, P.; Ogasawara, K.; Rosati, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1969, 92, 999; (b) Marazano, C.; LeGoff, M.T.; Fourrey, J.L.; Das, B. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1981, 389; (c) Keuhne, M.E.; Bornmann, W.G.; Earley, W.G.; Mark, I. J. Org. Chem., 1986, 51, 2913.
2. Raucher, S.; Bray, B.L. J. Org. Chem., 1985, 50, 3236; Raucher, S.; Bray, B.L.; Lawrence, R.F. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1987, 109, 442.
3. This dehydrobromination procedure is crucial for this preparation since other reagents such as DBU, DBN, quinoline were not successful.

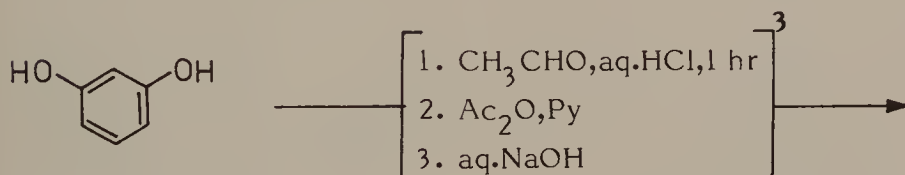


4. This thioamide formation did not proceed well without catalytic amount of anhydrous HCl, which presumably causes isomerisation of isomer b to a, which undergoes thionation readily.



CAVITANDS

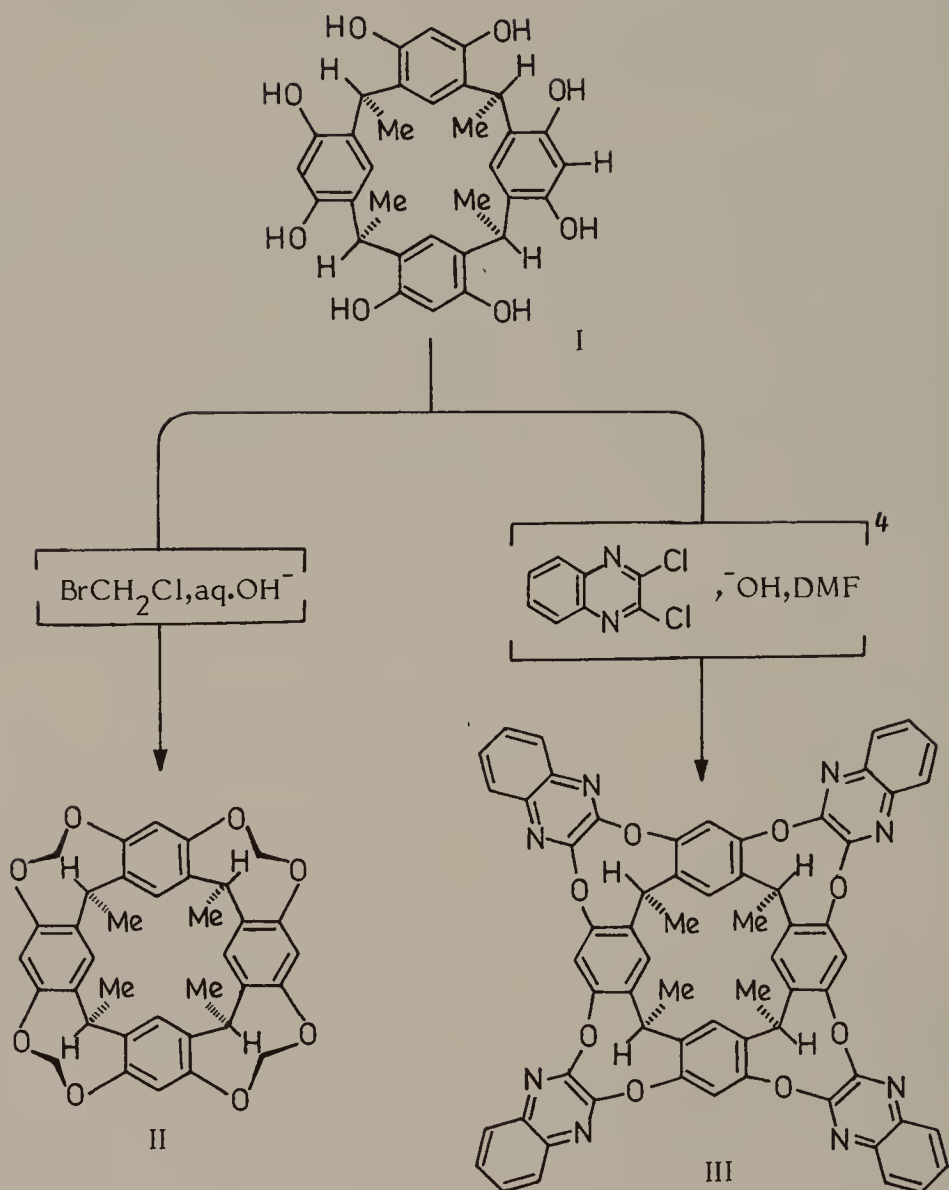
An emerging facet in the art of organic synthesis is the creation of tailor made cavities on a rigid frame. Such structures, called cavitands, are molecular vessels which can harbor substrates and reagents. They could be used to simulate biological processes, since, in such enzyme controlled changes the acceptor sites possess rigid cavities whose internal surface are compatible with that of the substrates and reagents. A range of cavitands have been made (1) and cavitands II and III, arising from the resorcinol-acetaldehyde tetramer I, would be a good illustration. Molecular models show that the cavity dimensions of II can accommodate single molecule of CH_2Cl_2 , CHCl_3 , THF or 4 molecules of water. In III the void is big enough to engulf one molecule of [2.2]paracyclophane or 10 of water (2).



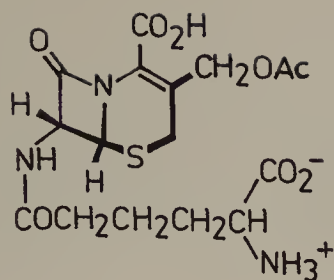
1. Cram, D.J. Science, 1983, 219, 1177; Cram, D.J. Trueblood Top. Curr. Chem., 1981, 98, 43.

2. Moran, J.R.; Karbach, S.; Cram, D.J. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 5826.

3. The reaction gave, in addition to the all cis I, the cis, trans, cis isomer in smaller amounts, which could be separated by acetylation.

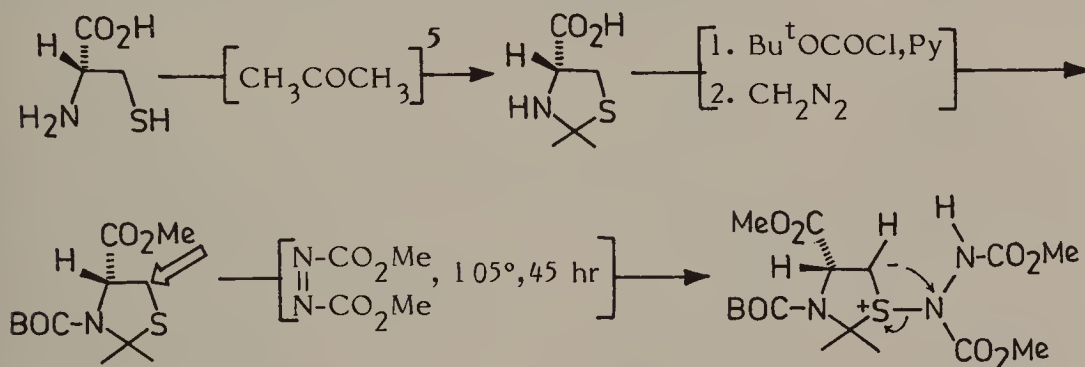


4. Compound **III** always crystallized with solvents ($\text{DMF}, \text{CHCl}_3$) which could not be freed even at 100°C , 10^{-5} torr.



CEPHALOSPORIN-C

Beset by the same problems that had made difficult the synthesis of penicillin, attempts for the synthesis of cephalosporin (1) projected through 7-acylaminocephalosporanic acid--the transitory dihydrothiazine counterpart of penicilloic acid--made little progress (2,3). In an ingenious solution of the synthetical problem, Woodward and his colleagues (4) have obtained the fused β -lactam-dihydrothiazine ring by Michael addition of a dialdehyde, followed by cyclization, on the key β -lactam intermediate (A) which represents the common structural feature of both penicillins and cephalosporins.



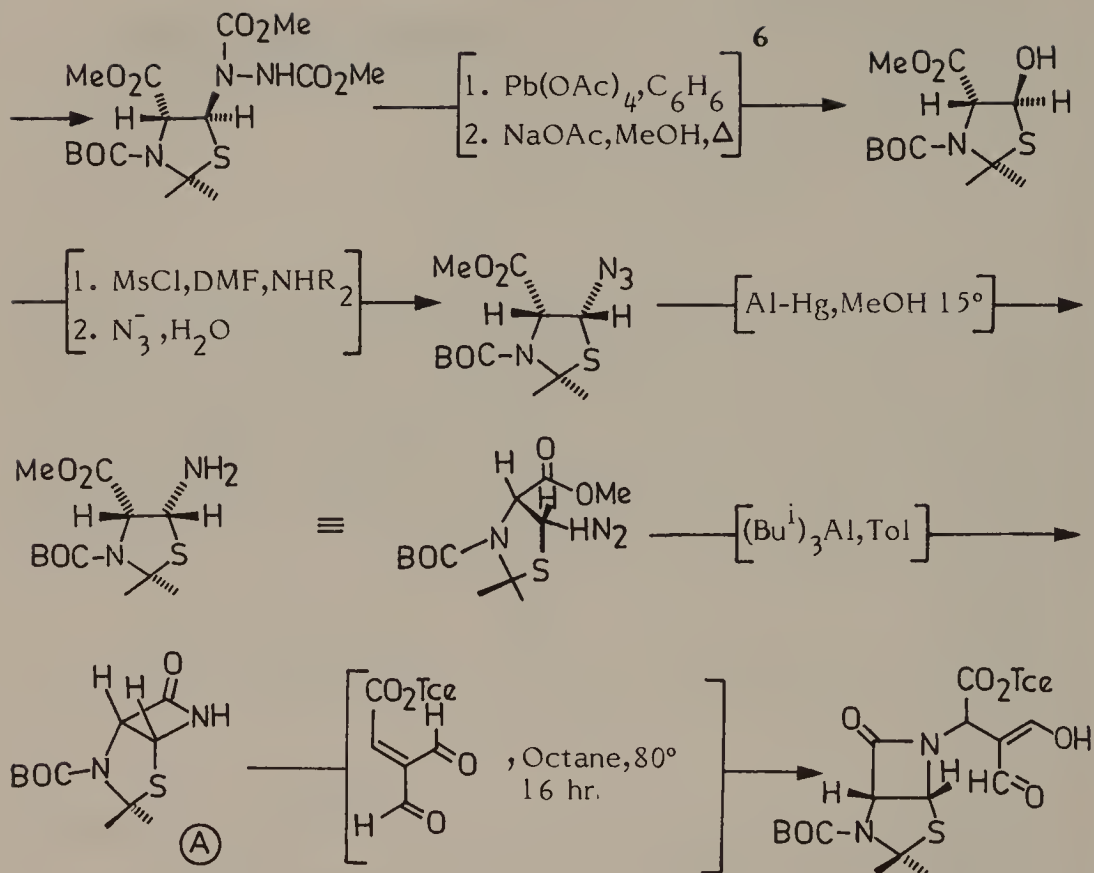
1. For a review, see Abraham, E.P., *Quart. Rev.*, 1967, 21, 231.

2. Galantay, E., Engl, H., Szabo, A., Fried, J., *J. Org. Chem.*, 1964, 29, 3560; Sheehan, J.C., Schneider, J.A., *ibid.*, 1966, 31, 1635. The closest approach to cephalosporins, using a route similar to Sheehan's penicillin synthesis is the synthesis of a derivative of cephalosporin C_C by Heymes, R., Amiard, G., Nomine, G., *Compt. Rend.*, 1966, 263, 170.

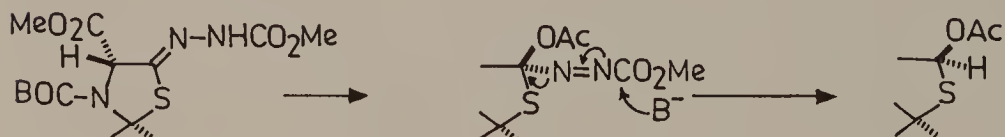
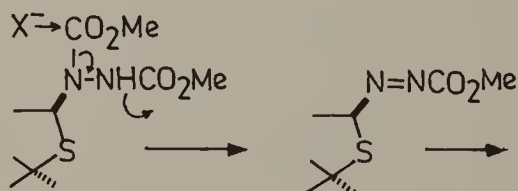
3. The interesting possibility of realizing the desired dihydrothiazine nucleus by ring expansion of thiazolidines has been explored with some success, Morin, R.B., Jackson, B.G., Mueller, R.A., Lavagnino, E.R., Scanlon, W.B., Andrews, S.L., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1963, 85, 1896; Stork, G., Cheung, H.T., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1965, 87, 3783.

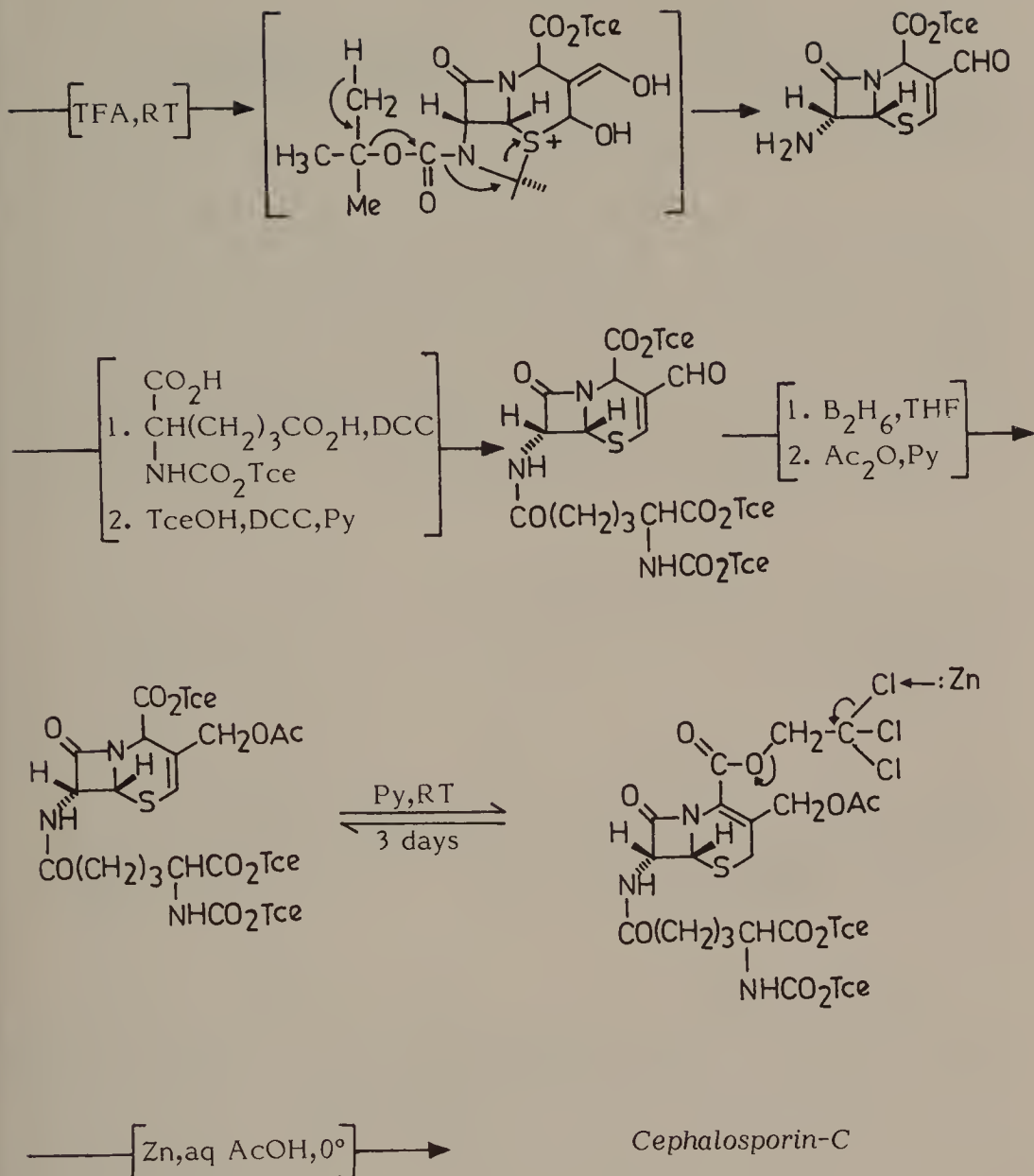
4. Woodward, R.B., Heusler, K., Gosteli, J., Naegeli, P., Oppolzer, W., Ramage, R., Ranganathan, S., Vorburggen, H., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1966, 88, 852; Woodward, R.B., *Science*, 1966, 153, 487.

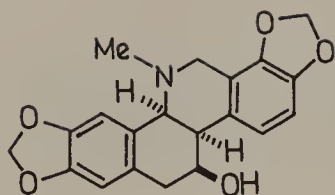
5. Binding of the reactive amino and sulfhydryl groups of L(+)-cysteine into a thiazolidine ring followed by introduction of *tert*-butoxycarbonyl group on the nitrogen was carried out to enhance reactivity of the methylene group.



6. Introduction of the trans- acetoxy group occurs under directive influence of the bulky carbomethoxy on the adjacent carbon and is probably initiated by oxidation of the substituted hydrazine part:

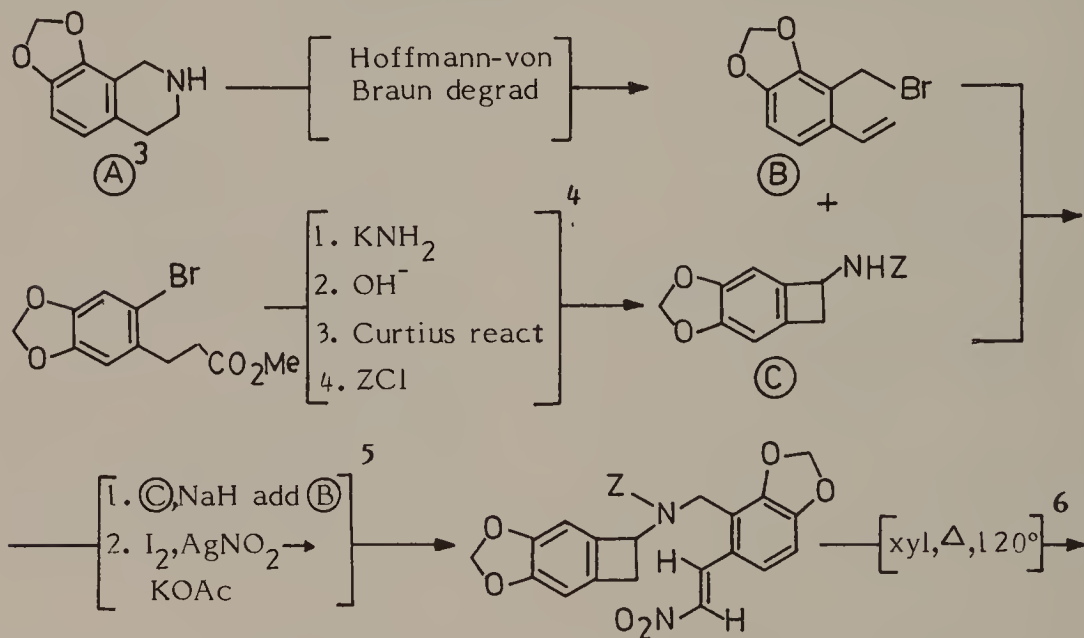






CHELIDONINE

The first synthesis of chelidone by Oppolzer and Keller (1) exploited a versatile approach to annellated polycyclic heterocycles based on intramolecular cycloaddition of *o*-quinodimethanes, generated readily by thermolysis of benzocyclobutenes, to a suitably placed dienophile (an acetylenic residue in this case). However, the synthesis lacked steric control at the crucial step of generating ring B/C geometry. In the new synthesis described below Oppolzer & Robbani (2) established the desired *cis*-B/C ring fusion by conformational control in the critical intramolecular cycloaddition step.



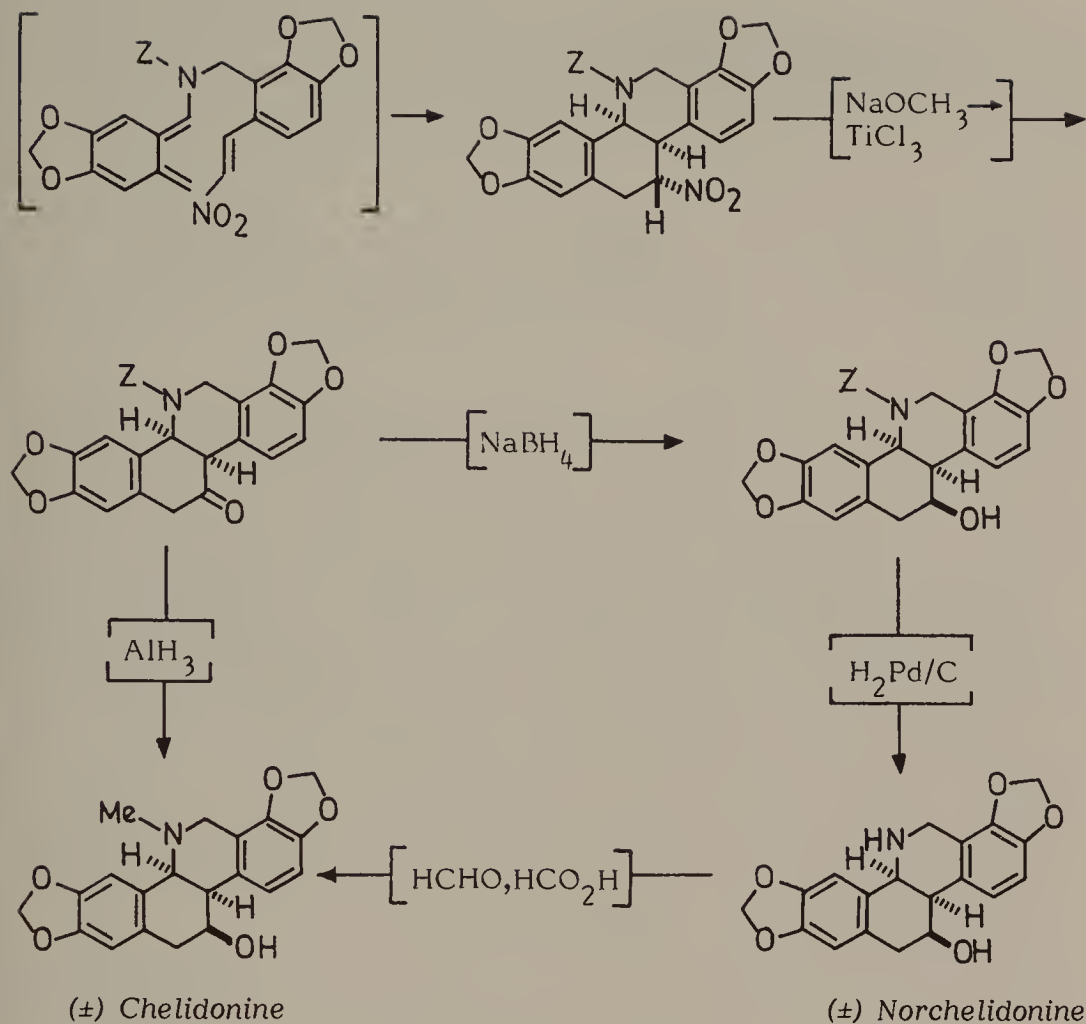
1. Oppolzer, W.; Keller, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1971, 93, 3836.

2. Oppolzer, W.; Robbani, C. Helv. Chim. Acta, 1983, 66, 1119.

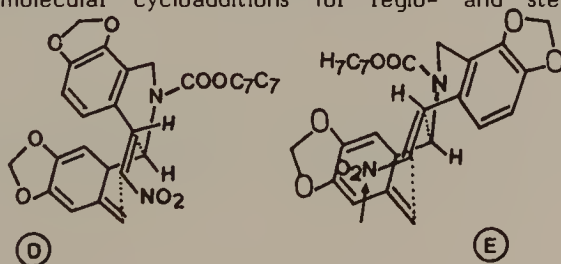
3. (A) was obtained from 2,3-methylenedioxybenzaldehyde by standard reactions.

4. The cyano benzocyclobutene intermediate was also prepared by flash pyrolysis of 4,5-methylenedioxy-2-methyl- α -chlorobenzylcyanide.

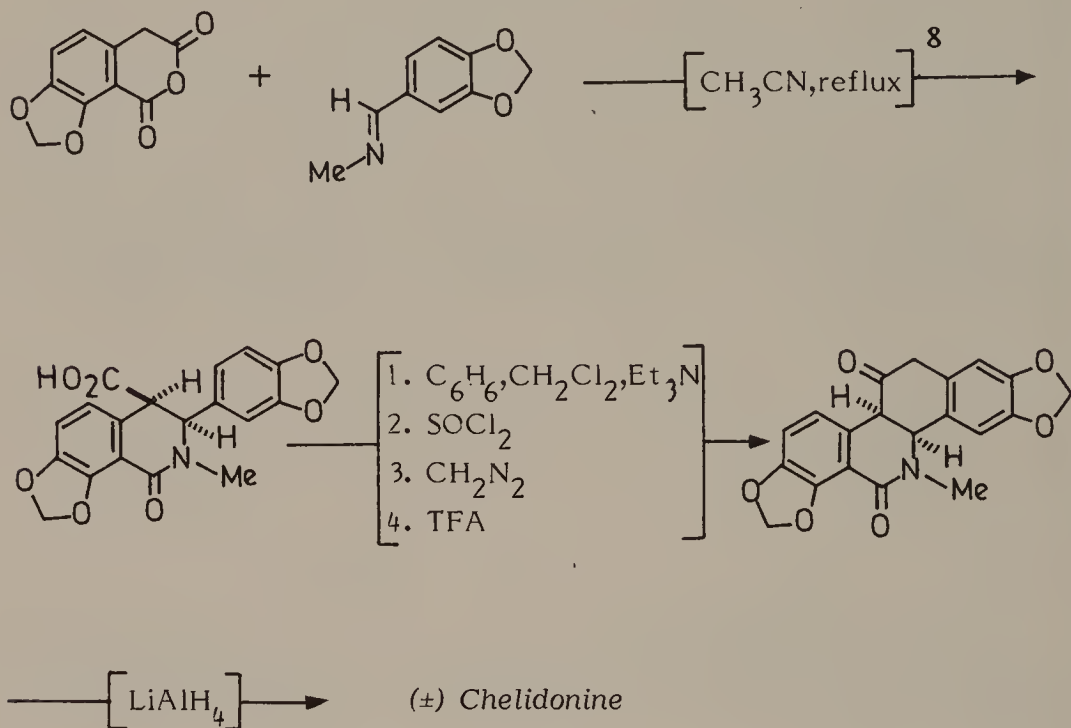
5. In the nitro displacement reaction (E)-nitrostyrene was the only isolable product.



6. There would be a strong preference for exo-nitro transition state (D) over endo-nitro transition state (E), which would explain the observed stereoselectivity. The addition of benzocyclobutene to ω -nitrostyrene took place in the opposite direction and also gave a 2:1 mixture of epimers at C-carbamate position, thus emphasising the advantages of intra- vs inter-molecular cycloadditions for regio- and stereo-chemical control.

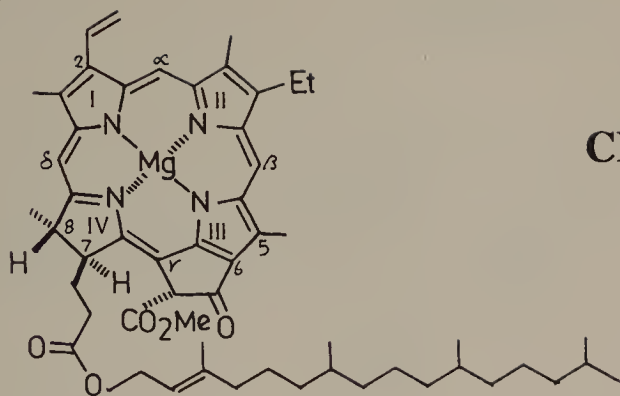


Cushman *et al* (7) developed a synthesis of benzophenanthridine alkaloids, including chelidonine, based on addition of homophthallic anhydride to a Schiff's base and optimised the reaction conditions for the desired thermodynamically less stable cis-diastereoisomer.



7. Cushman, M.; Choong, Tung-Chung; Valko, J.T.; Koleček, M.P. J. Org. Chem., 1980, 45, 5067; Tetrahedron Lett., 1980, 21, 3845.

8. Of a number of solvents and reaction conditions tried this gave the most favourable ratio of the required cis to trans isomers, 67:33; the cis diastereomer is thermodynamically less stable.

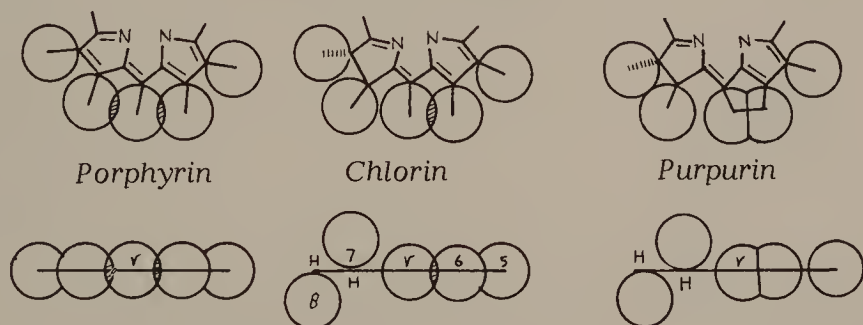


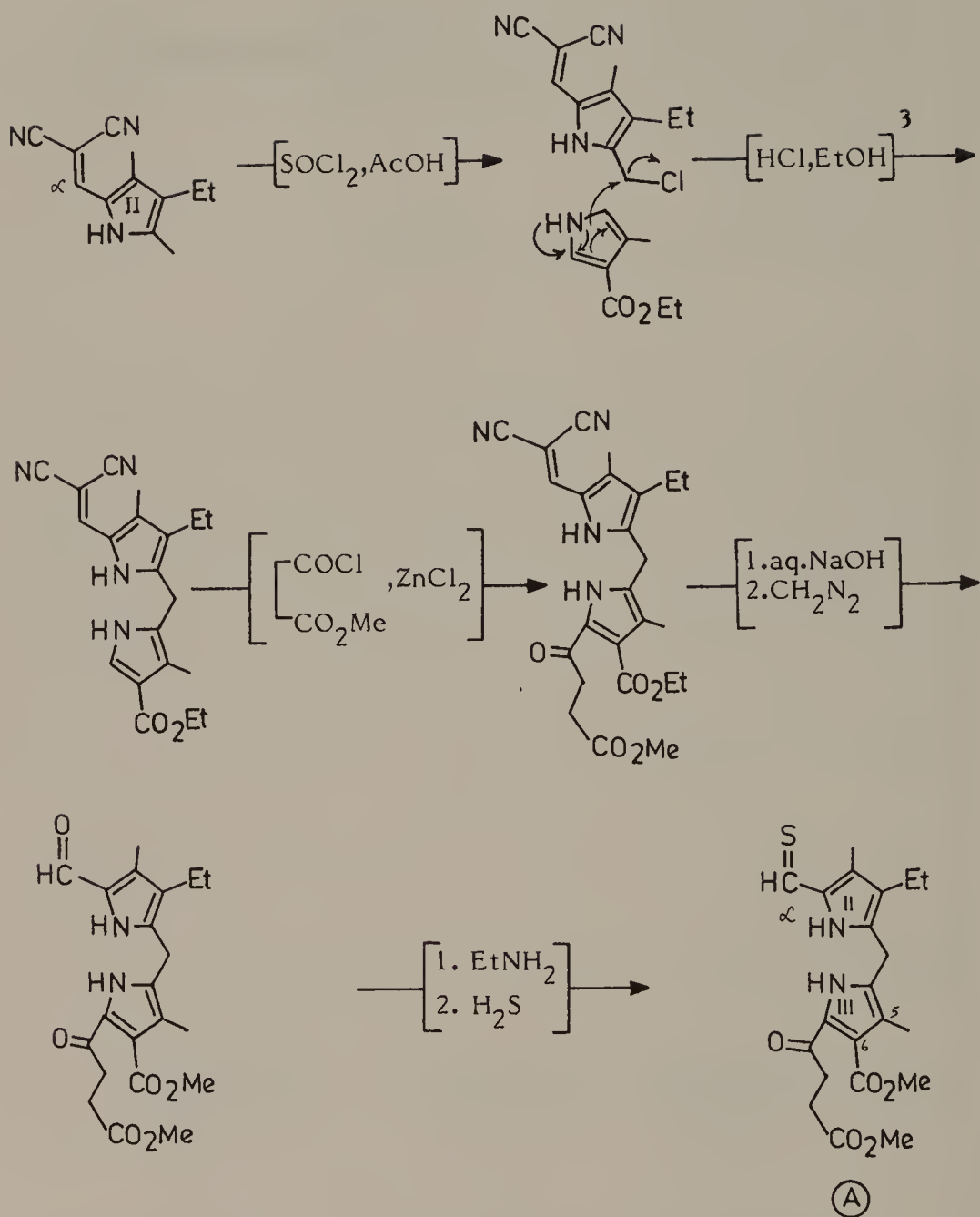
CHLOROPHYLL

The total synthesis of so complex a substance as chlorophyll- α accomplished by Woodward and his colleagues (1) stands as a masterpiece of synthetic organic chemistry. A consideration of the stereochemical aspects and the interatomic distances in the environs of ring III and IV in chlorophyll reveals that the porphyrin \rightarrow purpurin equilibration (B) is clearly a favoured transformation (conversion of trigonal C-7 and C-8 to tetrahedral configuration), resulting in release of steric compression due to molecular overcrowding along the γ -periphery (2). The creation of the isocyclic ring and selective delivery of the hydrogen at C-8 [transformation (B)] are an outcome of this understanding. Other noteworthy features of the synthesis are generation of the vinyl group (4) and fashioning of the γ -substituent by a novel oxidation of the isocyclic ring to give chlorin e_6 from which the sequence of reactions to chlorophyll- α had already been established by Willstätter and Fischer (8).

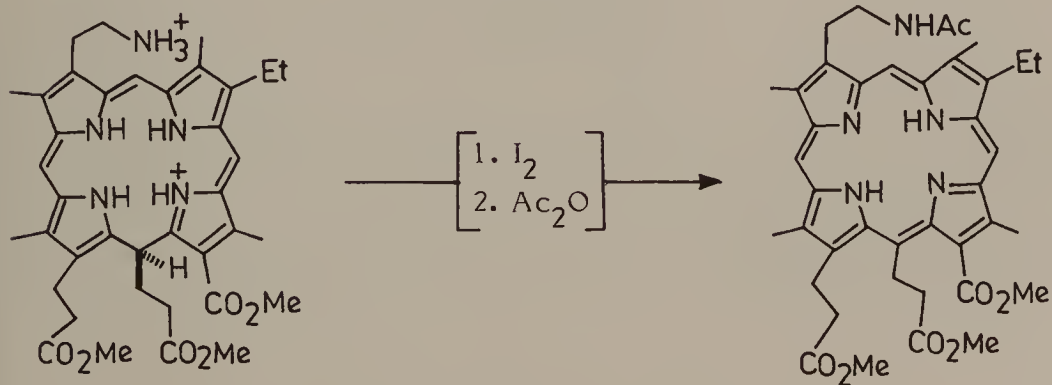
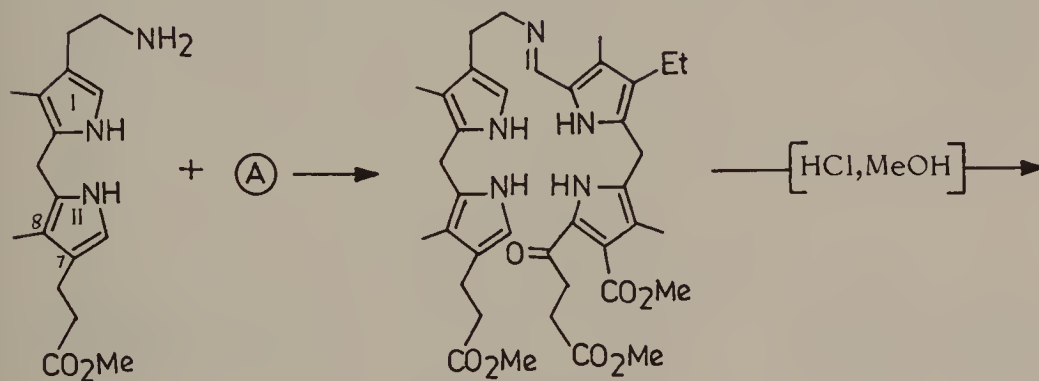
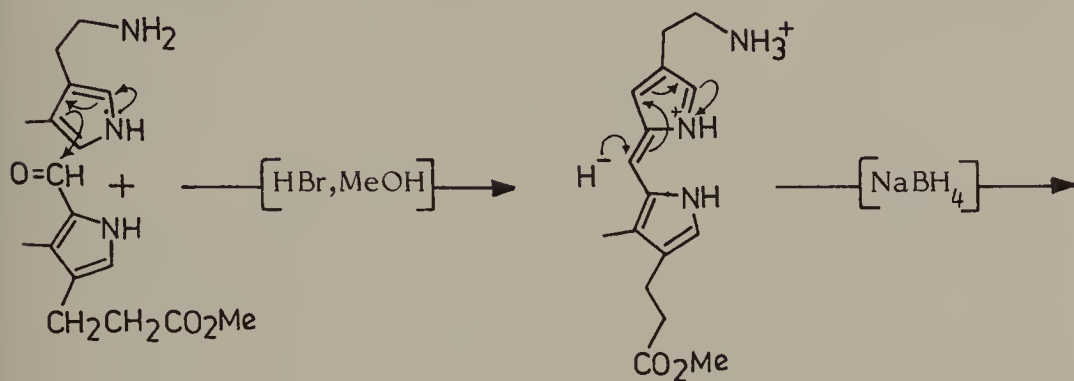
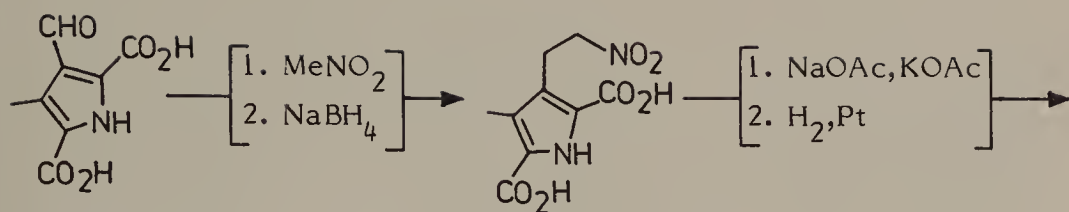
1. Woodward, R.B. *et al.* J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1960, 82, 3800; Woodward, R.B. *Angew. Chem.*, 1960, 72, 651.

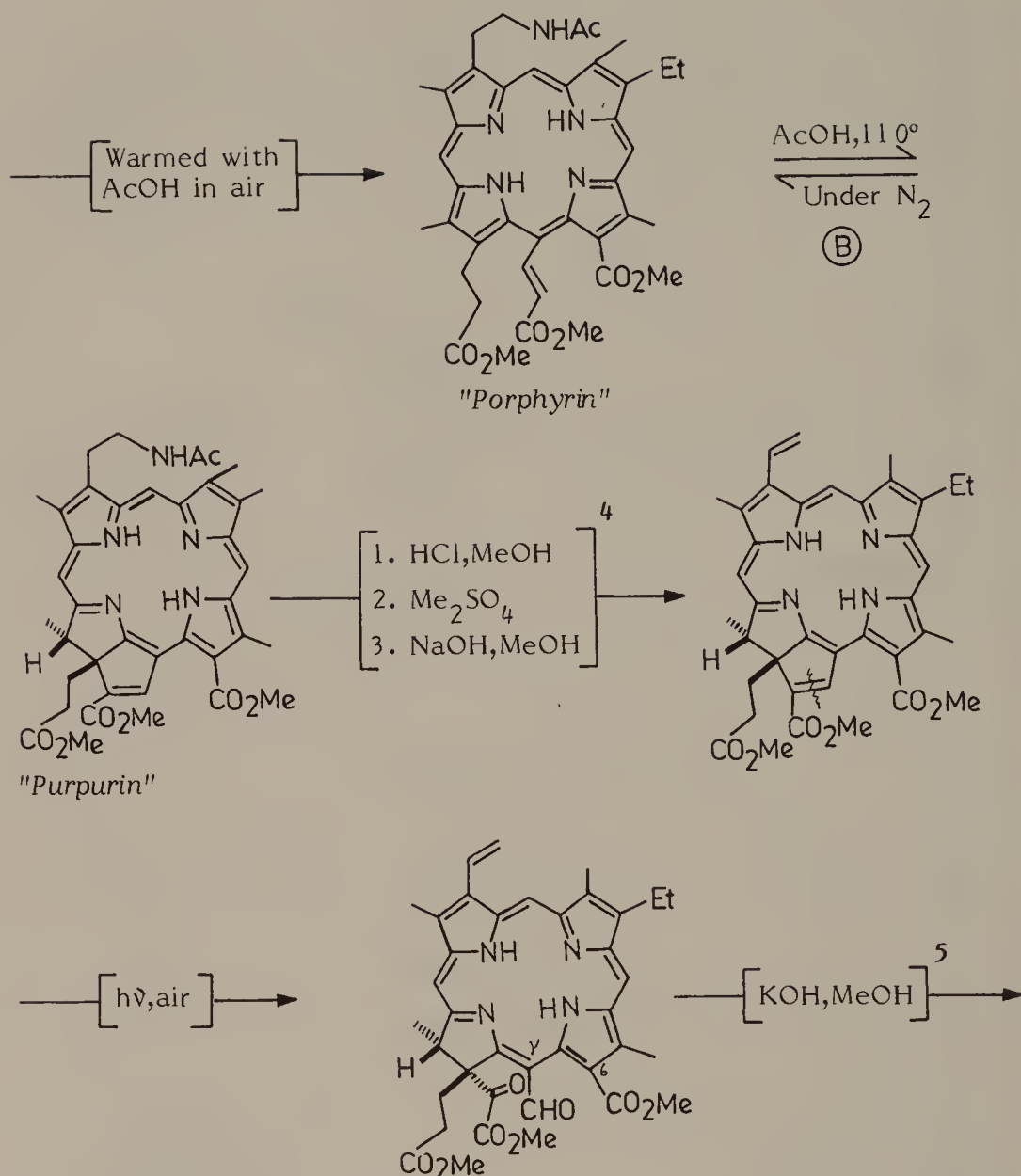
2. The release in steric compression along the crowded γ -periphery that can occur in going from a porphyrin to a purpurin structure is depicted below:





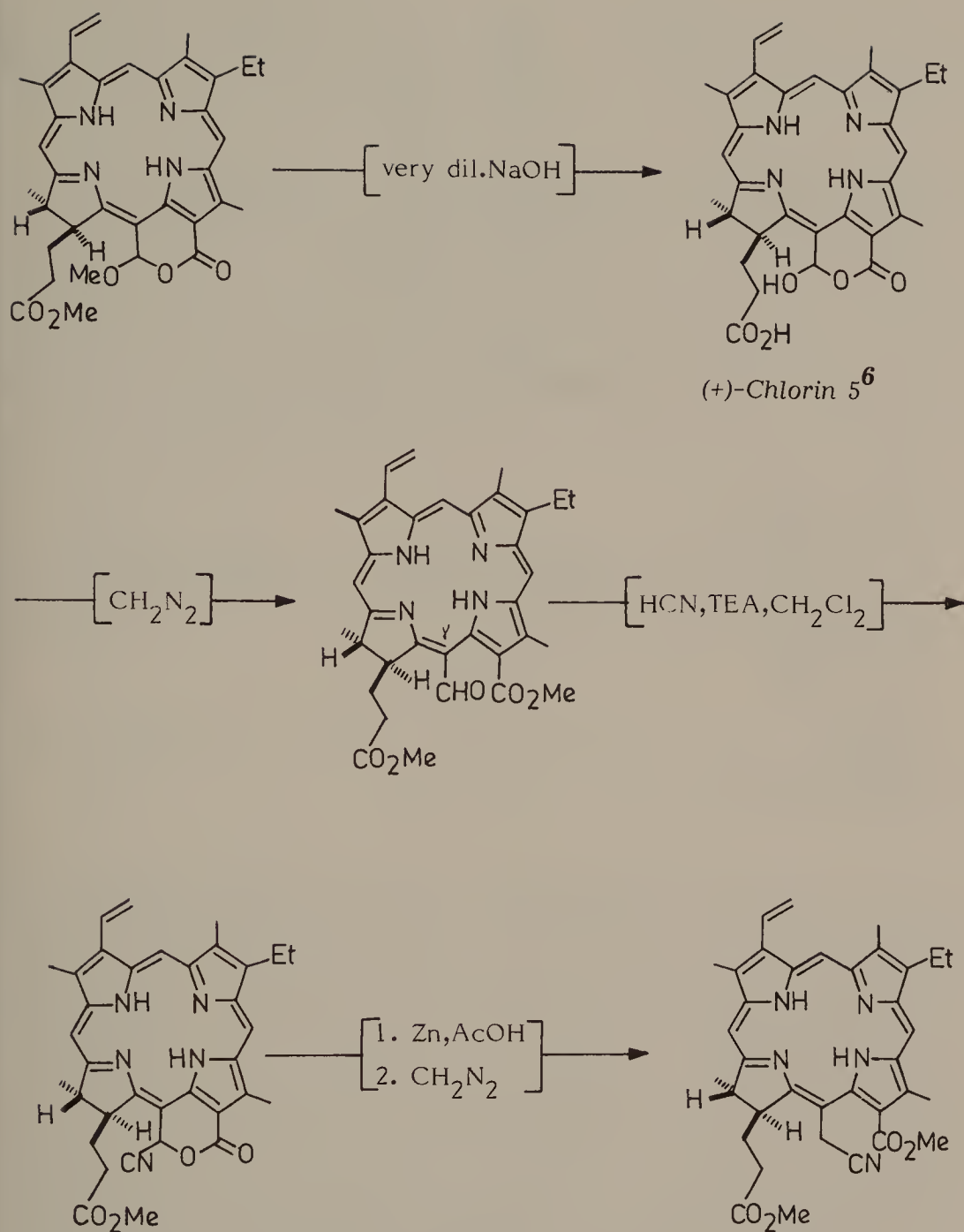
3. Malonodinitrile serves as an acid-stable aldehyde protecting group.



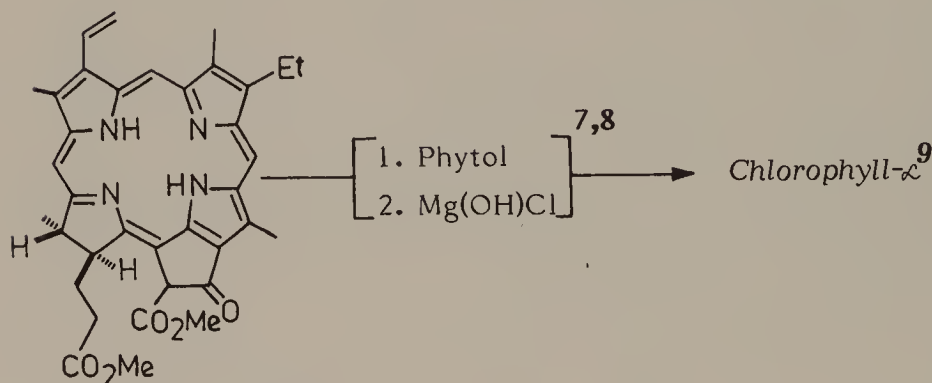
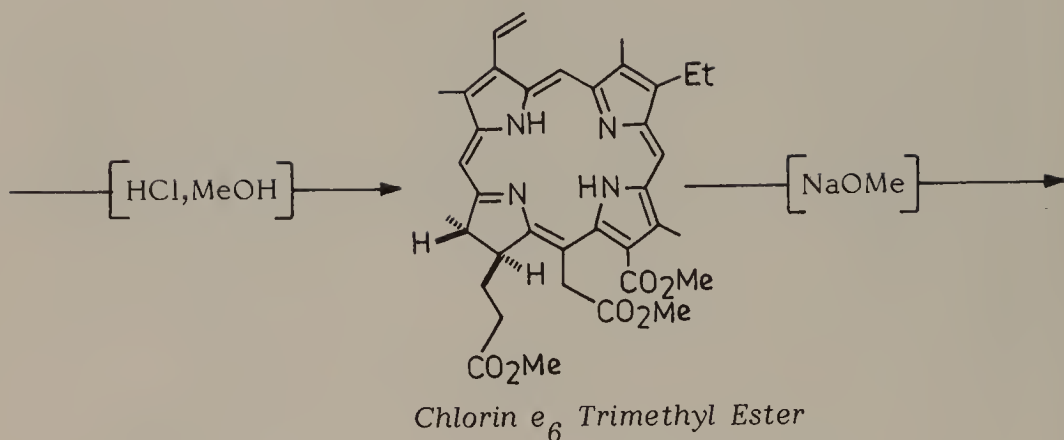


4. Introduction of the sensitive vinyl group, deferred until a late stage in the synthesis, by Hofmann degradation of a β -aminoethyl group was a strategy first evolved by Woodward in the synthesis of quinine.

5. Removal of the oxalyl group and simultaneous cyclization of formyl and 6-carbomethoxy group occurs in this treatment.



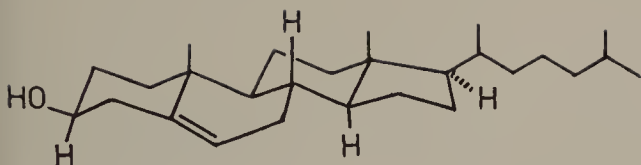
6. Resolved via quinine salt.

Methyl Phaeophorbide- α

7. The total synthesis of phytol has been accomplished by Burrell, J.W.K.; Jackman, L.M.; Weedon, B.C.L. *Proc. Chem. Soc.*, 1959, 263.

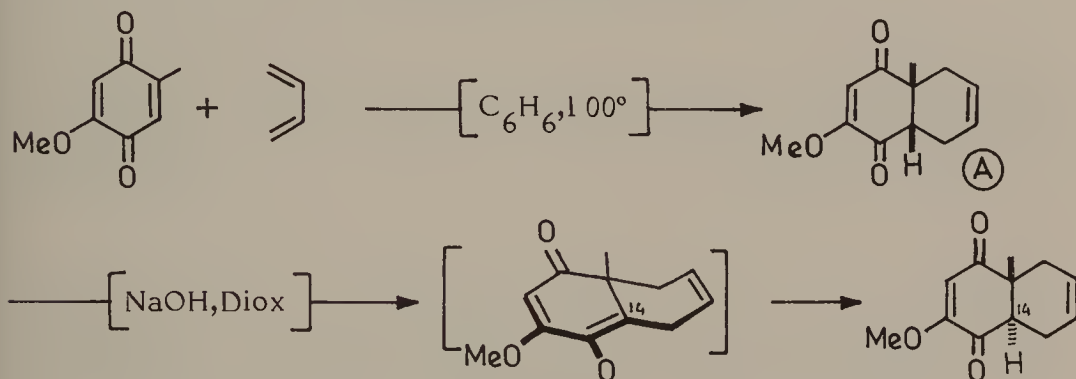
8. For introduction of the phytol group, see: Willstater, R.; Stoll, A. *Annalen*, 1911, 380, 148; Fischer, H.; Stern, A. *Annalen*, 1935, 519, 244. For conversion of the resulting pheophytin to chlorophyll, see: Willstater, R.; Forsen, L. *Annalen*, 1913, 396, 188; Fischer, H.; Goebel, S. *Annalen*, 1936, 524, 269.

9. The closest approach to chlorophyll by Hans Fischer had been a total synthesis, of phaeoporphyrin- α_5 [Fischer, H.; Stier, E.; Kanngiesser, W. *Annalen*, 1940, 543, 258]. Fischer's attempts, cut short by an untimely death, have been finally brought to a close in a second synthesis of the plant pigment by a German team led by Strell. The synthesis proceeds with the porphyrin \rightarrow chlorin reduction using sodium and isoamyl alcohol (although there is no rigorous proof of the two hydrogens having entered the desired positions at C-7 and C-8), conversion of a γ -methyl to an acetic acid residue, introduction of a 2-acetyl as the vinyl group progenitor and conversion to pheophorbide- α , which has been previously transformed into chlorophyll, Strell, M.; Kalojanoff, A.; Koller, H. *Angew. Chem.*, 1960, 72, 169. See also: Johnson, A.W. *Science Progr.*, 1961, 49, 77.

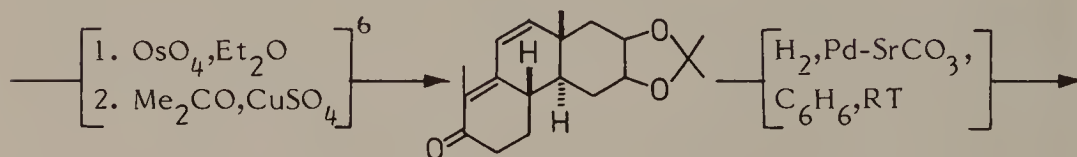
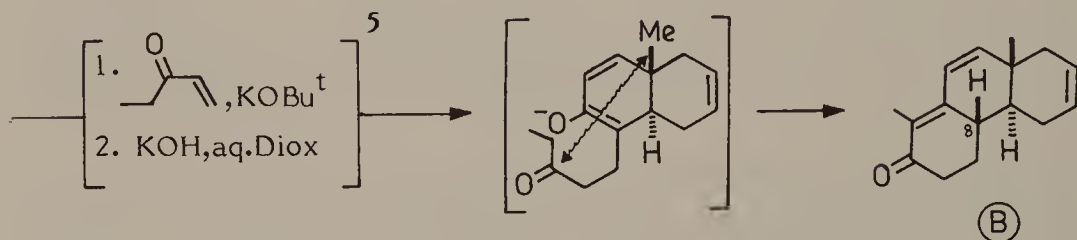
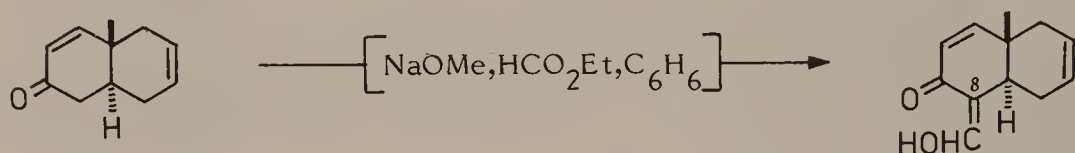
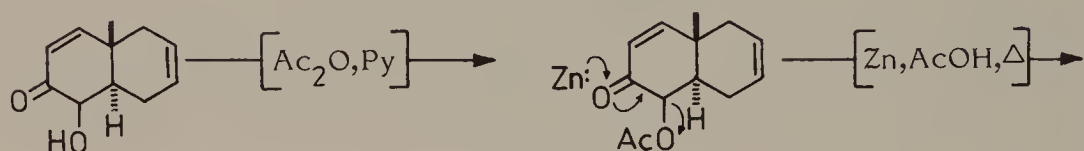
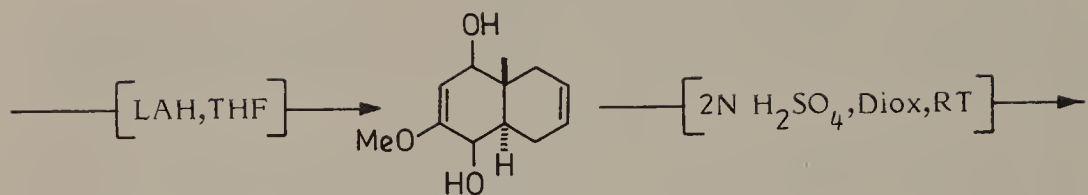


CHOLESTEROL

Two total syntheses (1) of cholesterol were reported almost simultaneously in 1951 (2). The synthesis developed by Woodward and his colleagues (3) is outlined below. It commences with introduction of the future ring D as a six-membered ring in a cis-fused bicyclic adduct (A) representing the C/D ring unit. Elaboration of ring B gives the key tricyclic ketone (B) in which the desired anti-trans structure has been ensured through enol mediated equilibrations at C-8 and C-14 on two separate occasions. Completion of ring A followed by the ring contraction sequence furnishes Woodward's steroid (C) which can be transformed into cholesterol (4).

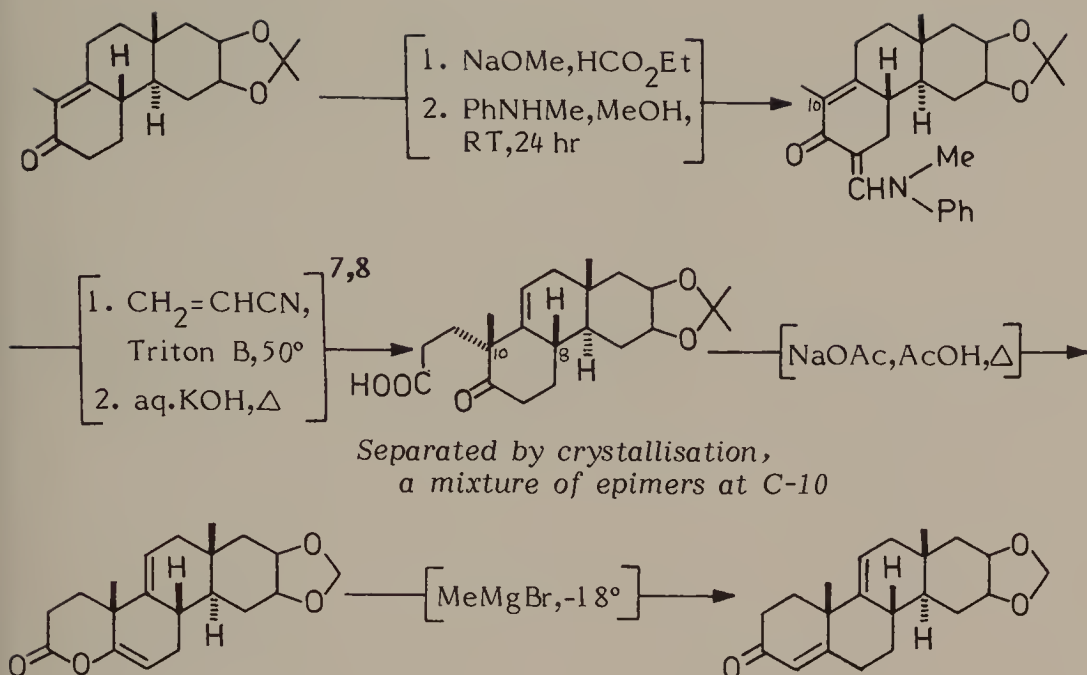


1. One of these syntheses was carried out at Harvard (ref.2) and the second in Robinson's Laboratory at Oxford. The classical approach of Robinson and his coworkers which resulted in a non-stereospecific synthesis of Reich's ketone, was based on a scheme devised as early as 1941; see: Cornforth, J.W. *Prog. Org. Chem.*, 1955, 3, 21; it consists essentially in the addition of ring D (cf. equilenin) onto a saturated A-B-C tricyclic diketone derived from 1-methyl-5-methoxy-2-tetralone; Cardwell, H.M.E.; Cornforth, J.W.; Duff, S.R.; Holtermann, H.; Robinson, R. *Chem. Ind.*, 1951, 389; *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1953, 361.
2. Cholesterol has also been synthesised from dihydroprogesterone by adding the isohexyl side chain; Keana, J.F.W.; Johnson, W.S. *Steroids*, 1964, 4, 457.
3. Woodward, R.B.; Sondheimer, F.; Taub, D.; Heusler, K.; McLamore, W.M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1951, 73, 2403, 3547, 3548; 1952, 74, 4223.
4. Woodward's synthetic steroid (C) can be transformed into intermediates from which the paths to both androgenic and progestational hormones are available. If the $\Delta^9(11)$ double bond in (C) is utilized for introduction of the 11-oxygen function, the route to cortisone also lies open.



5. Modification of Robinson's annelation reaction by Shunk, C.H.; Wilds, A.L. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1949, 71, 3946, for preparation of polycyclic cyclohexenones.

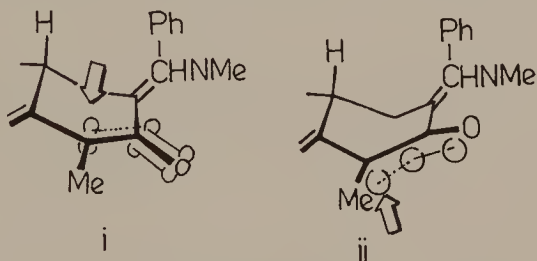
6. Iodine, silver acetate and wet acetic acid may be employed with advantage for oxidation of the double bond to a β -cis glycol; Woodward, R.B.; Brucher, F.V. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1958, 80, 209.

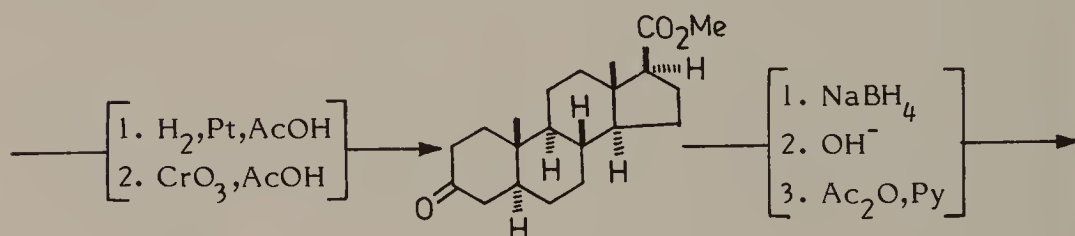
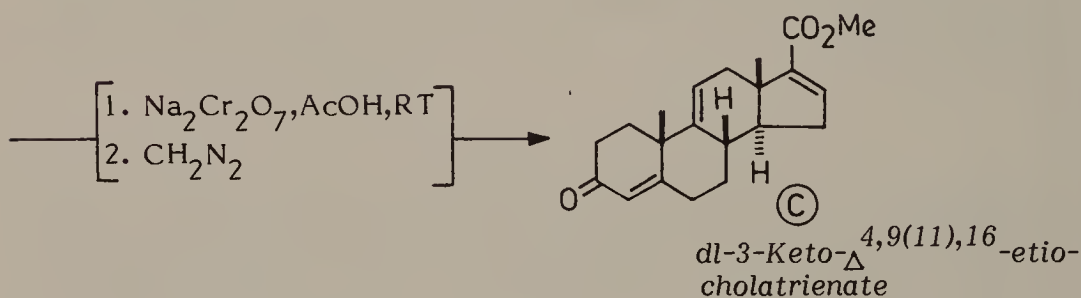
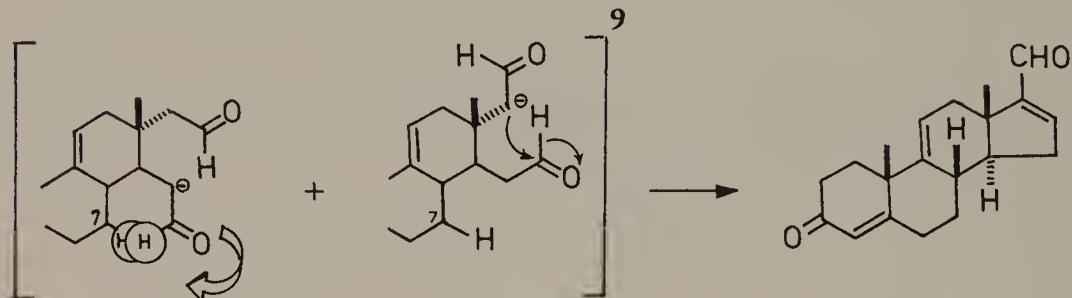
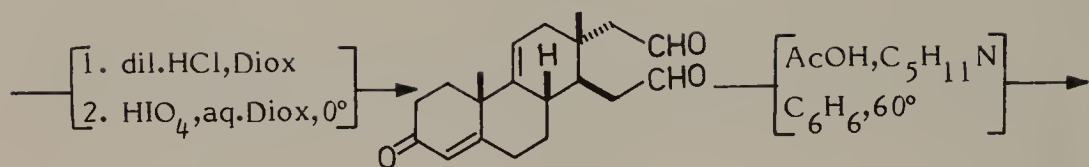


7. cf. Turner, R.B. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1950, 72, 579; Fujimoto, G.I. *ibid*, 1951, 73, 1856.

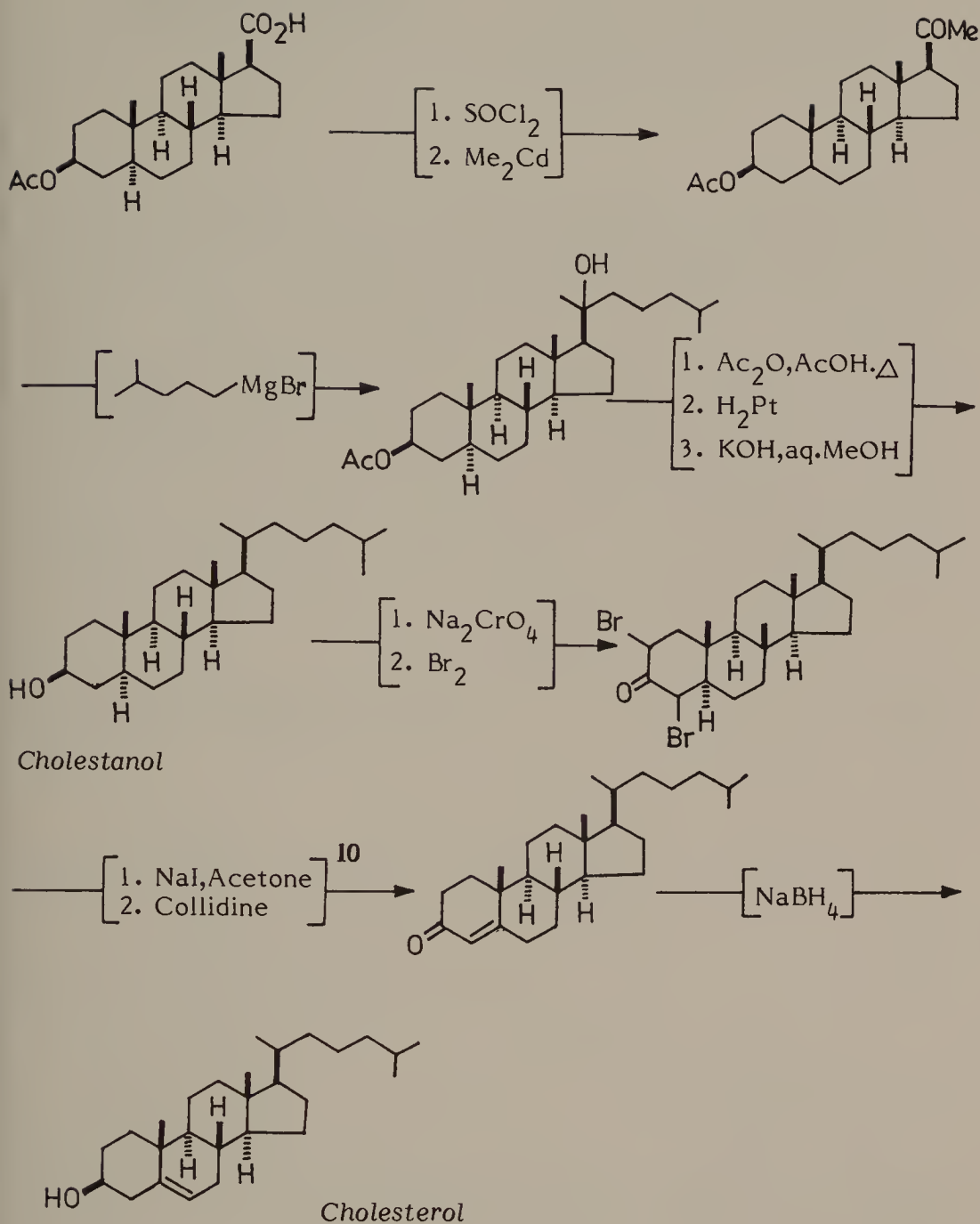
8. Introduction of the asymmetric centre at C-10 results in the formation of two isomers in the ratio of 2:1, the incoming group preferentially occupying the axial position (attack from β -face). In the case at hand, where there is little difference in accessibility to the delocalized carbanion either from the α - or the β -side, the steric course of this addition appears to be determined largely by energy of the intermediate transition state.

If the latter resembles the final ketonic product during rehybridization and establishment of the new C-C bond, then approach of the electrophilic attacking reagent from the β -face occurs in an intermediate resembling the pre-chair form (i). On the other hand α -attack (which results in formation of the desired 10- β -methyl isomer) occurs in an energetically less favoured pre-twist intermediate (ii). This probably explains the unfavourable stereochemical outcome of this reaction, cf. Velluz, L.; Valls, J.; Nomine, G. Angew. Chem. Internat. Ed., 1965, 4, 181.

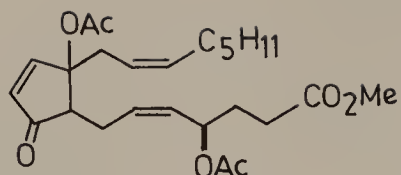




9. Aldol condensation occurs preferentially on the upper methylene group. This is attributed to the relatively less crowded environment of the upper methylene group, whereas either the catalyst fails to gain access to the lower methylene group or the anion, if formed, cannot be restrained with sufficient facility in a suitable orientation for the cyclization to take place.

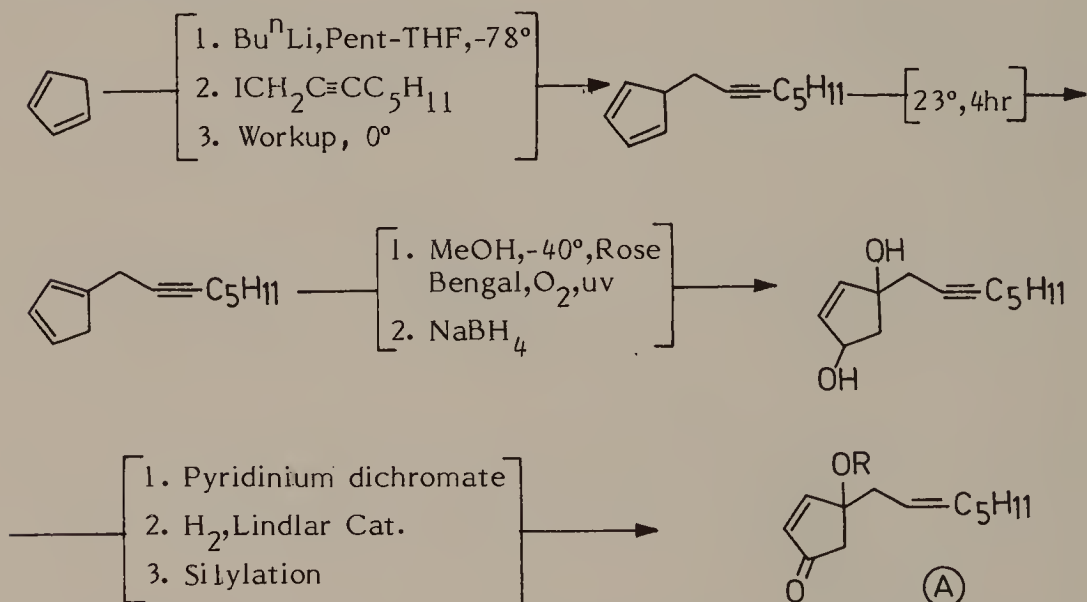


10. Collidine causes 4-dehydrobromination of the axial 4-bromo and hydrogenolysis of the presumably equatorial 2-iodo via an enolate anion in the 2-iodo-4-bromo intermediate, cf. Rosenkranz, G.; Mancera, O.; Gatica, J.; Djerassi, C. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1950, 72, 4077.



CLAVULONES

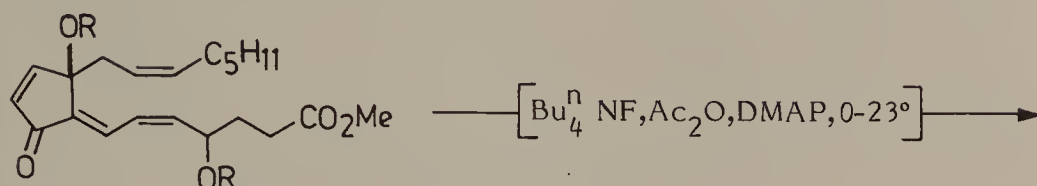
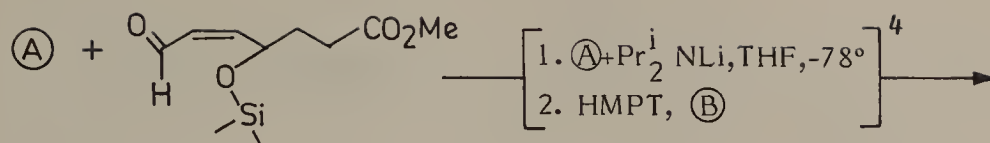
Clavulones are a newly discovered family of novel marine eicosanoids from *Clavularis viridis*(1), with antiinflammatory and antitumour activities(1,2). Clavulone II is the 5,6-E isomer of I, while Clavulone III is the 5,6-E, 7,8-Z isomer of I. Clavulone I can be isomerised to clavulone II & III by acid catalysis. The present synthesis of racemic clavulone I by Corey & Mehrotra (3) has as its essential synthetic strategy the attachment of ω - and then α -carbon chains to a preformed cyclopentadiene, which would be easily applicable to synthesis of chiral clavulones. The attachment of the α -side chain involves an elegant Claisen condensation taking advantage of the slowness of cyclopentadienone forming elimination. The synthesis also makes an effective use of selective temperature dependent desilylating propensity between tertiary/angular hydroxyl and secondary hydroxyl group.



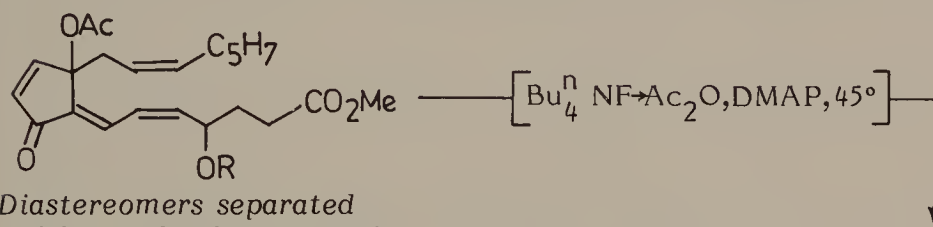
1. (a) Kikuchi, H., Tsukitani, Y., Iguchi, K., Yamada, Y., *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1982, 23, 5171;
(b) *ibid*, 1983, 24, 1549.

2. Kabayashi, M., *et al.*, 26th Symp. Chem. Nat. Prod., 1983, 228.

3. Corey, E. J., Mehrotra, Mukund M., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1984, 106, 3384.



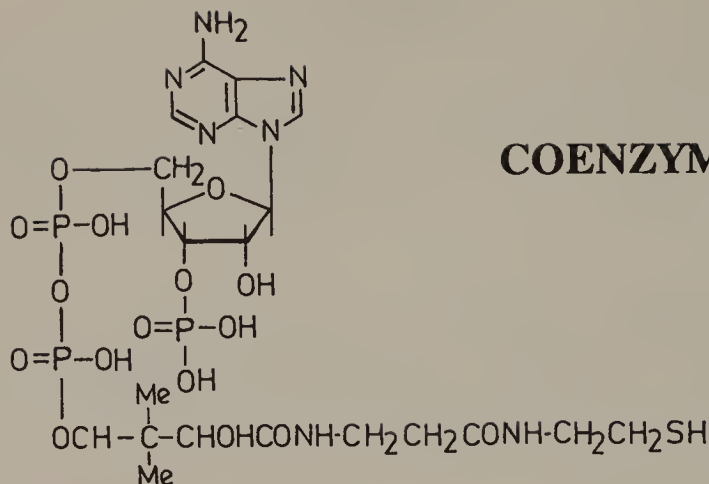
1:1 mixture of two diastereoisomers



Diastereomers separated and less polar isomer used

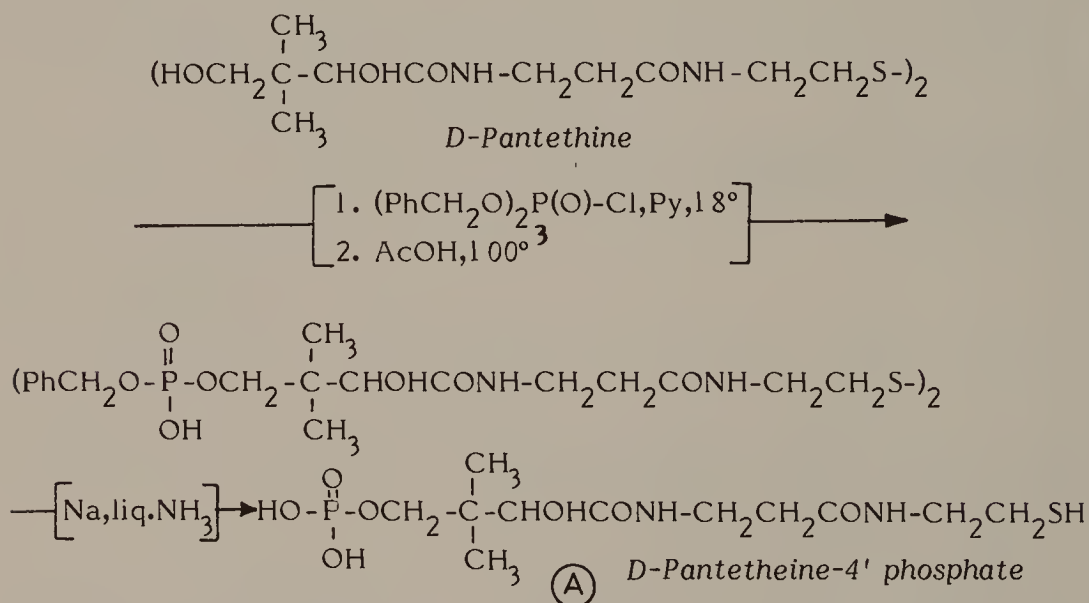
Clavulone I 60%
Clavulone II 15%

4. The success of this remarkable aldolisation has been attributed (3) to the relative slowness of cyclopentadienone forming elimination.



COENZYME A

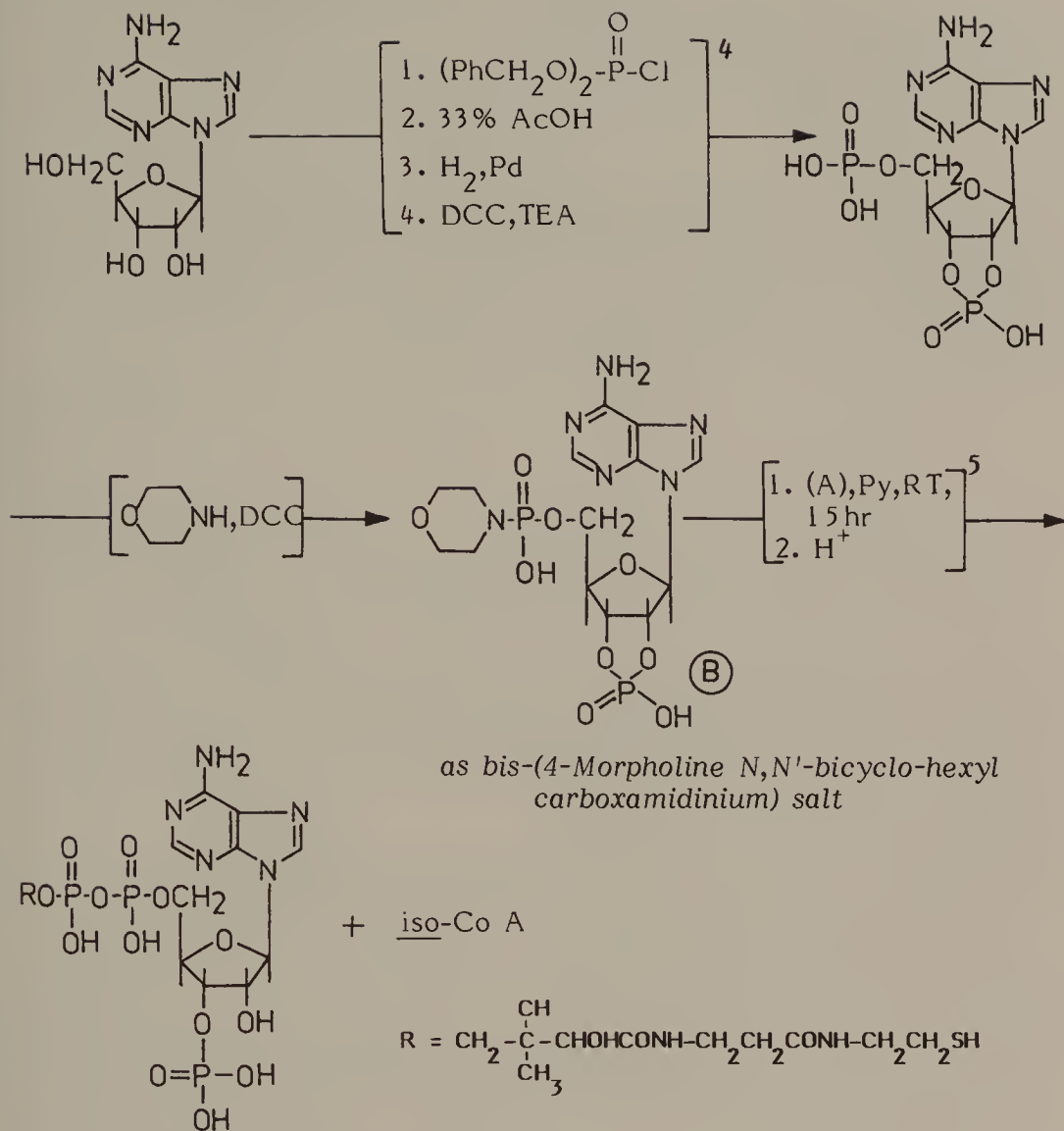
The synthesis of coenzyme A (Co A) (1) utilizes the efficient method for the synthesis of nucleoside-5' pyrophosphates through the use of nucleoside-5' phosphoramidates (2).



1. Moffatt, J.G.; Khorana, H.G. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1959, 81, 1265; *ibid*, 1961, 83, 663.

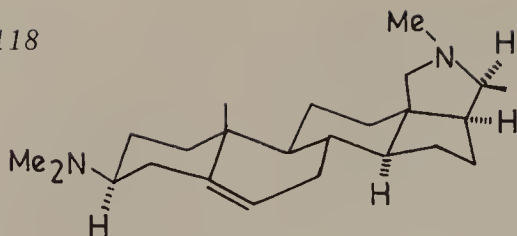
2. Phosphoramidates are reactive intermediates and are very useful for the specific synthesis of the pyrophosphate bond, cf. Clark, V.M.; Kirby, G.W.; Todd, A.R. J. Chem. Soc., 1957, 1497; Moffatt, J.G.; Khorana, H.G. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1958, 80, 3756; Moffatt, J.G.; Khorana, H.G., *ibid*, 1961, 83, 649. Using this method the synthesis of a number of nucleotide coenzymes such as UDPG and FAD has been carried out, Moffatt, J.G.; Khorana, H.G. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1958, 80, 3756; Roseman, S.; Distler, J.J.; Moffatt, J.G.; Khorana, H.G. *ibid*, 1961, 83, 659.

3. If AcOH treatment was omitted the product was very heavily contaminated with 2',4'-cyclic phosphate. The formation of the cyclic phosphate presumably occurred as a transesterification reaction of the tertiary phosphate; AcOH treatment presumably converts it into monophosphate, which is not a good transesterifying agent.



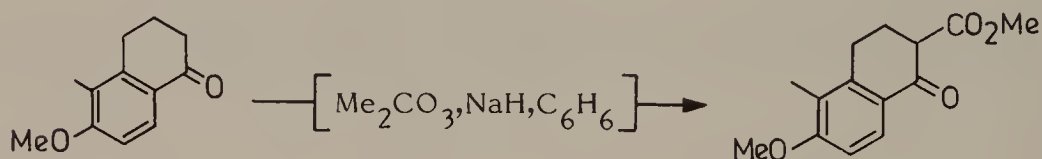
4. During phosphorylation a mixture of the 5',2'- and 5',3'-diphosphates was obtained. Treatment with AcOH caused partial debenzoylation. The mixture of diphosphates thus obtained after hydrogenation could also be treated directly with morpholine and DCC, when morpholidate (B) was obtained in one step in an overall yield of 90-95%.

5. After the reaction the products were separated by chromatography on ion exchange resin and ECTEOLA column.

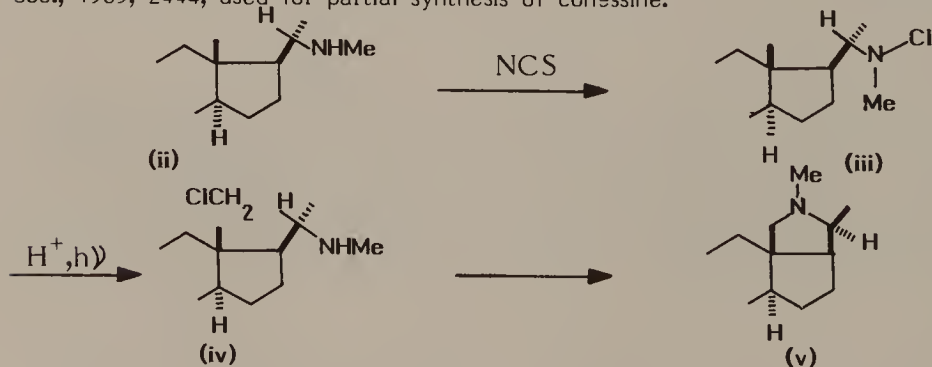
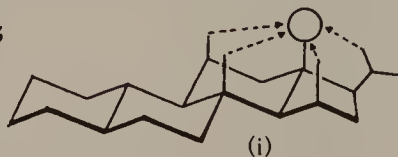


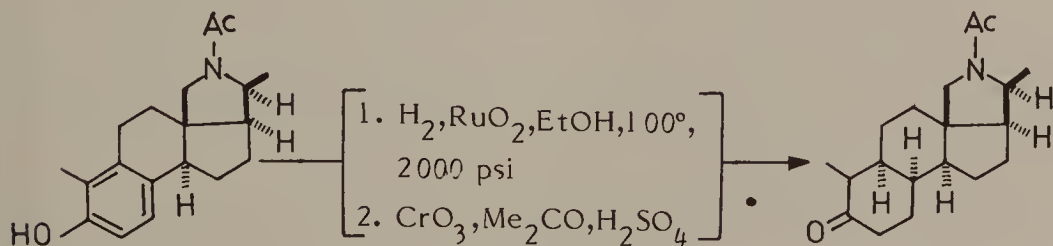
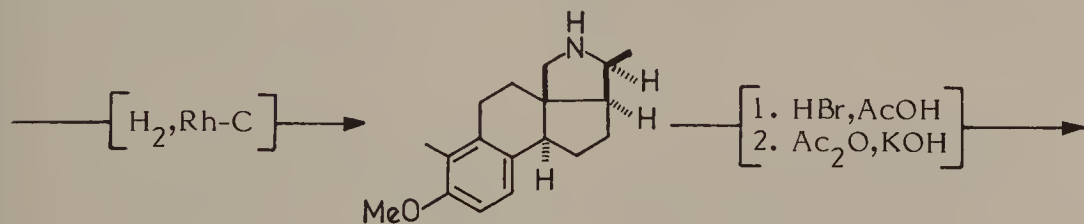
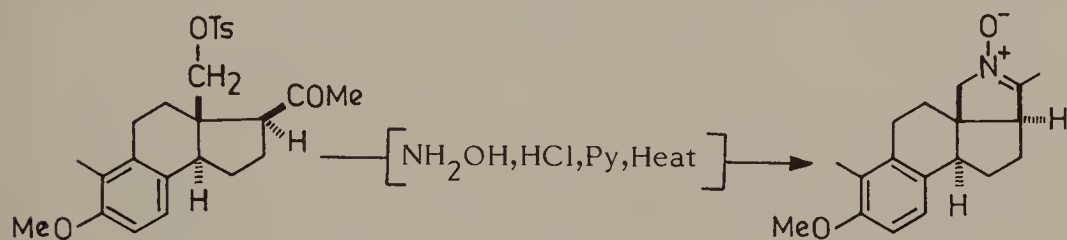
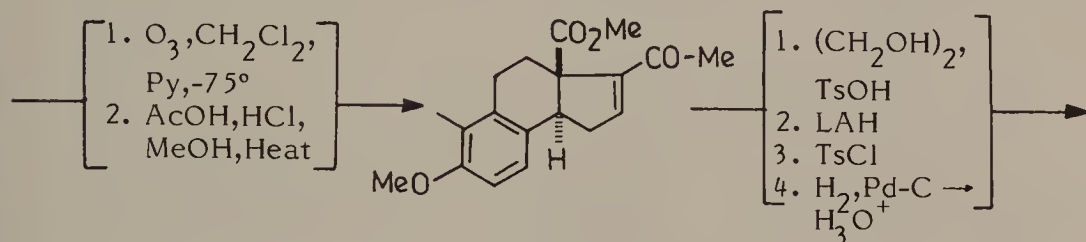
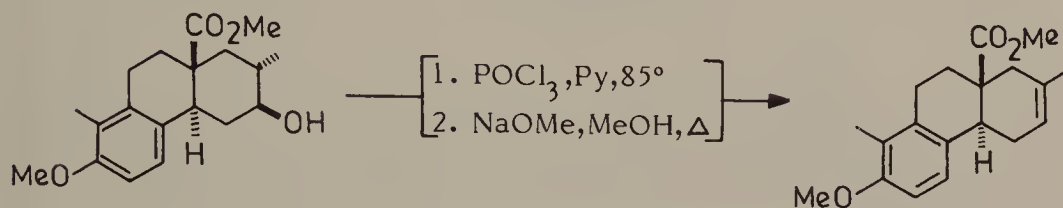
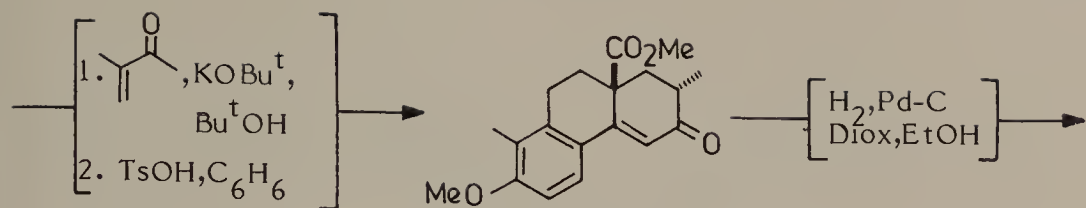
CONESSINE

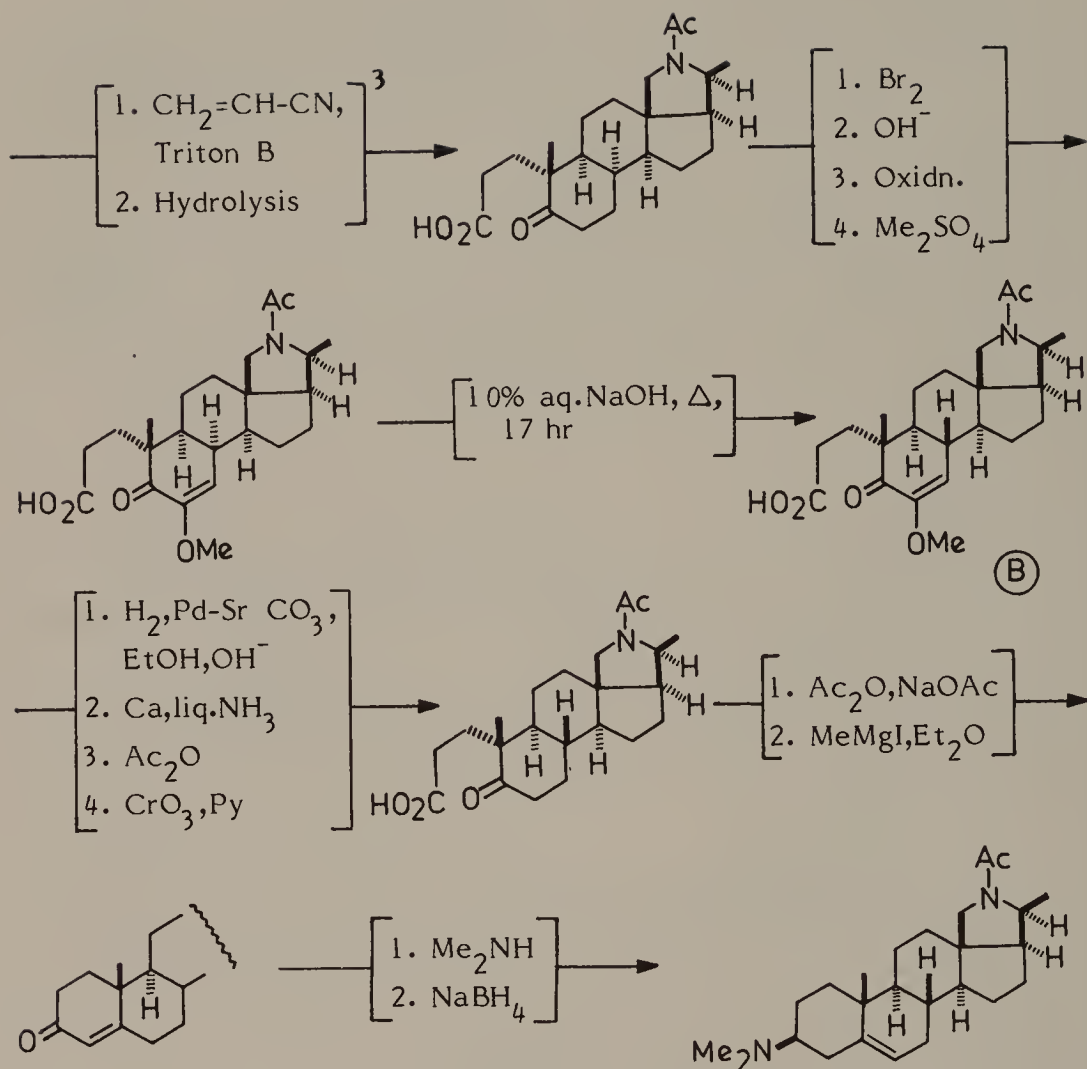
Conessine is marked by the presence of a heterocyclic ring fused to ring D of the steroid nucleus. Stork and his colleagues (1), in their stereospecific total synthesis of conessine have chosen first to construct this nitrogen-containing ring on a B-C-D tricyclic intermediate (A) (2) followed by completion of ring A.



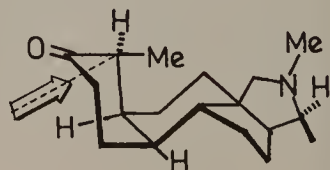
1. Stork, G.; Darling, S.D.; Harrison, I.T.; Wharton, P.S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1962, **84**, 2018.
2. Synthesis of the nitrogen-containing conessine ring system from steroid precursors requires the functionalization of an unactivated C-18 angular methyl group. At this point the problems involved are shared with the related steroid hormone, aldosterone, and the ingenious use of proximity effects for selective introduction of reactive functions at C-18 [cf. (i)] are discussed by Schaffner, K.; Arigoni, D.; Jeger, O. *Experientia*, 1960, **16**, 169. Special mention, however, must be made of the use of Hofmann-Löffler-Freytag reaction involving the free-radical chain decomposition of a C₂₀-N-chloroamine in the synthesis of dihydroconessine (ii → v) by Corey, E.J.; Hartler, W.R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1959, **81**, 5209, and the photolytic method of Barton, D.H.R.; Starratt, A.N. *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1965, 2444, used for partial synthesis of conessine.

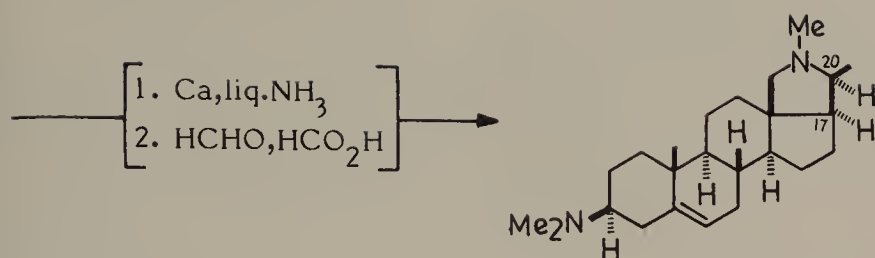




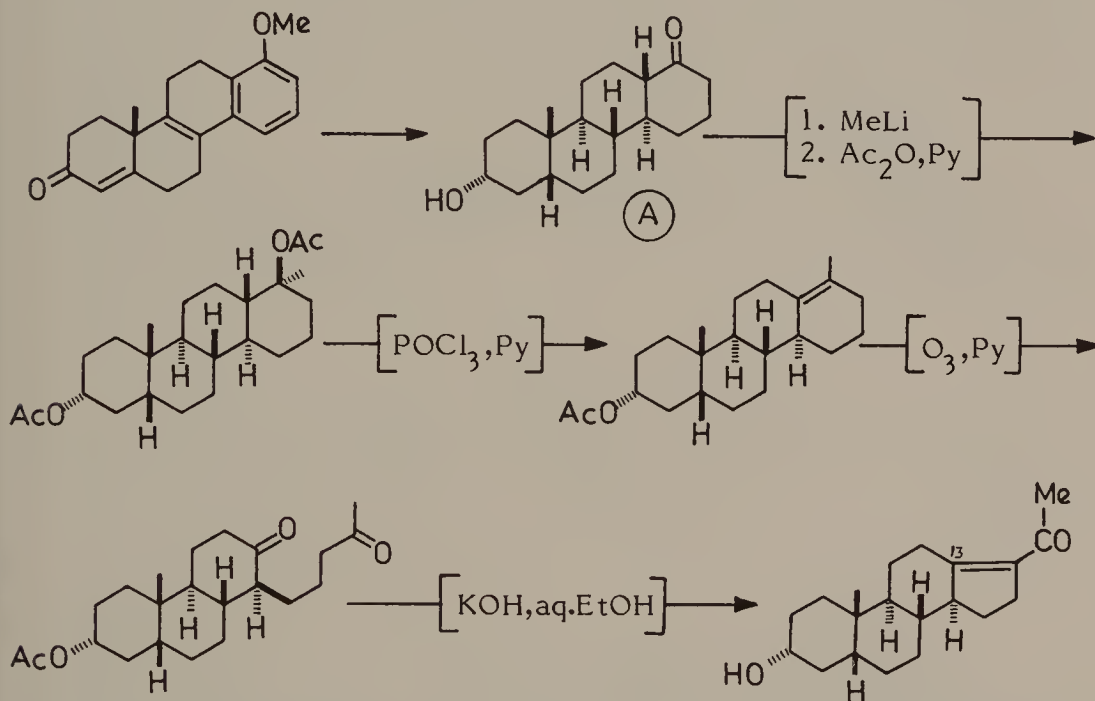


3. Control of stereochemistry at C-10 has been achieved by introducing the elements of ring A into an 8-*iso* intermediate having B/C rings *cis*. The "folded" structure of the molecule (i) now makes the position 10, already carrying the future angular methyl group, inaccessible from the α -face, thus forcing the incoming alkylating group to attack from the β -face; cf. Stork, G.; Loewenthal, H.J.E.; Mukharji, P.C. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1956, 78, 501. The 8-*iso* intermediate having served its purpose, the desired *trans*-B/C ring fusion in the molecule is restored in an ingenious manner by introducing a double bond in conjugation with the carbonyl function which now permits inversion at C-8 by equilibration.



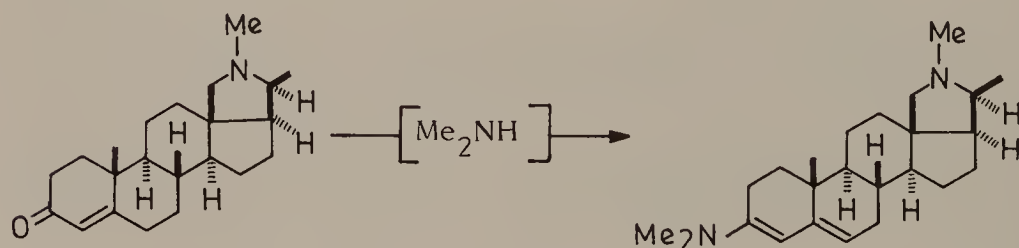
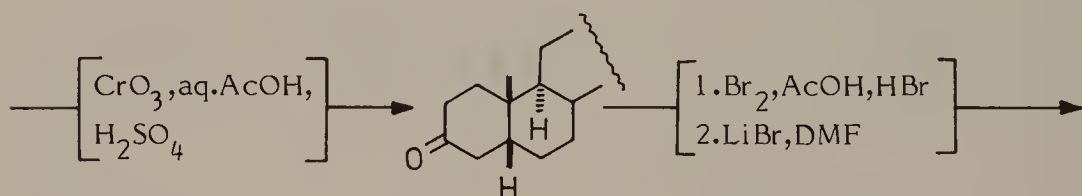
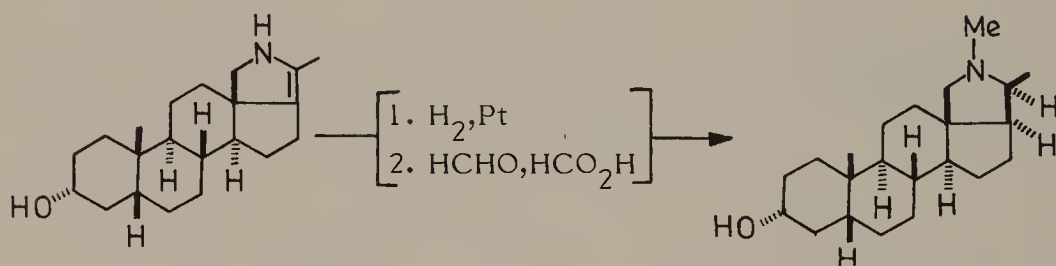
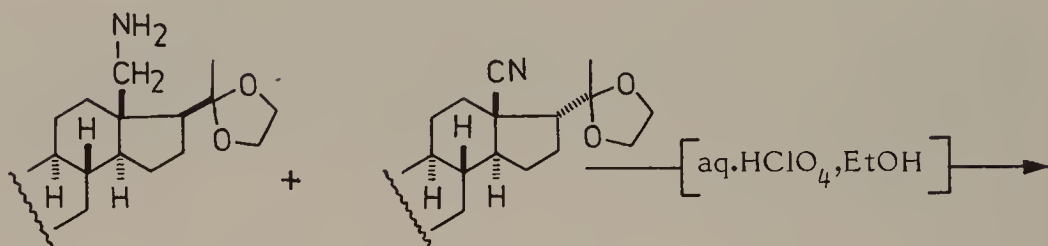
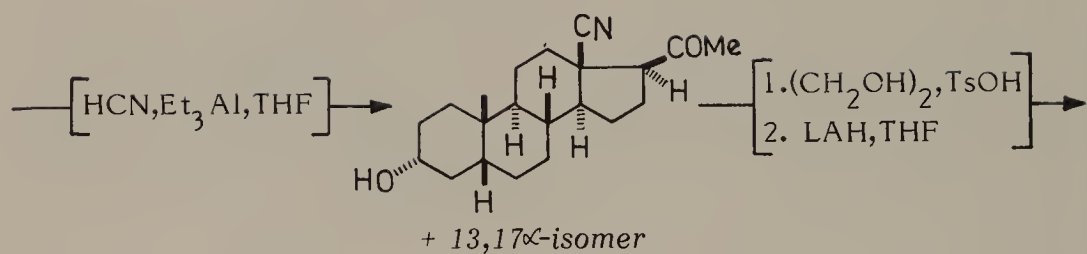
*dl*-Conessine

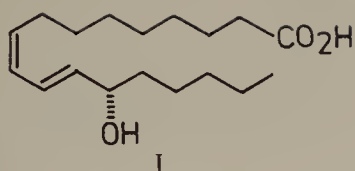
The synthesis by Johnson *et al.* (4) begins along lines laid down earlier in the "hydrochrysene approach" for construction of the D-ring homo-steroid (A) followed by the usual ring contraction procedure. Introduction of the C-18 group and elaboration of the heterocyclic ring E is based on the conjugate addition of cyanide ion to an α, β -unsaturated ketone system (5).



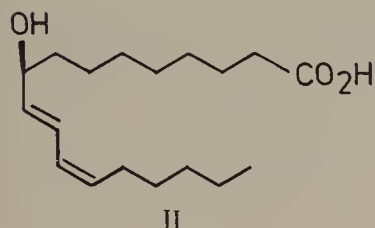
4. Marshall, J.A.; Johnson, W.S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1962, **84**, 1485; Johnson, W.S.; Marshall, J.A.; Keana, J.F.W.; Franck, R.W.; Martin, D.G.; Bauer, V.J. *Tetrahedron, Suppl.* 8, 1966, **22**, Part II, 541.

5. This hydrocyanation procedure was developed by Nagata and also used by him in his total synthesis of conessine, Nagata, W.; Terasawa, T.; Aoki, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1963, 869.



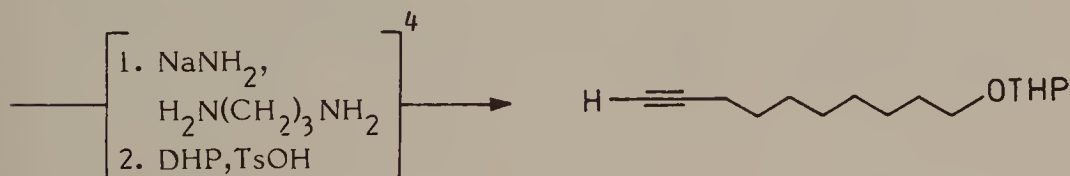
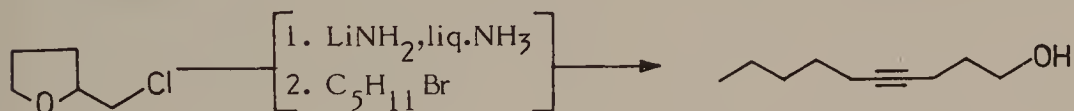


CORIOLIC ACID DIMORPHECOLIC ACID



Unsaturated fatty acids play important roles in biological systems. Coriolic acid (I) and dimorphecolic acid (II), belonging to the family of oxyoctadecadienoates, though isolated first from bovine heart mitochondria (1), and shown to possess cation-specific ionophoric activity, have recently been isolated from rice plant Fukuyuki (2), and shown to act as self-defensive substances against rice blast disease. Rama Rao and his associates have presented a stereoselective syntheses of these acids, which have general applicability to this class of compounds (3).

Coriolic acid

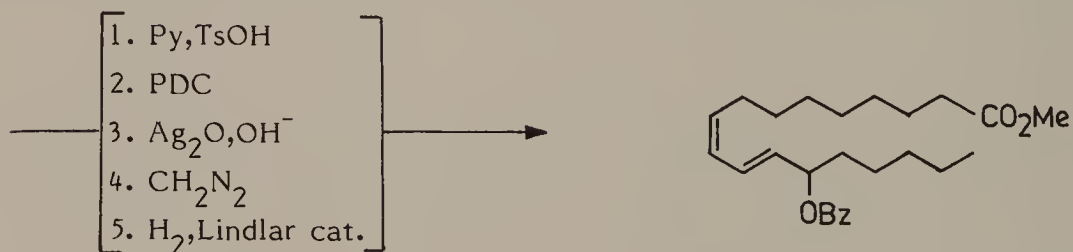
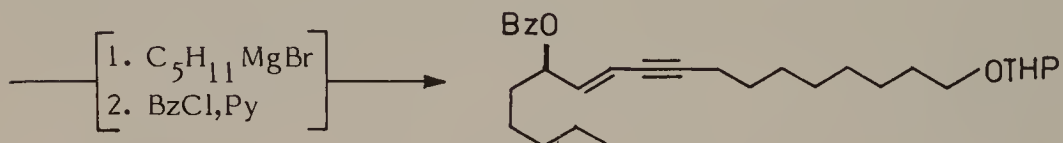
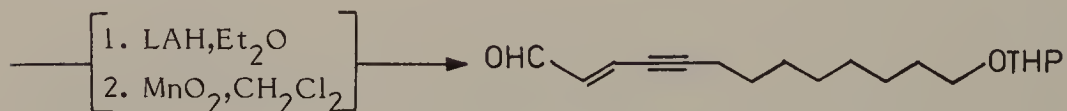
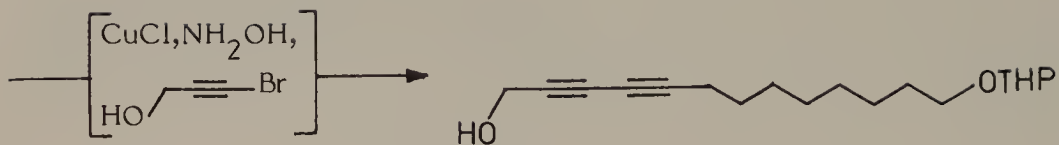


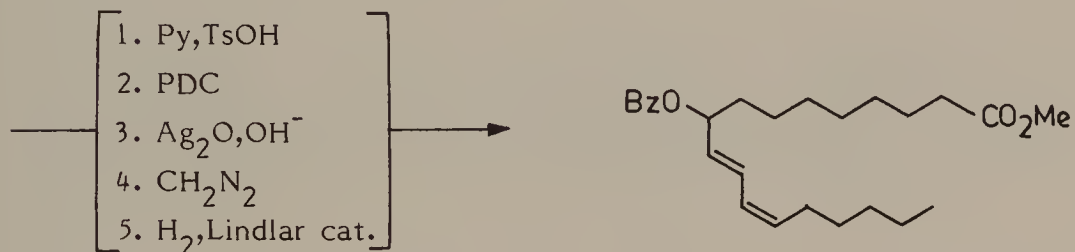
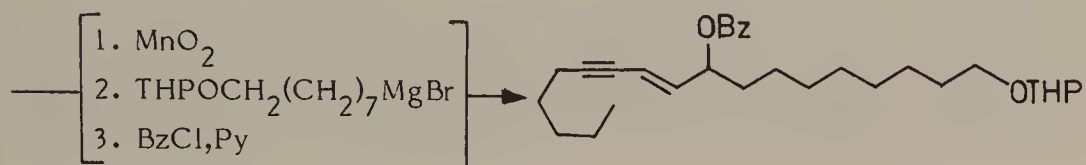
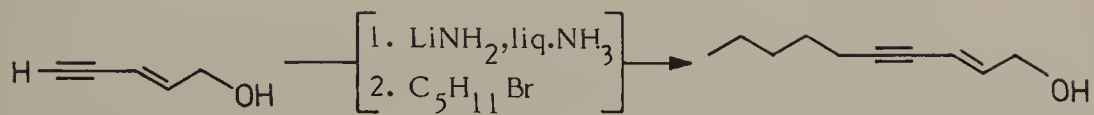
1. Blondin, G.A. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci., 1975, 264, 98.

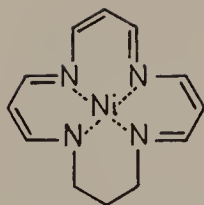
2. Kato, T.; Yamaguchi, T.; Yokoyama, T.; Yyehara, T.; Namai, T.; Yamanaka, S.; Harada, N. Chem. Lett., 1984, 409.

3. Rama Rao, A.V.; Reddy, E.R.; Sharma, G.V.M.; Yadgiri, P.; Yadav, J.S. Chem. Pharm. Bull., 1985, 33, 2168; Tetrahedron, 1986, 42, 4523.

4. Brown, C.A.; Yamashita, A. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., 1976, 959.

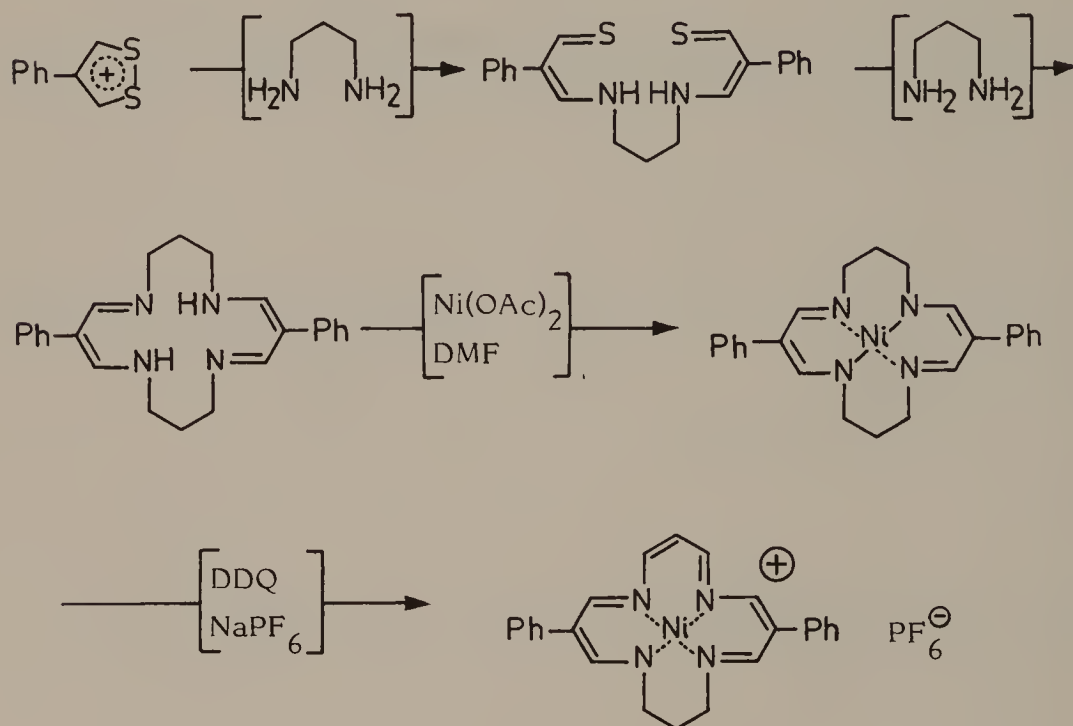


Dimorphecolic acid

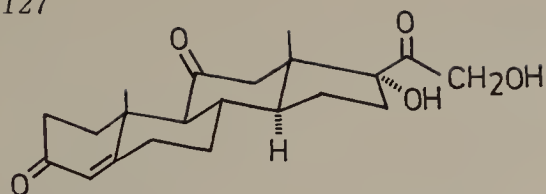


CORRIN TEMPLATE

The current interest in the function of metal complexes in biological systems has added a new facet to synthetic inorganic chemistry, namely, the creation of simple models of the biologically important systems. This aspect is best illustrated with the brilliant synthesis of the corrin template 1: (1)

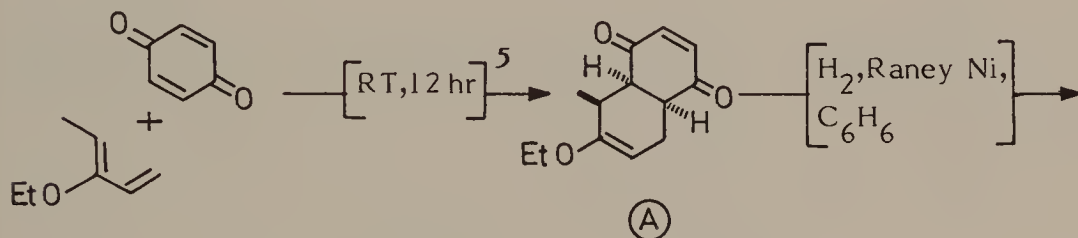


1. Tang, S.C., Weinstein, G.N., Holm, R.H., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 613.



CORTISONE

The first synthesis of cortisone was reported in 1951 by Woodward and his colleagues (1). Shortly afterwards Sarett and his coworkers at Merck Laboratories (2) reported a highly stereoselective (3) route to cortisone which did not involve the use of relays (4). In this synthesis the crucial anti-trans tricyclic nucleus (D) representing rings A, B and C of cortisone has been obtained from a cis-fused bicyclic adduct (A); the cis ring junction in (A) (later equilibrated to trans) serves an important function in directing the addition of ring A from the less hindered convex α -face and in ensuring formation of the angular hydrophenanthrene derivative during the transformation (B) \rightarrow (C) (7). Equilibration at C-8 during the Oppenauer oxidation furnishes the desired anti-trans ring fusion.



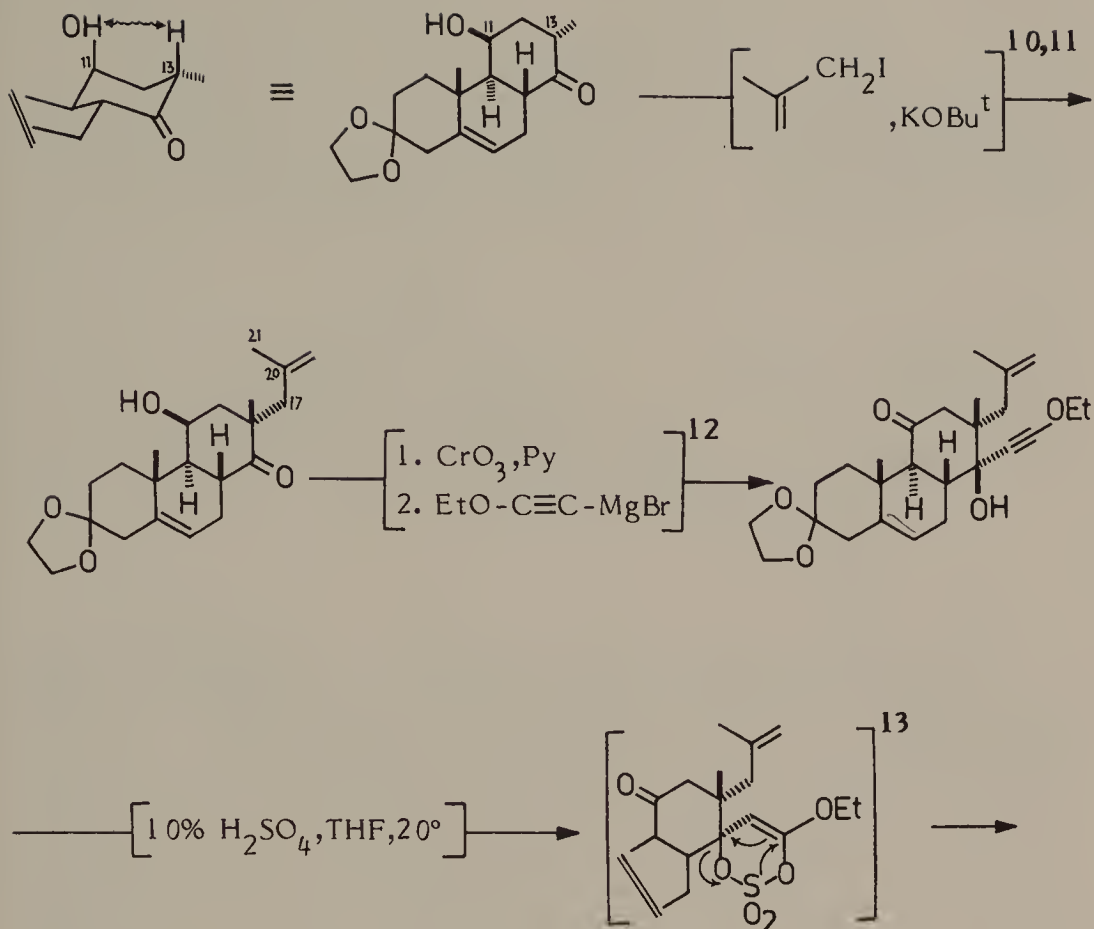
1. Woodward, R.B.; Sondheimer, F.; Taub, D.; Heusler, K.; McLamore, W.M., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1951, 73, 4057; 1952, 74, 4223. Woodward's synthesis of $\Delta^{9(11),16}$ -bis-dehydro-20-norprogesterone is described in detail under the synthesis of cholesterol, and from this point a practical route to cortisone, involving the fashioning of the cortical side-chain and addition of hypobromous acid to the 9(11)-double bond for introduction of the 11-oxygen function, is described by Barkley, L.B.; Farrar, M.W.; Knowles, W.S.; Raffelson, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1954, 76, 5017.

2. Sarett, L.H.; Arth, G.E.; Lukes, R.M.; Beyler, R.E.; Poos, G.I.; Johns, W.F.; Constantin, J.M. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1952, 74, 4974.

3. These authors use the term "stereospecific" which is taken to mean that "in each reaction producing a fixed asymmetric centre, the ratio of isomer having the same configuration as the end product to all other isomers is greater than unity" (ref.2). By this definition, ratios of 8:1 or better have been obtained at all steps in this synthesis. For use of the terms "stereospecific" and "stereoselective", see: Eliel, E.L. in "Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds", McGraw-Hill, New York, 1962, Chapter 15.

4. For an account of the gigantic effort that went into devising partial and totally synthetic routes to cortisone, see: Fieser, L.F.; Fieser, M. in "Steroids", Reinhold, New York, 1959, 600; Djerassi, C. Vitamins & Hormones, 1953, 11, 205.

5. Sarett, L.H.; Lukes, L.M.; Poos, G.I.; Robinson, J.M.; Beyler, R.E.; Vandergrift, J.M.; Arth, G.E. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1952, 74, 1393.

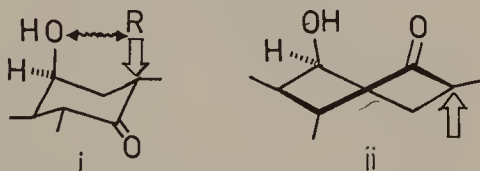


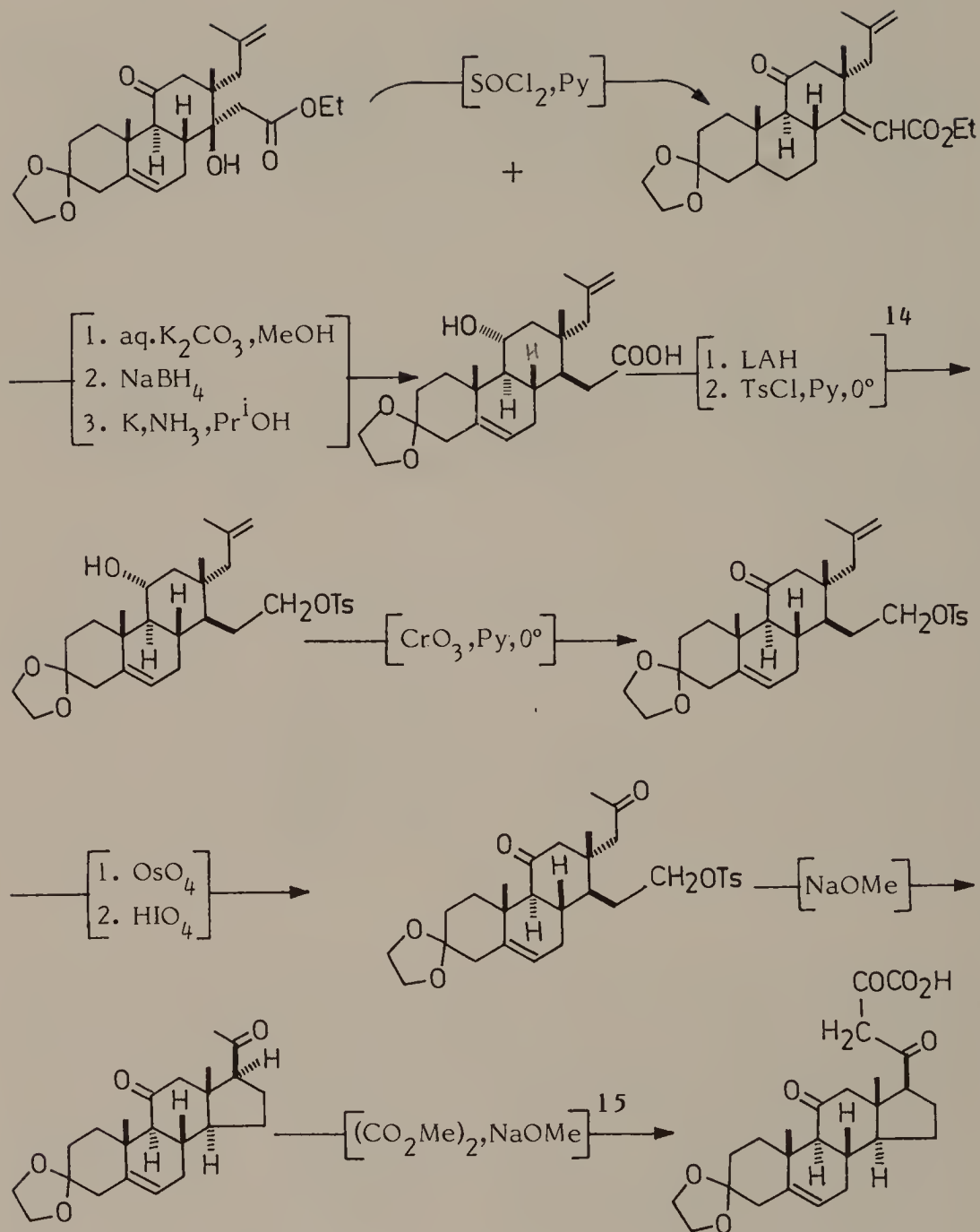
10. Sarett, L.H.; Johns, W.F.; Beyler, R.E.; Lukes, R.M.; Poos, G.I.; Arth, G.E. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1953, 75, 2112.

11. Due to 1,3-interaction between the 11-hydroxyl group and the approaching electrophile (i), instead of the usual axial alkylation at position 13, the incoming isopropenyl group attaches itself from the α -face (ii). This is an example of "equatorial or twist-axial alkylation", see: Stork, G.; Darling, S.D. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1964, 86, 1761.

12. Arth, G.E.; Poos, G.I.; Lukes, R.M.; Robinson, F.M.; Johns, W.F.; Feurer, M.; Sarett, L.H. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1954, 76, 1715.

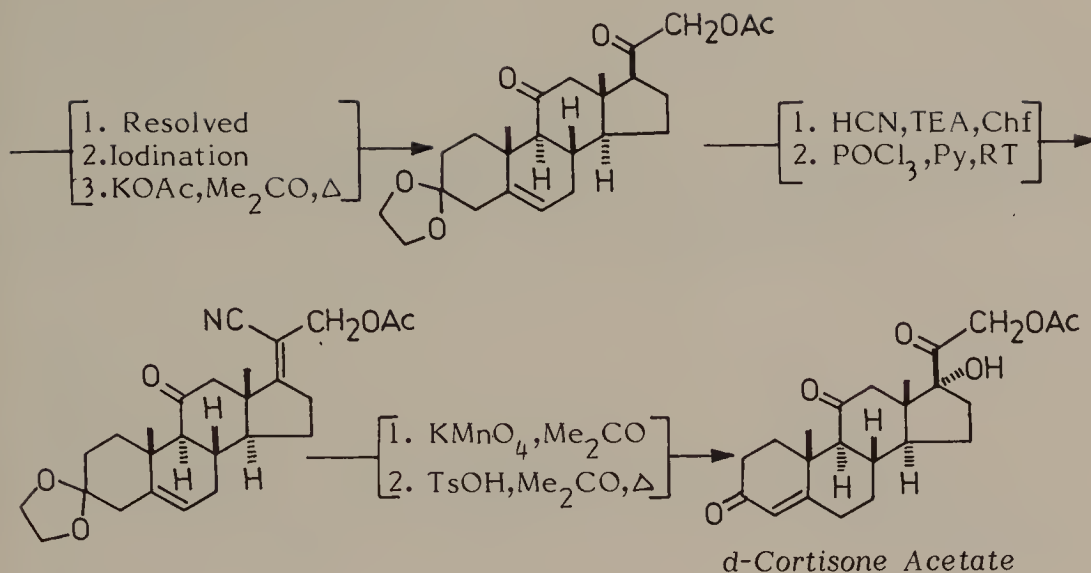
13. cf. Arens, J.F. in "Advances in Organic Chemistry", Vol. II, eds. R.A. Raphael, E.C. Taylor and Wynberg, H., Interscience, New York, 1960, 159.





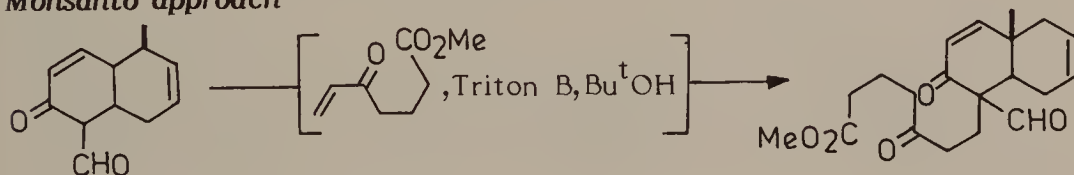
14. Johns, W.F.; Lukes, R.M.; Sarett, L.H. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1954, 76, 5026.

15. Poos, G.I.; Lukes, R.M.; Arth, G.E.; Sarett, L.H. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1954, 76, 5031.



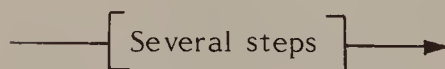
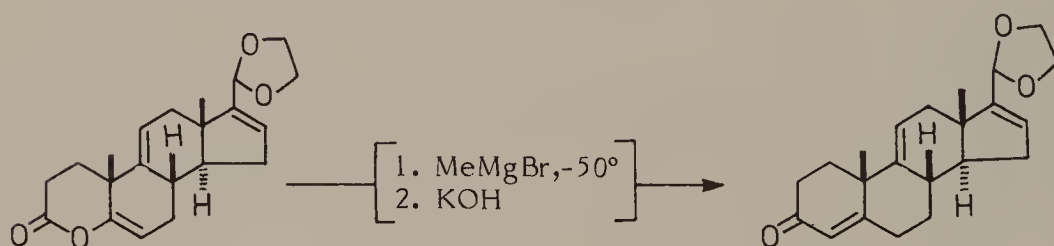
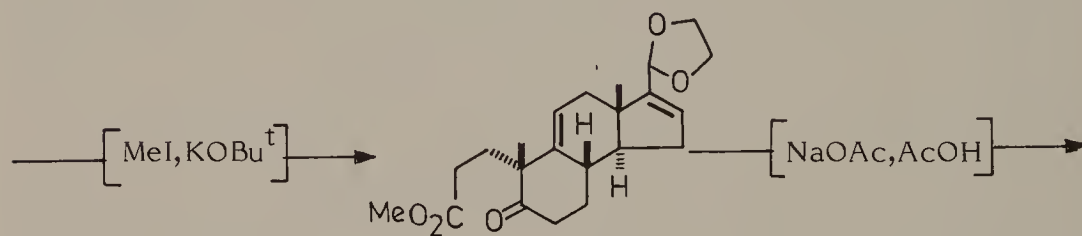
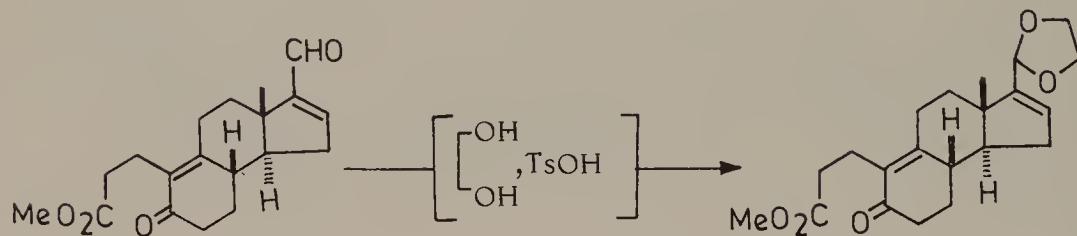
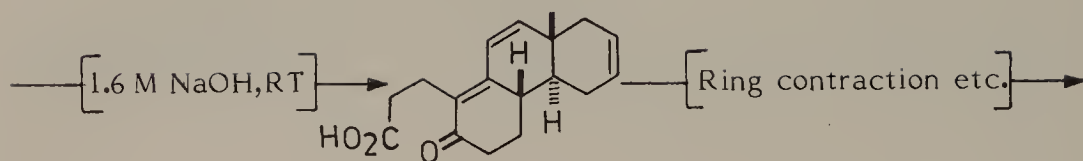
One drawback in Woodward's synthesis of cortisone (1) is the lack of stereoselectivity during construction of ring A to form the tricyclic ketone (C). The alkylating group preferentially enters from the β -face and formation of the quaternary centre at C-10 invariably results in an unfavourable 2:1 ratio of unnatural to natural isomer. The problem was resolved independently by Stork *et al.* (16) and a group of workers at Monsanto (17). Since it is the existing group at C-10 which finally occupies the α -configuration, these authors reversed the sequence of alkylation and introduced the methyl group last, which now entered predominantly from the β -face as desired. The Monsanto workers also found that blocking of the 6-position during introduction of ring A is unnecessary if ring D is five-membered. This route to cortisone is outlined below.

Monsanto approach

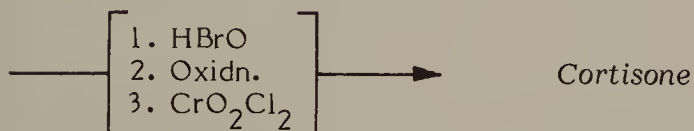
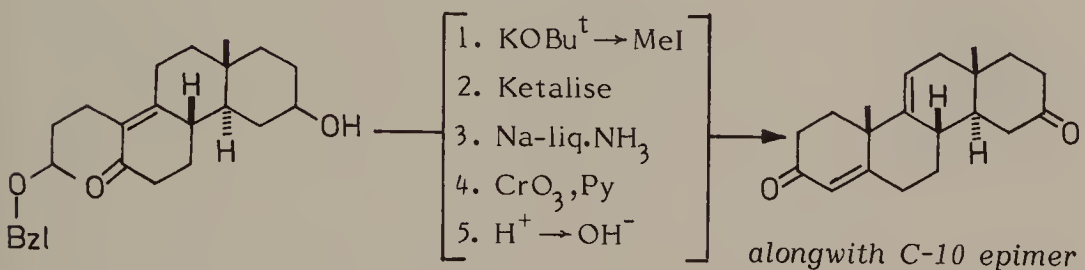
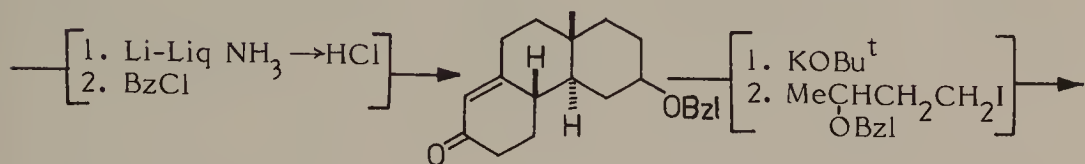
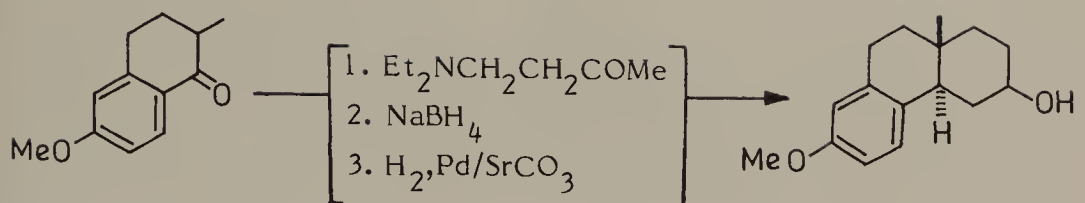


16. Stork, G.; Loewenthal, H.J.E.; Mukherji, P.C. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1956, **78**, 501.

17. Barkley, L.B.; Knowles, W.S.; Raffelson, H.; Thompson, Q.E. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1956, **78**, 4111.



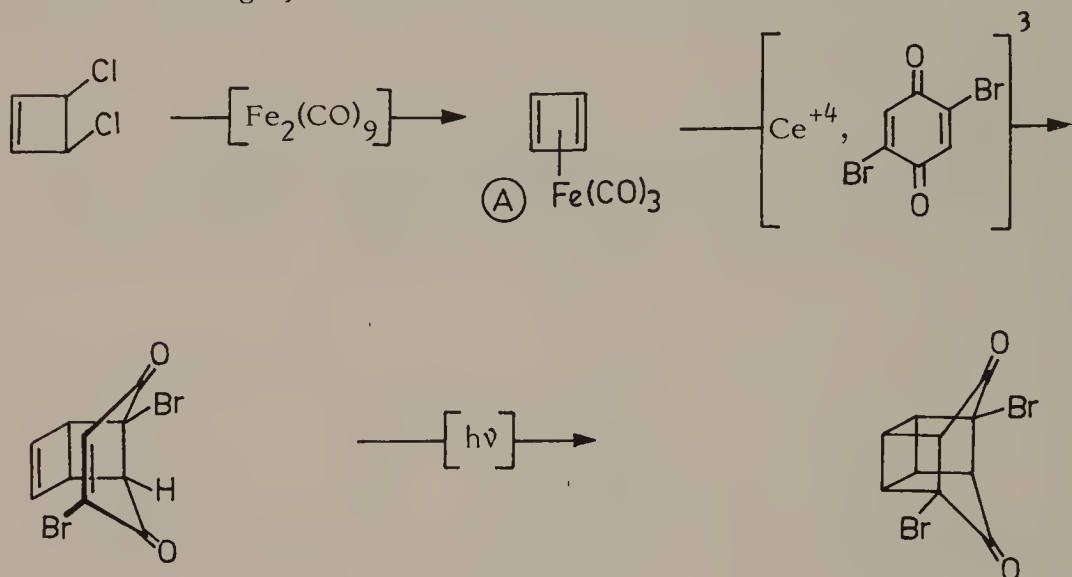
Cortisone

Stork approach:



CYCLOBUTADIENE CUBANE

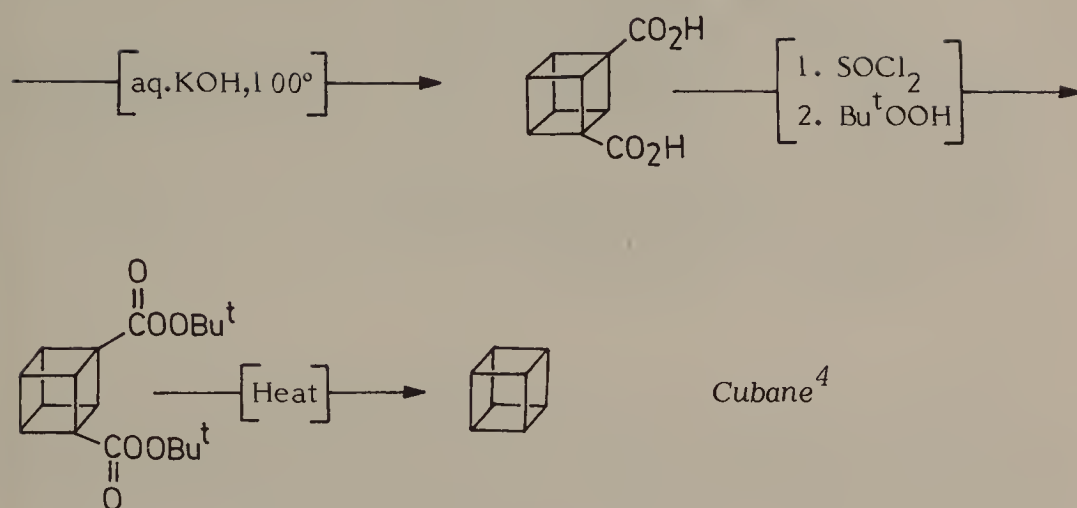
For an exceptionally long period cyclobutadiene was an enigma and the amount of work that has gone into this problem is enormous. The synthesis and characterization of cyclobutadiene (1), therefore, is a big event in organic chemistry. Perhaps the most interesting reaction involving cyclobutadiene is in the cubane synthesis (2).



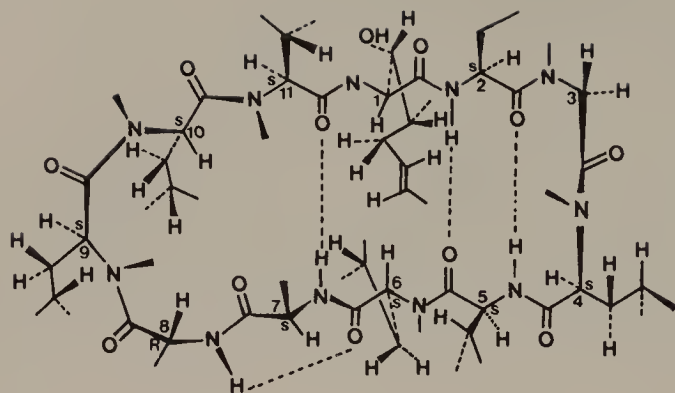
1. Cyclobutadiene, though per se unavailable for organic synthesis, because of its extreme instability, gets stabilized as an organometallic complex, cyclobutadiene tricarbonyl iron (A), which seems to provide a useful source of the hydrocarbon, Emerson, G.F.; Watts, L.; Pettit, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1965, 87, 131.

2. Barborak, J.C.; Watts, L.; Pettit, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1966, 88, 1328.

3. During the course of the oxidative decomposition of (A) with ceric ion in the presence of dienophiles a molecule of cyclobutadiene can be transferred from the iron atom to the dienophile. For example, with acetylenes its oxidative decomposition gives rise to several derivatives of Dewar benzene, of Watts, L.; Fitzpatrick, J.D.; Pettit, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1965, 87, 3253; Burt, G.D.; Pettit, R. Chem. Commun., 1965, 517.



4. For an earlier synthesis of cubane, see: Eaton, P.E.; Cole, T.W. Jr. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1964, 86, 962, 3157.

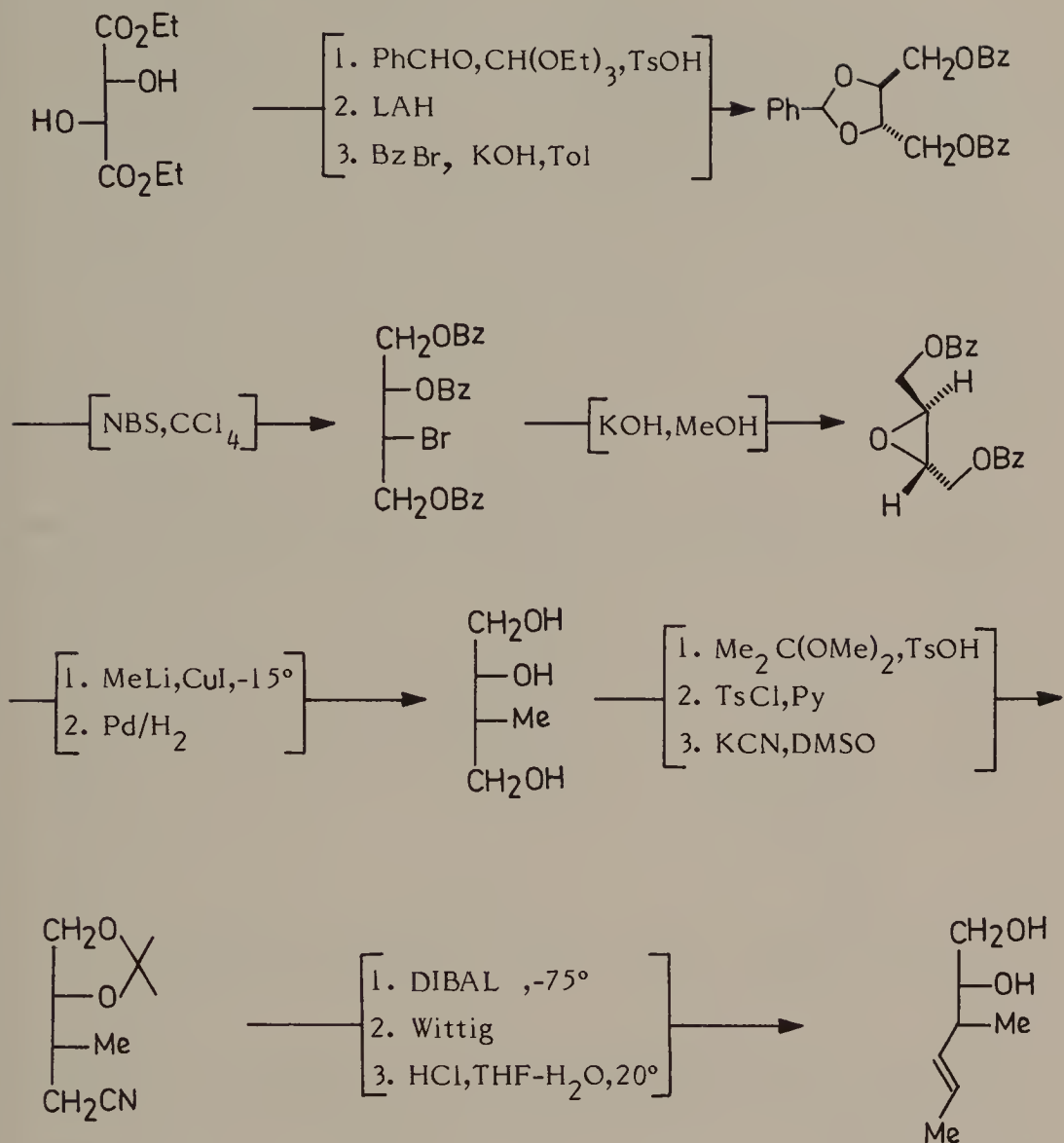
**CYCLOSPORINE**

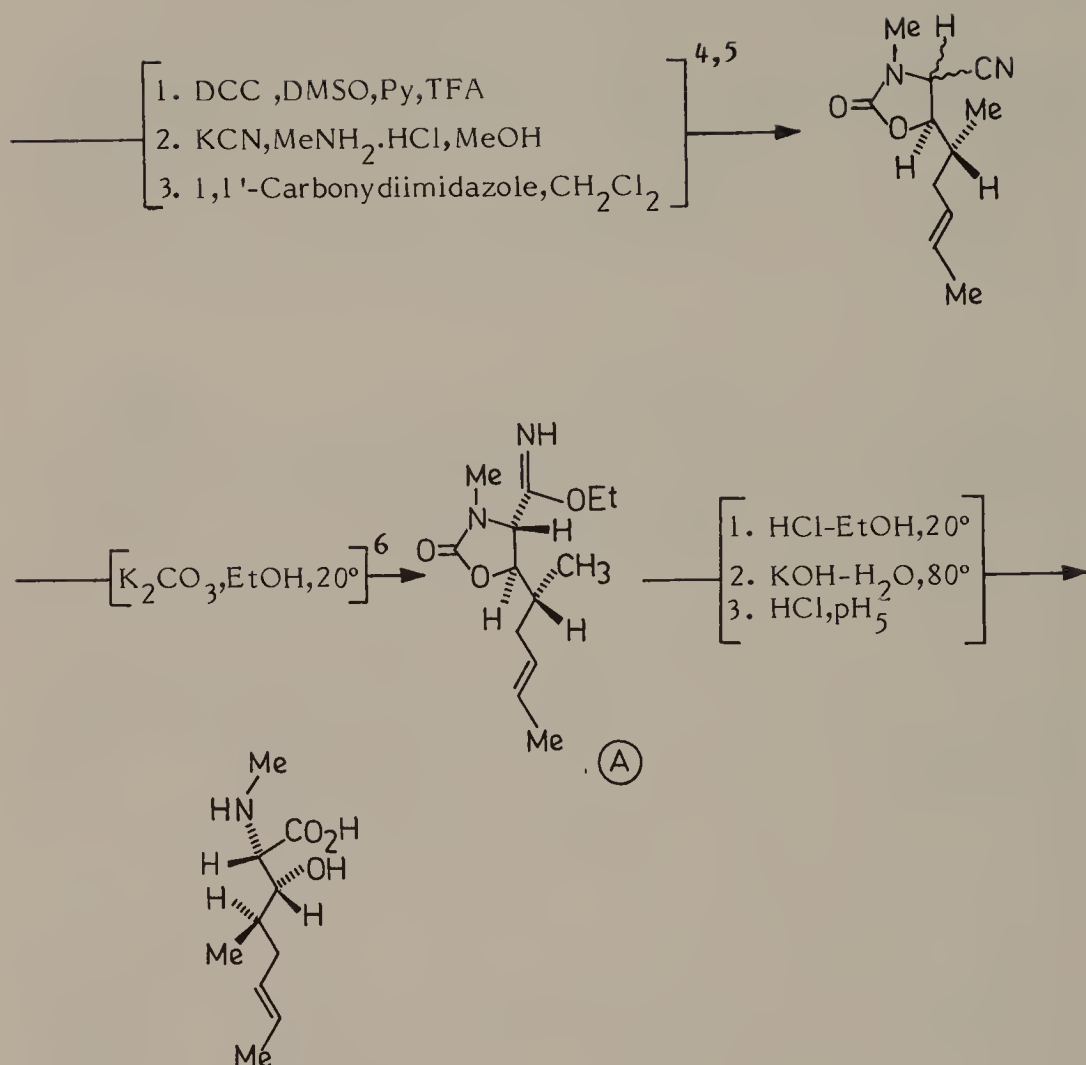
Cyclosporine, a cyclic undecapeptide produced by *Tolypocladium inflatum* Gams, has a selective immunosuppressive action affecting mainly the T-lymphocytes, and is used successfully to prevent graft rejection following bone-marrow and organ transplantation. Its structure contains a novel amino acid, (4R)-4[(E)-2-butenyl]-4,N-dimethyl-L-threonine (MeBmt) and several known N-methylated amino acids (1); this unusual new amino acid could play a significant role in determining the pharmacological activity of cyclosporin. The new amino acid was synthesised (2) using (R,R)-(+)-tartaric acid as the basic chiral building block. The strategy followed for the synthesis of cyclosporin by the Sandoz scientists (3) was to synthesise the linear peptide with 7-Ala and 8-D-Ala, the only consecutive non-N-methylated amino acids, as the carboxy and N-terminus respectively, as the bond formation between non-N-methylated amino acids would be more facile, and that the intramolecular hydrogen bonds between the amino groups of this linear peptide would operate so as to stabilise the open chain in a folded conformation approximating the cyclic structure of cyclosporin and thus assist in cyclisation. For the synthesis of the linear undecapeptide fragment-condensation technique was employed using mixed pivalic anhydride activation method as adapted for N-methylated amino acids; MeBmt was introduced at the end to reduce to the minimum the number of steps after introducing this acid. Cyclosporin was obtained in a yield of 27.5% with respect of MeBmt.

1. Ruegger, A.; Kuhn, M.; Lichti, H.; Loosli, H.R.; Huguenin, R.; Quiquerez, C.; von Warburg, A. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1976, **59**, 1072; Petcher, T.J.; Webber, H.P.; Ruegger, A. *ibid*, 1480.

2. Wenger, R.M. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1983, **66**, 2308.

3. Wenger, R.M. *Ang. Chem. (Int. Edn.)*, 1985, **24**, 77.

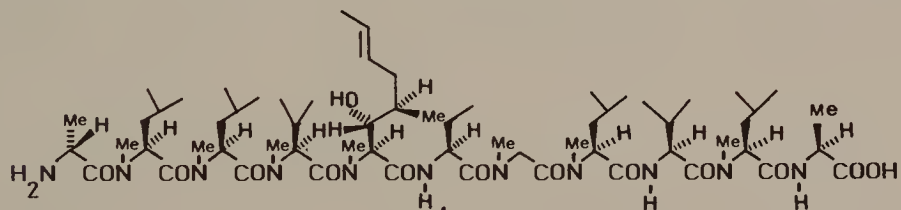
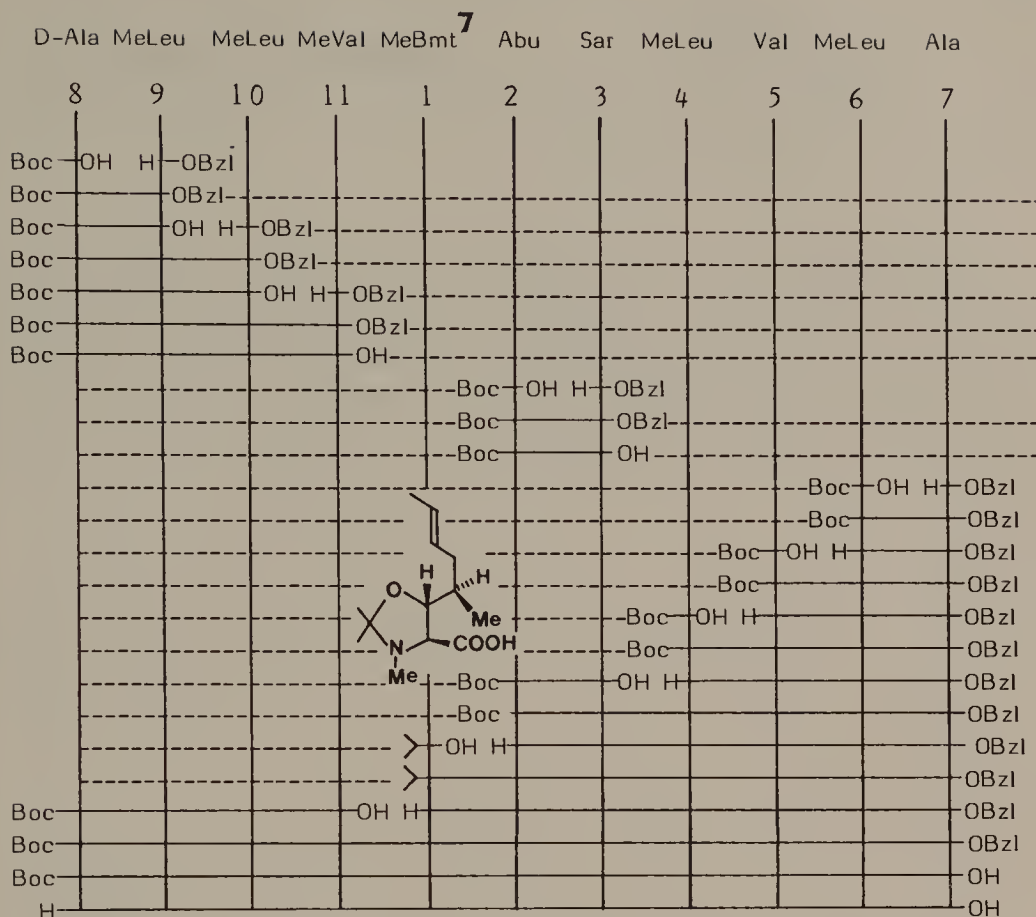
(4R)-4-[(*E*)-2-Butenyl]-4,*N*-Dimethyl-*L*-Threonine



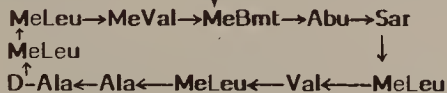
4. Direct oxidation gave low yield, but protection of secondary hydroxyl, followed by oxidation and deprotection gave the aldehyde in much higher yield.

5. The cyanhydrin was obtained as a mixture of diastereomers, and the 2-oxazolidinone as 6:1 mixture of cis: trans isomers.

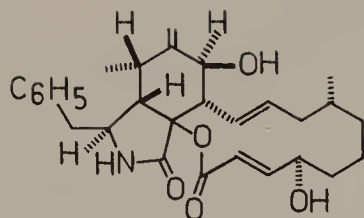
6. The intermediate iminomethylene derivative reacts stereo-specifically to give the thermodynamically more stable trans-imidate (A), which on hydrolysis furnished the enantiomerically pure N-methylamino acid with the O- and N-functional groups in the desired threo- configuration.



[High diln. in CH_2Cl_2 , $\text{BtO}(\text{NMe}_2)_3\text{PF}_6$, NMM]

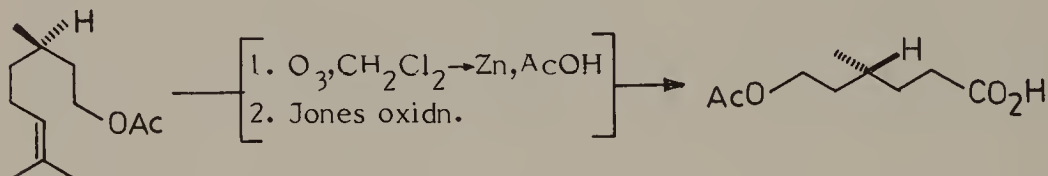


7. During incorporation of MeBmt the hydroxy and NHCH_3 were protected as isopropylidene derivative to avoid epimerisation and the peptide₃ bond formed using DCC and N-hydroxybenzotriazole. The final amide bond between the tetra and hepta-peptides was made using $\text{BtOP}(\text{NMe}_2)_3^+ \text{PF}_6^-$, NMM (8).

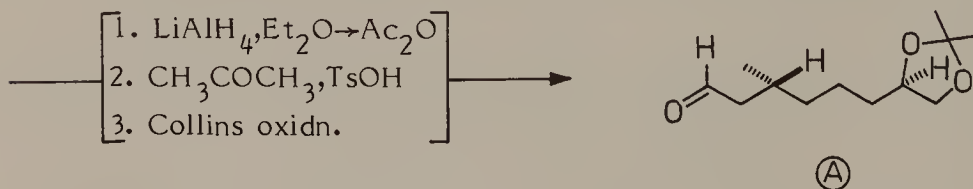
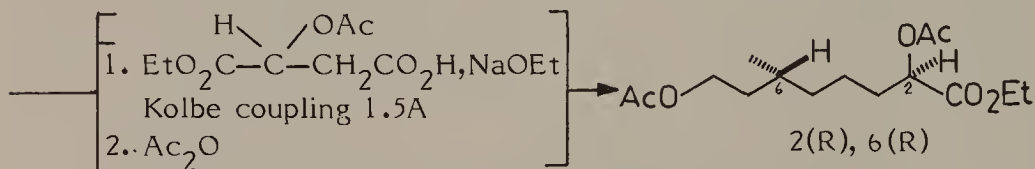


CYTOCHALASINE B

Cytochalasine B is a member of a class of fungal cytostatic substances endowed with very unusual biological activities, and have served as an important biological tool for studying cell behaviour (1). Its first synthesis by Stork and his associates involved a stereo- and regio-selective (2+4) cycloaddition between the triene (B) and the hydroxypyrrolinone (C) leading to the isoindole ring structure carrying the required side chains. This was followed by adjustment of functionalities and macro-lactonisation at the end (2).

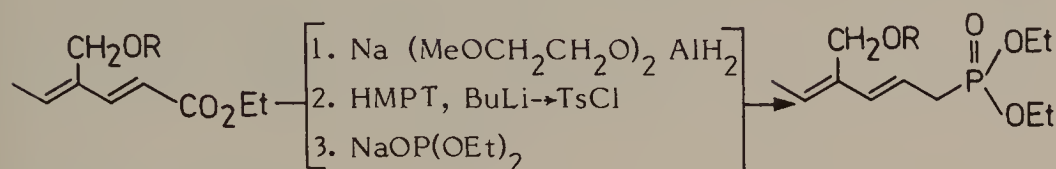
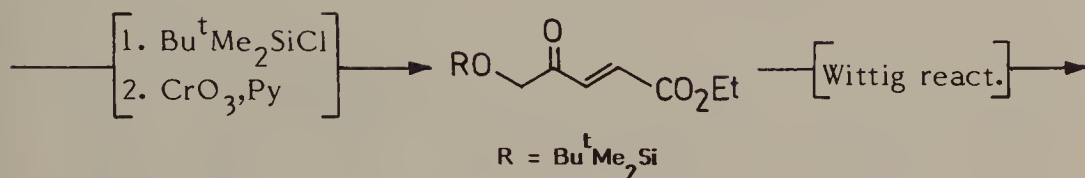
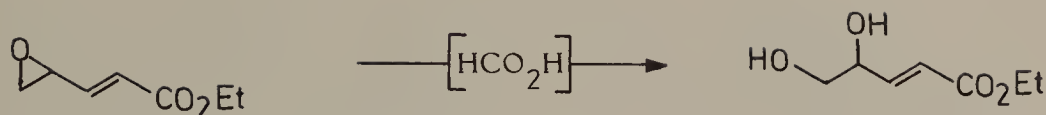


R-(+)- β -Citronellol acetate

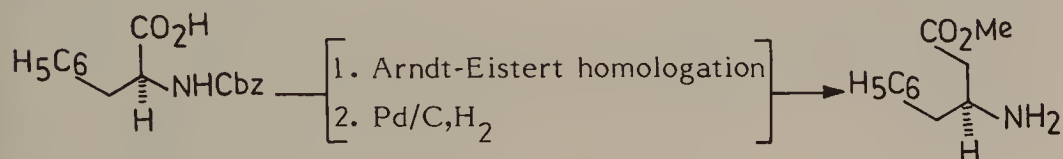
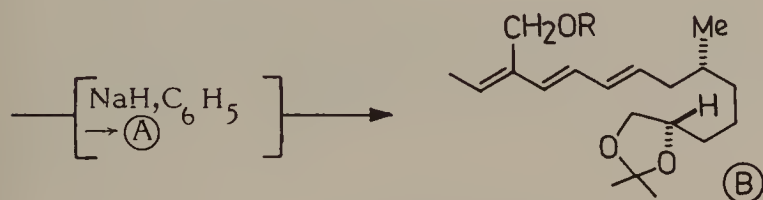


1. For a comprehensive review on Cytochalasins see: Binder, M., Tamm, Ch. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 1973, 12, 370.

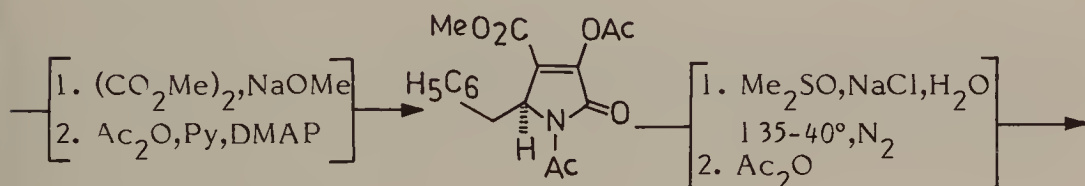
2. Stork, G.; Gilbert, Nakahara, Yoshiaki, Nakahara, Yuko, Greenlee, W.J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1978, 100, 7775.

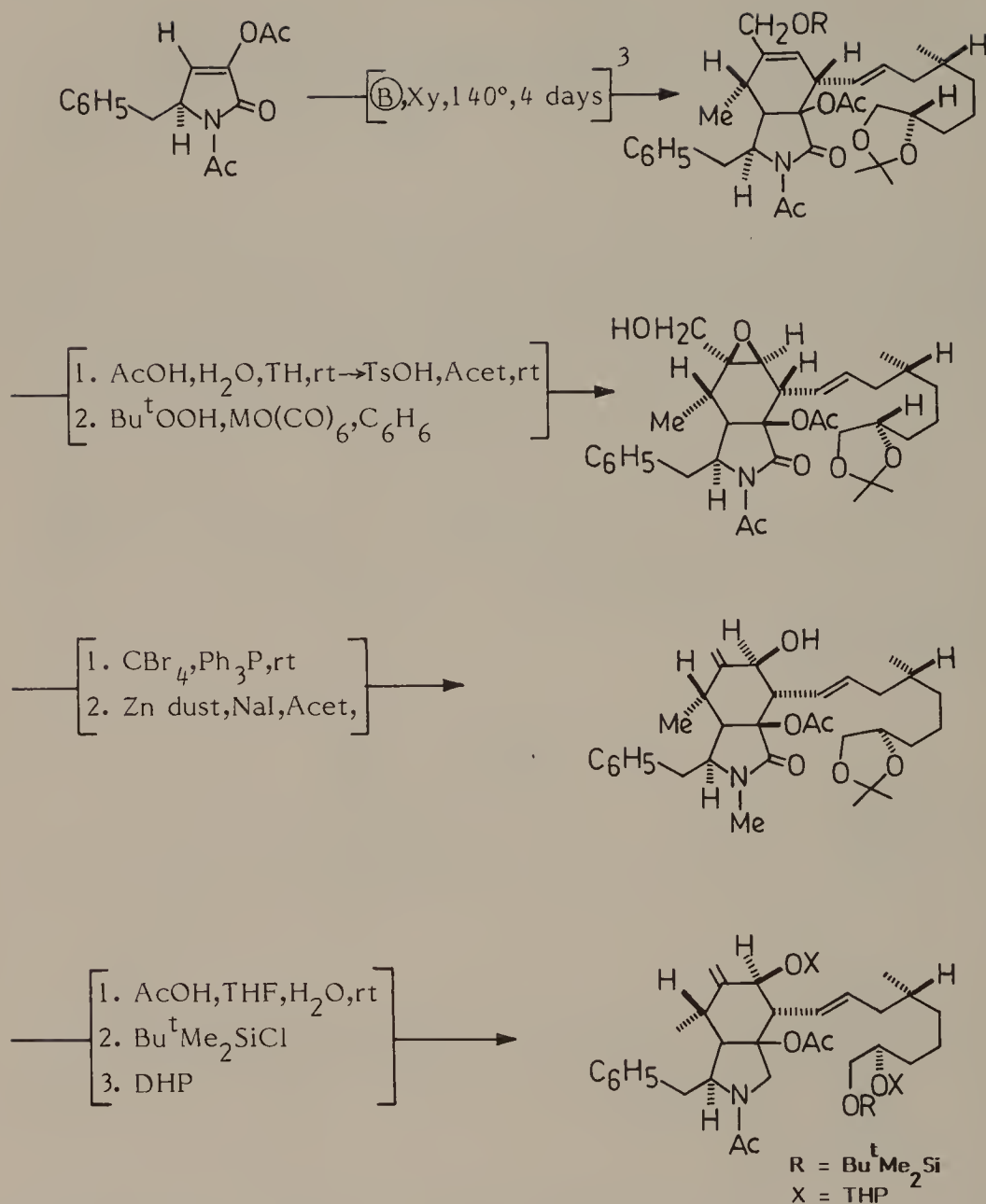


along with trans-cis isomer 5.7:1

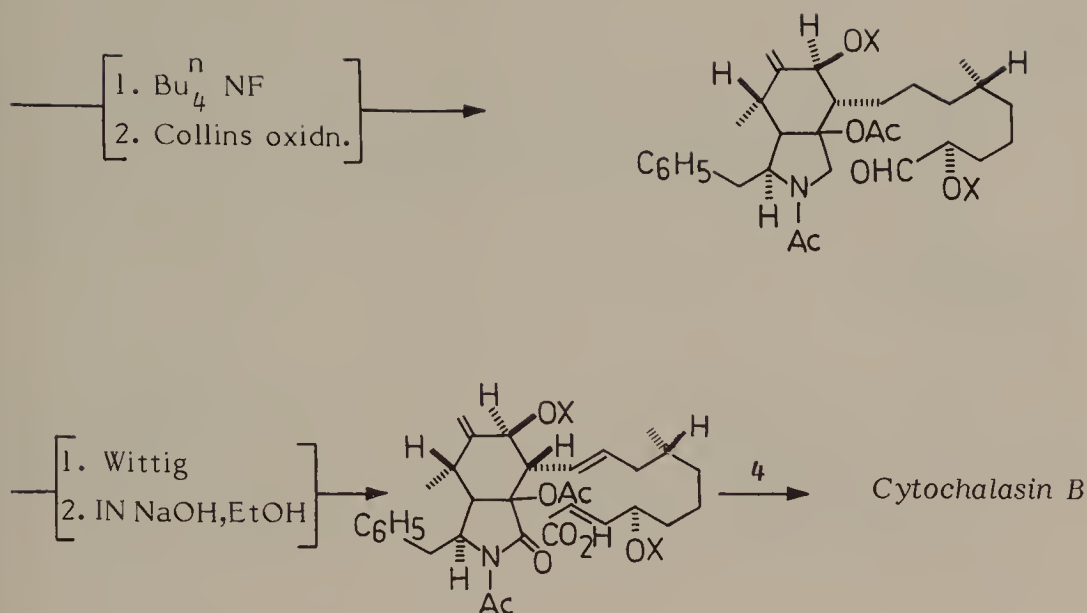


From L-Phenylalanine

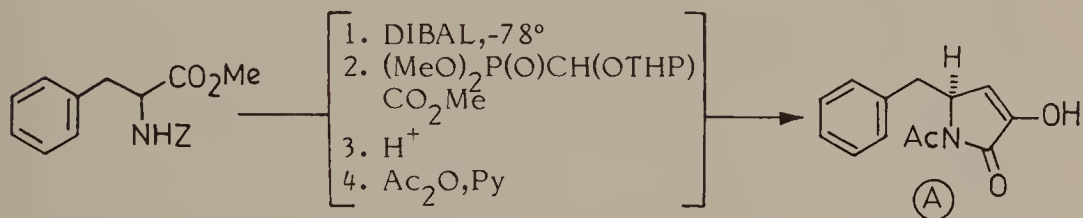




3. This addition was regio-selective and gave a 96:4 ratio of the required to the wrong regioisomer (total yield of the adduct was 40%), along with some quantity of the recovered triene and the pyrrolinone.



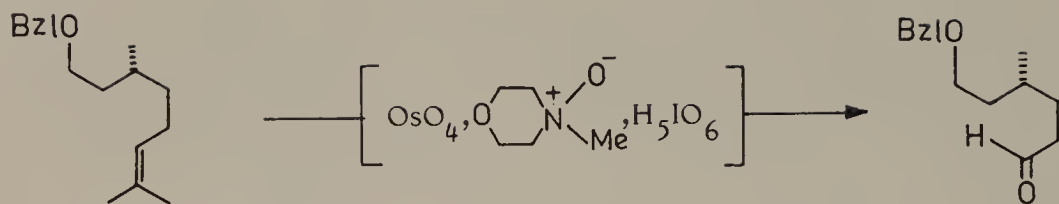
Stork & Nakamura in a refinement of the above synthesis constructed the macrocyclic and the hexane rings on the pyrrolone by an intramolecular Diels-Alder reaction on the tetraene (B) (5), which avoided the inefficient lactonisation at the end of the earlier synthesis (2).



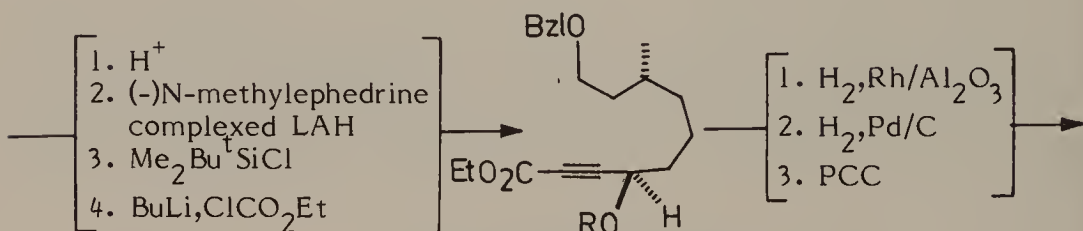
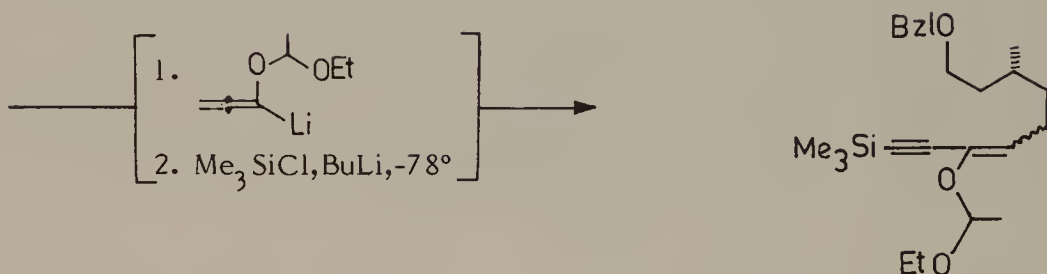
from *L*-Phenylalanine

4. The cyclisation of the di-tetrahydropyranyl unsaturated acid to cytochalasin B has been accomplished previously; Massamune, S.; Hayase, Y.; Schilling, W.; Chan, W.K.; Bates, G.S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1977, 99, 6756.

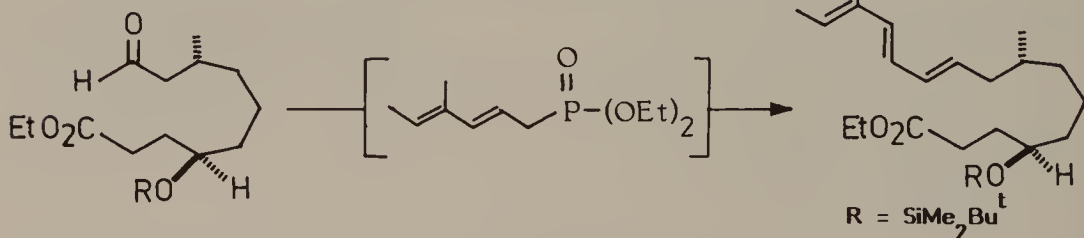
5. Stork, G.; Nakamura, E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1983, 105, 5510.



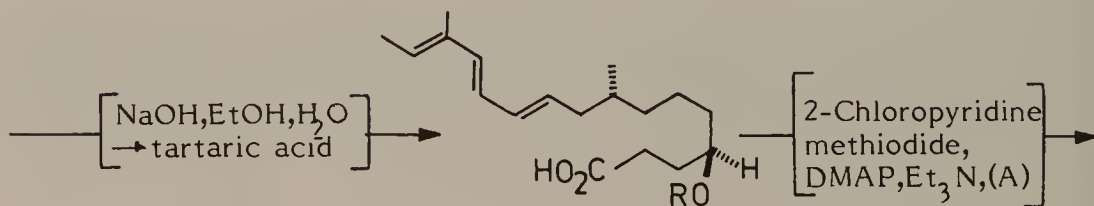
(+)-Citronellol
benzyl ether

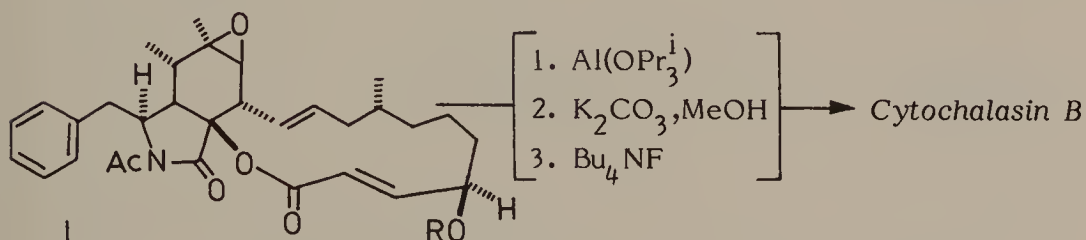
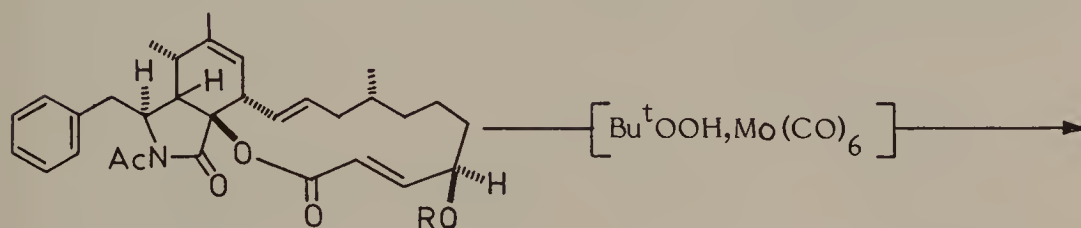
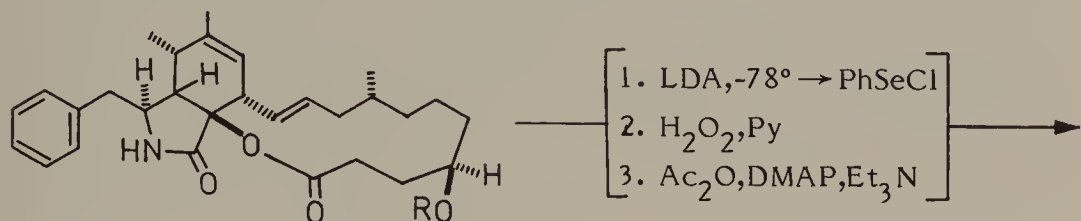
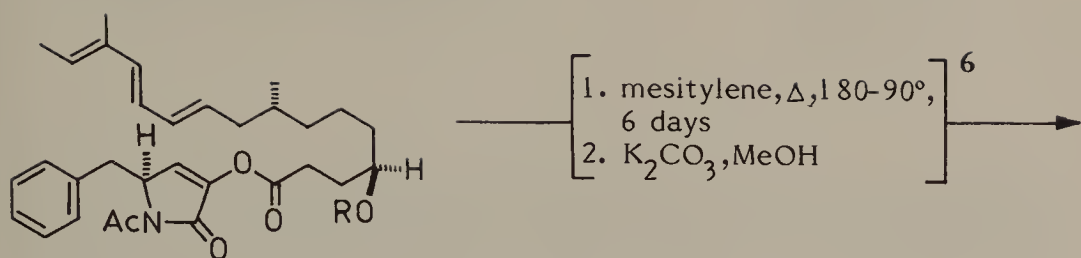


R=Carbinol silyl ether



R = SiMe₂Bu^t



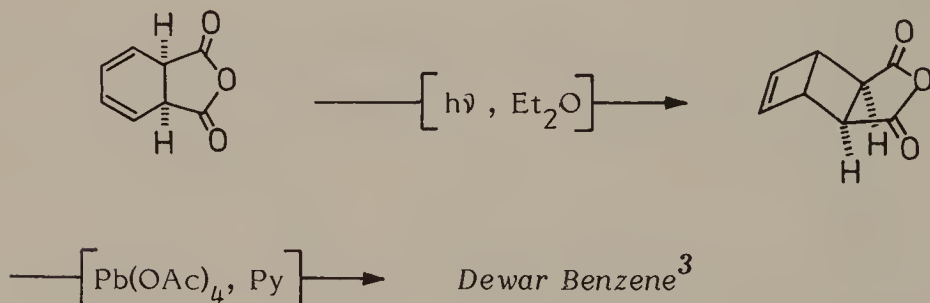


6. The required cycloaddition product was formed along with its diastereomer in a ratio of 4:1 separable on silica after deacetylation.



DEWAR BENZENE

The view is generally held that James Dewar in 1867 had proposed a para bond structure for benzene as an alternative to the Kekulé structure of 1865. This representation which visualizes a bond connecting 1-4 positions of a planar hexagon should of course be incapable of existence. However, if the para bonded structure is regarded as the classical non-planar bicyclo [2.2.0] hexa-2,5-diene, a modified version of the original 'Dewar benzene', then such a molecule should be capable of rational synthesis. Taking advantage of steric factors, van Tamelen and Pappas(1) were the first to prepare such a bicyclic system. The parent member of this class, 'Dewar benzene' was prepared by the same group(2) using an intramolecular photolytic 2+2 cycloaddition, followed by oxidative decarboxylation. This highly strained hydrocarbon is remarkably stable having a half life of two days at room temperature.

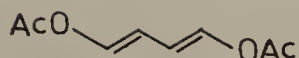


1. van Tamelen, E.E., Pappas, S.P. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1962, 84, 3789.

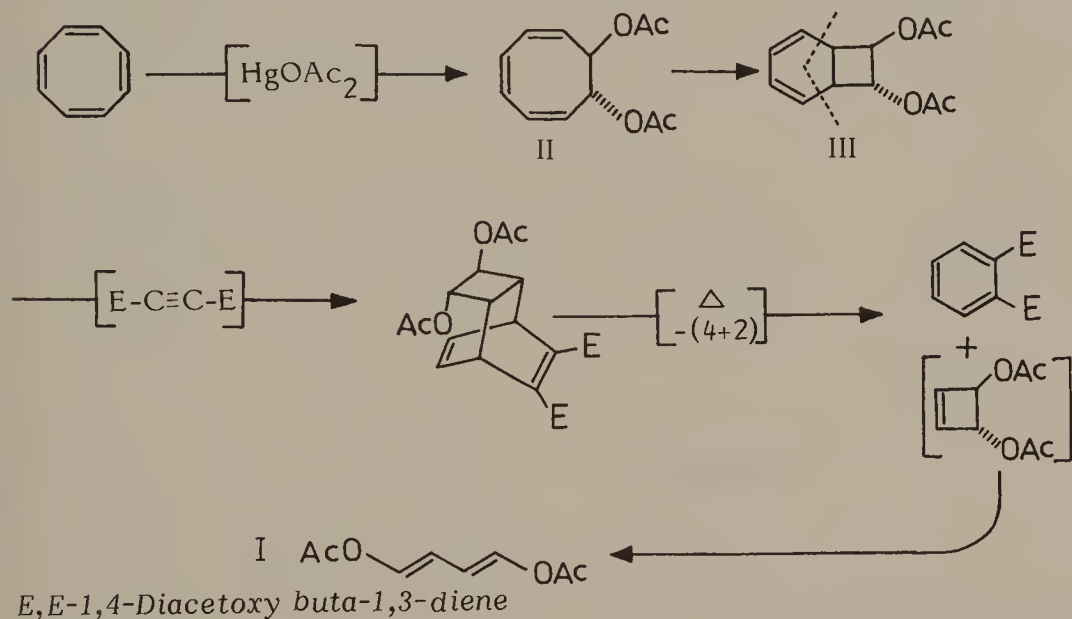
2. van Tamelen, E.E., Pappas, S.P. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1963, 85, 3297.

3. Review: Schafer, W., Hellemann, H. Angew. Chem. Internat. Ed., 1967, 6, 518.

E,E-1,4-DIACETOXY-1,3-BUTADIENE

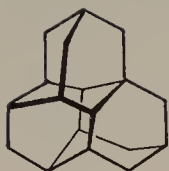


The Woodward-Hoffmann rules (1) have created a new dimension in the art of organic synthesis and this facet is best illustrated with the practical synthesis of E,E-1,4-diacetoxy-1,3-butadiene [I] from cyclooctatetraene (2). This transformation involves the removal of the Z,Z-1,3-butadiene unit from the intermediate III arising from a disrotatory cyclization of II. The required removal of a 1,3-butadiene has been carried out by employing a 4+2 addition followed by a 4+2 reversal sequence to give a trans-diacetoxycyclobutene, which then undergoes the expected conrotatory opening to give [I].



1. Woodward, R.B., Hoffmann, R. "The Conservation of Orbital Symmetry", Academic Press Inc., New York, 1970.

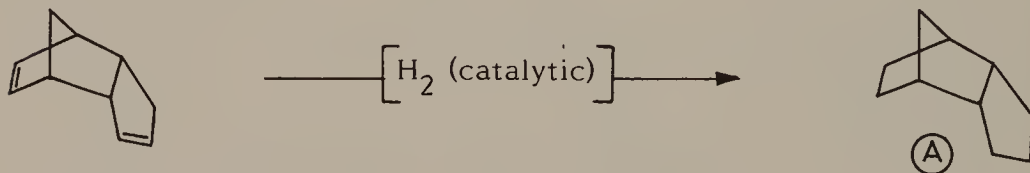
2. Carlson, R.M., Hill, R.Y., Org. Syn., 1970, 50, 24.



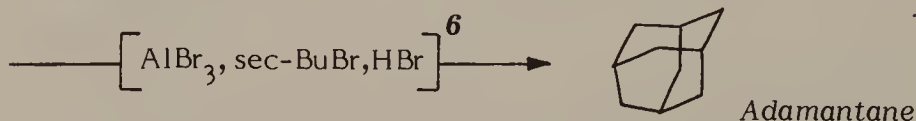
"DIAMOND" STRUCTURES

Covalent linking of carbon atoms in space and in a tetrahedral fashion gives rise to diamond. Adamantane has a "diamond" type structure in the sense that in principle its polymerization involving replacement of the C-H bonds with C-C bonds would lead to diamond (1). Adamantane occurs in coal-tar and thus gave rise to the speculation that hydrocarbons when placed under conditions where the possibility of C-H bond-forming and bond-breaking exist, could ultimately lead to a strain free "diamond" type structure. The assumption was proved correct with the transformation of a C_{10} hydrocarbon to adamantane (2). Similar methods have given rise to an "admantalogous series" The series has progressed upto triamantane, where one of the carbons is linked covalently to four neighbouring carbons as in the case of diamond (3-5).

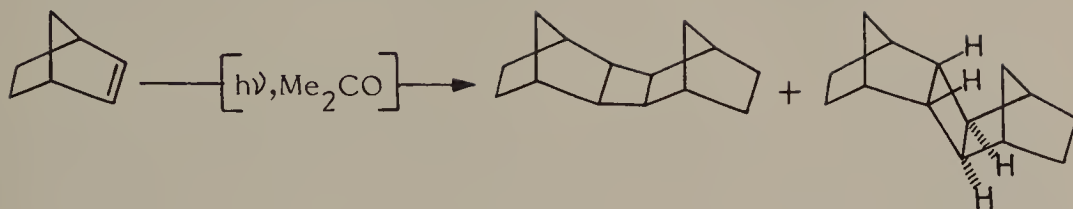
Adamantane



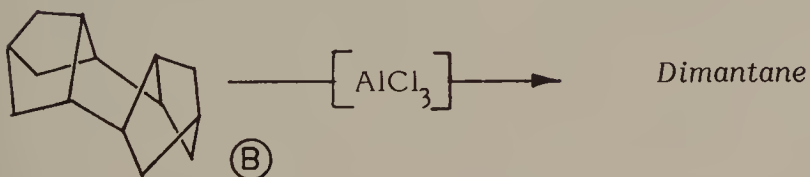
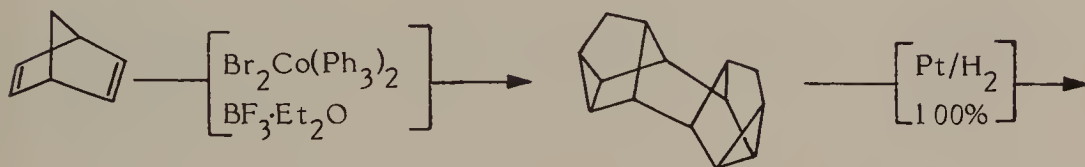
Dicyclopentadiene



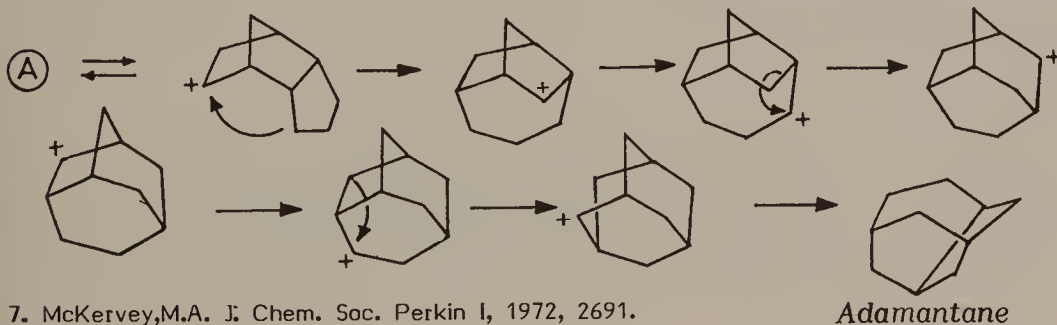
1. For a comprehensive review pertaining to adamantoid hydrocarbons, see: McKervery, M.A. *Tetrahedron*, 1980, 36, 971.
2. Schleyer, P.von R.; Donaldson, M.M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1960, 82, 4645.
3. Cupas, C.; Schleyer, P.von R.; Trecker, D.J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1965, 87, 917; Karle, I.L.; Karle, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1965, 87, 918.
4. Williams Jr., von Z.; Schleyer, P.von R.; Gleicher, G.J.; Rodewald, C.B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1966, 88, 3862.
5. An attempt to synthesize tetramantane led to "Bastardane"; Schleyer, P.von R.; Osawa, E.; Drew, M.G.B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1968, 90, 5034.

Diamantane (Congressane)

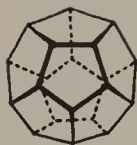
Congressane can now be prepared in quantities from the 4+4 dimer of bicycloheptadiene (7).



6. This profound rearrangement is pictured as proceeding by a multistage ionic process:

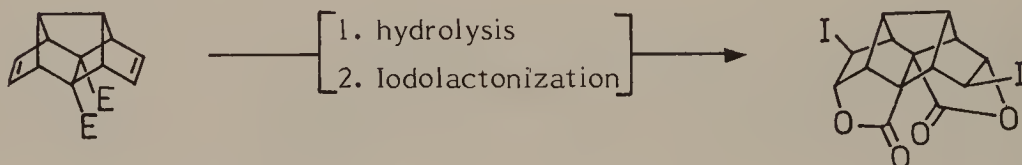
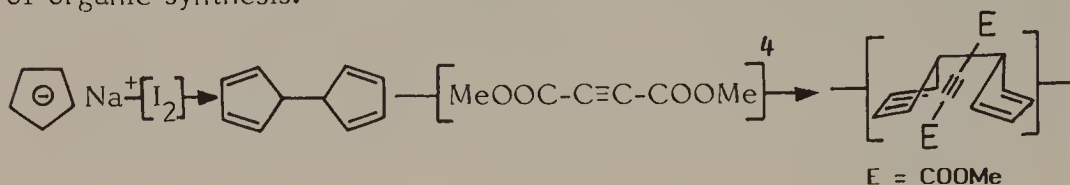


7. McKervy, M.A. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin I, 1972, 2691.



DODECAHEDRANE

Dodecahedrane (1) with I_h symmetry (icosahedral group), characterised by a very high torsional strain and a very small angle strain, is structurally the most complex, symmetric and aesthetically appealing member of the C_nH_n convex polyhedra (2). The synthesis of dodecahedrane has been intensely pursued for over two decades by several group (2b) and its recent synthesis (3,6) described below marking a culmination of years of sustained effort is a land mark in the art of organic synthesis.



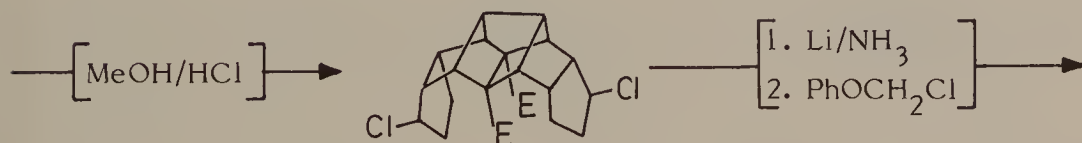
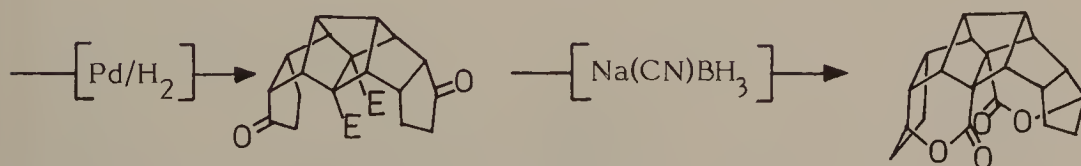
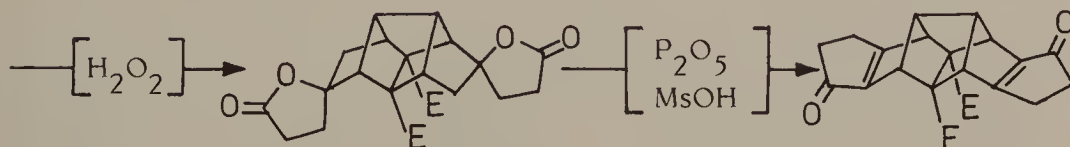
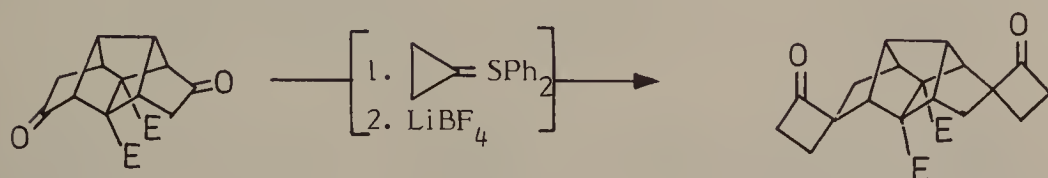
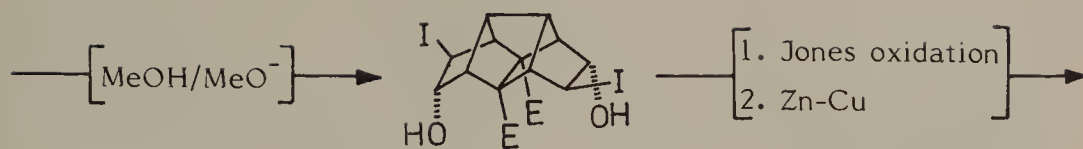
1. Plato with commendable insight limited to five the number of convex polyhedrons whose faces are congruent regular polygons forming equal dihedral angles at each edge. If 'm' number of regular 'n' sided polygons meet at each vertex they must satisfy the equation: $1/m + 1/n = 1/2 + 1/E$ where E represents the total number of edges of the polyhedron. The five fundamental solids that fulfil this requirement, called Platonic solids, are tetrahedron, cube, dodecahedron, octahedron and eicosahedron. Of these the valencies of carbon would permit the construction of only the first three and amongst these dodecahedrane holds a pre-eminent position because of its relatively strain-free array of 12 polyfused cyclopentane rings, which can generate the highest known point group symmetry (I_h), a completely closed cavity lacking solvent uptake capacity and aesthetically pleasing topology.

2. (a) Ermer, O. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 1977, 16, 411; (b) Eaton, P.E. *Tetrahedron*, 1979, 35, 2189.

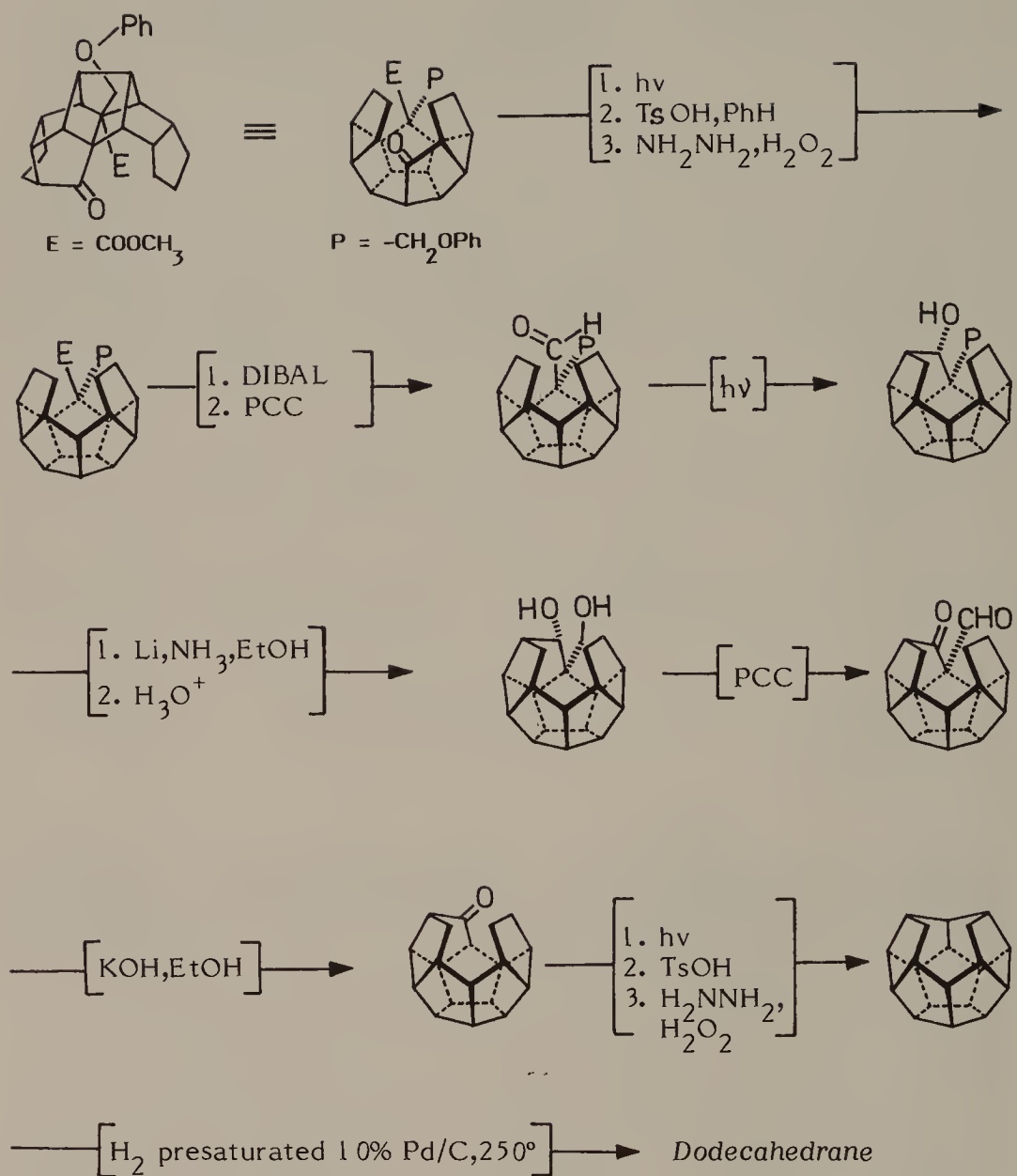
3. Ternansky, R.J.; Balogh, D.W.; Paquette, L.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1982, 104, 4503.

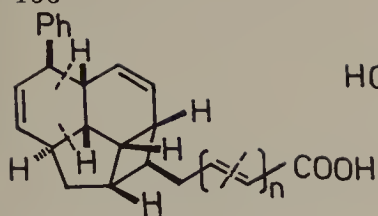
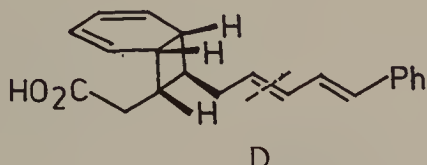
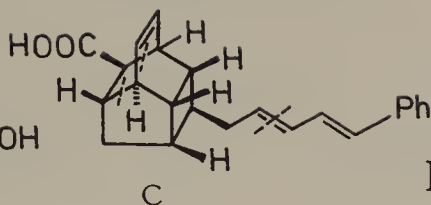
4. The term "domino Diels-Alder reaction" was coined for this inter/intra molecular addition; Paquette, L.A.; Wyvratt, M.J.; Berk, H.C.; Moersch, R.E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1978, 100, 5845. The compound contains many cis, syn fused 5-membered rings.

5. Paquette, L.A.; Wyvratt, M.J.; Schaller, O.; Schneider, D.F.; Begley, W.J.; Blankenship, R.M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1976, 98, 6744.



6. (a) Gallucci, J.B.; Doecke, C.W.; Paquette, L.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1986, 108, 1343;
 (b) Paquette, L.A.; Miyahara, Y.; Doecke, C.W. *ibid*, 1986, 108, 1716.

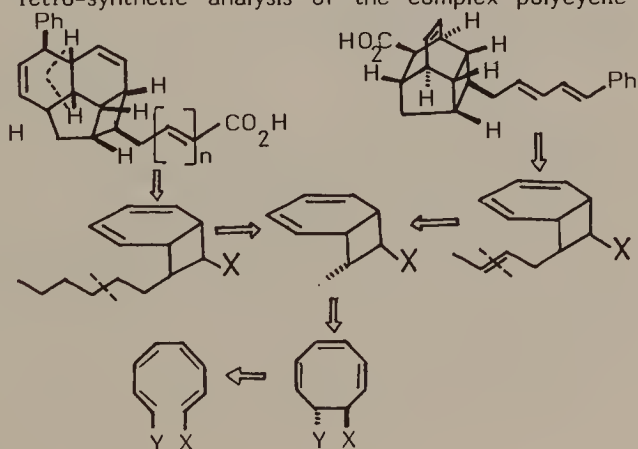


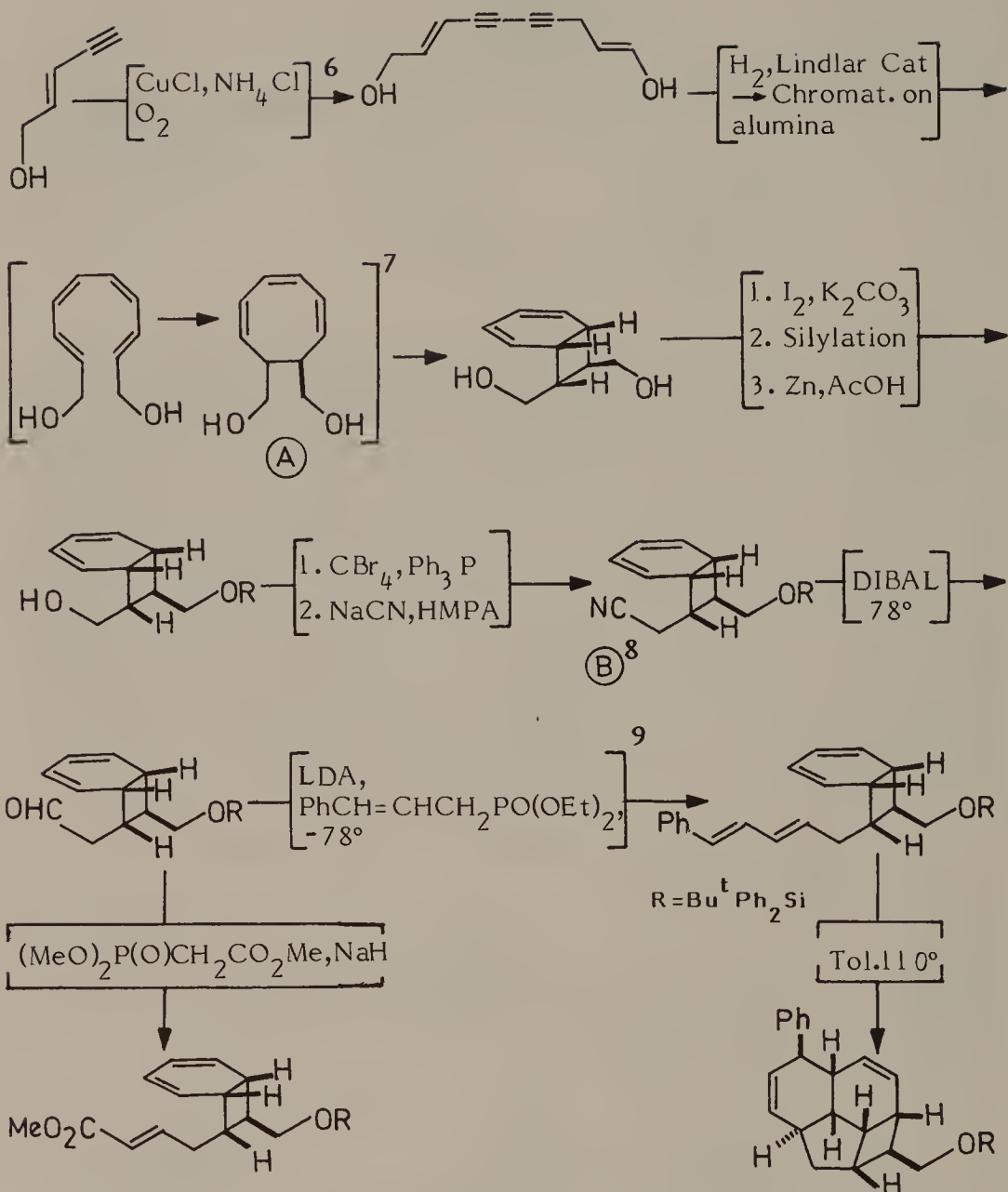
A: $n = 0$ B: $n = 1$ 

ENDIANDRIC ACIDS

Endiandric acids A-D, isolated from *Endiandra introrsa*, despite the presence of eight asymmetric centres, occur in nature in racemic form (1). In view of the presence of all the possible structural types of endiandric acid cascade i.e. A,B,C and D in the same plant and in a racemic form, Black *et al.* (2) were led to propose that endiandric acids A-D are biosynthesised from achiral precursors by a series of electrocyclisations thermally allowed by Woodward-Hoffmann rules, namely an 8π e conrotatory electrocyclicalisation, followed by a 6π e disrotatory cyclisation, followed by an 4π S + 2π S intramolecular cycloaddition reaction. Nicolaou and his associates have reported both a step-wise stereocontrolled total synthesis of endiandric acids as also a biomimetic synthesis consisting of the synthesis of the polyunsaturated carboxylic acids from suitable precursors followed by one step conversion to various members of the endiandric acid cascade (4), which provide support to this hypothesis (5).

1. Bandaranayake, W.M.; Banfield, J.E.; Black, D.St.C.; Fallon, G.D.; Gatehouse, B.M. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1980, 162.
2. Bandaranayake, W.M.; Banfield, J.E.; Black, D.St.C. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1980, 902.
3. Nicolaou, K.C.; Petasis, N.S.; Zipkin, R.E.; Uenishi, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 5555; Nicolaou, K.C.; Petasis, N.S.; Uenishi, J.; Zipkin, R.E. *ibid*, 1982, 104, 5557.
4. Nicolaou, K.C.; Zipkin, R.E.; Petasis, N.A. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 5558; Nicolaou, K.C.; Petasis, N.A.; Zipkin, R.E. *ibid*, 1982, 104, 5560.
5. The syntheses were based on a retro-synthetic analysis of the complex polycyclic frameworks, which provides a clear picture of the endiandric acid cascade and the causal relationship of different structural types in the likely sequence of their formation in the plant.



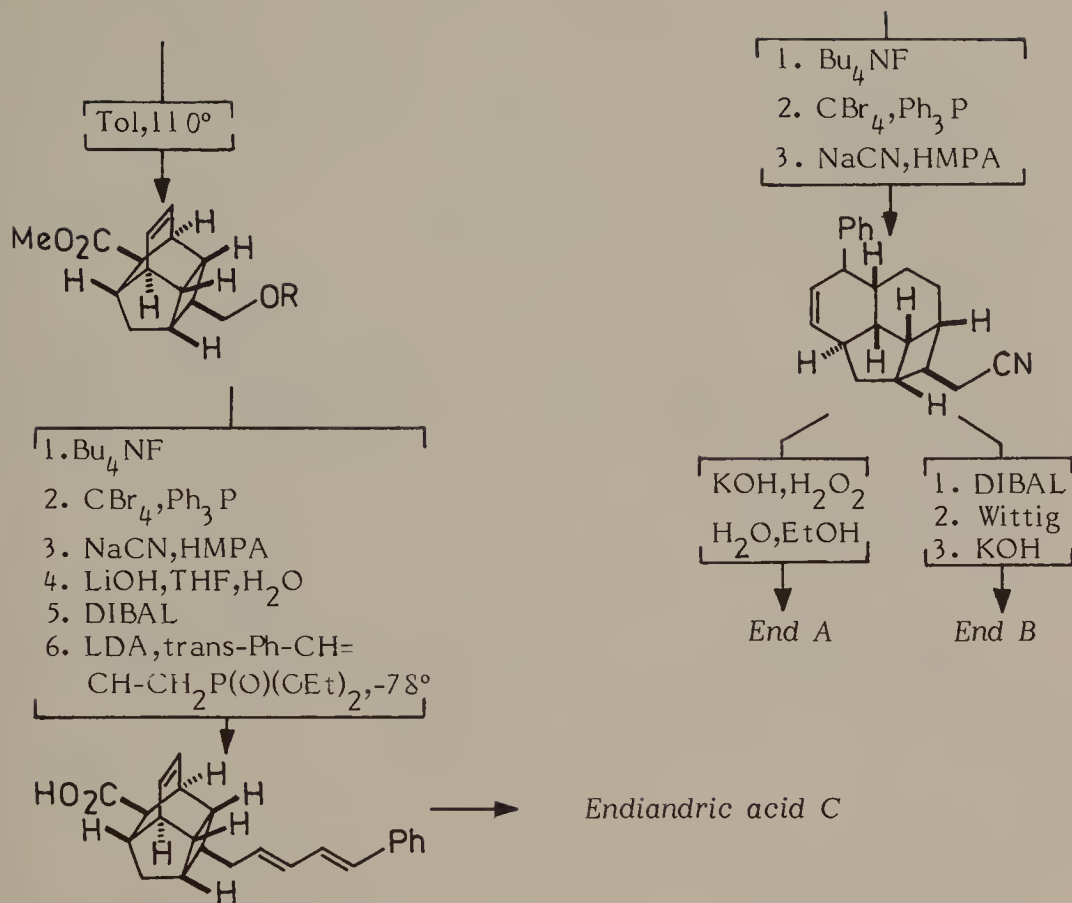


6. Haynes, L.J.; Heilbron, I.; Jones, E.R.H.; Sondheimer, F. J. Chem. Soc., 1947, 1583; Heilbron, I.; Jones, E.R.H.; Sondheimer, F. *ibid.*, 1947, 1586.

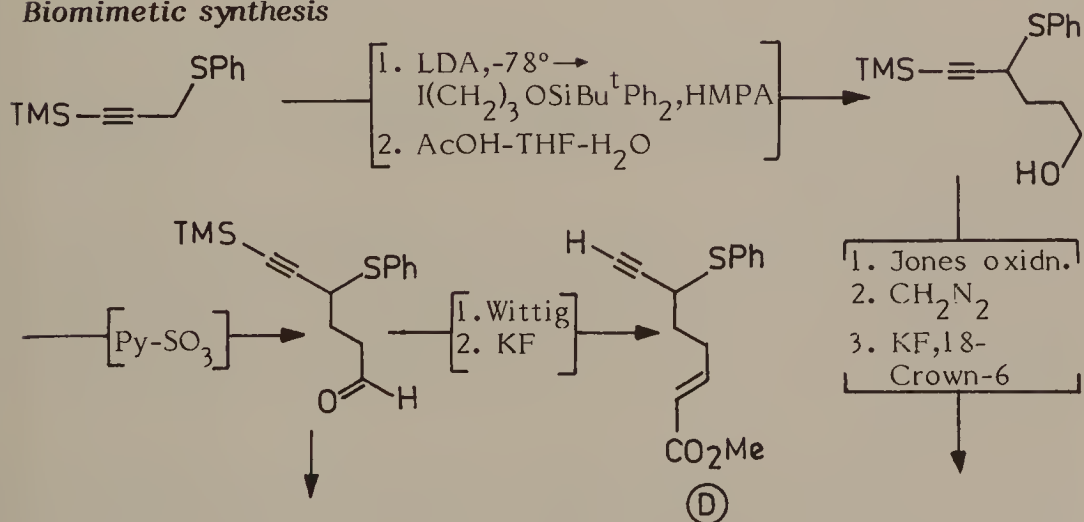
7. The bicyclic-diol (A) was obtained directly after column chromatography and the presumed intermediates were not detected under these conditions.

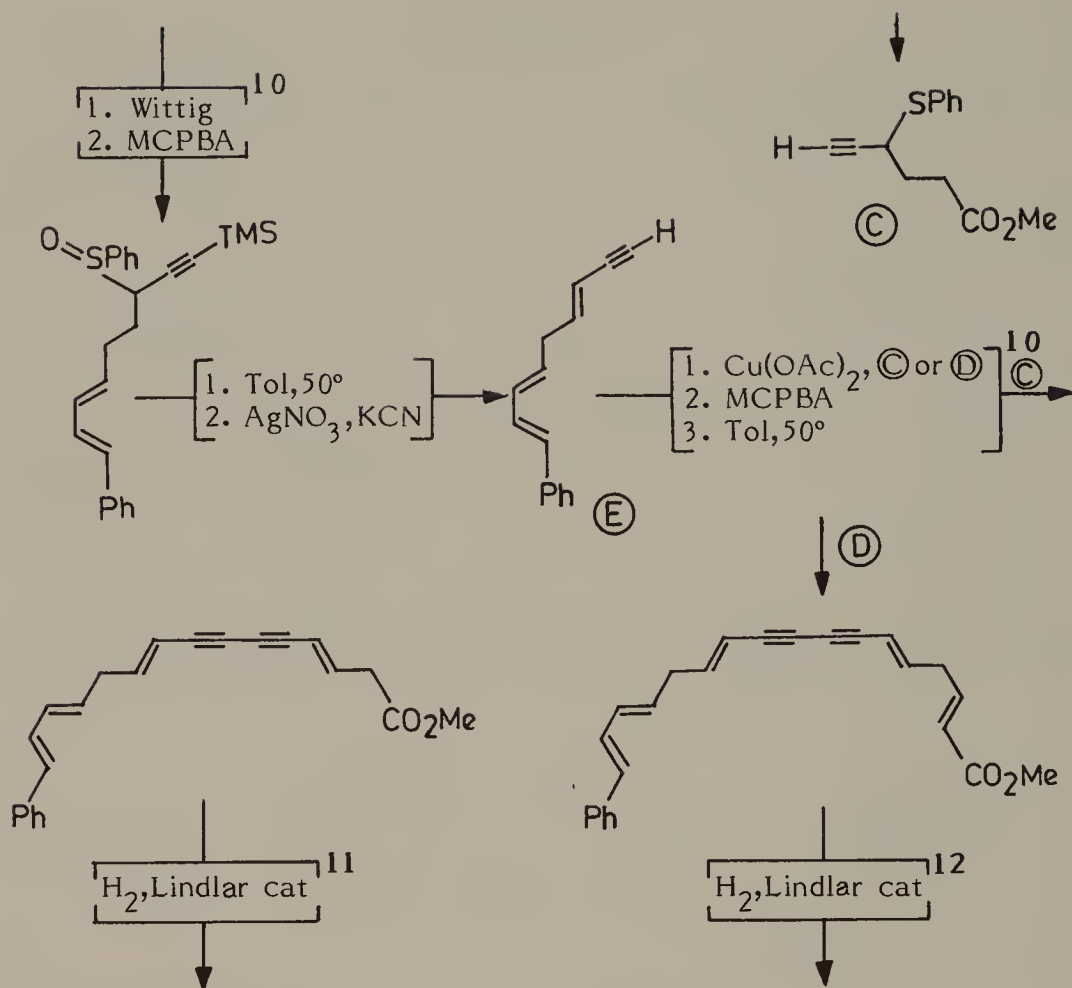
8. The cyanide (B) served as a key intermediate for the synthesis of all the endiandric acids, some of which have not even been isolated from natural sources or isolated after their synthesis.

9. This Wittig reagent yielded E:Z ratio of 20:1.



Biomimetic synthesis

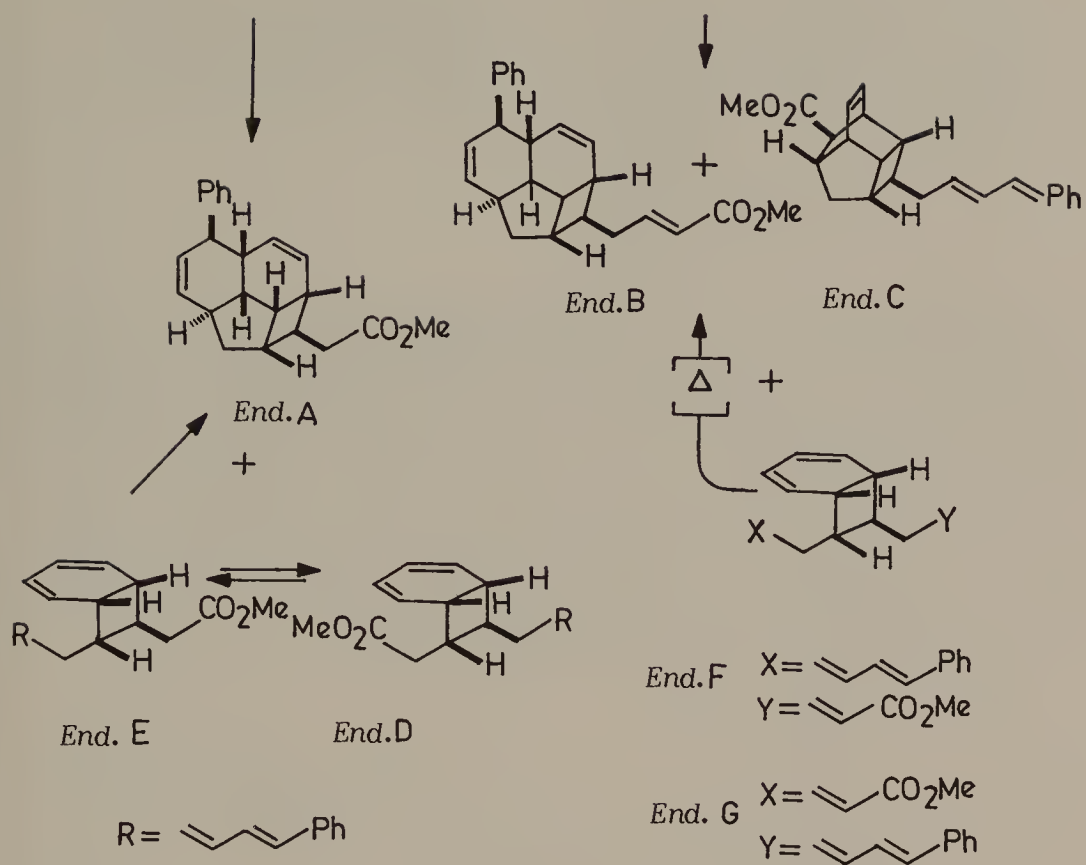


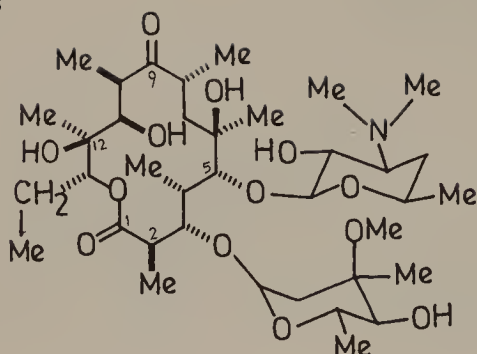


10. A 1:1 mixture of diastereomeric sulfoxides was obtained which were carried to the next step, and the mixture of E and Z olefines separated on a flash column to get the required E isomer.

11. When the hydrogenated product was heated at 100°m in toluene only endiandric acid A methyl ester was isolated in ca 30% yield after chromatography. However, if the product was worked up in the cold after chromatography ca 12 and 10% yields of D&E endiandric acids methyl esters were obtained when pure D&E endiandric acids were heated at 70°, it was observed that while there was reversible isomerisation equilibrium between D&E, F was slowly cyclised to A and ultimately only endiandric acid A methyl ester was obtained.

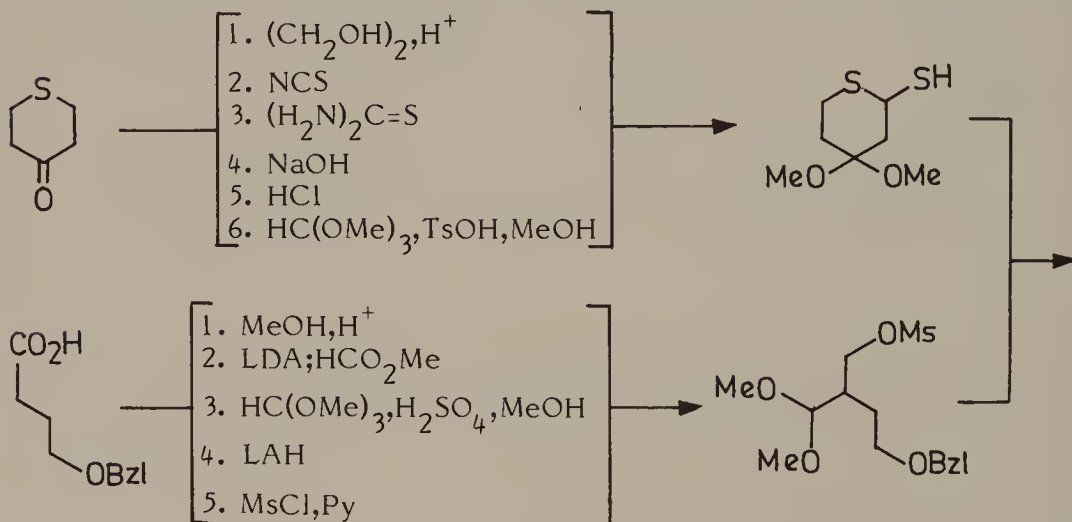
12. After hydrogenation & thermolysis only endiandric acid B&C methyl esters were obtained in a ratio of 4.5:1 (total yield 28%). However, if no heating was done during workup (25°C) a mixture of endiandric F&G methyl esters was obtained (ca 15 & 12% yields respectively). As in the case of esters D&E, there was a reversible thermal equilibrium between esters F&G, and final conversion to B&C methyl esters.





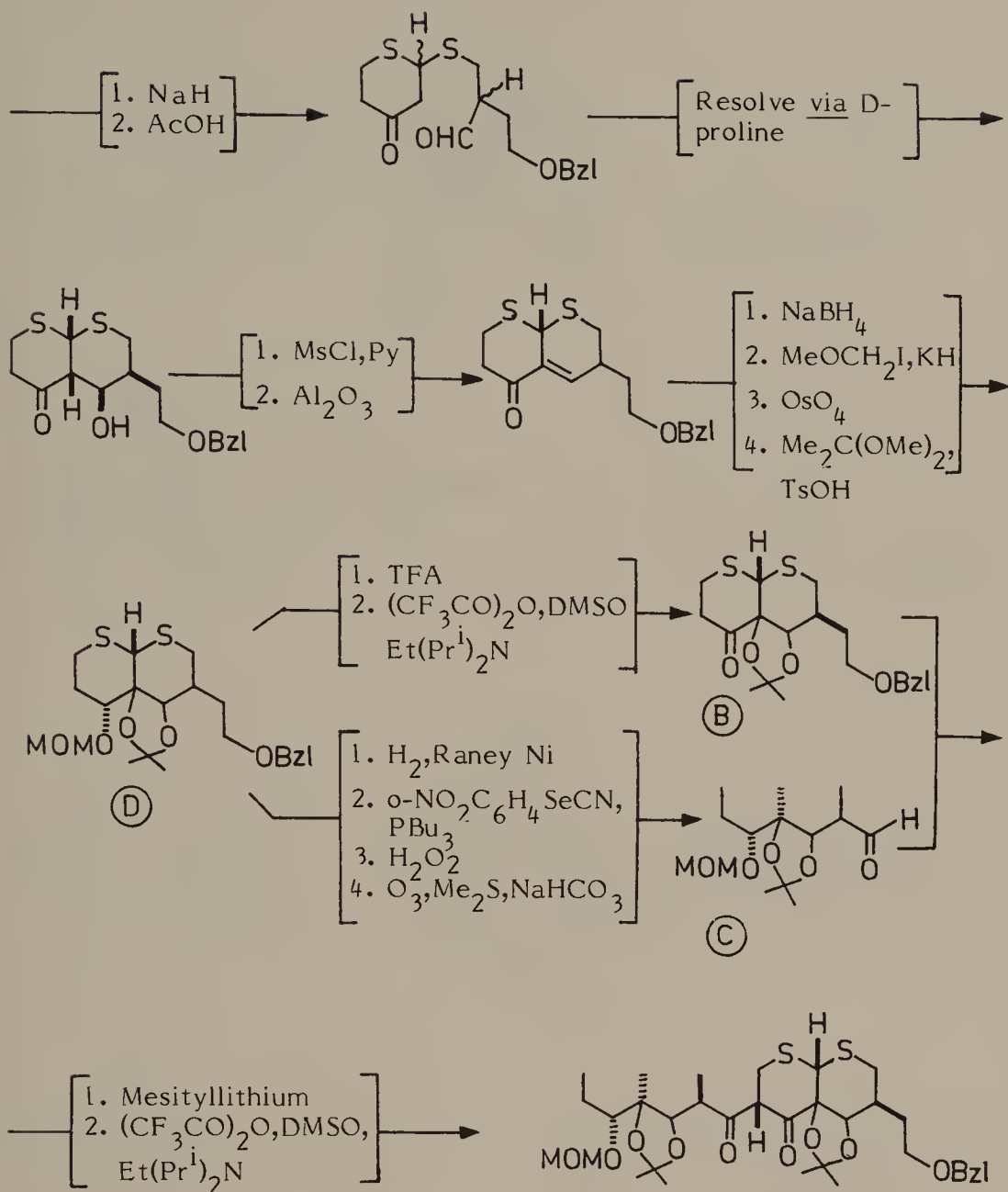
ERYTHROMYCIN

The "hopelessly complex" erythromycin molecule with "its plethora of asymmetric centers" was originally identified as a formidable synthetic challenge by Woodward in 1956 (1). Its synthesis was finally completed and published posthumously in 1981 (2), becoming Woodward's final contribution to the art of organic synthesis (3). Synthesis of the key erythronolide **A** derivative proceeds via macrolactonization of the seco acid **A**, which is constructed by aldol coupling of enantiomerically correct fragments **B** (C3-C8) and **C** (C9-C13), with subsequent introduction of the C1-C2 fragment using a thiopropionate derivative. The two fragments **B** and **C**, which share a hidden symmetry, are crafted from a common intermediate **D**.

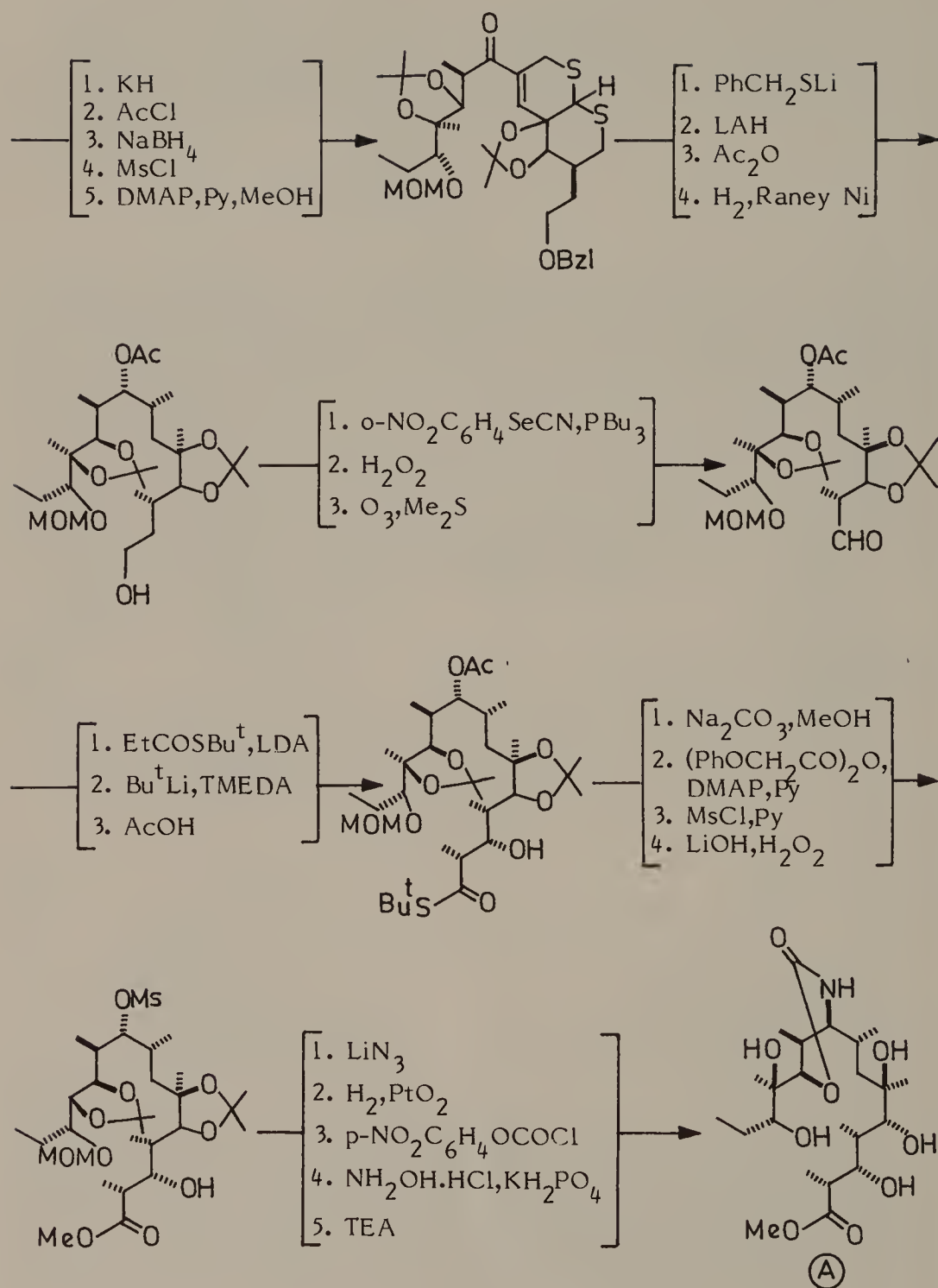


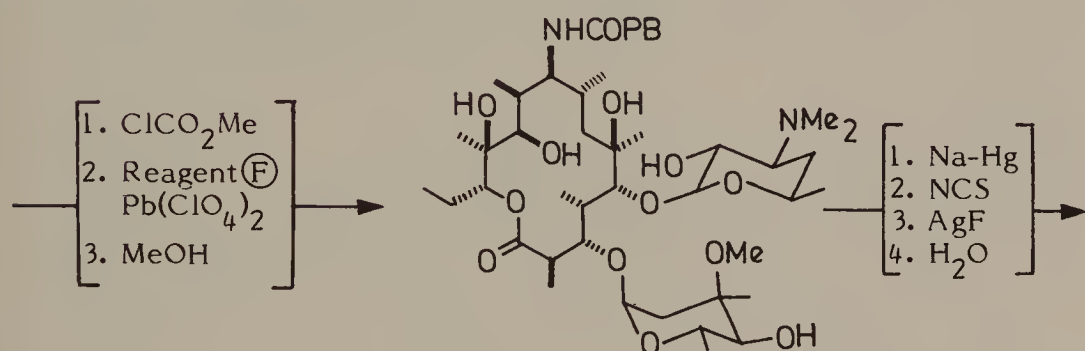
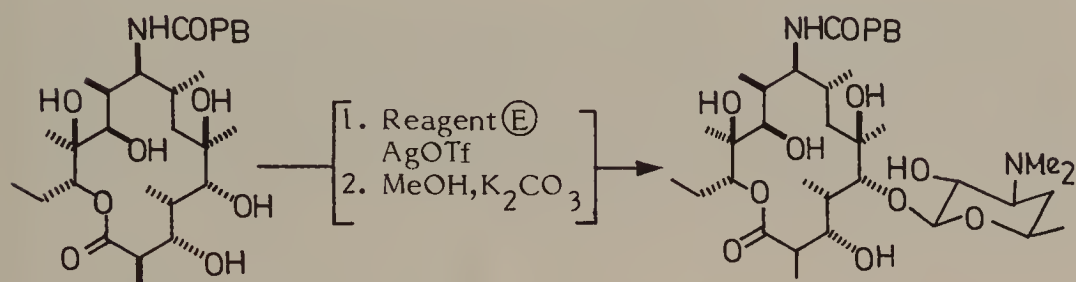
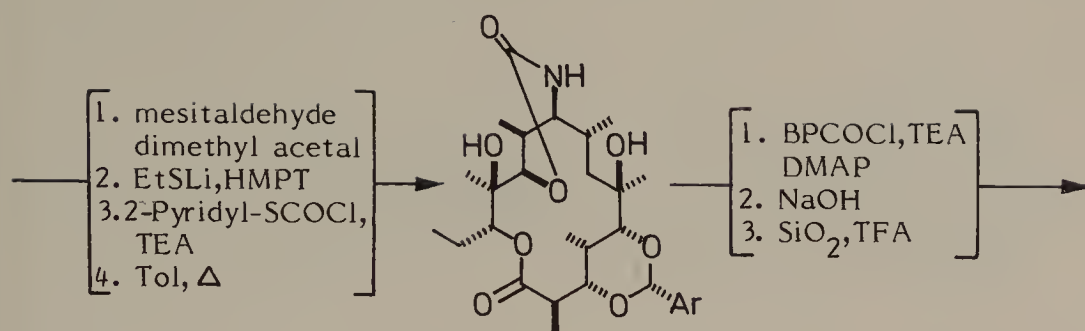
1. Woodward, R.B.; in "Perspective in Organic Chemistry, ed., A. Todd, 155, Wiley (Interscience), New York, 1956.

2. Woodward, R.B.; Logusch, E.; Nambiar, K.P.; Sakan, K.; Ward, D.E.; Au-Yeung, B.W.; Balaram, P.; Browne, L.J.; Card, P.J.; Chen, C.H.; Chenevert, R.B.; Fliri, A.; Frobels, K.; Gais, H.J.; Garratt, D.G.; Hayakawa, K.; Heggie, W.; Hesson, D.P.; Hoppe, D.; Hoppe, I.; Hyatt, J.A.; Ikeda, D.; Jacobi, P.A.; Kim, K.S.; Kobuke, Y.; Kojima, K.; Krowicki, K.; Lee, V.J.; Leutert, T.; Malchenko, S.; Martens, J.; Matthews, R.S.; Ong, B.S.; Press, J.B.; Rajan Babu, T.V.; Rousseau, G.; Sauter, H.M.; Suzuki, M.; Tatsuta, K.; Tolbert, L.M.; Truesdale, E.A.; Uchida, I.; Ueda, Y.; Uyehara, T.; Vasella, A.T.; Vladuchick, W.C.; Wade, P.A.; Williams, R.M.; Wong, H.N.C. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1981, 103, 3210, 3213, 3215.



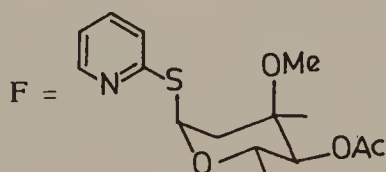
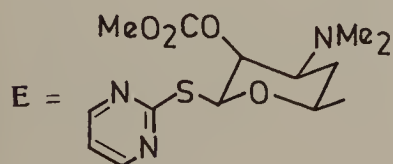
3. For reviews on the strategy of macrolide synthesis, including the erythronolides, see: Masamune, S.; Bates, G.S.; Corcoran, J.W. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.*, 1977, **16**, 586; Nicolaou, K.C. *Tetrahedron*, 1977, **33**, 683; Back, T.G. *Tetrahedron*, 1977, **33**, 3041; Masamune, S.; McCarthy, P.A. *Macrolide Antibiotics*, ed. Omura, S. p.127, Academic Press, New York, 1984; Paterson, I.; Mansuri, M.M. *Tetrahedron*, 1985, **41**, 3569.

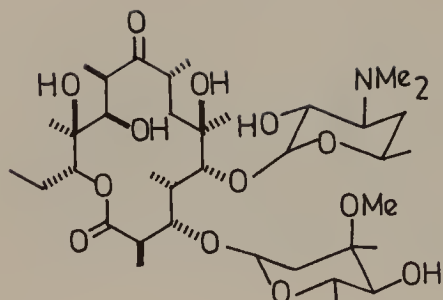




PBCO = p-phenylbenzoyl

Ar = 2,4,6-trimethylphenyl

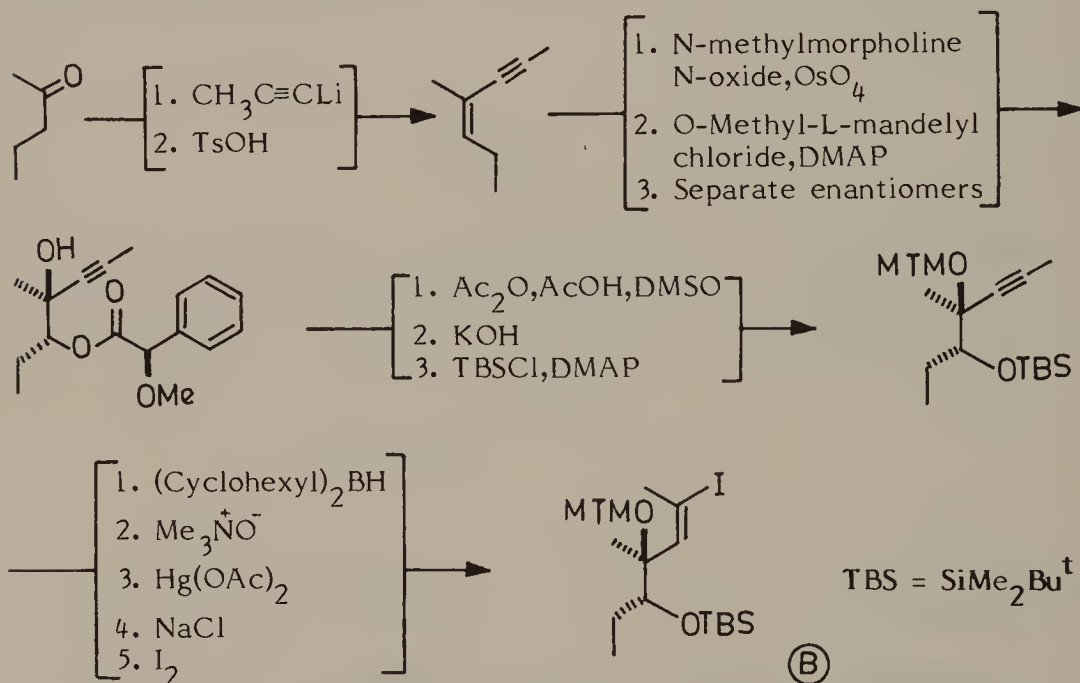




Erythromycin A

Corey synthesis of Erythronolide A

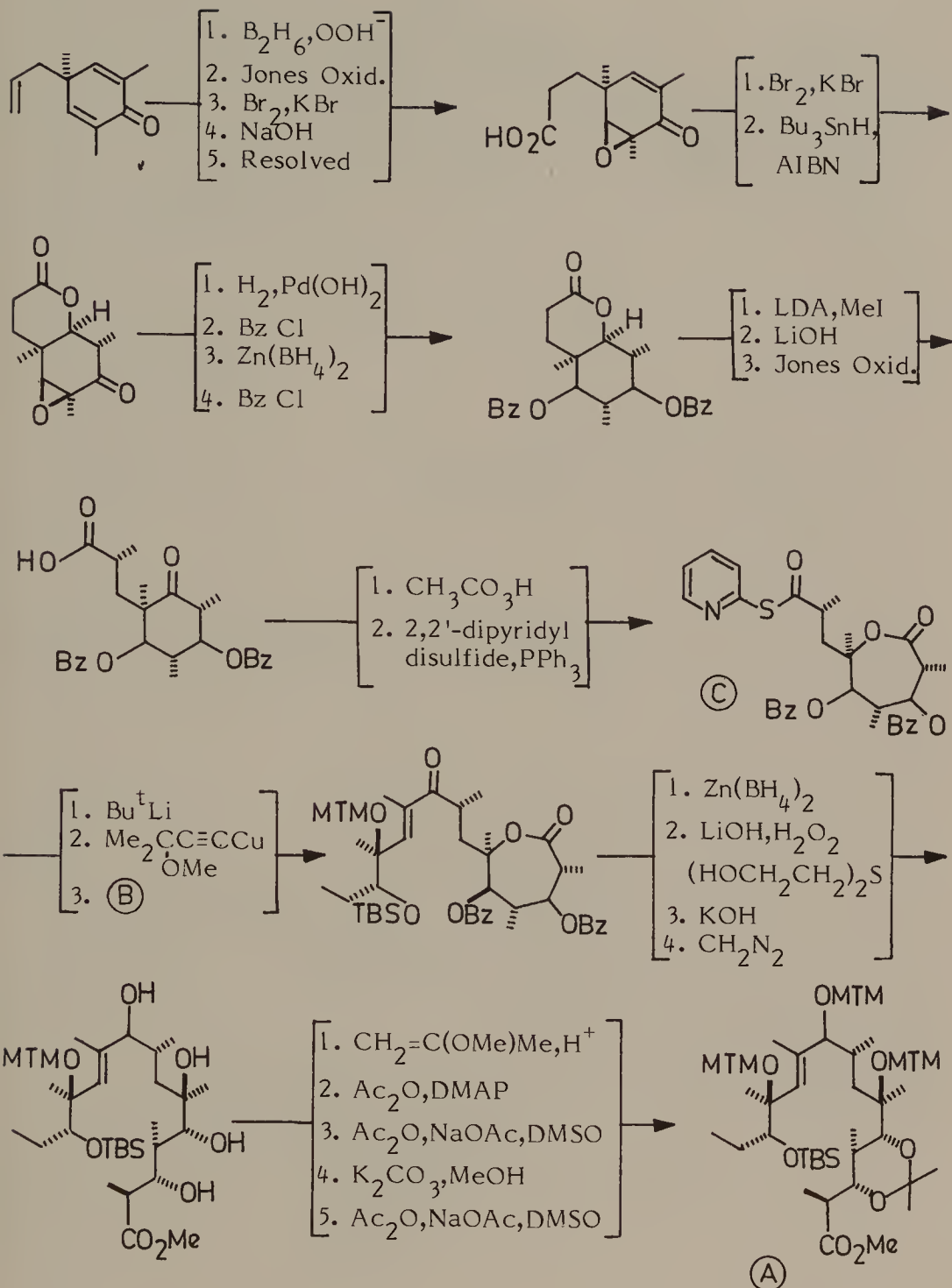
The synthesis of erythronolides (B) and (A) reported by Corey in 1978 (4) and 1979 (5) respectively, follow essentially parallel routes, in which the key seco-acid (A) is constructed by coupling of the two fragments (B) and (C). Chiral centers at C-10 and C-11 are established following macrocyclization of (A) and the stereochemistry of the C₁-C₉ fragment (C) is generated from a corresponding cyclohexane precursor.

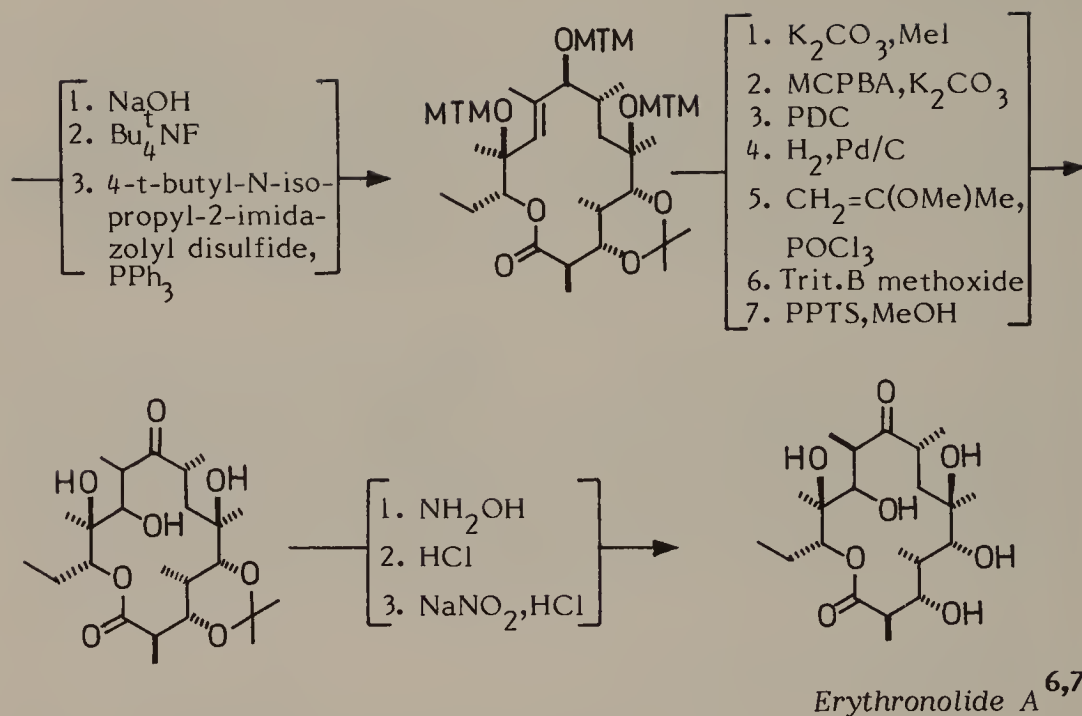


4. Corey, E.J.; Trybulski, E.J.; Melvin, L.S.Jr.; Nicolaou, K.C.; Secrist, J.A.; Lett, R.; Sheldrake, P.W.; Falck, J.R.; Brunelle, D.J.; Haslanger, M.F.; Kim, S.; Yoo, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1978, 100, 4618, 4620.

5. Corey, E.J.; Hopkins, P.B.; Kim, S.; Yoo, Y.; Nambiar, K.P.; Falck, J.R. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1979, 101, 7131.

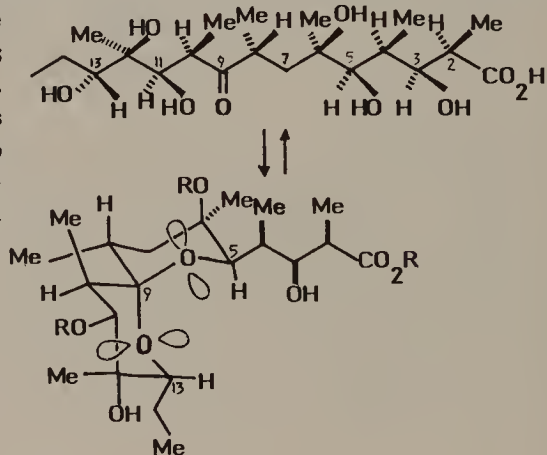
Fragment C:

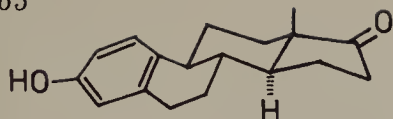




6. Masamune's synthesis of 6-deoxyerythronolide B, the biogenetic precursor of all the erythromycins, portrays the application of stereocontrolled aldol reactions using chiral enolates, for construction of the macrolide seco-ring, see: Masamune, S.; Hirama, M.; Mori, S.; Ali, S.A.; Garvey, D.S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1981, **103**, 1568; Masamune, S.; Choy, W.; Kerdesky, F.A.J.; Imperiali, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1981, **103**, 1566.

7. Viewing the erythronolide A seco-acid as an appropriately substituted 1,9-dihydroxy-ketone, which can be converted to and obtained from a 1,7-dioxaspiro[5.5]undecane, (an internal acetal of the former), Deslongchamps *et al* have developed a strategy for synthesis based on using 1,7-dioxaspiro[5.5]undecane as a template to introduce several chiral centers with a high degree of stereochemical control. Sauve, G.; Schwartz, D.A.; Ruest, L.; Deslongchamps, P. *Canadian J. Chem.*, 1984, **62**, 2929. This also shows a possible structural relationship with avermectins, which contain a 1,7-dioxaspiroundecane residue as a part of their structure.

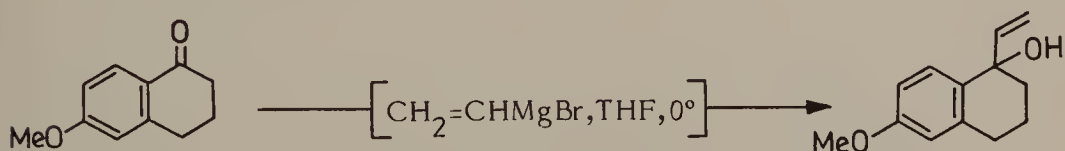




ESTRONE

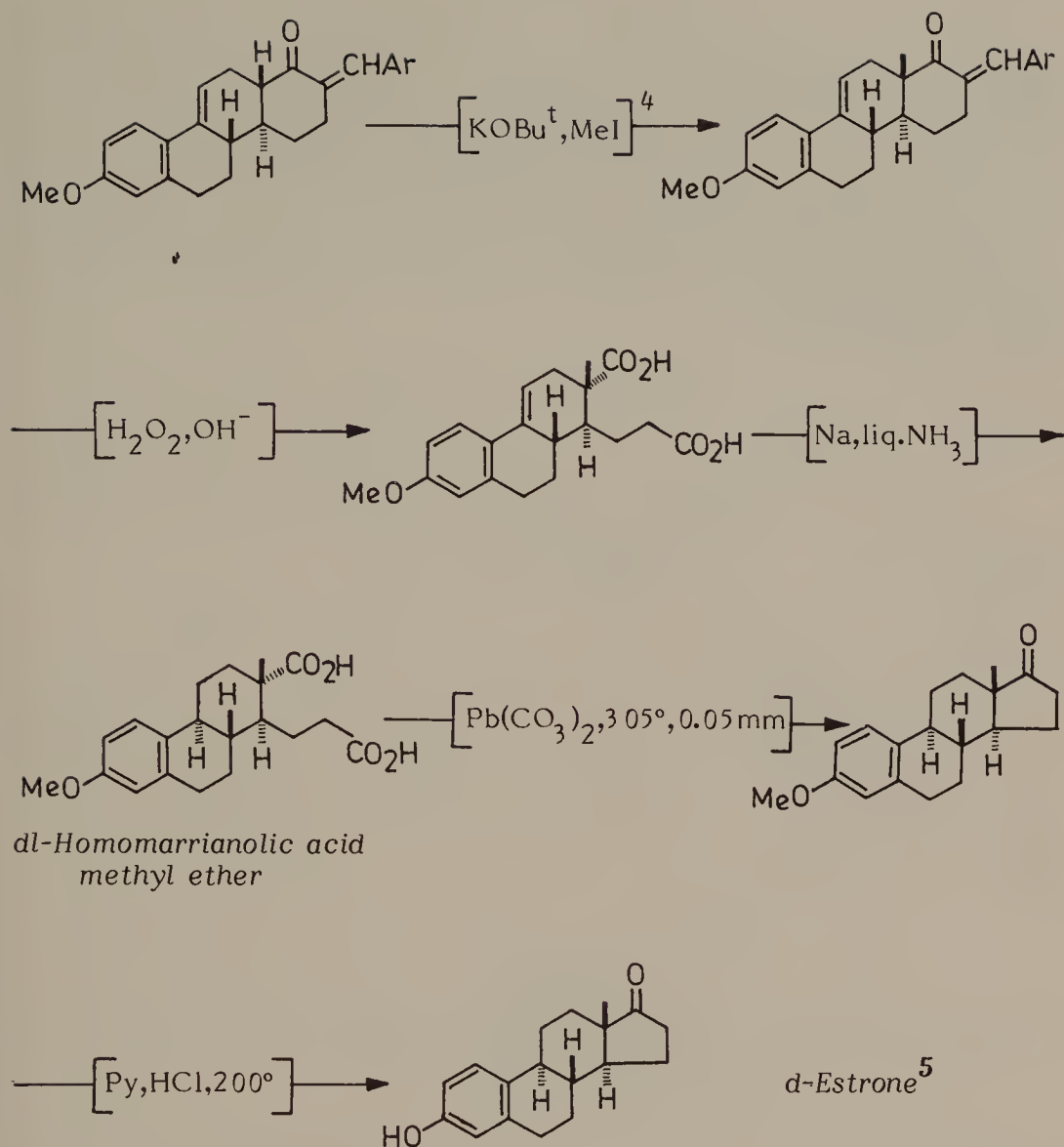
The synthesis of d-estrone has been of special interest to chemists both because of its own important physiological activity and because it is a crucial intermediate in the production of 19-norsteroids in contraceptive use; it is one of the few steroids produced commercially by total synthesis (1). Its first synthesis was reported in 1948 (2), while the latest has been reported in 1986 with a number of syntheses covering varied approaches, each ingenious in its own right, appearing in between; the main thrusts of these syntheses have been stereoselectivity, brevity of path and to get optically active product, either through the use of optically active intermediates or through asymmetric induction. The syntheses described below are illustrative of the various approaches followed.

Some noteworthy features of the Johnson-Walker synthesis (3), outlined below, were the elements of stereoselectivity achieved at every step. Introduction of ring D, accomplished by a diene addition, selective removal of a carbonyl function after equilibrating the adjacent C/D ring junction to *trans*, followed by the usual angular methylation-ring contraction sequence applied to the D-norhomosteroids (A). The unfavourable stereochemistry at the C/D ring junction which generally results during the angular methylation step was reversed in an ingenious manner by the introduction of a 9,11-double bond (4).

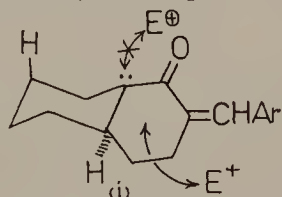


1. For two comprehensive accounts of the progress in steroid synthesis, see: Torgov, I.V. *Pure Appl. Chem.*, 1963, 6, 525; Windholz, T.B.; Windholz, M. *Angew. Chem. Internat. Ed.*, 1964, 3, 353. For a review of the early work on the synthesis of estrone, see: Morand, P.; Lyaill, J. *Chem. Revs.*, 1968, 68, 85.

2. Anner, G.; Miescher, K. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1948, 31, 2173; 1949, 32, 1957; 1950, 33, 1379; some of the other early synthesis of estrone include: Johnson, W.S.; Banerjee, D.K.; Schneider, W.P.; Gutsche, C.D.; Shelberg, W.E.; Chinn, L.J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1950, 72, 1426; 1951, 73, 4987; Johnson, W.S.; Christiansen, R.G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1951, 73, 5511; Johnson, W.S.; Christiansen, R.G.; Ireland, R.E. *ibid*, 1957, 79, 1995; Banerjee, D.K.; Sivanandaiah, K.M. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1960, 20; *J. Ind. Chem. Soc.*, 1961, 38, 652.
3. Cole, J.E.; Johnson, W.S.; Robins, P.A.; Walker, J. *Proc. Chem. Soc.*, 1958, 114; *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1962, 244.

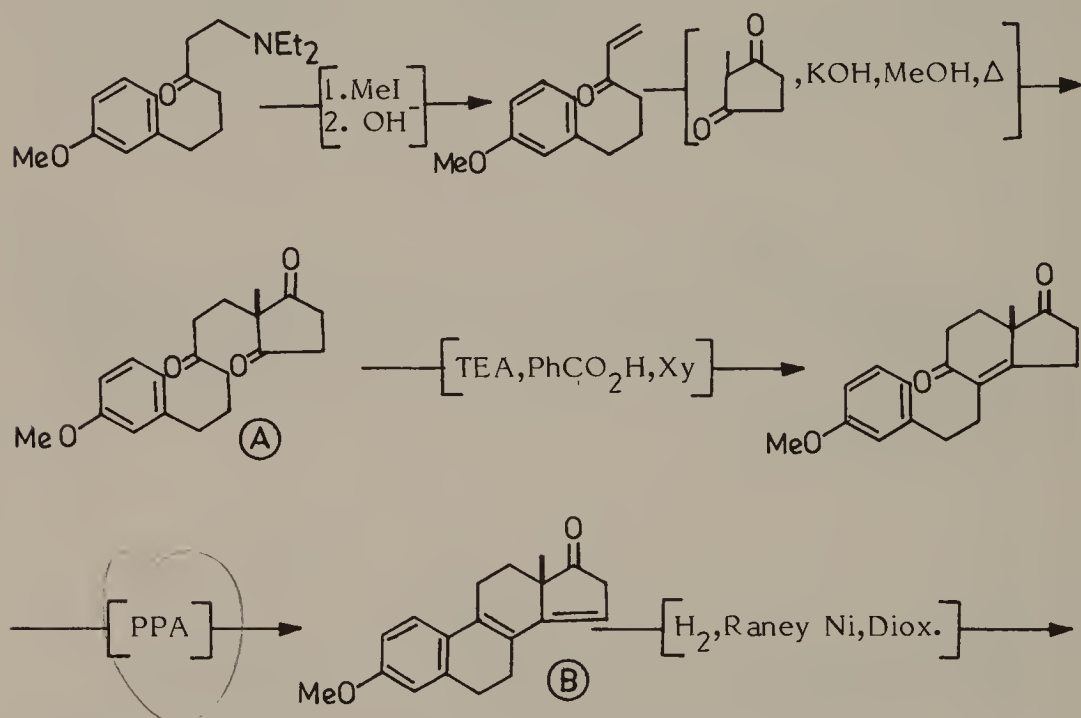


4. Methylation of 1-decalones is directed to the angular position by blocking the reactive 2-position using an arylmethylene group. However, during alkylation, an axial hydrogen at C-7 (decalone numbering) interferes with the trans-approach of an electrophile to the angular position (1,3-interaction) (i), resulting in a preponderance of the less desirable C/D cis-methylated isomer; Johnson, W.S.; Allen, D.S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1957, 79, 1261. Introduction of a trigonal C-11 (steroid numbering) clearly results in a removal of the offending hydrogen, permitting a free access to the anion from the β -face.

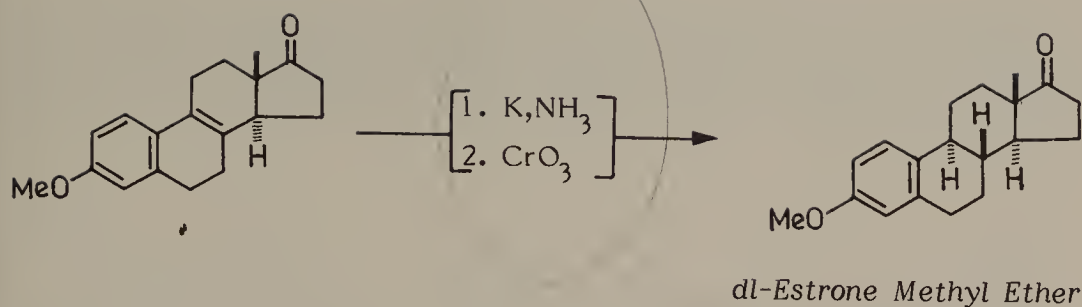


5. Resolved via 1-menthoxy acetate.

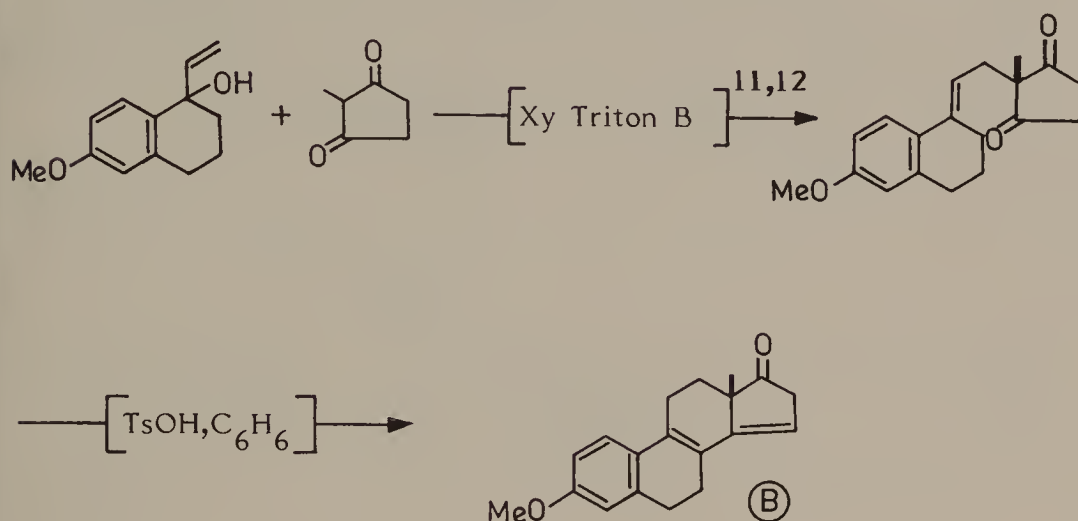
Following the improvements wrought by the versatile steroid synthesis described by Velluz *et al.* (BC \rightarrow BCD \rightarrow ABCD type) (6), a major break-through in the synthesis of estrone was achieved by the use of preformed ring D already carrying the angular methyl group. Two such closely related approaches, both proceeding through seco-estrone intermediates (ACD \rightarrow ABCD and AB \rightarrow ABD \rightarrow ABCD type) were developed independently by Herchel Smith (7,8) and Torgov (9). The highly stereoselective synthesis of estrone by Smith *et al.*, which involves the cyclodehydration of a trione (A) to give bisdehydroestrone (B), is outlined below.



6. Velluz, L.; Nomine, G.; Mathieu, J.; Toromanoff, E.; Bertin, D.; Vignau, M.; Tessier, J. *Compt. Rend.*, 1960, 250, 1510; Velluz, L.; Nomine, G.; Mathieu, J. *Angew. Chem.*, 1960, 72, 725. This approach has already been illustrated by the synthesis of adrenosterone.
7. Hughes, G. A.; Smith, H. *Proc. Chem. Soc.*, 1960, 74; *Chem. Ind.*, 1960, 1022.
8. Douglas, G. H.; Graves, J. M. H.; Hartley, D.; Hughes, G. A.; McLoughlin, B. J.; Siddall, J.; Smith, H. *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1963, 5072.
9. Ananchenko, S. N.; Leonov, V. N.; Platonova, A. V.; Torgov, I. V. *Dokl. Acad. Nauk. SSSR*, 1960, 135, 73; Ananchenko, S. N.; Limanov, V. Ye.; Leonov, V. N.; Rzhiznikov, V. N.; Torgov, I. V. *Tetrahedron*, 1962, 18, 1355; Ananchenko, S. N.; Torgov, I. V. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1963, 1553.



Torgov's novel coupling reaction between vinyl carbinols and diketones (10) provided an unusually simple route to bisdehydroestrone (B).

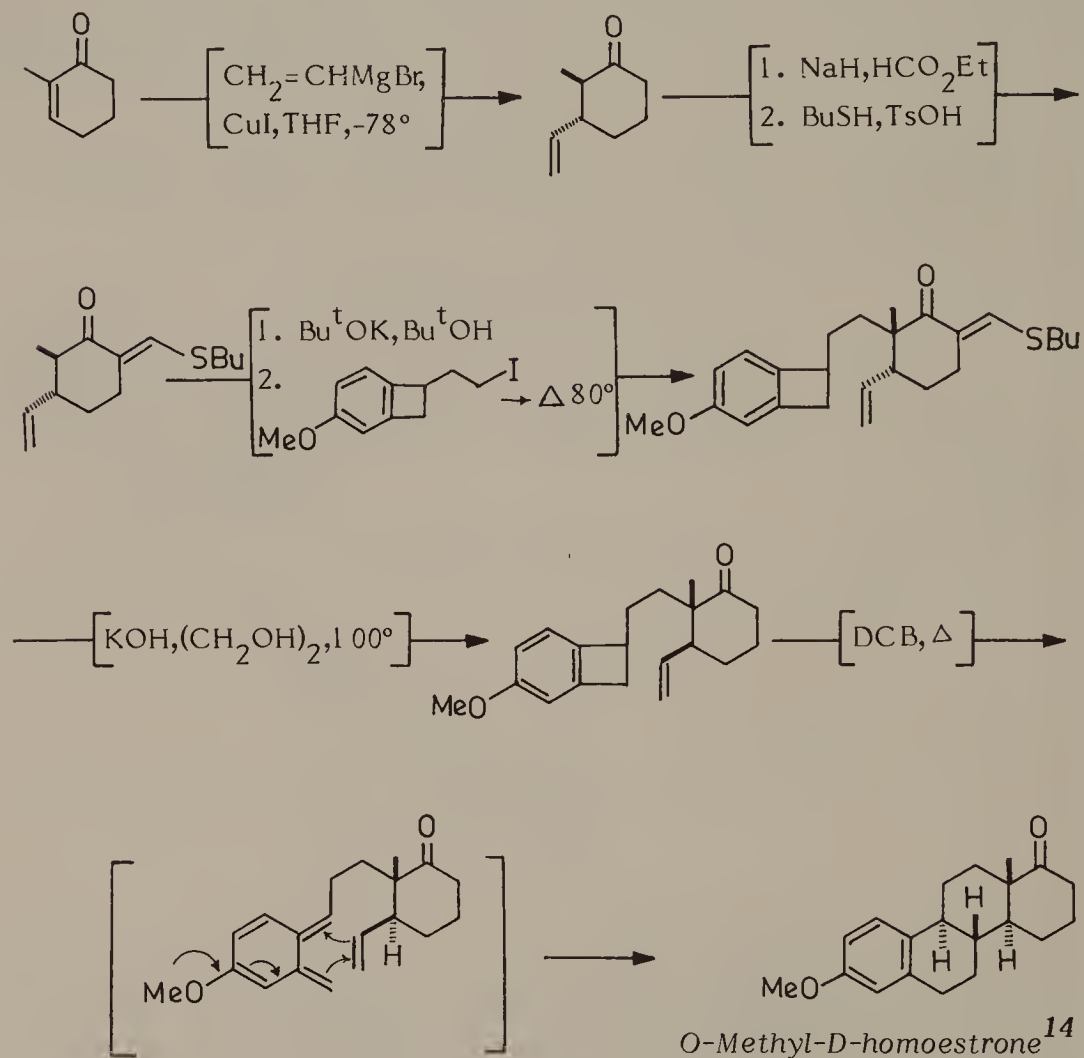


10. Ananchenko, S.N.; Torgov, I.V. Dokl. Acad. Nauk. SSSR, 1959, 127, 553.

11. Kuo, C.H.; Taub, D.; Wendler, N.L. Angew. Chem. Internat. Ed., 1965, 4, 1083; Chem. Ind., 1966, 1340; J. Org. Chem., 1968, 33, 3126.

12. The condensation was originally considered to be base-catalyzed but it has been shown since then by Wendler *et al.* that the condensation is in fact an acid-catalyzed reaction wherein the β -diketone functions autocatalytically. Significant improvements, including the use of isothiuronium salts to facilitate coupling, have resulted from a study of this reaction by the Merck group (11).

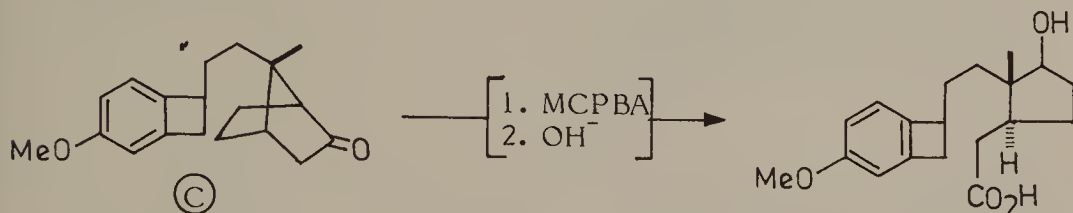
Kametani and his associates elaborated a stereoselective total synthesis of estrone by an intramolecular cycloaddition reaction of olefinic *o*-quinodimethanes, derived by thermolysis of benzocyclobutane intermediates (13).



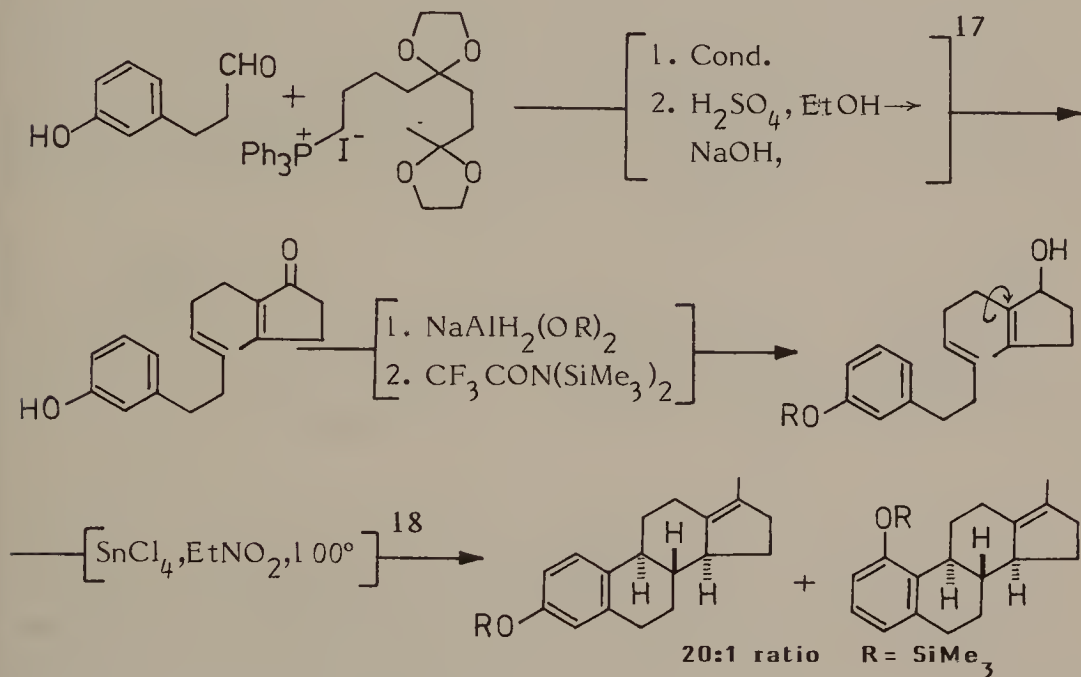
13. Kametani, T.; Nemoto, H.; Ishikawa, H.; Shiroyama, K.; Matsumoto, H.; Fukumoto, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1977, 99, 3461.

14. O-Methyl-D-homoestrone has previously been converted to estrone, so this constitute a formal total synthesis of estrone.

Grieco *et al.* (15) also used the same approach of intramolecular cycloaddition via the corresponding *o*-quinodimethane to build a tetracyclic aromatic steroid structure but obtained directly estrone by going through bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane © as the key intermediate.



Bartlett & Johnson (16) described a fundamentally new approach to the synthesis of estrone through a cationic polyolefinic cyclisation.

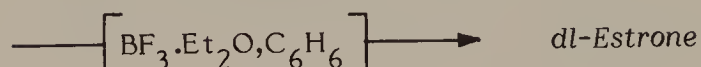
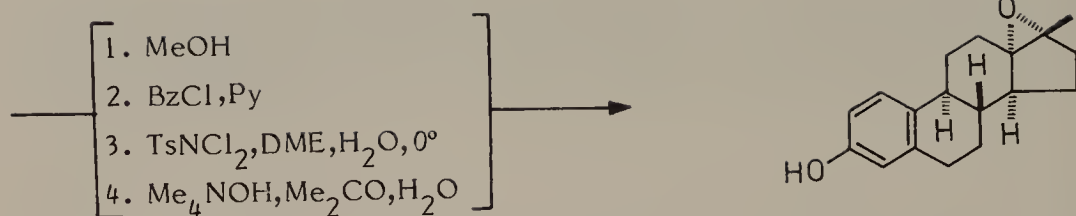


15. Grieco, P.A.; Takigawa, T.; Schillinger, W.J. *J. Org. Chem.*, 1980, 45, 2247.

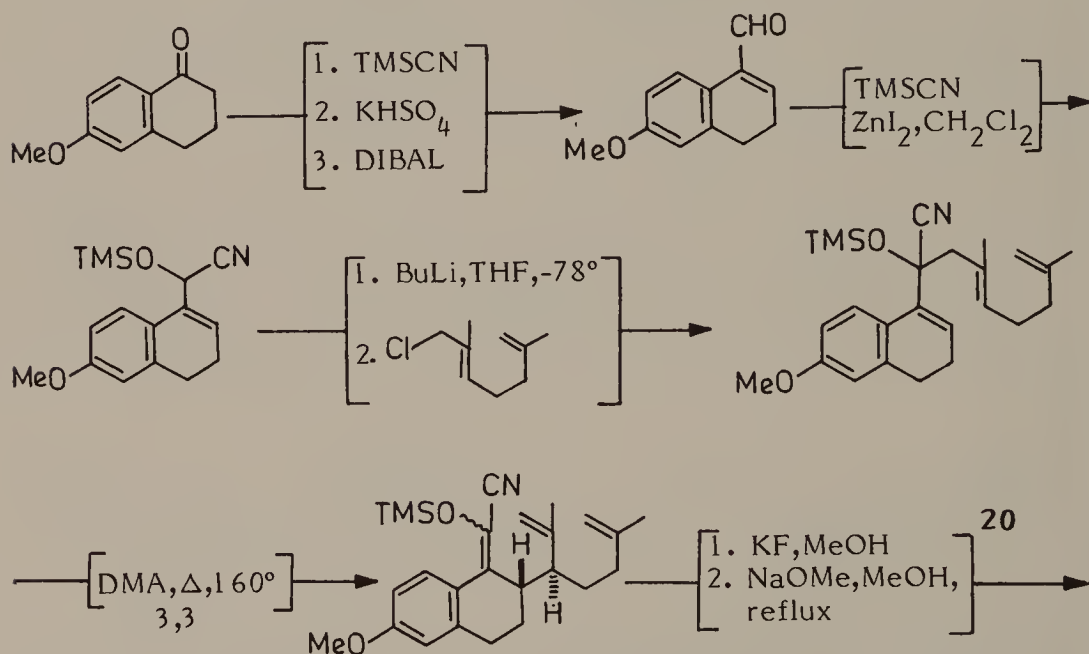
16. Bartlett, P.A.; Johnson, W.S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1973, 95, 7501.

17. The Wittig reaction went with greater than 98% trans-stereoselectivity.

18. With 3-methyl ether the optimum para:ortho isomers ratio obtained was 4.3:1; it was found that this ratio was strikingly dependent upon the leaving group at the substrate and suggested it to be a concerted process; Bartlett, P.A.; Brauman, J.I.; Johnson, W.S.; Volkmann, R.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1973, 95, 7502.

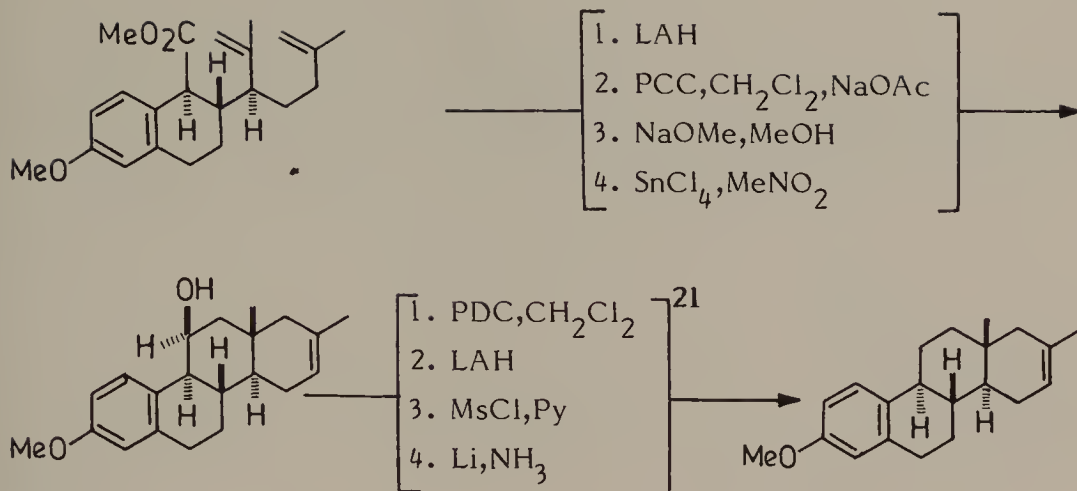


Ziegler and Wang have reported a modified polyene approach to estrone which controls the stereochemistry via a Cope arrangement (19).

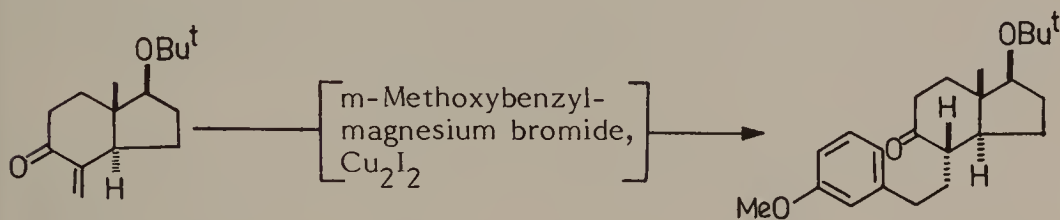


19. Ziegler, F.E.; Wang, Tein-Fu. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1981, **22**, 1179.

20. KF treatment gave a pair of diastereomeric esters formed in 80:20 ratio and major ester was tentatively assigned the *cis* stereochemistry, since NaOMe equilibration provided the 8,9-*trans:cis* isomers (steroid numbering) in a ratio of 17:83; this would arise from a chair-like transition state involving pro-C₈ and pro-C₁₄ atoms. The esters could be conveniently separated.



Saucy and his associates at Roche Laboratories developed a short and efficient steroid synthesis based on $CD \rightarrow ACD \rightarrow ABCD$ approach and have applied it successfully to the synthesis of d-estrone (23), which involves conjugate addition of Grignard reagent destined to become ring A&B to optically active ring C-D-enone in presence of Cu^+ salts, followed by cyclisation, hydrogenation and adjustment of functionalities (23,24).



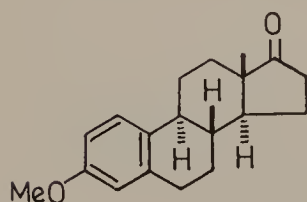
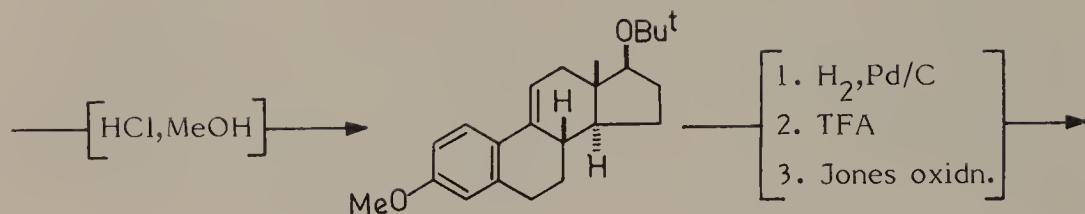
(+)-enantiomer

21. Attempted mesylation of the 11-axial alcohol produced a mixture of olefins arising presumably from facile trans-diaxial elimination of the expected mesylate. However, the mesylate of the equatorial alcohol as shown underwent smooth deoxygenation to provide only the tetracyclic compound. This tetracyclic compound has previously been converted to estrone by Valenta *et al.* (22).

22. Das, J.; Kubela, R.; MacAlpine, G.A.; Stojanac, Z.; Valenta, Z. *Can. J. Chem.*, 1979, 57, 3308.

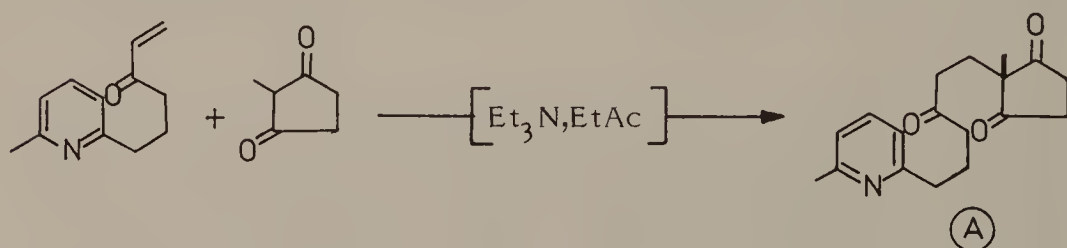
23. Cohen, N.; Banner, B.L.; Eichel, W.F.; Parrish, D.R.; Saucy, G.; Cassal, Jean-Marie; Meier, W.; Furst, A. *J. Org. Chem.*, 1975, 40, 681.

24. This approach has also been used for the total synthesis of 19-norsteroids and androstanes; Scott, J.W.; Buchschache, P.; Lablar, L.; Meier, W.; Furst, A. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1974, 57, 1217; Micheli, R.A.; Hajos, Z.G.; Cohen, N.; Parrish, D.R.; Portland, L.A.; Sciammanna, W.; Scott, M.A.; Wehrli, P.A. *J. Org. Chem.*, 1975, 40, 675.



(+)-Estrone 3-methyl ether

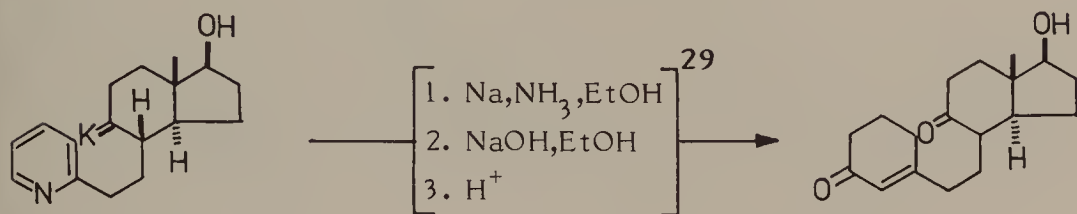
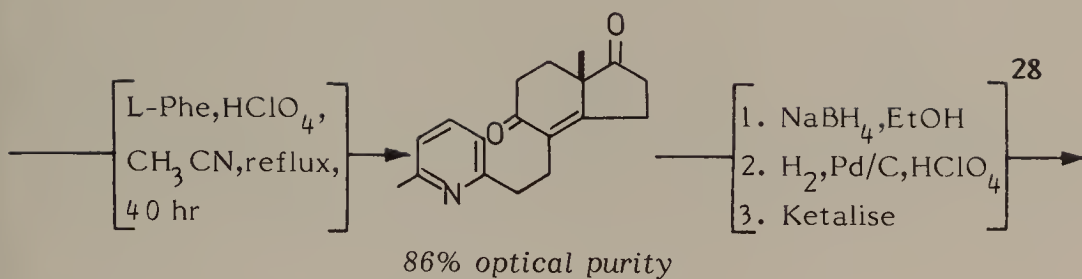
Danishefsky and his associates in some exploratory studies on annellation reactions for steroid synthesis and using α -picolines as equivalents of cyclohexenones demonstrated that bis-annellation of Wieland-Miescher ketone with 6-vinyl- α -picoline followed by Birch reduction provided a convenient synthesis of D-homoestrone (25). This approach, dovetailed with the observed optical induction in l-amino acid promoted aldolisation in hydrindenone synthesis by Hajos *et al.* and Eder *et al.* (26) was then adopted for an elegant synthesis of d-estrone (and 19-norsteroids) by inducing asymmetry by L-amino acid promoted aldolisation of the key prochiral precursor **(A)**, achieving high chiral selectivity in the cyclisation step (27).



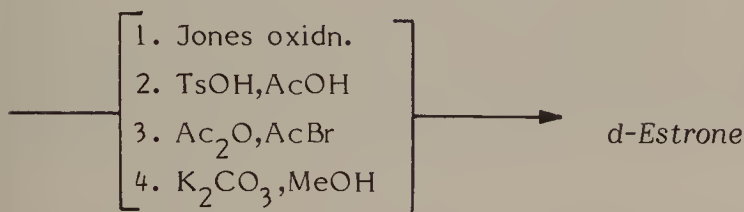
25. Danishefsky, S.; Nagel, A. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm., 1972, 373; Danishefsky, S.; Cain, P.; Nagel, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1975, 97, 380.

26. Hajos, Z.G.; Parrish, D.R. J. Org. Chem., 1974, 39, 1615; Eder, U.; Sauer, G.; Wiechert, R. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed., 1975, 10, 417.

27. Danishefsky, S.; Cain, P.; J. Org. Chem., 1974, 39, 2925; J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1975, 97, 5282; 1976, 98, 4975.



K = Ketal



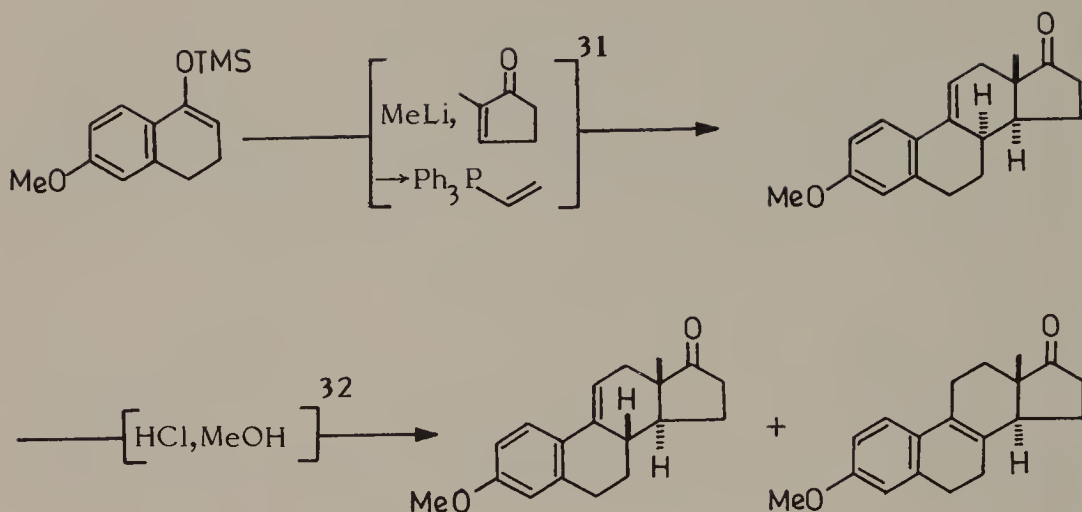
Posner and his associates carried out a highly convergent synthesis of estrone in which a tandem Michael-Michael-ring closure reaction (MIMIRC) has been developed for efficient sequential formation of three C-C bonds to provide a one-pot synthesis of (\pm)-9,11-dehydro-estrone, which can be easily converted to estrone (30).

28. Along with 14-epimer (trans:cis, 2.6:1) and hydrogenolysed product.

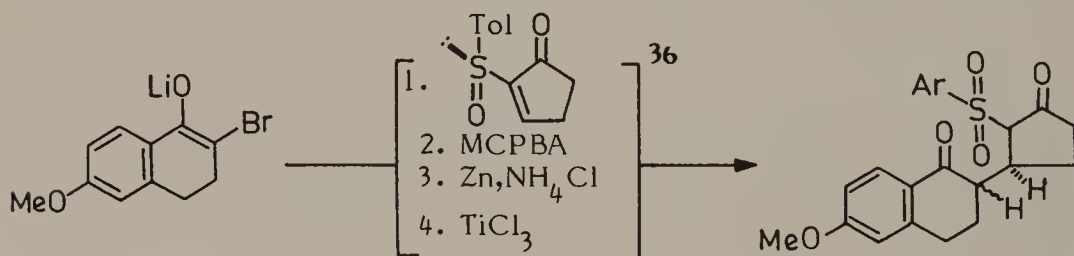
29. For a discussion of the conversion of 2-CH₂R-6-methylpyridines (I) to 3-CH₂R-cyclohex-2-enones (II) see: Danishefsky, S.; Cavanaugh, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1968, 90, 520; Danishefsky, S.; Nagel, A.; Peterson, D. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm., 1972, 374.



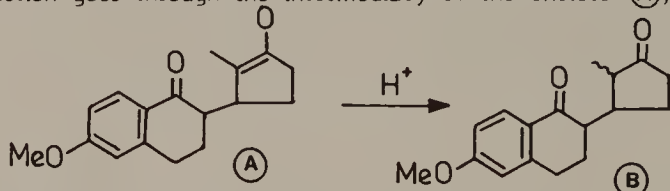
30. Posner, G.H.; Mallamo, J.P.; Black, A.Y. Tetrahedron, 1981, 37, 3921.



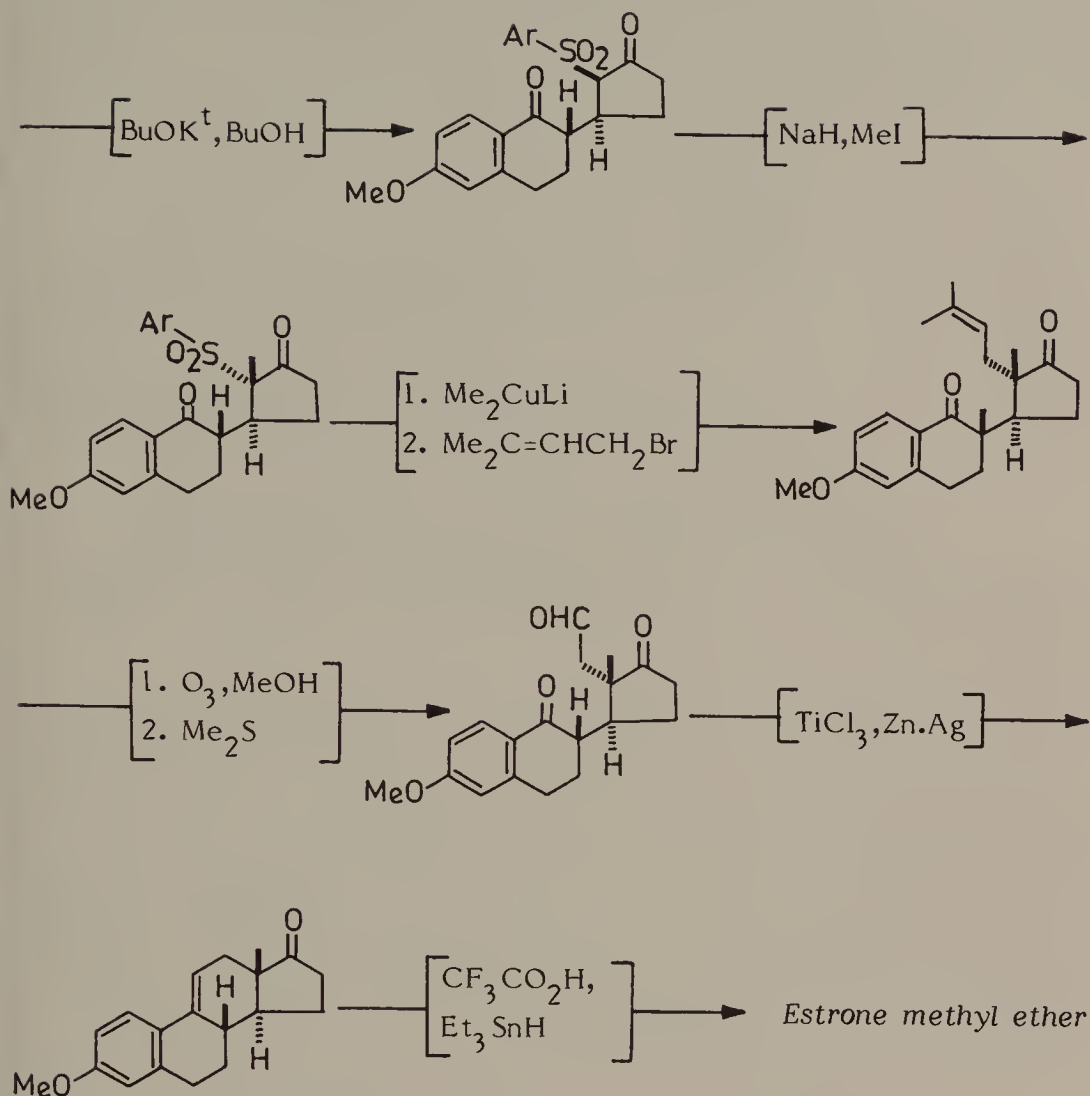
In a further refinement of this $\text{AB} \rightarrow \text{ABD} \rightarrow \text{ABCD}$ approach to get optically active product, Posner and Switzer have employed a highly diastereoselective Michael addition of a ketone enolate ion to an enantiomerically pure 2-(arylsulfinyl)-2-cyclopentenone (33) as the key step in an effective asymmetric total synthesis giving estrone in over 97.3% enantiomeric purity and with natural absolute stereochemistry, which involves induction of asymmetry at the prochiral β -carbon of an enantiomerically pure α, β -ethylenic sulfoxide (34,35).



31. This reaction goes through the intermediacy of the enolate (A); (B) can be isolated.



32. Such a mixture of 9,11- and 8,9-dehydroestrone has previously been converted into estrone and into estradiol in high yield; Douglas, G.H.; Graves, J.M.H.; Hartley, D.; Hughes, G.A.; McLoughlin, J.; Siddal, J.; Smith, H. J. Chem. Soc., 1963, 5072; Quinkert, G.; Weber, W.D.; Schwartz, U.; Durnet, G. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed., 1980, 19, 1027.



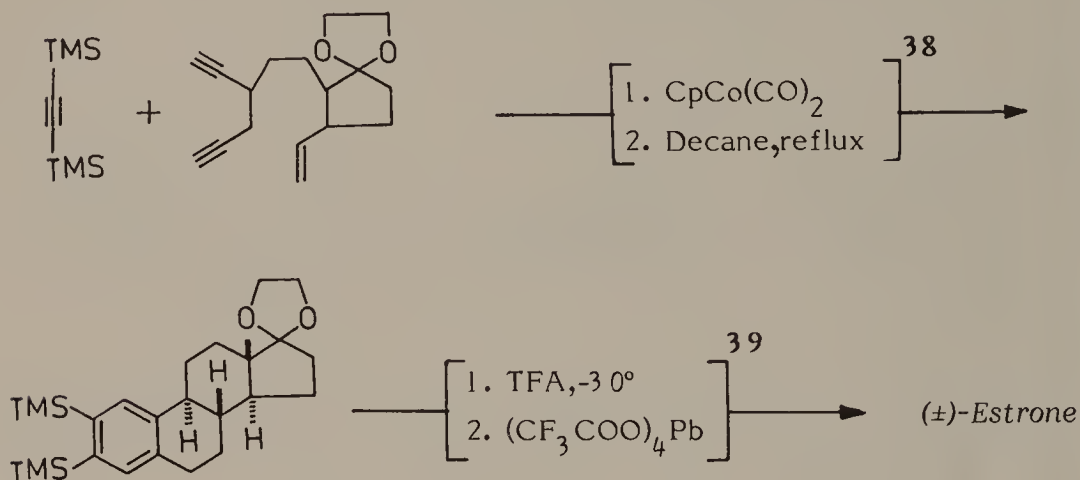
33. For R-(-)-2-(p-tolylsulfinyl)-2-cyclopentenone; see: Frye, L.L.; Kogan, T.P.; Mallamo, J.P.; Posner, G.H. *Org. Synth.*, 1985, 64, 196.

34. Posner, G.H.; Switzer, C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1986, 108, 1239.

35. For review see: Posner, G.H. In "Asymmetric Synthesis"; Morrison, J.D. Ed. Academic Press, New York, 1983; Vol.2, Chapter 8, p.225.

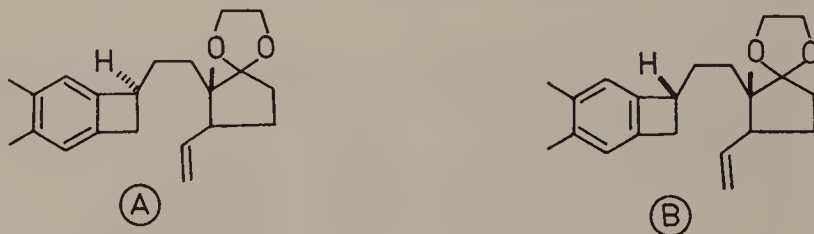
36. When lithium enolate itself was used in Michael addition only 54% diastereomeric selectivity was achieved; however, the use of 2-bromo enolate gave a product with over 90% diastereomeric selectivity which was followed by removal of Br by Zn reduction.

Funk and Vollhardt have described yet another approach to the synthesis of A-ring aromatic steroids, which is based on construction of rings ABC constellation through cobalt-mediated cooligomerisation of bis (trimethylsilyl) acetylene with almost complete chemoregio and stereospecificity (37).

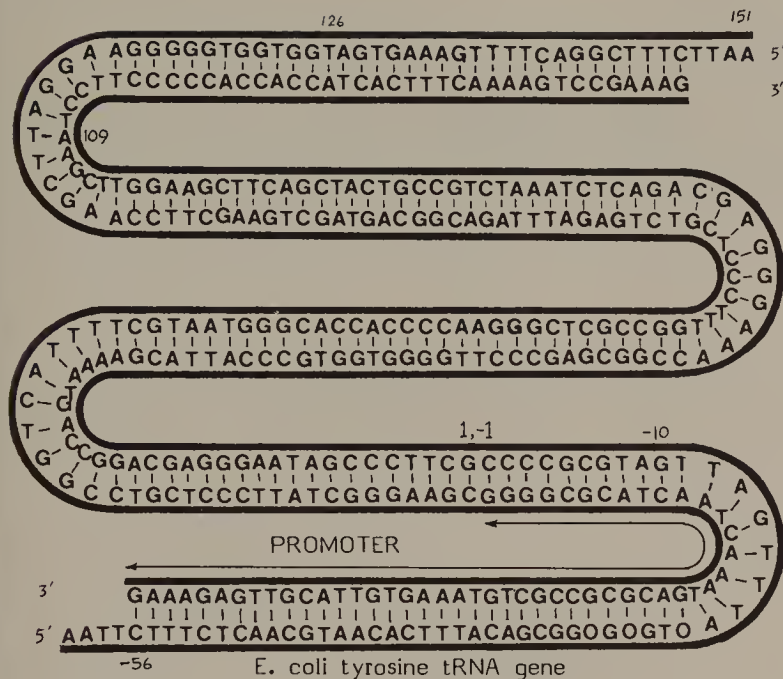


37. Funk, R.L.; Vollhardt, K.P.C. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1979, 101, 215.

38. The cyclisation proceeds through the benzocyclobutene intermediates A&B which could be isolated by work up before heating in decalin. Both (A) and (B) on heating gave estratriene on heating, but could not be converted into each other, thus suggesting an appreciably lower barrier to intramolecular Diels-Alder reaction than to ring closure once the intermediate o-quinomethine is generated.



39. $\text{CF}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ treatment gave 3-trimethylsilyl-estra-1,3,5(10)-trien-17-one with 9:1 selectivity in 90% yield; oxidative aryl silicon cleavage occurred almost quantitatively with lead tetrakis (trifluoroacetate).



One of the great achievements of contemporary organic synthesis is the ability to construct rapidly polynucleotides of specific sequences, which has made it possible to make synthetic genes (1). This has been due primarily to dramatic improvements in the methods of polynucleotide synthesis in the last two decades (2). The relatively easy availability of DNAs of any required sequence as a result of these developments has been a big factor for the recent advances in molecular biology and biotechnology (3).

1. For authoritative review of the earlier developments in this field see: Khorana, H.G.; *Science*, 1979, 203, 614; XIII Feodor Lynen Lecture, 1981.

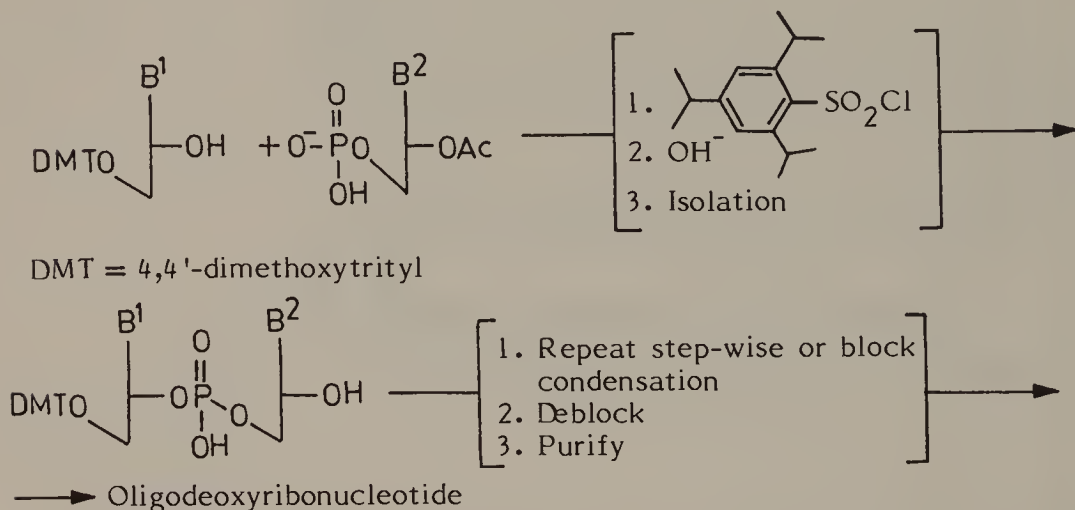
2. The major recent developments in the methods responsible for the outstanding successes in polynucleotide synthesis are: (i) switch over from phosphodiester approach to triester methodology, and from solution phase to solid support synthesis; (ii) use of DNA ligases to join oligodeoxyribonucleotide chains between juxtaposed 5'-phosphoryl and 3'-hydroxy groups and of DNA kinases to form 5'-phosphate on a preformed oligonucleotide; (iii) availability of instrumental methods for automated synthesis and for preparative separation. For some comprehensive reviews of methods of synthesis see: (a) Brown, E.L.; Belgaje, R.; Ryan, M.J.; Khorana, H.G. *Meth. in Enzymology*, 1979, 68, 109; (b) Narang, S.A. *Tetrahedron*, 1983, 39, 3; (c) Reese, C.B. *Tetrahedron*, 1978, 34, 3143; (d) Gassen, H.G.; Lang, A. *Chemical and Enzymatic Synthesis of Gene Fragments: A Laboratory Manual*, Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, 1982; also see ref.17.

3. For an appreciation of the impact of polynucleotide synthesis in genetic engineering see: (a) Itakura, K. *Trends Bioch. Sci.*, 1982, 442; (b) Davies, J.E.; Gassen, H.G. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 1983, 22, 13; (c) Caruthers, M.H. *Science*, 1985, 231, 281.

METHODS OF SYNTHESIS

Phosphodiester method

This was the first method developed for oligonucleotide synthesis by Khorana and his associates and dominated the field for almost two decades and was employed for the first synthesis of a bihelical DNA corresponding to the major yeast Ala tRNA (1,12).



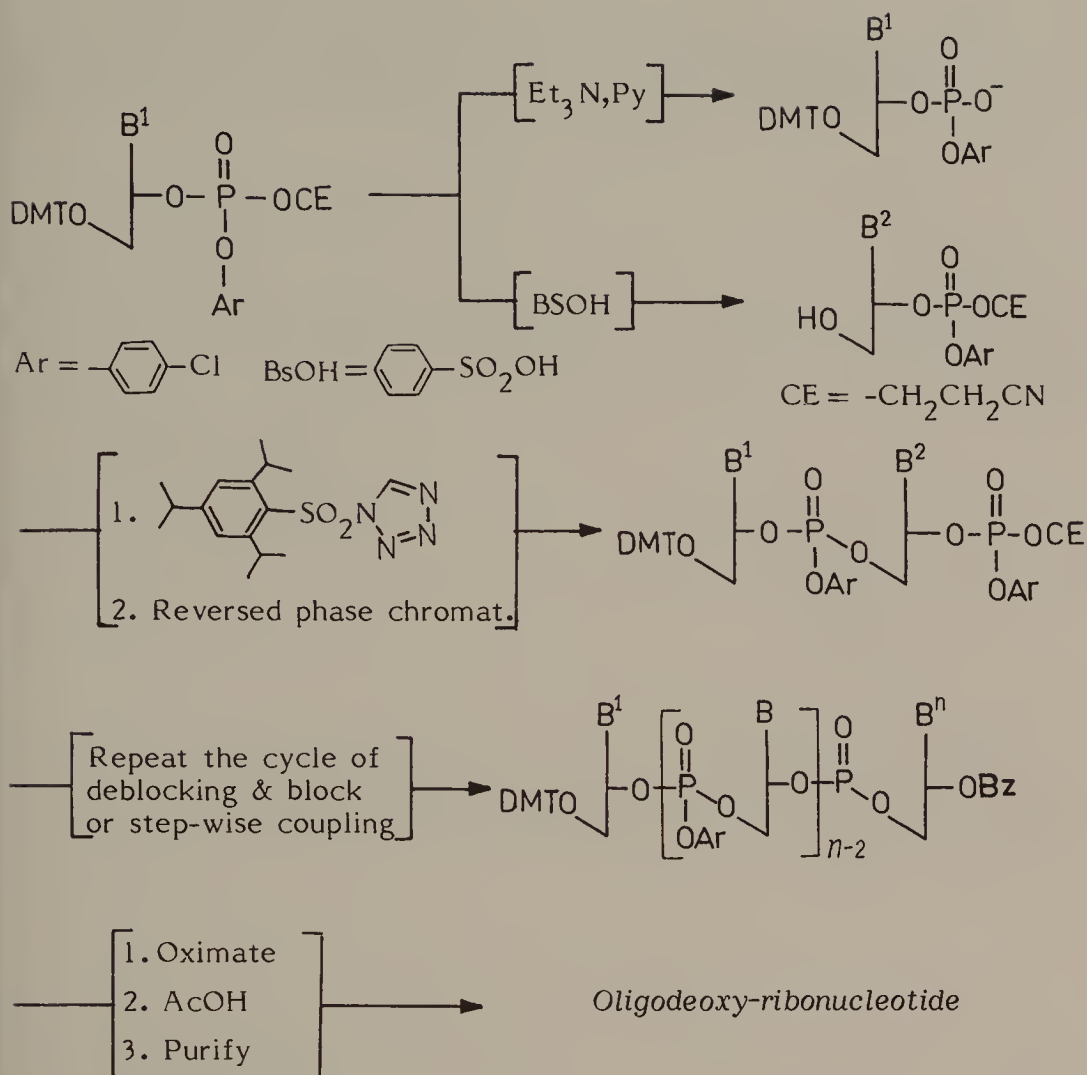
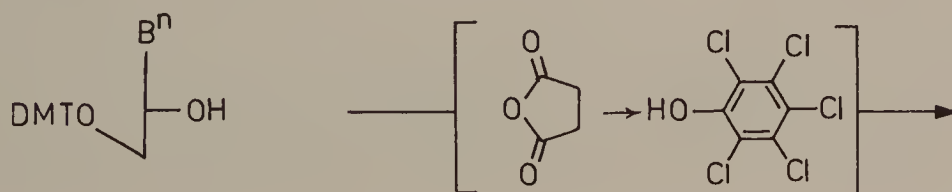
Low solubility of reactants in organic solvents, long reaction times, decreasing yields as the chain length grows and time consuming purification procedures required are the limitations of this method.

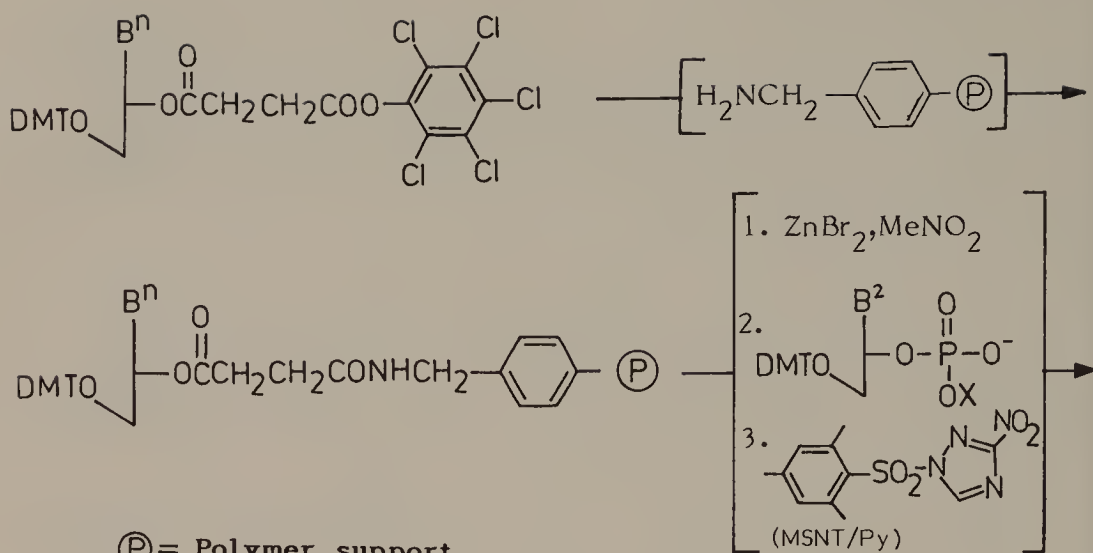
Triester methods

A solution to some of these problems was found by masking the third dissociation of the phosphate by lipophilic and easily removable blocking groups, which increased organic solvent solubility and reaction rates, reduced side product formation and simplified purification procedure (2,4). Another big advantage with triester approach is compatibility with polymer supported synthesis which is now extensively employed for oligonucleotide synthesis, and the repetitive procedures required in coupling cycles in solid phase synthesis are amenable to automation. These developments have greatly enhanced the efficiency of polynucleotide synthesis (3c,5).

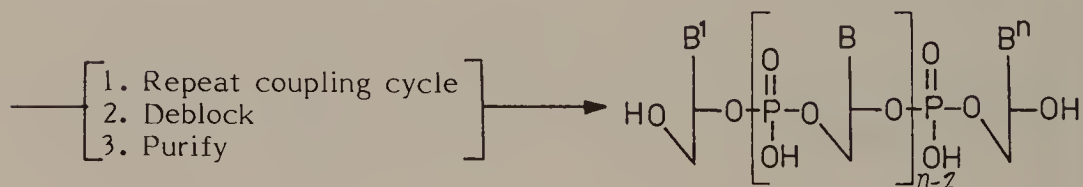
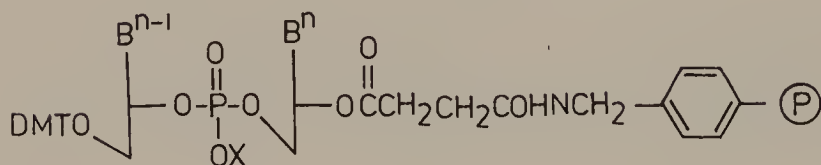
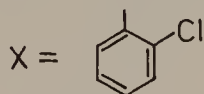
4. (a) Itakura, K.; Bahl, C.P.; Katagiri, N.; Michniewicz, J.; Wightman, R.H.; Narang, S.A. *Can. J. Chem.*, 1973, **51**, 3469; (b) Catlin, J.C.; Cramer, F. *J. Org. Chem.*, 1973, **38**, 245; Narang, S.A.; Hsiung, H.M.; Brousseau, R. *Methods in Enzym.*, 1979, **68**, 90.

5. (a) Gait, M.J.; Matthes, H.W.D.; Singh, M.; Sproat, B.S.; Titmas, R.C. in 2(c) page 1; (b) Seliger, H.; Klein, S.; Narang, Ch.K.; Seemann-Preisling, B.; Eiband, J.; Haeu, H.; in 2(c) page 1.

Phosphotriester method**On polymer support**

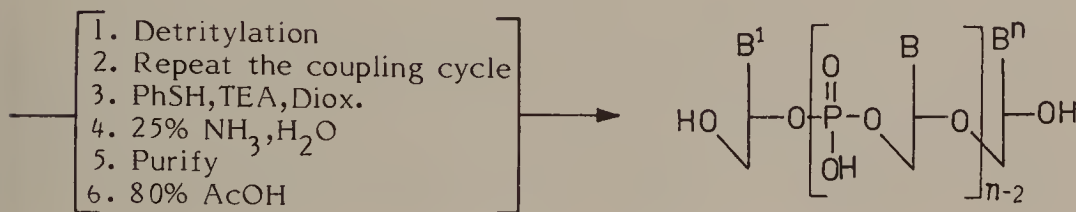
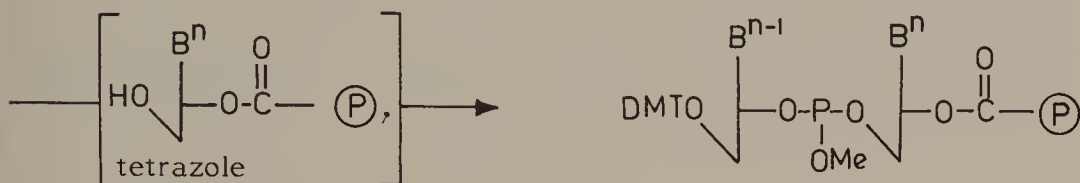
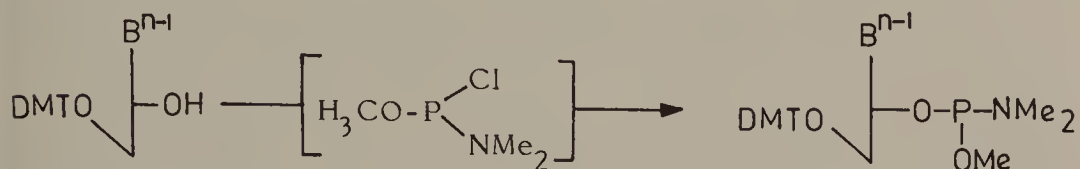


(P) = Polymer support



Phosphitetriester method (5)

This method overcomes the problem of negative charge on phosphate by first preparing the dinucleotide phosphite ester, which in a second step is oxidised by iodine to a phosphate bond (2,6).



6. (a) Beancage, S.I.; Caruthers, M.H. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1981, 22, 1859; (b) Matteucci, M.D.; Caruthers, M.H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1981, 103, 3185.

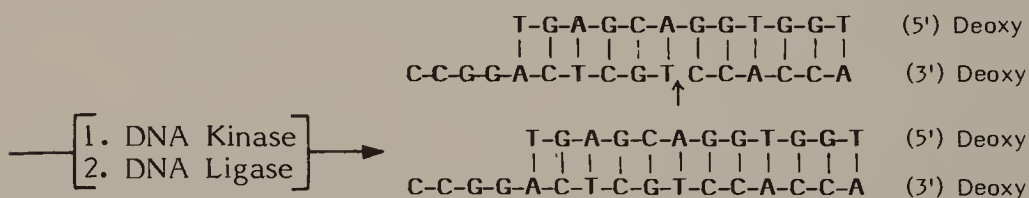
7. The product is treated with Ac_2O , Py (capping) to remove out of reaction sequence unreacted oligonucleotides attached to the polymer support.

The choice between the two methods is personal to different laboratories, but overall the phosphite-triester method does seem to offer the advantage of near quantitative yields (>98%) and much shorter reaction time (5 min at room temperature).

Enzymatic synthesis

A strategy has been developed mainly by Khorana and his group (8) whereby short synthetic oligonucleotides are joined by DNA ligase enzymes (9) in the presence of a complementary strand or template, which aligns the short segments properly; the enzyme catalyses the formation of a phosphodiester linkage between the juxtaposed 5'-phosphate and 3'-OH of two overlapping DNA chains. A minimum of four overlapping nucleotide pairs are required on each side of the junction to provide efficient template interaction for the joining of the deoxyribonucleotides with DNA ligase.

DNA kinases (10) which phosphorylate terminal 5'-hydroxyl in oligonucleotides are used to prepare the 5'-phosphorylated oligonucleotides needed for ligase catalysed coupling.



Purification

As synthesis progresses, even with 90% yield in every step, the purity of the product starts going down; the required product which comes off the column is usually 5-10% of the crude mixture relative to the first nucleoside on the solid support. Although, the materials so obtained can be used for ligation to plasmid vectors, and the correct sequence will be selected by the biological system, but for chemical characterisation, this mixture needs extensive purification which is perhaps the more time consuming step. The most commonly used methods of purification are: (1) reversed phase gel permeation chromatography; (2) HPLC, reversed phase or ion-exchange; (3) polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis.

8. Khorana, H.G.; Aggarwal, K.L.; Besmer, P.; Buchi, H.; Caruthers, M.H.; Cashion, P.J.; Fridkin, M.; Jay, E.; Kleppe, K.; Kleppe, R.; Kumar, A.; Loewen, P.C.; Miller, R.C.; Minamoto, K.; Panet, A.; RajBhandary, U.L.; Ramamoorthy, B.; Sekiya, T.; Takeya, T.; Van de Sande, J.H. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1976, 251, 565.

9. For a review of DNA joining enzymes see: Higgins, N.A.; Cozzarelli, N.R. *Methods in Enzym.*, 1979, 68, 50.

10. Richardson, C.C. *Proc. Nucleic Acid Res.*, 1971, 2, 815.

A combination of chemical synthesis and enzymatic reactions now offers the ability to synthesis bihelical DNAs of any specific sequence. The concept which is central to the whole design of synthesis is the inherent ability of polynucleotide chains having complimentary bases to form ordered bihelical complexes of sufficient stability even in aqueous solution by virtue of base pairing, and that overlapping regions of the duplex could complex with shorter chains which could then be joined end to end with parent chain by ligases.

The strategy commonly followed for DNA synthesis consists in carefully dissecting the DNA in the double strand into short single stranded segments, 10-20 bases long, with suitable overlaps in the complimentary strands; the segments are chemically synthesised by solid phase method, which are phosphorylated at terminal 5'-hydroxyl using ATP and polynucleotide kinases; a few to several neighbouring oligonucleotides are then allowed to form bihelical complexes in aqueous solution, and the latter are joined end to end by polynucleotide ligases to form covalently linked duplexes; subsequent head-to-tail joining of the short duplexes leads to the total DNA synthesis.

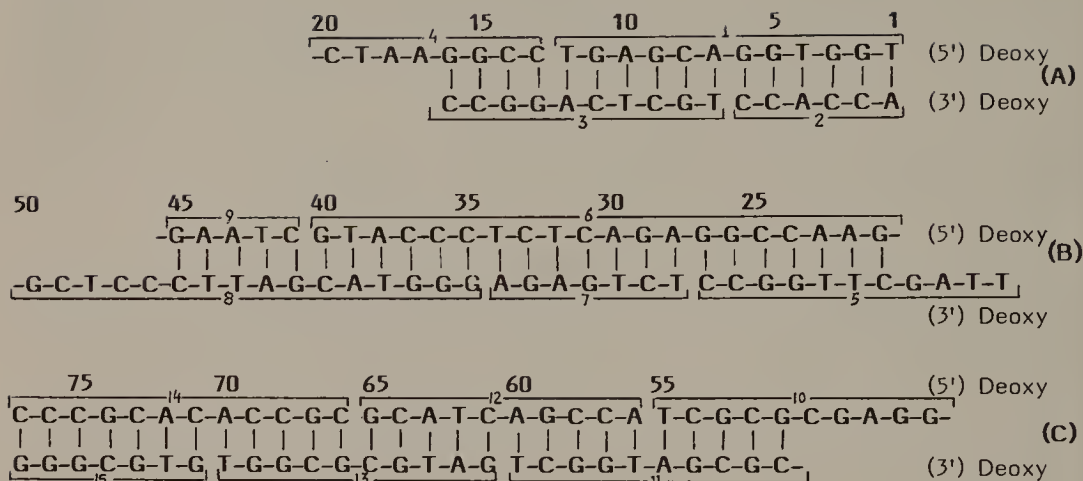
YEAST ALANINE tRNA GENE

The synthesis of the 77 base pair (bp) structural gene corresponding to yeast alanine tRNA by Khorana and his associates is of special historical significance. This tRNA was the first to be fully sequenced (11), and DNA corresponding to this tRNA the first DNA of specific sequence to be synthesised (12). Its synthesis was the culmination of almost two decades of orchestrated development of different elements required for the total synthesis of polynucleotides, and demonstrated that genes could be synthesised.

The plan of synthesis as shown below involved: (1) chemical synthesis of such 15 polydeoxynucleotide segments shown in brackets ranging in length from 5-20 nucleotide units, with 3'- and 5'-hydroxyl end groups free representing the entire two strands of the DNA as would give overlap of 4 to 5 nucleotides in the complimentary strands; (2) phosphorylation of the 5'-hydroxyl group of these segments using T_4 polynucleotide kinase; (3) annealing and ligase-induced head to tail joining of the appropriate segments aligned properly due to bihelical complexation.

11. Holley, R.W. *et al.*, Science, 1965, 147, 1462.

12. Khorana, H.G.; Agarwal, K.L.; Buchi, H.; Caruthers, M.H.; Gupta, N.K.; Kleppe, K.; Kumar, A.; Ohtsuka, E.; RajBhandary, U.L.; van de Sande, J.H.; Sgaramella, V.; Terao, T.; Weber, H.; Yamada, T. J. Mol. Biol., 1972, 72, 209 and twelve accompanying papers in the same issue.



Plan of Synthesis of Yeast Ala tRNA gene

This was followed by the synthesis of a biologically functional *E. coli* tyrosine tRNA suppressor gene by Khorana and his associates consisting of the 126 bp sequence corresponding to the tRNA, 51 bp long promoter region and a 25 nucleotide long processing signal sequence including the endonuclease specific sequence (2a,13). Many other synthetic genes, including those for human somatostatin (14), human insulin A&B chains (15) and for human leucocyte interferon (16) have since then been constructed.

HUMAN LEUKOCYTE α_1 -INTERFERON GENE

It is the synthesis of 514 bp human leucocyte α_1 -interferon (166 amino acid residues) gene containing initiation and termination signals plus restriction enzyme sites for plasmid insertion, by Edge *et al.* (16) which has demonstrated forcefully the great jump chemical oligonucleotide synthesis has made.

It involved the synthesis of 67 oligodeoxyribonucleotide units, ranging in size from 14-21 residues (one of 10) by rapid, solid phase procedures using phosphotriester coupling method, which were separately

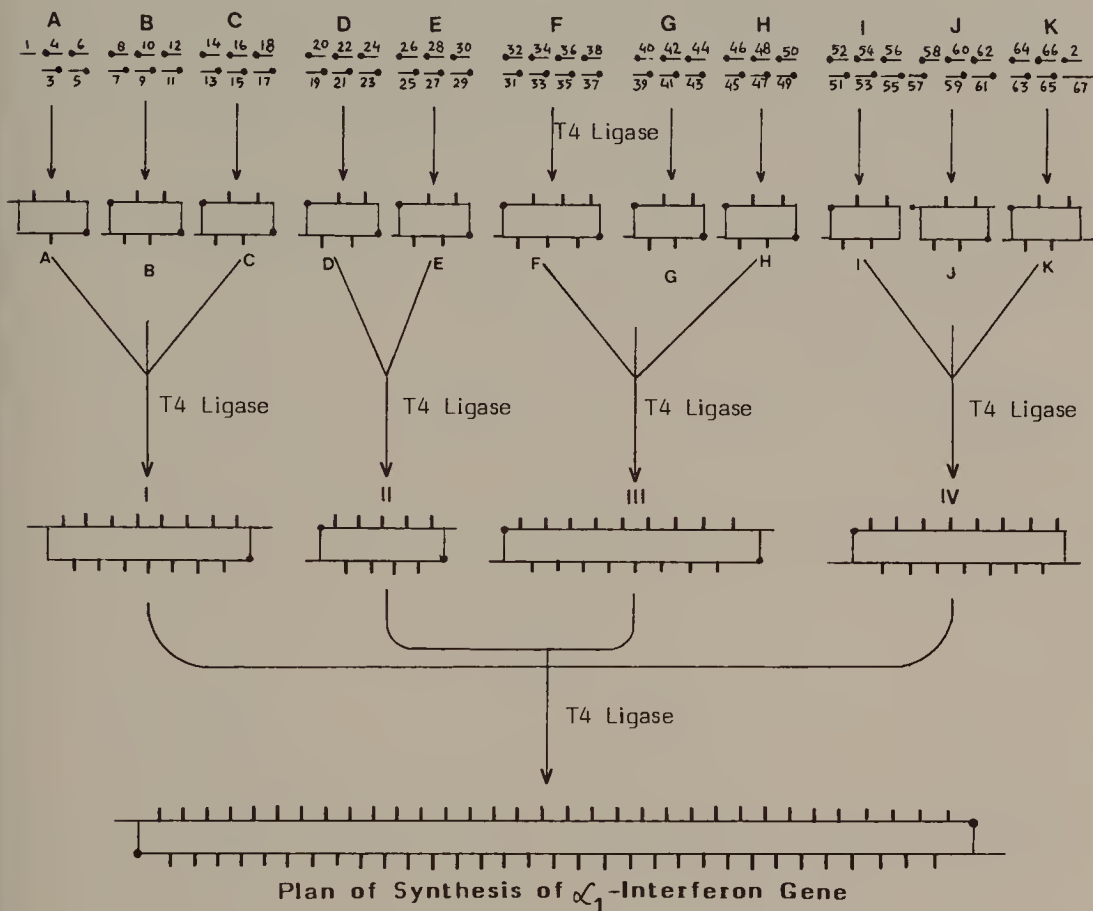
13. Belagaje,R.; Brown,E.L.; Gait,M.J.; Khorana,H.G.; Norris,K.E. J. Biol. Chem., 1979, 254, 5754; and accompanying five papers.

14. Itakura,K.; Hirose,T.; Crea,R. *et al.*, Science, 1977, 198, 1056.

15. (a) Goeddel,D.V.; Kleid,D.G.; Bolivar,F. *et al.*, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA, 1979, 76, 106; (b) Hsiung,H.M. *et al.*, Nucleic Acids Res., 1979, 6, 137; (c) Narang,S.A. *et al.*, *ibid*, 1980, 7, 377 and accompanying papers.

purified and 5'-phosphorylated by a kinase. This was followed by sequential enzymatic ligation of the oligonucleotides to yield a 514 base pair fragment. The synthetic gene was then ligated to a plasmid vector and cloned in *Escherichia coli*, and clones containing the anticipated gene sequence were obtained, and the synthetic gene characterised by restriction enzyme digests and total sequence determination.

a

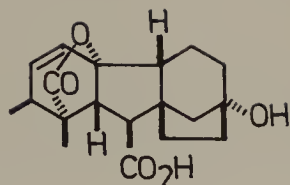


In planning the synthesis, the gene was divided into oligonucleotide units of ca. 15 residues so as to give overlaps of at least 7 base pairs on each side of all ligation points as shown above. The phosphotriester method described above was used for synthesis of the units shown in the top portion of the diagram with arabic numerals, with

16. Edge, M.D.; Greene, A.R.; Heathcliff, G.R.; Meacock, P.A.; Schuch, W.; Scanlon, D.B.; Atkinson, T.C.; Newton, C.R.; Markham, A.F. *Nature*, 1981, 292, 756.

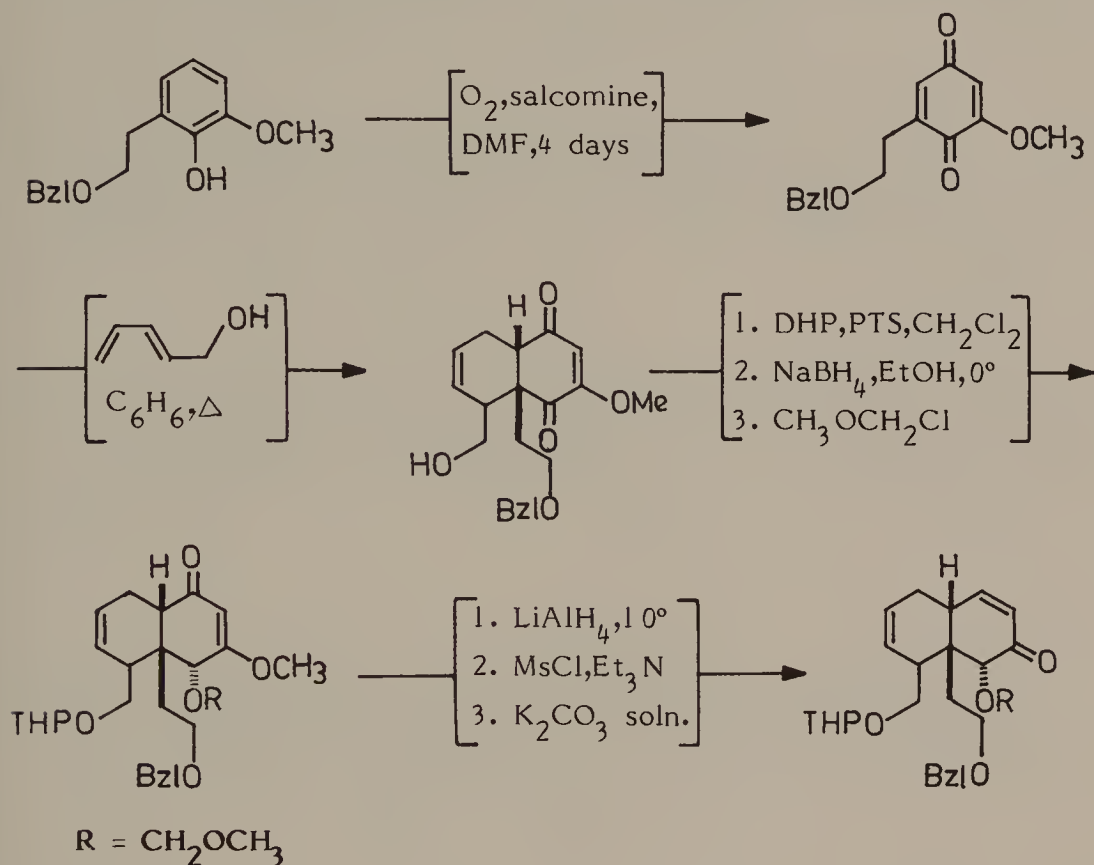
small changes in experimental conditions to improve the yields; mesitylene-sulfonyl-3-nitro-1,2,4-triazole was used as condensing agent which increased yield in coupling reaction and reduced coupling time. The oligonucleotides were then ligated initially in eleven groups A-K by allowing the units to anneal followed by treatment with T_4 -ligase. Ligated products of the expected size were isolated by preparative polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis in denaturing conditions, aliquots of the eleven fragments combined in four blocks, annealed and again ligated with T_4 -induced DNA ligase to give the four units, and the process of isolation and ligation repeated. After isolation of the final product of the expected size by polyacrylamide electrophoresis or gel permeation chromatography, the ends were phosphorylated and the product ligated to BamHI site of pM50 plasmid and introduced into *E. coli* strain MRC8 and the colonies screened for the presence of the synthetic oligonucleotide insert. It was found that the plasmid DNAs obtained from a number of colonies had identical 514-base pair fragment corresponding to the Ifn gene.

17. Oligonucleotides Synthesis, a practical approach, Gait, M.J. Ed., IRL Press, Oxford, England, 1984.

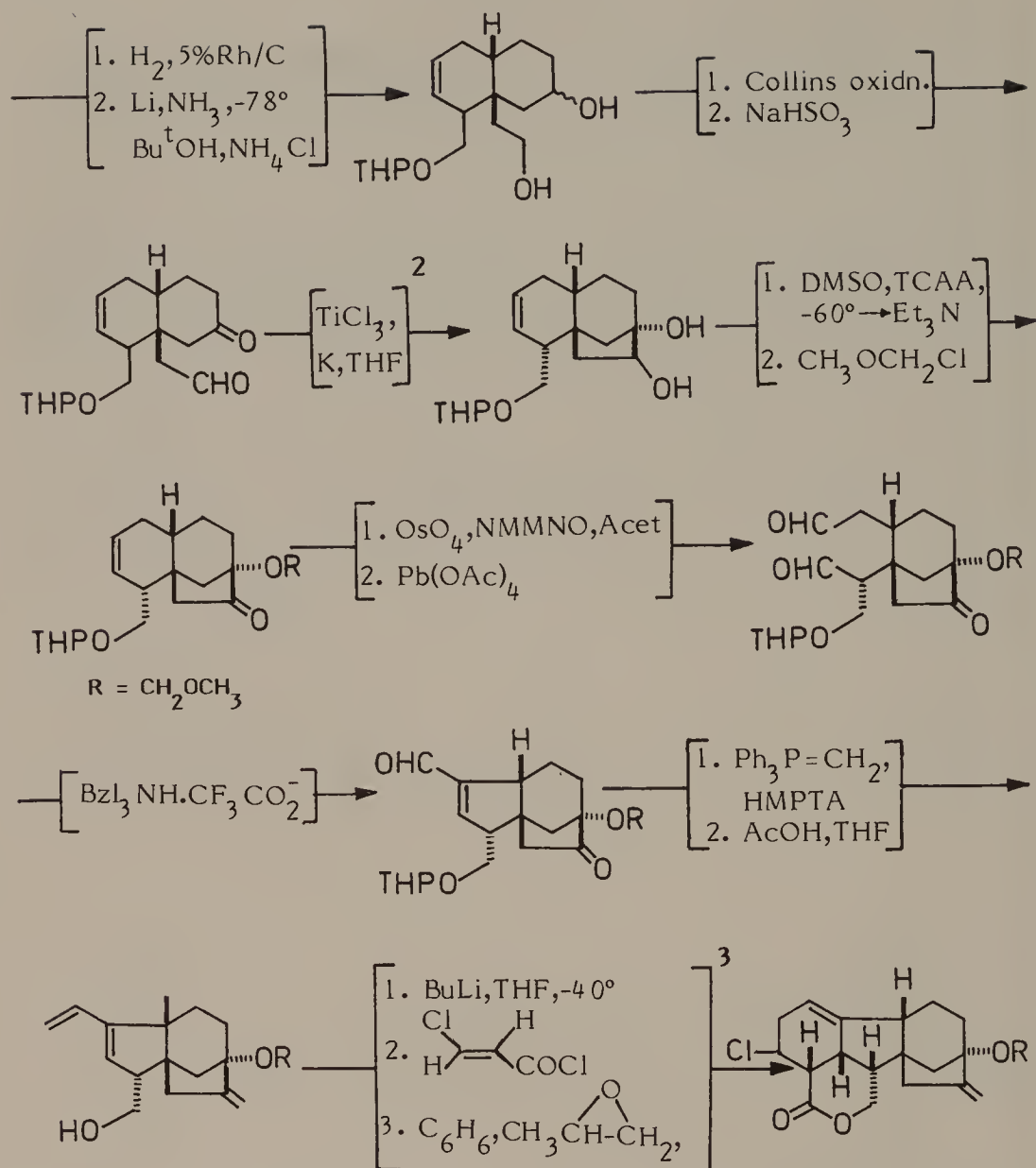


GIBBERELIC ACID

On account of sensitivity towards reagents and high density of functionalities in some regions of the molecule, gibberellic acid remained a challenge for organic synthesis for many years and it is only relatively recently that Corey and his associates achieved its first total stereospecific synthesis (1).

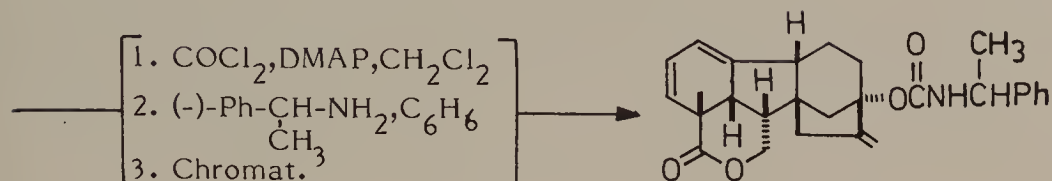
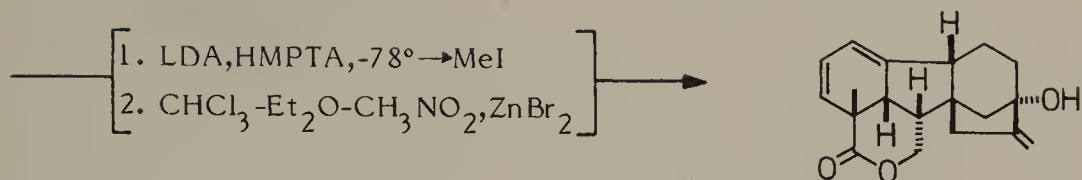


1. Corey, E.J.; Danheiser, R.L.; Chandrasekaran, S.; Siret, P.; Keck, G.E.; Gras, Jean-Louis, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1978, 100, 8031; Corey, E.J.; Danheiser, R.L.; Chandra Sekaran, S.; Keck, G.E.; Gopalan, B.; Larsen, S.D.; Siret, P.; Gras, Jean-Louis, *ibid.*, 1978, 100, 8034.

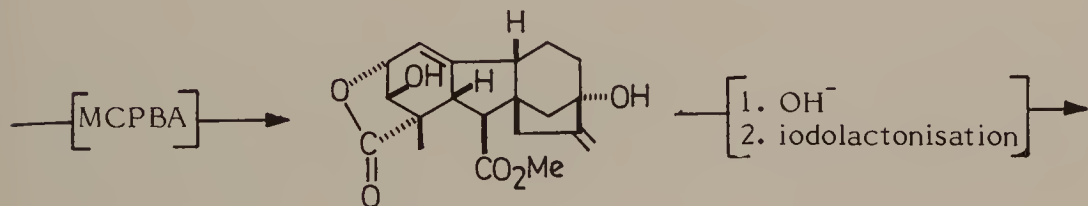
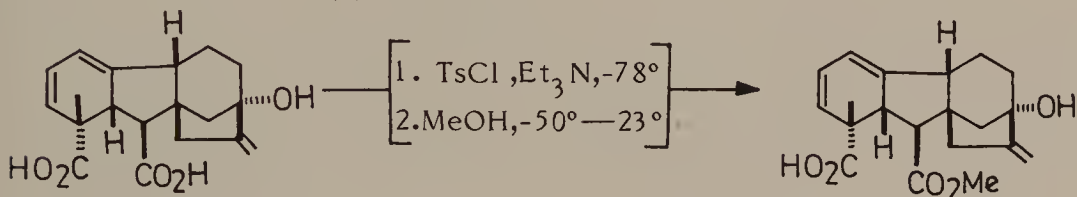
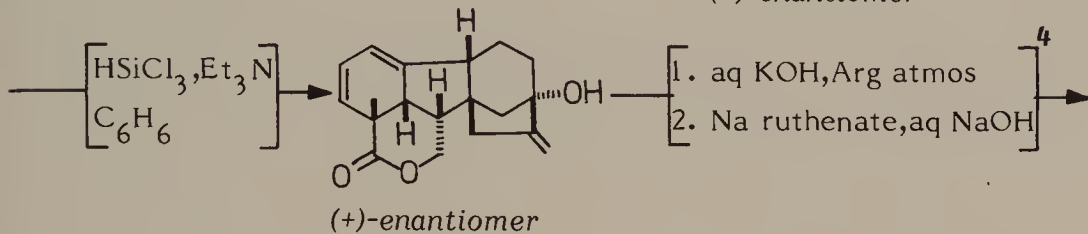


2. The reaction gave 40% of the required *cis*-aldol along with 15% of the *trans* isomer and 10% diol which was recycled.

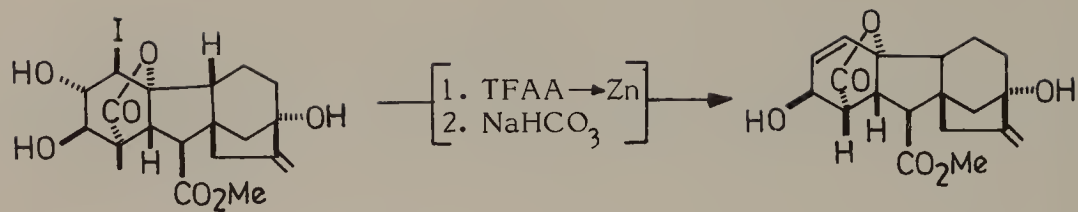
3. The stereochemistry of Diels-Alder adduct is assigned on the supposition of a concerted internal α -face, 'endo' Diels-Alder addition and only one product was isolated.

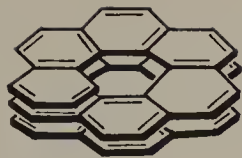


(+)-enantiomer



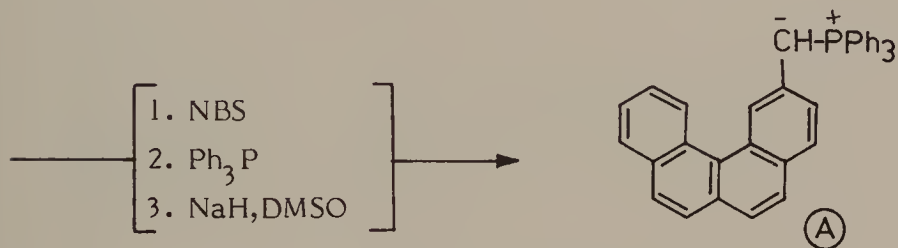
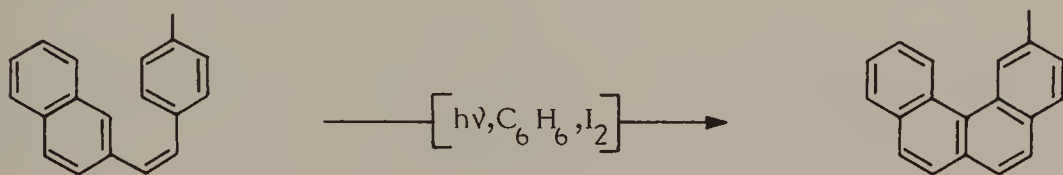
4. The formation of the di-acid very likely proceeds through an acid aldehyde intermediate which undergoes base catalysed epimerisation to the more stable 6 β -formyl derivative and on further oxidation to the di-acid.





HELICENES

Successive and appropriate angular attachment of aromatic rings would lead to a helix with every sixth ring starting a new turn and the whole system constituting a chiral π orbital chromophore (1,2). As early as 1956, Newman and Lednicer (3) effected the synthesis and resolution of hexahelicene. Members of this class upto 13 rings, [13]helicene, have been synthesized by photoinduced cyclization of suitable stilbenes (4,5).



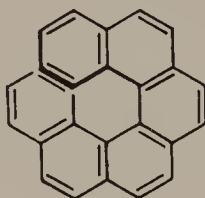
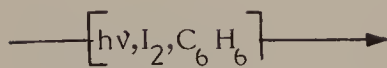
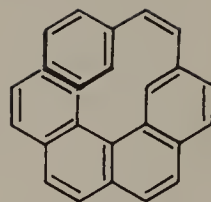
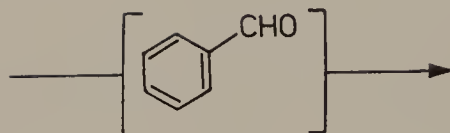
1. The NMR of these molecules show systematic changes in the ring protons as the growing end of the helix overlaps with successive rings of the previous turn; also they undergo spontaneous resolution and nonahelicene has the highest specific rotation (± 15000) recorded for an organic compound.

2. There is remarkably low barrier associated with the racemization of helicenes. For example, for nonahelicene, this barrier is a mere $43.5 \text{ kcal mol}^{-1}$. The low value is attributed to the fact that the necessary molecular deformations are distributed on many bonds of the molecular frame: Meurer, K.P.; Vogtle, F. "Helical Molecules in Organic Chemistry: Topics in Current Chemistry, No. 127, Springer-Verlag, 1985, p.1.

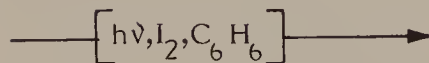
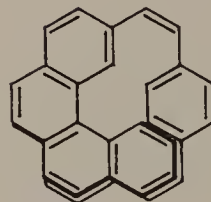
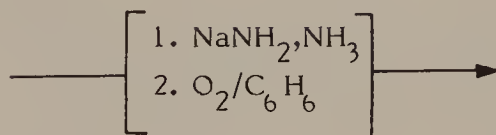
3. Newman, M.S.; Lednicer, D. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1956, 78, 4765.

4. Martin, R.H.; Flammang-Barbieux, M.; Cosyn, J.P.; Gelbcke, M. Tetrahedron Lett., 1968, 3507.

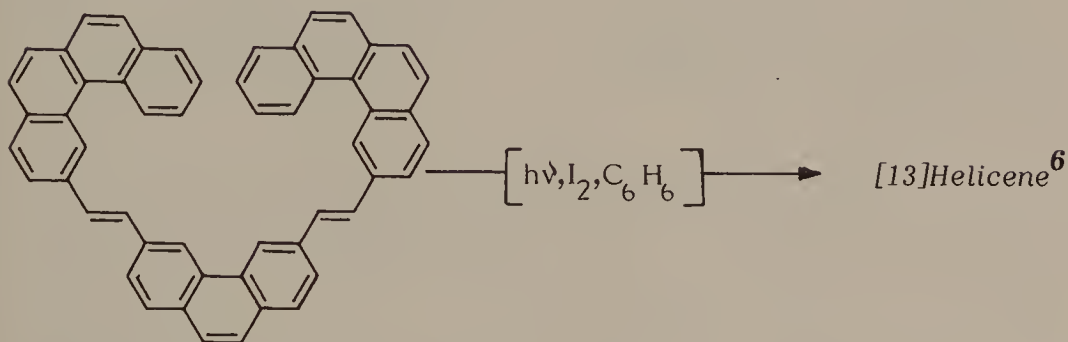
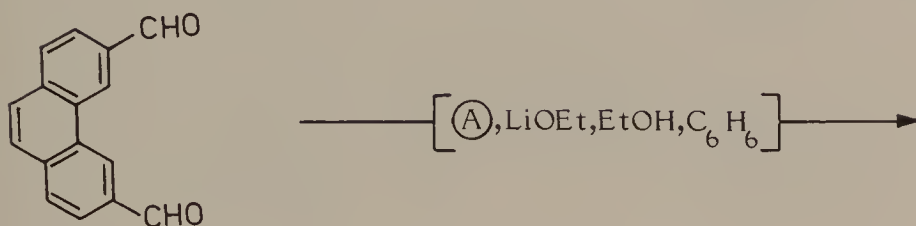
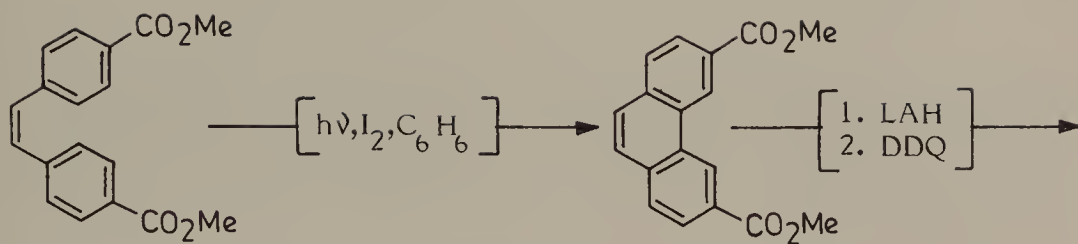
(A)

*Hexahelicene*

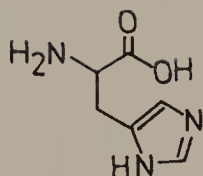
(A)

*Nonahelicene*

5. Similarly, using naphthalene- and anthracene-1-carboxaldehyde, hepta- and octa-helicenes have also been prepared.

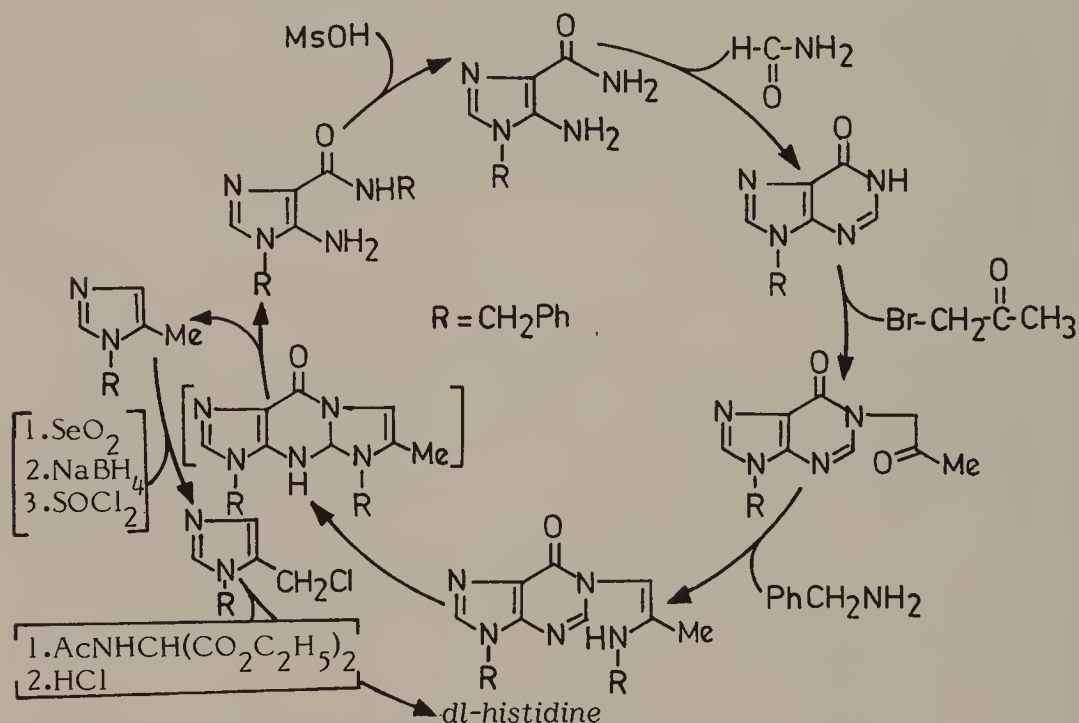


6. Martin, R.H.; Morren, G.; Schurter, J.J. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1969, 3683.



HISTIDINE

The successful chemical simulation (1) of the salient features of the ATP-Imidazole cycle which is related to the biosynthesis of histidine, represents an important addition to the art of organic synthesis in the sense that it establishes that cyclic operations, so advantageously deployed by Nature (2), could be carried out in the laboratory for regenerative synthesis. Another facet of this unique cycle is the use of an imidazole parent to generate an imidazole daughter. This endeavour has led to a practical route to 5-substituted imidazoles and offers the prospects of a heterocycle synthesising machine based on template strategy (3).



1. Ranganathan,D.; Farooqui,F.; Bhattacharyya,D.; Mehrotra,S.; Kesavan,K. Tetrahedron, 1986, 42, 4481; Ranganathan,D.; Farooqui,F. Tetrahedron Lett., 1984, 5701; Ranganathan,D.; Farooqui,F.; Bhattacharyya,D. Tetrahedron Lett., 1985, 2905.

2. Metabolic pathways, vital to the sustenance of life, often proceed by cyclic pathways, as can be exemplified with the Calvin cycle, the Kreb's cycle and the Urea cycle. These pathways, undoubtedly evolved over a number of years, illustrate idyllic organic synthesis, since they represent optimization of resources with respect to yield and versatility.

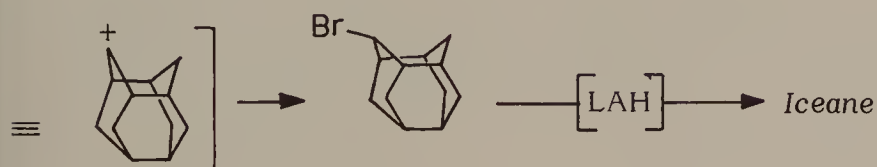
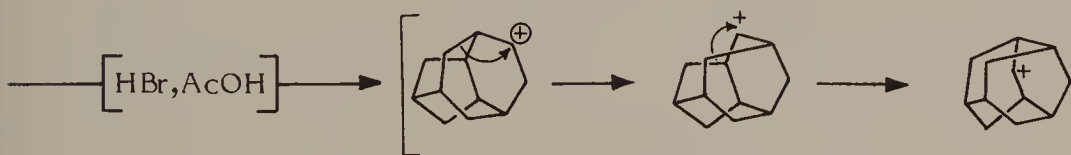
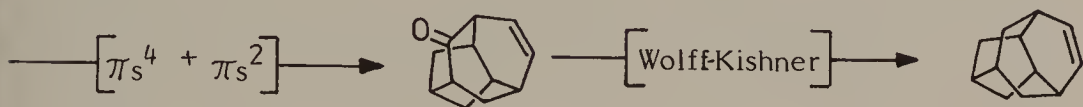
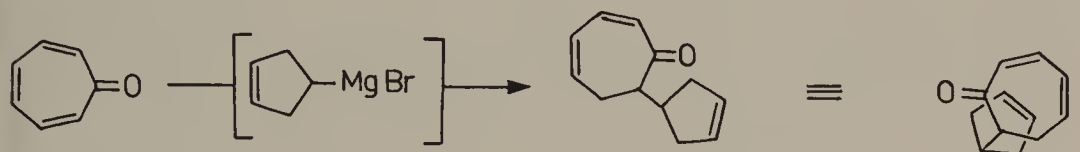
3. Ranganathan,D.; Rathi,R. Tetrahedron Lett., 1986, 2491.

4. Albertson,N.F.; Archer,S. J.Am.Chem.Soc., 1945, 67, 308; Turner,R.A.; Huchner,C.F.; Scholz, C.R. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1949, 71, 2801.

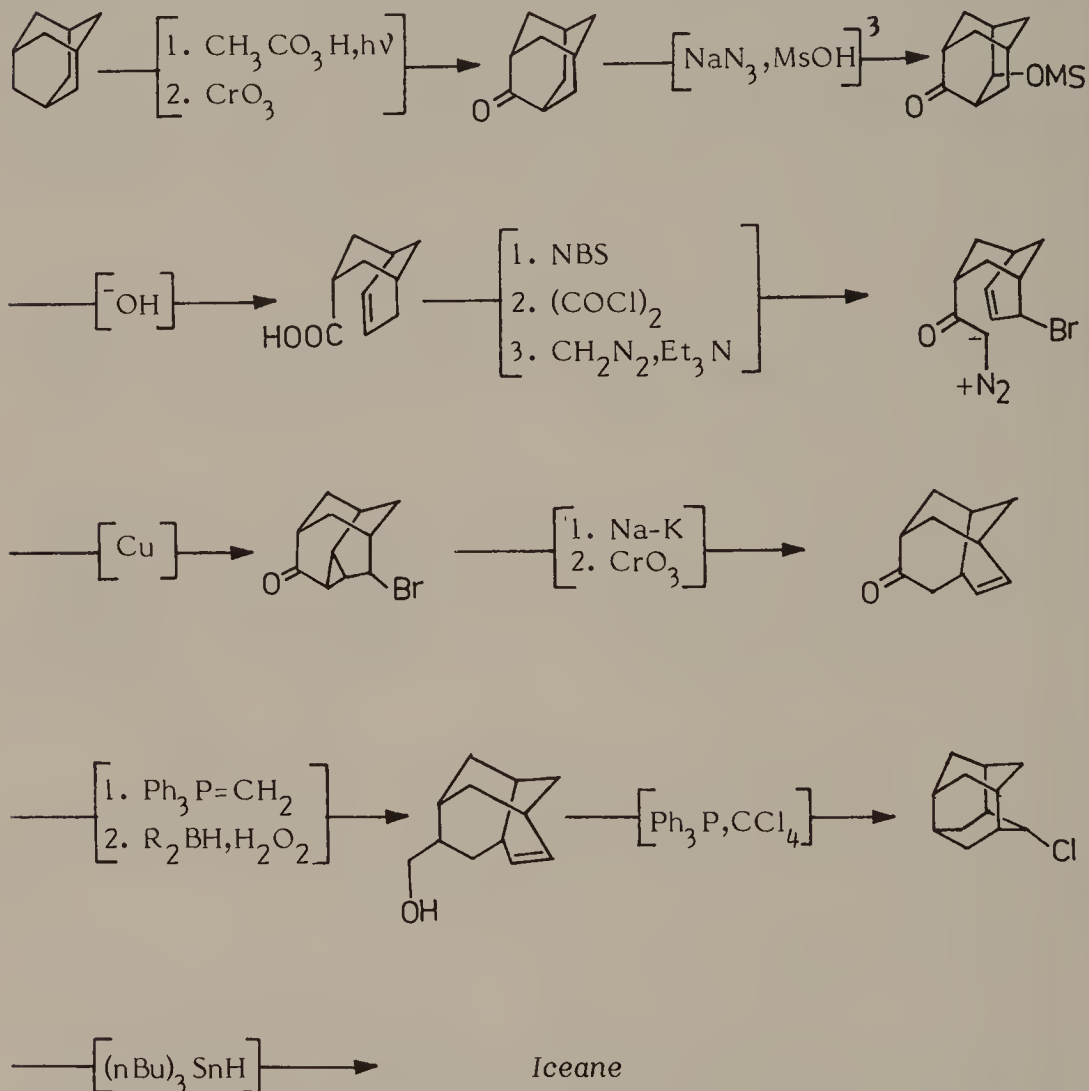


ICEANE

Iceane (tetracyclo [5.3.1.1^{2,6}.0^{4,9}]dodecane) the carbon prototype of "ice" can be exhibited in any of the equivalent D_{3h} representations, as shown above. A fascinating intramolecular Diels-Alder reaction followed by a Wagner-Meerwein sequence takes tropone to iceane (1).

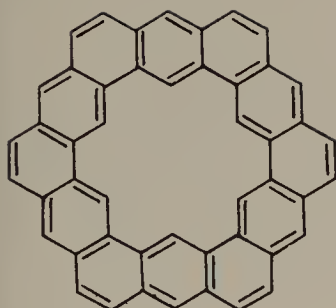


The transformation of adamantane to iceane requires precise regio-insertion of two carbons. This has been achieved in an ingenious manner taking advantage of the best of adamantane re-arrangements (2).

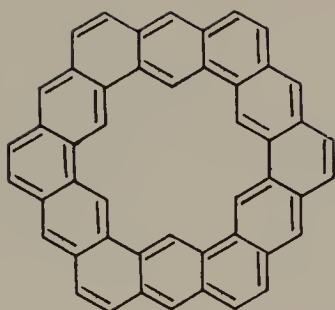


2. Hamon, D.P.G.; Taylor, G.F. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1975, 155, 1623.

3. Sasaki, T.; Eguchi, S.; Toru, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1969, 91, 3390.



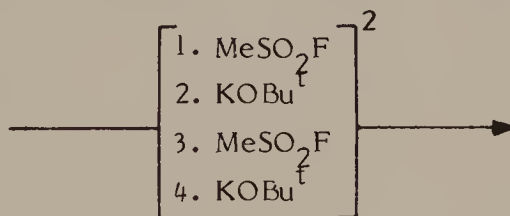
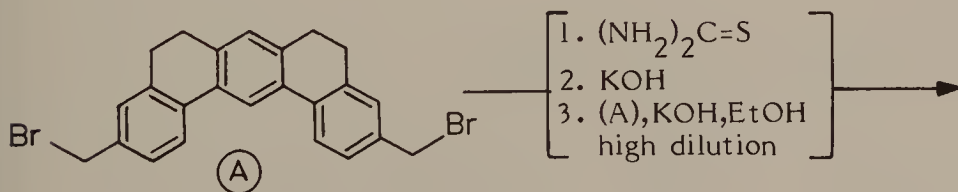
I

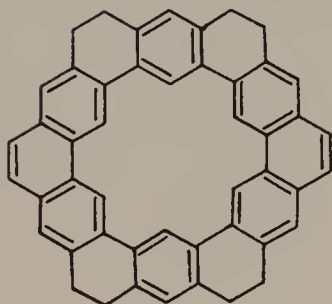
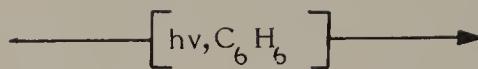
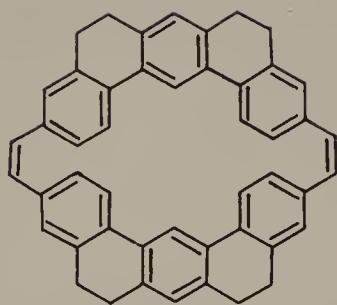


II

KEKULENE

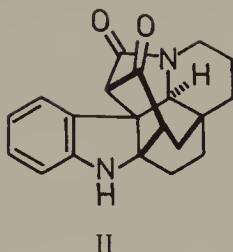
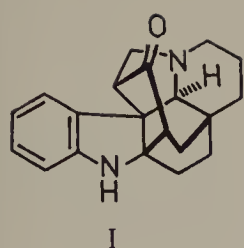
Kekulene was identified as an interesting compound as early as 1965, since it can be either 12 benzene rings sitting in a circle (I) or a split, duplex aromatic system consisting of a 30 annulene at the rim and an 18 annulene at the core, sequestered by 12 spokes. The synthesis of Kekulene was only part of the adventure. The compound did not melt till at least 620°C and was extremely insoluble in all solvents. Thus, one litre of boiling (245°C) 1-methyl-naphthalene dissolved a mere 0.03 g of Kekulene. Consequently the recording of its ^1H NMR, needed to distinguish I and II contributions, turned out to be an awesome task. It was accomplished eventually by making 50,000 scans of a saturated (I) solution in 1,3,5-trichlorotrideutero-benzene at 215°C. The observed lack of upfield shift was a vote in favour of I. The synthesis of Kekulene incorporates as a key feature a sulfide mediated union of two symmetrical fragments (I).





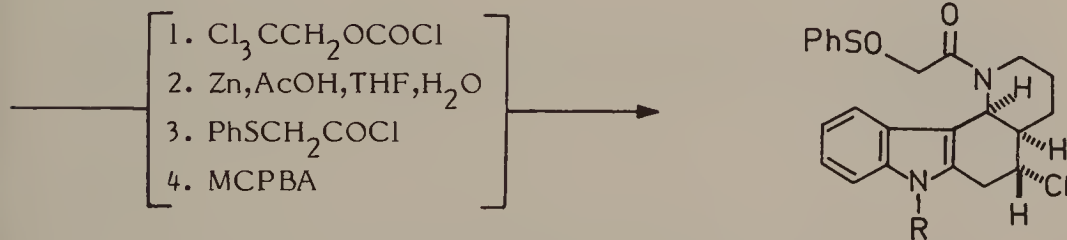
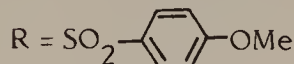
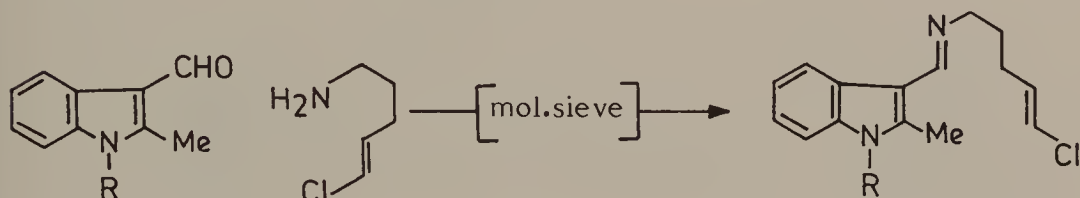
2. The overall transformation takes place as follows:





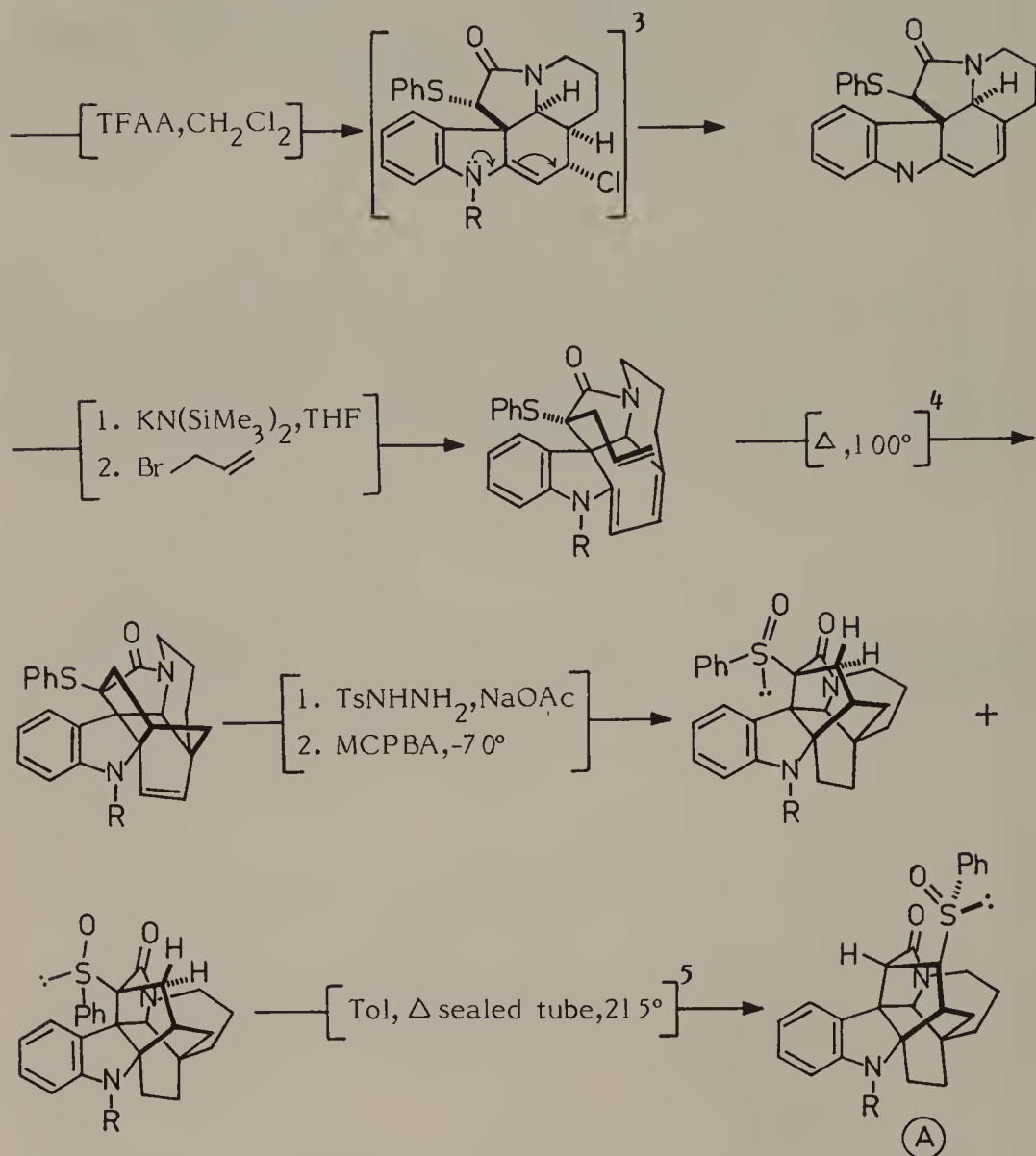
KOPSANONE 10,22-DIOXOKOPSANE

The heptacyclic indole alkaloids of the Kopsane class, though isolated as early as 1890 (1), yielded to structural elucidation only in 1960's when the spectroscopic and X-Ray crystallography methods had been greatly refined. The first and the only total synthesis of Kopsanone by Gallagher and Magnus employs two [4+2] cycloaddition reactions to create the extra-ordinarily complex cage-like structure of kopsane alkaloids (2).



1. Greshoff, M. Ber. Dtsch. Chem. Ges., 1890, 23, 3537.

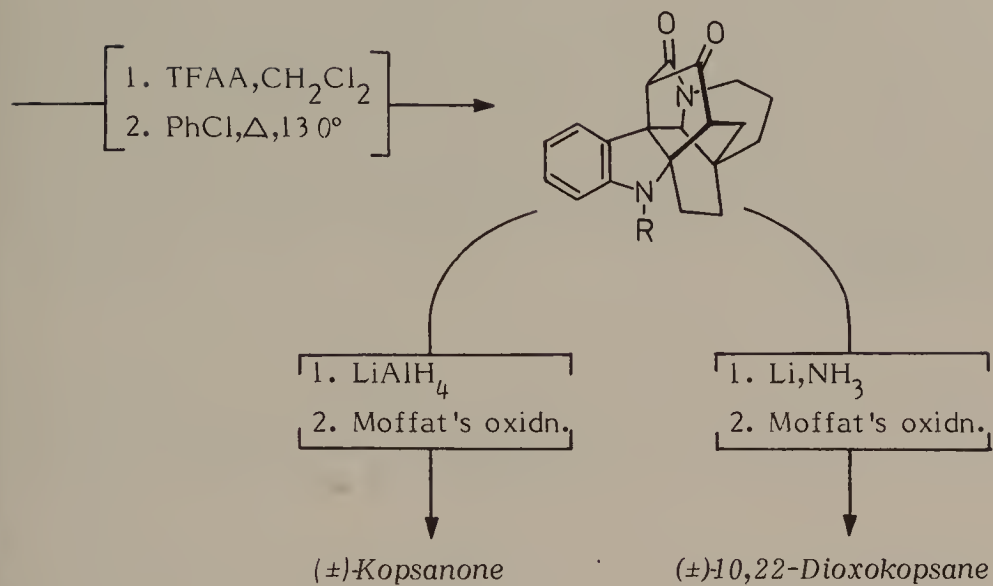
2. Gallagher, T.; Magnus, P. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1983, 105, 2086; Magnus, P.; Gallagher, T.; Brown, P.; Huffmann, J.C. ibid, 1984, 106, 2105.

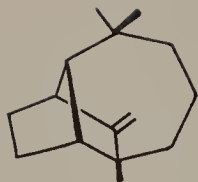


3. The indolic nitrogen is inductively deactivated, but not resonance wise; N is still able to use its lone pair of electrons. X-ray crystallographic pictures have shown that the $\text{SO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{OMe-p}$ is not in the same plane as either of the adjacent π -systems.

4. The 2,6,4 cycloaddition is regiospecific and none of the isomeric fruticosane structure was detected.

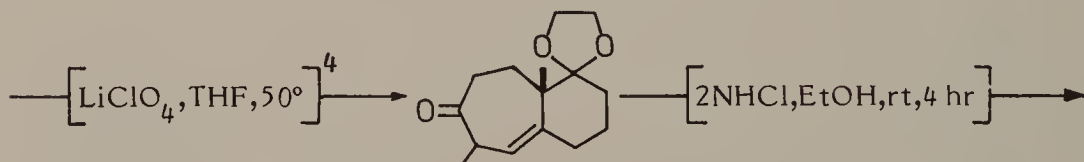
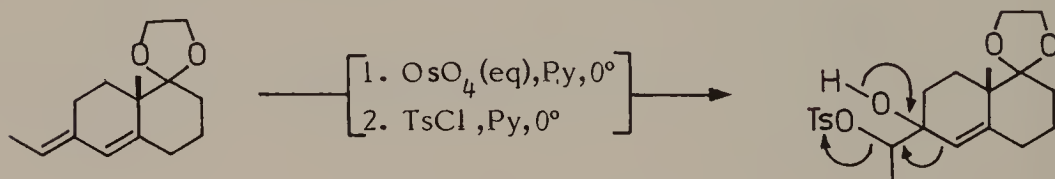
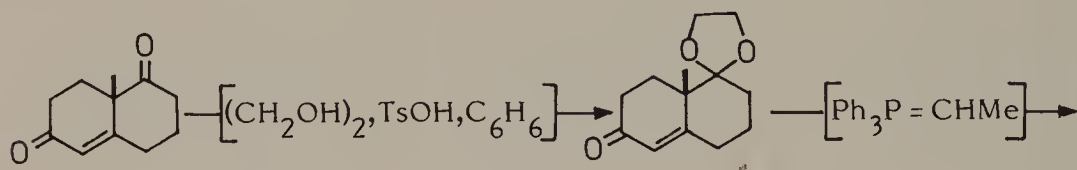
5. Only the sulfoxide (A) could undergo the syn elimination required for the Pummerer rearrangement; unreacted (B) was recovered which could be recycled by reduction and reoxidation to mixture of (A) & (B).





LONGIFOLENE

Longifolene, one of the very few sesquiterpenes being produced commercially in hundred ton quantities, undergoes many "unusual" reactions, which have uncovered much fascinating chemistry (1). Four syntheses, each ingenious in its own right, have been reported for longifolene. The first synthesis by Corey *et al* (2) involves as a key step a most ingenious intramolecular Michael addition (3), which serves to link together the six and seven membered rings of the bicyclo [5.4.0]undecane (A).

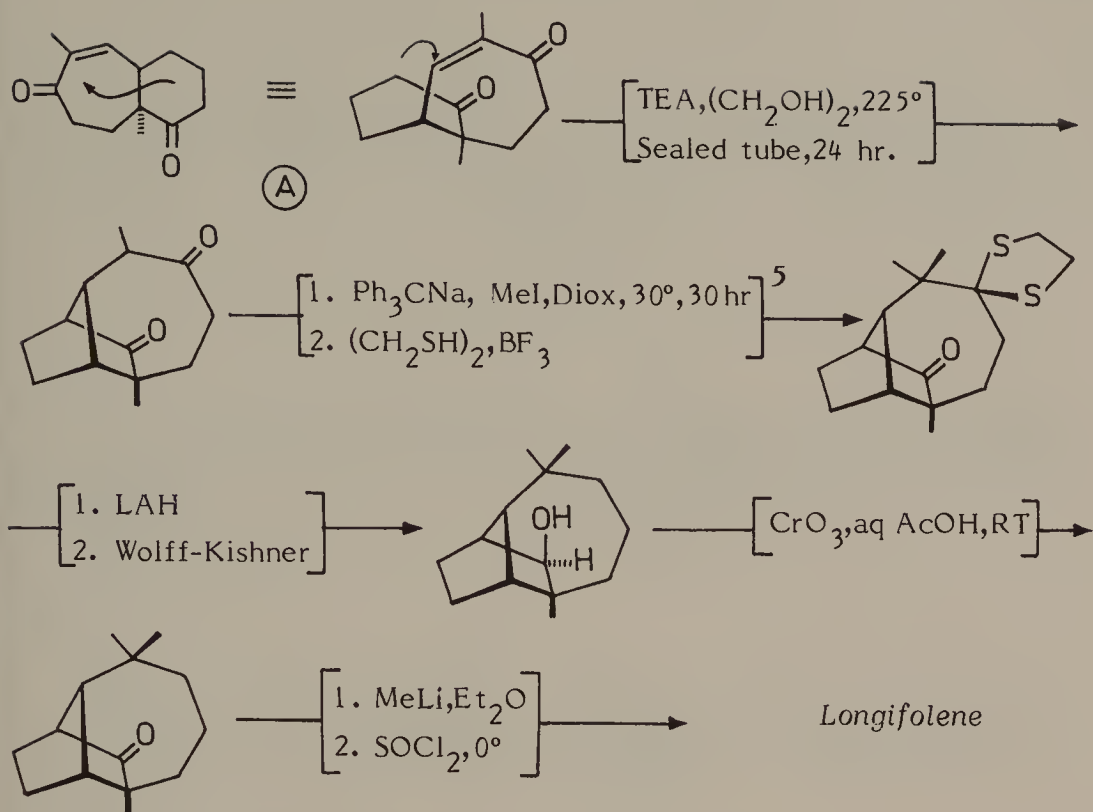


1. Dev, S. Progress in the Chemistry of Organic Natural Products, 1981, 40, 49.

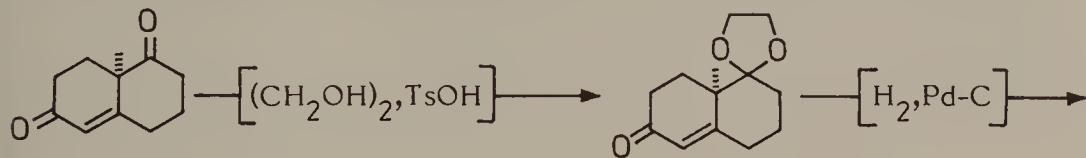
2. Corey, E.J.; Ohno, M.; Vatakencherry, P.A.; Mitra, R.B. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1961, 83, 1251; 1964, 86, 478.

3. This novel cyclization step perhaps finds analogy in an alkali-induced santonin-santonin acid transformation, cf. Woodward, R.B.; Brutschy, F.J.; Baer, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1948, 70, 4216.

4. Pinacol rearrangement of the mono-p-toluenesulfonate can occur in two directions. The observed direction of ring expansion, involving C-1 as the migrating group (π -electron participation), may be anticipated to take precedence over an alternative ring expansion involving C-3 as the migrating group (less favourable alkyl rearrangement).

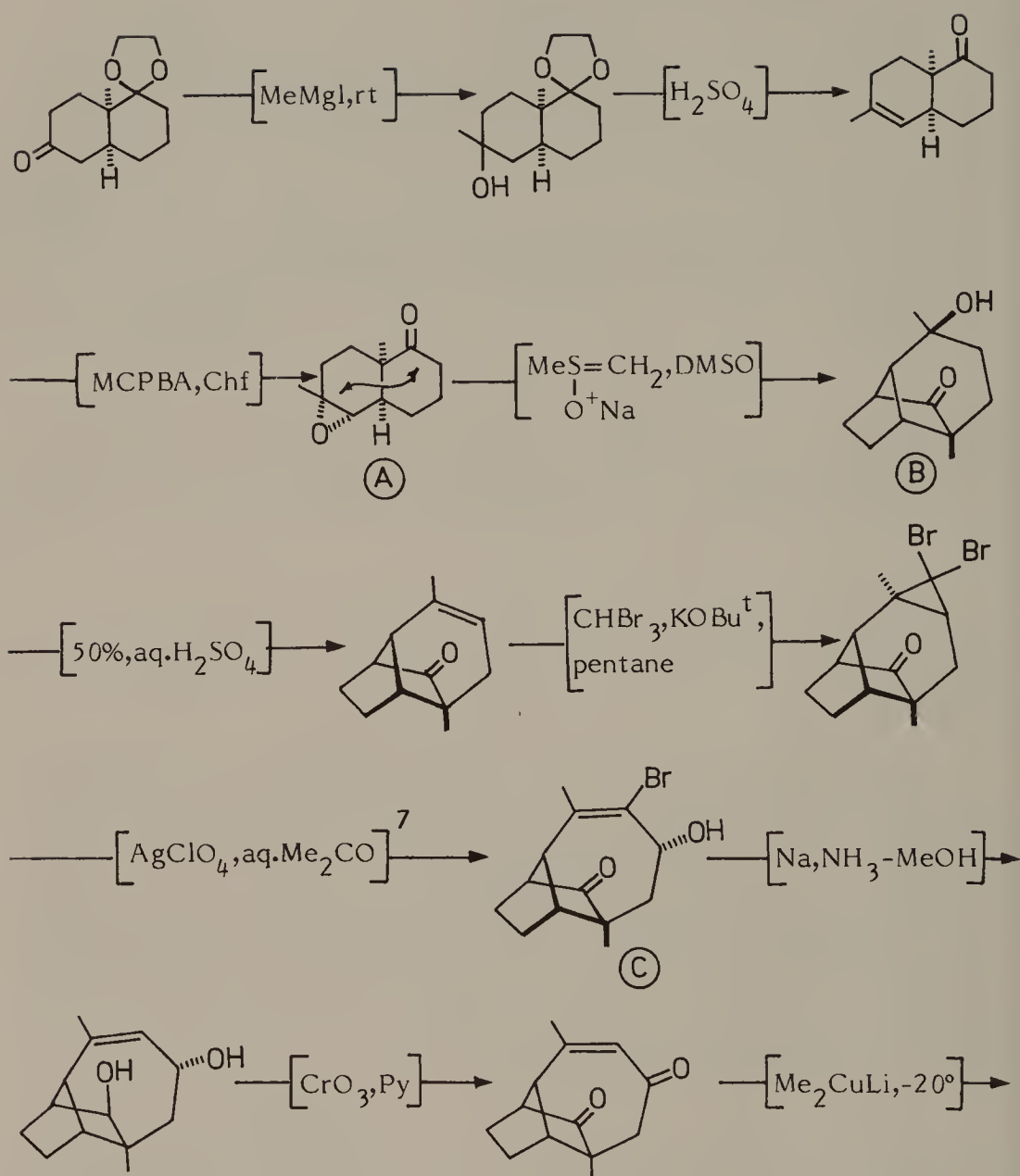


McMurry and Isser (6) reported a second approach for construction of the intricate carbon-network of longifolene based on the intramolecular alkylation of a bicyclic keto epoxide (A) to the tricyclic compound (B). The olefin derived by dehydration of tertiary alcohol function in (B), after a dibromocarbene addition, undergoes silver ion assisted solvolytic ring enlargement to the allylic alcohol (C). Taking advantage of the potential enone system in (C), the remaining gem-methyl group has been introduced by a formal conjugate addition involving an unusual reductive process (\rightarrow D) and fragmentation to generate the dimethyl-cycloheptane ring of the natural product.

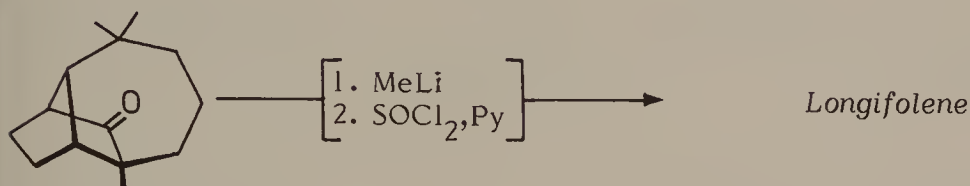
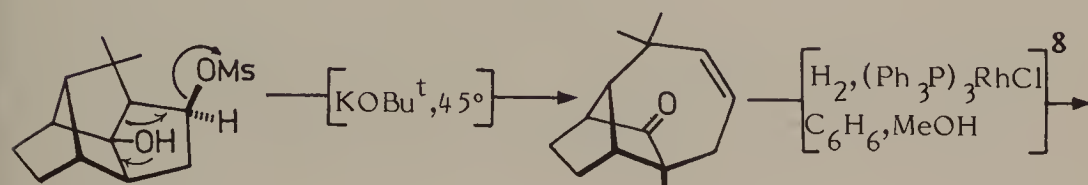
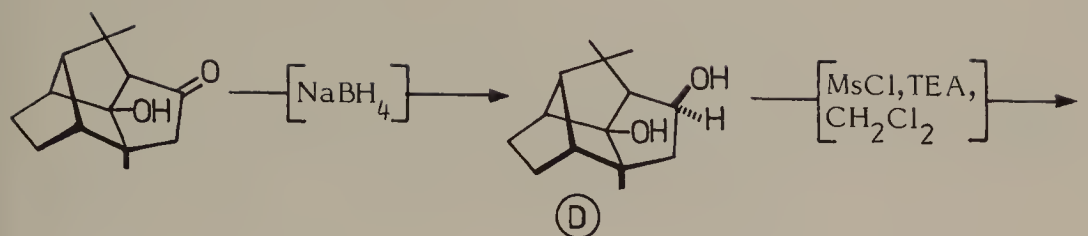


5. Resolution may be accomplished at this stage using L(+)-2,3-butane dithiol.

6. McMurry, J.E.; Isser, S.J. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1972, 94, 7132.



7. Other methods of ring enlargement proved inadequate. However, the sequence involving addition of a dihalocarbene to an olefin followed by silver ion assisted rearrangement and oxidation proceeded smoothly.



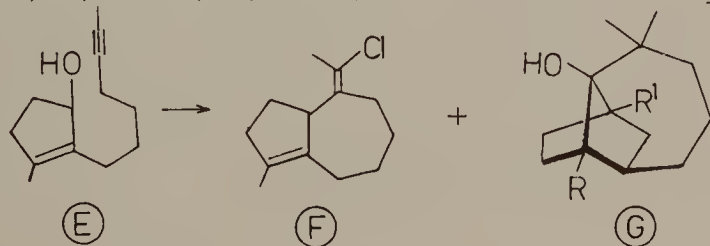
Longicamphenilone

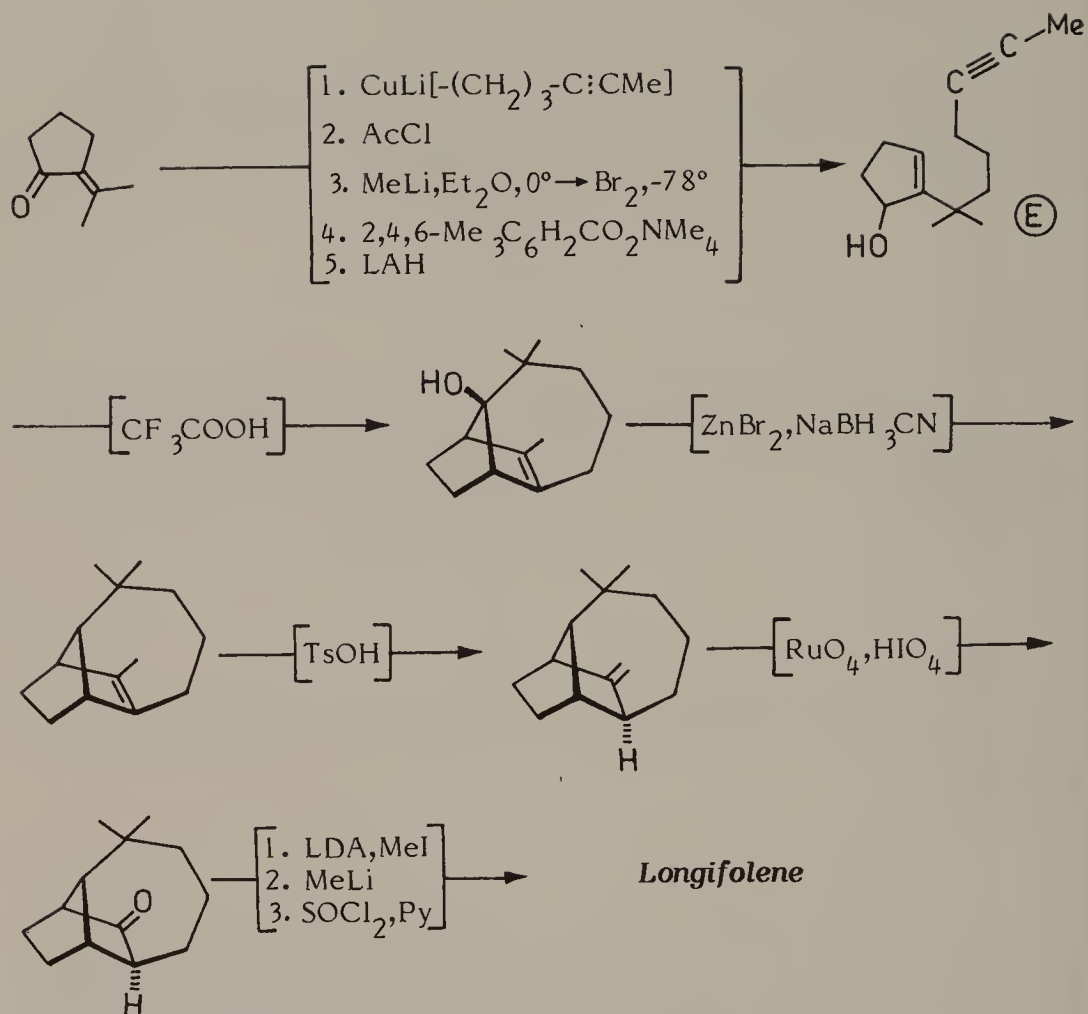
The synthesis by Volkmann, Andrews and Johnson (9) emerged as a result of their studies on Lewis acid catalysed polyolefin cyclisation for steroids. It was observed that in stannic chloride catalysed cyclisation of heptynylmethylcyclopentenol (E) in addition to the expected product (F), the tricyclic product (G) was also formed (10). The structural resemblance to longifolene was obvious, and the reaction refined and exploited for a novel synthesis of longifolene as described below.

8. Wilkinson catalyst: Young, J.F.; Osborn, J.A.; Jardine, F.H.; Wilkinson, G. Chem. Commun. 1965, 131.

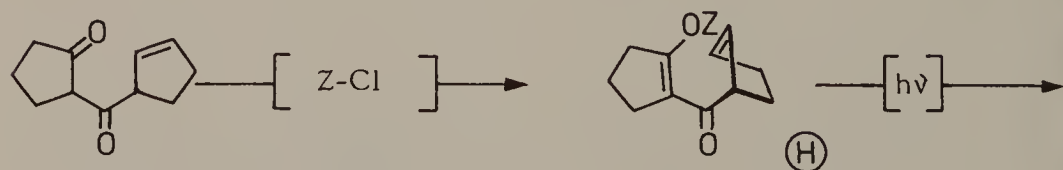
9. Volkmann, R.A.; Andrews, G.C.; Johnson, W.S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1975, 97, 4777.

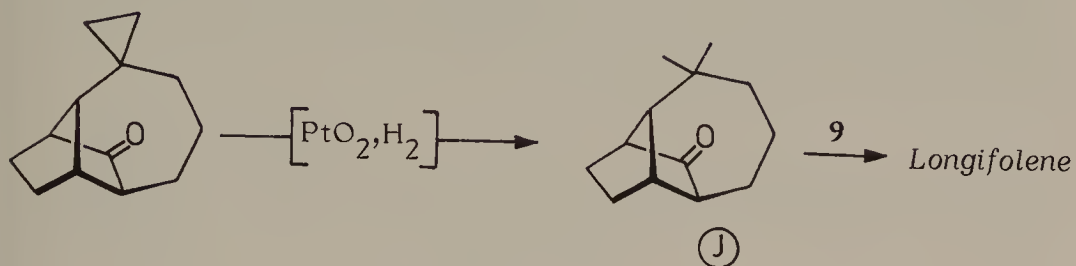
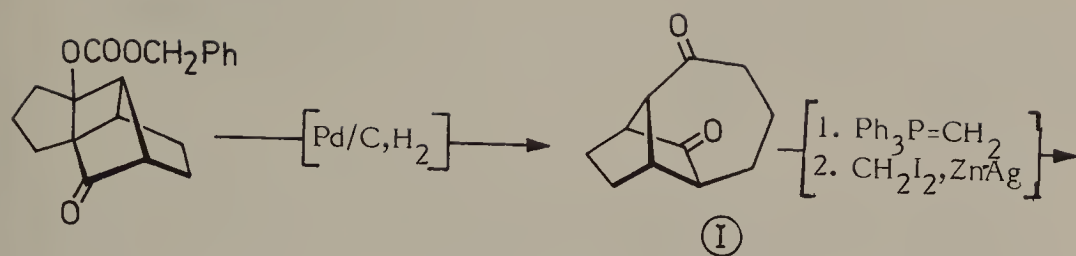
10.

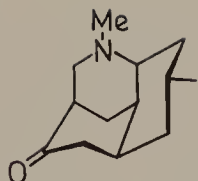


*Longicamphenylone*

The latest synthesis charted below (11) utilizes an intramolecular photoaddition-retroaldol reaction ($\text{H} \rightarrow \text{I}$) as the key-step in the construction of the tricyclic frame-work. The resulting diketone **(H)** could be easily transformed into the known ketone **(A)** which had been earlier converted into longifolene.

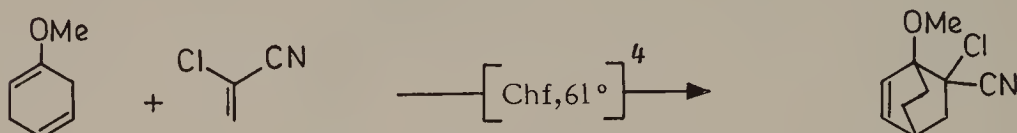






LUCIDULINE

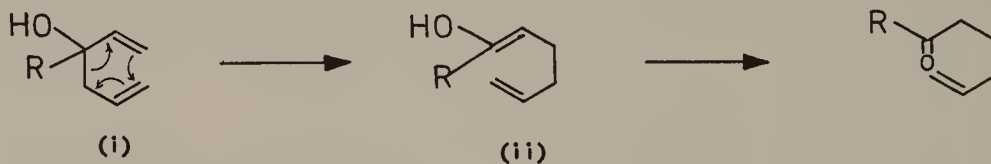
Luciduline is the simplest of Lycopodium alkaloids (1). In an elegant synthesis of this molecule, Scott and Evans (2) constructed the desired tricyclic skeleton from the key decalin ketoamine (D) by an intramolecular Mannich reaction, C-11 being derived from formaldehyde. The cis-decalin-2,6-dione suitable for construction of (D) was obtained by the oxy-Cope rearrangement (3) of a bicyclo [2.2.2]octene derivative (A) which allowed controlled introduction of the desired sites of asymmetry.



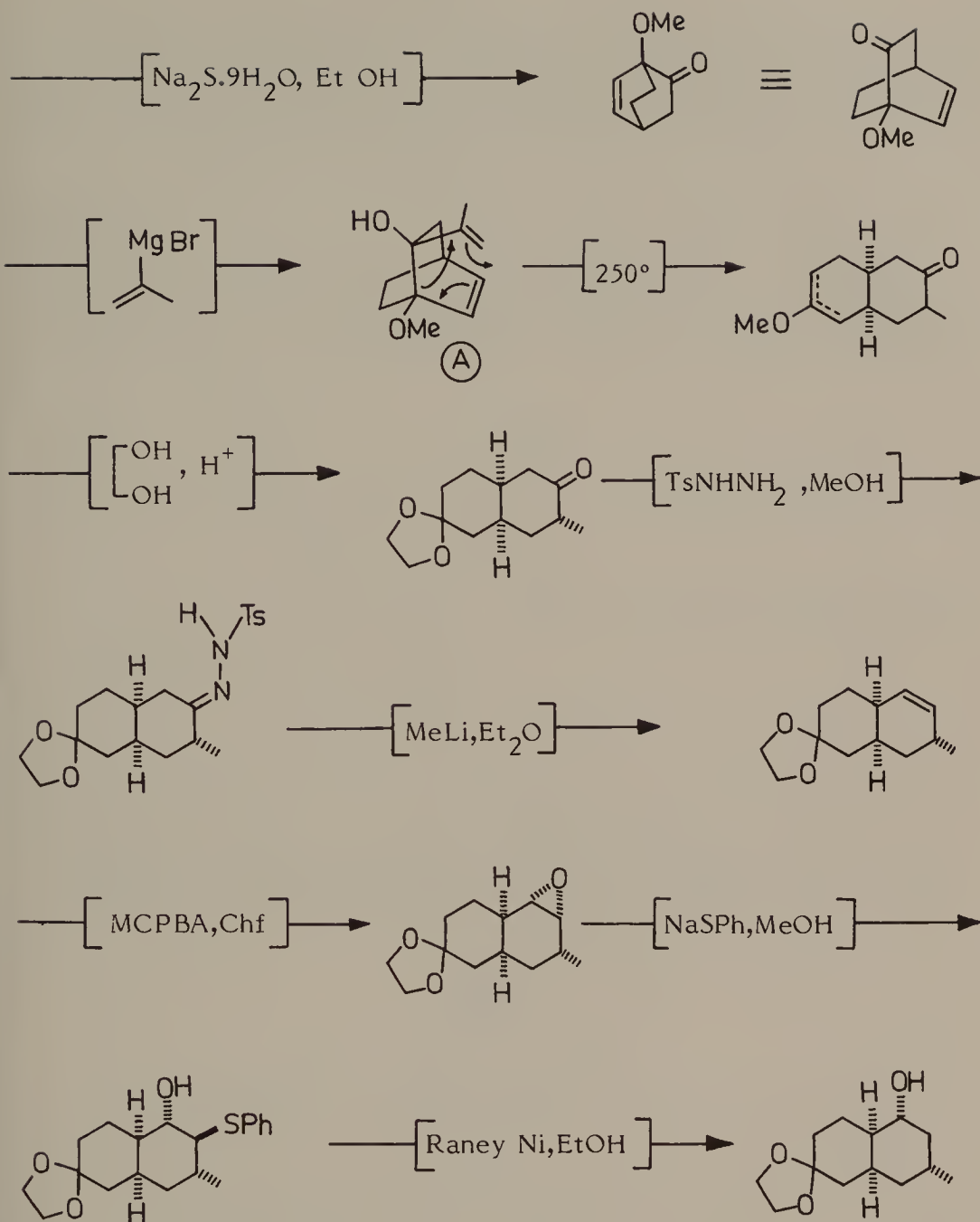
1. Reviews: Blumenkopf, T.A., Heathcock, C.H. in "Chemical and Biological Perspectives, vol.3", Ed., Pelletier, S.W., Wiley, New York, 1985, p.185; Inubushi, Y., Harayama, T. *Heterocycles*, 1981, 15, 611; Stevens in, "The Total Synthesis of Natural Products, vol.3" Ed., ApSimon, J., Wiley, New York, 1977, p.489; Wiesner, K., *Fortschr. Chem. Org. Naturstoffe*, 1962, 20, 271.

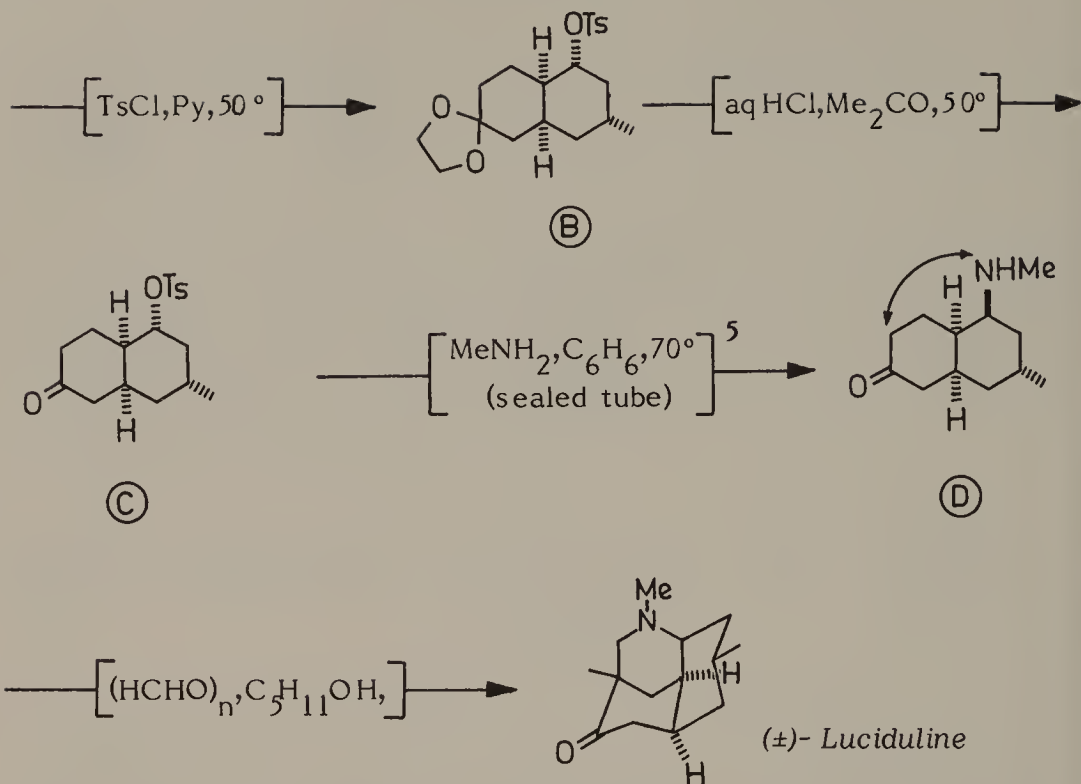
2. Scott, W.L., Evans, D.A. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1972, 94, 4779.

3. The oxy-Cope rearrangement involves thermal isomerization of 3-hydroxy-1,5-hexadienes (i) to enols (ii), leading to the synthesis of carbonyl compounds [Berson, J.A., Jones, M.Jr. *Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1964, 86, 5019; Berson, J.A., Walsh, E.J. 1968, 90, 4729]. For extension of this method to preparation of oxygenated cis-decalin carbocycles see, Evans, D.A., Scott, W.L., Truesdale, L.K. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1972, 137.

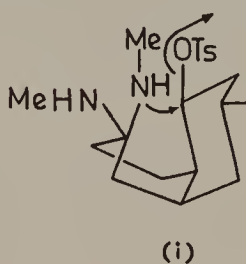


4. Chloroacrylonitrile serves as a useful ketene equivalent in the Diels-Alder reaction, Freeman, P.K., Balls, D.M., Brown, D.J. *J. Org. Chem.*, 1968, 33, 2211; Evans, D.A., Scott, W.L., Truesdale, L.K. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1972, 121. Ranganathan, S.D.; Ranganathan, D.; Mehrotra, A.K. *Synthesis*, 1977, 289.

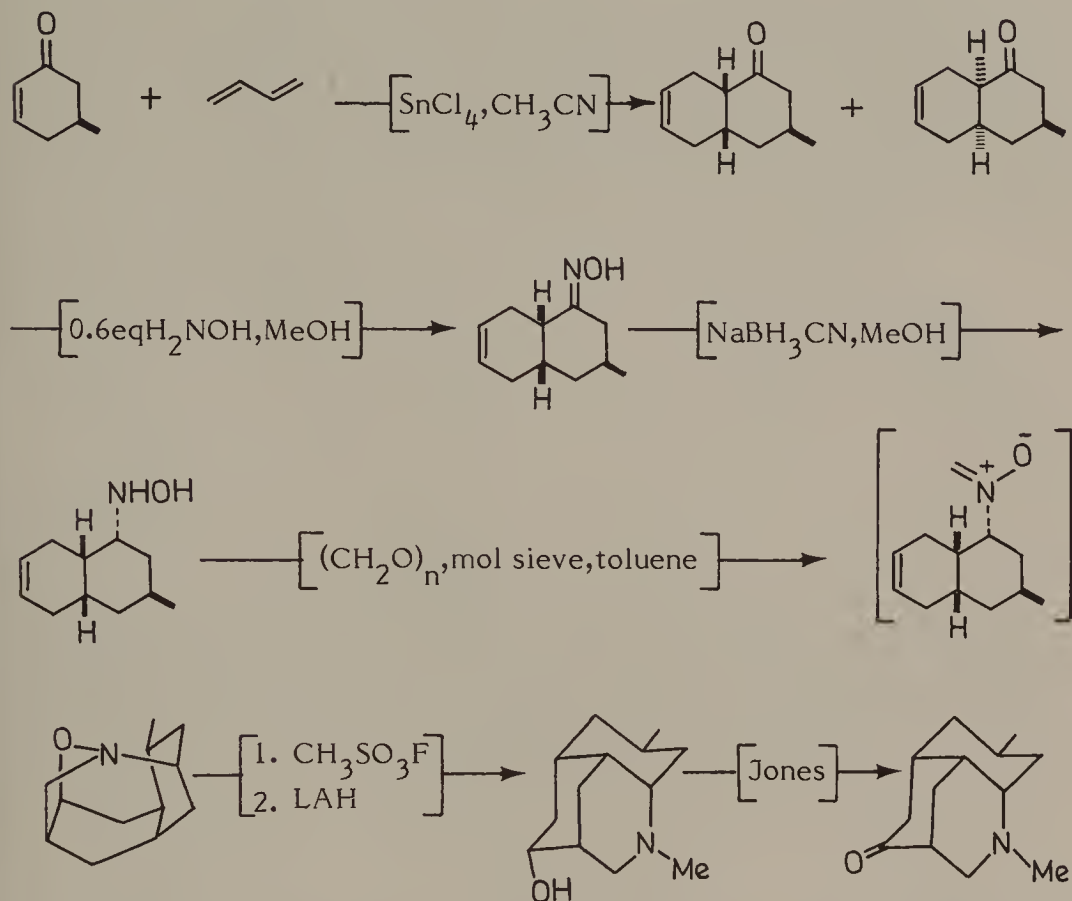




5. Smooth introduction of the N-methylamine moiety at C-6 by tosylate displacement was prevented by the sterically congested concave face of the cis decalyl system which promoted elimination in addition to substitution. However, this displacement could be smoothly effected in the ketone (C), probably through intermediacy of the aminor (i), by intramolecular delivery of nitrogen.



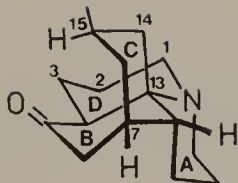
In the second synthesis of luciduline Oppolzer and Petrzilka (6) utilize an intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition as the key step to assemble the heterocyclic ring and to introduce the oxygen functionality into the molecule.



Luciduline

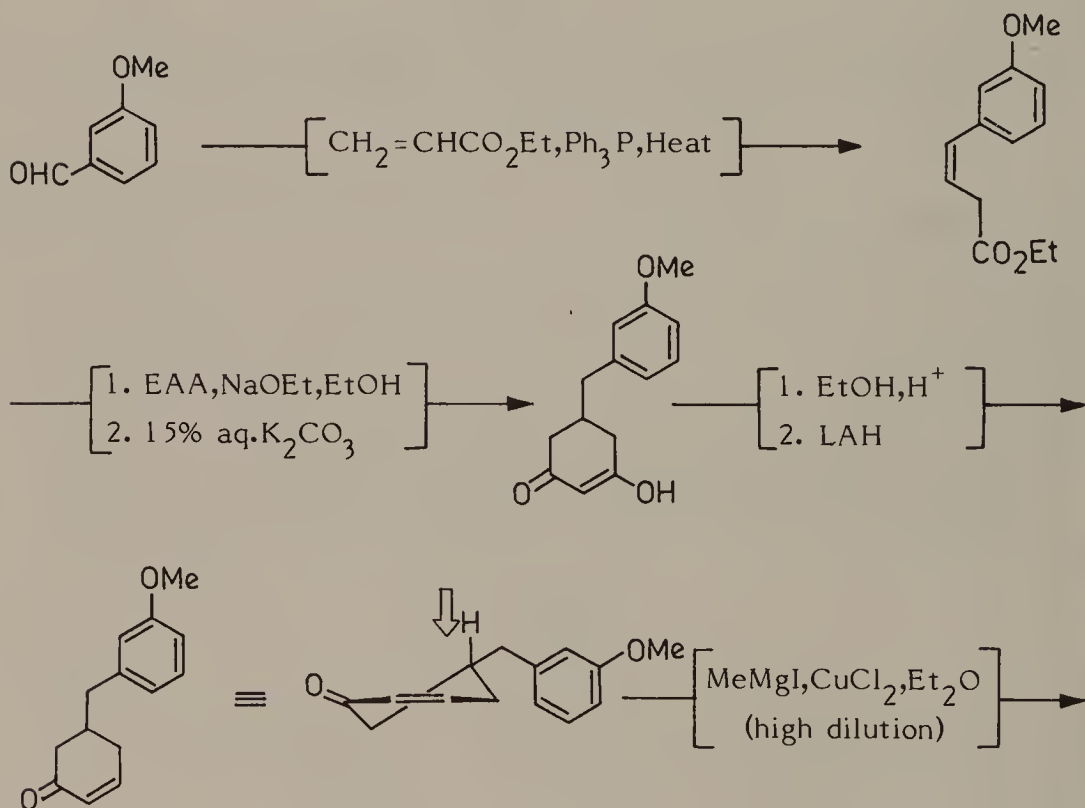
6. Oppolzer, W., Petrzilka, M. J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1976, 98, 6722.

7. For a synthesis of luciduline patterned after the biosynthesis of Lycopodium alkaloids see, Szychowski, J., Maclean, D.B. Canad. J. Chem., 1979, 57, 1631.



LYCOPODINE

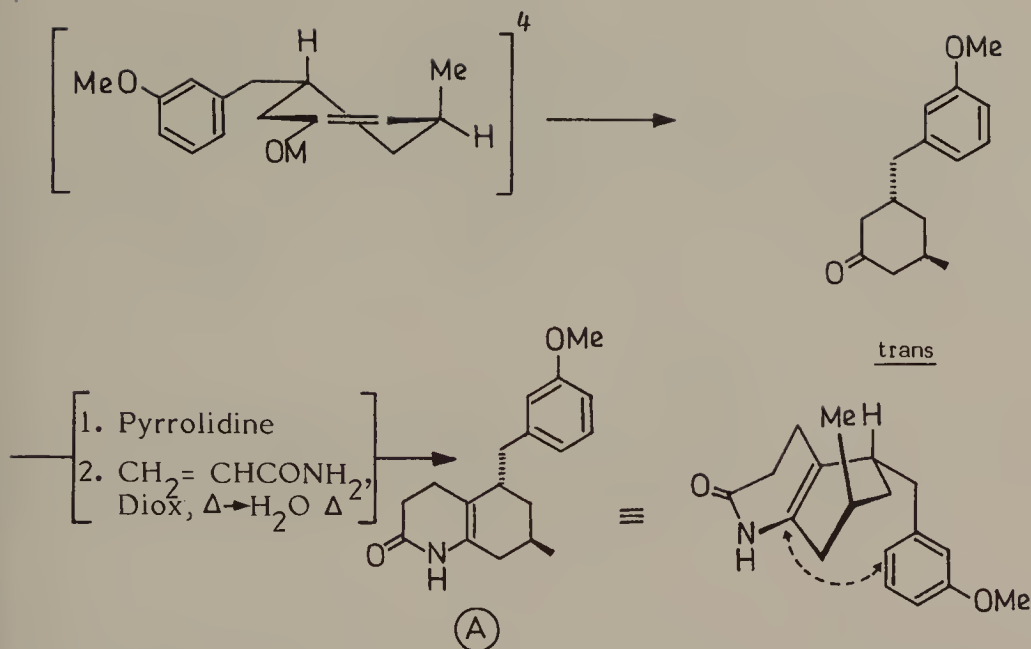
Lycopodine is characterized by the hexahydro-julolidine system (1). A number of ingenious approaches to the synthesis of lycopodine alkaloids have been reported (2). The synthesis devised by Stork and his colleagues (3), outlined below, involves an intramolecular electrophilic cyclization of the quinolone (A) to give a lycopidine type structure (B) incorporating rings A, B and C of lycopodine. Material for construction of ring (D) of lycopodine has been obtained by dismembering the aromatic ring in (B).



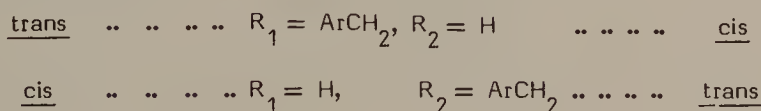
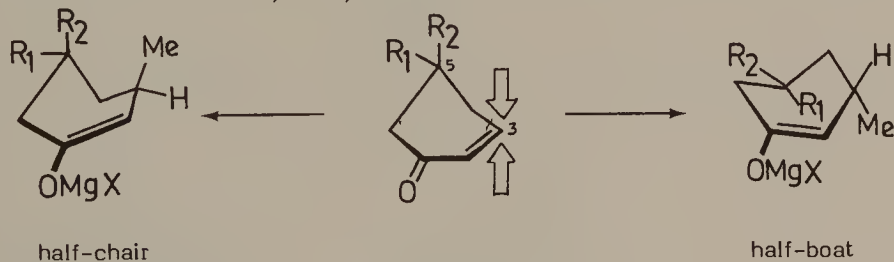
1. Review: Wiesner, K. Fortschr. Chem. Org. Naturstoffe, 1962, 20, 271.

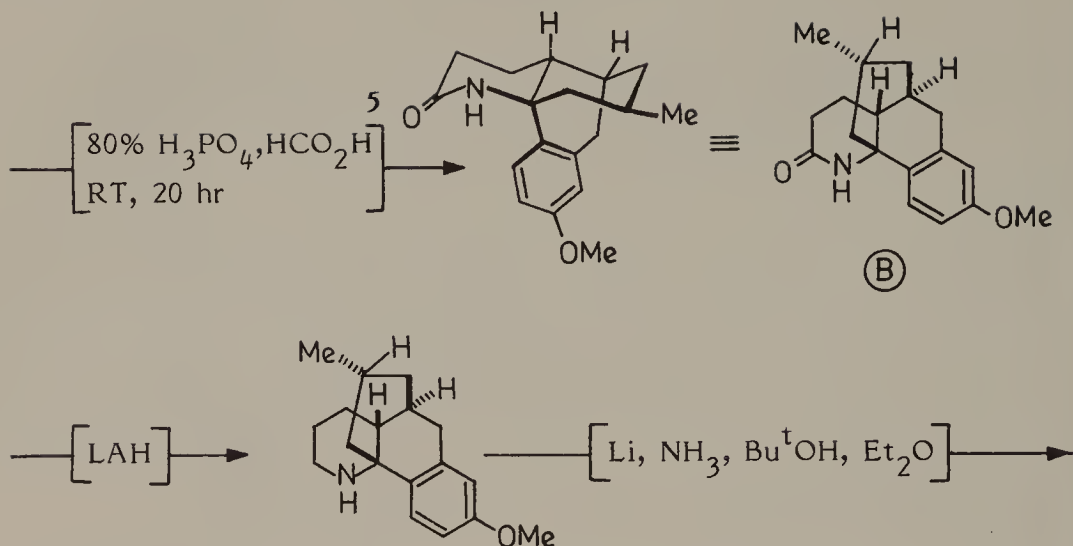
2. For one of the earlier synthesis see: Ayer, W.A.; Rowman, W.R.; Joseph, T.C.; Smith, P. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1968, 90, 1650.

3. Stork, G.; Kretschmer, R.A.; Schlessinger, R.H. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1968, 90, 1647; Stork, G. Pure Appl. Chem., 1968, 17, 383.

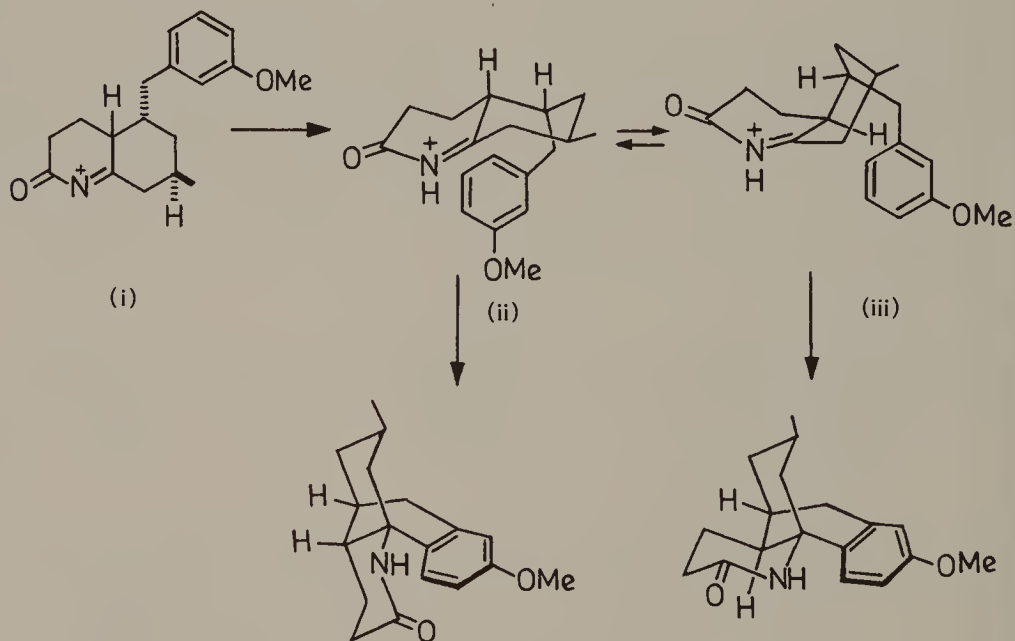


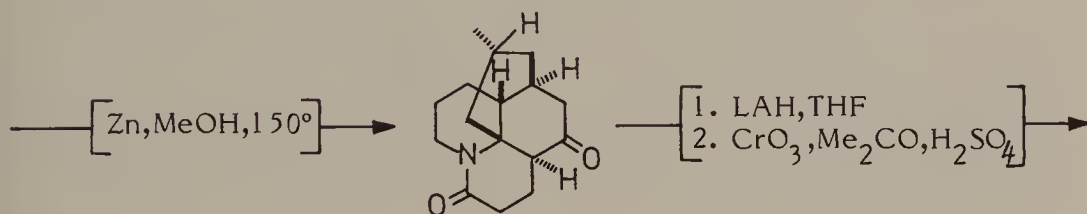
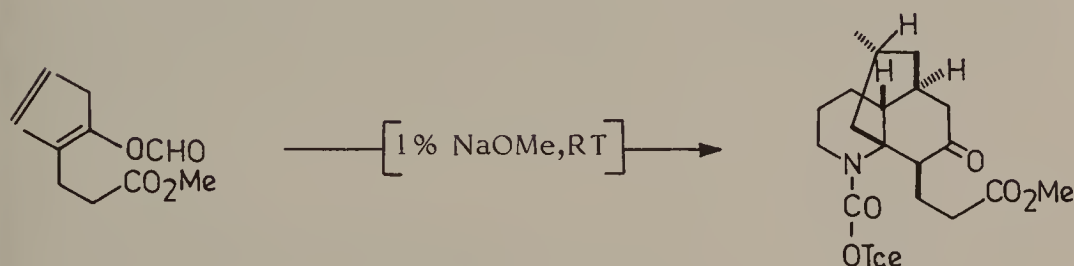
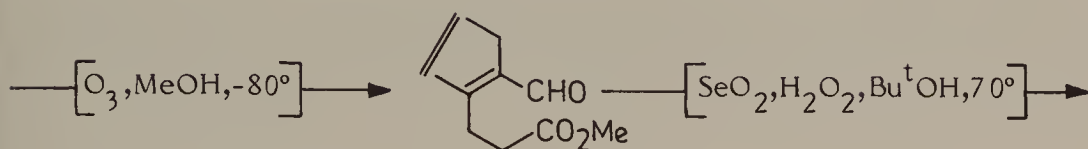
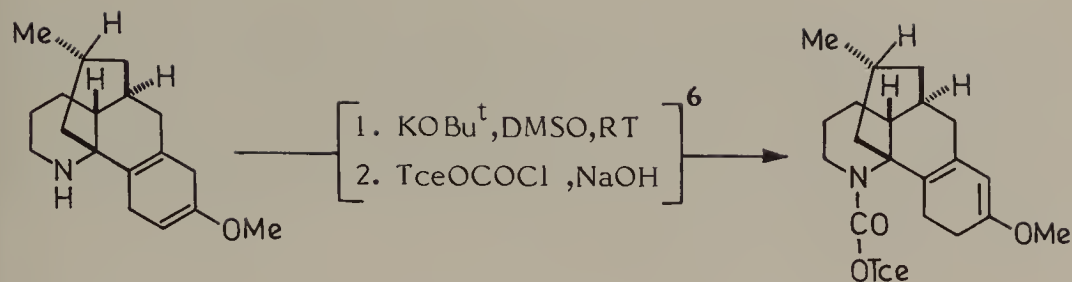
4. The 1,4-type Michael addition to the α,β -unsaturated ketone occurs in a transition state in which the incoming nucleophile approaches C-3 orthogonal to the plane of the double bond. There are thus four possible transition states which can lead to two different products, cis and trans, and the stereochemical outcome of the reaction is dictated by the relative energies of these transition states. The trans product results from a half-chair transition state in which the nucleophile approaches C-3 avoiding steric interference with the existing substituent on C-5. For a detailed analysis of a kinetically controlled Michael addition in an analogous case, see Allinger, N.L., Riew, C.K. Tetrahedron Letters, 1966, 1269.





5. Protonation of the enamide double bond gives an acylimonium cation (i) which is involved in the crucial cyclization step. Generation of the desired stereochemistry at C-12 is due to the fact that of the two possible imonium ions (ii) and (iii), which could lead to the tetracyclic system, (iii) is not favoured because it involves ring B in a strained, boat-like configuration.

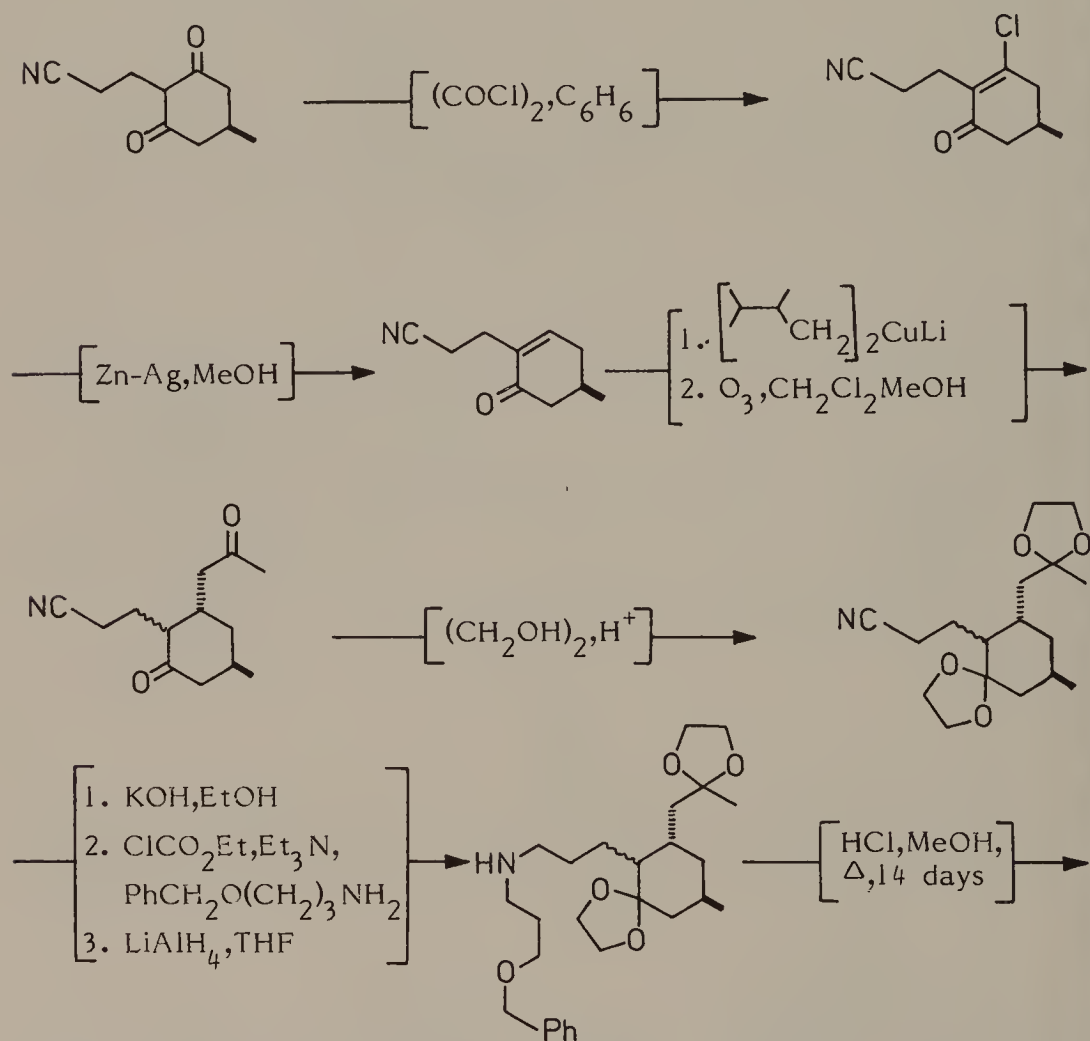




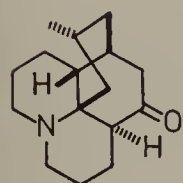
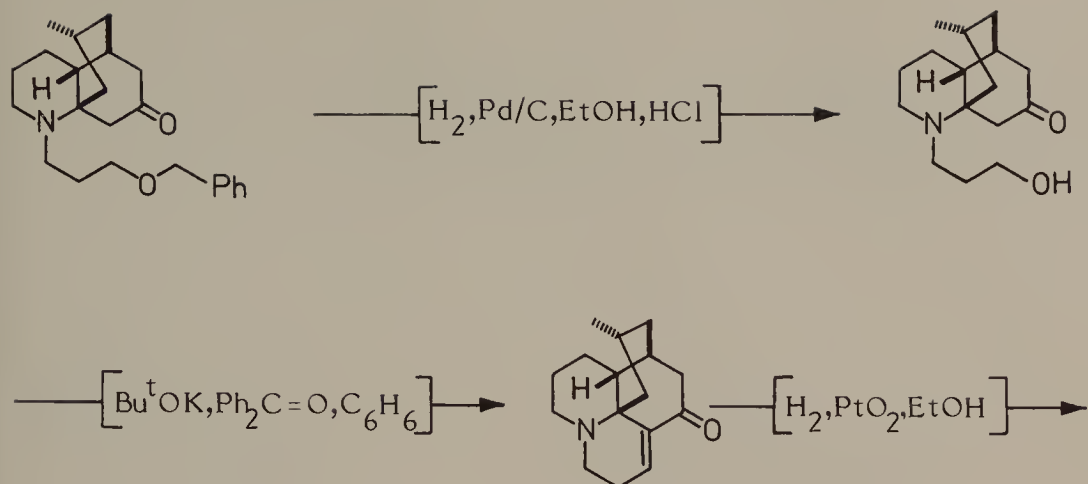
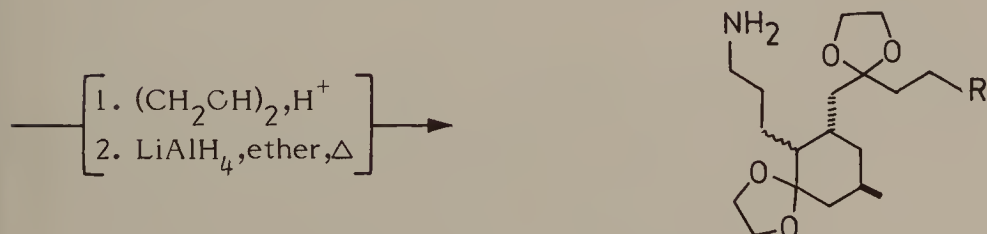
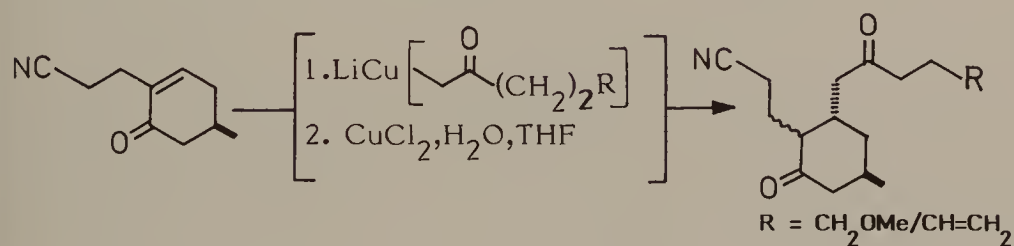
→ *dl*-Lycopodine

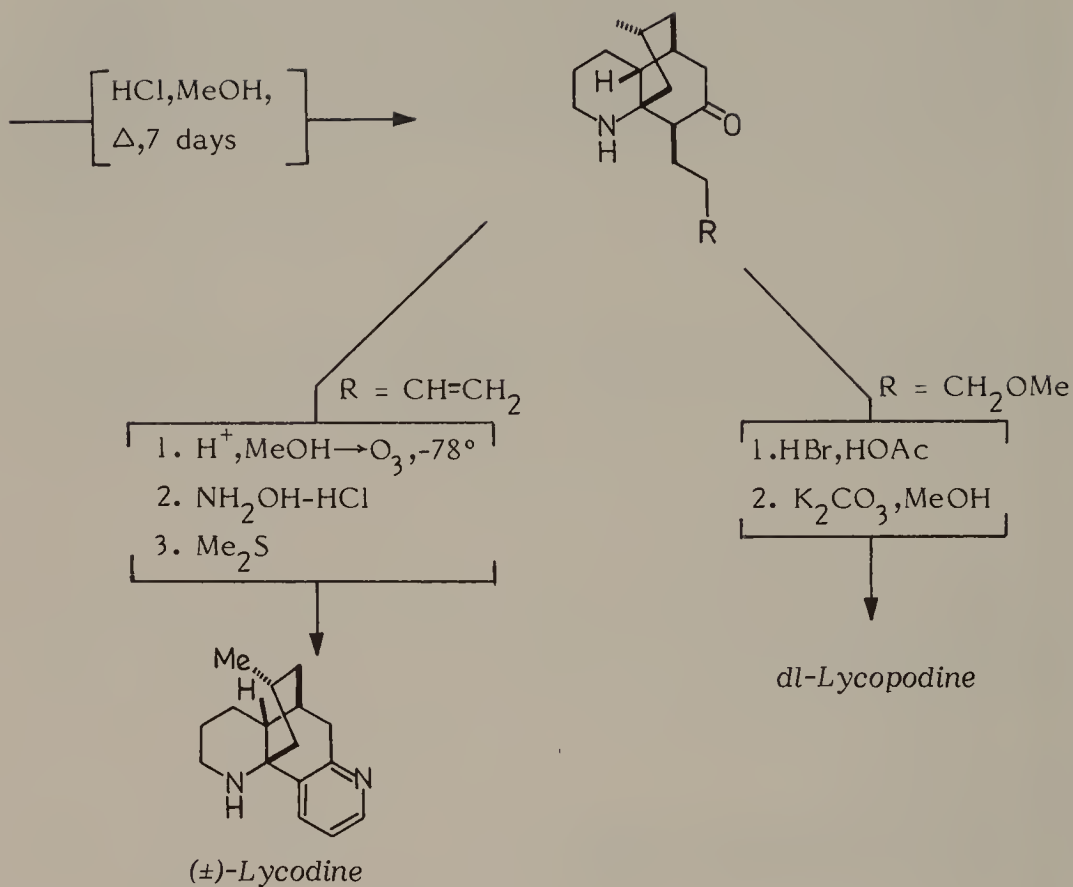
The synthesis of tetracyclic Lycopodium alkaloids by Heathcock, Kleinman and Binkley (7a) at Berkeley employs an intramolecular stereo-selective Mannich cyclisation for construction of the A-B-C ring framework with the correct stereochemistry. Two versions of the Berkeley synthesis were subsequently developed, involving closure of ring-D bonds onto (a) the nitrogen, and (b) the C5-carbonyl by intramolecular alkylation (7b-d).

(a) The First Berkeley Synthesis:

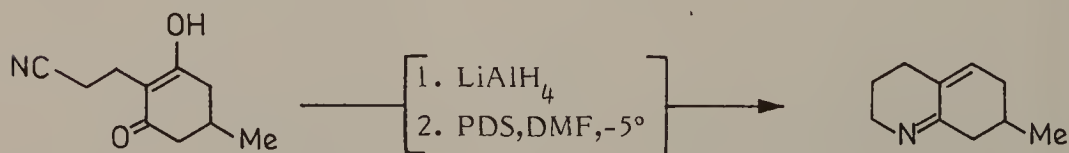


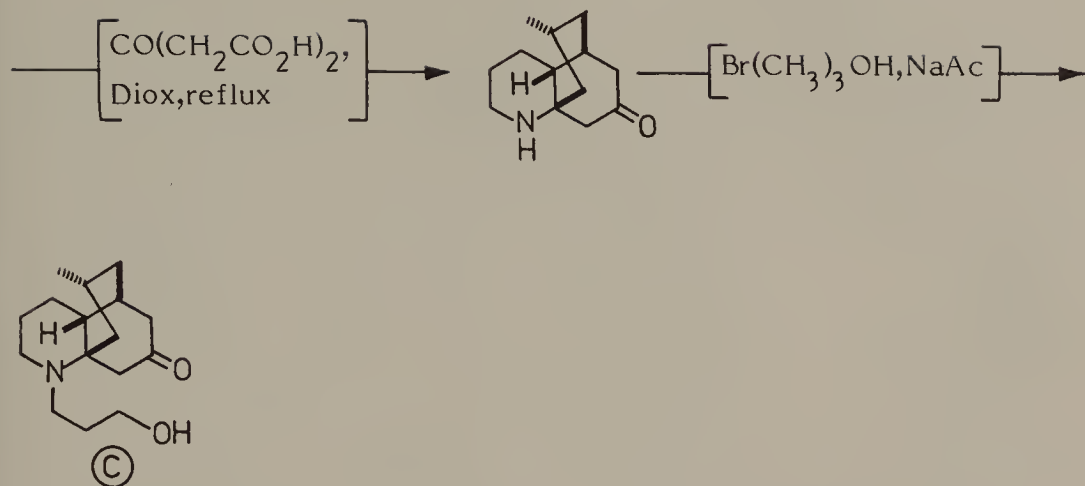
7. (a) Heathcock, C.H.; Kleinman, E.; Binkley, E.S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1978, 100, 8036; (b) Kleinman, E.; Heathcock, C.H. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1979, 4125; (c) Heathcock, C.H.; Kleinman, E.F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1981, 103, 222; (d) Heathcock, C.H.; Kleinman, E.F.; Binkley, E.S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1982, 104, 1054.

*dl*-Lycopodine**(b) The Second Berkeley Synthesis**

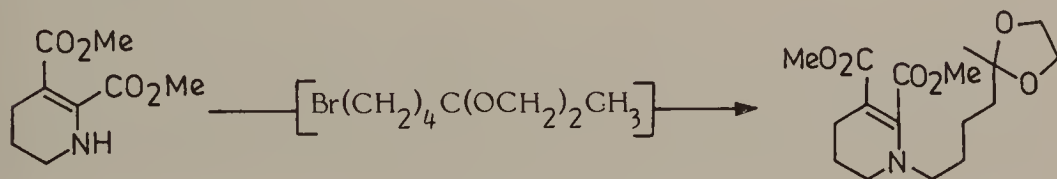
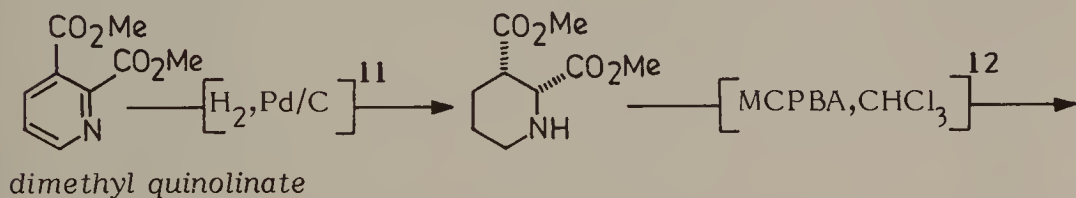


Schumann *et al.* (8) have described a four step synthesis of the Heathcock tricyclic ketone (C) from 2-cyanoethyl-5-methyl-1,3-cyclohexanedione, as used by Heathcock *et al.* (7) but following a very different strategy, which involves as an important step a stereo-selective 1,3-annulation reaction of the intermediate unsaturated imine with acetone dicarboxylic acid.





Wenkert, following his general approach to alkaloid synthesis based on partial hydrogenation of N-alkyl salts of 5-acylpyridines and acid-catalysed cyclisation of the resultant 1-alkyl-3-acyl-2-piperidines (9), has developed a new approach to the synthesis of hydrojulolidine based alkaloids including lycopodine (10); the key julolidine ring skeleton was assembled in a few steps from dimethylquinolinate. (11,12).

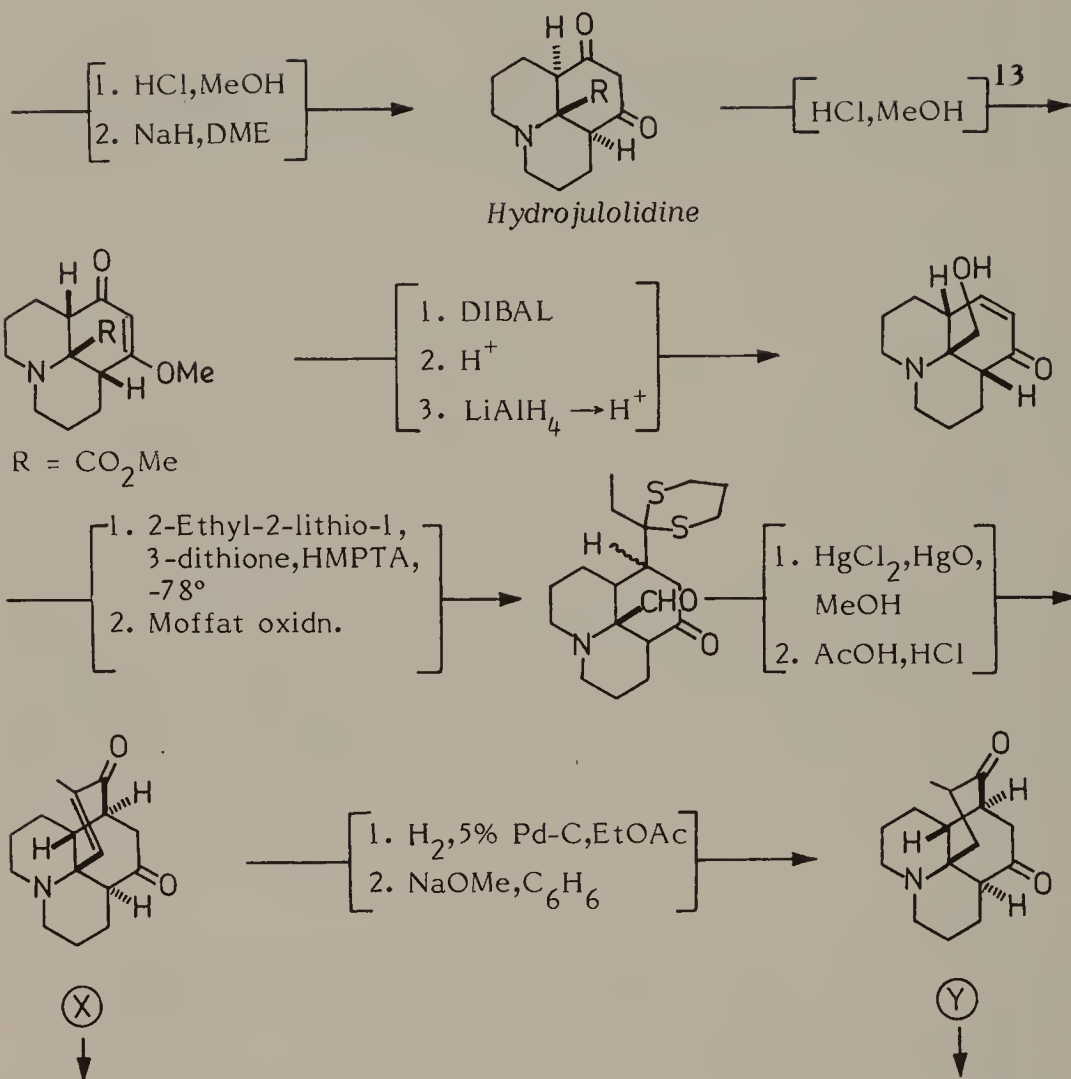


9. Wenkert, E. Accounts Chem. Res., 1968, 1, 78.

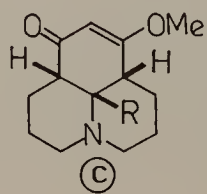
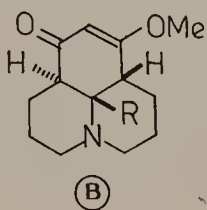
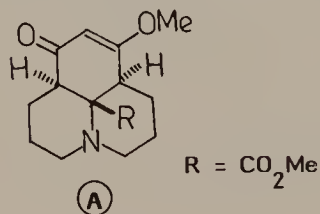
10. Wenkert, E.; Broka, C.A. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., 1984, 714.

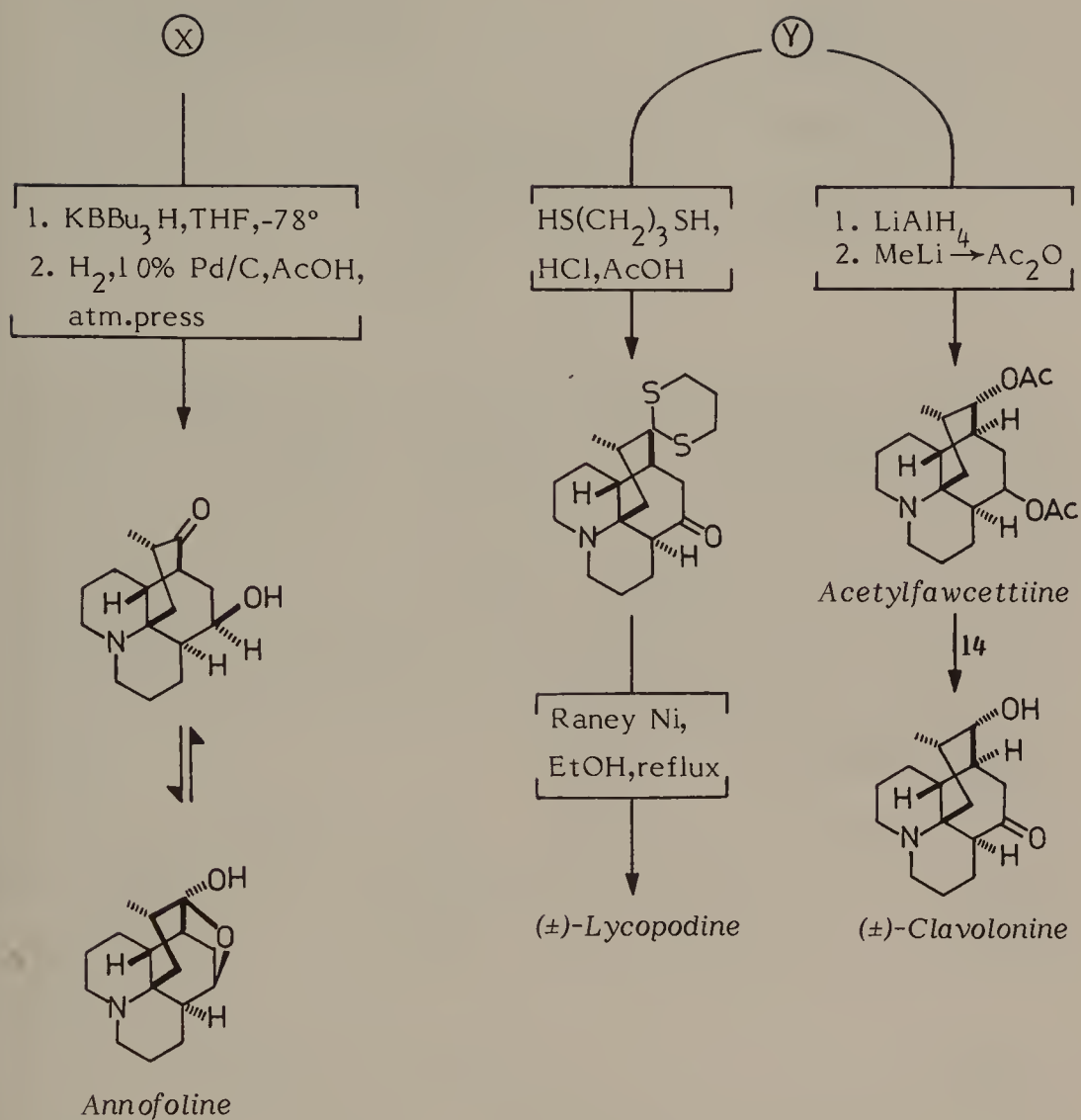
11. Wenkert, E.; Reynolds, G.D. Aust. J. Chem., 1969, 22, 1325.

12. Wenkert, E.; Chauncy, B.; Wentland, S.H. Synth. Comm., 1973, 3, 73.

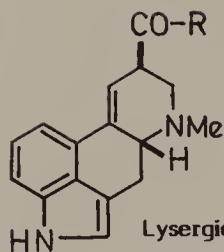


13. Treatment of diketo ester with CH_2N_2 yielded the trans enol ether (A) while exposure to methanolic HCl produced a mixture of isomers (A), (B) & (C) in a ratio of a 1:13:5, which were separated by column chromatography; this was the thermodynamic product mixture since treatment of isomer (E) with MeOH-HCl produced a mixture with same isomer ratio; the structures were assigned on the basis of ^{13}C -nmr spectroscopy. Wenkert, E. *et al.*, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 8427.





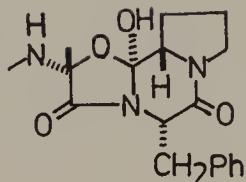
14. Nakashima, T.T.; Singer, P.P.; Brown, L.M.; Ayer, W.A. Can. J. Chem., 1975, 53, 1936.



Lysergic acid, R = OH

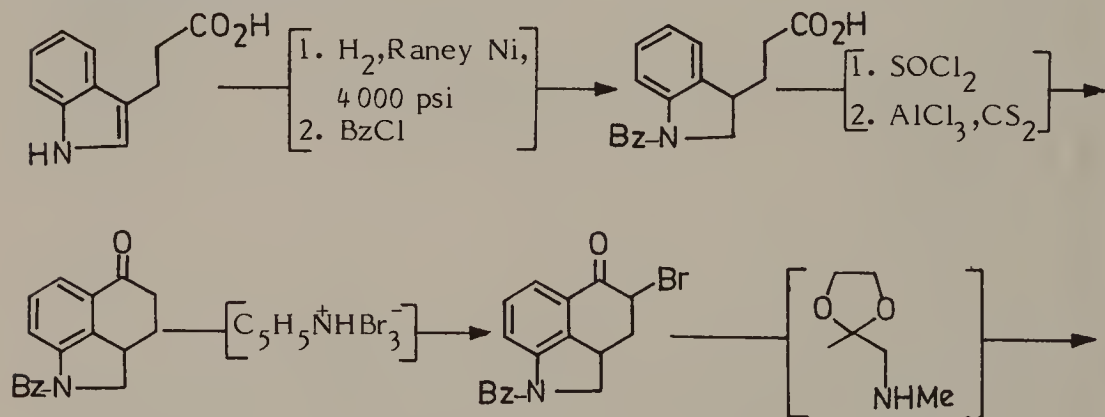
LYSERGIC ACID ERGOTAMINE

Ergotamine, R =



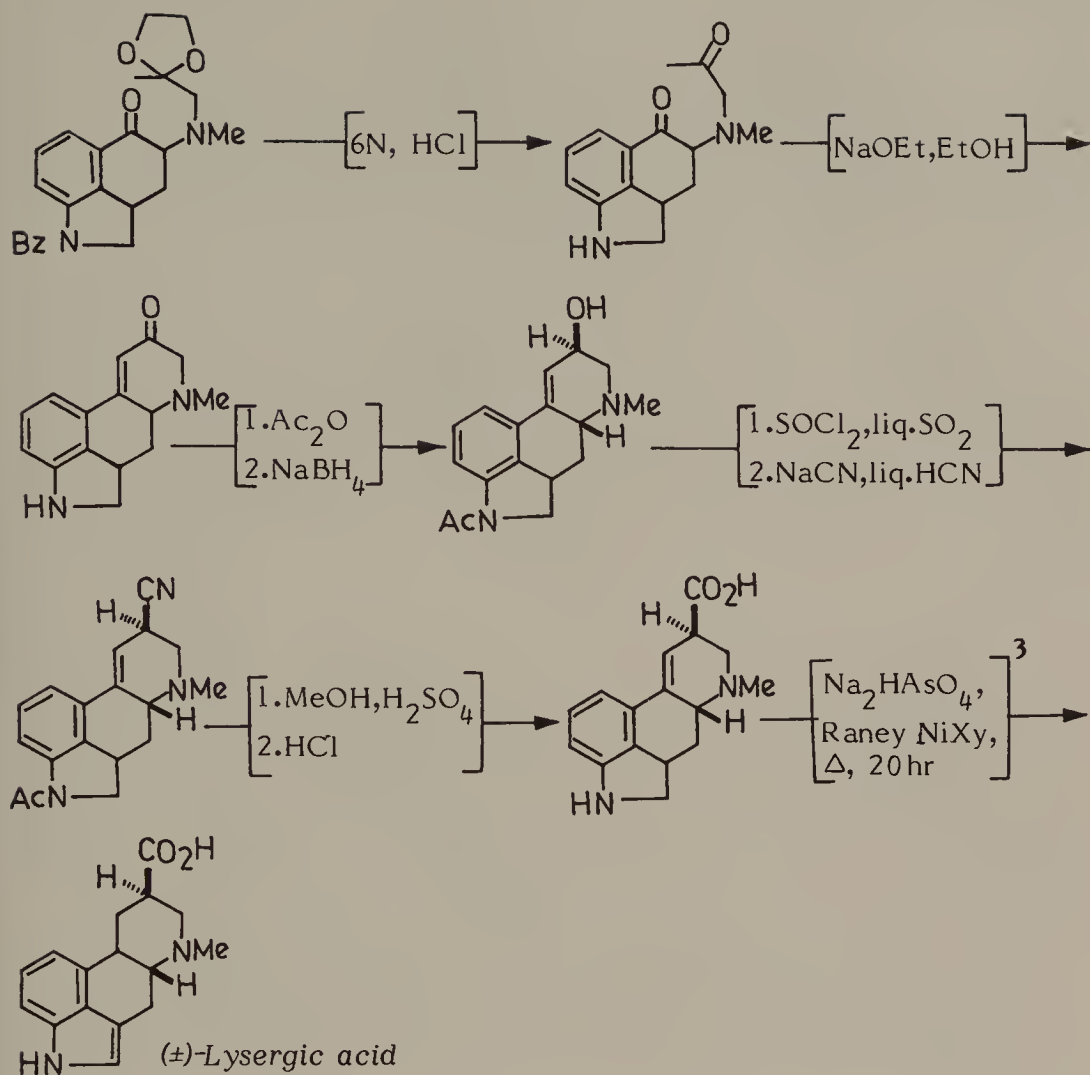
Lysergic and isolysergic acids are the main alkaline hydrolysis products of the ergot alkaloids. Lysergic acid derivatives show a fascinating spectrum of pharmacodynamic actions. Five synthesis have been reported for lysergic acid, each unique in its own way. Of the many problems to be solved for any successful synthesis of lysergic acid (1), the ability of benzindoles to isomerize to naphthalenoid structures was particularly challenging. In the classical synthesis by Woodward and his colleagues (2), this problem was circumvented by using at the very outset dihydroindole derivatives and generating the indole system at the end; in three of the other four synthesis this detour has been adopted.

Woodward Synthesis (2)

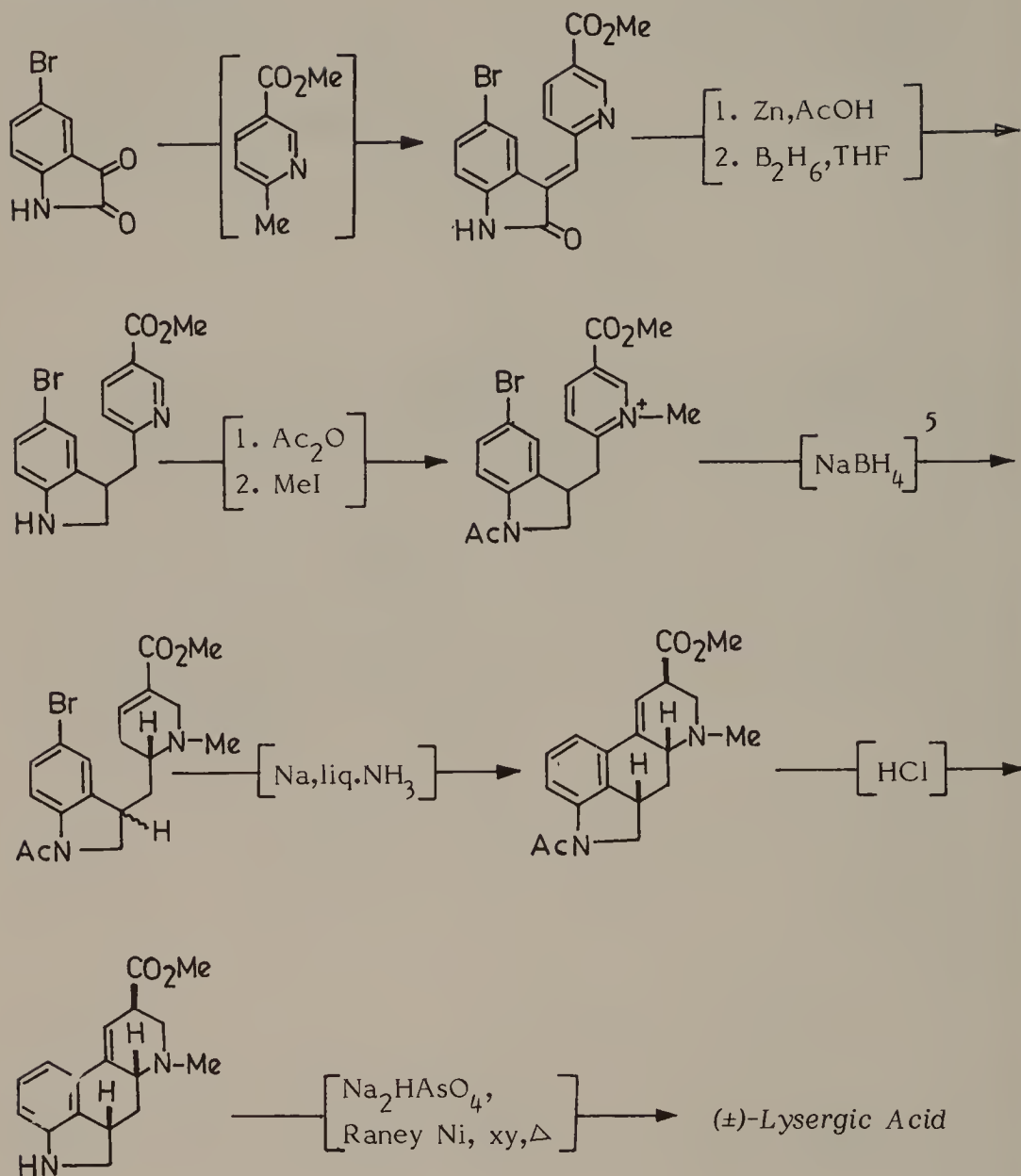


1. Review of earlier work: Stoll, A.; Hofmann, A. in "The Alkaloids", Vol. VIII, ed. R.H.F. Manske, Academic Press, New York, 1965, p.725.

2. Kornfeld, E.C.; Fornfeldt, E.J.; Kline, G.B.; Mann, M.J.; Morrison, D.E.; Jones, R.G.; Woodward, R.B. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1956, 78, 3087.



3. Recently it has been found that active MnO_2 is a more suitable reagent for dehydrogenation of indolines to indoles: Jansen, A.B.A.; Johnson, J.M.; Surtees, J.R. J. Chem. Soc., 1964, 5573.

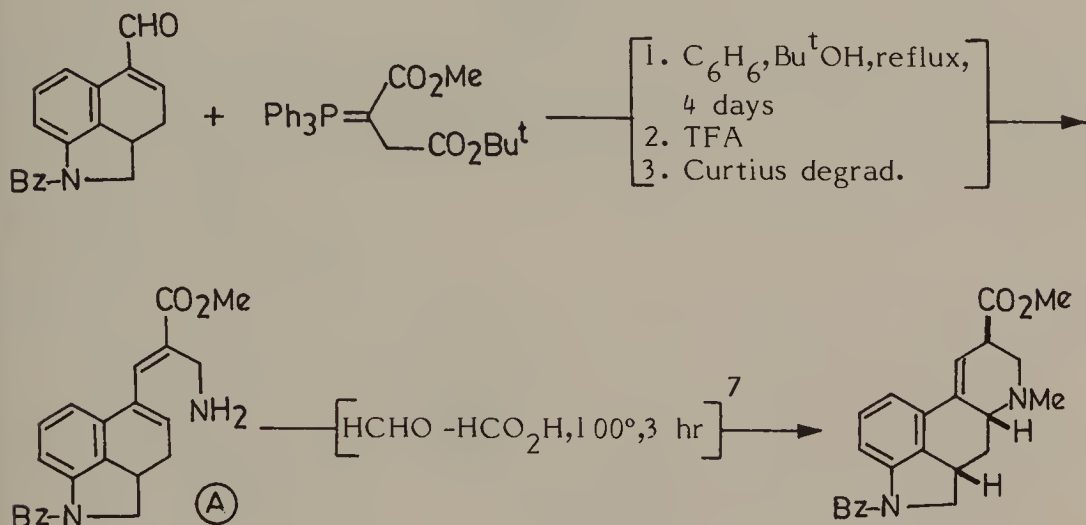
Julia Synthesis (4)

4. Julia, M.; LeGoffic, F.; Igolen, J.; Baillarge, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1969, 20, 1569.

5. A mixture of both the isomers was formed from which the required isomer could be separated by chromatography after cyclisation.

Ramage Synthesis

The synthesis by Ramage and his associates (6) described below uses an intra-molecular Michael addition to construct the lysergic acid skeleton, which supports Woodward's hypothesis (2) that 2,3-dehydro derivatives of (A) would be the intermediate in the epimerisation and racemisation of lysergic and isolysergic acids.

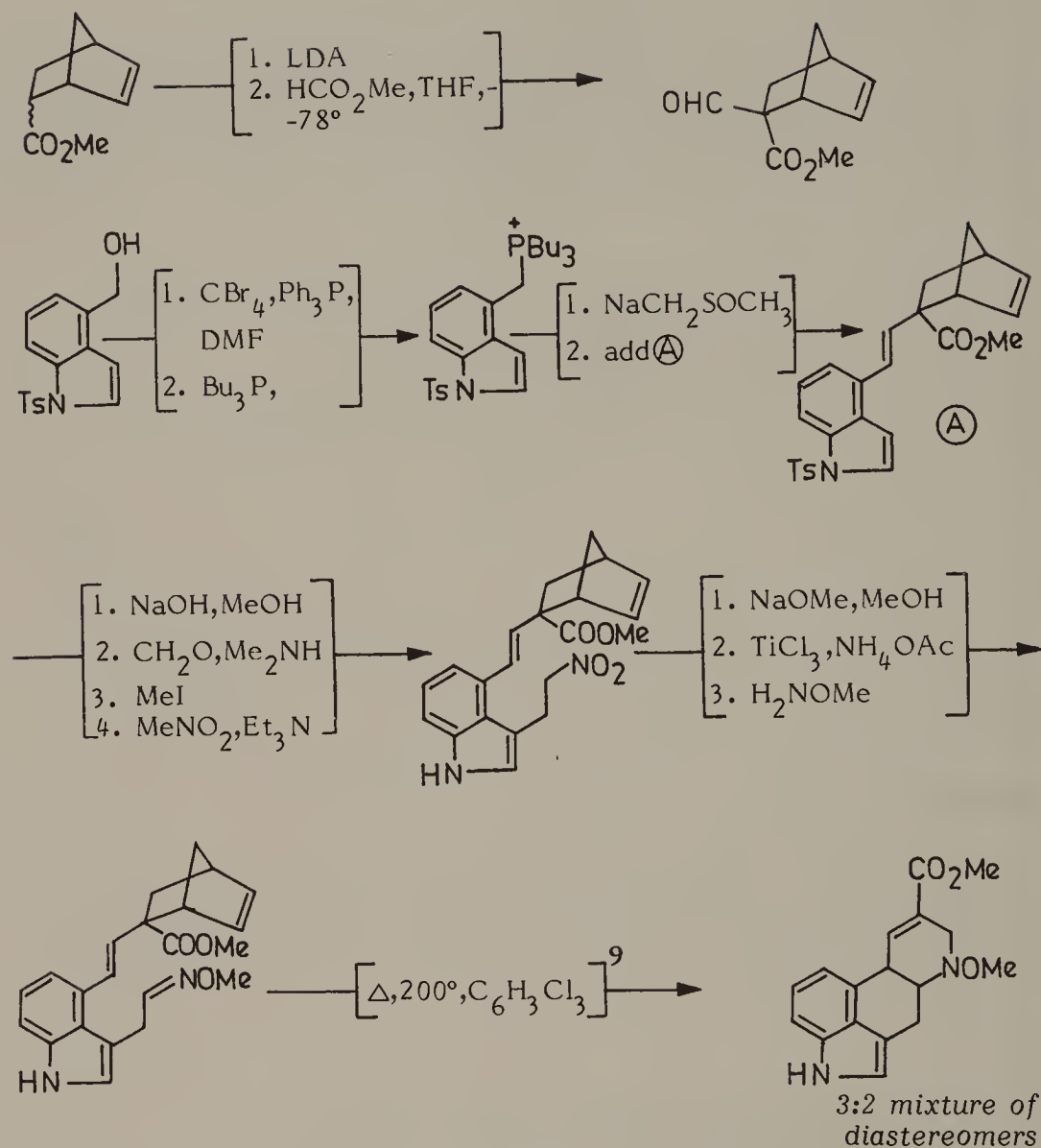
Oppolzer Synthesis (8)

The crucial step of constructing ring (C-D) was carried out by an intramolecular imino-Diels-Alder reaction at a stationary low concentration keeping the indole nucleus intact through out the reaction sequence. The labile diene unit was kept in a protected bicyclo structure and generated insitu during the thermal cycloaddition reaction.

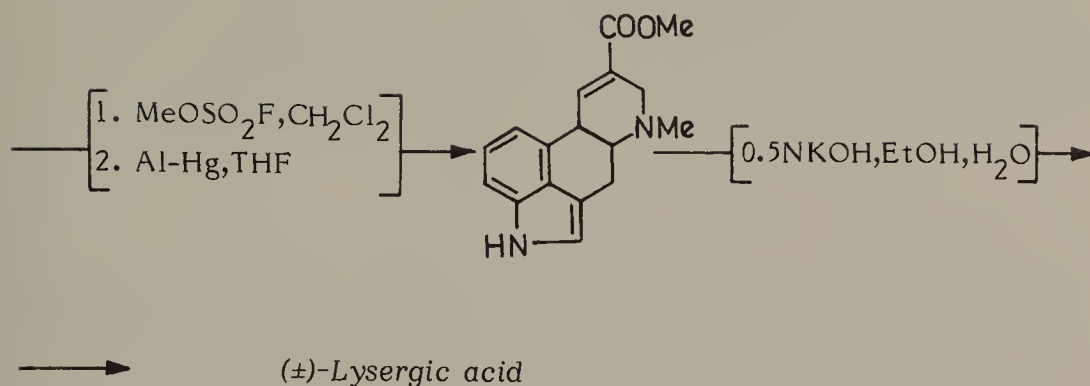
6. Armstrong, V.W.; Coulton, S.; Ramage, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1976, 47, 4311. Ramage, R.; Armstrong, V.W.; Coulton, S. *Tetrahedron*, 1981, 32, Suppl., 157.

7. Clark-Eschweiler reaction did not proceed to the tertiary amine but instead the secondary amine cyclised to give the product with lysergic acid structure and stereochemistry along with isolysergic acid and 10-ene products (9:3:2); these could be separated by fractional crystallisation and tlc. Methanolysis of lysergic acid or isolysergic acid structures or the mixture gave the same mixture of debenzoylated compounds, an epimeric mixture of lysergic and isolysergic acid series formed in a ratio of 3:1.

8. Oppolzer, W.; Francotte, E.; Battig, K. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1981, 64, 478.

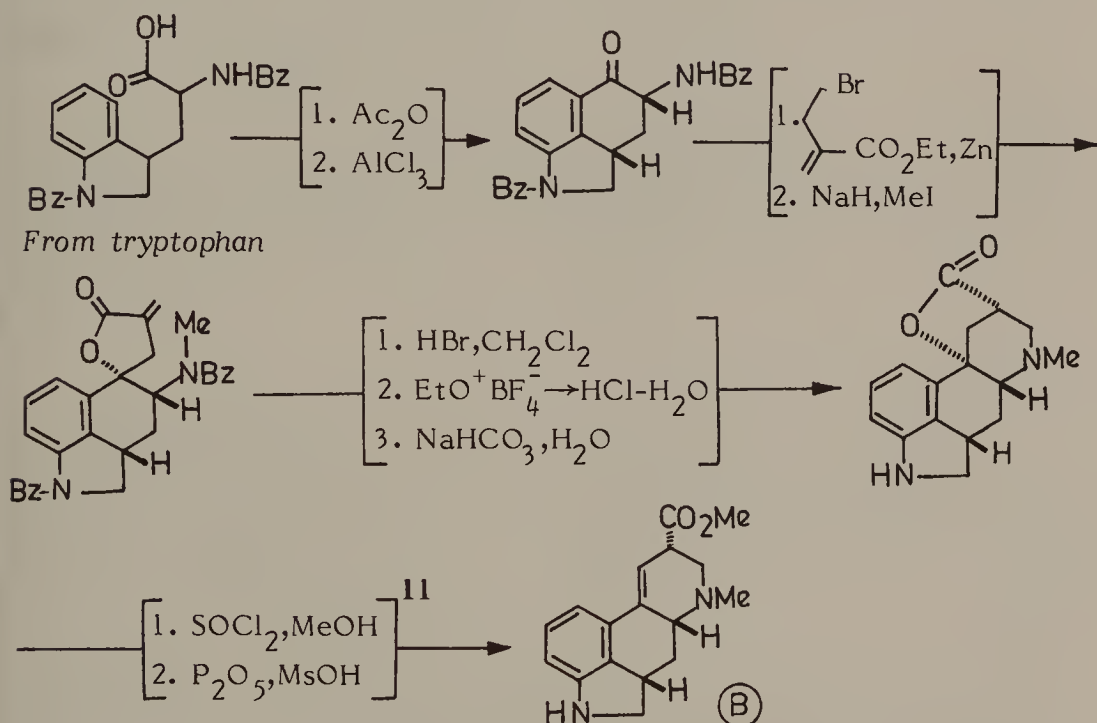


9. The reaction was forced to go intramolecularly by heating the substrate to a high temperature while keeping a stationary concentration of the transient diene as low as possible; a 1% solution of the substrate in 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene was added over 5 hr by means of a syringe drive into preheated solvent kept under argon.



Rebek-Tai Synthesis (10)

This synthesis starts from tryptophan and can thus provide optically active lysergic acid directly.

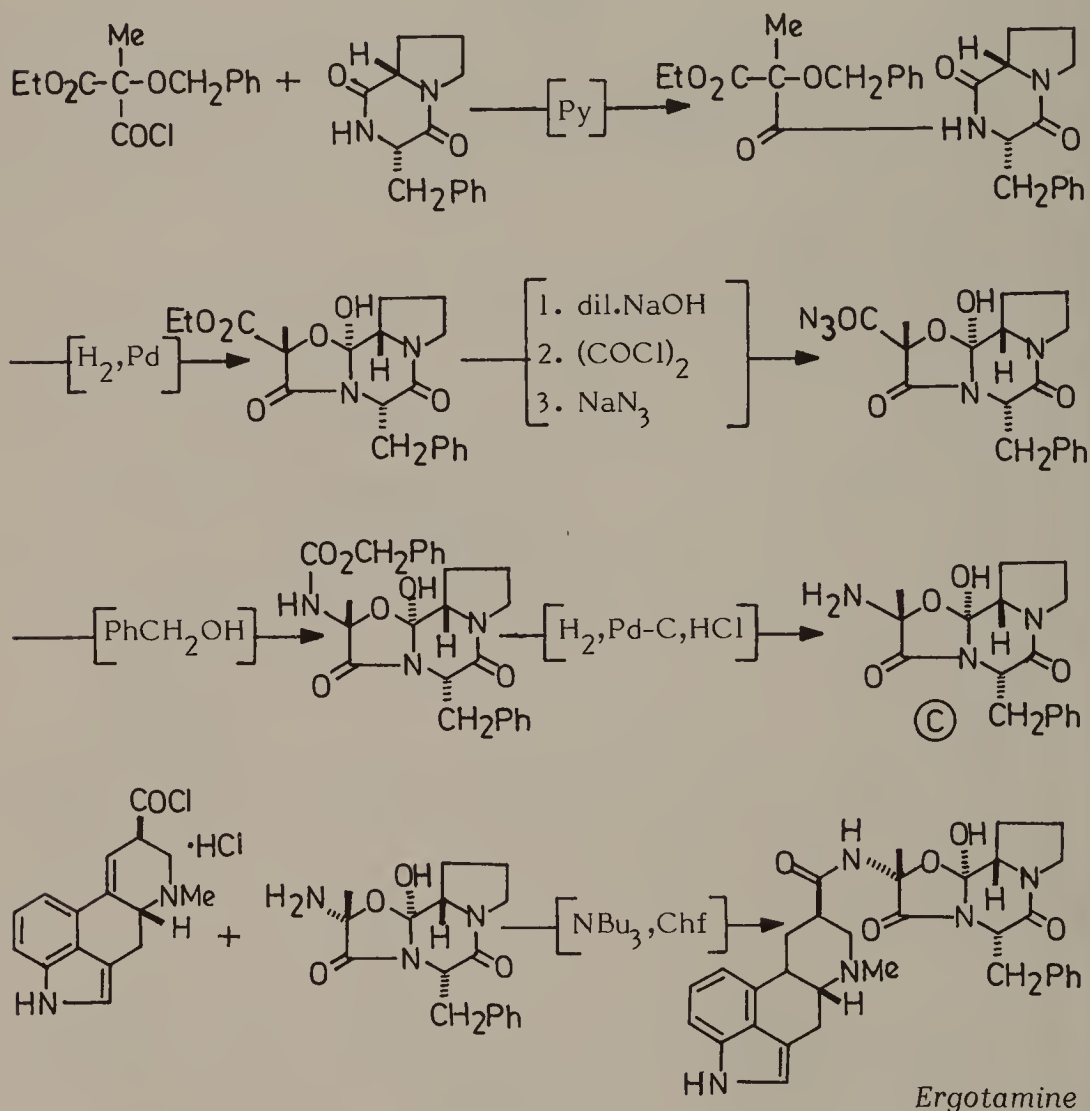


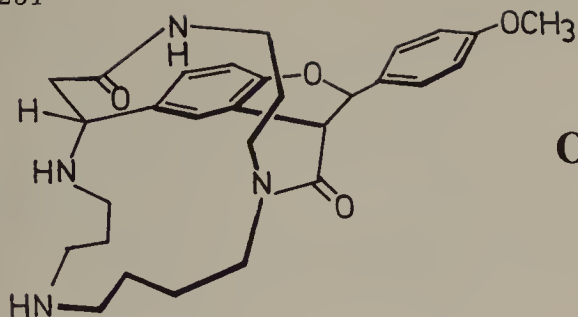
10. Rebek, Jr. J.; Tai, D. F. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1983, 24, 859.

11. Substance (B) with isolysergic acid stereochemistry is known to be equilibrated to a mixture of lysergic and isolysergic acids stereochemistry by warming in MeOH (6).

Ergotamine

Ergotamine is a peptide alkaloid of lysergic acid. The synthesis of ergotamine was carried out by Hofmann *et al.* (12), who synthesised the peptide portion characterized by a sensitive α -hydroxy- α -amino acid grouping, and coupled the resulting cyclol (C) with lysergic acid.

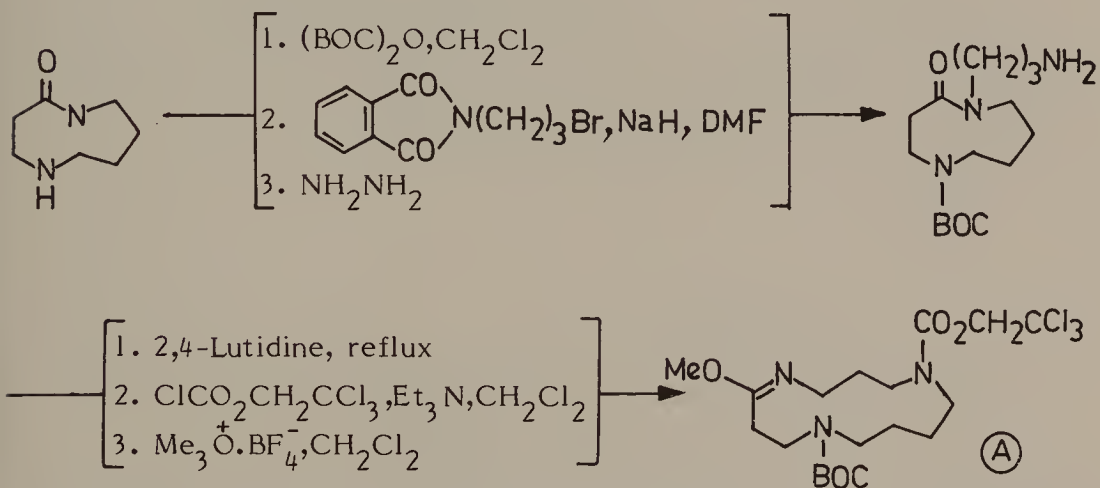




O-METHYLORANTINE

Orantine (ephedradine A), obtained from the roots of ephedra plants, belongs to the family of polyamine bicyclo-macrocyclic alkaloids. It is characterised by the presence of a dihydrobenzofuran nucleus bridging a 17 membered lactam ring containing a spermine nucleus (1). O-Methylorantine is obtained from species of *Aphelandra* (2). A number of these alkaloids have been synthesised by Wasserman *et al.* (3) by a convergent pathway by constructing two fragments separately and coupling them, making ingenious use of lactim ether and to construct the required 17-membered lactam by ring cleavage, which is followed by spanning of the bridge across the lactam by intramolecular lactam formation. The synthesis of O-methylorantine described below (4) is typical of the approach followed.

Lactim ether fragment (A) (3)

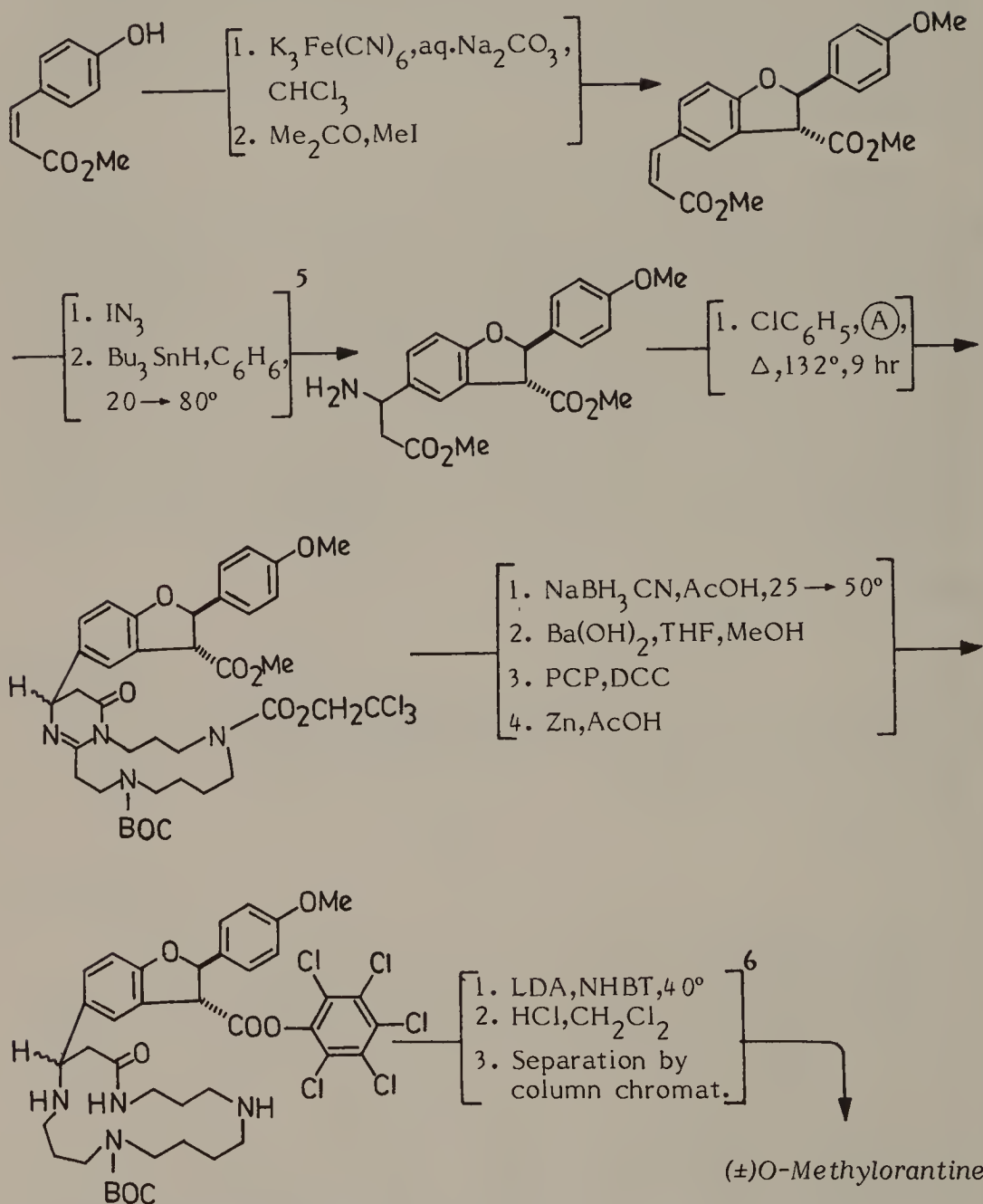


1. Hikino, H.; Ogata, M.; Konno, C. *Heterocycles*, 1982, 17, 155 and earlier references cited therein.

2. Datwyler, P.; Bosshardt, H.; John, S.; Hesse, M. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1979, 62, 2712; Bosshardt, H.; Guggisberg, S.; John, S.; Veith, H.J.; Hesse, M.; Schmid, H. *Pharm. Act. Helv.*, 1976, 51, 371.

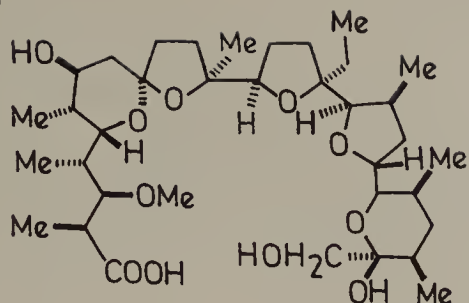
3. Wasserman, H.; Robinson, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1983, 3669; Wasserman, H.; Robinson, R.; Carter, C. J. *Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1983, 105, 1697.

4. Wasserman, H.H.; Brunner, R.K.; Buynak, J.D.; Carter, C.G.; Oku, T.; Robinson, R.P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1985, 107, 519.

β -Amino ester fragment

5. The ratio of β : α azidoesters was favoured 5:1, and these were separated at the amino stage by flash chromatography.

6. The cyclised product was a 1:1 mixture of the two diastereomers, which were separated by column chromatography after deblocking.

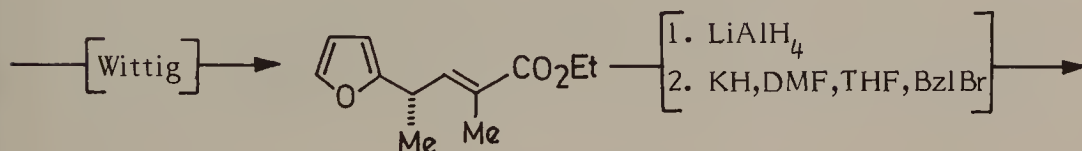
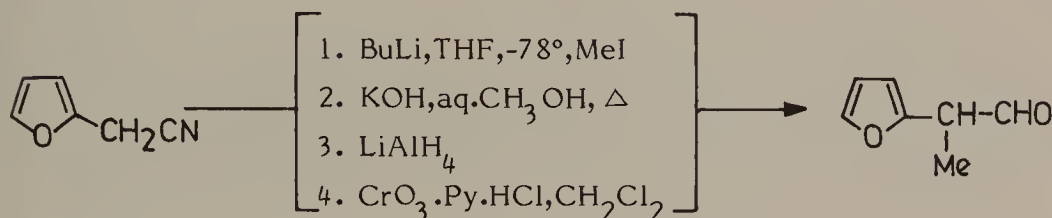


MONENSIN

Monensin, produced by a strain of *Streptomyces cinnamomensis* (1), is the most historic of the growing class of ionophoric polyether antibiotics, since it was the first polyether antibiotics whose structure was determined (2). Monensin presents a formidable challenge for synthesis with 17 asymmetric centers on the backbone of 26 carbon atoms. Two synthesis of monensin have been reported. Kishi and his associates reported the first total synthesis (2) and constructed the molecule from two fragments, each having the required absolute stereochemistry.

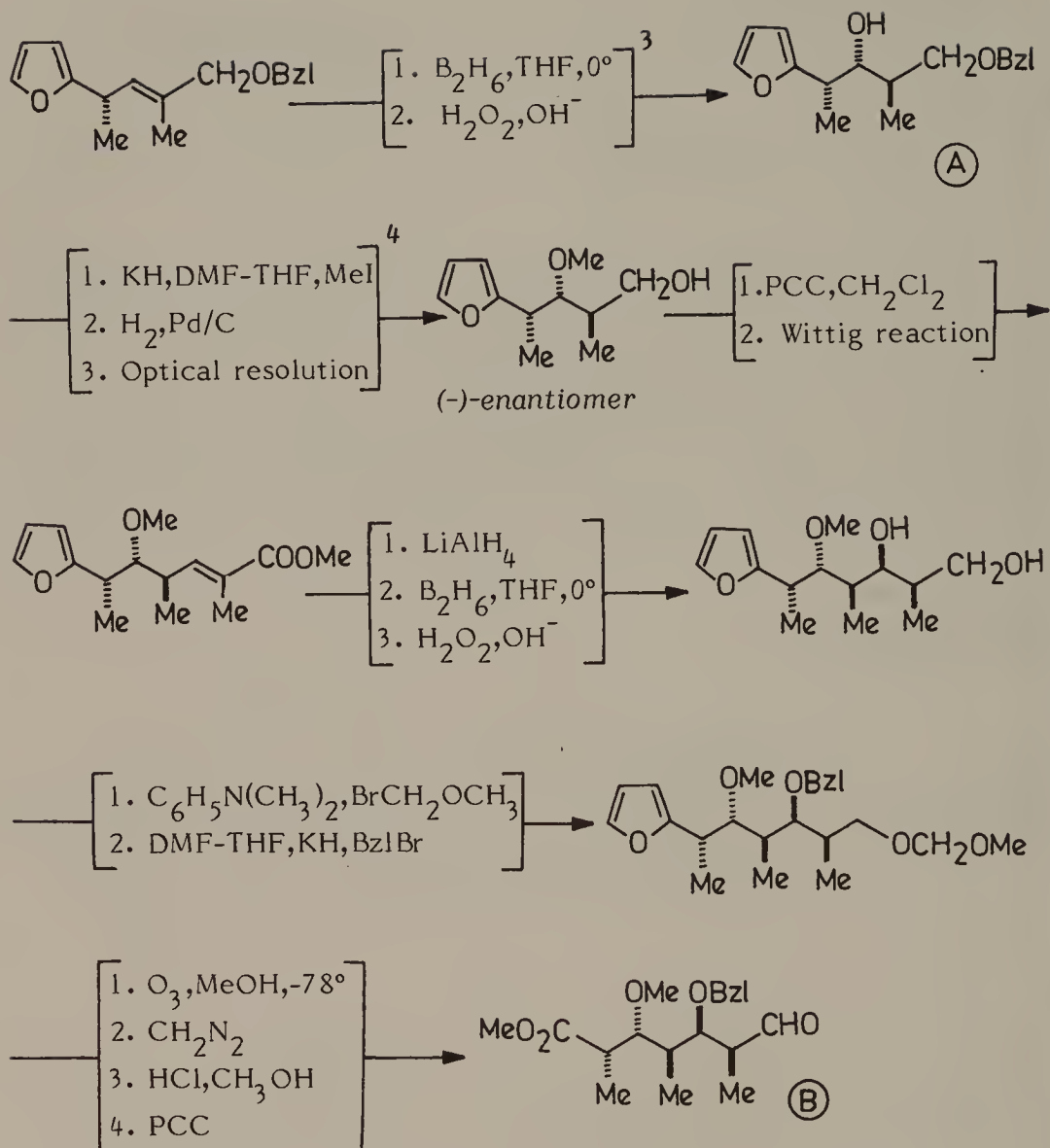
Kishi Synthesis

Left Segment (2a)

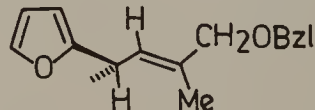


1. Agtarap, A.; Chamberlain, J.W.; Pinkerton, M.; Steinrauf, L. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1967, 89, 5737; for reviews on polyether antibiotics see: Westley, J.W. Ann. Rept. Med. Chem., 1975, 10, 246; Adv. Applied Microbiology, 1977, 22, 177; Pressman, B.C. Ann. Rev. Biochem. 1976, 45, 501.

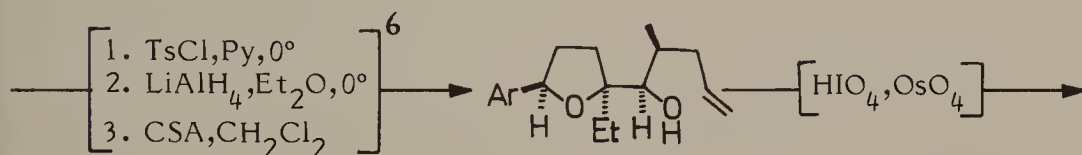
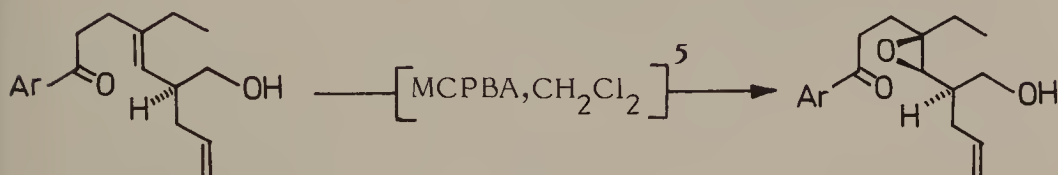
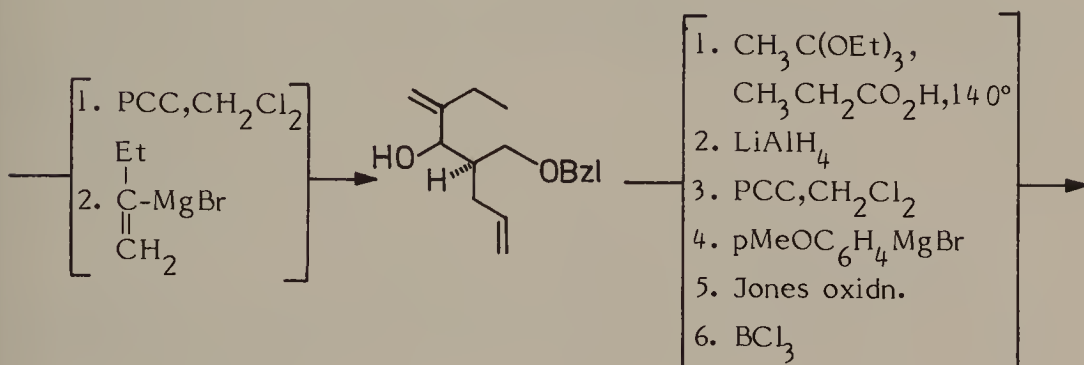
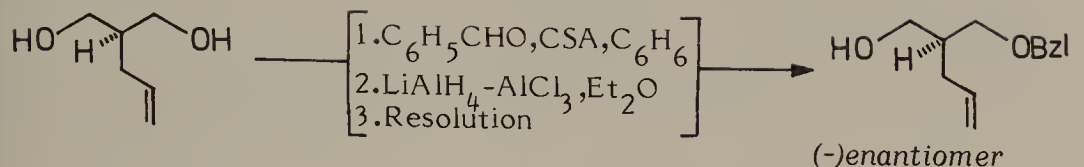
2. Schmid, G.; Fukuyama, T.; Akasaka, K.; Kishi, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1979, 101, 259 ; (b) Fukuyama, T.; Wang, C.L.J.; Kishi, Y. *ibid*, 262; (c) Fukuyama, T.; Akasaka, K.; Karanewsky, D.S.; Wang, C.L.J.; Schmid, G.; Kishi, Y. *ibid*, 263.



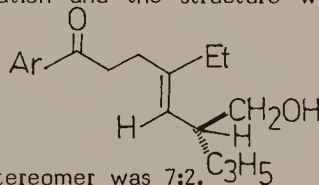
3. The ratio of (A) and its diastereoisomer was 8:1; the structure was assigned on the assumption that the preferred conformation of the olefin would be as shown and therefore the hydroboration would take place from the less sterically hindered α -face.



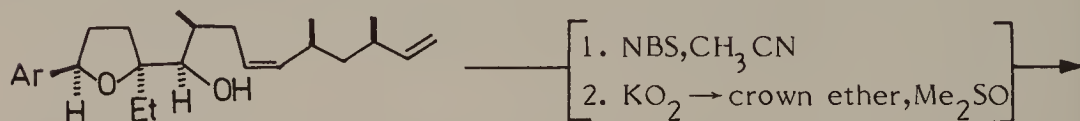
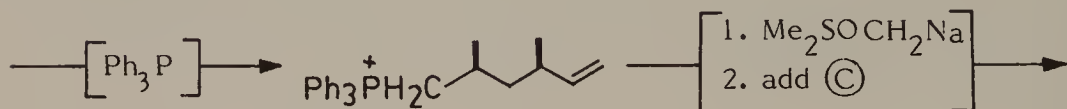
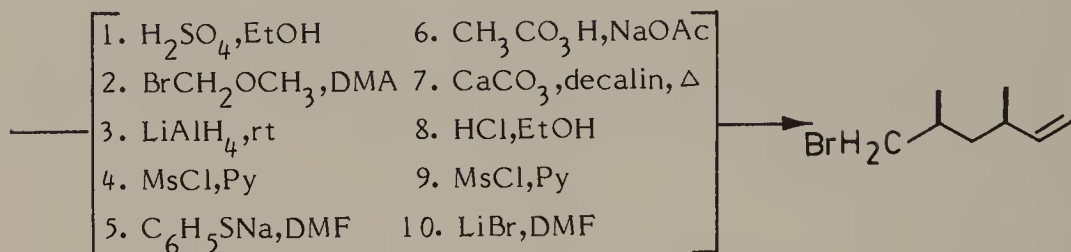
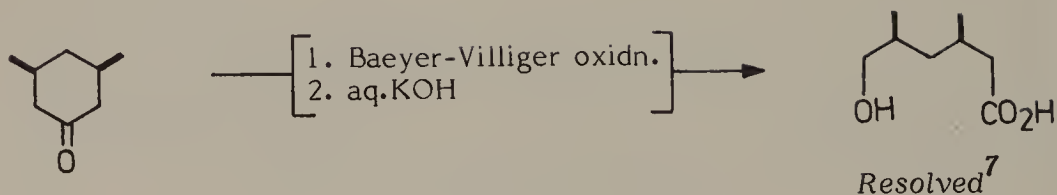
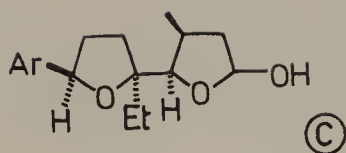
4. Optical resolution was achieved by reacting with $(-)-C_6H_5CH(CH_3)NCO$, separation of the diastereomeric urethanes by HPLC followed by $LiAlH_4$ reduction.

Right Segment (2b)

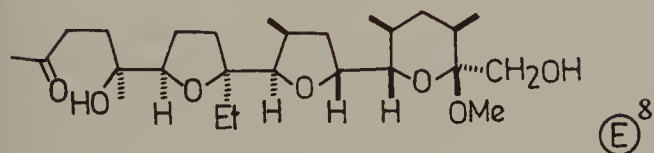
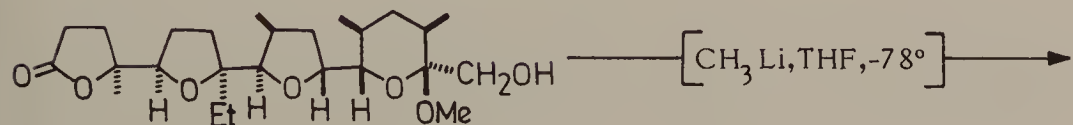
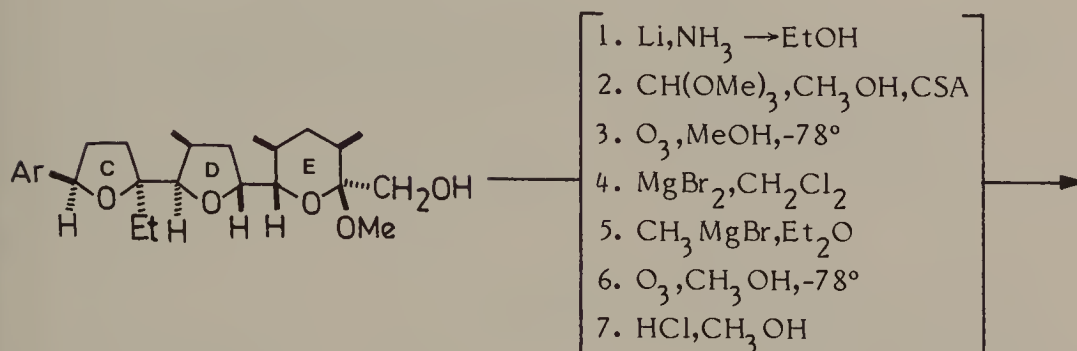
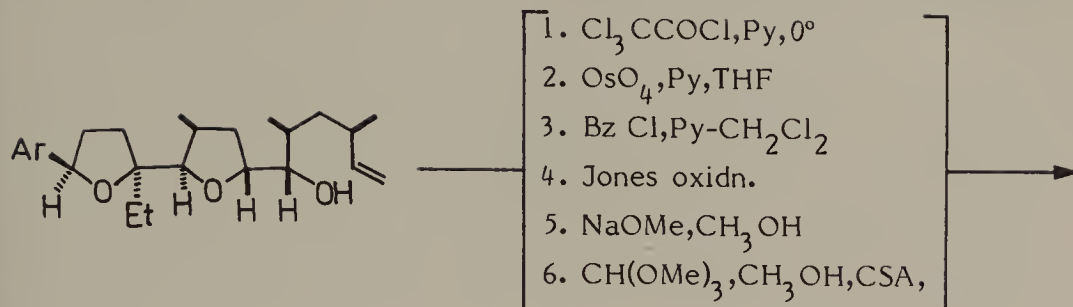
5. Only one product was obtained in this epoxidation and the structure was assigned on the consideration that the transition state shown would be preferred on account of lesser steric crowding with hydroxyl group complexed oxidant.



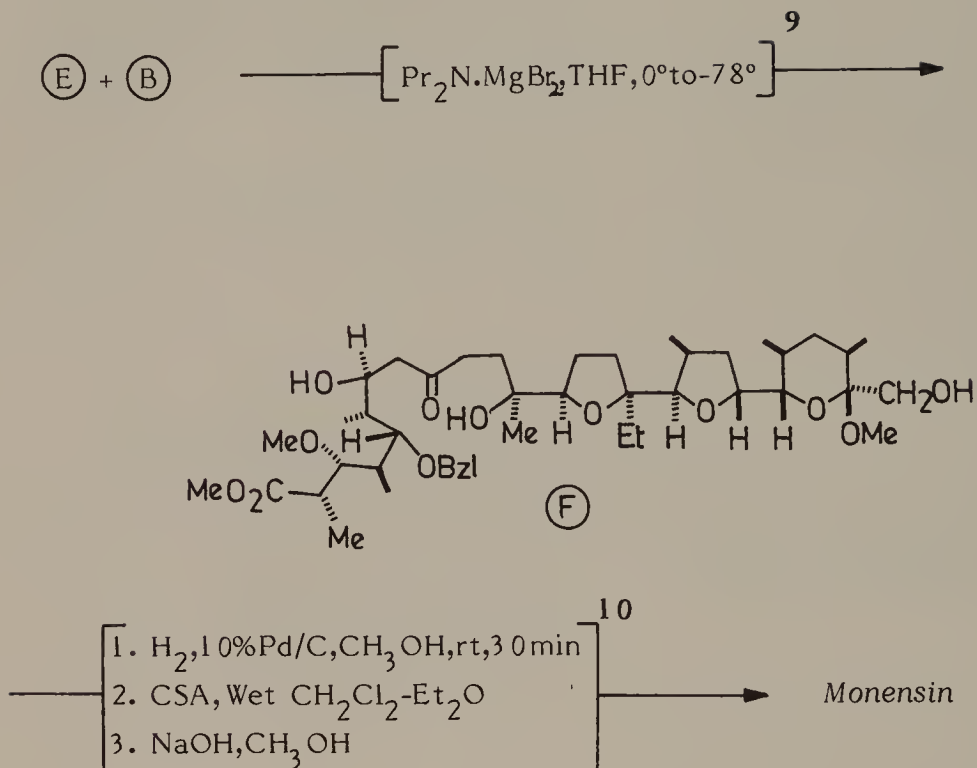
6. The best ratio of the product shown and its diastereomer was 7:2.



7. The optical resolution of the hydroxy acid was achieved by fractional crystallisation of the (+)-*m*-methylbenzylamine salt, and 3*R* configuration assigned to the dextrorotatory isomer.



8. The structure of the product was confirmed by converting it to a ring E δ -lactone, which is obtained from monensin.

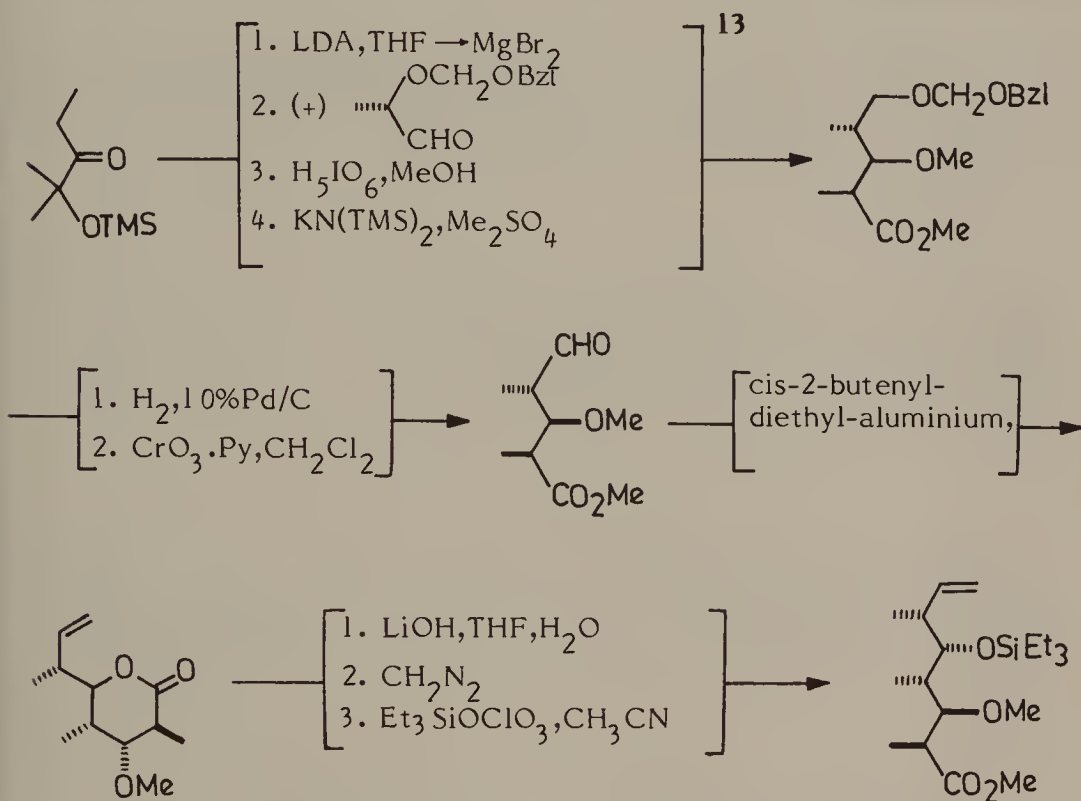
Condensation of two Segments (2c)

9. The yield and ratio of the two diastereomeric aldols that could be formed was found highly sensitive to reaction temperature; at 0° the yield was 70% but the products were formed in 1:1 ratio while at -78° the ratio of the required to unwanted isomer was 8:1 but the yield was only 20%. The products could be separated by preparative TLC. Based on Cram's rule the desired stereochemistry was assigned to the major product (F), which was confirmed by transformation to monensin.

10. It was anticipated that the asymmetric center at C_9 would be stereospecifically created by intramolecular ketalisation, as this configuration would be thermodynamically more stable owing to the anomeric effect. Camphor sulfonic acid treatment was required to equilibrate the spiroketal center and also to hydrolyse the tertiary methoxyl group at the C_{25} position. Pure monensin was obtained as sodium salt after preparative thin layer chromatography.

Still Synthesis

Soon after the publication of Kishi's synthesis, Still's group reported their highly convergent synthesis of monensin (11) from small fragments having the proper absolute stereochemistry (12) and the additional centers with the required stereochemistry created during coupling with control by the existing asymmetric centers. A special feature exploited for steric control is the chelation-controlled nucleophilic addition, when the stereochemistry produced may be opposite to the usual Cram's rule. The synthesis starts with (-)-malic acid and (+)-hydroxyisobutyric acid.



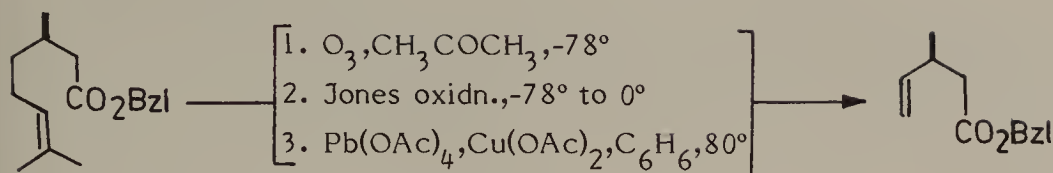
11. (a) Collum, D.B.; McDonald, J.H.; Still, W.C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1980, 102, 2117; (b) *idem*, *ibid*, 1980, 102, 2118; (c) *idem*, *ibid*, 1980, 102, 2120.

12. The stereochemical assignments of the fragments were confirmed by comparison with the authentic products obtained by degradation of natural monensin (11a).

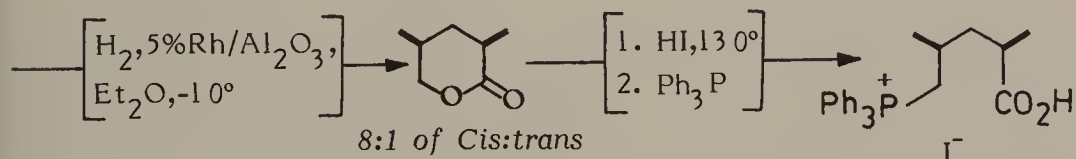
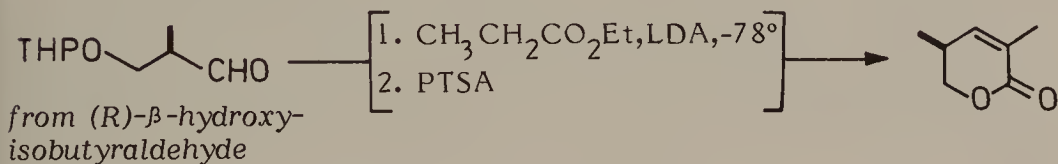
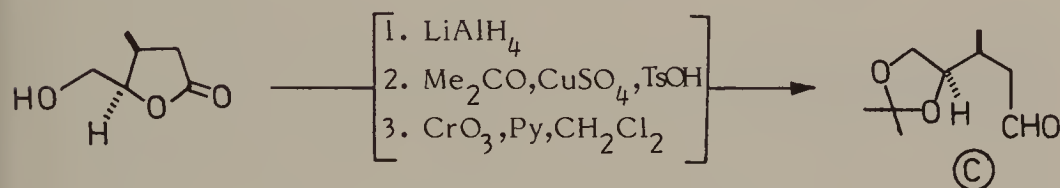
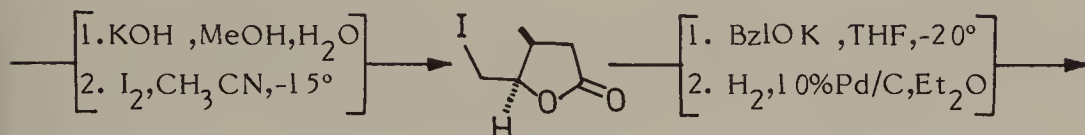
13. The aldol condensation gave a 5:1 mixture of diastereomeric aldols, in which the major product was that predicted by chelation-controlled (antiCram) α -induction.

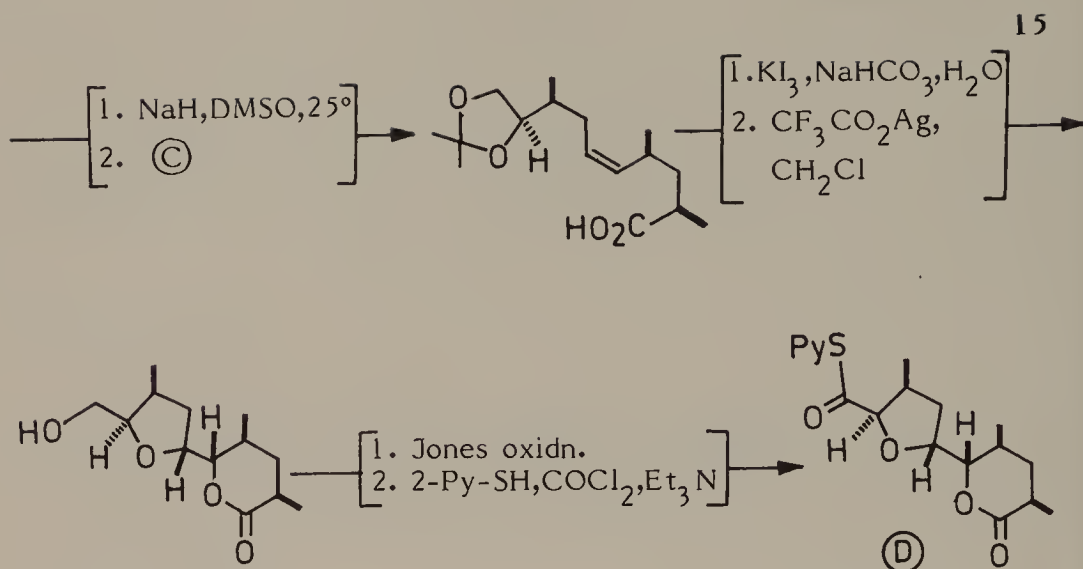
14. This condensation followed the normal Cram's rule and gave 3:1 mixture of diastereomeric aldols which were separated by flash chromatography.

Right hand fragment

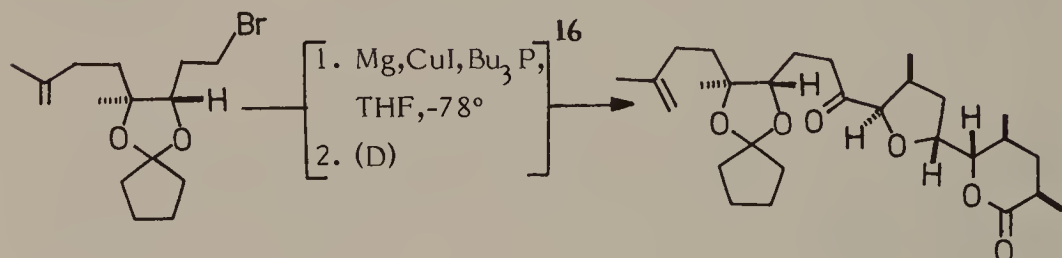


(R)-Citronellic acid





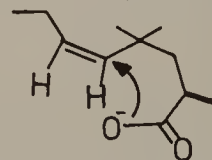
Coupling of fragments

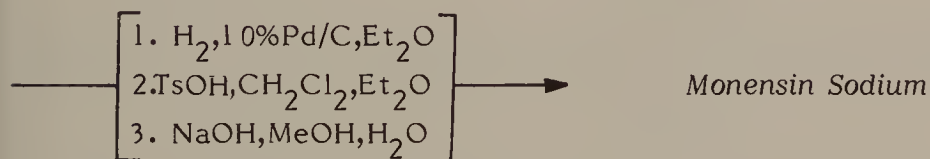
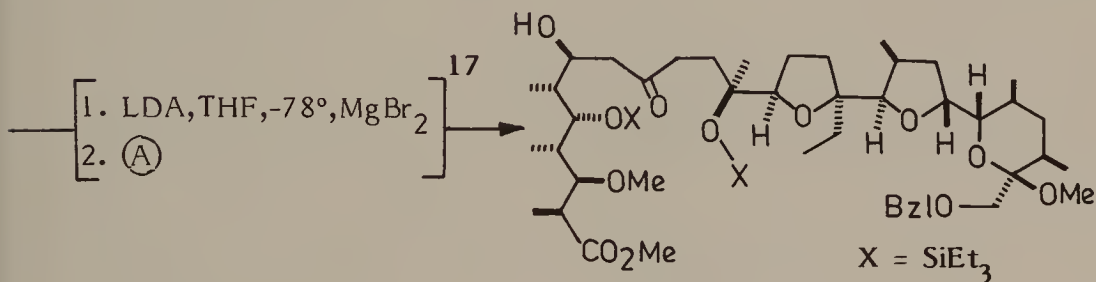
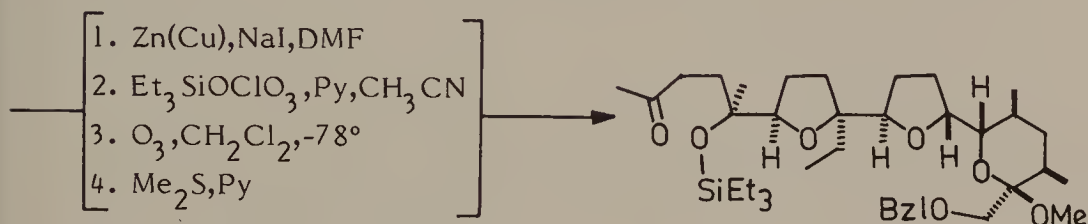
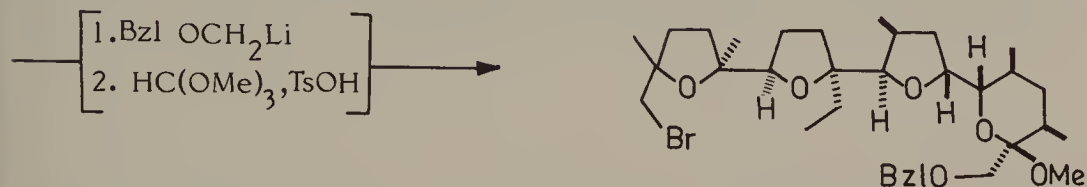
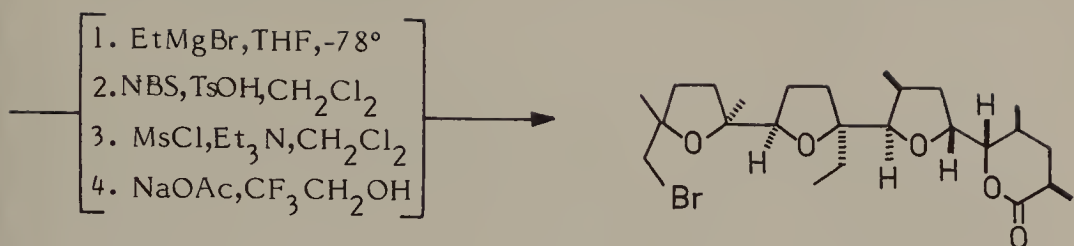


15. In iodolactonisation the required asymmetry at C₂₀ and C₂₁ was anticipated from steric considerations of lactonisation in which the *cis*-olefin and the adjacent asymmetric centre C₂₂ would be expected to constrain the carboxylate-bearing appendage to the space below the olefine plane.

*The stereochemical assignments of the fragments were confirmed by comparison with the same products by degradation of natural monensin.

16. It was found difficult to prevent overaddition with simple Mg salt, but use of CuI with the Grignard reagent resulted in clean formation of ketolactone.



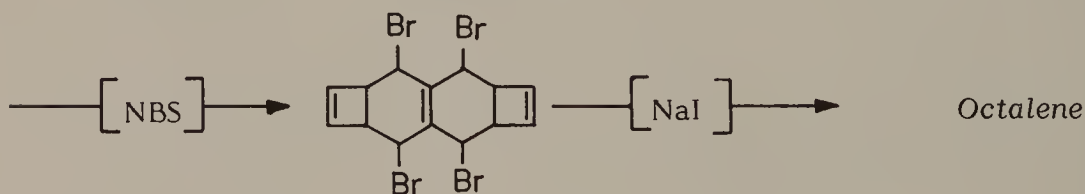
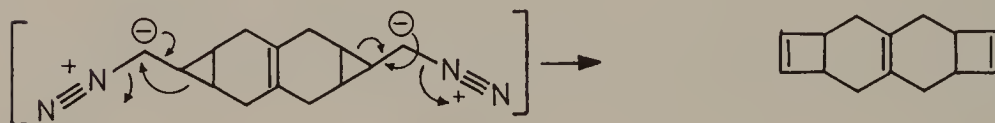
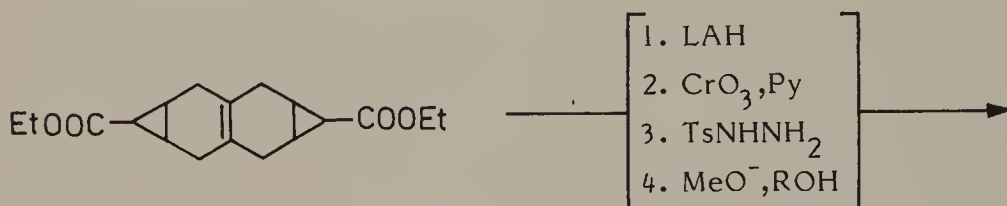
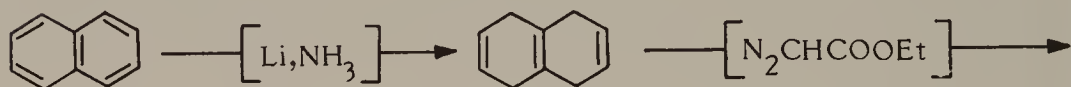


17. 3:1 mixture of the required to the unwanted aldols was produced.



OCTALENE

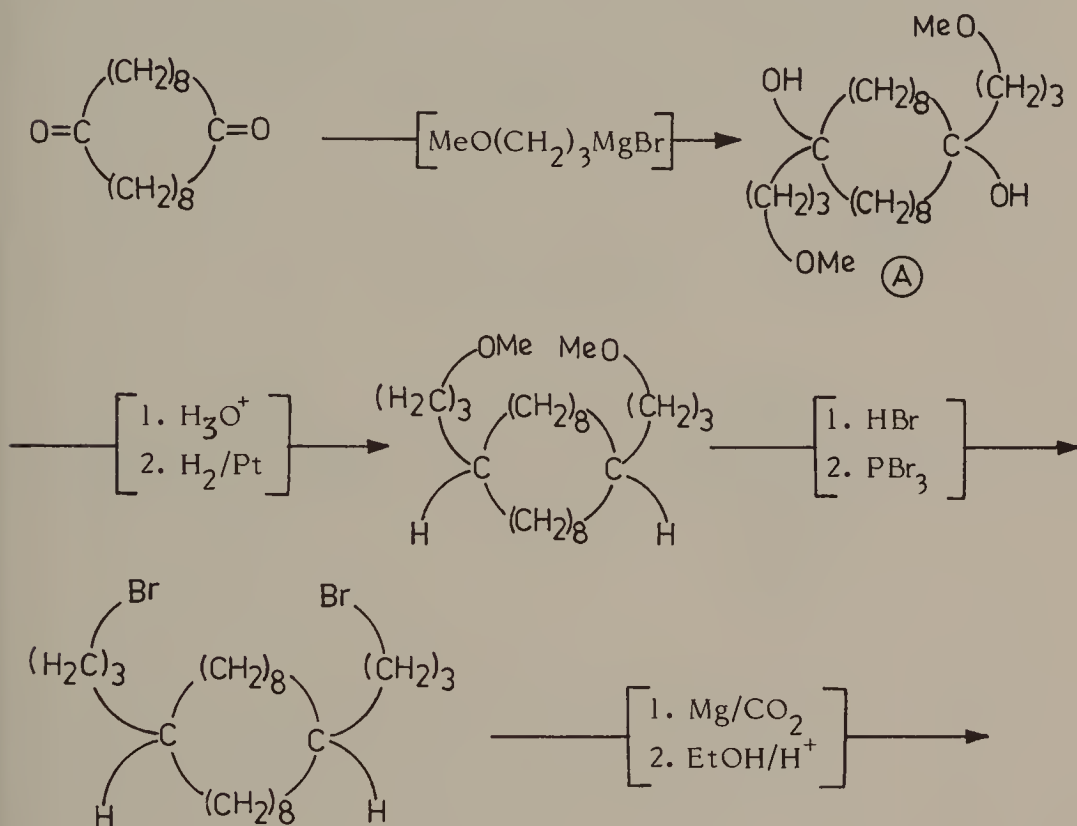
Octalene represents the bicyclic $14\pi e^-$ aromatic system and in this respect is related to phenanthrene and anthracene. Indeed, all these could be reduced to the $14\pi e^-$ pericycle by reorganising the bridging bonds. Appropriately, the synthesis of octalene starts from naphthalene, the lower homolog (1). Octalene is a lemon yellow aromatic hydrocarbon, as expected with considerable bond fixation, making above representation more appropriate.



OUT-OUT, IN-IN BICYCLIC SYSTEMS

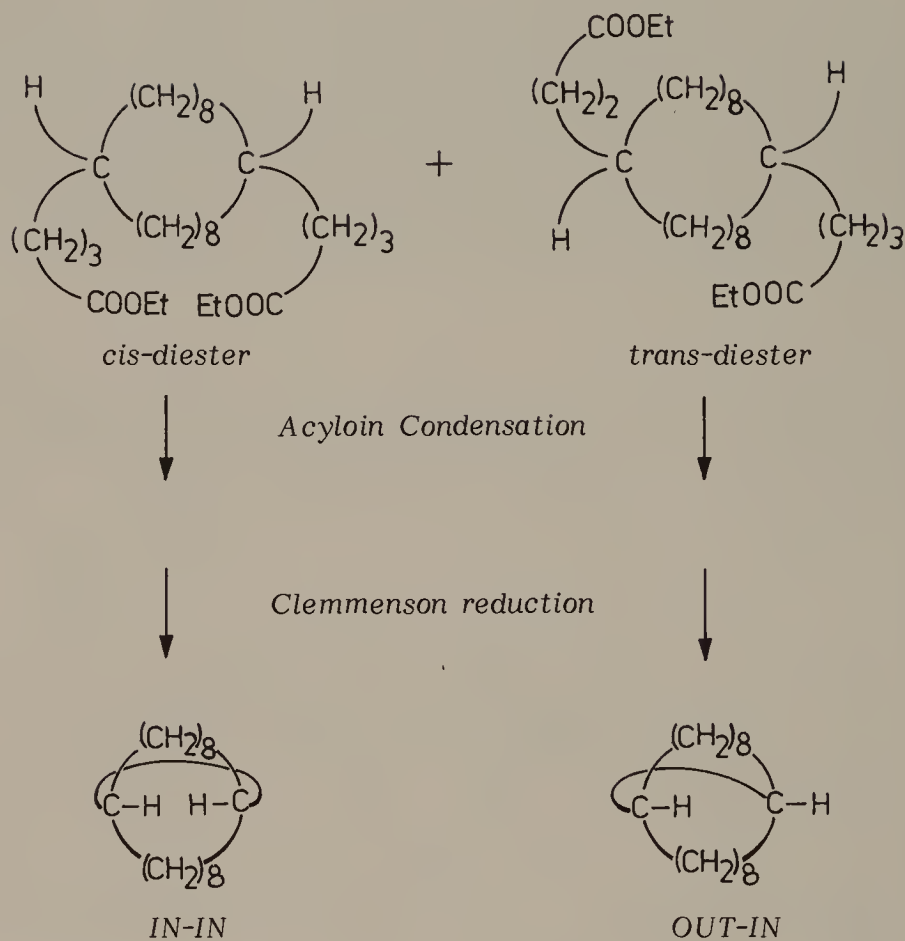


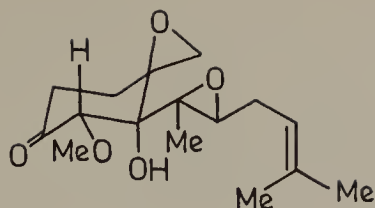
In [j.k.l]bicyclic systems, where j,k,l are small, the bridgehead hydrogens have to, necessarily, assume the out-out configuration. However, with increasing chain lengths all the three permissible configurations of the bridgehead hydrogens, namely, out-out, out-in and in-in become possible. The out-in and in-in isomers of the [8.8.8] bicyclic system have been prepared (1). The structures are established on the basis of ^{13}C -nmr and thermodynamic considerations. Interestingly, the in-in isomer, where the t-protons are not available for ready abstraction, is unreactive to bromine in contrast to the other isomers.



1. Park, C.H., Simmons, H.E. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1972, 94, 7184.

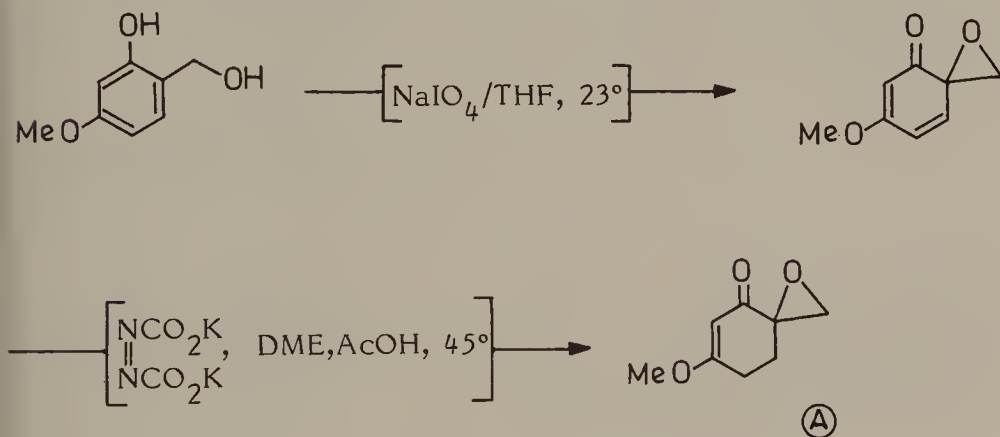
2. The intermediate hydroxy-methyl ether (A) was obtained as a mixture of cis and trans isomers, but the isomers were separated at the stage of dibromides by fractional crystallisation, which were individually converted into the cis and trans di-esters.



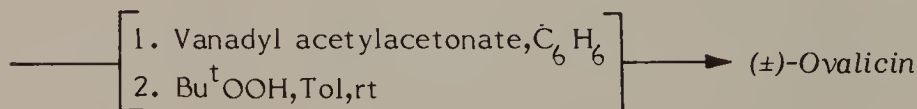
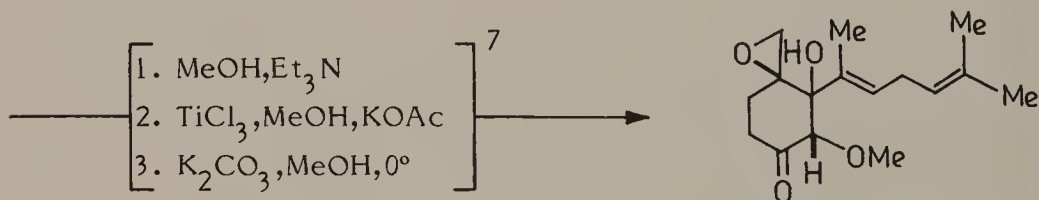
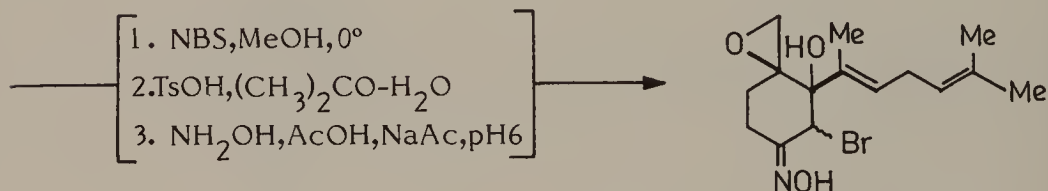
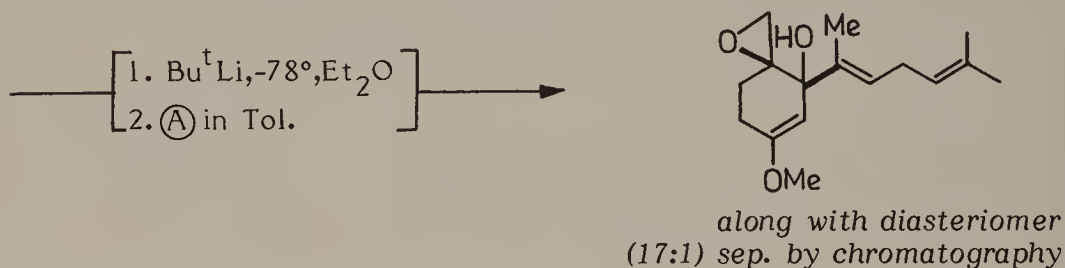
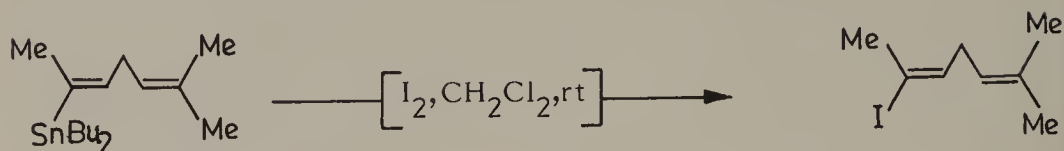
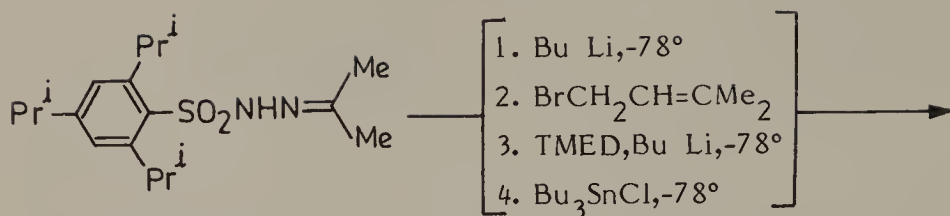


OVALICIN

Ovalicin, a sesquiterpene diepoxide antibiotic isolated from cultures of *Pseudorotum ovalis* Stolk(1), exhibits antimicrobial, anticancer and immunosuppressive activities(2) and has been of much chemotherapeutic interest(3). Structurally ovalicin is related to fumagillin an antiprotozoal antibiotic which has been synthesised previously by the same authors(4). The stereocontrolled synthesis reported herein(5) follows a totally different strategy and synthetic methodology. One of the crucial steps was the selective reduction of 4,5 -double bond, which was achieved by using diimide(6). The method used for the synthesis of the side chain is a new approach to a stereospecific synthesis of E-trisubstituted 1,4-dienes.



1. Sigg, H.P., Weber, H.P. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1968, 51, 1395.
2. Zimmerman, W.A., Hartman, G.R. *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 1981, 118, 143.
3. Borel, J.F., Lazary, S., Staehelin, H. *Agents & Actions*, 1974, 4, 357.
4. Corey, E.J., Snider, B.B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1972, 94, 2549.
5. Corey, E.J., Dittami, J.P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1985, 107, 256-257.
6. Adam, W., Eggelte, H.J. *J. Org. Chem.*, 1977, 42, 3987.

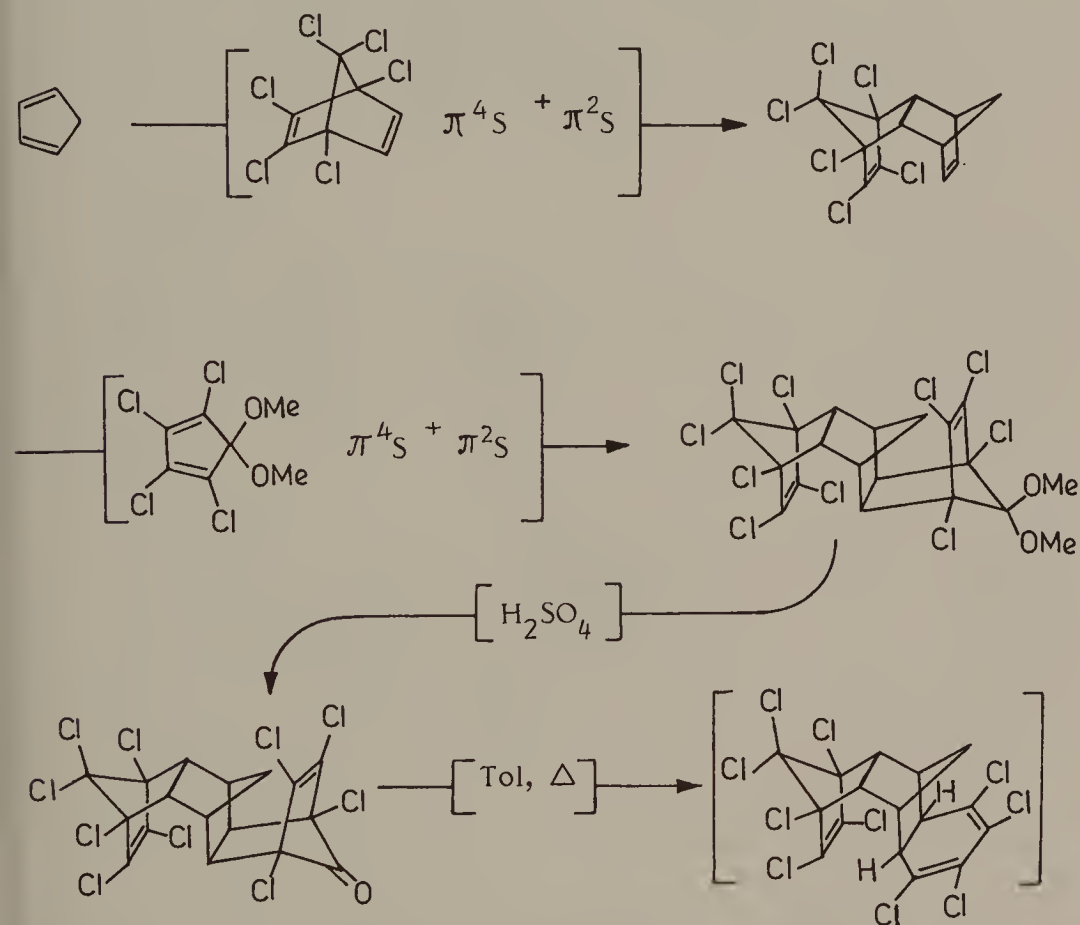


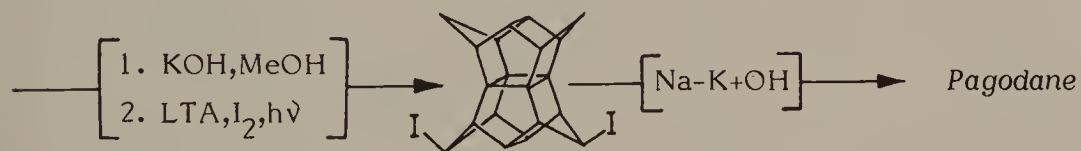
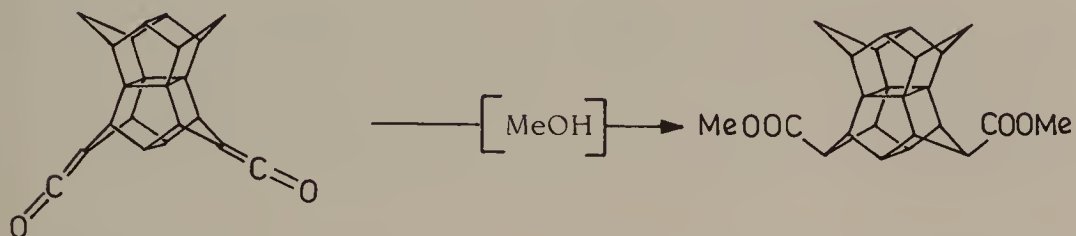
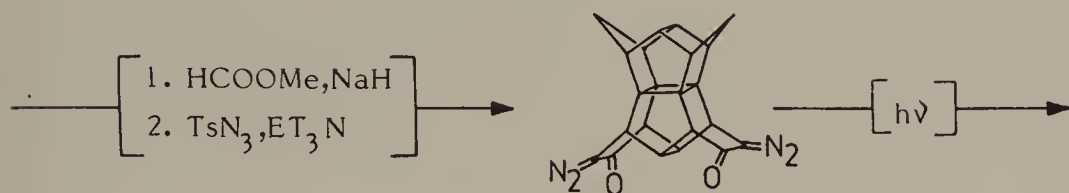
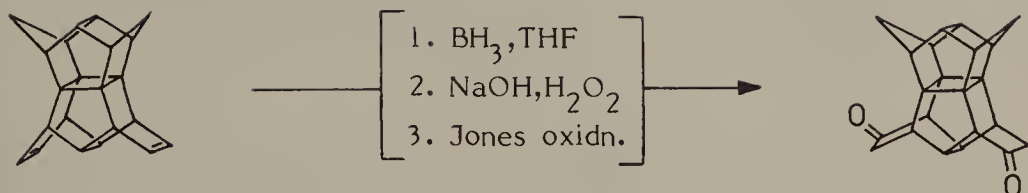
7. The above reactions gave a 1:1 mixture of diastereoisomers, which on this treatment underwent complete isomerisation to the right isomer.

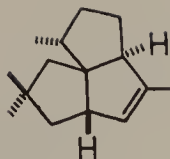


PAGODANE

Eight five-membered rings radiating from a cyclobutane base generate the aesthetically pleasing pagodane constellation. Besides, the projection of the cyclobutane base outwards to pick up 4 hydrogens and the pair-wise union of the 4 peri methylenes with the loss of 4 hydrogens, would transform pagodane to dodecahedrane. Pagodane has been synthesised and its transformation to dodecahedrane demonstrated (1).

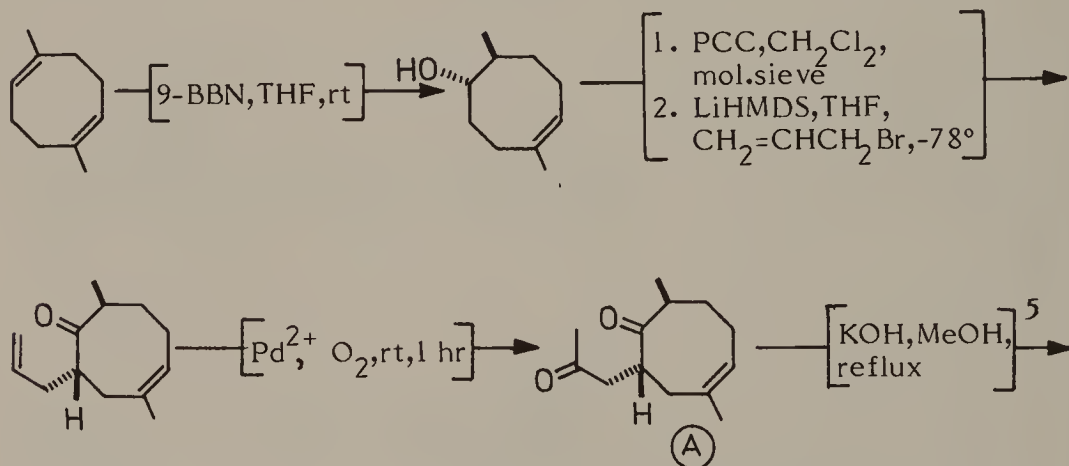




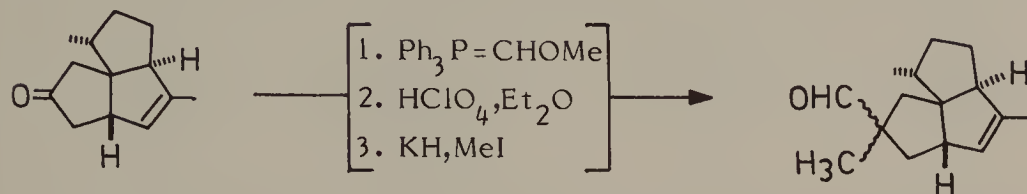
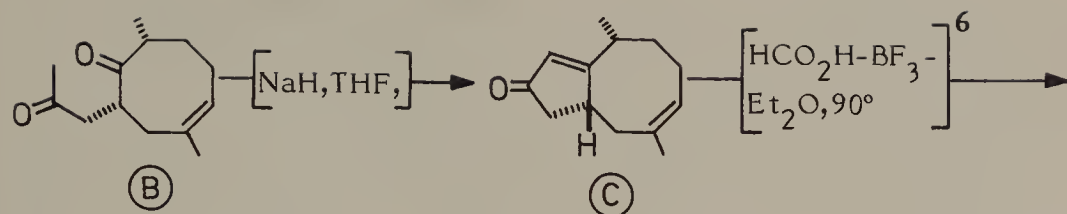


PENTALENENE

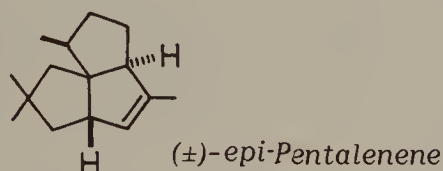
Because of the wide occurrence of tricyclo [6.3.0.0]undecane skeleton (angular triquinones in a number of sesterpenes and sesquiterpenoids the synthesis of natural products based on this carbon framework has been a popular target for the development of new synthetic approaches (1). The synthesis of pentalene described here in (2) exemplifies a general and flexible approach developed by Mehta and his associates for entry into the angular triquinones via a carbonium-ion-mediated transannulation reaction in the bicyclo [6.3.0.0]undecane system (3); which is based on taking cognisance of the marked propensity of the cycloacyl derivatives towards transannular cationic cyclisations (4).



1. See references 11 & 12 of reference 2 for synthetic approaches to tricyclic [6.3.0.0]undecanes and total synthesis of triquinane natural products.
2. Mehta, G.; Rao, K.S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1986, 108, 8015; *J. Chem. Soc.; Chem. Commun.*, 1985, 1464.
3. For earlier synthesis of pentalenene see: Ohfuné, Y.; Shirahama, H.; Matsumoto, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1976, 2869; Misumi, S.; Ohtsuka, T.; Ohfuné, Y.; Sugita, K.; Shirahama, H.; Matsumoto, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1979, 31; Annis, G.D.; Paquette, L.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1982, 104, 4504; Piers, E.; Karunaratne, V. *J. Chem. Soc.; Chem. Commun.*, 1984, 959; Pattenden, G. Teague, S.J. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1984, 3021; Mehta, G.; Rao, K.S. *J. Chem. Soc.; Chem. Commun.*, 1985, 1464; Crimmins, M.T.; DeLoach, J.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1986, 108, 800; Crimmins, M.T.; Mascarella, S.W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1986, 108, 3435.
4. Cope, A.C.; Martin, M.M.; Mckerrey, M.A.Q. *Rev. Chem. Soc.*, 1986, 20, 119.



From the trans-diketone (A) by the same set of reactions (±) epi-pentalenene was obtained.



5. A 1:4 mixture of (A):(B) was obtained in this equilibration; cf. Clark Still, W.; Galynker, I. *Tetrahedron*, 1981, 37, 3981.

6. (C) was obtained along with C-2-epimeric enone in 4:1 ratio.



(III)

PENTAPRISMANE

Annulation of cyclobutane units generates an interesting series of hydrocarbons shown below with identical methine protons. Pentaprismane (III) over a period of time earned the reputation of a rather



(I)



(II)

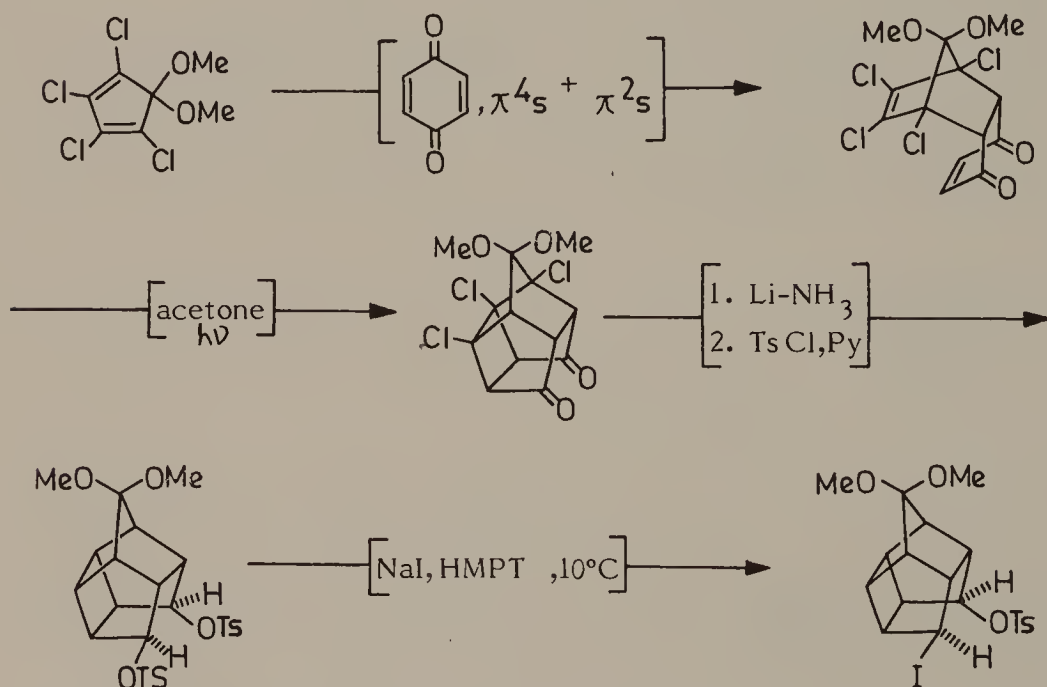


(III)



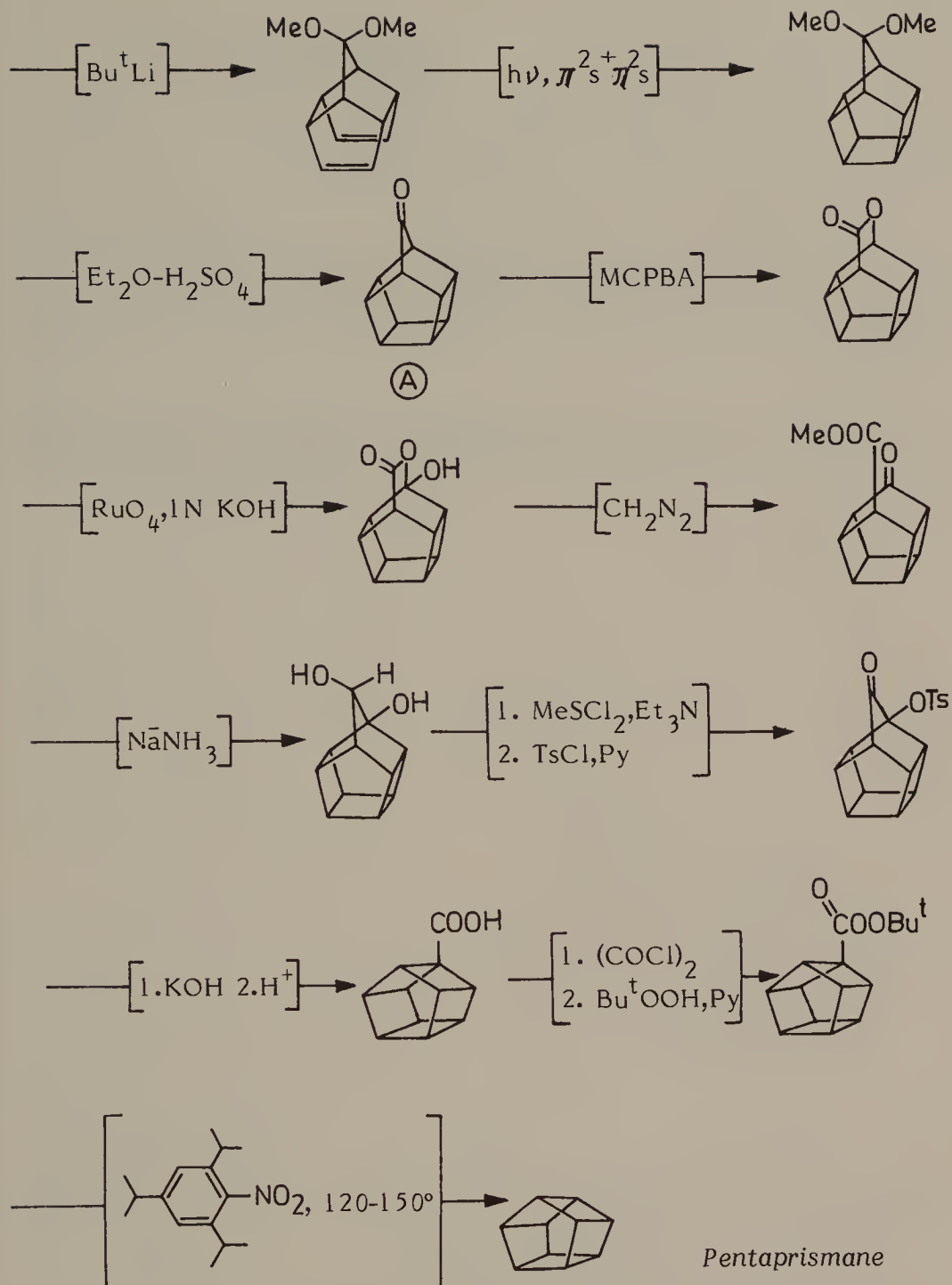
(IV)

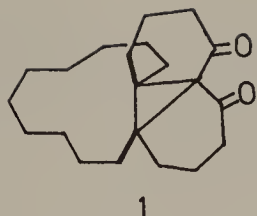
"inaccessible" compound (I). Its synthesis (2) was achieved eventually via the key compound homopentaprismanone (A).



1. McKennis, J.S.; Brener, L.; Ward, J.S., Petit, R. J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1971, 93, 4957; Paquette, L.A., Davis, R.F., James, D.R. Tetrahedron Lett., 1974, 1615.

2. Eaton, P.E., Or, Y.S., Branca, J.S. J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1981, 103, 2134.

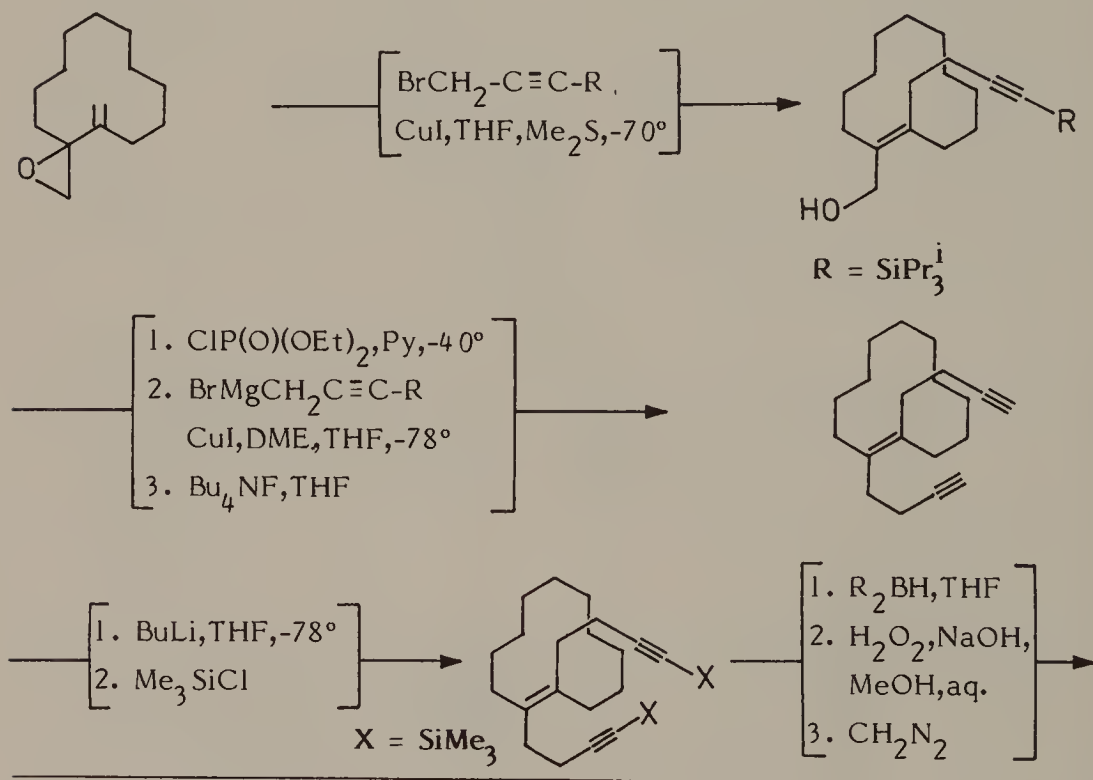


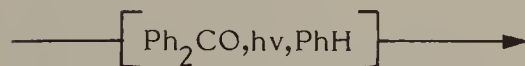
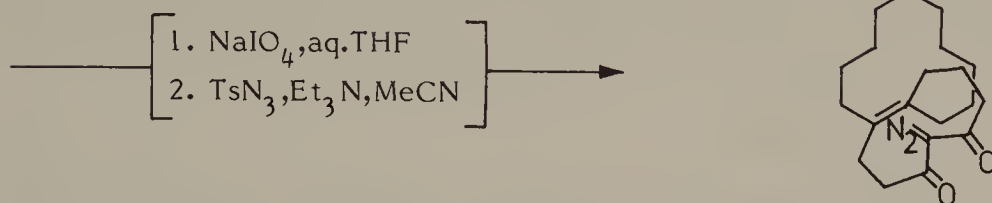
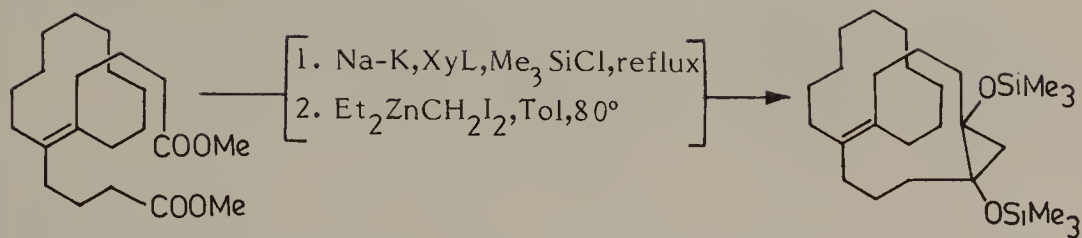


PERANNULANES

Perannulanes are perceived as fully annelated cycloalkanes in which rings of varying size are fused to each other to form a core ring. Their pleasing appearance belie complexities relating to stereochemistry and chirality, which would naturally increase with increasing perannulane size.

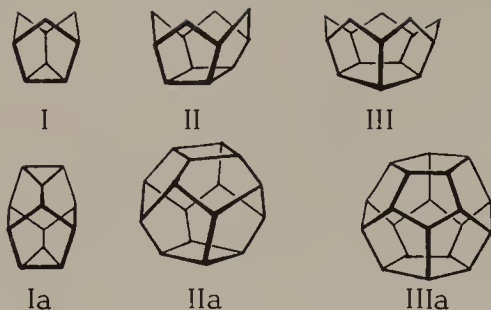
The base member of this series, namely, tri-annulane (1) has been prepared via intra-molecular carbene addition to the between-ane bond (1). This route also illustrates improved route to between-anenes.





Perannulanes

trans, cis, cis-[10.4.4]
tri-annulene-16,18-dione

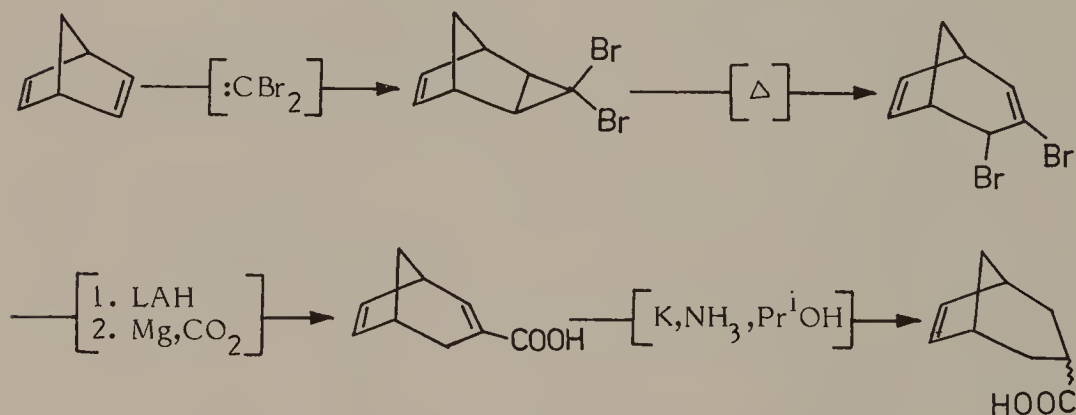


PERISTYLANES

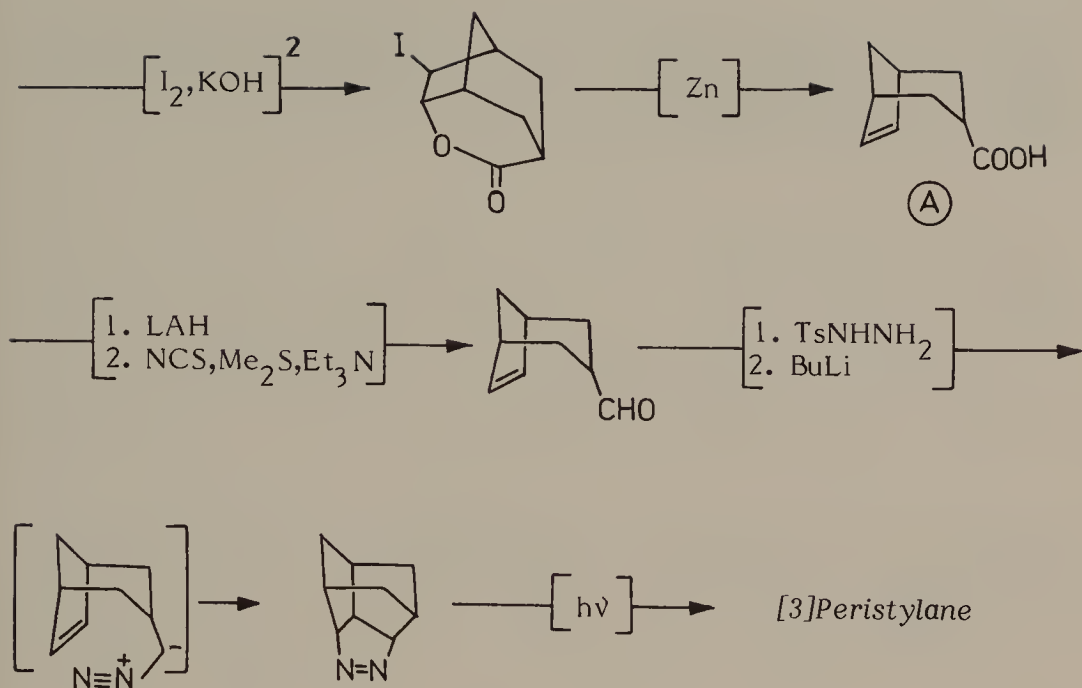
The circumscription of five membered rings around a regular polygon generates a hemi-spherical cup (peristylane) topology such that the rim to base ratio is always 2:1. Their structures are aesthetically appealing, but even more pleasing are the spherical designs hypothetically arising from their dimerization. Thus [3]-, [4]- and [5]peristylanes can be represented as I, II, III and their dimers as Ia, IIa, IIIa. The synthesis of I to III has been achieved.

[3]Peristylane [Triaxane]

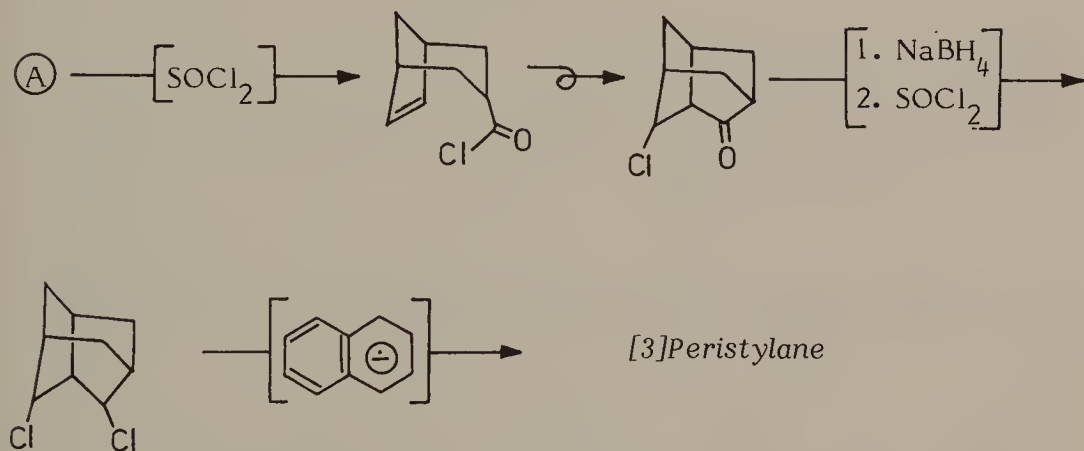
The 3 axial ligands of the chair cyclohexane describe a tripod and the union of these would result in [3]peristylane. When two of such ligands are united by a π bond a bicyclo[2.3.1]octane system is produced. The remaining axial ligands could be affixed to the π bond via cyclopropanation (1).



1. Garratt, P.J.; White, J.F. J. Org. Chem., 1977, 42, 1733.



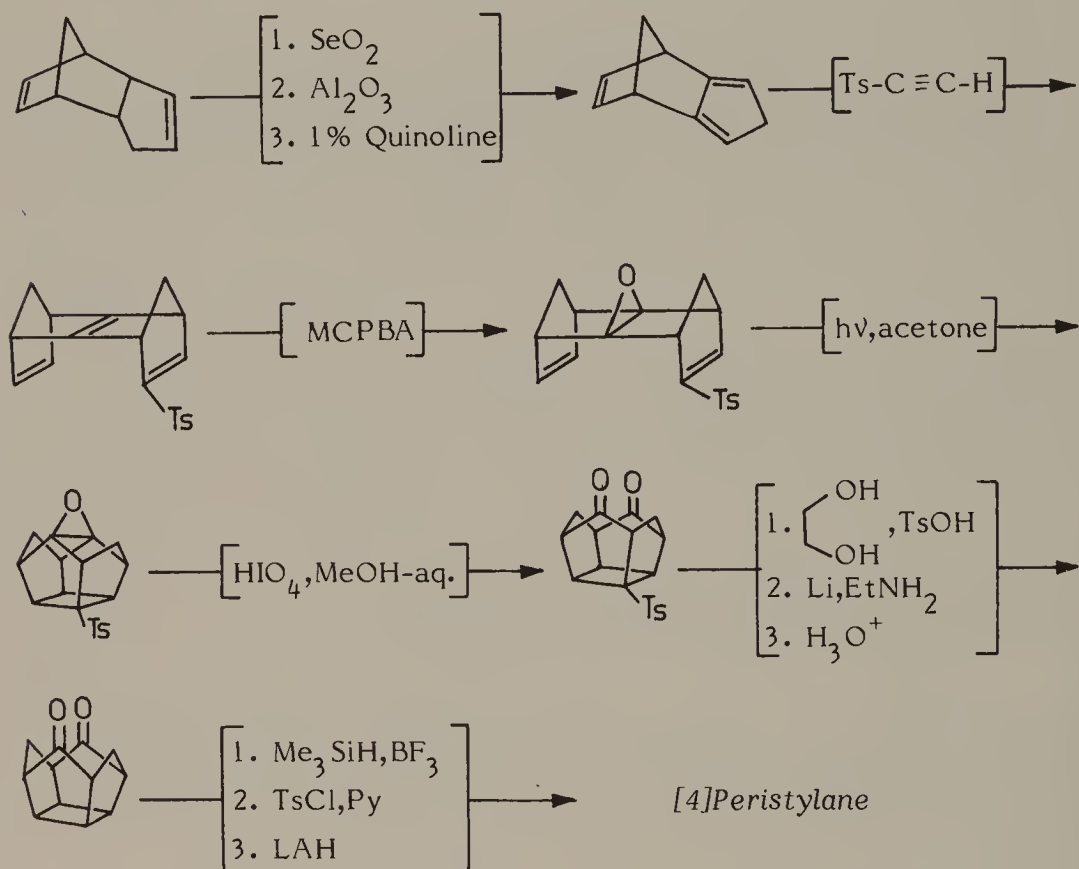
The intermediate A was also transformed to I, by an alternate pathway involving trans annular π participation.



2. Iodolactonization-Zn cleavage sequence was used to separate the required endo acid.

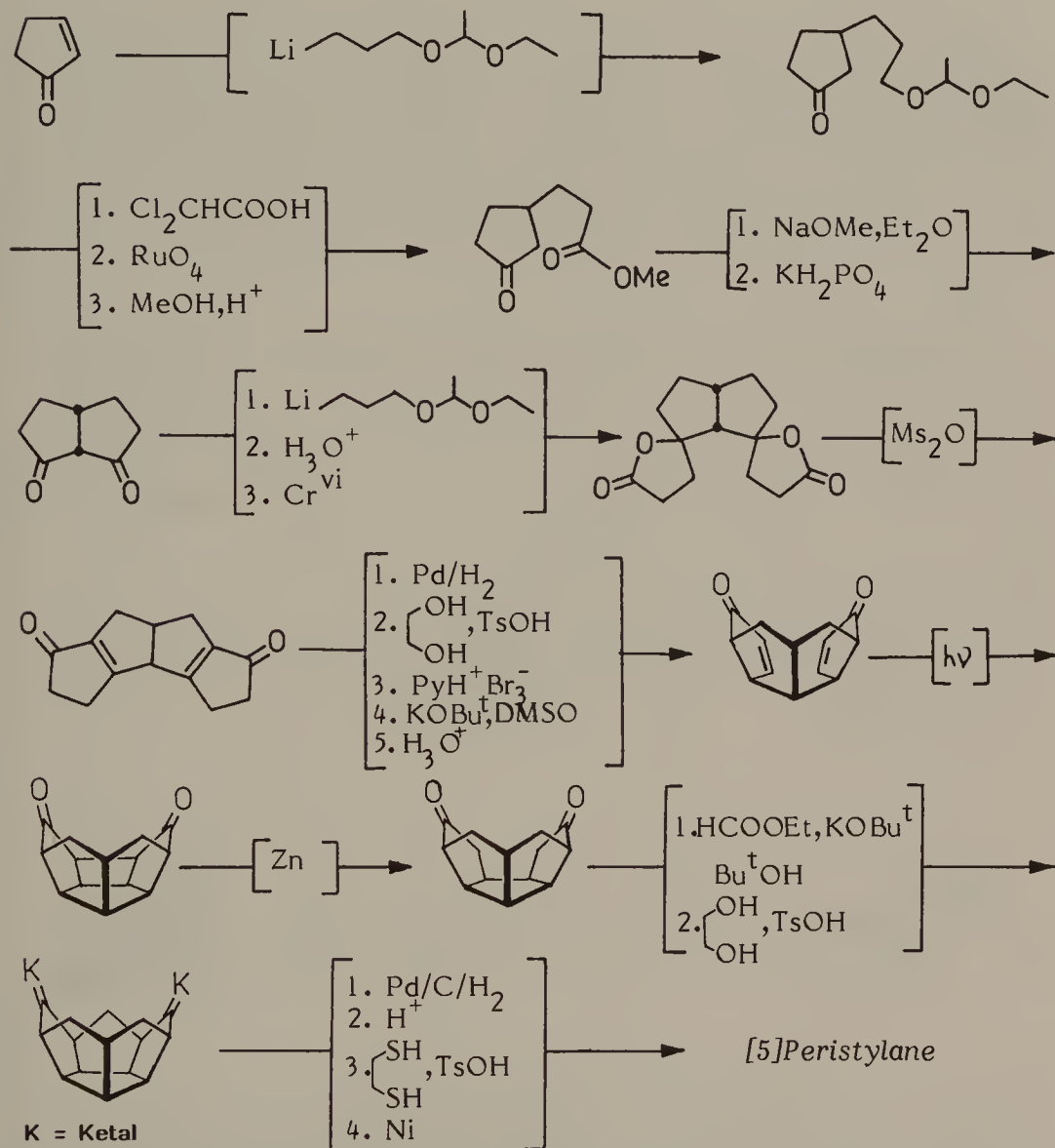
[4]Peristylane

The core of an ingenious synthesis of [4]peristylane is the intermediate (A), possessing a highly reactive π bond, suited for preferential epoxidation and rupture as well as a proximately aligned π pair, an ideal precursor to the base cyclobutane (3).



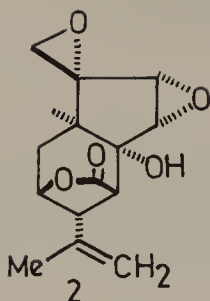
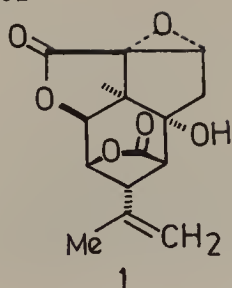
[5]Peristylane

The [5]peristylane synthesis (4) preceeded the intense endeavours to annelated cyclopentanes (5) and provided valuable methodologies in this direction. Indeed, the latest route to [5]peristylane involves the systematic cyclopentane annulation, starting from cyclopentenone.



4. Eaton, P.E.; Mueller, R.H.; Carlson, G.R.; Cullison, D.A.; Copper, G.F.; Chou, T.C.; Krebs, E.P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1977, **99**, 2751.

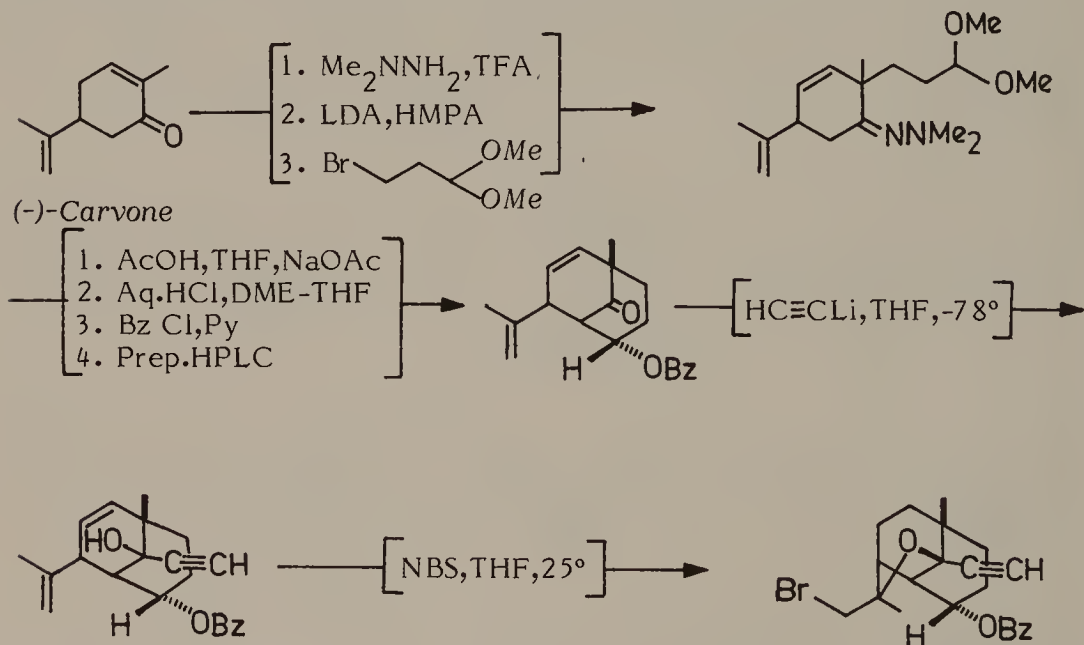
5. Paquette, L.A. "Recent Synthetic Developments in Polyquinane Chemistry", Springer-Verlag, 1984.



PICROTOXININ CORIAMYRTIN

Picrotoxin, the poisonous principle from the plant Menispermum cocculus, is a molecular complex of toxic picrotoxinin and nontoxic picrotin. Coriamyrtin C, the toxin isolated from Coriaria species, also belongs to the picrotoxane group. Picrotoxinin and coriamyrtin posed a big challenge for chemical synthesis on account of delicate functionalities and high concentration of chiral centres in the molecule. Two synthesis have been reported for both picrotoxinin (1,3) and coriamyrtin (2,3), each ingenious in its own way.

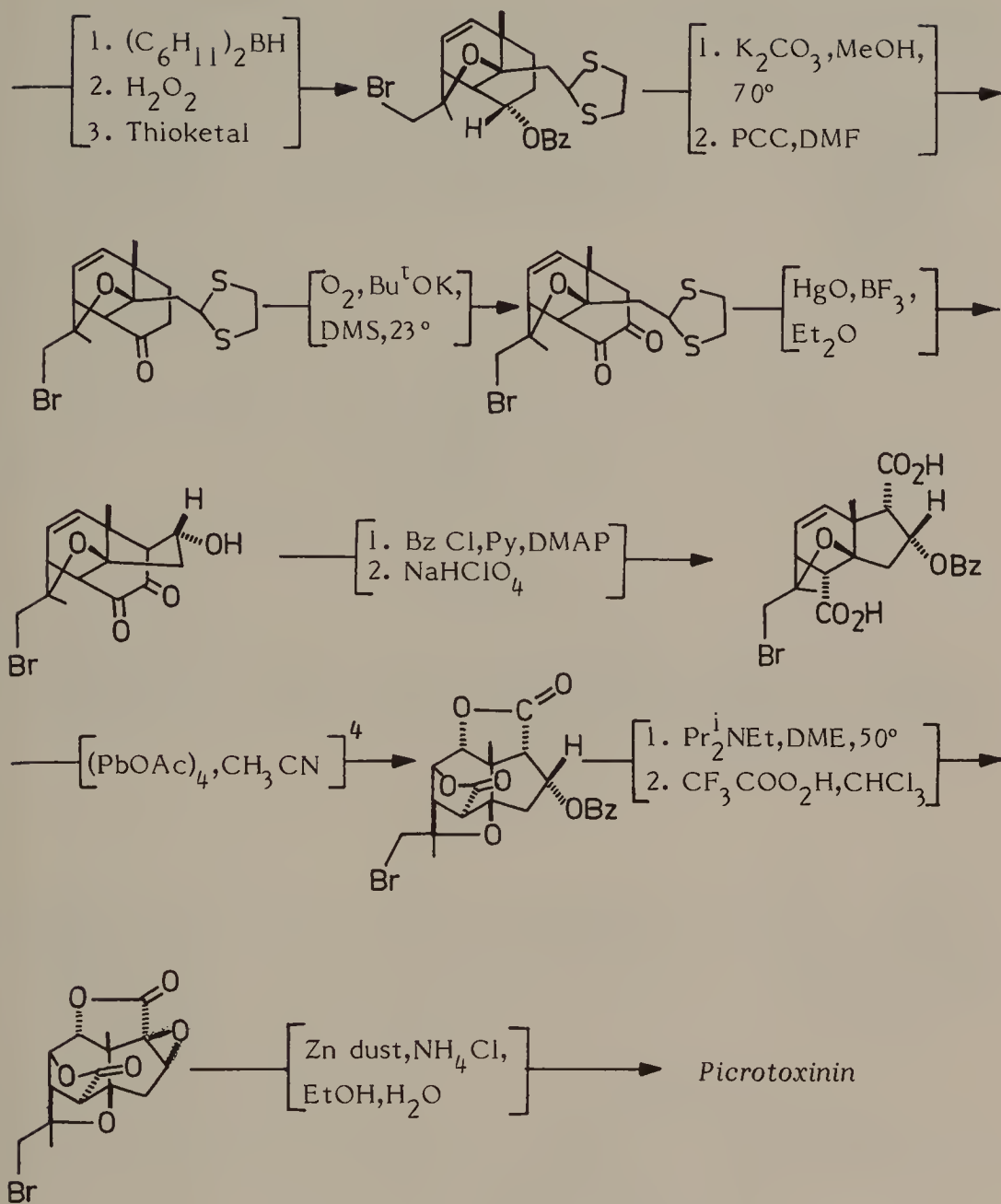
The first total synthesis for (-) picrotoxinin was reported in 1979 by Corey & Pearce (1) starting from (-) carvone.



1. Corey, E.J.; Pearce, H.L. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1979, 101, 5841.

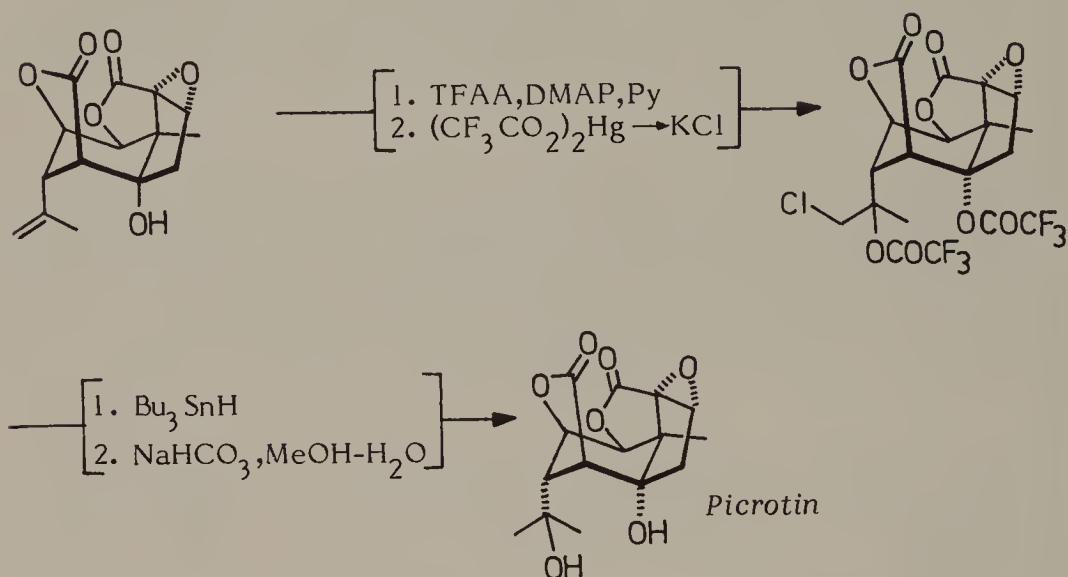
2. Tanaka, K.; Uchiyama, F.; Sakamoto, K.; Inubishi, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 4965.

3. Niwa, H.; Wakamatsu, K.; Hida, T.; Niiyama, K.; Kigoshi, H.; Yamada, M.; Nagase, H.; Suzuki, M. Yamada, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1984, 106, 4547.

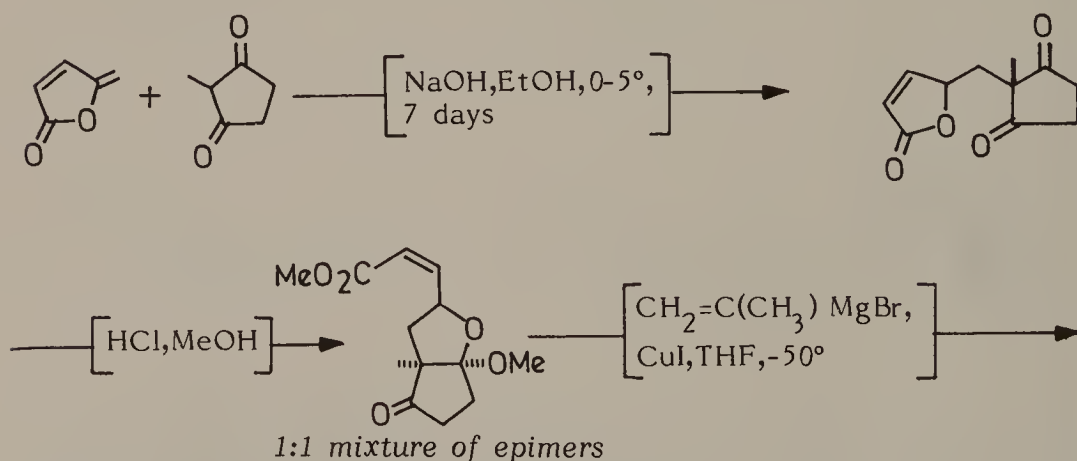


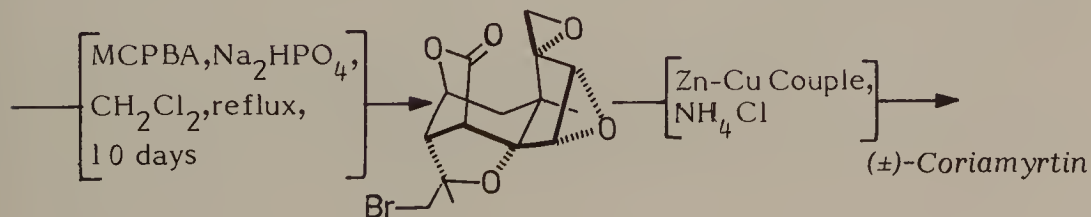
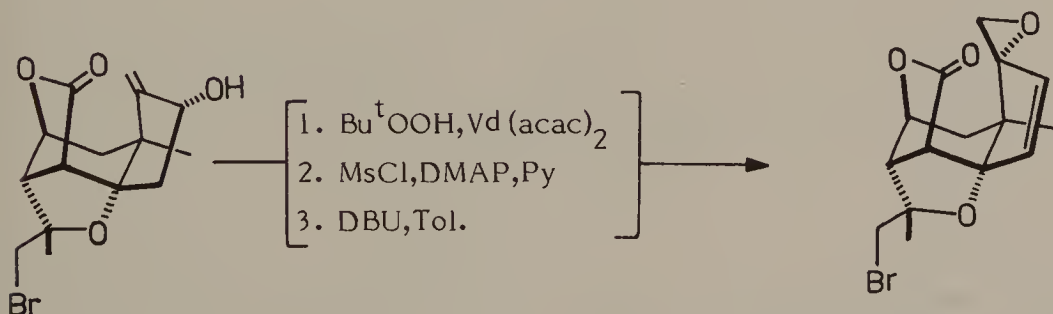
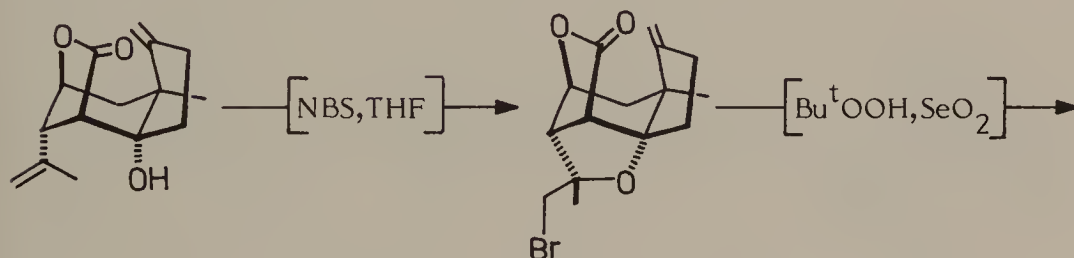
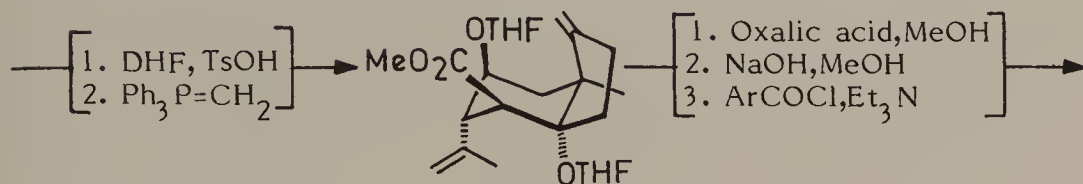
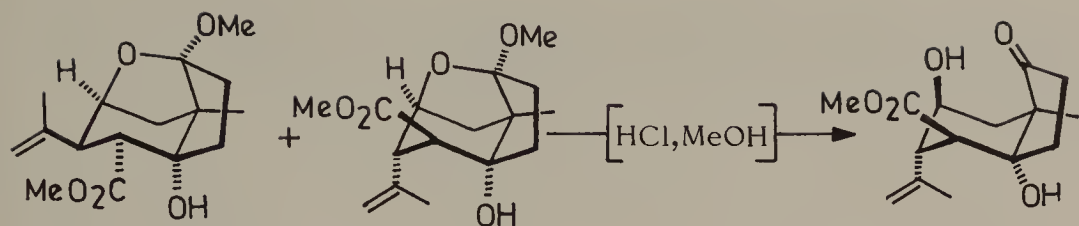
4. Halolactonisation processes to prepare the lactones under variety of reaction conditions failed, which may be due to the pronounced steric shielding of the double bond.

Corey and Pearce (5) have also reported a synthesis of picrotin starting from picrotoxinin.

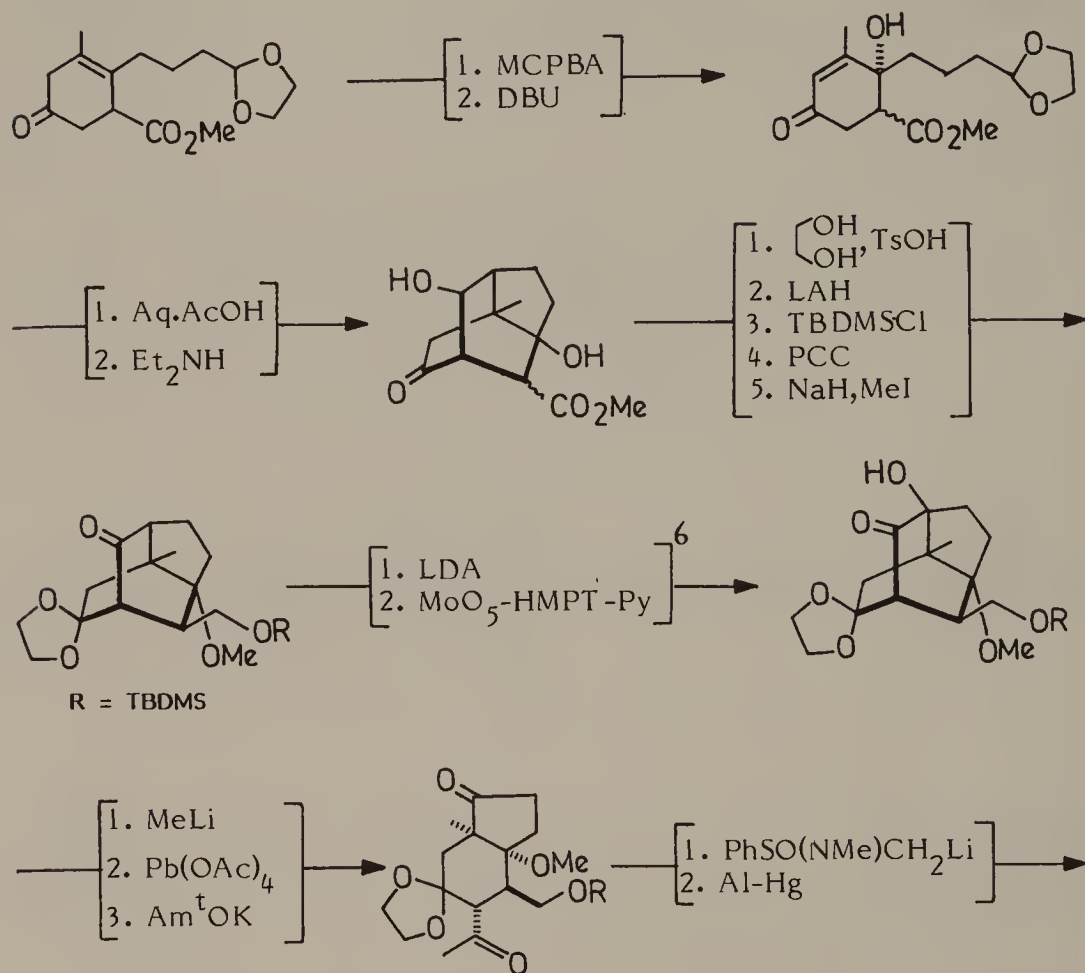


Tanaka *et al.* (2) reported the first total synthesis of racemic coriamyrtin in 1982 starting from readily available protoanemonin and 2-methylcyclopentane-1,3-dione.

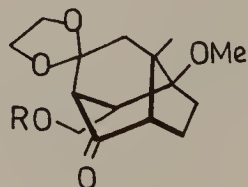


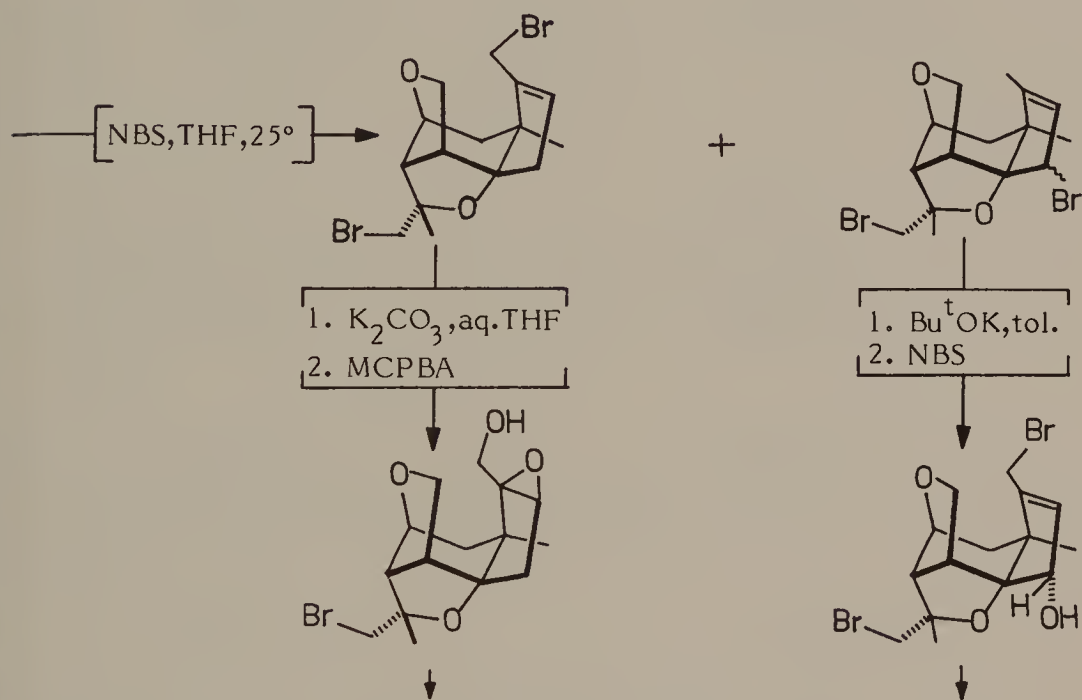
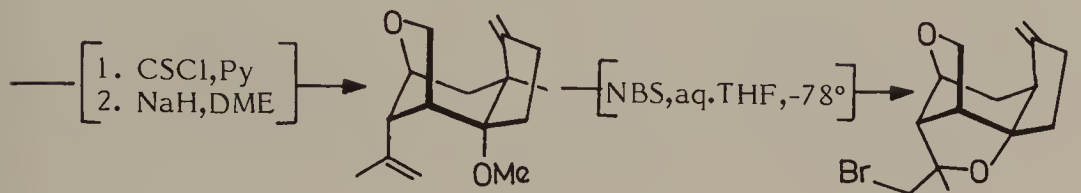
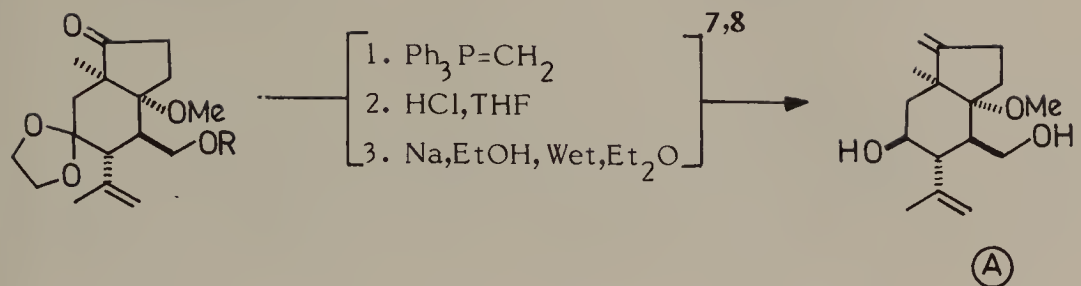


The second synthesis of (-)-picrotoxinin and (+)-Coriamyrtin reported by Niwa *et al.* (3) utilises isotwistane compounds as common and key intermediates for their synthesis.



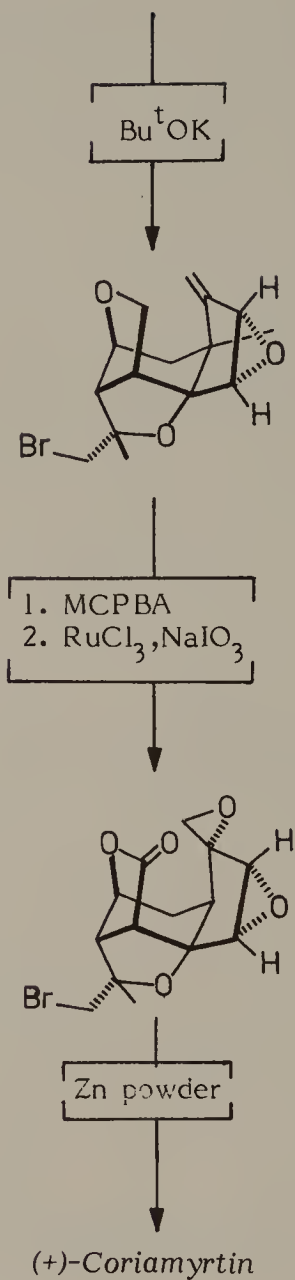
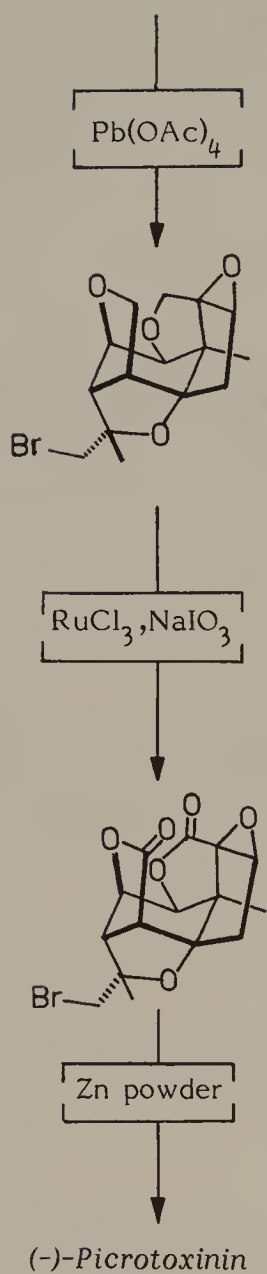
6. The success of bridgehead hydroxylation is due to the cyclohexanone ring in the bicyclo [3.2.1]octan-2-one being locked in the boat form making generation of the bridgehead enolate favourable.





7. Reduction of the keto group after deacetylation with a variety of metal hydrides exclusively the epimer of (A) regarding the secondary hydroxyl group.

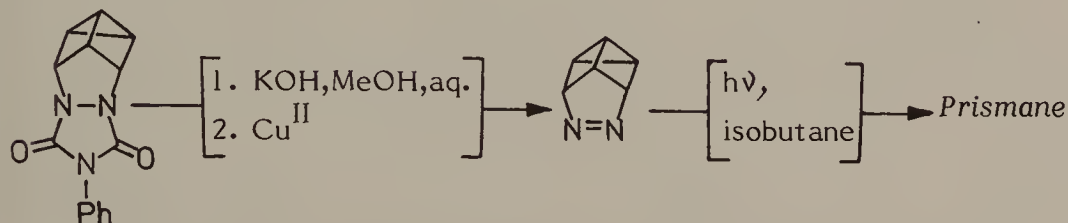
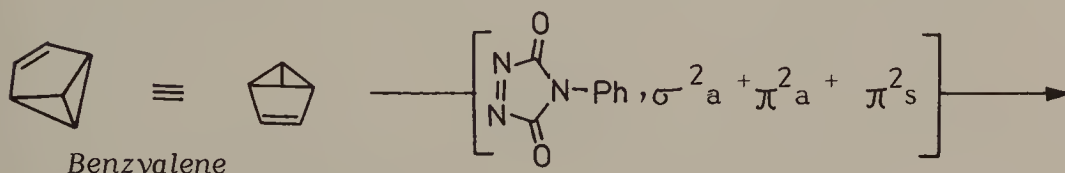
8. (A) was resolved through α -methoxy- α -trifluoromethyl phenylacetyl ester formation followed by chromatographic separation and LAH reduction to give (+)-(A).



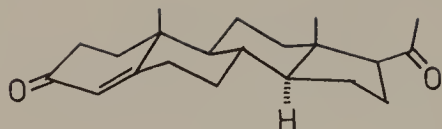


PRISMANE

In spite of the fact that prismane packs an additional 130 k cal mol⁻¹ over benzene, this change, being forbidden by the Woodward-Hoffman rules, is sluggish with a half-life of 11 hours at 90°C. The synthesis of prismane (1) is remarkable and proceeds through yet another isomer of benzene, namely, benzvalene (2).

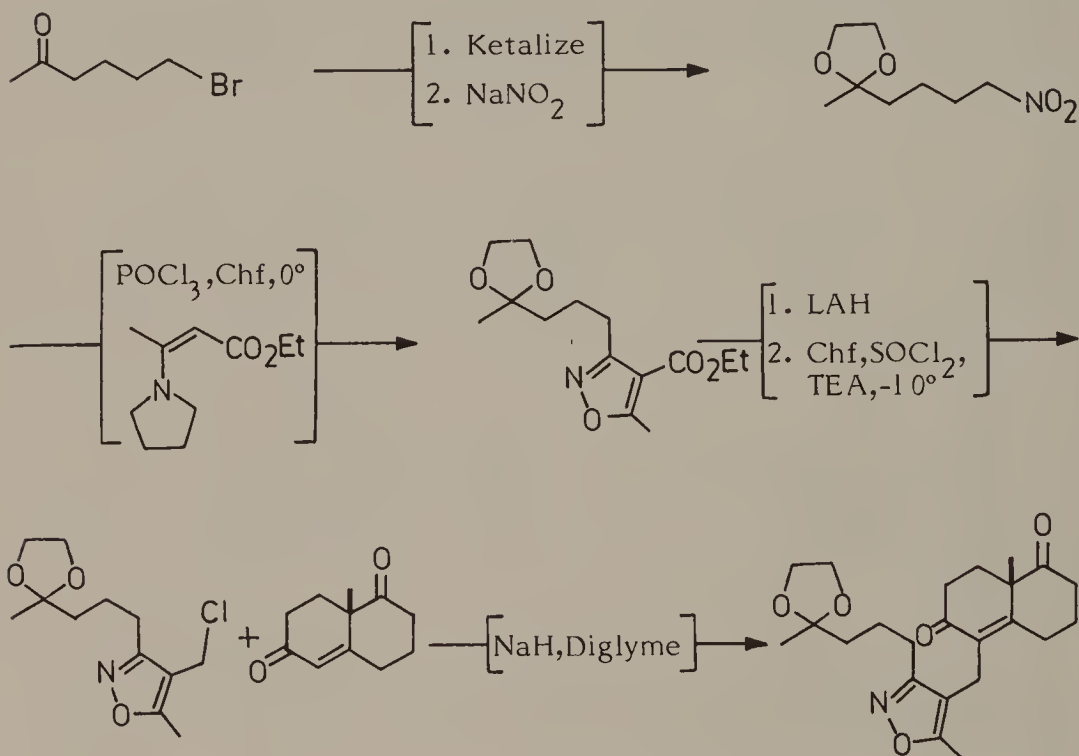


1. Katz, T.J.; Acton, N. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 2738.
2. Katz, T.J.; Wang, E.J.; Acton, N. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1971, 93, 3782.



PROGESTERONE

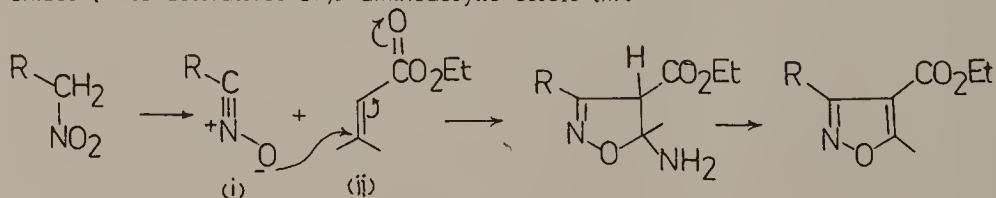
The annelation reaction is an indispensable tool for the construction of polycyclic systems (1). In the synthesis of progesterone outlined below, Stork and McMurry (2) have illustrated the use of a new annelation reaction in which an isoxazole serves as a masked ketoalkyl function (4).

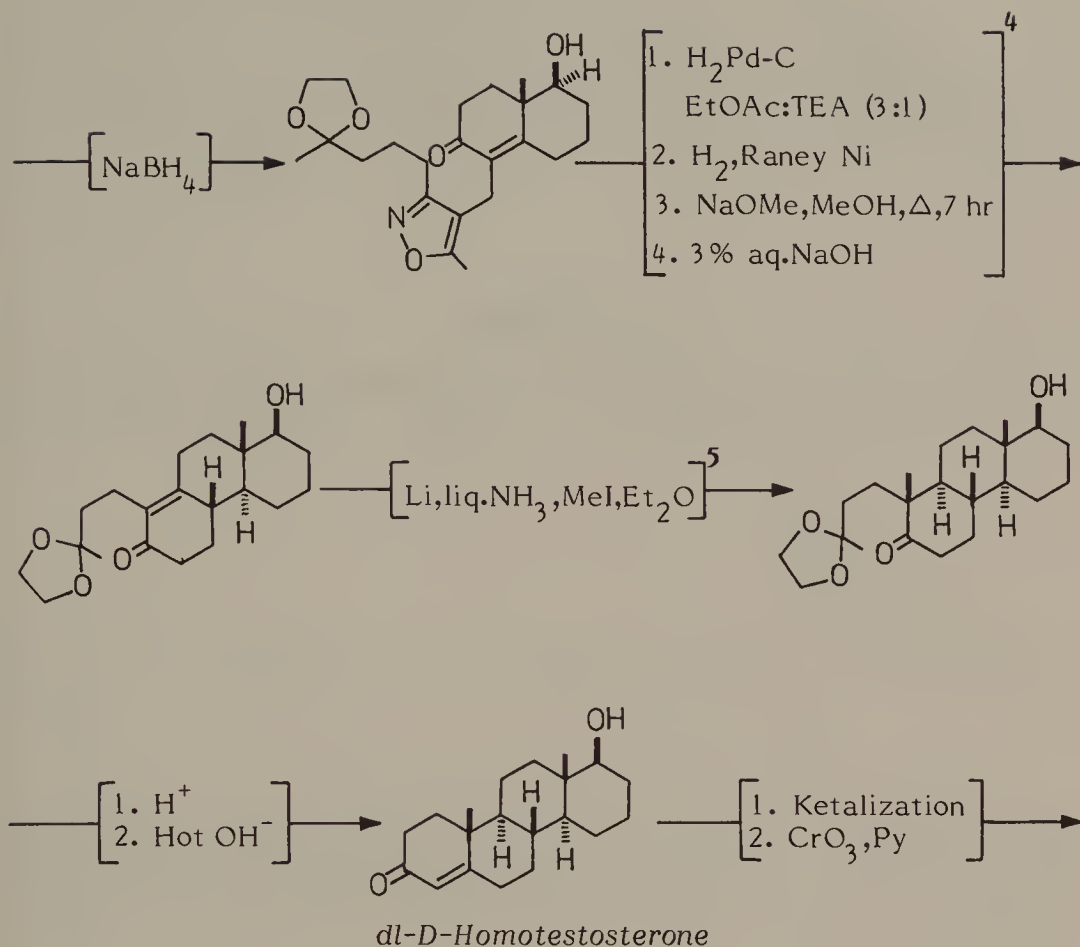


1. Stork, G. *Pure Appl. Chem.*, 1964, 9, 931.

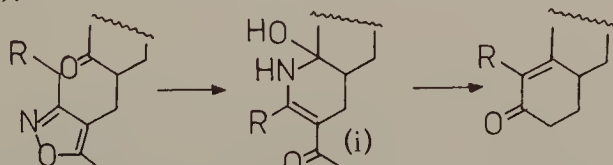
2. Stork, G.; McMurry, J. E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1967, 89, 5464.

3. This is a general synthesis of 4-isoxazolecarboxylic acids involving the addition of nitrile oxides (i) to derivatives of β -aminoacrylic esters (ii).

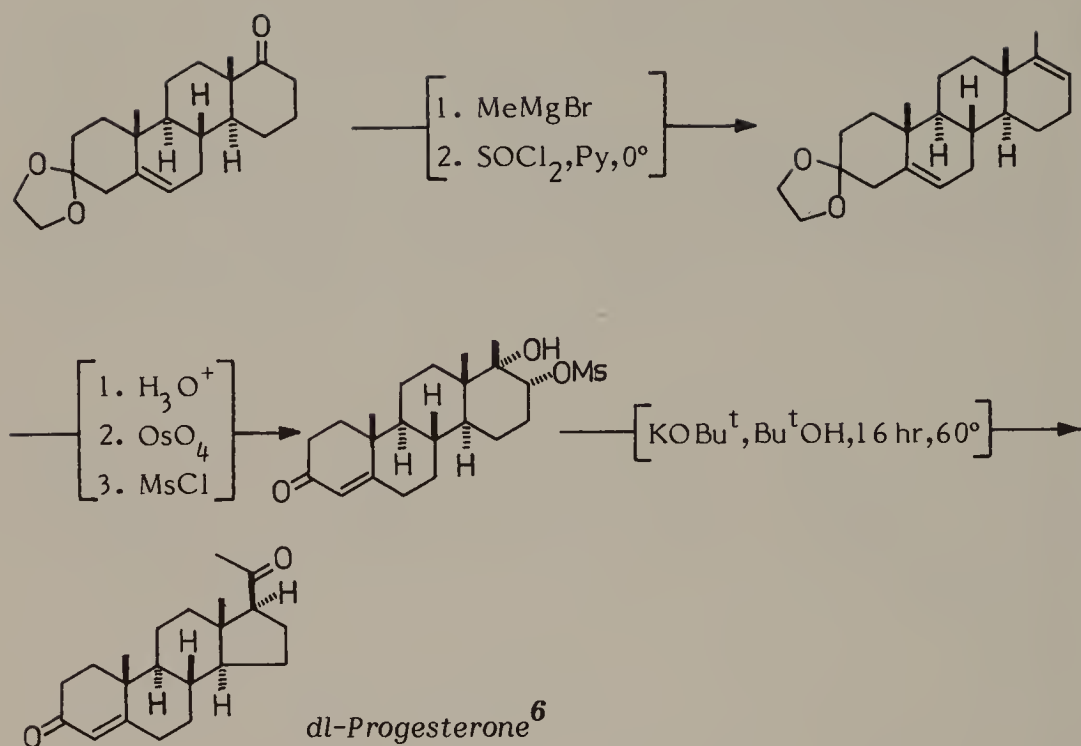




4. This reaction is based on the lability of the N-O linkage of isoxazoles under special conditions, which makes possible their use as a potential ketoalkyl group. Hydrogenolysis with Raney nickel gives rise to a cyclic carbinolamine (i), which affords the annelated ketone on refluxing with aqueous alkali, Stork,G.; Danishefsky,S.; Ohashi,M. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1967, 89, 5459.



5. The alkylation-trapping method has been used for stereoselective introduction of the C-10 methyl group from the β -face, Stork,G.; Rosen,P.; Goldman,N.; Coombs,R.V.; Tsuji,J. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1965, 87, 275.



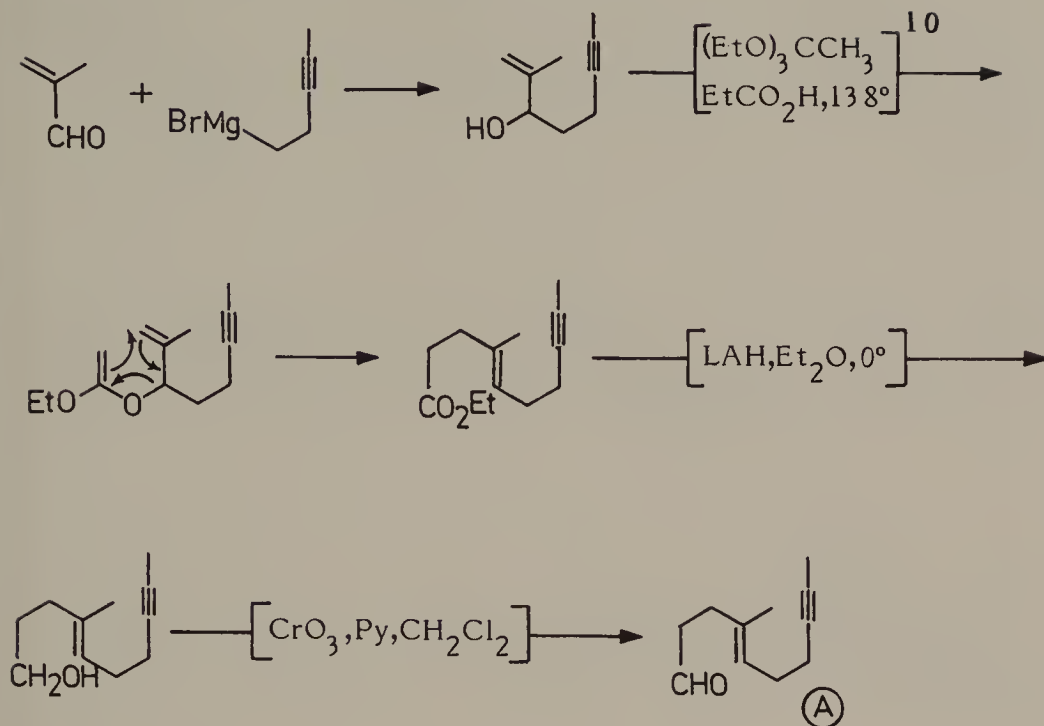
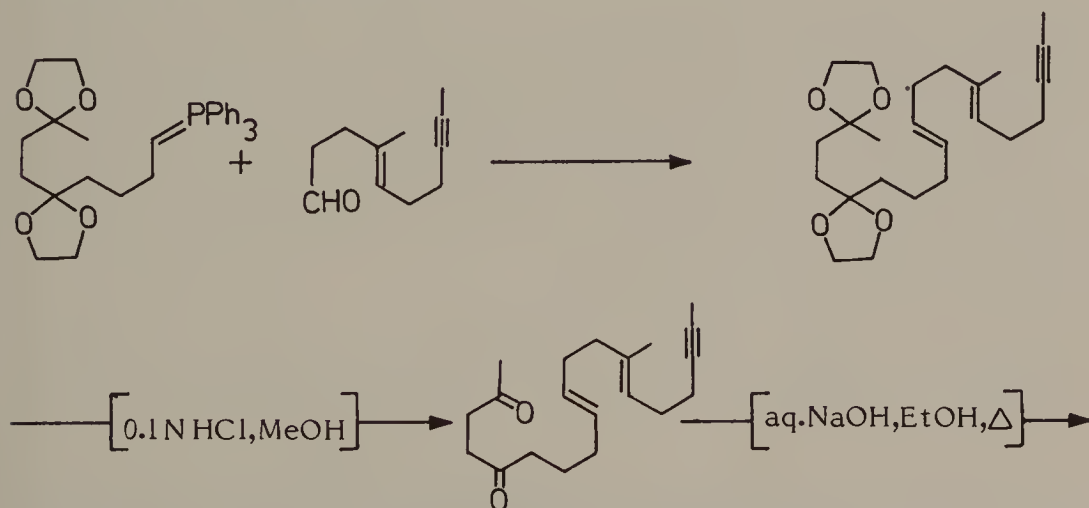
The recent synthesis of 16,17-dehydropregesterone (7) by biogenetic type polyolefenic cyclisation as the key step represents an exciting new development in steroid total synthesis. This reaction, developed by Johnson and his school (8,9), proceeds with amazing stereoselectivity, all five steric centres of the required configuration being created in one step.

6. For a synthesis of progesterone using the "hydrochrysene approach", see: Johnson, W.S.; Marshall, J.A.; Keana, J.F.W.; Franck, R.W.; Martin, D.G.; Bauer, V.J. *Tetrahedron, Supplement* 8, 1966, Pt.II, 541.

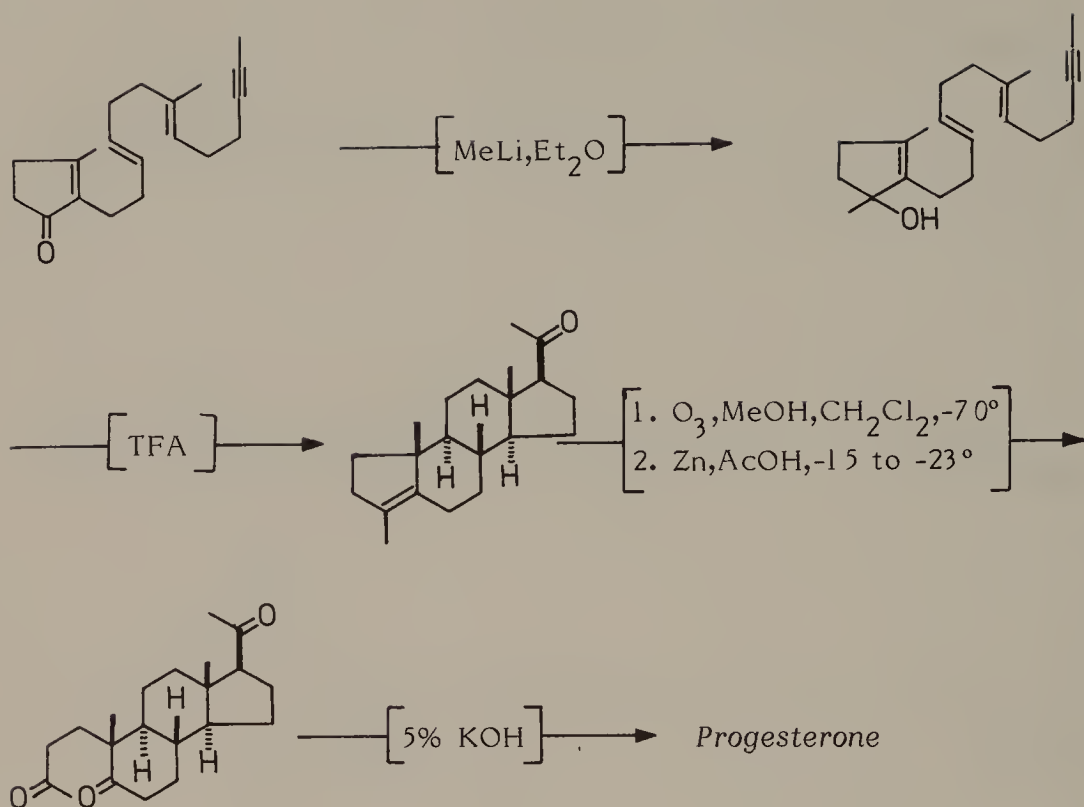
7. Johnson, W.S.; Semmelhack, M.F.; Sultanbawa, M.U.S.; Dolak, L.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1968, 90, 2994.

8. Johnson, W.S. *Accts. Chem. Res.*, 1968, 1, 1; the method has already been illustrated in detail by the synthesis of Farnesol.

9. Johnson, W.S.; Gravestock, M.B.; McCarry, B.E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1971, 93, 4332; Johnson, W.S.; Gravestock, M.B.; Parry, R.J.; Myers, R.F.; Bryson, T.A.; Miles, D.H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1971, 93, 4330; Johnson, W.S.; Chen, Y.Q.; Kellogg, M.S. *Biol. Act. Princ. Nat. Prod.*, 1984, 55; Johnson, W.S.; Chen, Y.Q.; Kellogg, M.S. *Biol. Act. Princ. Nat. Prod.*, 1984, 55.

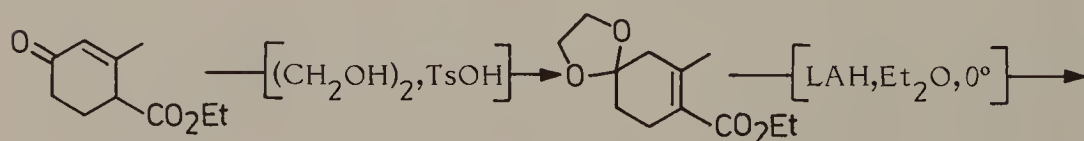
Preparation of Acetylenic Aldehyde (A)*Preparation of Progesterone*

10. Ortho acetate Claisen reaction: Johnson, W.S.; Werthemann, L.; Bartlett, W.R.; Brocksom, T.J.; Li, T.; Faulkner, D.J.; Petersen, M.R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1970, 92, 741.



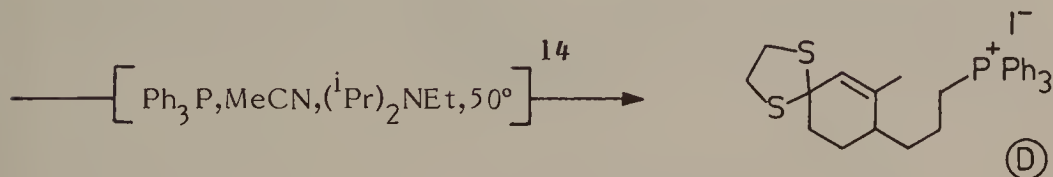
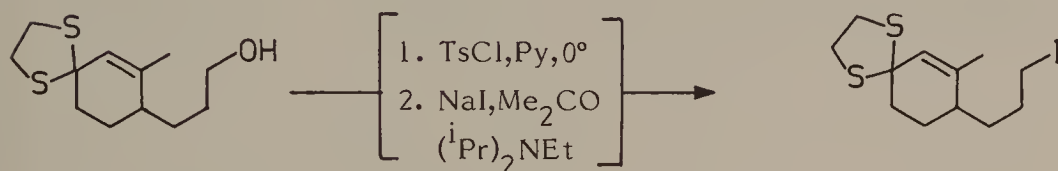
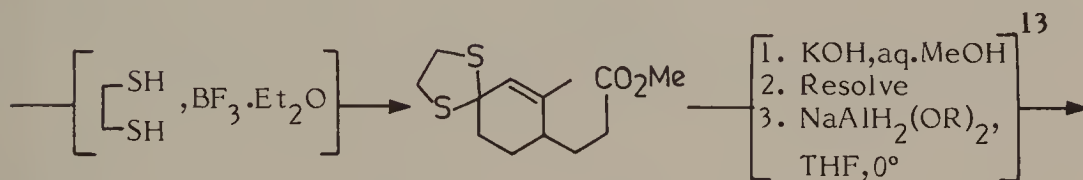
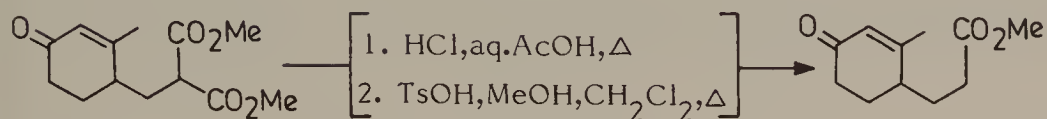
In a further refinement of this approach, Johnson and coworkers reported the direct construction of a complete steroid nucleus, in optically active form, by nonenzymic biogenetic-like cyclization (11,12). This was accomplished by incorporating, along with the terminal acetylenic residue into the key cyclization substrate, trienol (E), a cyclohexenol moiety previously shown to be capable of initiating stereoselective cyclization to A/B *cis* decalin structures (13). Commencing with a substrate bearing a chiral C-5 the cyclization proceeds stereospecifically to yield an optically active tetracyclic product.

Preparation of Ring A/B Component



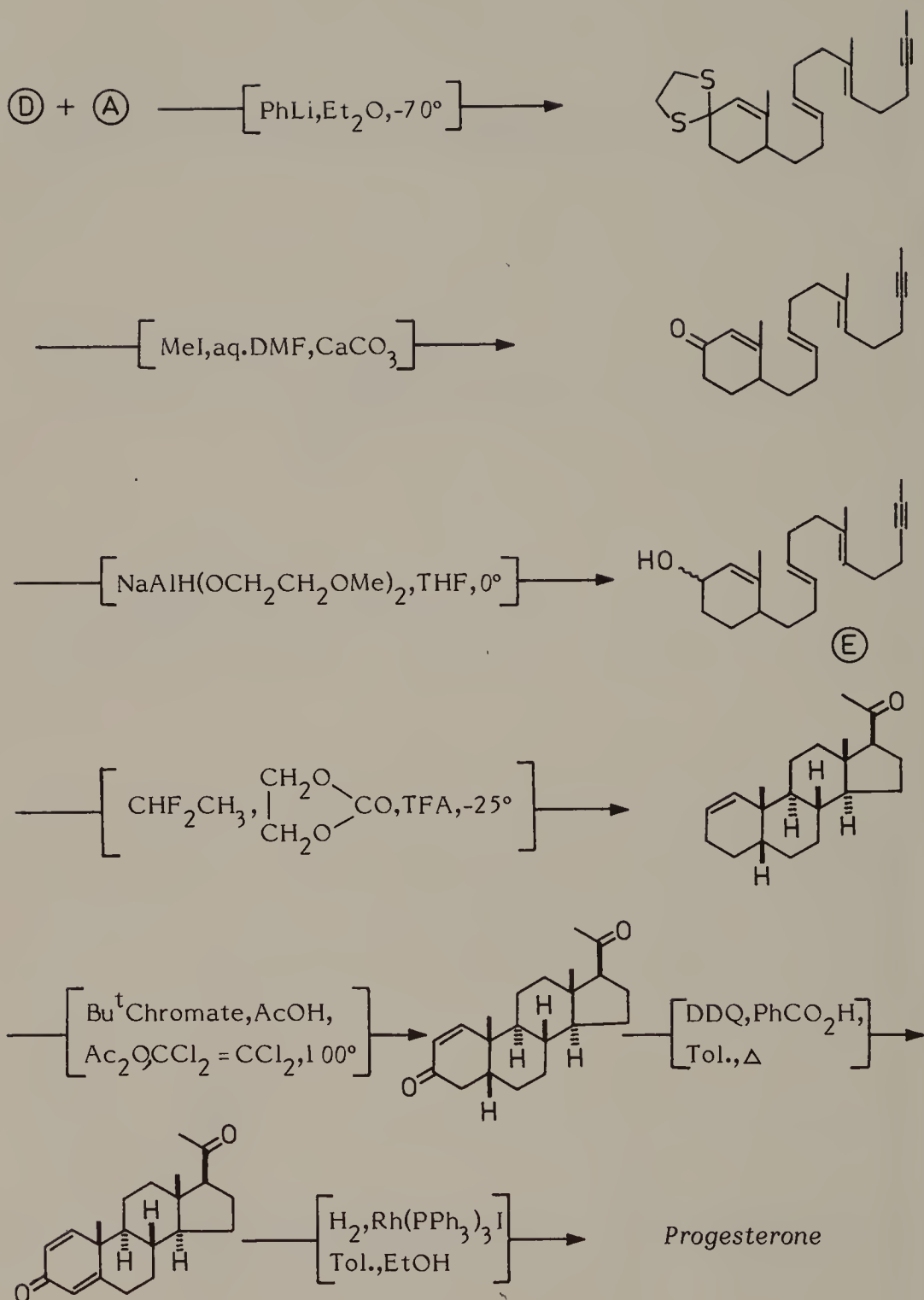
11. Markezich, R.L.; Willy, W.E.; McCarry, B.E.; Johnson, W.S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 4414.

12. McCarry, B.E.; Markezich, R.L.; Johnson, W.S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 4416.



13. Johnson, W.S.; Neustaedter, P.J.; Schmieg, K.K. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1965, 87, 5148.

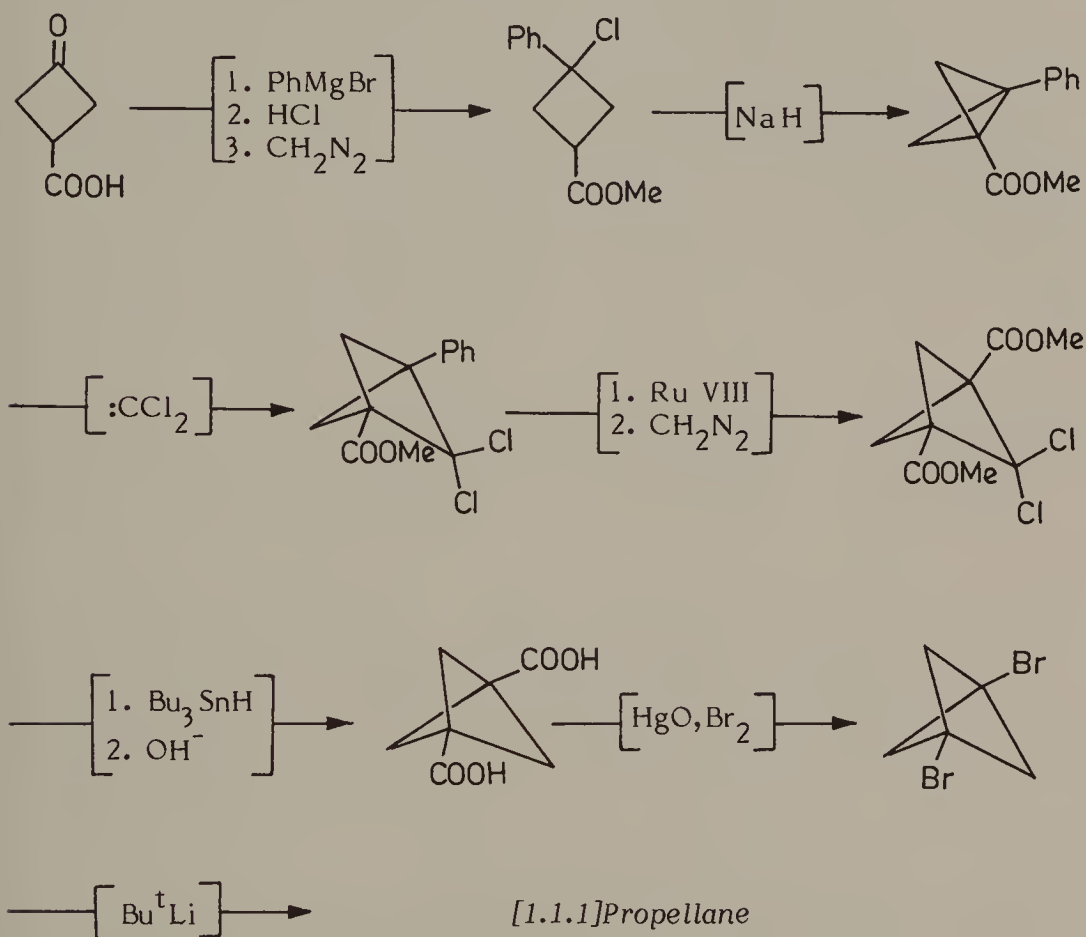
14. Diisopropylethylamine prevented migration of double bond to β,γ -position.

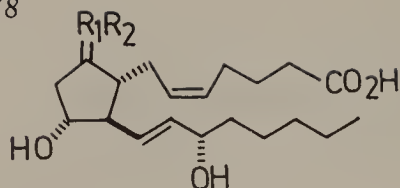




[1.1.1]PROPELLANE

The tetrahedral valency distribution of saturated carbon dictates that in any representation, only 3 of the ligands can be in the same hemisphere. Bending these ligands in the direction of the 4th by an "umbrella folding" operation, would steeply increase the strain. The fact that even the ultimate in such an operation, namely, [1.1.1]-propellane can be made (1), and is found stable, provides yet another example of the remarkable flexibility permitted in carbon constellations.



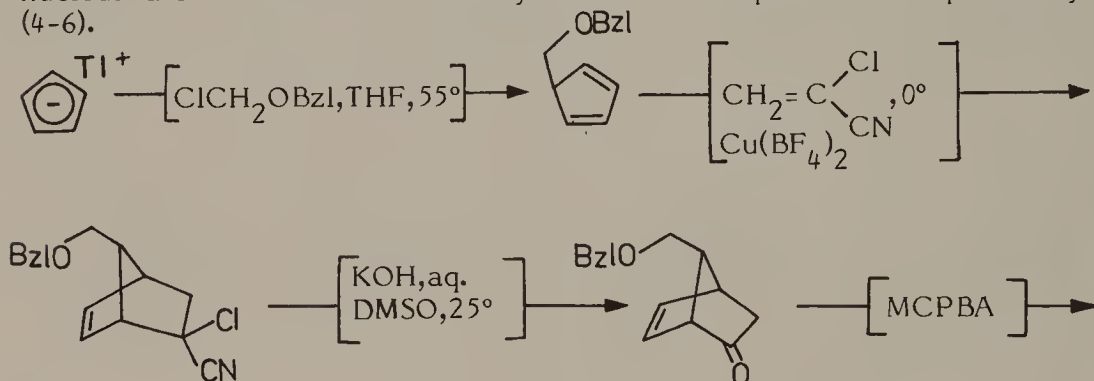


PROSTAGLANDINS

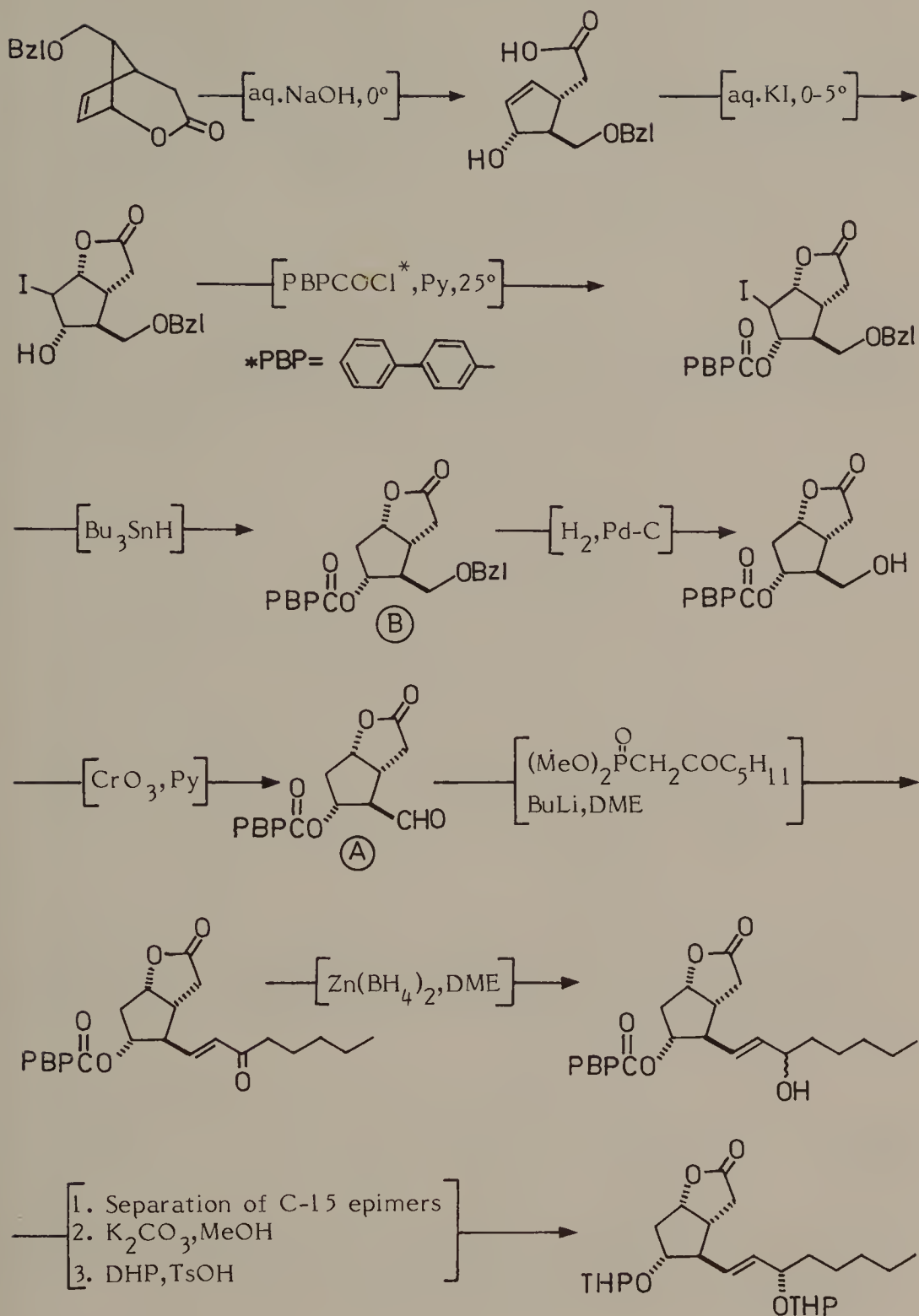


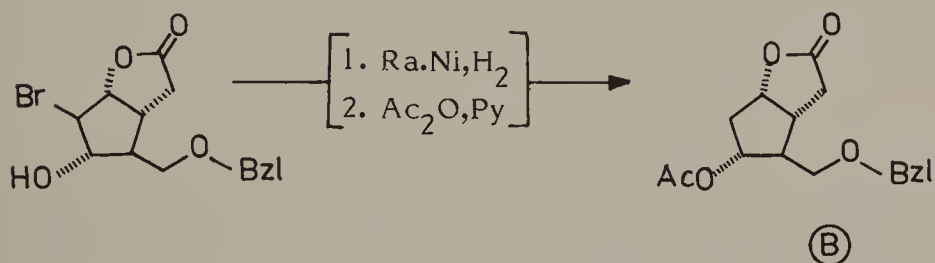
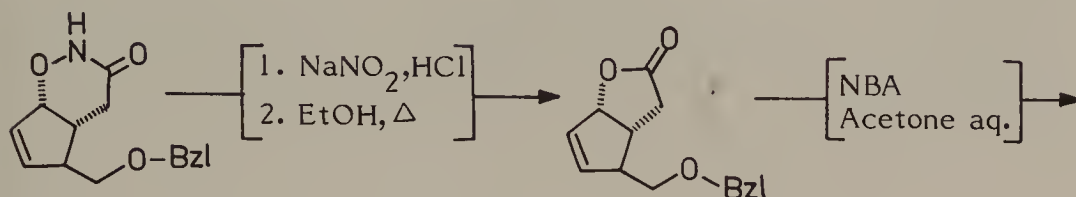
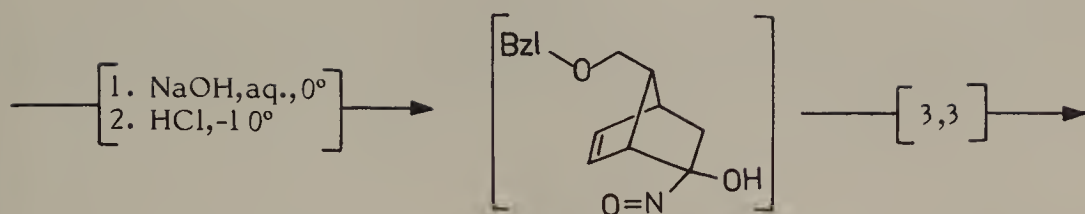
The number and variety of syntheses of these biologically important molecules which are now a legion (1,2) cover a wide span from the first almost 20 step synthesis of Just and Simonovitch (3) to the latest one pot, two step, greatly flexible synthesis of Suzuki *et al.* from an optically active 4-hydroxy-cyclopentenone (13).

The most successful of the earlier approaches was developed by Corey, which provided access to all of the primary prostaglandins from a single resolved precursor. It employs Diels-Alder reaction for construction of the key bicyclic intermediate in which all four of the ring appendages and stereocenters of the basic prostaglandin nucleus are established efficiently and with complete stereospecificity (4-6).

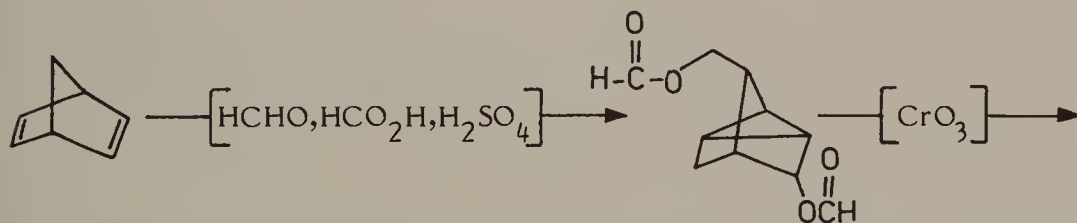


1. For a discussion of earlier synthetic strategies and classification of prostaglandins see: Bindra, I.S.; Bindra, R. *Prostaglandin Synthesis*, Academic Press, New York, 1977.
2. Reviews: Roberts, S.M.; Scheinmann, F. eds. "New Synthetic Routes to Prostaglandins and Thromboxanes", Academic Press, New York, 1982; Bindra, I.S. in "The Total Synthesis of Natural Products", Vol.4, ed., ApSimon, J. Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1981, p.353; Crabbe, P. ed. "Prostaglandin Research", Academic Press, New York, 1977; Caton, M.P.L.; Crowshaw, K. *Progr. Med. Chem.*, 1978, 15, 357; Nicolaou, K.C.; Gasic, G.P.; Barnett, W. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 1978, 17, 293.
3. Just, G.; Simonovitch, C. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1967, 2093.
4. For an excellent introduction to the strategy underlying the program of total synthesis of prostaglandins at Harvard, see: Corey, E.J. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 1971, 180, 24.
5. Corey, E.J.; Weinshenker, N.M.; Schaaf, T.K.; Huber, W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1969, 91, 5675.
6. Corey, E.J.; Schaaf, T.K.; Huber, W.; Koelliker, V.; Weinshenker, N.M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1970, 92, 397.

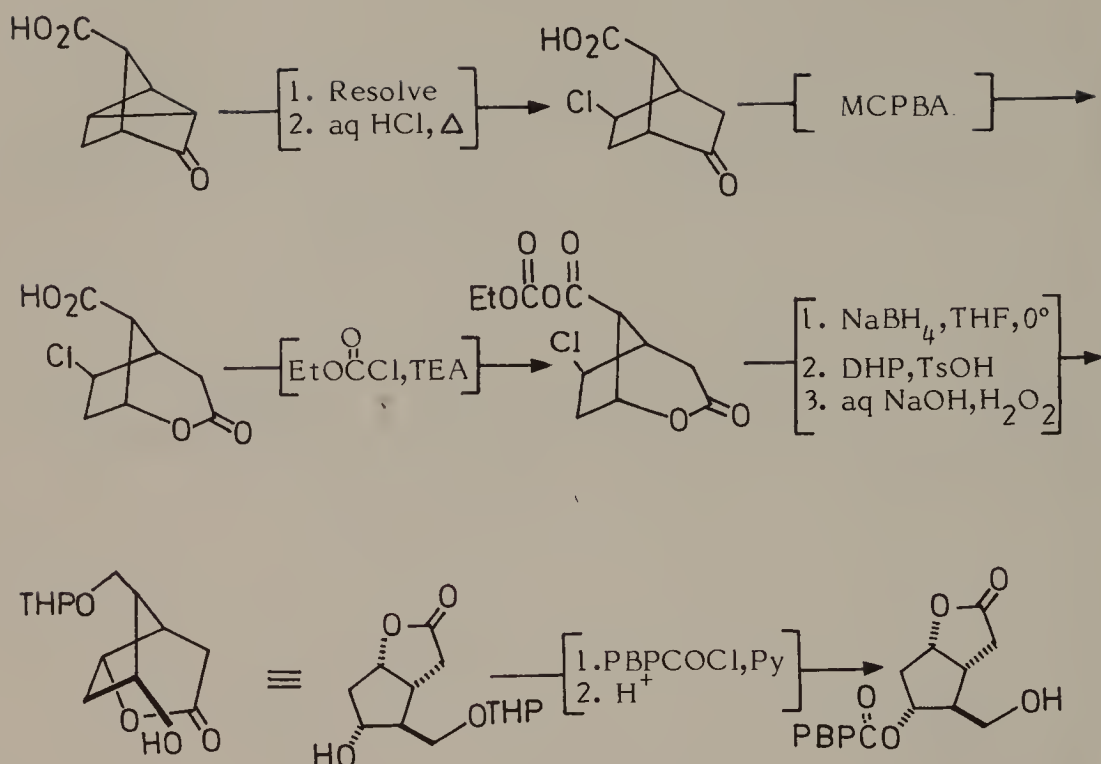




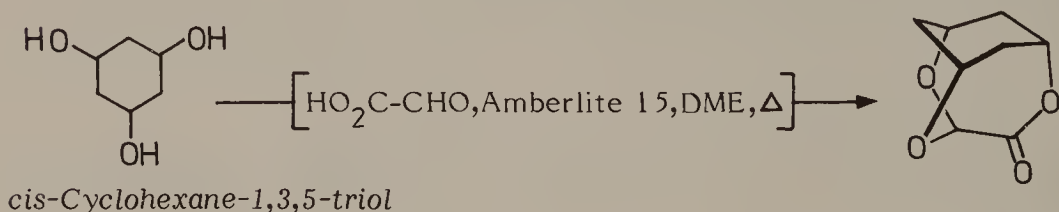
An alternative route to the Corey aldehyde (A), which was developed at Pfizer (8), utilizes an unusual Prins reaction on norbornadiene.



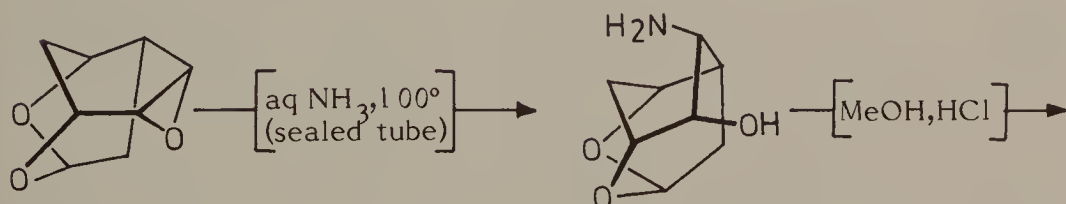
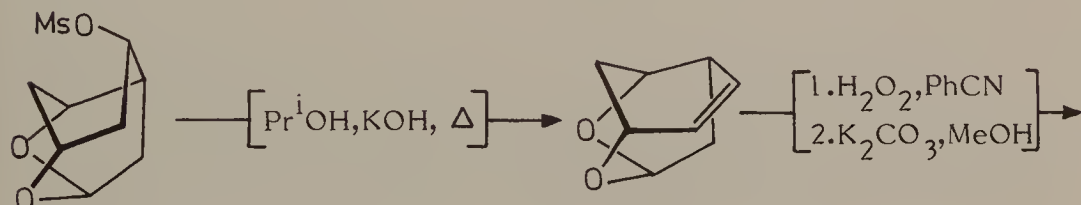
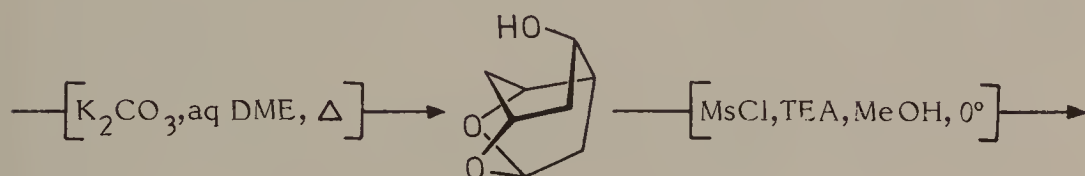
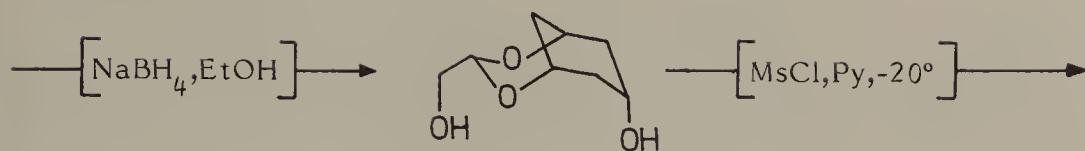
8. Bindra, J.S.; Grodski, A.; Schaaf, T.K.; Corey, E.J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1973, 95, 7522.

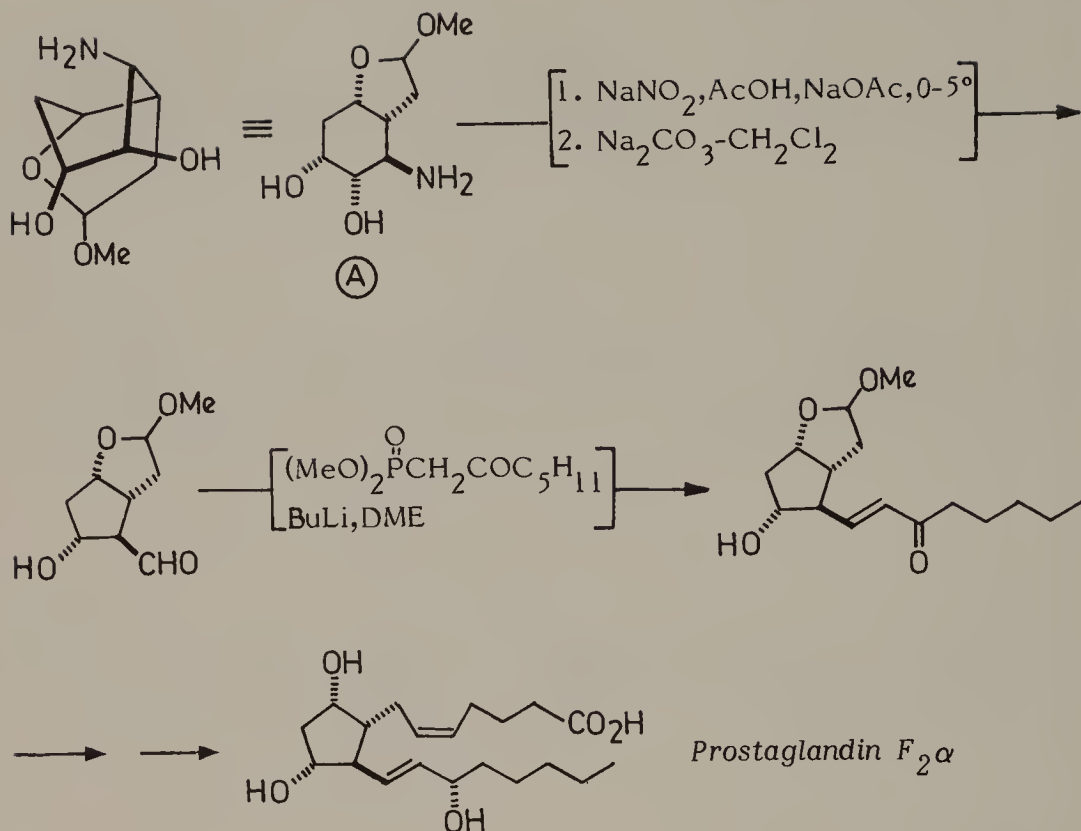


The stereospecific synthesis of PGF₂ α by Woodward and his colleagues at Basel is noteworthy for its ingenious use of functional groups as internal protecting agents and their application to exert stereochemical control during synthetic operations. The synthesis commences with cyclohexane-1,3,5-triol, leading to a cyclohexyl amino diol (A) which undergoes ring contraction to establish the prostanoic cyclopentane nucleus (9).

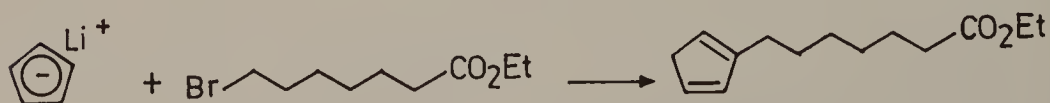


9. Woodward, R.B.; Gosteli, J.; Ernest, J.; Friary, R.J.; Nestler, G.; Raman, H.; Sitrin, R.; Suter, Ch.; Whitesell, J.K. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 6853.

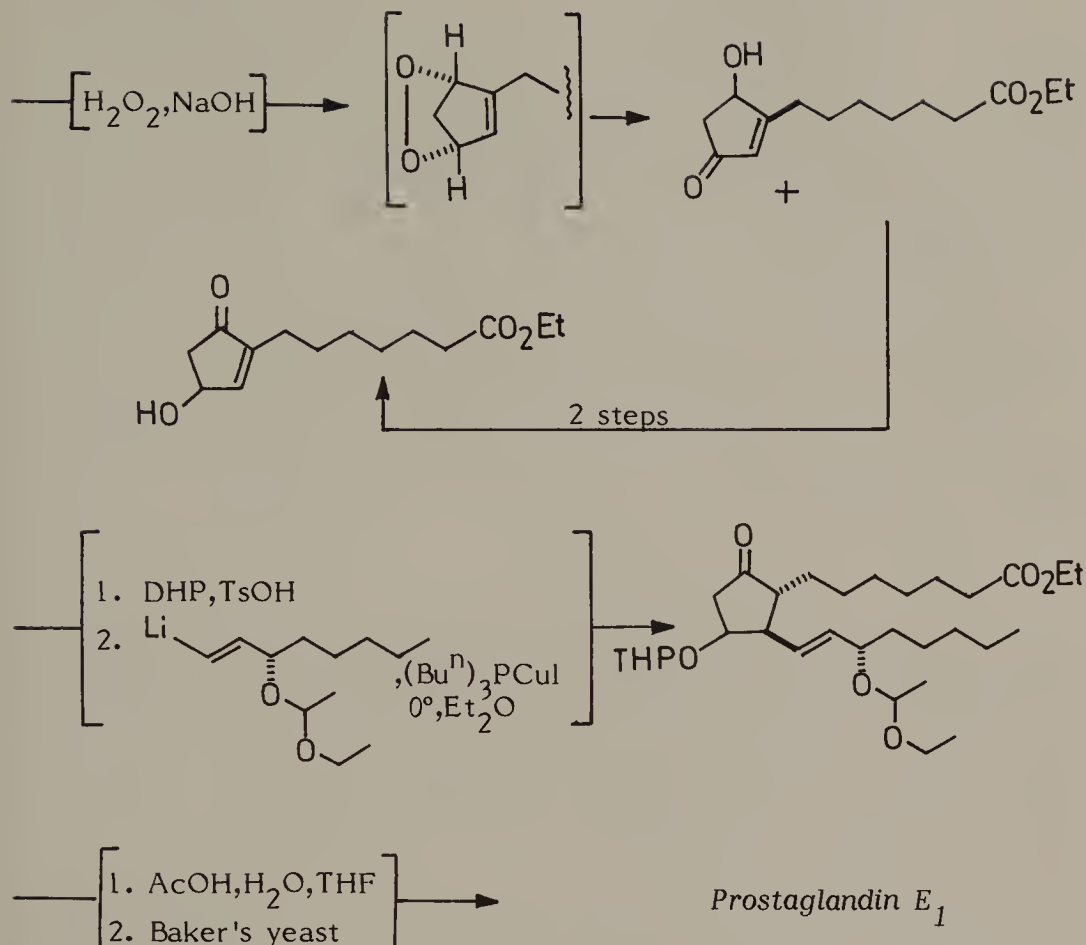




Sih and his associates at the University of Wisconsin developed a short efficient synthesis of prostaglandins. The problem of introducing the asymmetric centre at C-15 in this synthesis is solved by introduction of the lower side chain, already bearing the C-15 asymmetric centre by a 1,4-addition reaction (10).

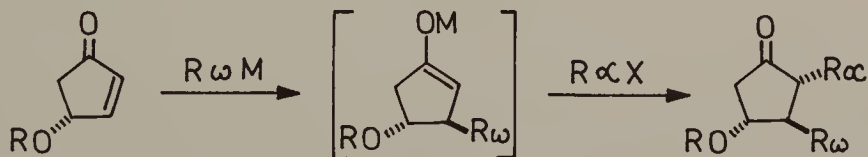


- 10.a) Sih, C.J.; Salomon, R.G.; Price, P.; Peruzzotti, G.; Sood, R. *Chem. Commun.*, 1972, 240.
 b) Sih, C.J.; Price, P.; Sood, R.; Salomon, R.G.; Peruzzotti, G.; Casey, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1972, 94, 3643.



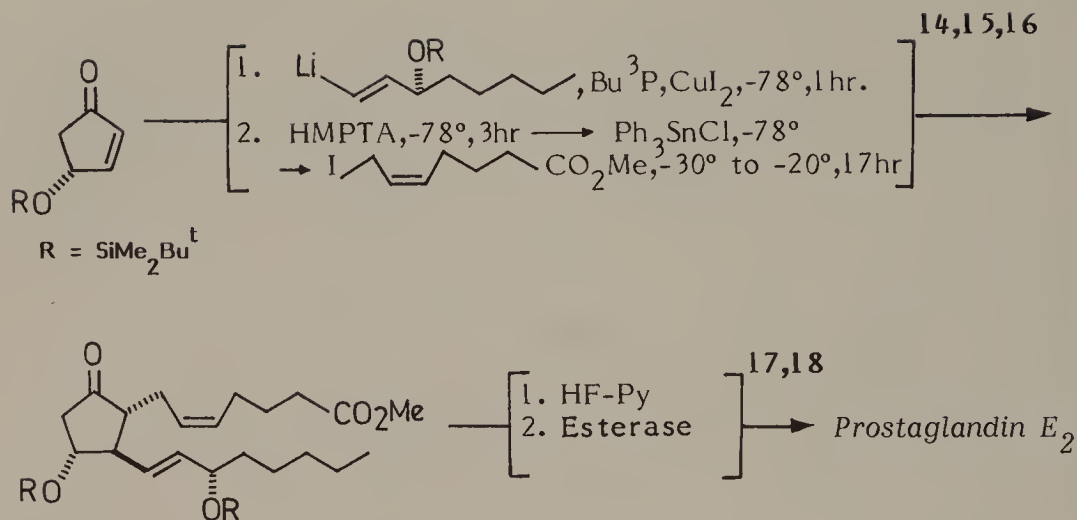
An 'ideal' approach to PG synthesis would be the three-component coupling process (11), conceived many years ago by the Syntex group (12) but realised only recently, which offers "an extremely short way to PG's" (13).

11. This was conceived as building the whole framework by coupling three units by the following strategy:



12. (a) Patterson, J.W. Jr.; Fried, J.H. *J. Org. Chem.*, 1974, 39, 2506. (b) Davis, R.; Unich, K.G. *ibid.*, 1979, 44, 3755.

13. Suzuki, M.; Yanagisawa, A.; Noyori, R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1985, 107, 3348.

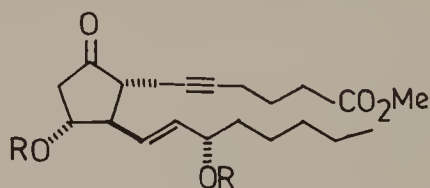


14. For optically active cyclopentenone and ω -side chain see: Noyori, R.; Suzuki, M. *Angew. Chem. Intl. Ed. Engl.*, 1984, 23, 847; Noyori, R.; Tomino, I.; Yamada, M.; Nisizawa, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1984, 106, 6717.

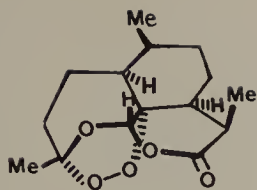
15. The conjugate addition proceeds in a completely stereoselective manner to give after quenching only the C-11/C-12 (PG numbering) trans product.

16. The success was due to the lithium (or copper) to tin transmetalation in the enolate stage: c.f. Tardella, P.A. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1969, 117; Nishiyama, H.; Sakuta, K.; Itoh, K. *ibid.*, 1984, 25, 223, 2487.

17. In a similar manner PGE₁ and PG's of the D&L series have also been prepared. Use of propargylic iodide as the ω C-side chain unit allowed the synthesis of the acetylenic compound given below in one step in 82% yield as a single stereoisomer which could serve as a common precursor of PG family.

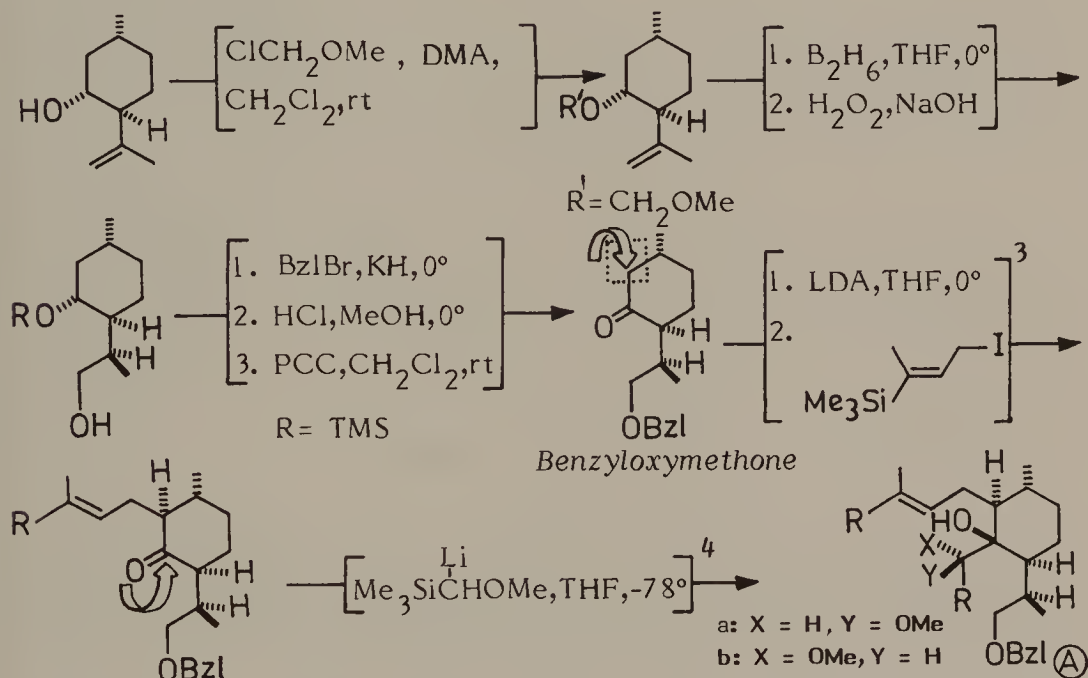


18. For other successful applications of the conjugate addition approach to the synthesis of PGF₂, see: Stork, G.; Isobe, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1975, 97, 4745, 6260; Stork, G.; Kraus, G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1976, 98, 6747. The Columbia synthesis of PGF₂ from D-glucose is also particularly noteworthy, see: Stork, G.; Takahashi, T.; Kawamoto, I.; Suzuki, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1978, 100, 8272.



QINGHAOSU

Qinghaosu (also named artemisinin and arteannuin) isolated from *Artemisia annua* possessing an entirely novel structure for antimalarial activity, is perhaps the most important drug isolated in recent years from plants used in traditional systems of medicine. Its synthesis by Roche scientists (2) starts from (-)-isopulegone and the other chiral centres were generated by optical steric induction. The crucial acetal-lactone endoperoxide bridge was formed through an internal hydroperoxide cyclisation.

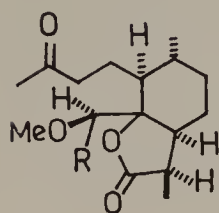
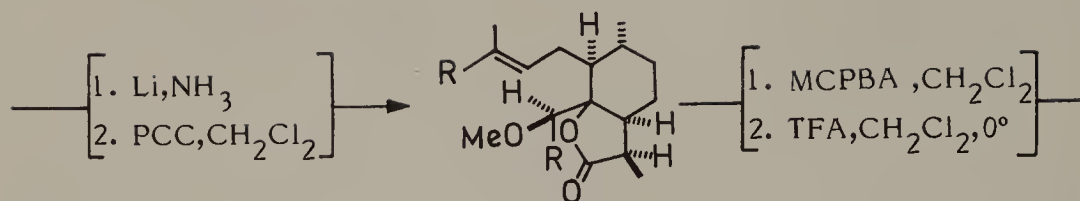


1. Liw, Jing-Ming; Ni, Mu-Yun; Yu-Fen; Tu, You-You; Wu, Zhao-Hua; Yu-Lin-Wu; Chou, Wei-Shan. *Acta Chim. Sinica*, 1979, **37**, 129.

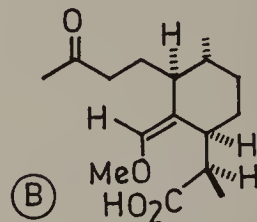
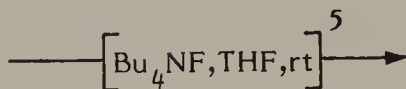
2. Schmid, G.; Hofheinz, W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1983, **105**, 624.

3. This reaction provided a 6:1 excess of the required epimer.

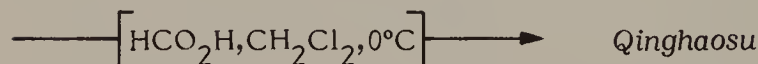
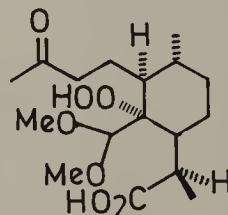
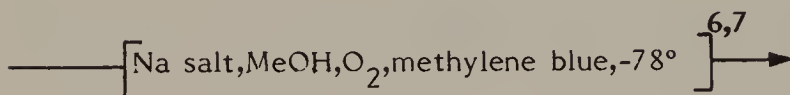
4. The stereochemistry of (A) was assigned on the considerations that large nucleophiles attack cyclohexanones preferentially from the equatorial side and therefore, both epimers a and b must have the hydroxyl group in the axial position. With equimolar quantity of the reagent a 1:1 ratio of the epimers was obtained, but with a 10-fold excess of the reagent the ratio of a to b was shifted to 8:1, and the required epimer isolated in 89% yield. This stereoselectivity was considered to be the result of kinetic resolution of the organolithium reagent by the chiral ketone. The unambiguous assignment of configuration to the epimer followed from the result of the subsequent transformations.



R = TMS



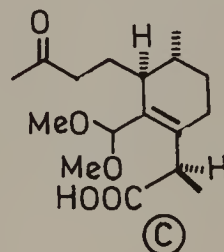
along with the other geometrical isomer



5. The fluoride ion induced β -elimination is stereospecific; it appears to be similar to acid catalysed synchronous anti-periplanar $\text{E}_2 \beta$ -elimination of β -hydroxyalkyl silanes; Hudrlík, P.F.; Rona, R.J.; Misra, R.N.; Withers, G.P. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1977, 99, 1993.

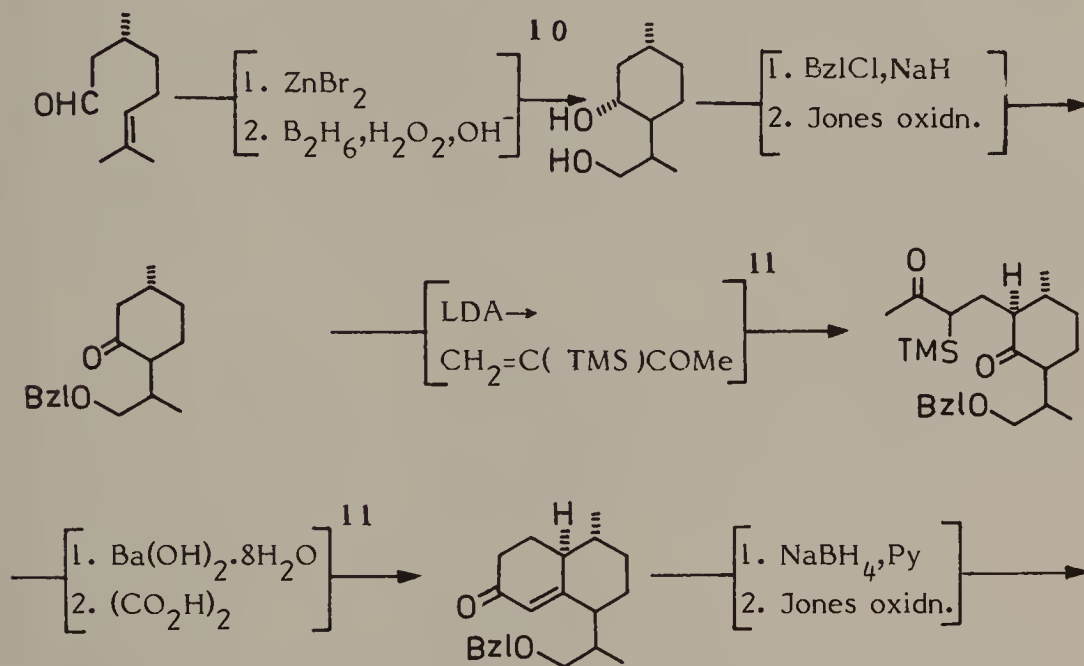
6. Asveld, E.W.S.; Kellogg, R.M. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1980, 102, 3644.

7. A complex mixture of products was formed in this reaction; although none of the products could be identified, but from the course of the reaction of the next step which yielded qinghaosu in 30% yield the structure shown must be the main product. When this reaction was carried out at 0° in presence of methylene blue, (C) shown below was formed.



Chinese synthesis

In a somewhat different approach the Chinese scientists (8) have carried out the synthesis of qinghaosu starting from R(+)-citronellal (9); the intermediate **(A)**, corresponding to the acid **(B)** of Schmid & Hofheinz (2) was obtained in 19 steps, which on photo-oxidation to create the peroxide bridge followed by acid treatment gave qinghaosu. Hydroxylation of **(A)** with OsO_4 yielded the corresponding ether, deoxy-arteannuin.

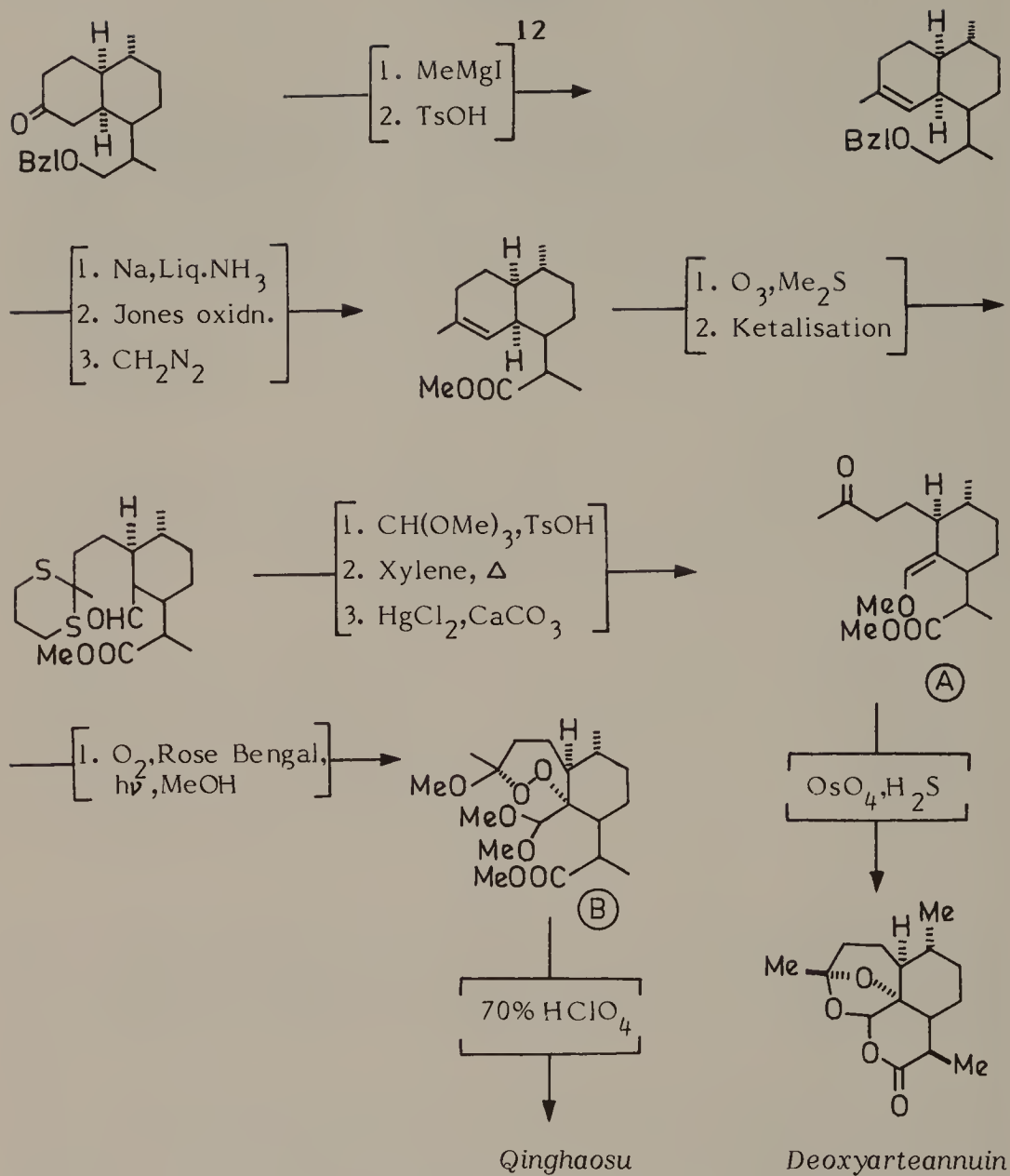


8. Xing-Xiang, Xu; Jie, Zhu; Da-Zhong, Huang; Wei-Shan, Zhou, *Tetrahedron*, 1986, **42**, 819.

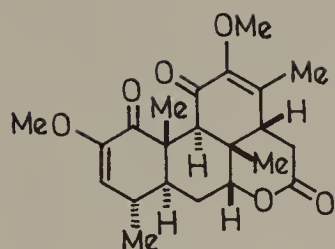
9. A review of the total synthesis of qinghaosu and related sesquiterpenes isolated from *A. annua* has been published; Zhou Wei-Shan, *Pure & Appl. Chem.*, 1986, **58**, 817.

10. Nakatani, Y., Kawashima, K., *Synthesis*, 1978, 147; Schulte-Elte, K.H., Ohloff, G., *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1967, **50**, 153.

11. Use of NaOH in this cyclisation resulted in the inversion of configuration at C_7 .

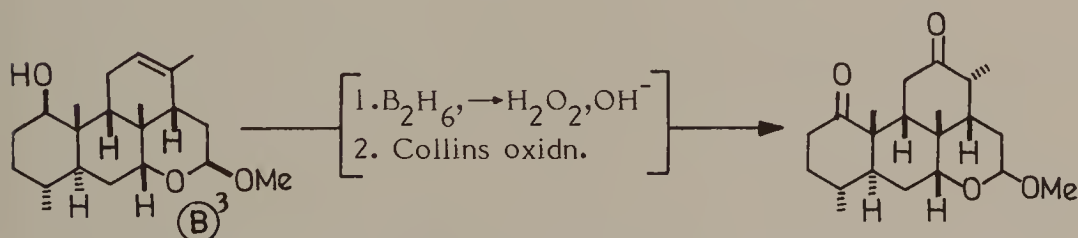
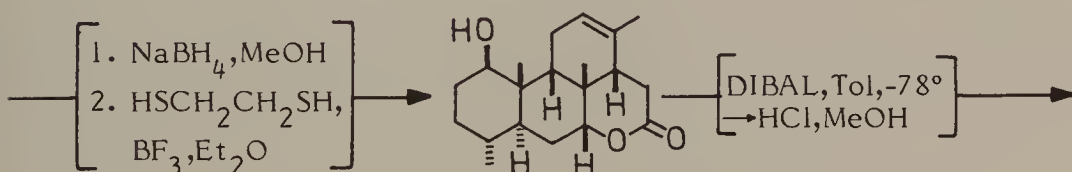
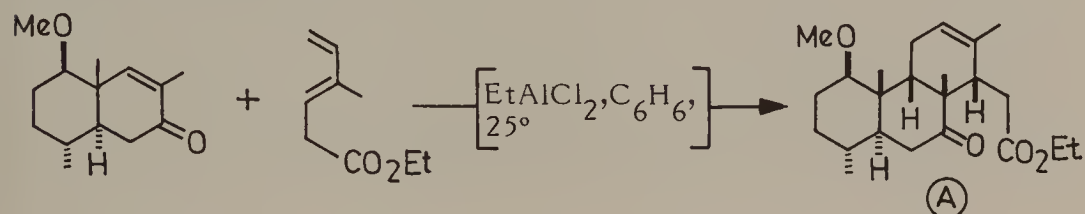


12. (A) 1:1 mixture of this and the Δ^3 -isomer was obtained, which were separated by flash chromatography.



QUASSIN

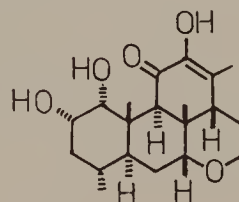
Quassinoids, the bitter principles of the Simarubaceae family have attracted much attention recently because of the wide spectrum of biological activities shown by them, which include anticancer and antiparasitic activities (1). The total synthesis described herein of dl-quassin, the parent compound of this group, assembles a key intermediate (A) by a Diels-Alder reaction which six of the seven chiral centres found in quassin (2).

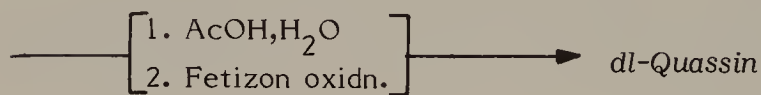
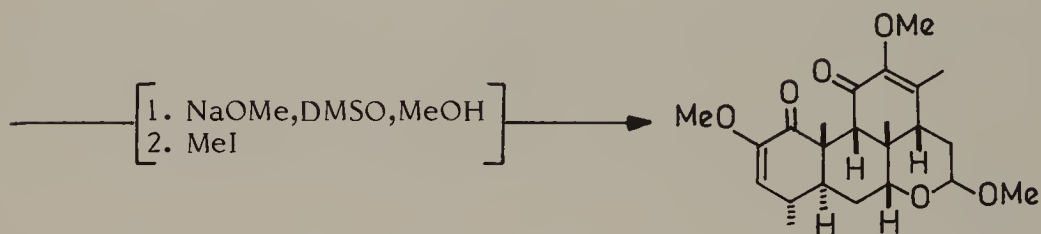
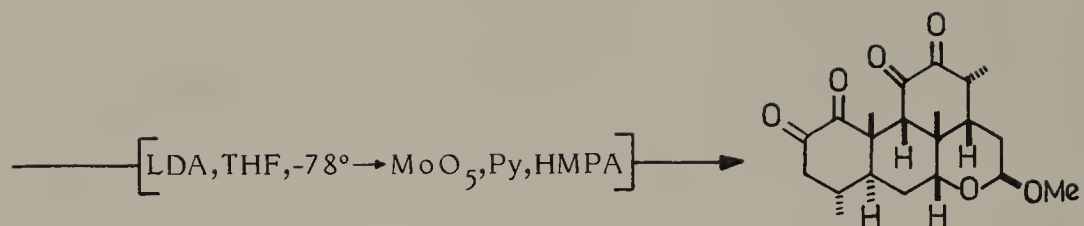


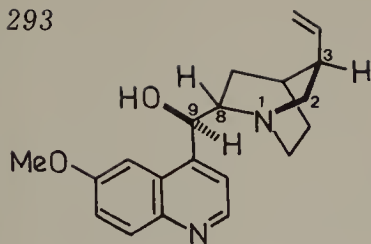
1. For comprehensive review of quassinoids see: Polonsky, J. in "Progress in the Chemistry of Natural Products", 1973, 30, 101; 1985, 47, 221.

2. Grieco, P.A.; Ferrino, S.; Vidari, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1980, 102, 7586.

3. From the tetracyclic alcohol (B) Grieco *et al.* have by similar synthetic reactions obtained dl-castelanolide: Grieco, P.A.; Lis, R.; Ferrino, S.; Jaw, J.Y. J. Org. Chem., 1982, 47, 601.



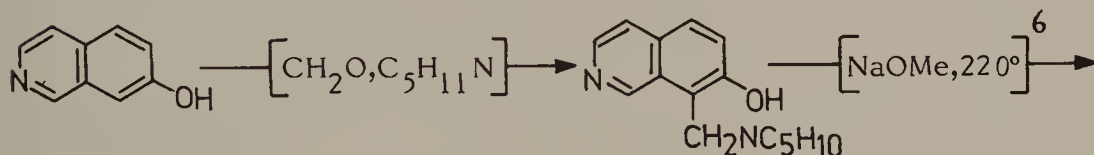




QUININE

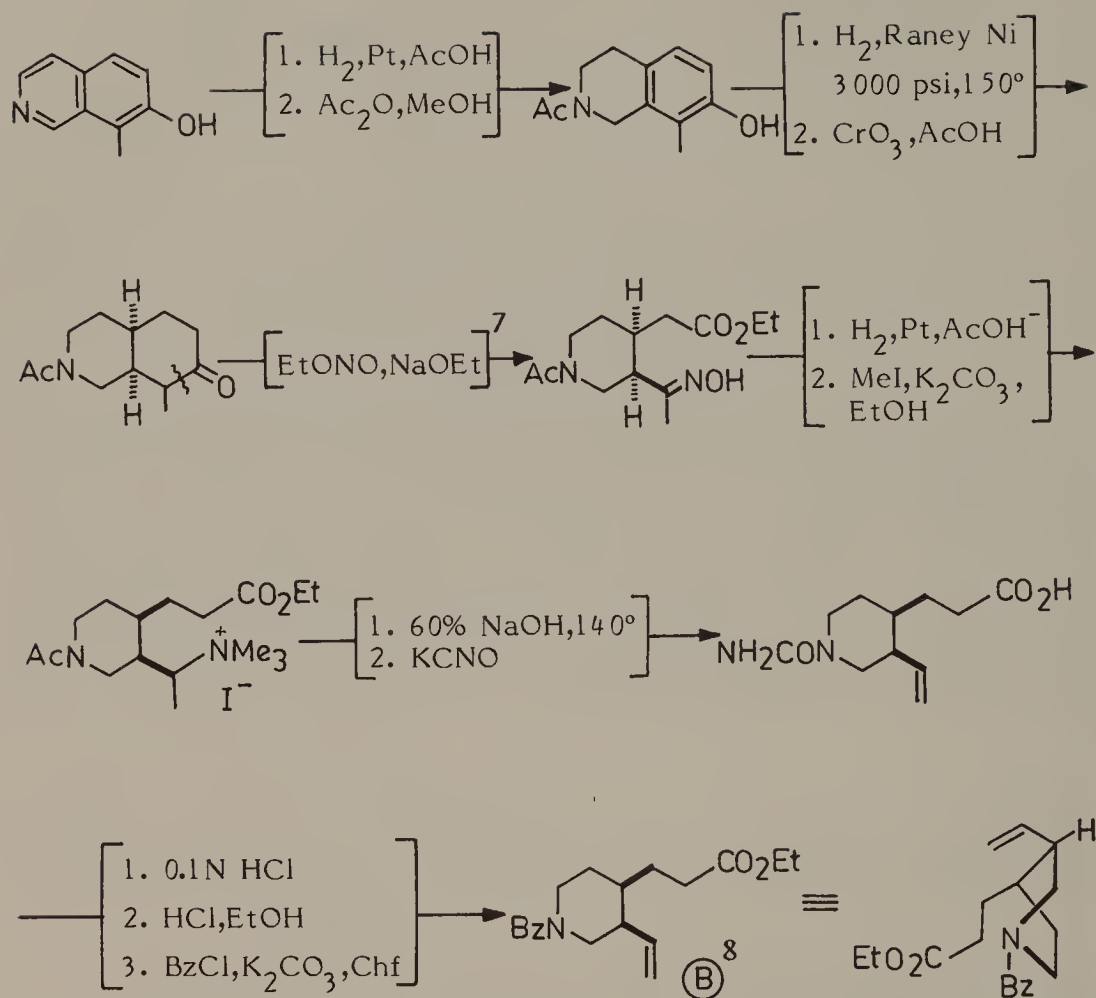
The total synthesis of quinine by Woodward & Doering in 1944 (1) unshered in the modern era of the appreciation of the art in organic synthesis, when organic synthesis started being pursued not only to prove the structure of a natural product but for the creative elements in it and for its possible practical utility (2,3).

Rabe's synthesis of dihydroquinine and partial synthesis of quinine from quinotoxine (4,5) starting in 1910s brought into proper focus the problems involved and the direction for the synthesis of quinine. The intense effort expended over some forty years along various lines of investigations (3) culminated in the ingenious synthesis of quinotoxine by Woodward and Doering (1). The noteworthy feature of this synthesis is obtention of the cis-3,4-disubstituted piperidine (A) from 7-hydroxyisoquinoline, with provision for generating the vinyl group by a Hofmann elimination.

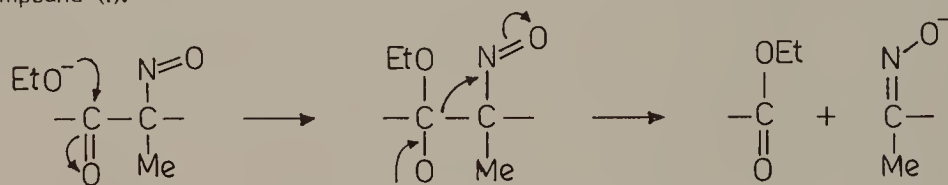


1. Woodward, R.B.; Doering, W.E. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1944, 66, 849; 1945, 67, 860.
2. "Art in Organic Synthesis", Anand, N.; Bindra, J.S.; Ranganathan, S. Holden-Day Inc., San Francisco, 1970; "Creativity in Organic Synthesis", Bindra, J.S.; Bindra, R. Academic Press, 1975; Unique role played by physical chemistry in Chemical Sciences, Keniti, H.; Senryo to Yahukin, 1984, 29, 173.
3. For a review of the classic work on synthesis of Cinchona alkaloids, see: Turner, R.B.; Woodward, R.B. The Alkaloids, 1953, 3, 1; some of the later developments in this field have been reviewed by Uskokovic, M.R.; Grethe, G. The Alkaloids, 1973, 14, 181.
4. Rabe, P.; Kindler, K. Ber., 1918, 51, 466.
5. Rabe, P.; Huntenberg, W.; Schultze, A.; Volger, G. Ber., 1931, 64, 2487.
6. Hydride transfer from methoxide, cf. Cornforth, J.W.; Cornforth, R.; Robinson, R. J. Chem. Soc., 1942, 682.

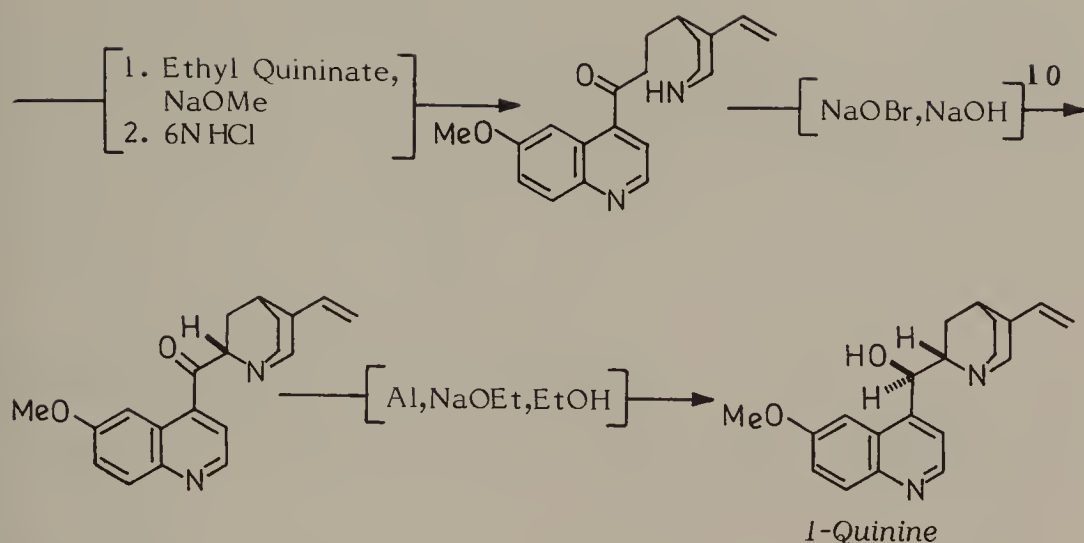




7. This reaction involves the heterolytic C-C fission in an intermediate tertiary nitroso compound (i).



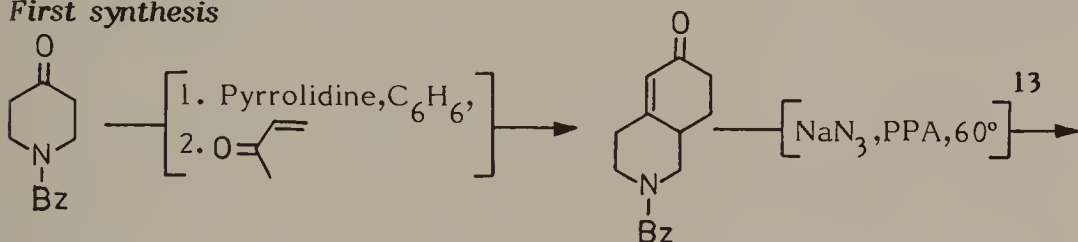
8. Uskokovic and his associates in the course of their extensive studies on the synthesis of cinchona alkaloids developed an alternative efficient synthesis for N-benzoylhomomeroquinene ethyl ester (12C) by employing Hofmann-Löffler-Freytag chlorination of side chain and formed the vinyl group by dehydrochlorination, which considerably improved the preparation of quinotoxine.



After an interval of almost 25 years a number of new synthesis of quinine appeared in early 1970s (11). Uskoković and his associates developed ingenious stereoselective approaches both for the synthesis of the meroquinene component, the key intermediate whose two chiral centres are destined to become the C-3 and C-4 centres of the alkaloid, and from meroquinene to quinine (12).

N-Benzoylmeroquinene

First synthesis

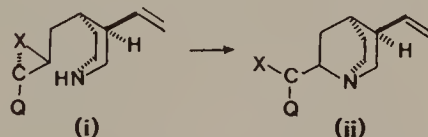


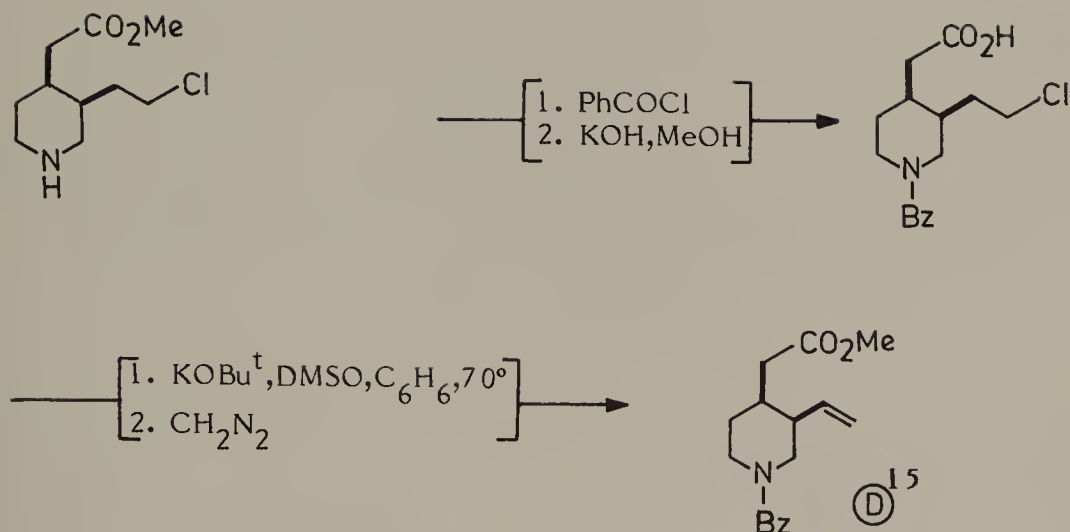
9. Resolved via dibenzoyl-d-tartrate.

10. First effected by Rabe and Kindler (5).

11. A common feature of all these syntheses is that they all proceed through meroquinene derived intermediate bearing a properly positioned functional group which facilitates the quinuclidine ring forming reaction (i→ii).

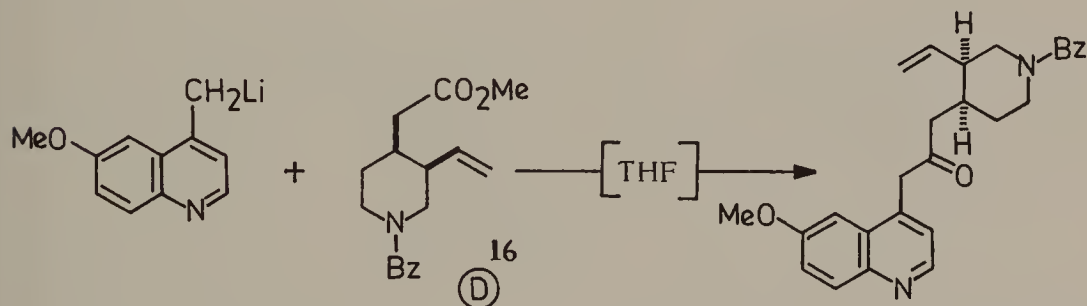
12. (a) Uskoković, M.R.; Gutzwiller, J.; Henderson, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1970, 92, 203; (b) Uskoković, M.R.; Reese, C.; Lee, H.L.; Grethe, G.; Gutzwiller, J. *ibid*, 1971, 93, 5902; (c) Grethe, G.; Lee, H.L.; Mitt, T.; Uskoković, M.R. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1973, 56, 1485; (d) Uskoković, M.R.; Henderson, T.; Reese, C.; Lee, H.L.; Grethe, G.; Gutzwiller, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1978, 100, 571; (e) Gutzwiller, J.; Uskoković, M.R. *ibid*, 1978, 100, 576.



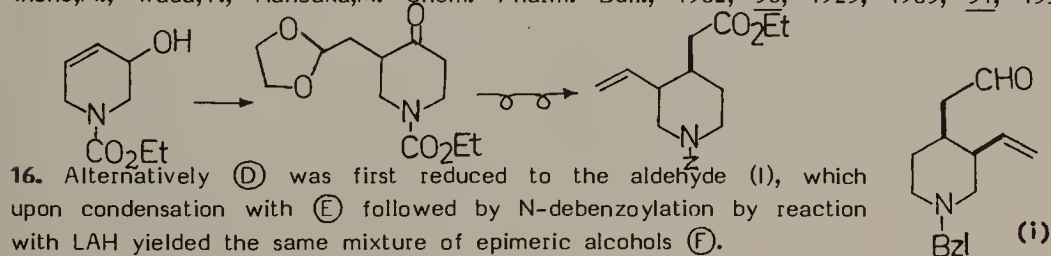


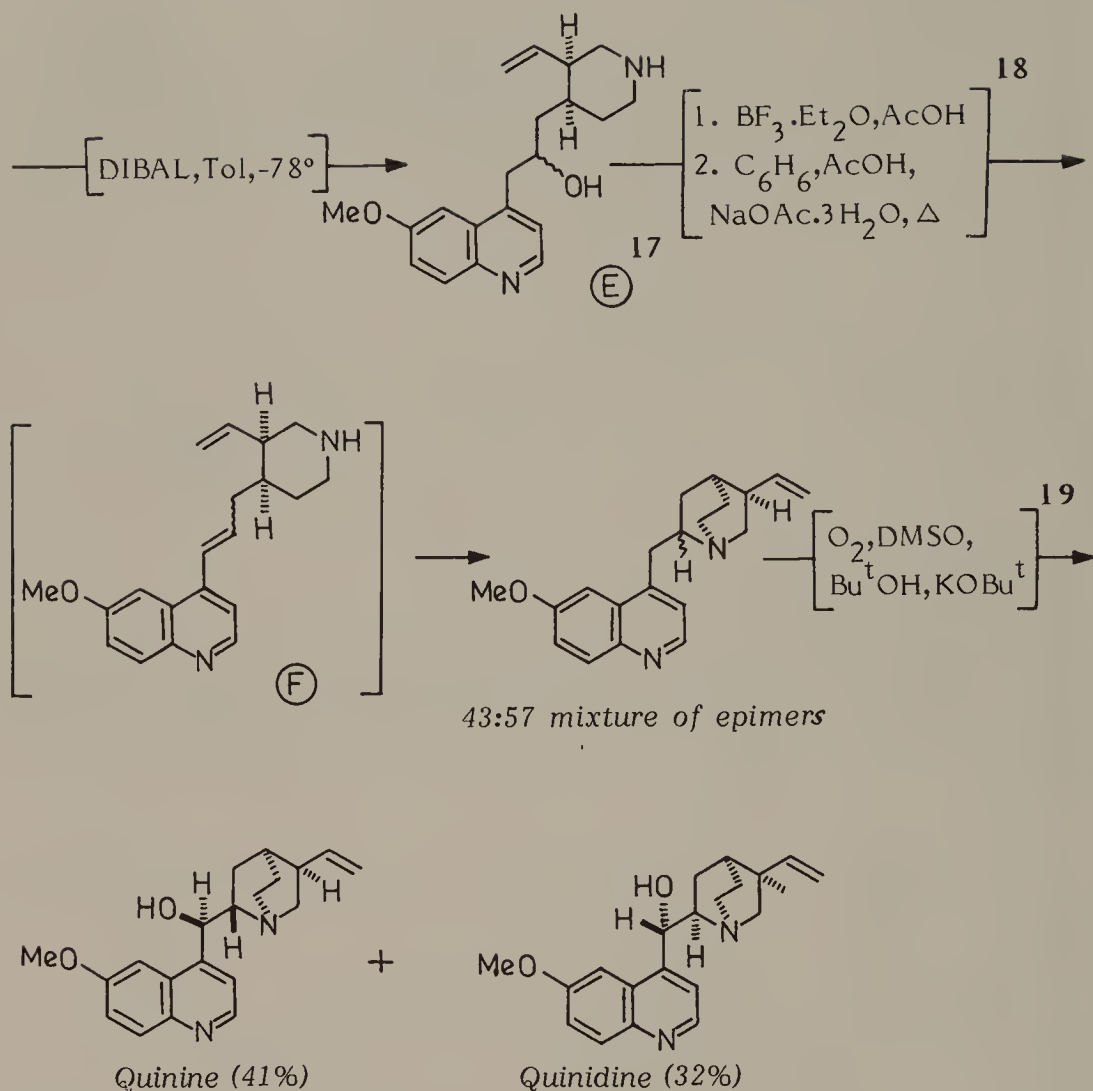
Preparation of Quinine

Uskokovic *et al.* explored various routes for the condensation of meroquinene component with the 6-methoxyquinoline unit (12e) and the two routes described below, though not completely stereospecific, proved relatively more efficient for stereoselectivity and yields.



15. Imanishi *et al.* have described another alternative synthesis of meroquinine by a somewhat different approach starting from 3-hydroxy- Δ^4 -tetrahydropyridine; Imanishi, T.; Inoue, M.; Wada, Y.; Hanoaka, M. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 1982, **30**, 1925; 1983, **31**, 1551.

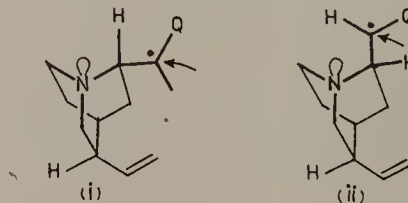


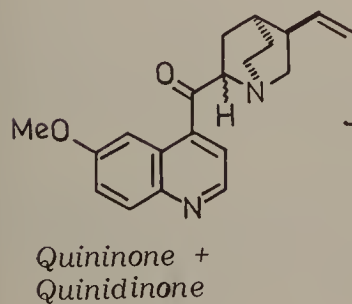
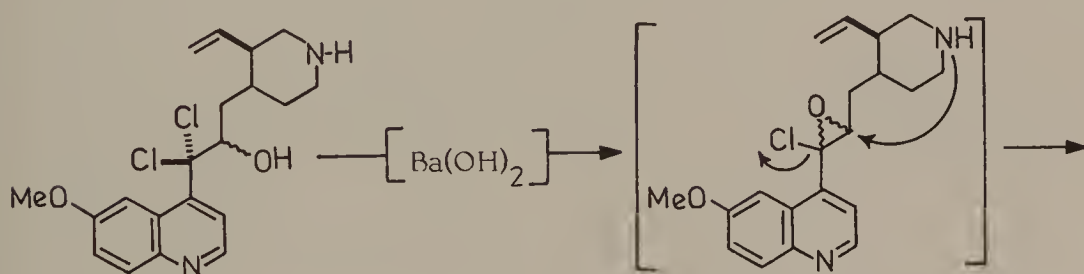
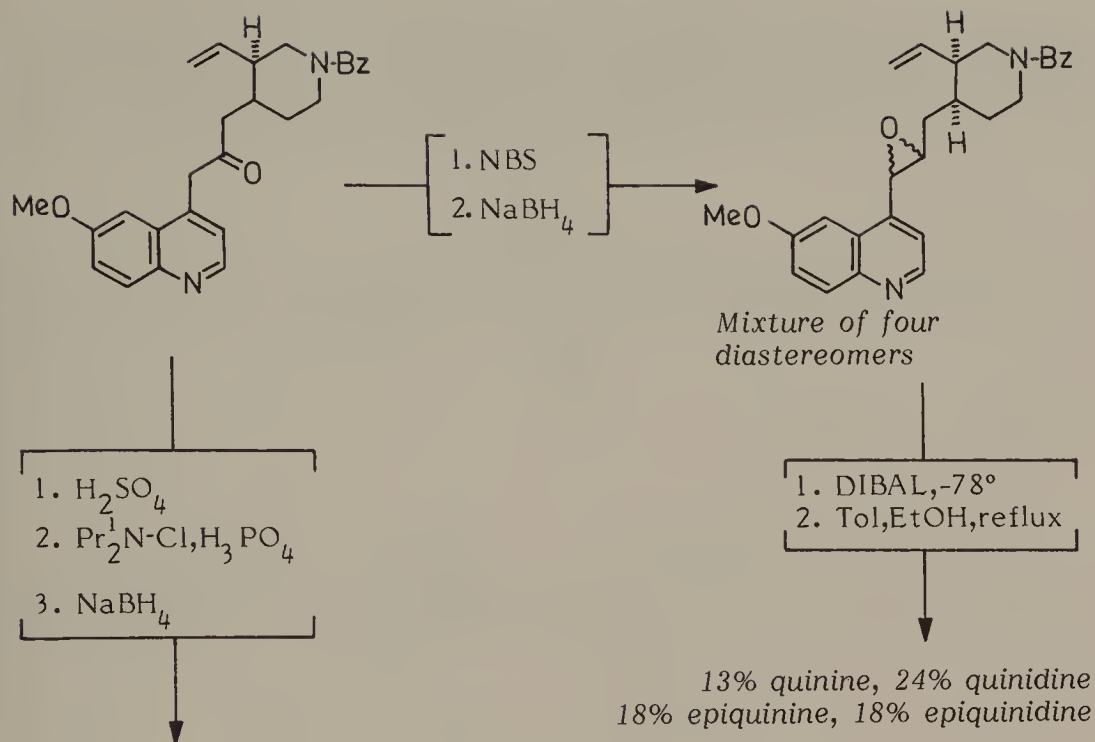


17. Resolved via dibenzoyl (+)-tartrate.

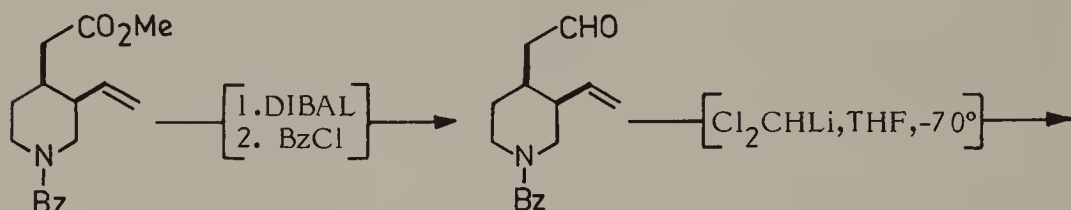
18. Pure deoxyquinine and deoxyquinidine obtained from quinine and quinidine when treated under same cyclisation conditions resulted in each case in a similar mixture of epimers, thus indicating that vinyl quinoline to \rightarrow deoxyquinine + deoxyquinidine is a reversible process.

19. The high stereospecificity may be due to a preferred back side attack of the oxygen radical anion on the intermediate radicals (i) and (ii) to avoid the repulsive force of the quinuclidine nitrogen free electron pair.

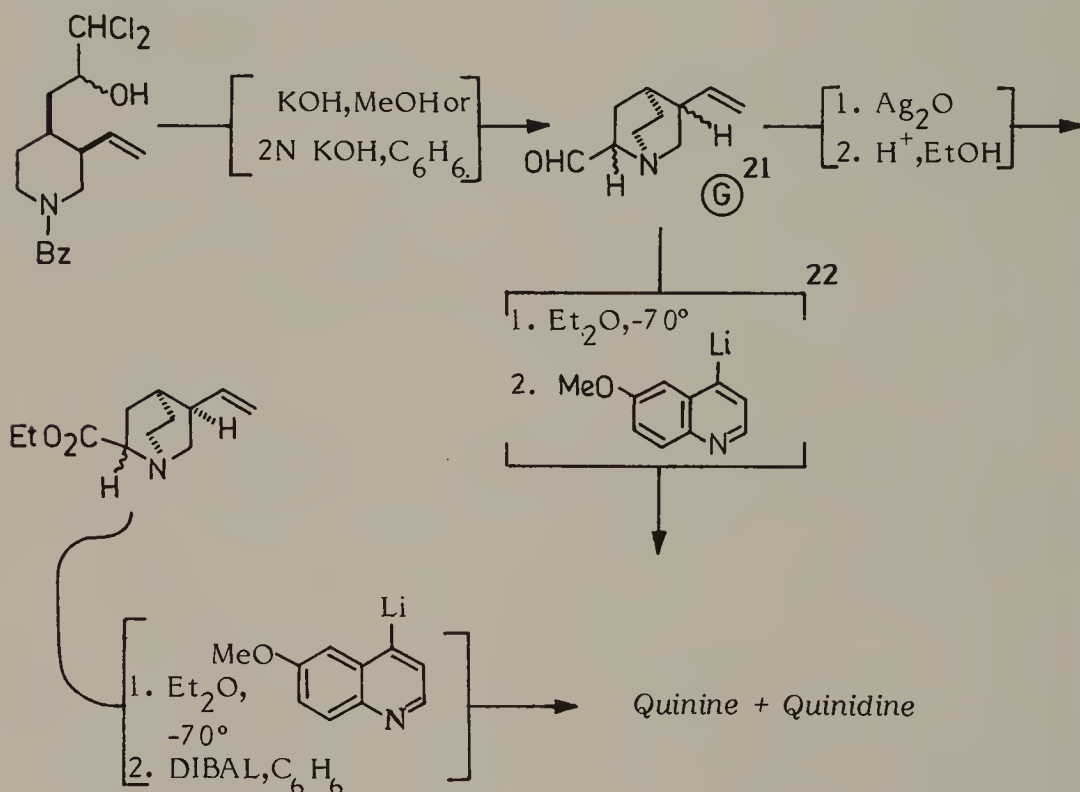




In yet another variation of this approach Uskoković *et al.* have reported a still more convergent synthesis of cinchona alkaloids which involves coupling a quinuclidine derivative of correct stereochemistry and proper functionalities with a suitably activated quinoline (20).



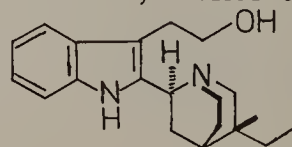
Meroquinene derivative



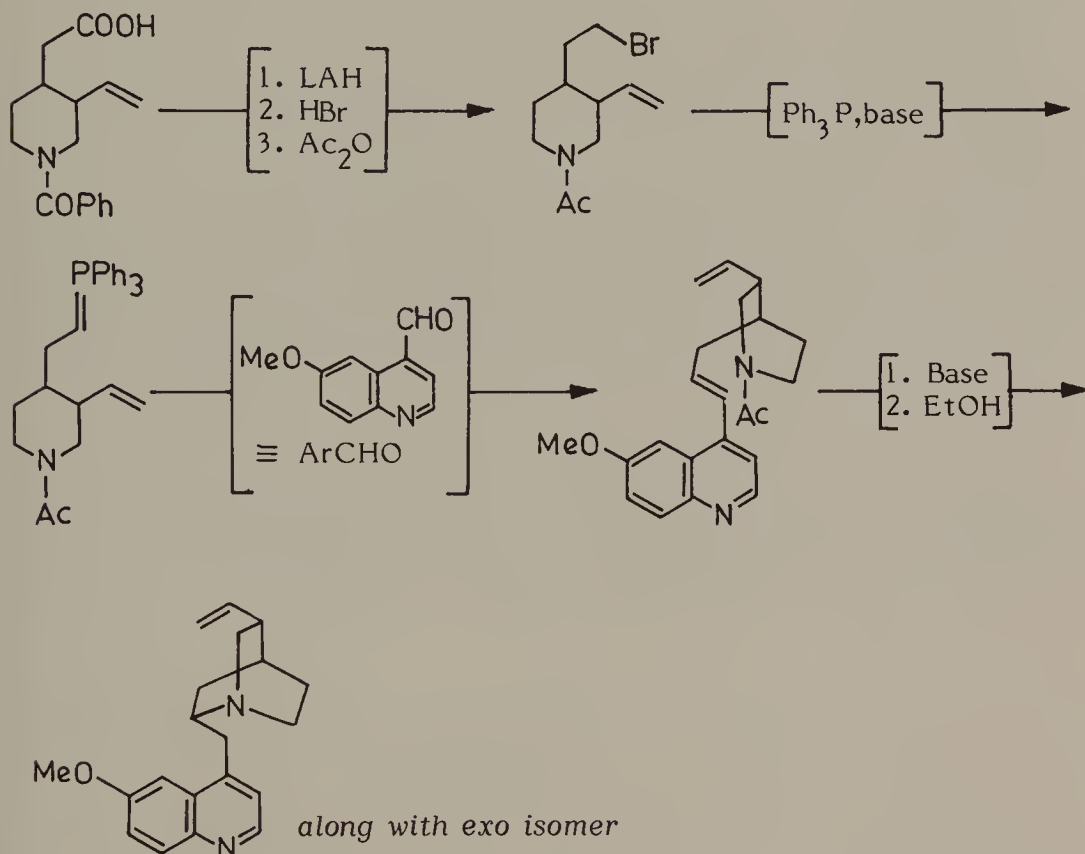
20. Grethe, G.; Lee, H.L.; Mitt, T.; Uskoković, M.R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1971, **93**, 5904; 1978, **100**, 581; 1978, **100**, 589; Grethe, G.; Lee, H.L.; Uskoković, M.R. *Synthetic Commun.*, 1972, **2**, 55.

21. This reaction gave a mixture of 13% quinine, 15% quinidine, and 5% each of the two epi-isomers; the epi-isomers could be oxidised and stereoselectively reduced to the desired erythro compounds.

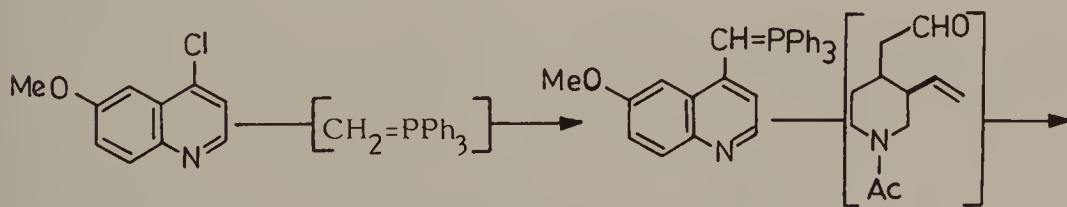
22. This aldehyde has also been used by Uskoković *et al.* for the synthesis of dihydrocinchonamine starting from *N*-Li *o*-toluidine and quinuclidine ester.



In an alternative procedure developed by Gates *et al.* the vinylpiperidine to quinoline union, which precedes the quinuclidine ring formation, is brought about by a Wittig reaction; the key quinuclidine cyclisation step is non-stereospecific (23).

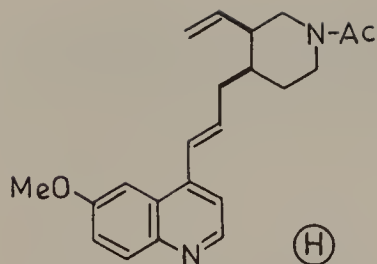


In another variation of this approach Taylor and Martin synthesised the piperidino-methylvinylquinoline \textcircled{H} from meroquine aldehyde and quinoline Wittig reagent (24).

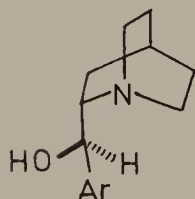
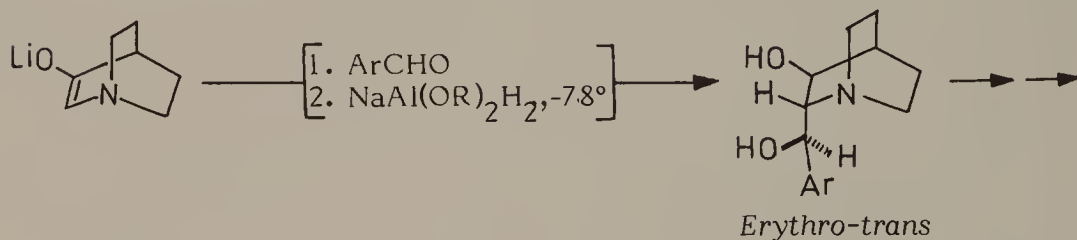


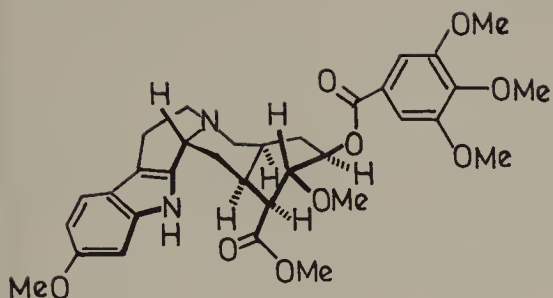
23. Gates, M.; Sugavanam, B.; Schreiber, W. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1970, 92, 205.

24. Taylor, E. C.; Martin, S. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1972, 94, 6218.



Stotter, Friedman & Minter have recently described, on some model compounds, conceptually a new approach to the total synthesis of quinine (25), which involves as a critical step a diastereoselective aldol condensation of a quinuclidone enolate with an aromatic aldehyde, to yield an amino-alkanol with the required erythro stereochemistry.

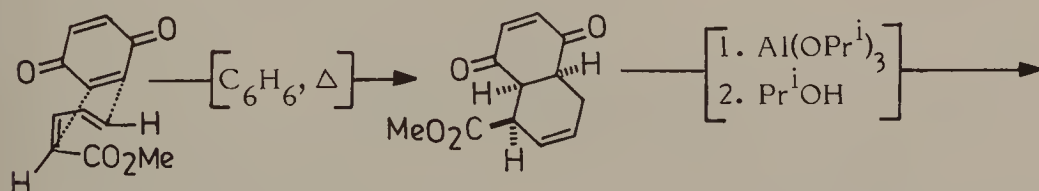




RESERPINE

The discovery of reserpine, pharmacologically the most important alkaloid of Rauwolfia serpentina, in 1952 was a big event in drug research as it sharply focussed attention on the possibility of finding major drugs from plants based on knowledge of the traditional systems of medicine (1). Its structure, with six chiral centres, five in one ring, and all stereochemically not in the most stable orientation offered a big challenge to synthetic ingenuity. Four syntheses have been reported all of which first constructed the essential features of D/E ring with all the five chiral centres correctly disposed but by very different synthetic strategies, each ingenious in its own way.

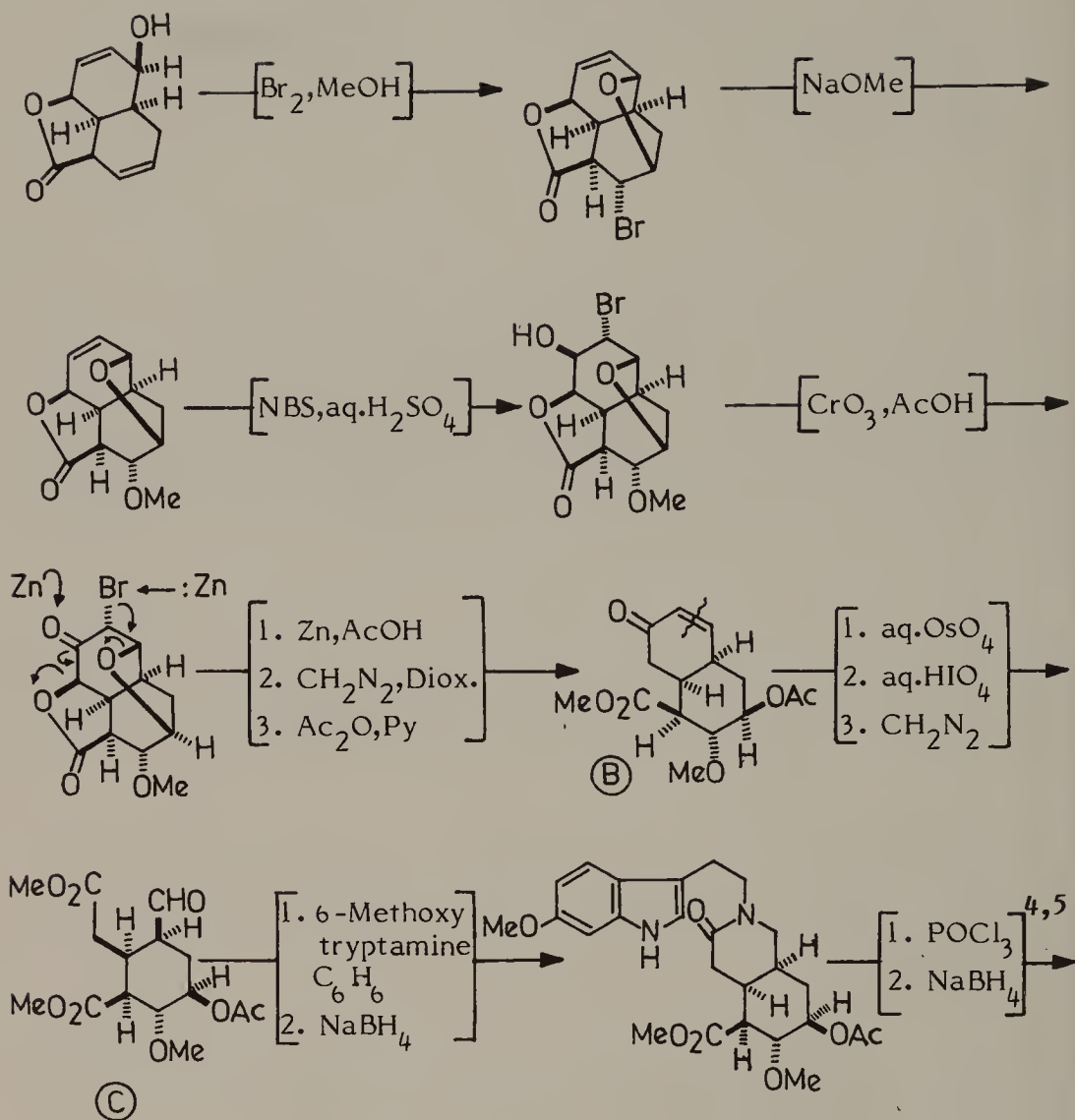
The synthesis by Woodward and his associates (2) reported in 1956 created all the five chiral centers of E ring in three steps in a highly stereoselective manner (3). The remaining task of completing the pentacyclic system was accomplished by an oxidative scission of the enone (B) to permit insertion of N-4 and completion of the synthesis.



1. Woodson, R.E.; Younken, H.W.; Schlittler, E.; Schneider, J.A. "Rauwolfia: Botany, Pharmacology, Chemistry and Pharmacology". Little Brown & Co., Boston.

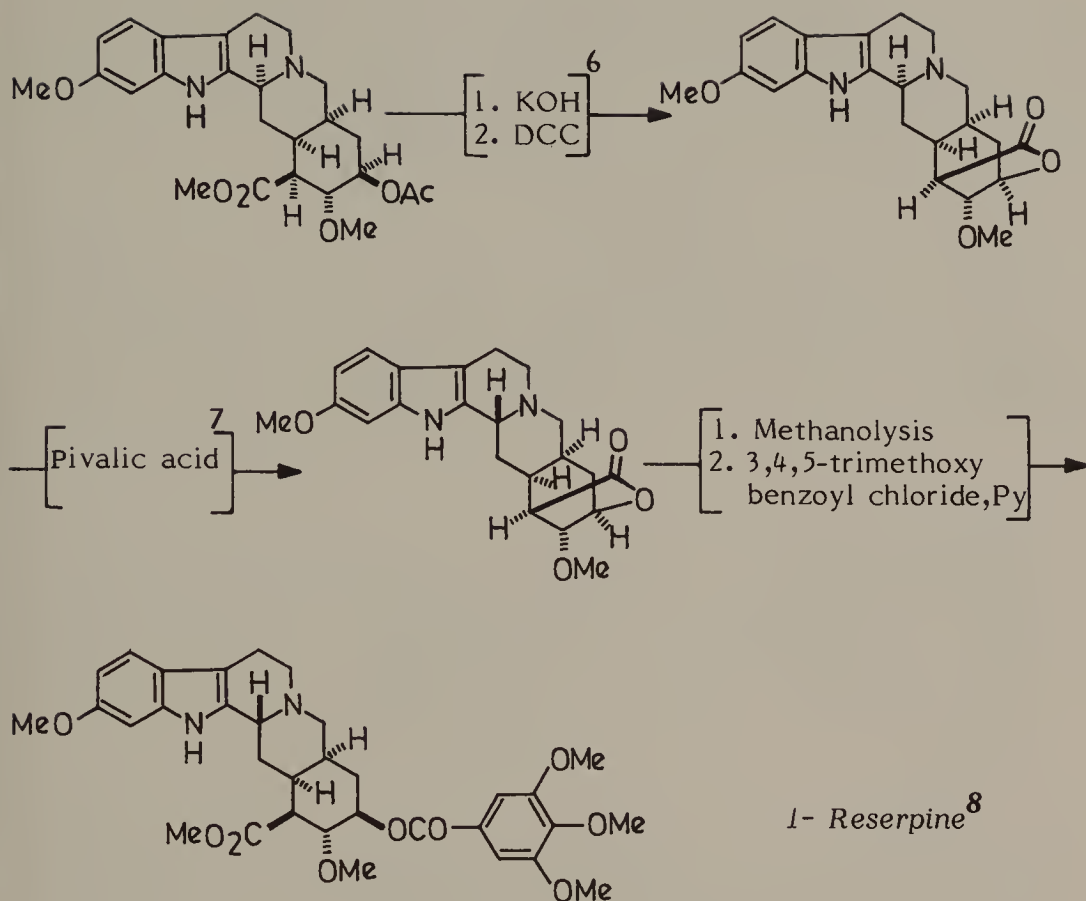
2. Woodward, R.B.; Bader, F.E.; Bickel, H.; Frey, A.J.; Kierstead, R.W. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1956, 78, 2023, 2657; Tetrahedron, 1958, 2, 1.

3. Diels-Alder reaction gave the adduct with the cis-fused D/E ring junction and three chiral centres correctly set up as a result of the preference of endo-addition; thereafter the new centres of asymmetry were introduced stereoselectively under direction of existing centres of asymmetry. The high degree of stereochemical control evident in transformations of the cis-decalin is due to the folded structure of the molecule in which the side carrying the cis bridgehead hydrogens, the convex face of the boat-shaped molecule, is readily accessible to attacking reagents; see: Woodward, R.B. in "Pointers and Pathways in Research", Hofsteizer, G. for Ciba of India Ltd., Bombay, 1963, 23.



4. Reduction of the intermediate immonium salt directly to a reserpine acid derivative (C-3 hydrogen, cf.ref.5) may be accomplished with zinc and acetic acid, Weisenborn, F.L.; Diassi, P.A. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1950, 72, 2022. Other modifications of the synthesis by later workers are all based on Woodward's intermediate carbocyclic aldehyde (C) and the synthesis is now a commercial feasibility. For a review, see: Schlittler, E. in "The Alkaloids", Vol. VIII, ed. R.H.F. Manske, Academic Press, New York, 1965, 287.

5. An isoreserpine acid derivative is obtained in which C-2,3 linkage and all large groups attached to rings D/E are equatorially disposed.



Following a gap of almost 20 years the second synthesis of reserpine was reported by Pearlman (9) which uses a novel deMayo reaction with formyl acetic ester to place a vicinal carboxaldehyde and acetic ester appendages onto double bond to get the key Woodward precursor (A) (10).

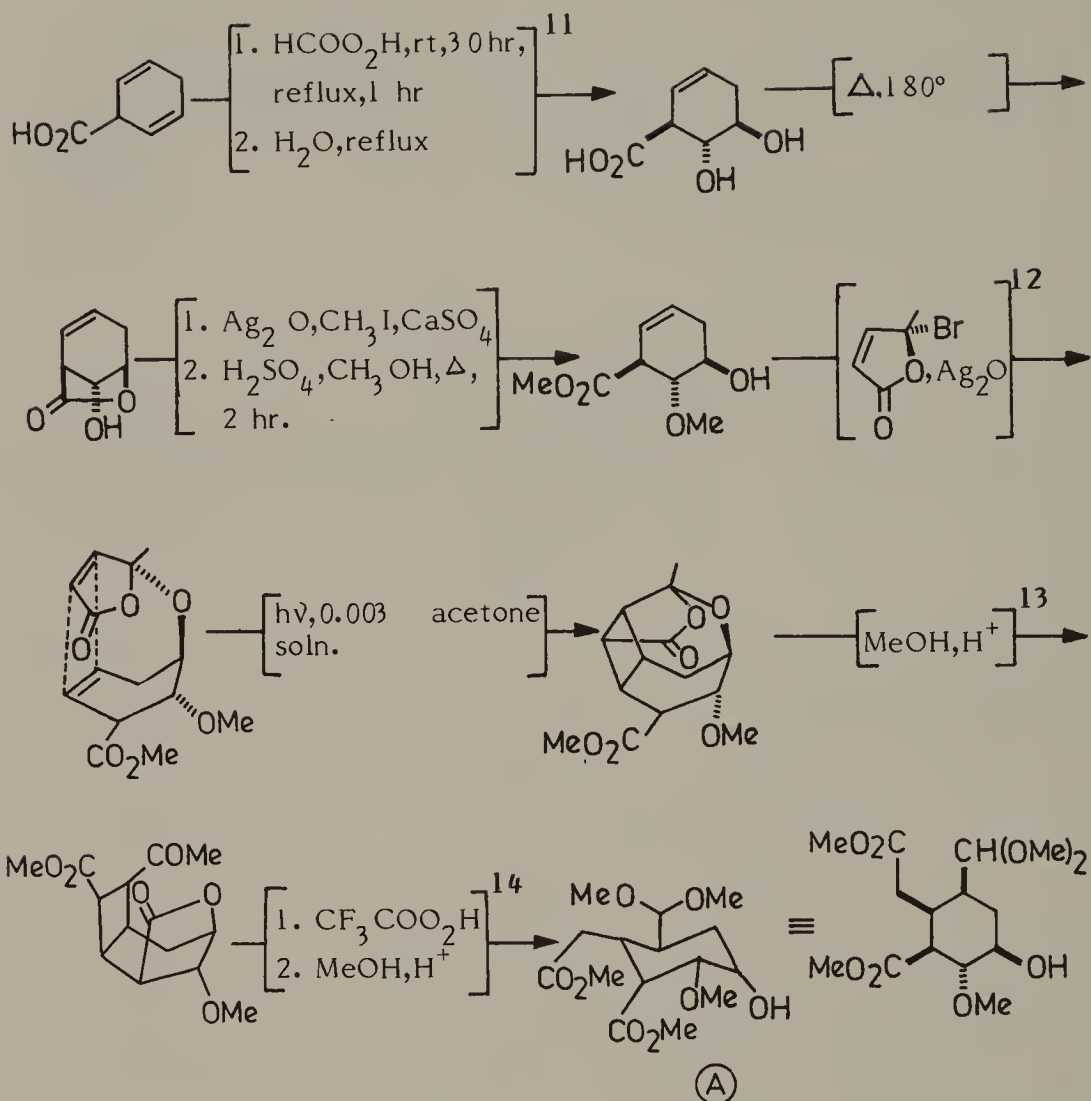
6. Lactonization forces the carboxyl at C-16 to become axial, and in the process conformation of entire substituents on the alicyclic system of *iso*-reserpine is inverted.

7. C-2,3 linkage which is now axial, is smoothly equilibrated to the more stable equatorial conformation; pivalic acid was chosen as the equilibrating agent because it is too weak a nucleophile to effect side-reactions such as opening of the lactone ring.

8. Resolved *via* d-camphor-10-sulfonate.

9. Pearlman, B.A. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1979, 101, 6404.

10. For a discussion of the philosophy of this approach and its broad implications in natural product synthesis: see Pearlman, B.A. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1979, 101, 6398.



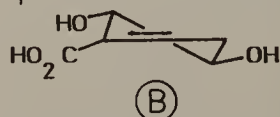
11. Presumably the undesired "diaxial" isomer (B) is the major product of this reaction, but the required diequatorial diol is formed in sufficiently high yield to make the route attractive.

12. The product was a 1:1 mixture of (C) and its diastereomer, which were separated by column chromatography;

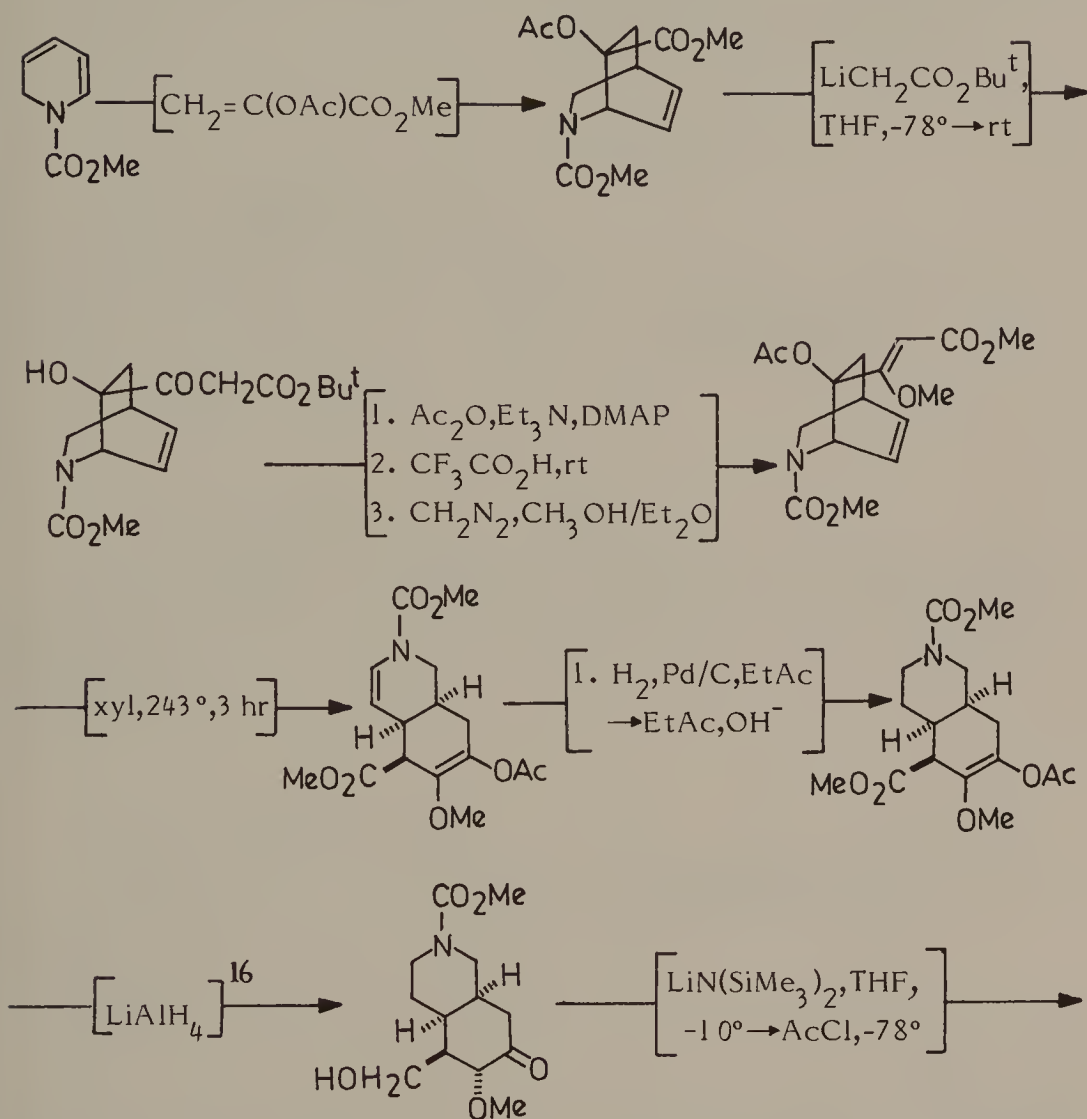
the undesired isomer was converted back to the parent alcohol by methanolysis.

13. The ketal bridge underwent methanolysis, and the liberated methyl ketone epimerised to the exo configuration, and the liberated hydroxyl group formed a lactone with the carbomethoxy group of the cyclohexane ring.

14. During methanolysis the cyclobutane ring opened quantitatively by retroaldolisation, and the lactone ring underwent methanolysis by about 56%; the crude dimethyl acetal was trimethoxybenzoylated and characterised by conversion to 3-epireserpine by known method.

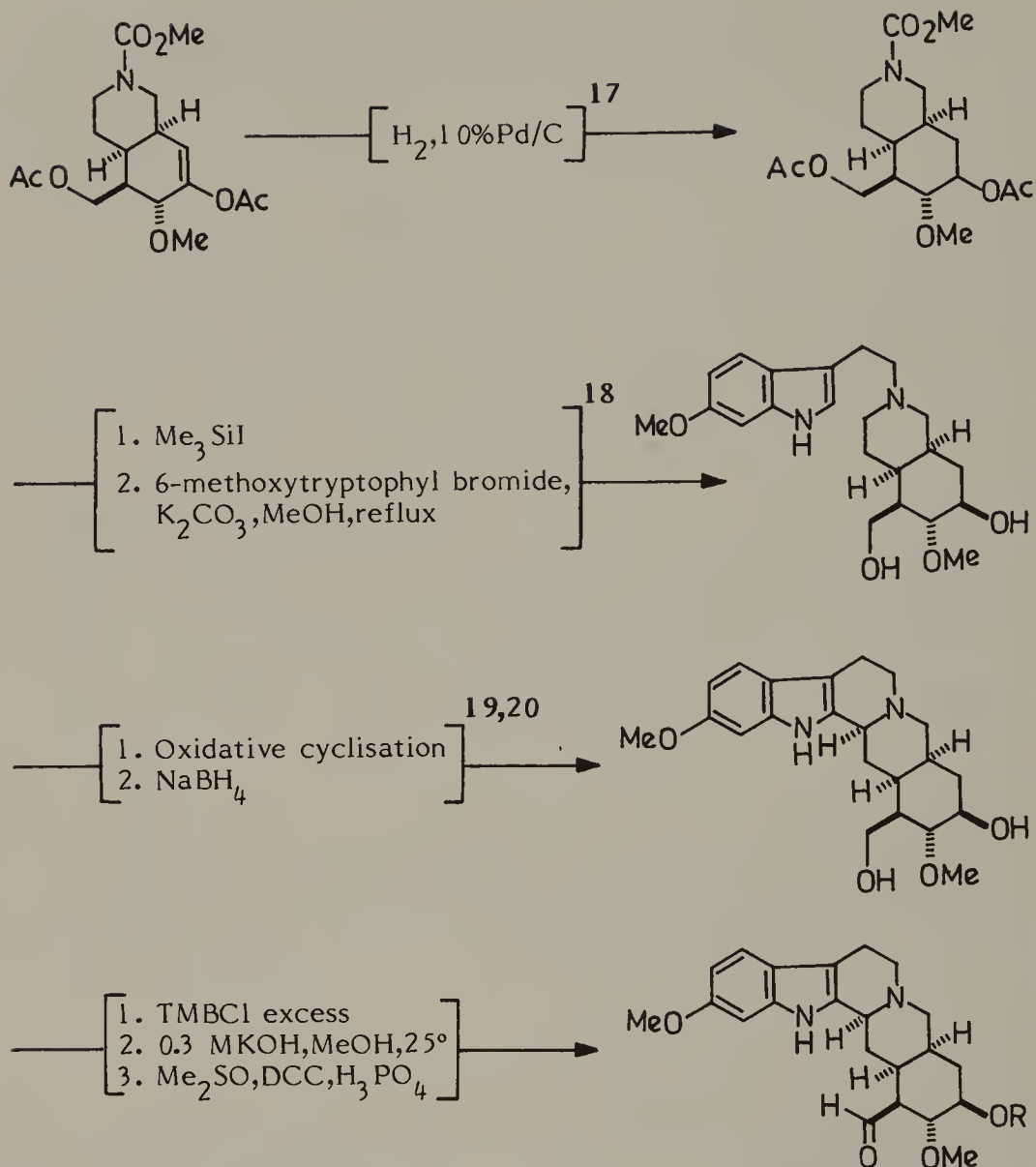


The third synthesis by Wender, Schaus and White (15) is based on a general method for the synthesis of cis-hydroisoquinolines.



15. Wender, P.A.; Schaus, J.M.; White, A.W. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1980, **102**, 6159.

16. The ketone was obtained along with a small quantity of 18α & 18β -OH compounds. Since this epimerisation of (D) with $NaOCH_3$ produced a 6:1 mixture of the 17α : 17β epimer, the formation of single ketone in the reaction appears to be a result of kinetic protonation of the enol aluminate intermediate.

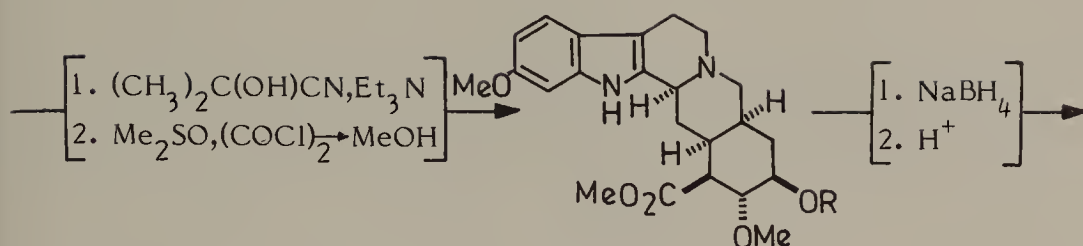


17. This reduction provided the single diacetate along with small quantity of 18-hydrogenolysed product.

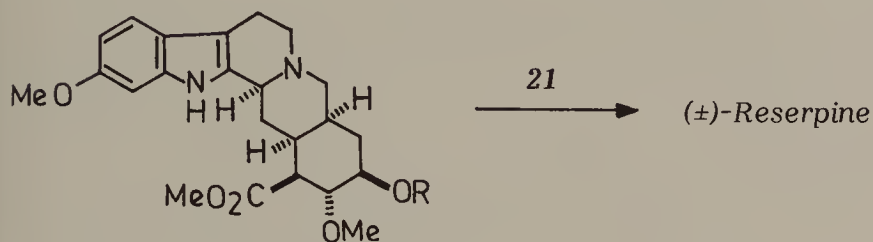
18. Alkylation also caused deacetylation.

19. (a) Wenkert, E.; Wickberg, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1962, 84, 4914; (b) Morrison, G.C.; Cetenko, W.; Shavel, J. Jr. *J. Org. Chem.*, 1967, 32, 4089; (c) Gutzwiller, J.; Pizzolato, G.; Uskokovic, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1971, 93, 5908; (d) Stork, G.; Guthikonda, N. *ibid*, 1972, 94, 5110; (e) Aimi, N.; Yamanaka, E.; Endo, J.; Sakai, S.; Haginiwa, J. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1972, 1081; (f) *Tetrahedron*, 1973, 29, 2015.

20. The isoreserpine diol was obtained along with a 4.5:3 ratio of inside reserpinediol.

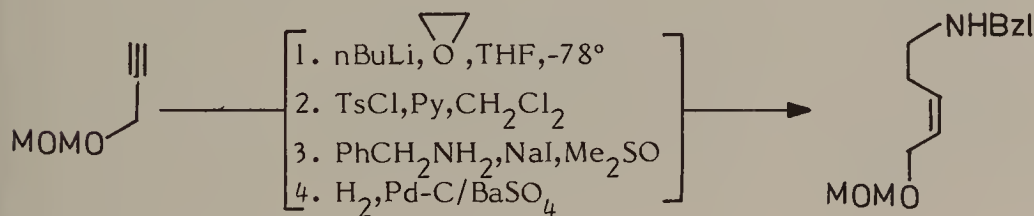


along with some
16 aldehyde



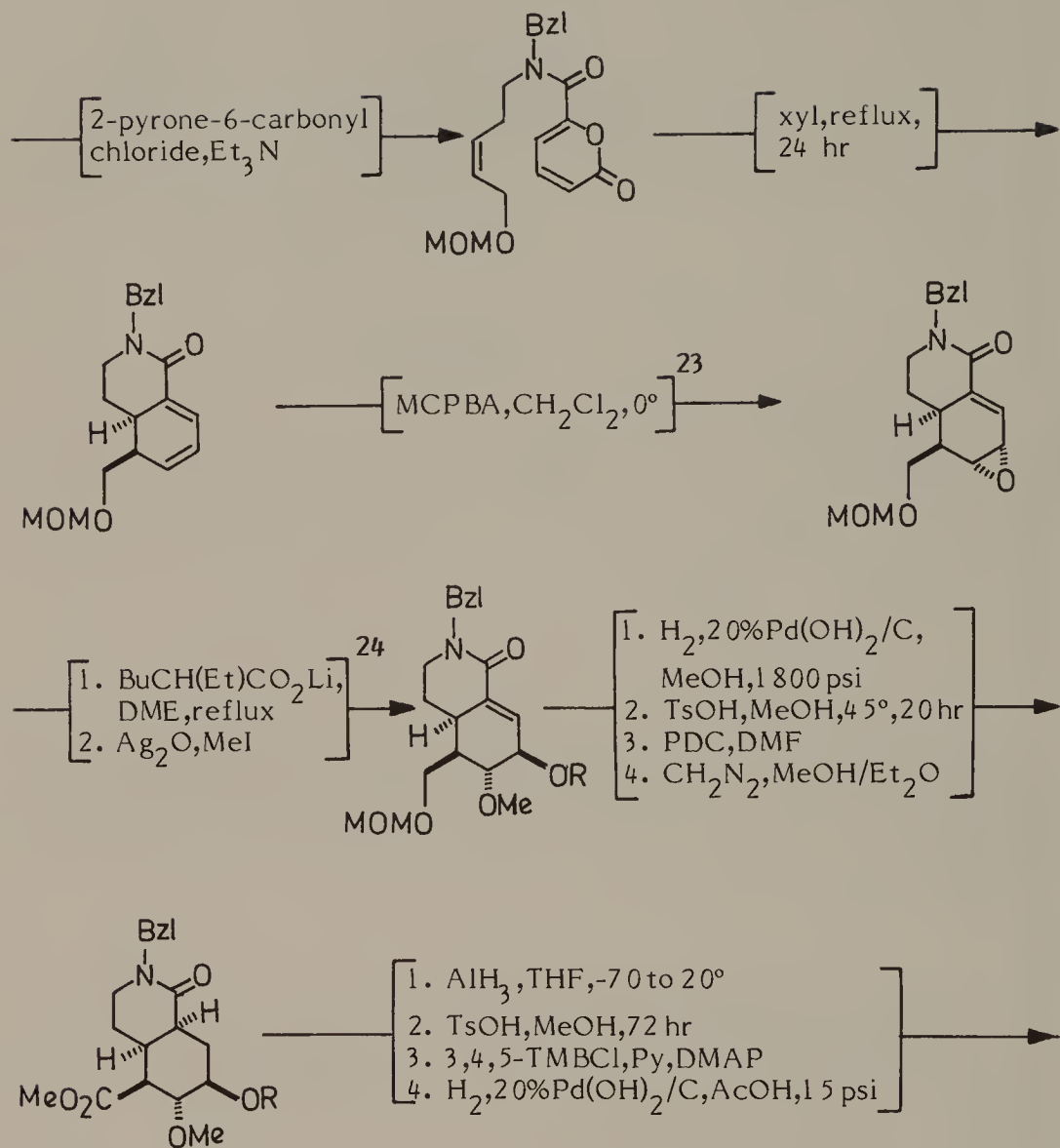
Ioreserpine

The fourth synthesis by Martin *et al* (22) is based on an intramolecular Diels-Alder cycloaddition as the key step for the facile construction of the highly functionalised hydroisoquinoline component followed by catalytic hydrogenation which gave the ring D/E with all the stereocenters correct.



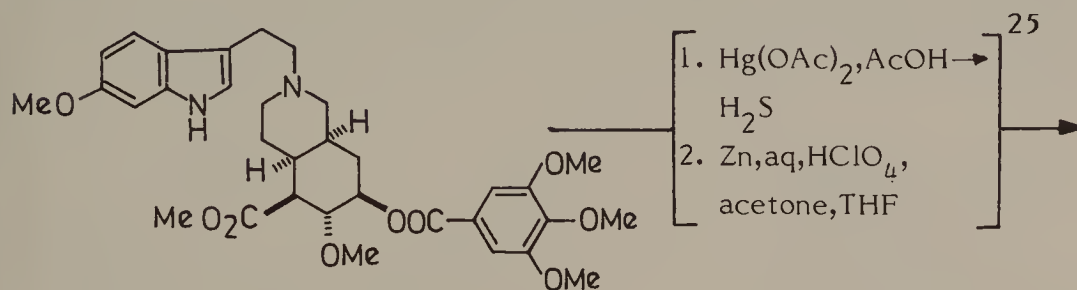
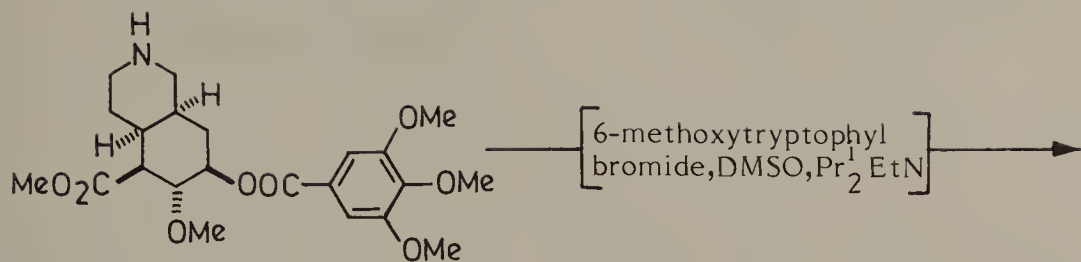
21. Huebner, C.F.; Kuehne, M.E.; Korzun, B.; Schlitter, E. *Experientia*, 1956, **12**, 249; Weisenborn F.L.; Diassi, P.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 2022.

22. Martin, S.F.; Grzejszczak, S.; Rueger, H.; Williamson, S.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1985, **107**, 4072.



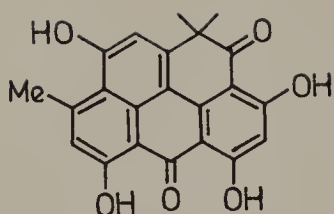
23. This epoxidation proceeded with a high degree of stereoselectivity from the less encumbered α -face.

24. The opening of the epoxide occurred exclusively at the allylic terminus.



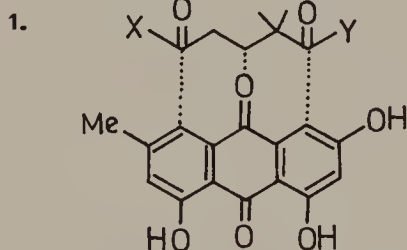
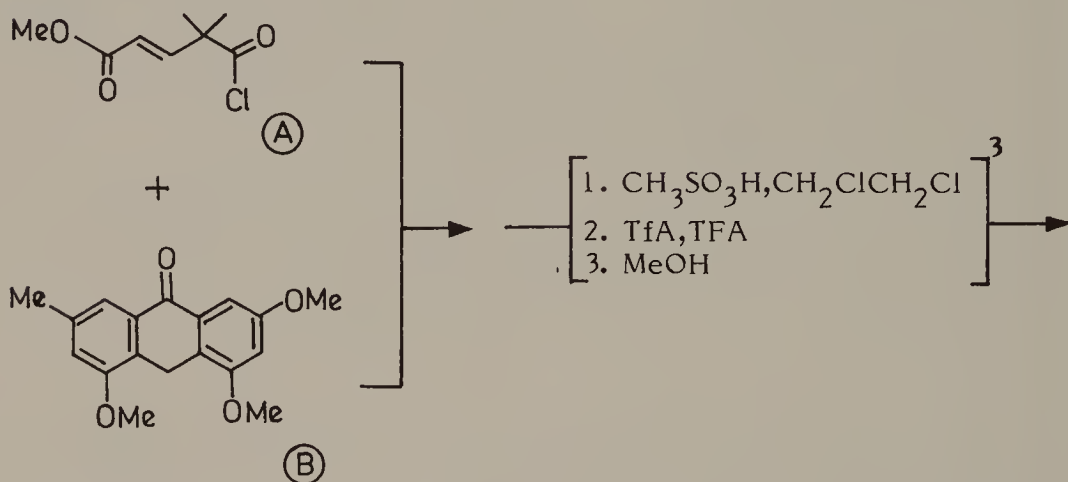
(\pm) -Reserpine

25. This conversion produced reserpine in 35% yield along with isoreserpine 8% and two corresponding inside derivatives in 18 and 4% yields.



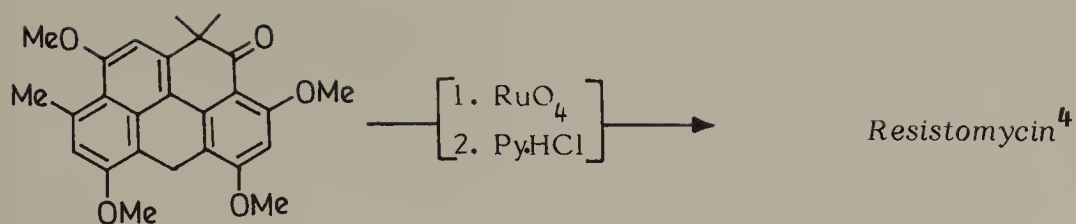
RESISTOMYCIN

Resistomycin is one of the two natural products isolated so far which contains the benzo [cd]pyrene ring system. Recognition of the similarity between the bottom three rings of resistomycin and emodin suggested that if the three connections indicated by dotted lines (1) linking emodin to a 5 carbon unit could be constructed, an "expeditious" route to resistomycin would emerge, which has now been achieved by Kelly & Ghoshal (2).

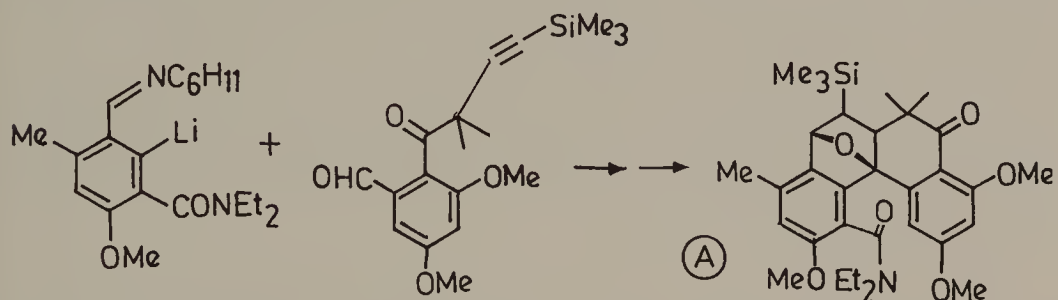


2. Kelly, T.R.; Ghoshal, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1985, 107, 3879.

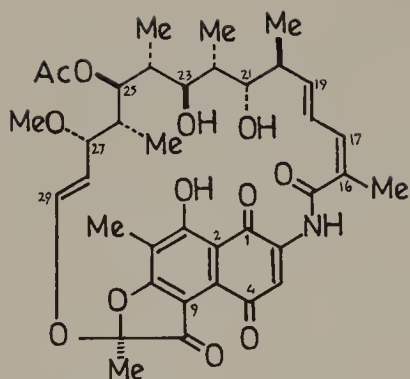
3. The sequence of events of the fusion of (A) & (B) has been examined by the authors in some detail and two- and three-bond formed intermediates isolated, which established that the reaction proceeded as indicated. Regio-selectivity seems to be determined by the acidity of the reaction conditions. Mechanistic details of the reaction are discussed in the paper.



4. The only other synthesis of resistomycin was on classical lines and employed an intra-molecular Diels-Alder reaction of an insitu generated isobenzofuran as the key constructive step to get (A); [Keay, B.A.; Rodrigo, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 4725.]; (A) on treatment



with pyridine hydrochloride underwent demethylation, desilylation, aromatisation and cyclisation to yield resistomycin.



RIFAMYCIN S

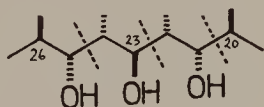
Rifamycins, isolated from the fermentation broth of *Norcardia mediterranei*, were the first examples of ansamycins (1) characterised by an aliphatic bridge linking two non-adjacent positions of an aromatic nucleus. The first and the only total synthesis of rifamycin S by Kishi and his associates (2) builds separately the aliphatic chain (the ansa bridge) and the aromatic portion, couples the two to first form the acetal link followed by macro-lactamisation and adjustment of functionalities. Other synthesis for the aliphatic chain using various acyclic approaches have also been reported; Masamune (8), Still (9) and Corey (5) developed synthetic approaches which exploited the elements of symmetry in the aliphatic chain between C₂₀-C₂₆ (3), while Hanesian (7), Kinoshita (8) and Fraser-Reid (9) developed enantioselective synthesis from carbohydrate precursors.

The syntheses of the aliphatic chain by Kishi and his associates are based on the appreciation of the elements of symmetry around C₂₃, and that fragment C₂₀-C₂₆ consists of four repeating structural units which led to a strategy amenable to repetitive condensation based on same synthetic operations (4). The first synthesis reported was of the racemic compound (2a); in the next modification (2d) optically pure β -benzyloxy-isobutyraldehyde was used as the starting aldehyde, and the enantiomerically correct aliphatic segment prepared

1. For reviews on rifamycins see: Prelog, V. *Pure & Appl. Chem.*, 1963, **7**, 551; Reinhart, K.L. Jr. *Acc. Chem. Res.*, 1972, **5**, 57; Sensi, P. *Pure & Appl. Chem.*, 1975, **41**, 15; Reinhart, K.L. Jr.; Shidd, L.S. *Prog. Chem. Org. Nat. Prod.*, 1976, **33**, 231; Patterson, I.; Mansuri, M.M. *Tetrahedron*, 1985, **41**, 3569.

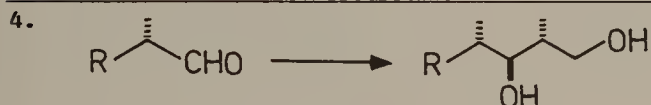
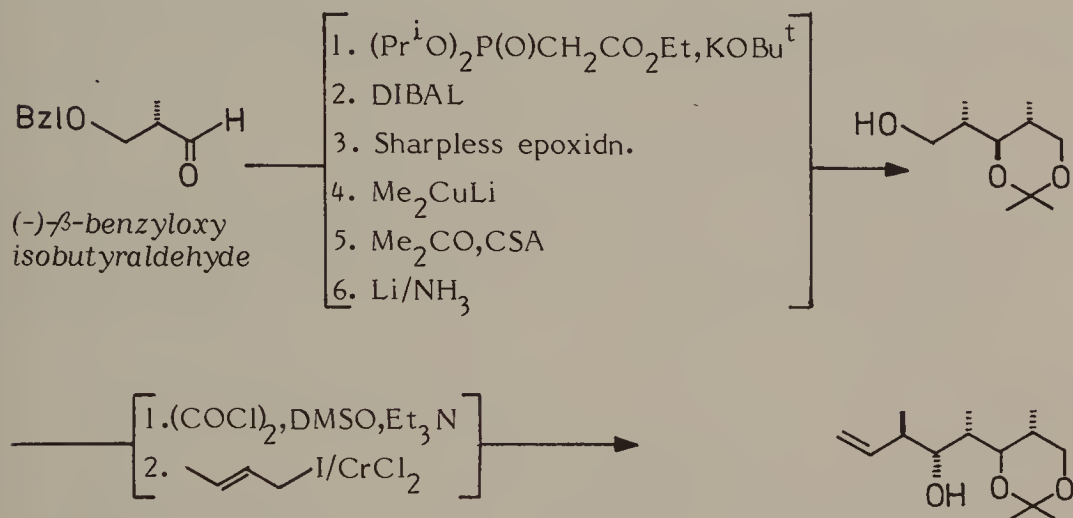
2. (a) Nagaoka, H.; Rutsch, W.; Schmid, G.; Lio, H.; Johnson, M.R.; Kishi, Y. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1980, **102**, 7962; (b) Lio, H.; Hagaoka, H.; Kishi, Y. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1980, **102**, 7965; (c) Nagaoka, H.; Schmid, G.; Lio, H.; Kishi, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1981, **22**, 89; (d) Nagaoka, H.; Kishi, Y. *Tetrahedron*, 1981, **37**, 3873; (e) Johnson, M.R.; Kishi, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1979, 4347.

3.

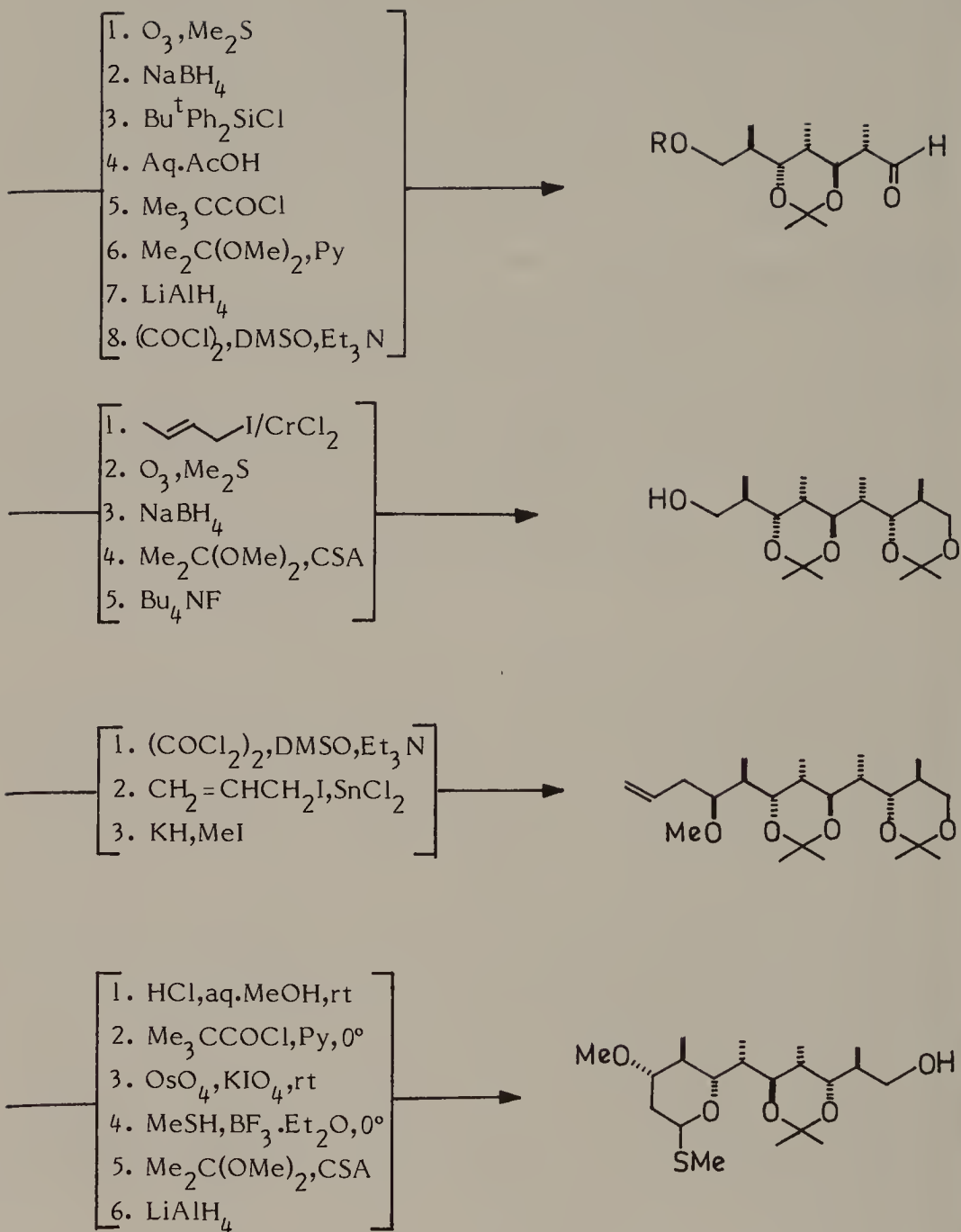


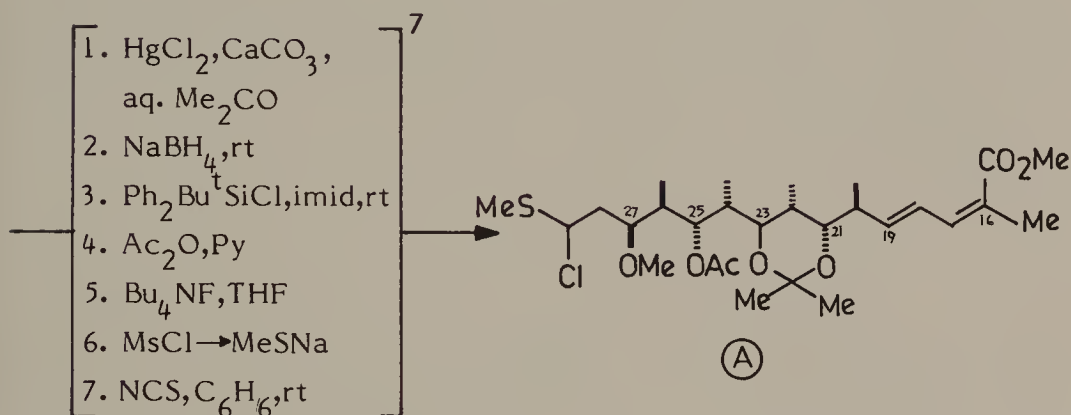
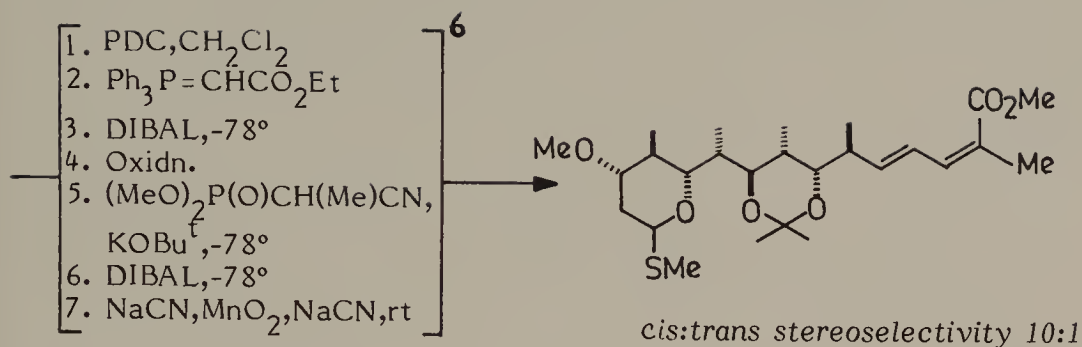
using the previously established route (5). Further improvement in overall stereoselectivity was achieved by use of a sequence of three Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation reactions for controlling the six asymmetric centres at C₂₀-C₂₃, C₂₅ and C₂₆ and the stereo-selectivity at C₂₇ also substantially improved by using an allyltin (II) reagent for coupling instead of the allylzinc reagent (2d). In the final and most efficient route described below the construction of the C₁₉-C₂₇ segment was further simplified by conducting two of the two-carbon chain extensions with a crotyl-chromium reagent, which served to set up correctly two new asymmetric centres at the same time (2d).

Aliphatic Segment C₁₅-C₂₉



For general methods developed for stereocontrolled coupling of units see: Schmid, G.; Fukuyama, T.; Akasaka, K.; Kishi, Y.; J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1979, 101, 259; Johnson, M.R.; Nakata, J.; Kishi, Y. Tetrahedron Lett., 1979, 4343; Hasan, I.; Kishi, Y. *ibid*, 1980, 4229. 5. In view of the presence of the aldehyde group adjacent to the asymmetric centre the effect of different reagents and reactions on optical purity of the starting aldehyde and products has been studied in great detail and such reaction conditions selected which had minimal effect on optical purity; Nagaoka & Kishi (2d); changes of reagent were found to markedly affect the optical purity e.g. in oxidation of primary alcohol while Swern's oxidation (Mancuso, A.J.; Jung, S.L.; Swern, D. J. Org. Chem., 1978, 43, 2480) maintained optical purity in the resulting aldehyde; with pyridinium chlorochromate there was considerable loss of optical purity.

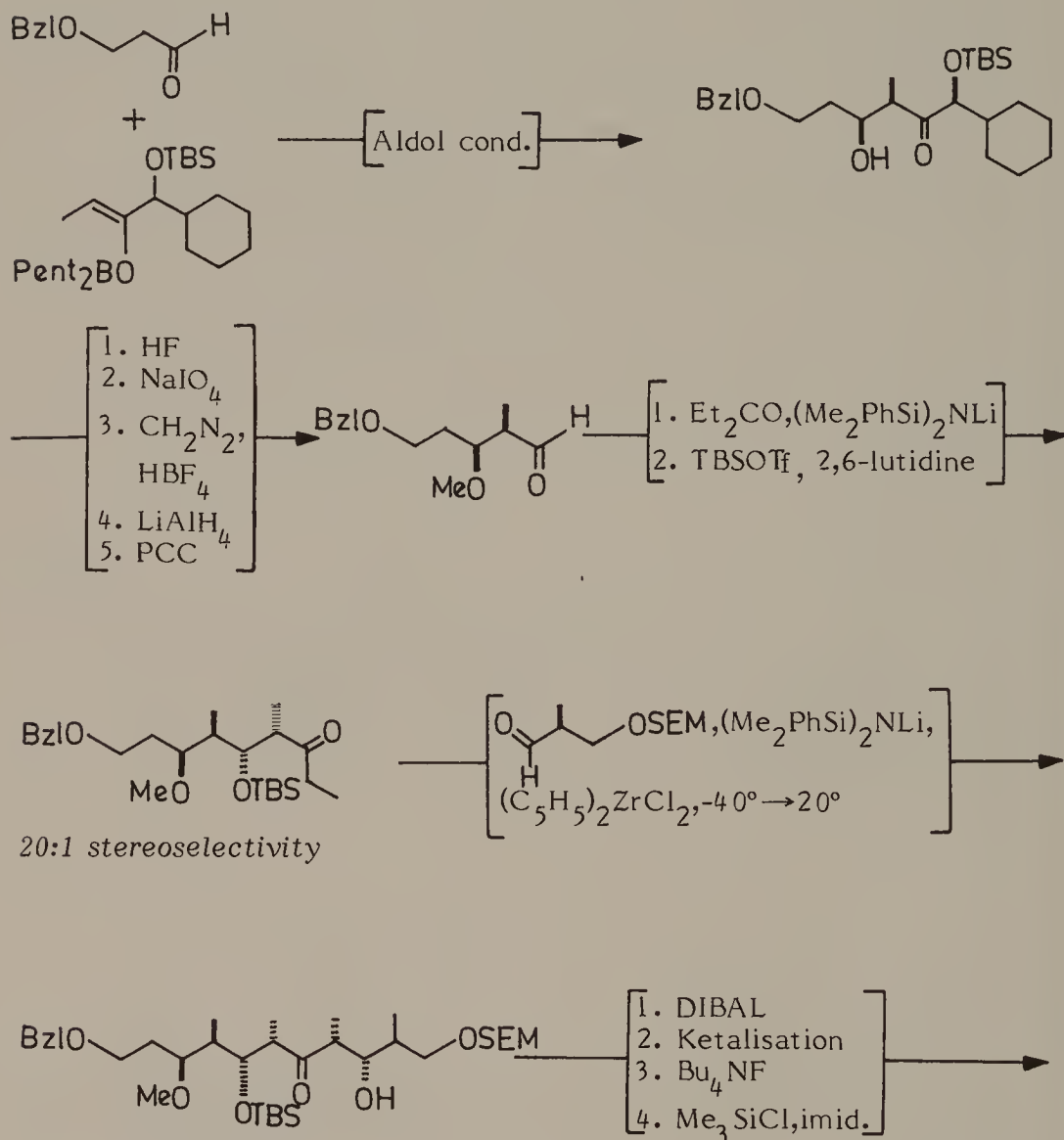





6. Use of methyl ester in the second Wittig reaction gave instead almost exclusively the trans olefine, and the best *cis:trans* ratio (10:1) was obtained with the cyano Wittig reagent.

7. The N-chlorosuccimide (NCS) chlorination gave a diastereomeric mixture of α-chloro-sulfides.

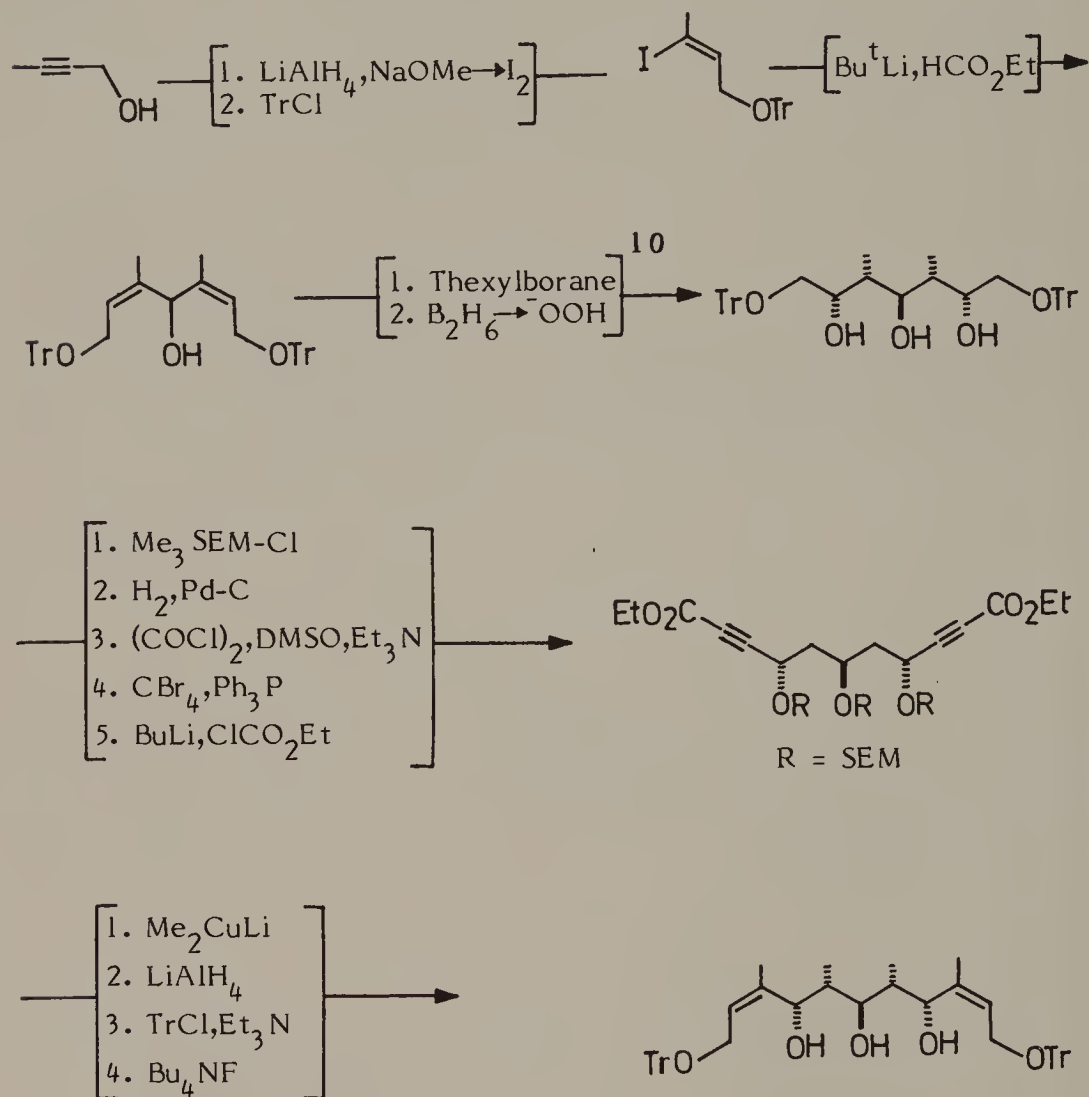
Masamune's (8) highly convergent asymmetric synthesis of the aliphatic fragment described herein assembles seven of the eight asymmetric centres by four directed aldol condensation reactions; the eighth centre, C₂₃, was created by a stereoselective reduction.





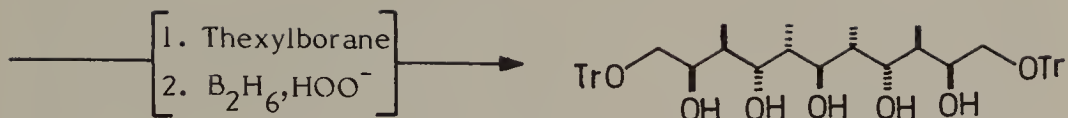
1. CrO_3, Py
 2. $\text{CH}_3\text{COCH}(\text{Me})\text{CO}_2\text{Bzl}, \text{LDA}$
 3. NaBH_4
 4. $\text{H}_2, \text{Pd/C}$
 5. Tol.

Still and Barrish (9) also based their synthesis on the symmetry of the ansa chain by assembling a unit with anti-1,3-diol stereochemistry around a prochiral centre at C₂₃ by stereoselective hydroboration of secondary allylic alcohols to set up first a chain of five and then nine asymmetric centres which was then converted into the C17-C28 segment.

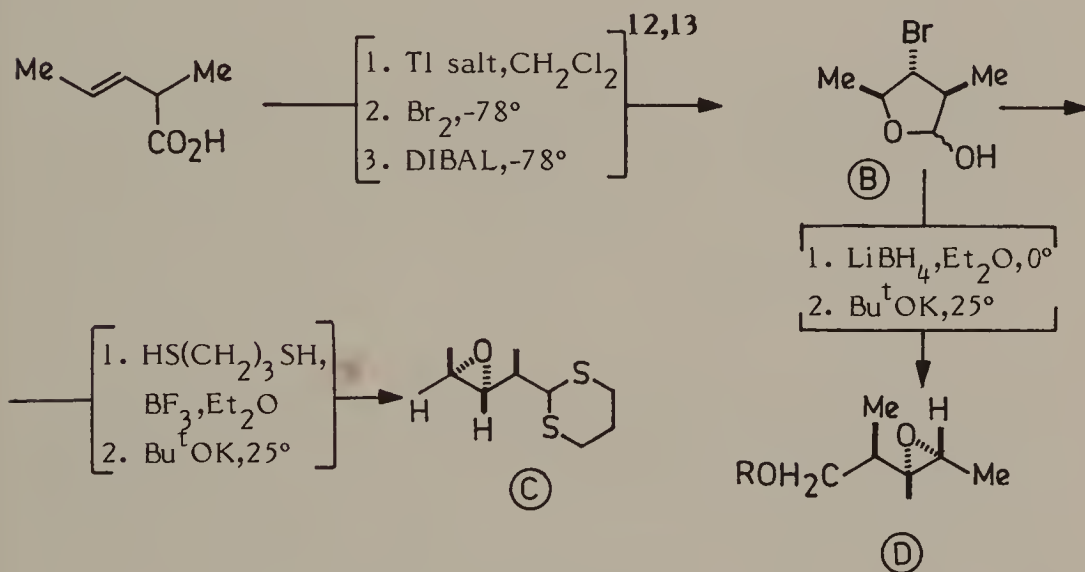


9. Still, W.C.; Barrish, J.C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1983, 105, 2487.

10. This reaction gave a 5:1 ratio of meso- and dl-triols.



Corey and Hase (11) noting the antipodal relationship of 5 carbon atom fragments around C₂₃ developed a highly stereoselective synthesis of fragments (C) & (D) from enantiomeric but otherwise identical 6-carbon precursors (B) based on application of the halolactonisation reaction to acyclic systems. Condensation of B&C with deprotonated acetonitrile as the C₂₃ nucleophilic carbonyl equivalent was used to complete the C₁₉-C₂₇ fragment. Corey and Clark (11) have also developed a method for the formation of the macrolactam ring based on a relay substrate.



11. Corey, E.J.; Hase, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1979, 335; Corey, E.J.; Clark, D.A. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1980, 2045.

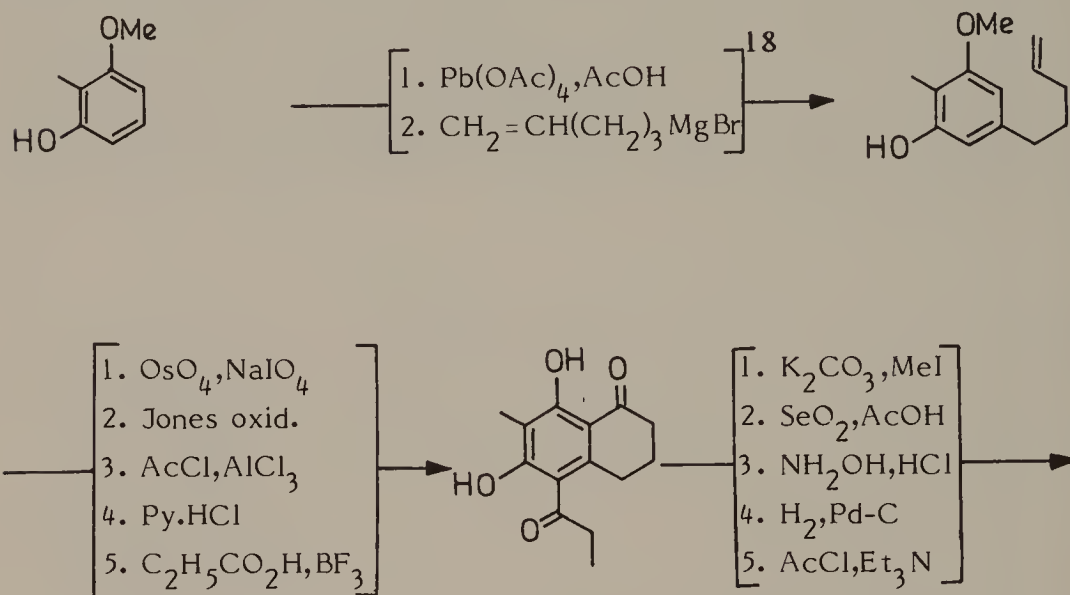
12. A trans relationship in halolactonisation is indicated by the known mode of these reactions and was supported by PMR studies; this is a result of kinetically controlled process.

13. The corresponding iodo lactal was much less stable and therefore bromo lactal was used.

Hanesian's carbohydrate approach (14) is based on constructing enantiomerically pure C₁₉-C₂₄ and C₂₅-C₂₉ fragments from a common D-glucose derived precursor and coupling the two by a directed aldol condensation followed by adjustment of functionalities. Kinoshita's synthesis (15) uses a similar strategy except that the disconnection is between C₂₃-C₂₄, and the two fragments are derived from epimeric pyranosides. Fraser-Reid (16) developed a novel ring cleavage approach from levoglucosan, which avoided the coupling of two sugar derived fragments, and generated the C₁₉-C₂₈ chain.

Aromatic fragment

Kishi Synthesis¹⁷



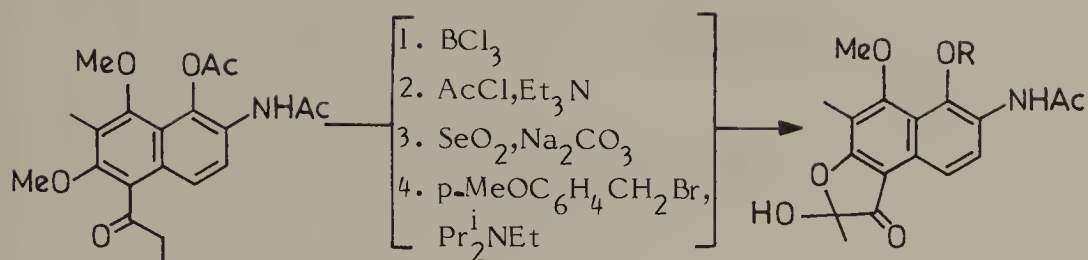
14. Hanesian, S.; Pougny, J.R.; Boessenkool, I. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 6164; Tetrahedron, 1984, 40, 1289.

15. Nakata, M.; Takao, H.; Ikeyama, Y.; Sakai, T.; Tatsuta, K.; Kinoshita, M. Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, 1981, 54, 1743, 1749.

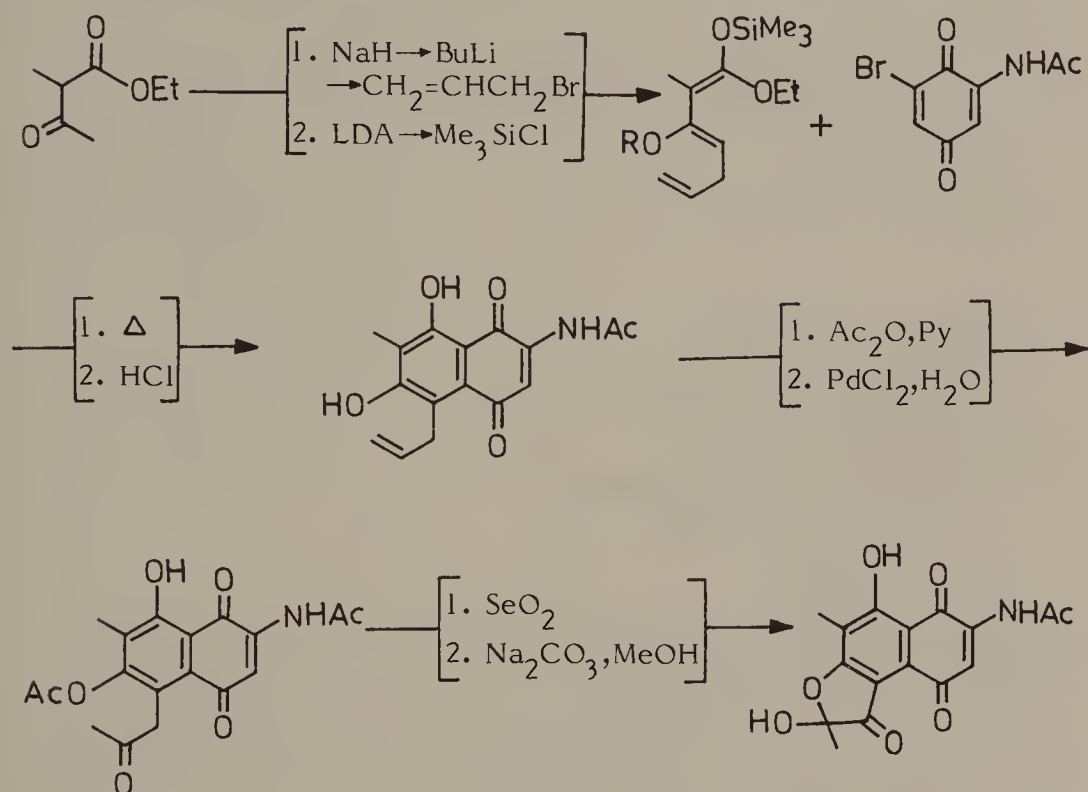
16. Fraser-Reid, B.; Magdinski, L.; Molino, B. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1984, 106, 731.

17. The aromatic component used in the original synthesis was prepared from the aromatic fragment obtained by hydrolysis of rifamycin S (2b), and the synthesis described herein was reported subsequently; Nagaoka, H.; Schmid, G.; Lio, H.; Kishi, Y. Tetrahedron Lett., 1981, 22, 899.

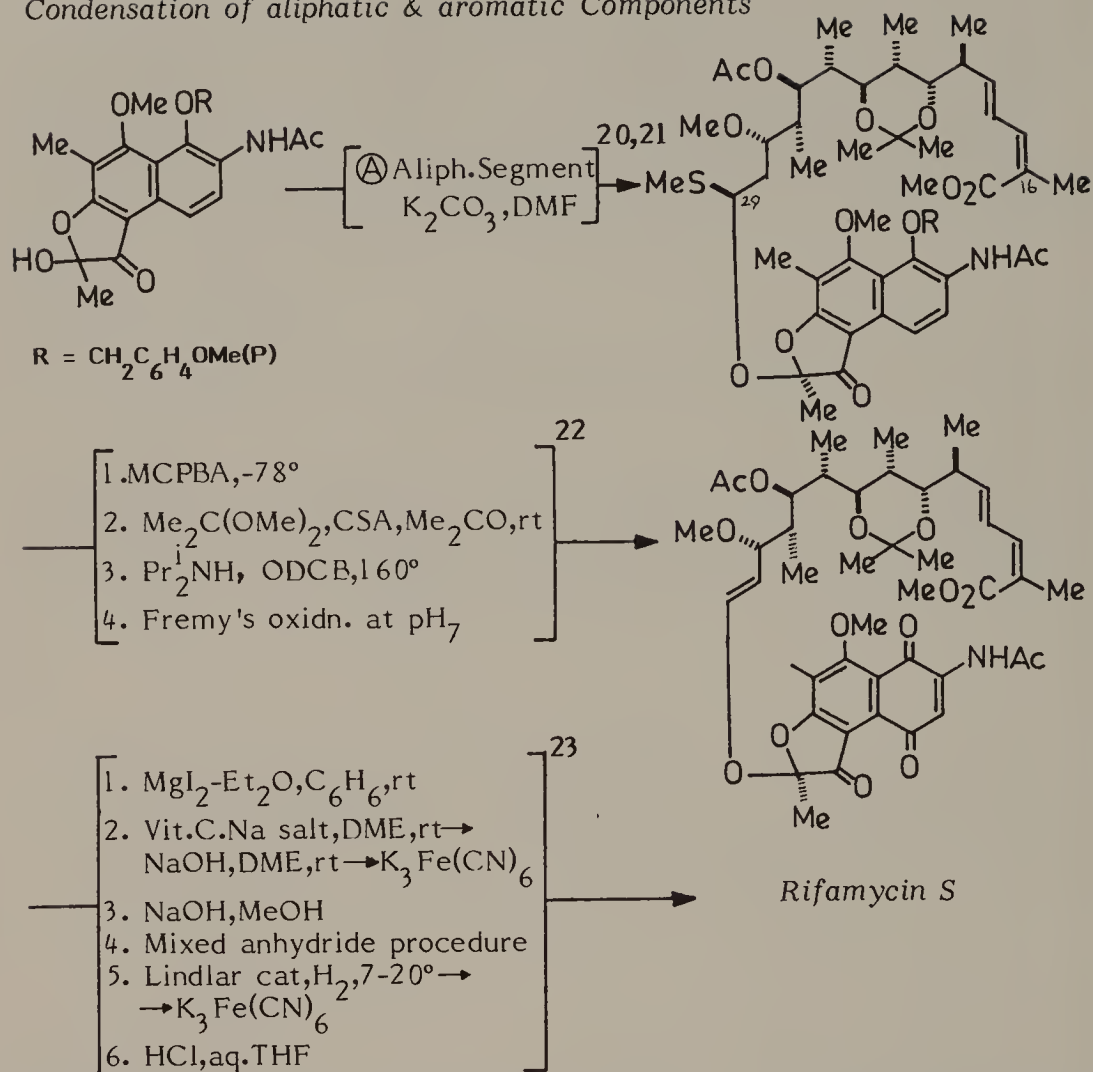
18. $\text{Pb}(\text{OAc})_4$ reaction helped to create a nucleophilic site through the intermediate.



Kelly *et al.* (19) prepared the aromatic component with all the substituents assembled by a regioselective Diels-Alder reaction between a suitable diene and a benzoquinone dienophile.



Condensation of aliphatic & aromatic Components

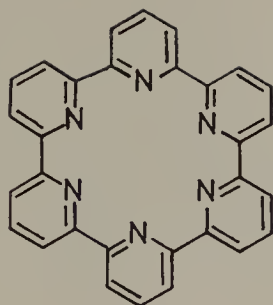


20. The p-methoxybenzyl group was chosen as this could be removed under acidic conditions without affecting the ketal group.

21. In this condensation all the four possible diastereomers with respect to C-12, C-27 and C-29 were formed in about equal proportion, of which the one having the natural relative stereochemistry with respect to the C-12 and C-27 positions could be isolated pure by preparative tlc; the mixture of these two was used for subsequent operations.

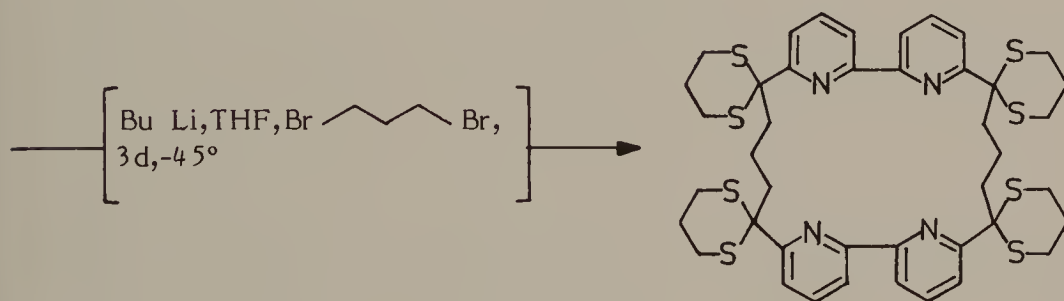
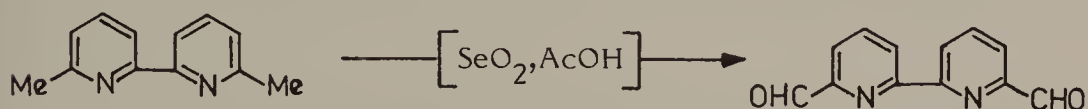
22. Olefin formed by sulfoxide elimination was a 1:1 mixture of the trans and cis olefins, which were separated at the next step after oxidation by preparative tlc, and the required trans isomer used for further conversions.

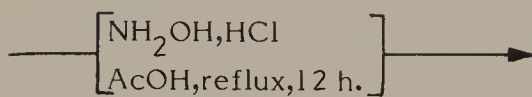
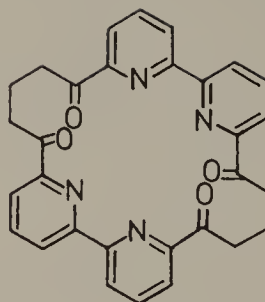
23. Lindlar catalyst at low temperature was used to reduce the naphthoquinone moiety (and in consequence to increase the nucleophilicity of the C-2 amino group in lactam formation) without affecting the olefinic bonds.



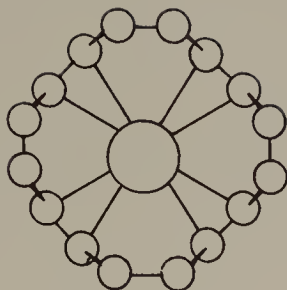
SEXIPYRIDINE

Sexipyridine offers an irresistible electron rich cavity and its synthesis has been vainly pursued since 1932. A synthetic strategy incorporating initial macrocyclization to give a flexible poly-functional intermediate which can be irreversibly rigidized to build the remaining pyridine rings, has resulted in a brilliant synthesis of sexipyridine.





Sexipyridine

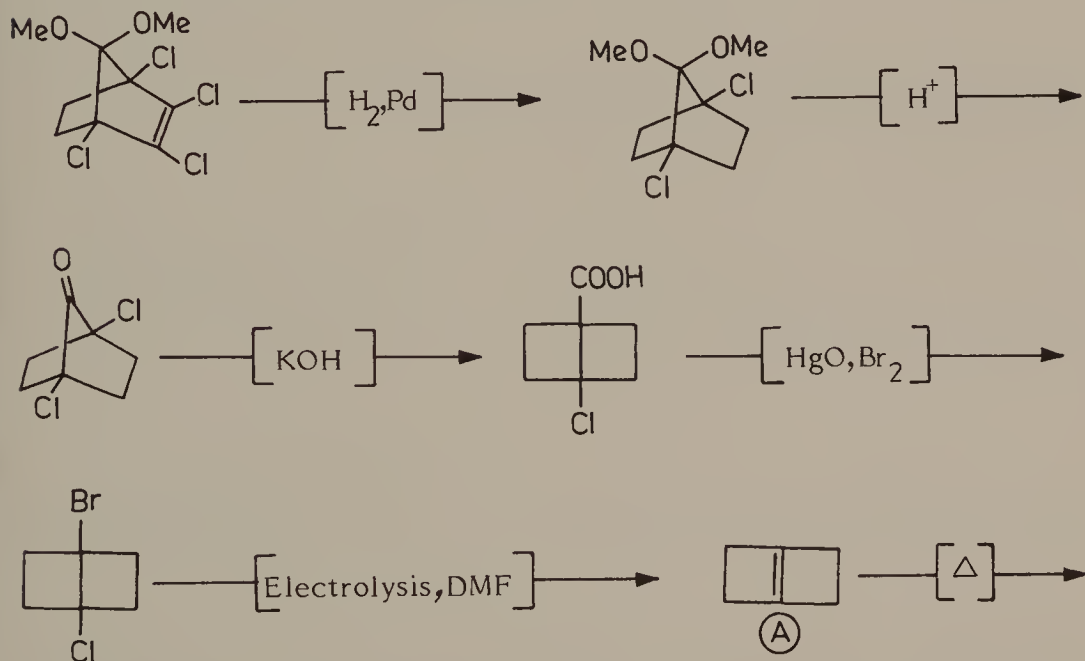


I

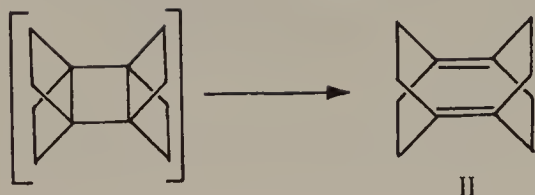
SIGMA DIRECTED π -SYSTEMS

The reversal of the usual π - σ orientation of aromatic systems would lead to extra-ordinary structures where the π component would be directed towards the core of the molecule as illustrated with II-IV. In appropriate cases the electron rich cavity thus generated can harbor metal ions. The computer generated x-ray crystal structure of the IV- Ag^+ complex is represented by I. The strain arising from the holding back of the σ plane is, to a measure, compensated by the increase of the s character of the π bond. This is pronounced in the case of II.

Compound II arises by the dimerization of the extra-ordinarily strained compound, bicyclo [2.2.0]hex-1-ene (A) (I).

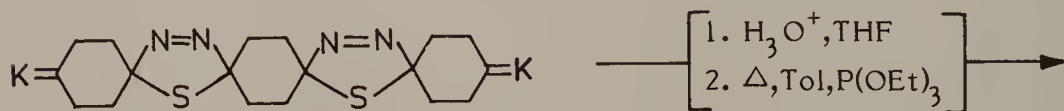
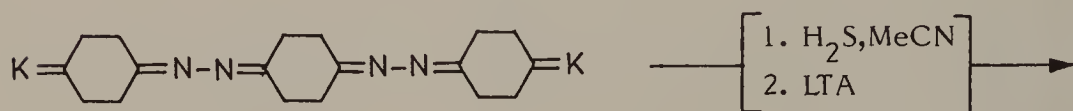
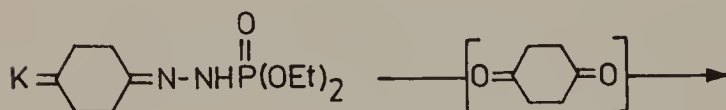
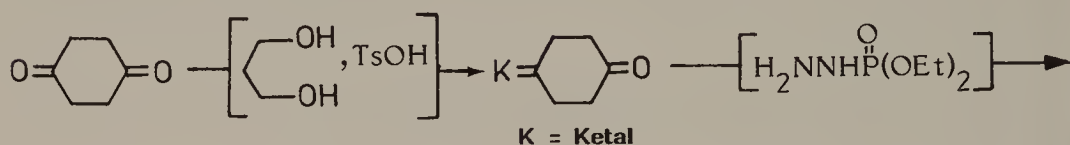


1. Wiberg, K.B.; Matturro, M.G.; Okarma, P.J.; Jason, M.E.; Dailey, W.P.; Burgmaier, G.J.; Bailey, W.F.; Warner, P. *Tetrahedron*, 1986, 42, 1895.

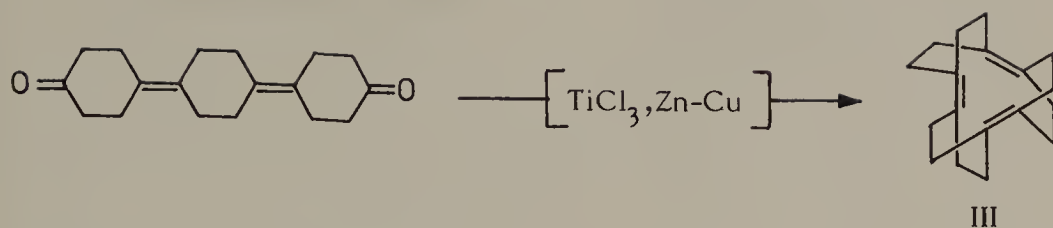
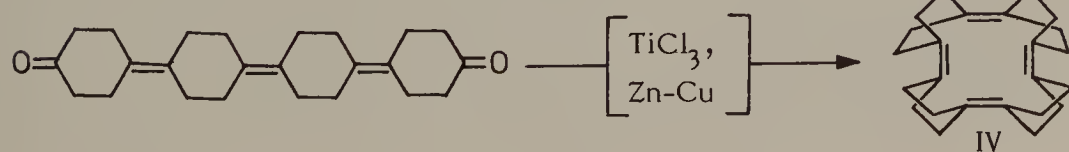
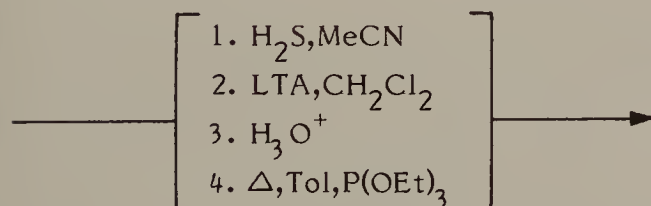
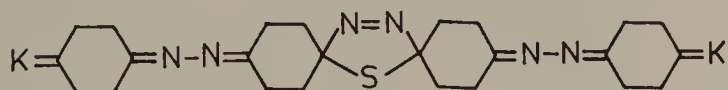
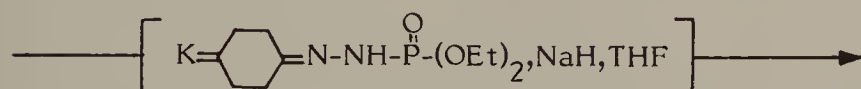
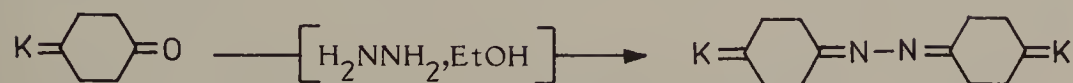


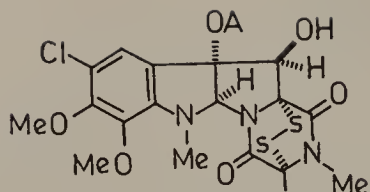
Synthesis of III & IV

Compounds III and IV were prepared by a generalized procedure for cyclohexane-1,4-dione unit elongation incorporating a nitrogen and sulfur extrusion sequence. The linear units are cyclized with Ti^0 (2).



2. McMurry, J.E.; Haley, G.J.; Matz, J.R.; Clardy, J.C.; VanDuyne, G.; Gleiter, R.; Schafer, W.; White, D.H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1984, 106, 5018; McMurry, J.E.; Haley, G.J.; Matz, J.R.; Clardy, J.C.; Mitchell, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1986, 108, 515.

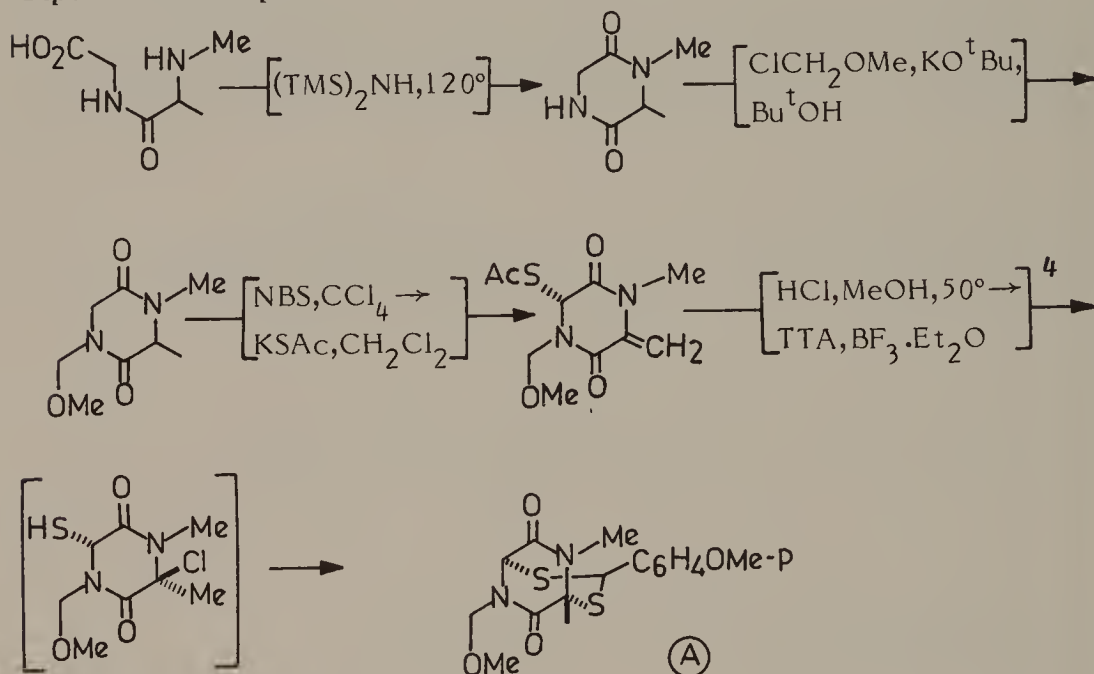
**Synthesis of IV**



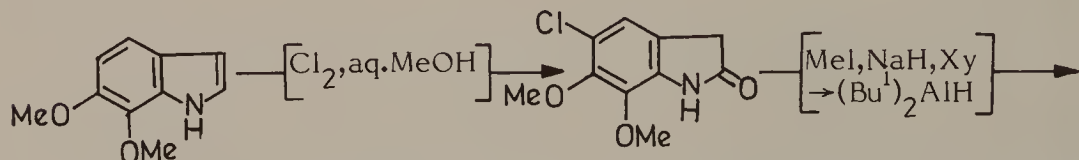
SPORIDESMIN-A

The synthesis of sporidesmin-A (1) is based on a new general method for the synthesis of epidithioketopiperazines developed by Kishi *et al.* (2), in which a thioacetal grouping serves as a latent episulfide bridge. Introduction of the indole part of the molecule has been carried out by acylation of the bridgehead monocarbanion derived from (A) followed by oxidative ring closure of ring C (C→D) (3).

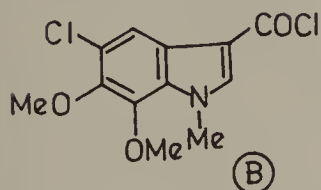
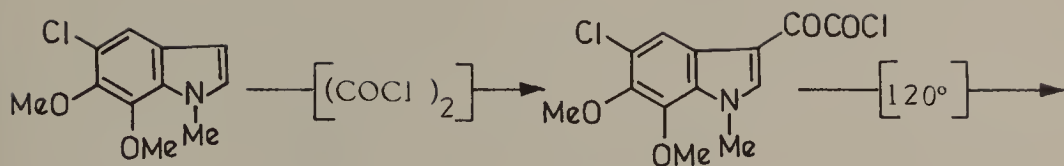
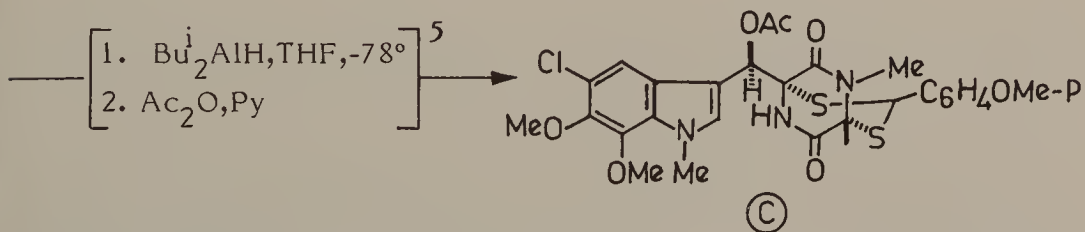
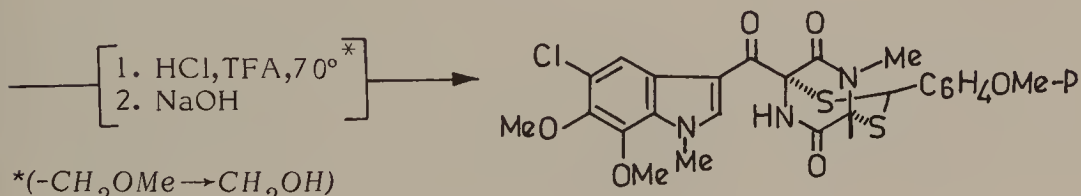
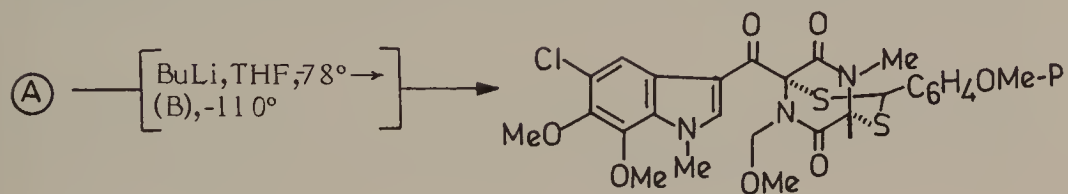
Piperazinedione part:



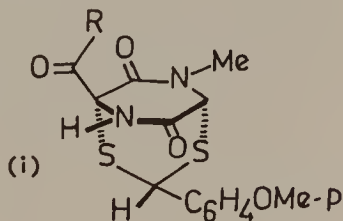
Indole part:

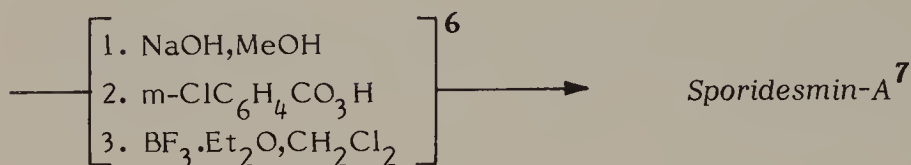
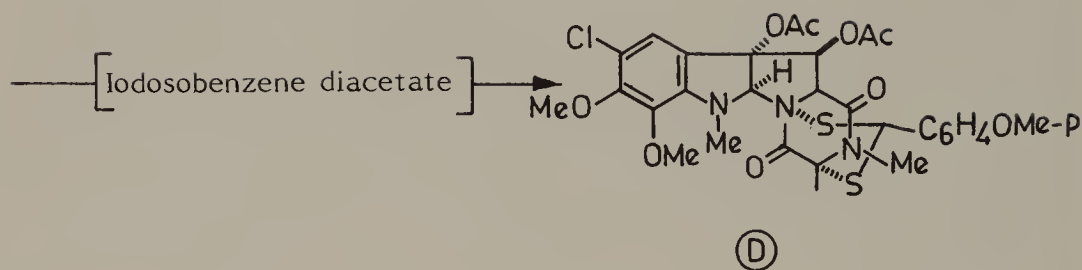


1. Sporidesmins are toxic metabolites of Pithomyces chartarum, and the cause of facial eczema and serious hepatotoxic disease in sheep; Ronaldson, J.W.; Taylor, A.; White, E.P.; Abraham, R.J. J. Chem. Soc., 1963, 3172; Safe, S.; Taylor, A. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin I, 1972, 470 and references cited therein.
2. Kishi, Y.; Fukuyama, T.; Nakatsuka, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 6491.
3. Kishi, Y.; Nakatsuka, S.; Fukuyama, T.; Havel, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 6493.
4. TTA = Trithiane derivative of anisaldehyde.

**Sporidesmine-A:**

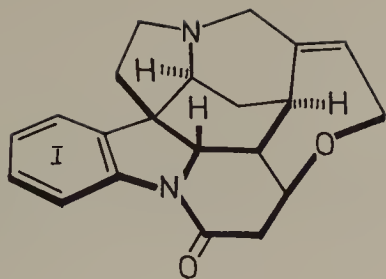
5. This reduction is rationalized as involving complex formation between the amide N-H group and the reducing agent. The crucial intramolecular hydride transfer then occurs from the α -side of the diketopiperazine which stays as far away as possible from the bulky indole unit (i).





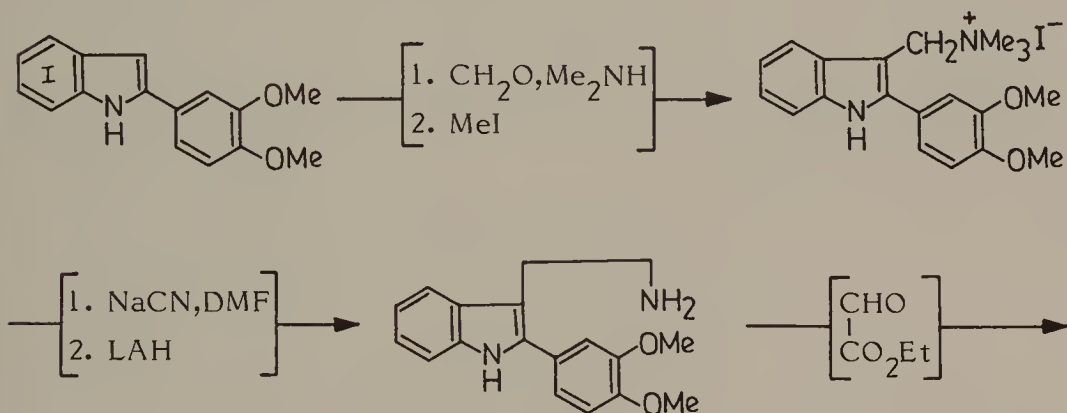
6. The dithioacetal group is readily converted to the disulfide bridge by oxidation to sulfoxide, followed by treatment with acid to effect the carbon-sulfur bond fission. The p-methoxybenzene group is essential for this cleavage and facilitates resonance stabilization of the incipient carbonium ion.

7. For the synthesis of dehydrogliotoxin, a related epidithioketopiperazine, see: Kishi, Y.; Fukuyama, T.; Nakatsuka, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 6492.



STRYCHNINE

The synthesis of strychnine (1) illustrates how biogenetic considerations may be employed advantageously in planning the synthesis of a complex natural product (2). In cognizance of the natural process Woodward and his colleagues constructed ring V in strychnine by the condensation of an aldehyde between the β -position of a 2-veratryltryptamine (4) and the side-chain nitrogen. Another crucial step in the synthesis was the oxidative cleavage of a carbocyclic ring to provide the right structural elements for cyclizing to a pyridone (A) capable of transformation to the vital intermediate pentacyclic acid (B).

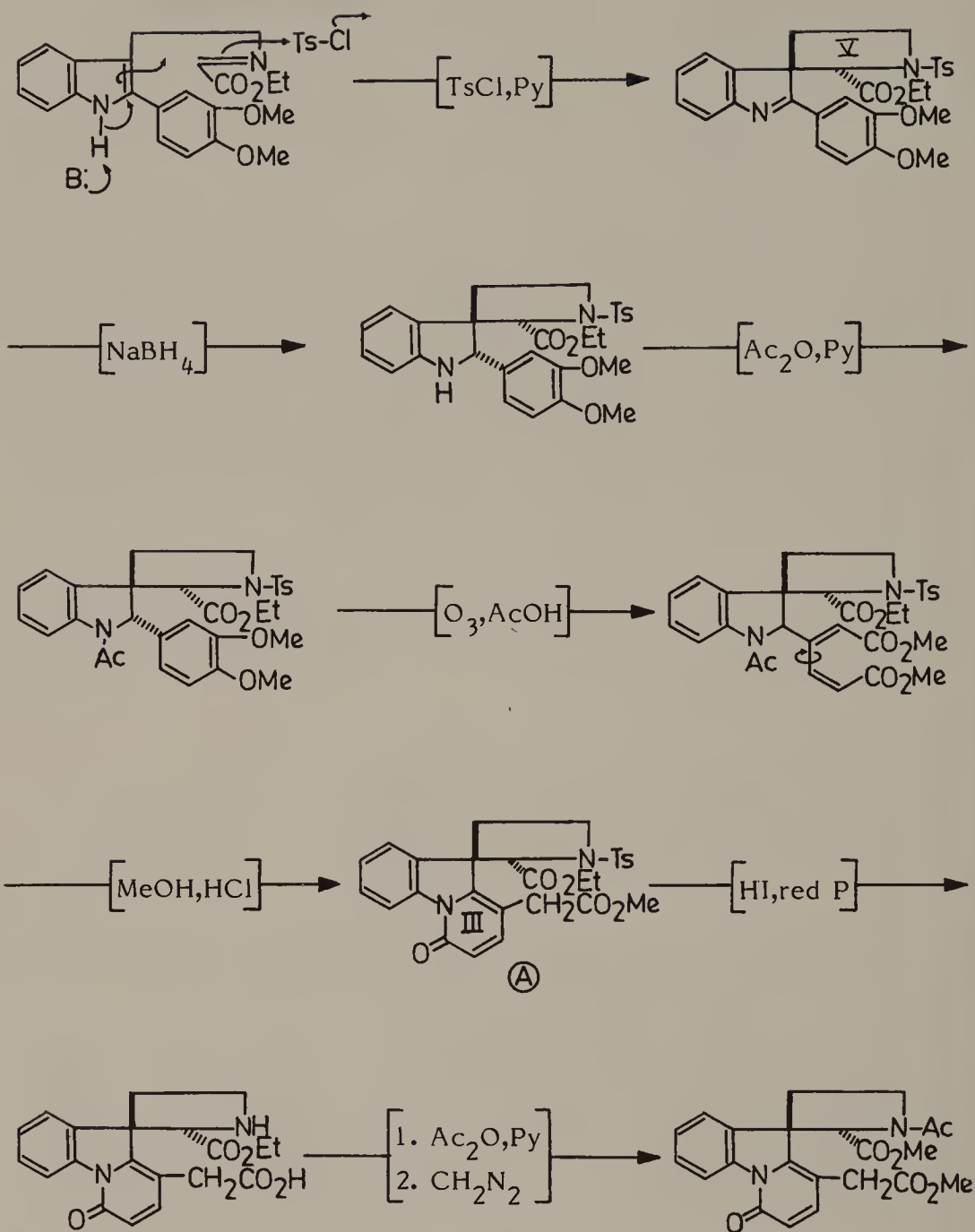


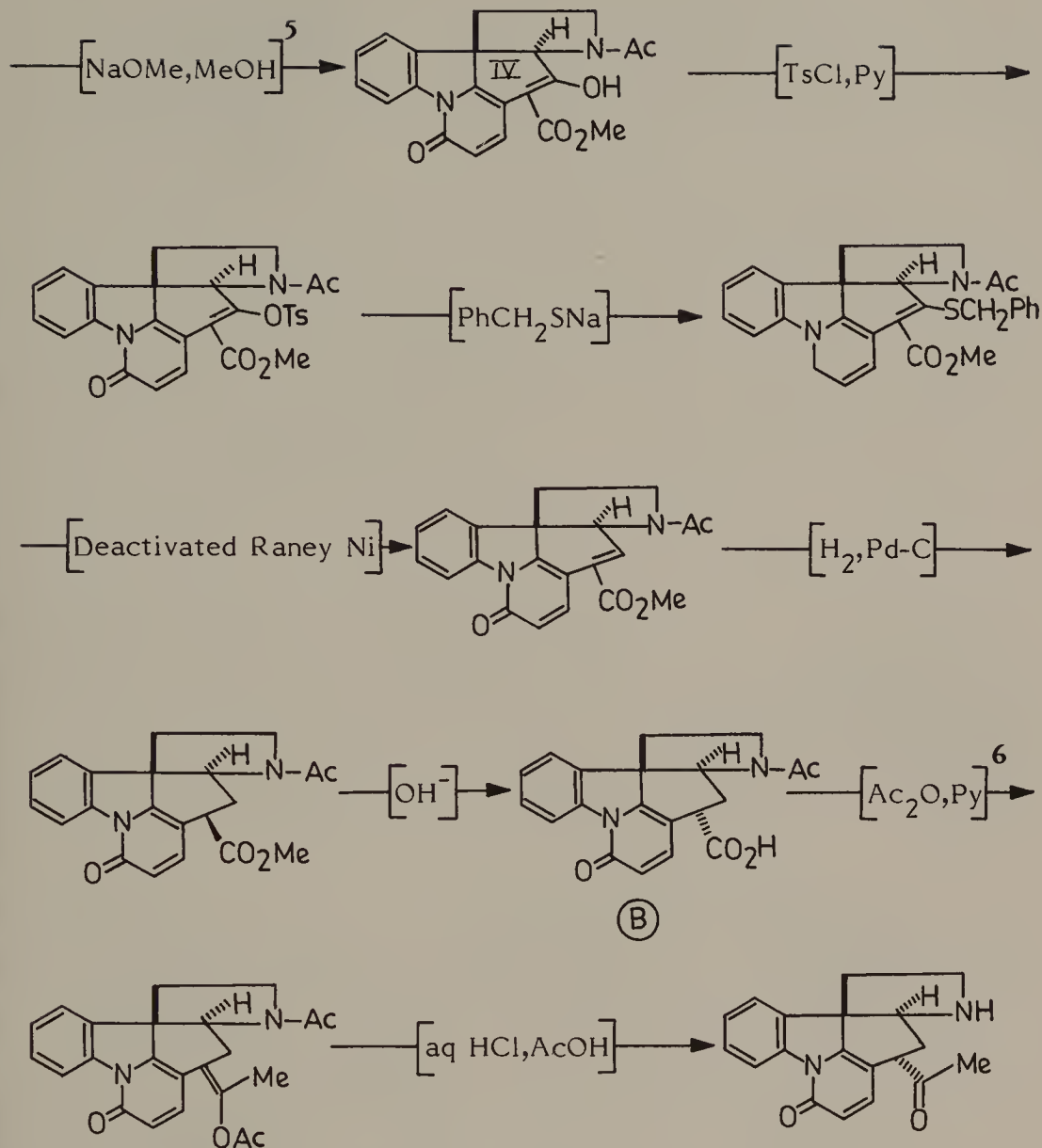
1. Woodward, R.B., Cava, M.P., Ollis, W.D., Hunger, A., Daeniker, H.U., Schenker, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1954, 76, 4749; Tetrahedron, 1963, 19, 247.

2. The history of strychnine is singularly deficient in attempts directed towards its total synthesis. Apart from the synthesis by Woodward one need only mention Robinson's efforts in this connection (ref.3), notably his attempt to obtain the Wieland-Gumlich aldehyde through an ingenious biogenetically patterned intramolecular cyclization, Robinson, R., Saxton, J.E. J. Chem. Soc., 1953, 2598. See also Van Tamelen, E.E., Dolby, L.J., Lawton, R.G., Tetrahedron Lett., 1960, 30 for a more recent and successful one-step reproduction of the essential features of strychnine molecule patterned along similar lines.

3. For two excellent reviews on the synthesis of strychnine, see Hendrickson, J.B. in "The Alkaloids", Vol. VI, ed. R.H.F. Manske, Academic Press, New York, (1960), p.211; and G.F. Smith in Vol. VIII, 1965, p.591.

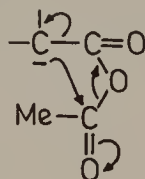
4. The veratryl group serves an additional purpose in blocking the reactive α -position of the indole nucleus.

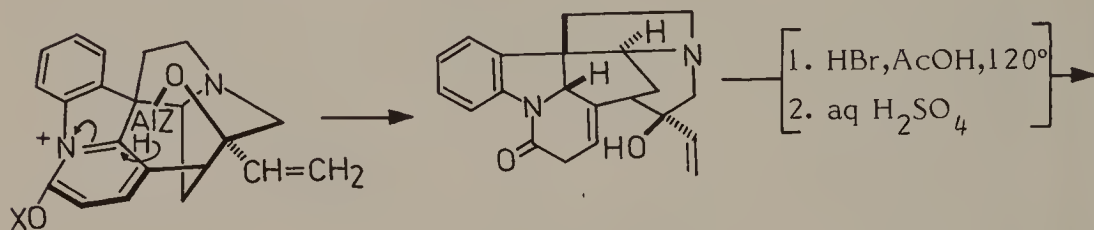
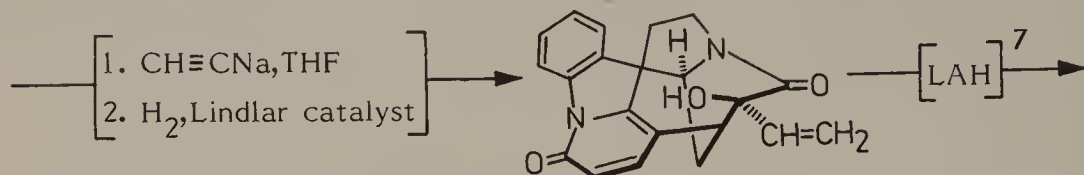
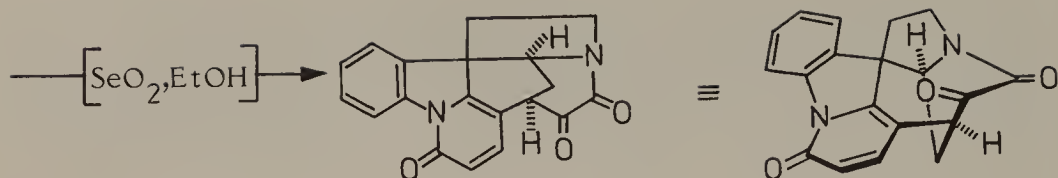




5. With inversion at C-16.

6. This unusual formation of a ketone is obviously due to II-14 being ionized, the steps leading to formation of ketone from the resulting ion are then easily explainable:

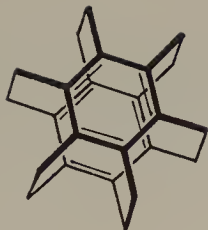




Isostrychnine I

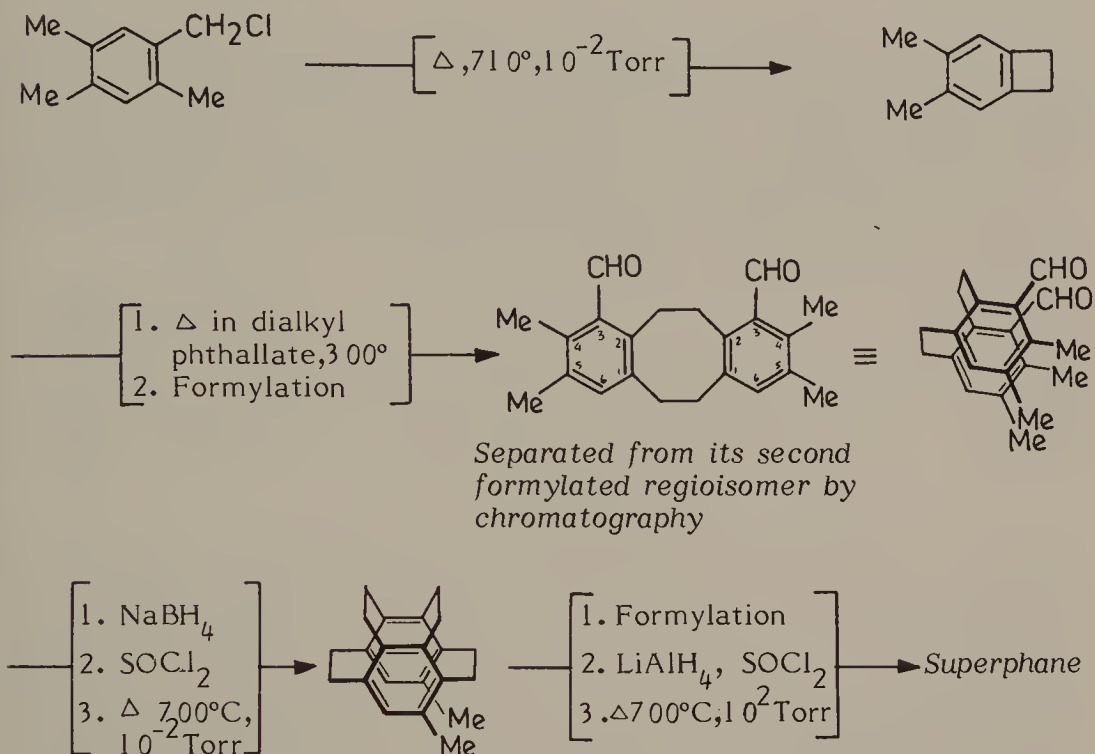
Strychnine

7. Concomitant reduction of the α -pyridone to $\Delta^{12,13}$ -dihydro- α -pyridone oxidation level occurs from the more hindered concave side and is explicable only by assembling an intermediate capable of specific intramolecular delivery of the hydride ion to C-8.



SUPERPHANE

Cyclophanes have been the subject of many studies as models to get answers to questions of bonding, strain-energy and π - π electron interaction. Superphane, which was the ultimate goal in this field, has been synthesised recently based on the ability of benzocyclobutenes to dimerise to form multibridged cyclophanes (1,2).

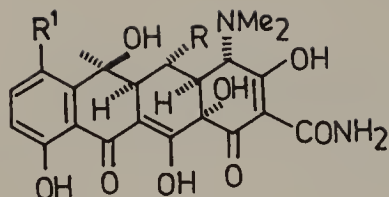


1. For review of earlier work see: Smith, B.H., "Bridged Aromatic Compounds", Academic Press, New York, 1964; Vogtle, F.; Neumann, P. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1972, 11, 73; Cram, D.J.; Cram, J.M. Acc. Chem. Res., 1971, 4, 204; Misumi, S.; Otsubo, T. *ibid*, 1978, 11, 251; Lindner, H.J. Tetrahedron, 1976, 32, 753.

2. (a) Schirch, P.F.T.; Boekelheide, V. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1979, 101, 3125; (b) Sekine, V.; Brown, M.; Boekelheide, V. *ibid*, 1979, 101, 3126.

3. Rieche, I.; Gross, H.; Hoft, E. Chem. Ber., 1960, 93, 88.

4. PMR spectrum of superphane exhibited a singlet at 2.98, while its ^{13}C NMR exhibited (proton decoupled) singlets at 144.2 and 32.3.



TETRACYCLINES

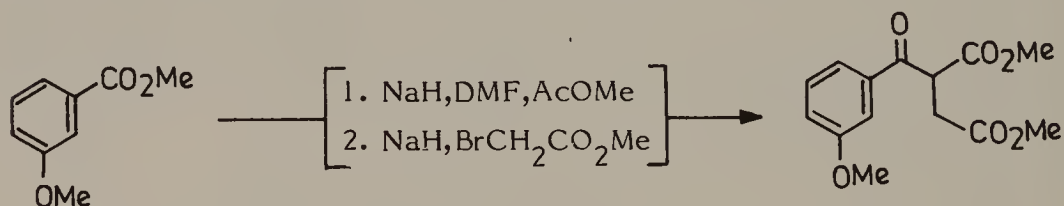
Tetracycline; $R=R_1=H$

Terramycin; $R=OH, R_1=H$

Aureomycin; $R=H, R_1=Cl$

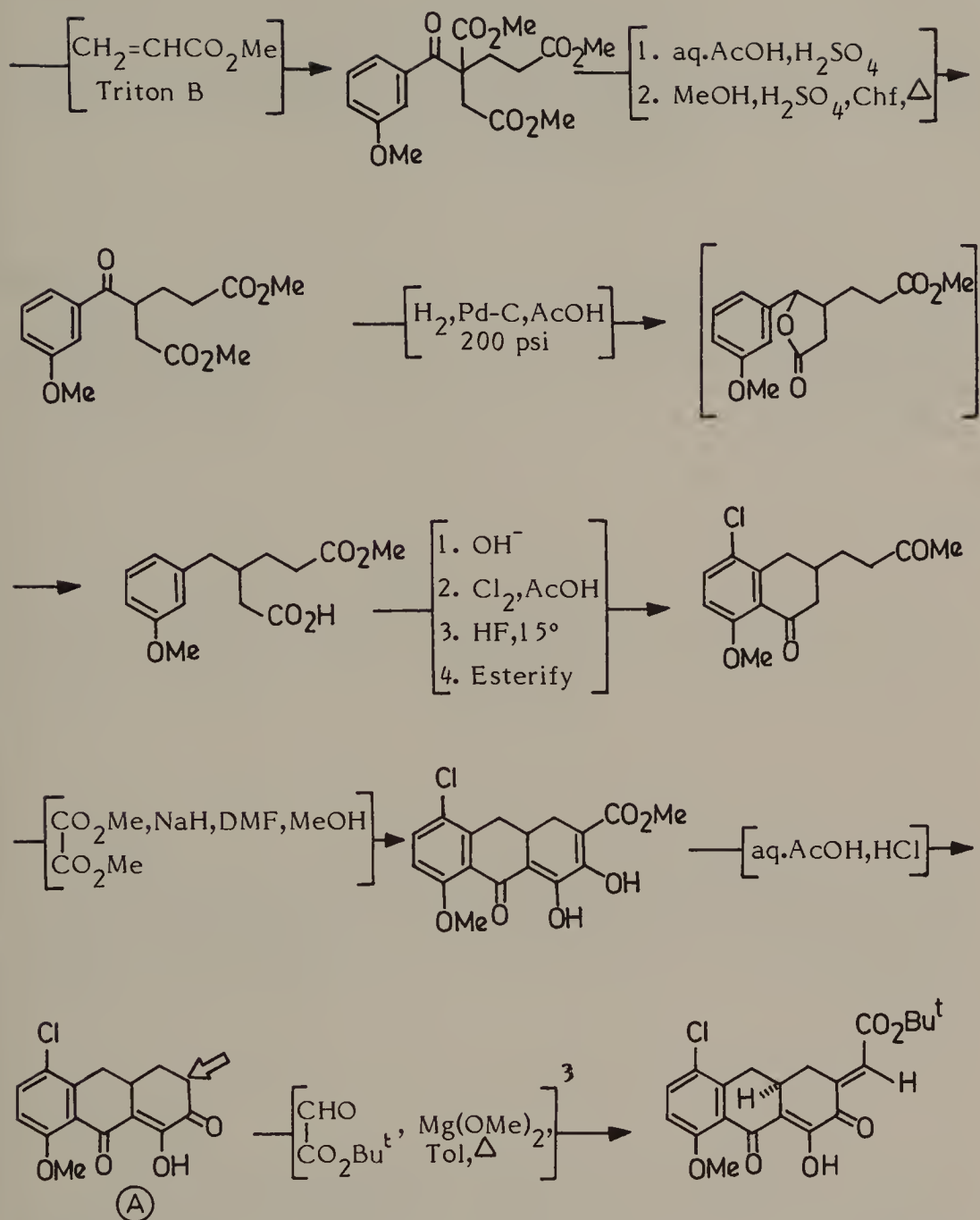
Ever since elucidation of the structures of aureomycin and terramycin in 1952, the total synthesis of tetracyclines has engaged the attention of several groups of workers (1), culminating, almost a decade later, in the synthesis of 6-demethyl-6-deoxytetracycline by Woodward and his collaborators (2) and of terramycin by Muxfeldt *et al.* (5,6).

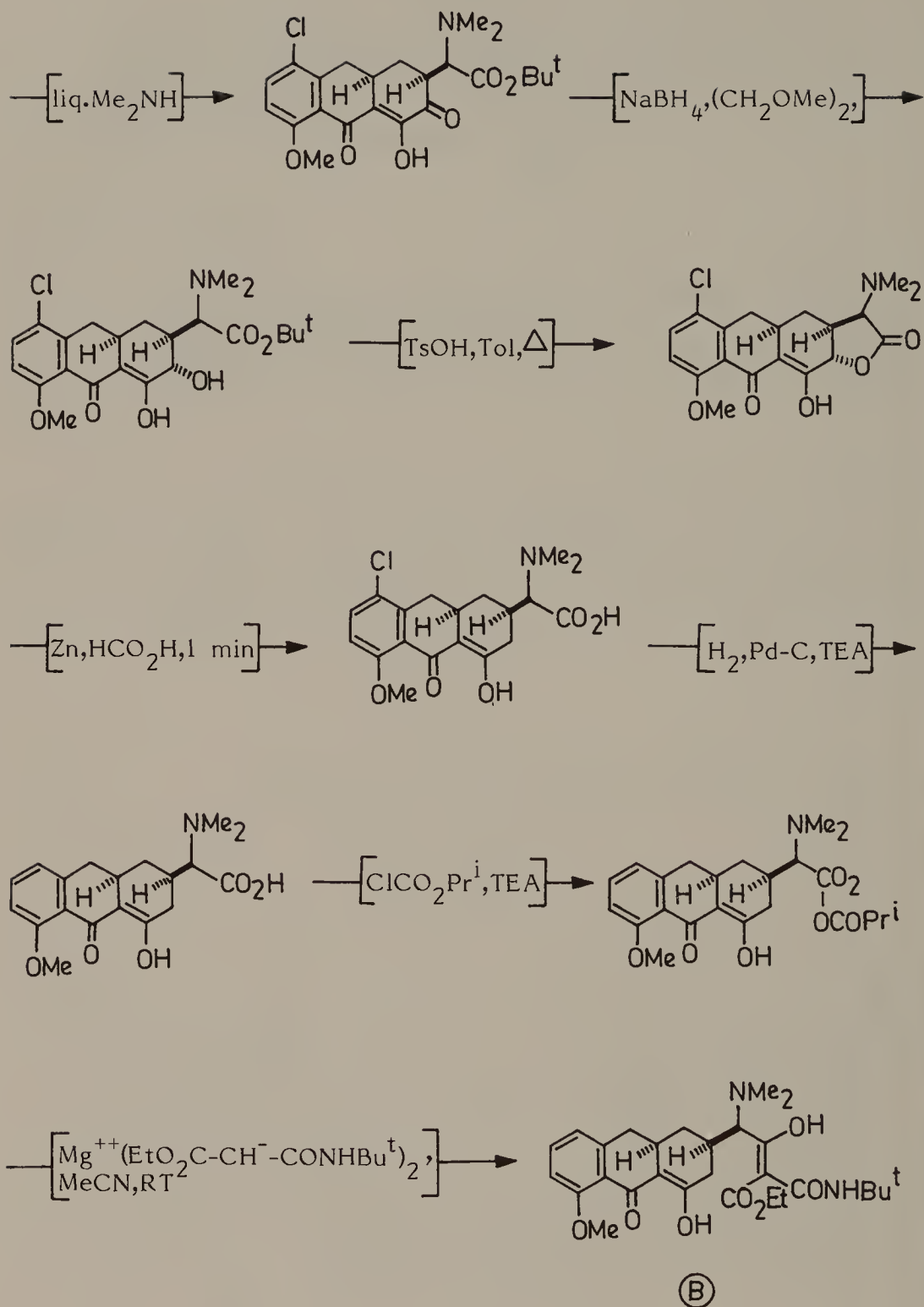
Woodward's synthesis makes use of the reactivity of the methylene group adjacent to terminal carbonyl of a key hydroanthracene triketone (A) for introduction of the N,N-dimethylglycine residue. The functionally and stereochemically complex ring A has been created from a fully substituted intermediate (B) carrying the characteristic carboxamide function by an internal Claisen condensation, followed by a Ce^{+++} oxidation to generate the required chromophore.

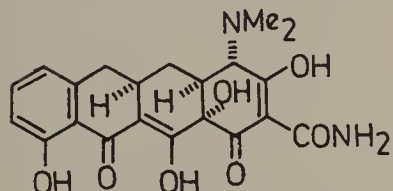
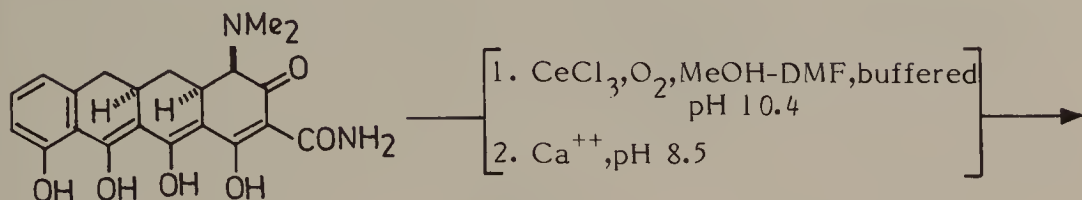
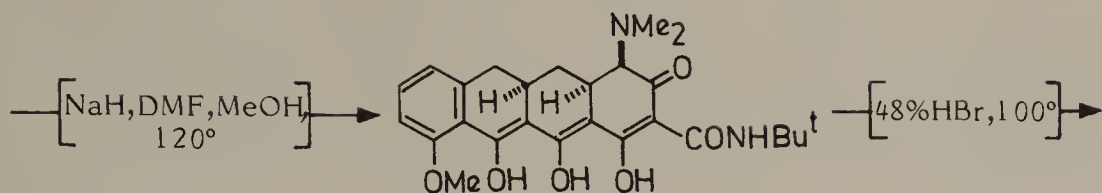


1. Apart from the notable successes wrought by the Pfizer-Harvard group (2) and Muxfeldt *et al.* (5,6), significant contributions towards the synthesis of tetracyclines have been made by three other groups: Shemyakin and his colleagues reported the total synthesis of 12 α -deoxy-5,6-anhydrotetracycline, and since this has been converted into tetracycline, this could be construed as the first formal total synthesis of a natural tetracycline; Gurevich, A.I.; Karapetyan, M.G.; Kolosov, M.N.; Korobko, V.G.; Onoprienko, V.V.; Popravko, S.A.; Shemyakin, M.M. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1967, 131; Booth *et al.* at the Lederle Laboratories carried out the synthesis of dediethylamino-12 α -deoxy-6-demethylanhydrochlorotetracycline; Booth, A.H.; Kende, A.S.; Fields, T.L.; Wilkinson, R.G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1959, 81, 1006; Barton & his colleagues in a series of papers have described the synthesis of 6-methylpretetramid, a naphthacene precursor which can be microbiologically converted into tetracyclines; Barton, D.H.R.; Magnus, P.D.; Hase, T. *J. Chem. Soc. (C)*, 1971, 2215, and accompanying series of papers for their general approach to the total synthesis of tetracyclines.

2. Conover, L.H.; Butler, K.; Johnston, J.D.; Korst, J.J.; Woodward, R.B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1962, 84, 3222; Woodward, R.B. *Pure Appl. Chem.*, 1963, 6, 651; Korst, J.J.; Johnston, J.D.; Butler, K.; Bianco, E.J.; Conover, L.H.; Woodward, R.B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1968, 90, 439.







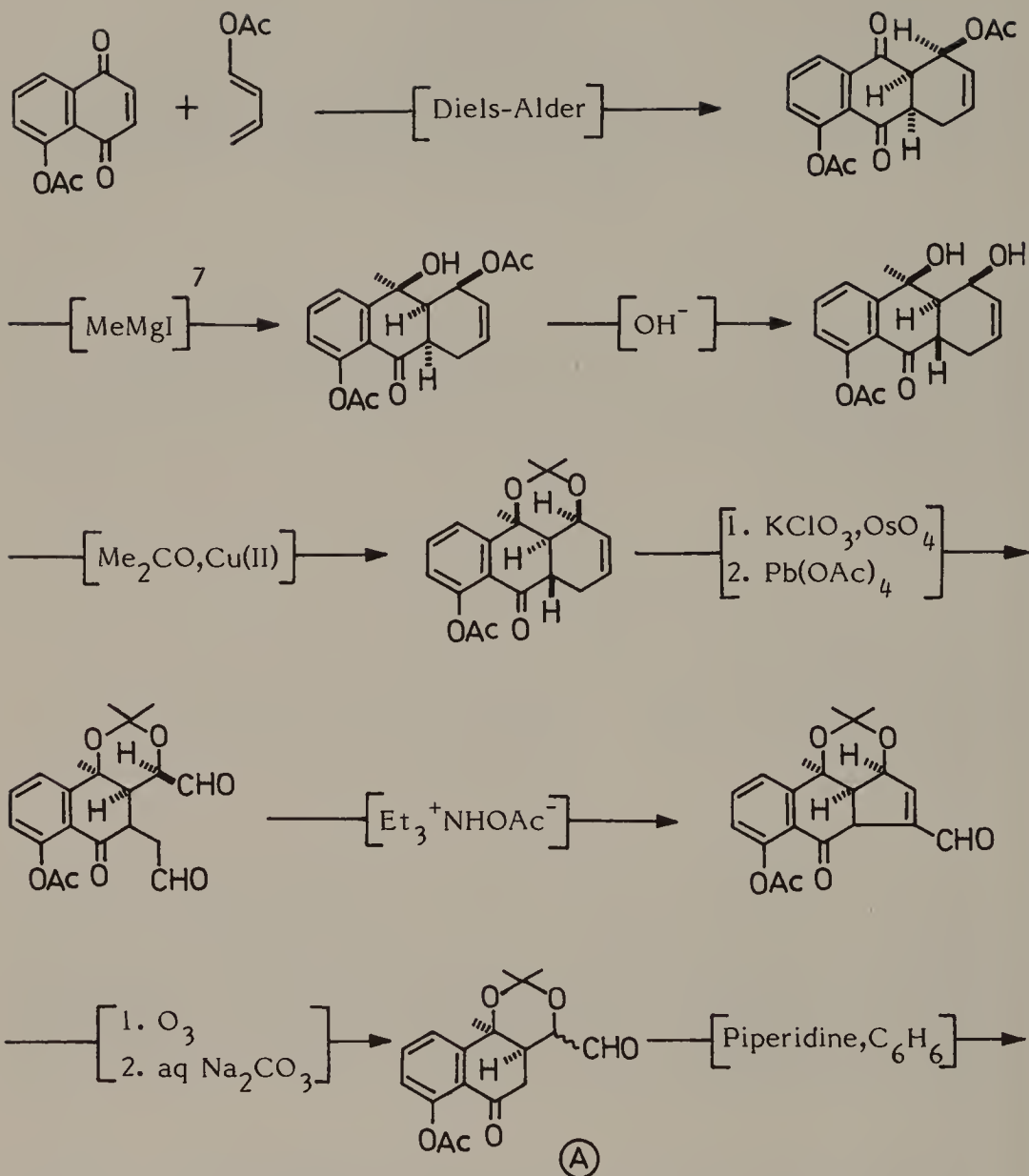
dl-6-Demethyl-6-deoxytetracycline⁴

Using a different approach to the hydronaphthacene nucleus, Muxfeldt and his collaborators (5), have accomplished an elegant synthesis of terramycin (6), the first total synthesis of a natural tetracycline. Noteworthy feature of this synthesis are the stereospecific elaboration of rings C and D as the key bicyclic aldehyde (A). introduction of the 4-amino function as a thiazolidinyl group and completion of rings A and B using an oxoglutamate.

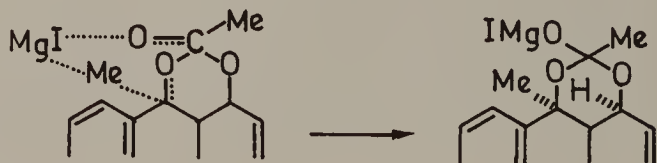
4. For another synthesis of this compound, see: Muxfeldt, H.; Rogalski, W. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1965, 87, 933.

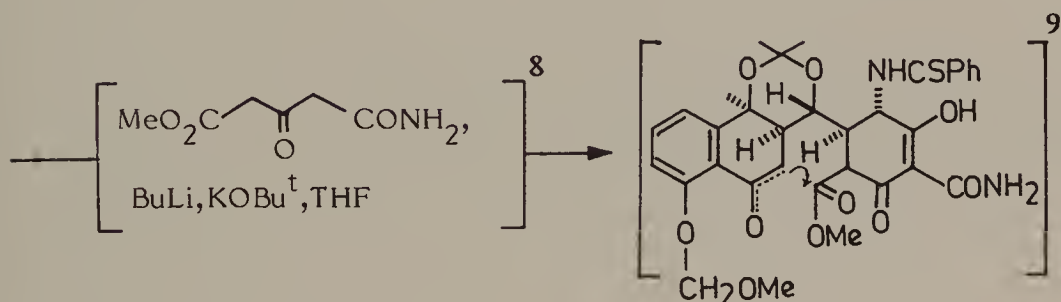
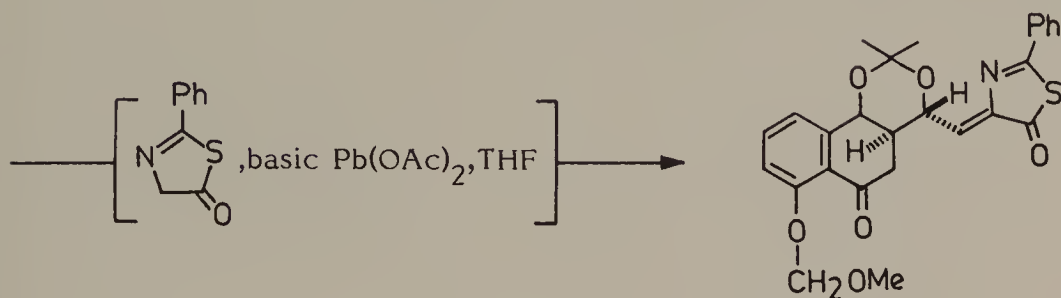
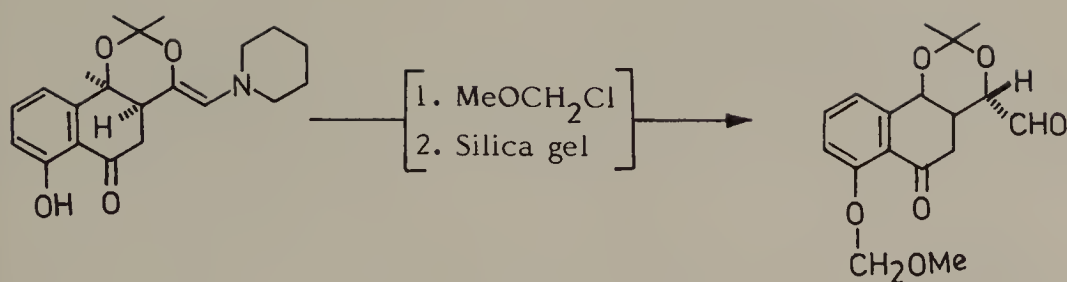
5. Muxfeldt, H. Angew. Chem., Internat. Ed., 1962, 1, 372; *ibid*, Angew. Chem., 1962, 74, 825; Muxfeldt, H.; Hardtmann, G. Ann., 1963, 669, 113.

6. Muxfeldt, H.; Hardtmann, G.; Kathawala, F.; Vedejs, E.; Mooberry, J.B. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1968, 90, 6534. For an engrossing account of the total work on the chemical synthesis of terramycin by the Muxfeldt group see: Muxfeldt, H.; Haas, G.; Hardtmann, G.; Kathawala, F.; Mooberry, J.B.; Vedejs, E. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1979, 101, 689.



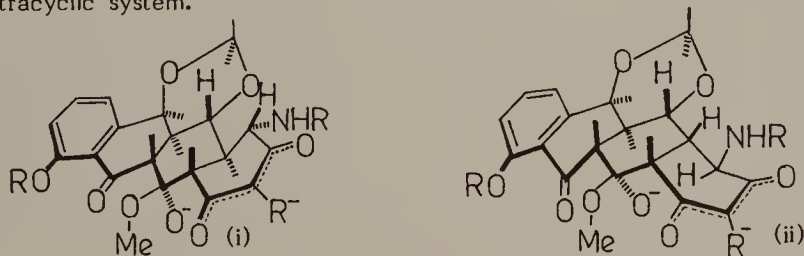
7. Selective attack of the grignard reagent on the carbonyl situated adjacent to the acetoxy group can be explained if it is assumed that the acetoxy group takes part in the reaction as depicted:

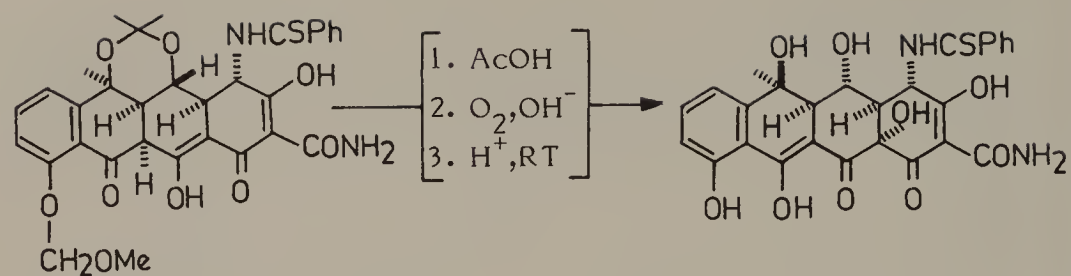




8. This is a new general reaction between azlactones and derivatives of acetonedicarboxylic esters leading to amino dihydroresorcinol derivatives.

9. There are two possible modes of cyclization of the tricyclic ACD-intermediate and are shown in (i) and (ii); the final configuration at 4a is determined by the fact that conformationally (i) is the most stable intermediate (half-chair) on the pathway leading to the tetracyclic system.

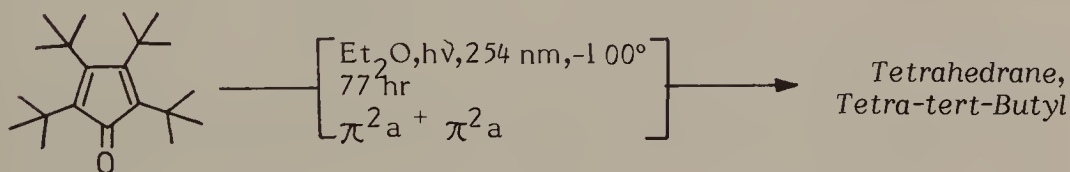
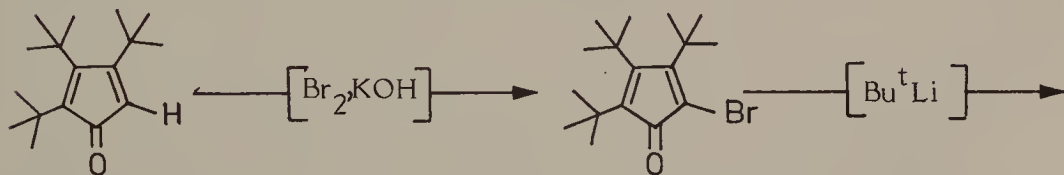
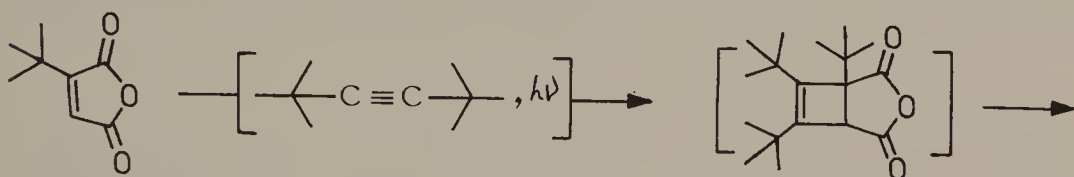




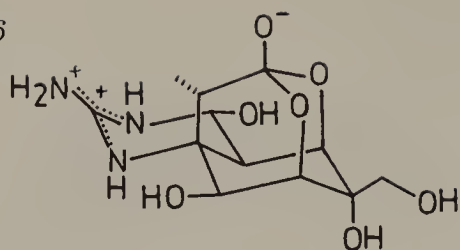


TETRAHEDRANE, TETRA-*tert*-BUTYL

Tetrahedrane represents the very ultimate in carbon angle distortion and this compound has been the synthetic objective of endeavours spanning well over five decades. The highly substituted tetrahedrane has now been made in a truly spectacular manner, incorporating, *inter alia*, the photochemical extrusion of carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide (1).

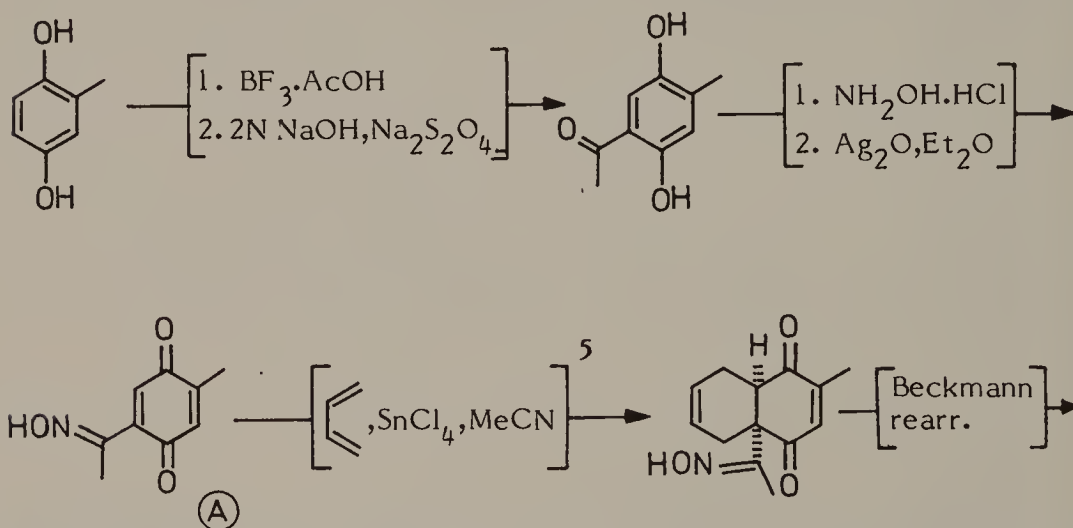


1. Maier,G.; Pfriem,S. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 1978, 17, 519; Maier,G.; Pfriem,S.; Shafer,U.; Matusch,R. *ibid*, 1978, 17, 520.

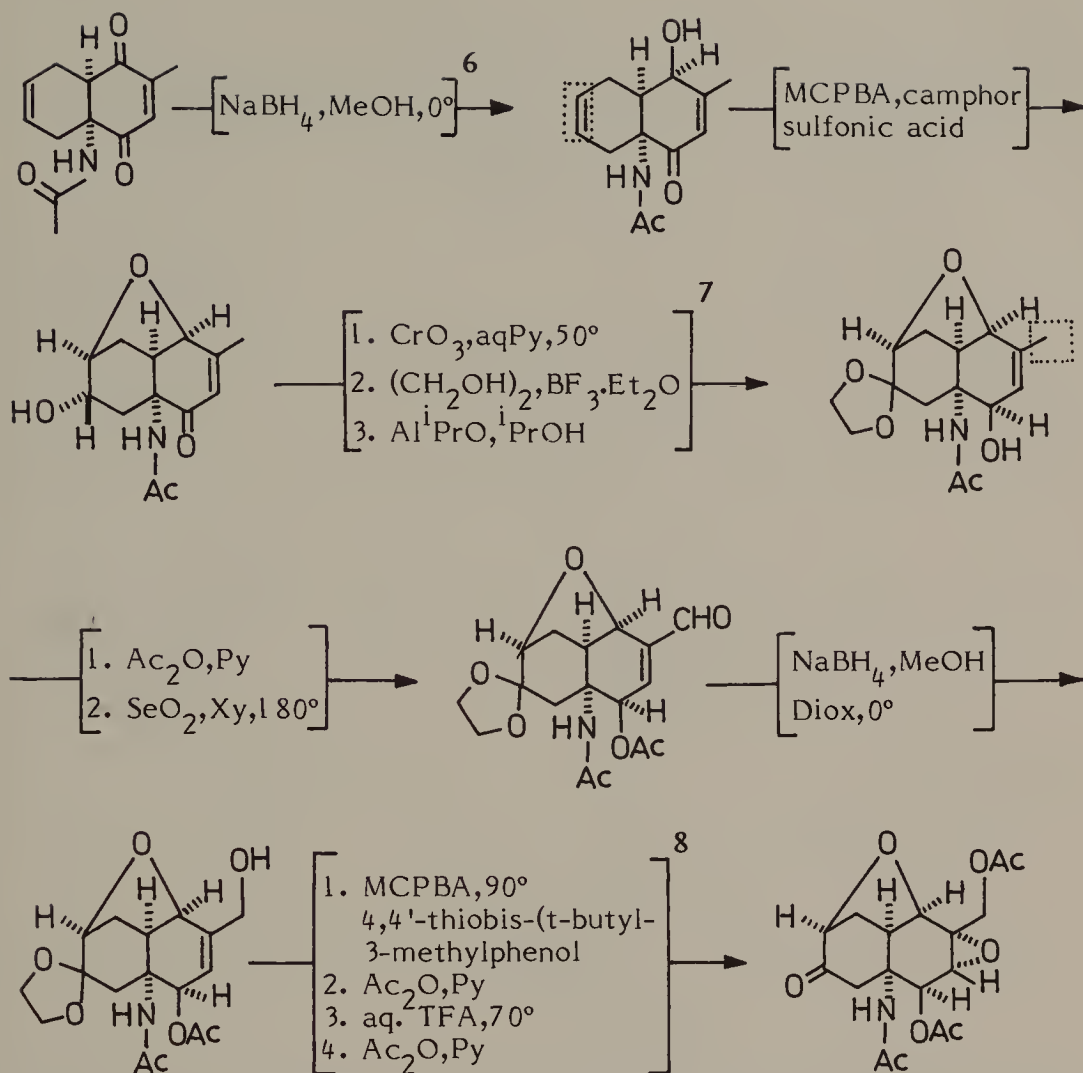


TETRODOTOXIN

Tetrodotoxin, isolated from the ovaries and liver of the puffer fish (Japanese: fugu) (1), is one of the most toxic low molecular weight poisons known. A noteworthy feature of the only synthesis of tetrodotoxin reported by Kishi's group (2-4) is the aggrandization of six chiral centers on the cyclohexane nucleus in the key tetradamine intermediate (B) by effective use of proximity effects. Other important features of the synthesis are the use of Lewis acid in Diels-Alder reaction of (A), which introduced the desired regioselectivity by enhancing the electron withdrawal of the α -oximinoalkyl substituent and the use of furan ring in (D) to mask reactive functionalities during conversion of the amino group into a guanidine residue.



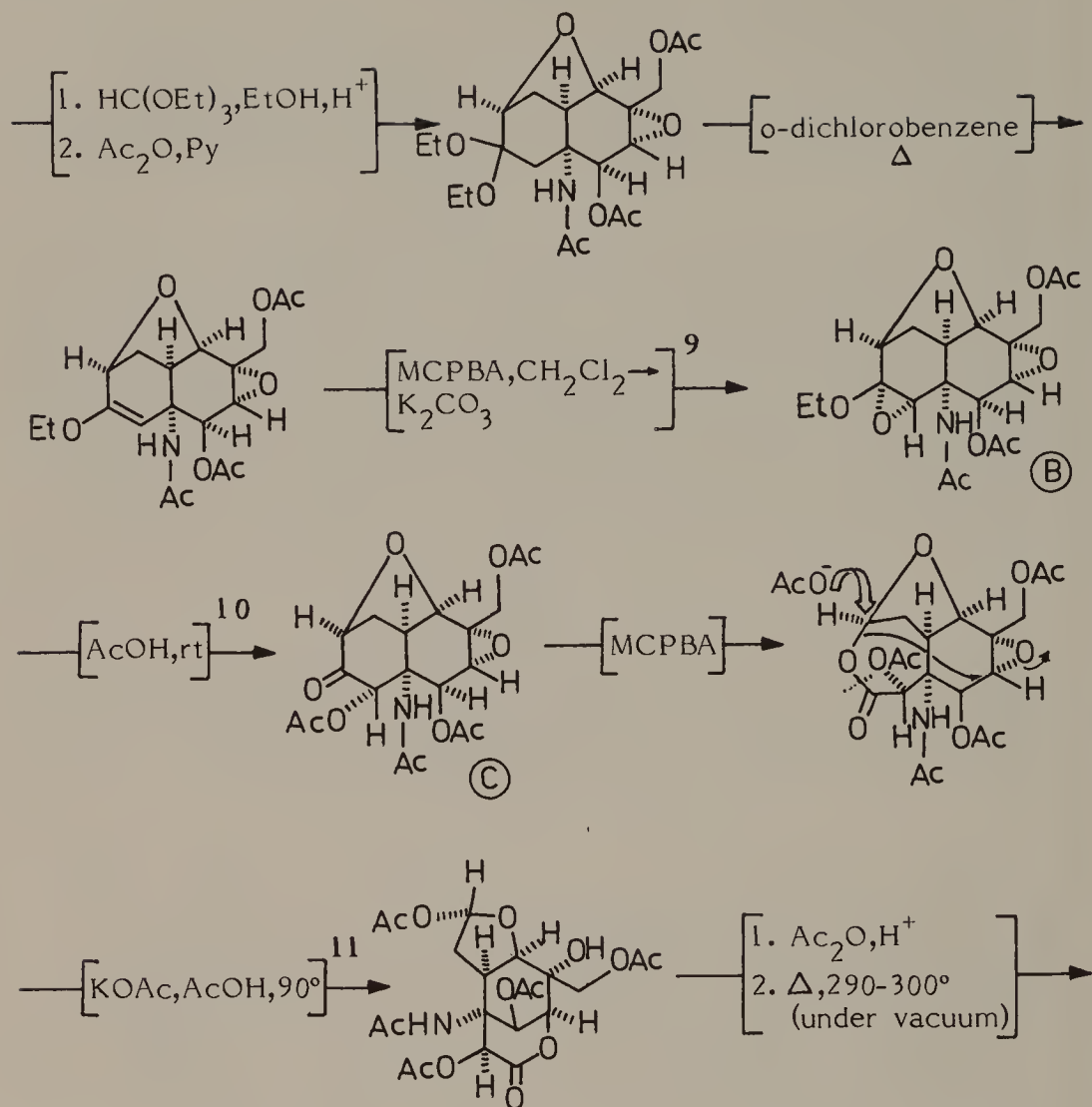
1. The complex highly oxygenated cage-like structure of tetrodotoxin was deduced in three independent studies which included X-ray crystallography as well; Goto, T.; Kishi, Y.; Takahashi, S.; Hirata, Y. *Tetrahedron*, 1965, 21, 2059; Tsuda, K. *et al.* *Chem. Pharm. Bull. (Tokyo)*, 1964, 12, 634; Woodward, R. B. *Pure Appl. Chem.*, 1964, 9, 49.
2. Kishi, Y.; Nakatsubo, F.; Aratani, M.; Goto, T.; Inoue, S.; Kakoi, H.; Sugiura, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1970, 5127.
3. Kishi, Y.; Nakatsubo, F.; Aratani, M.; Goto, T.; Inoue, S.; Kakoi, H. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1970, 5129.
4. Kishi, Y.; Aratani, M.; Fukuyama, T.; Nakatsubo, F.; Goto, T.; Inoue, S.; Tanino, H.; Sugiura, S.; Kakoi, H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1972, 94, 9217, 9219.
5. The required regioselectivity was the result of the enhanced electron withdrawal from α -oximinoalkyl substituent induced by the Lewis acid.



6. The reduction was highly stereoselective since the reagent could approach the carbonyl group only from the outer side of the cage-like molecule, and regiospecific since the carbonyl at C-8 was protected by presence of the vicinal axial acetamido group at C-8a.

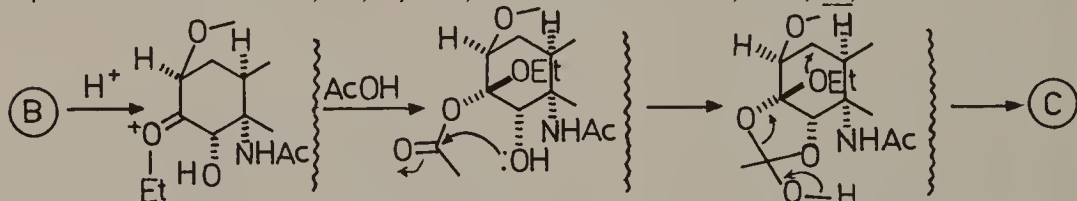
7. The reducing agent approaches from outer side of the cage-like molecule.

8. Addition of a radical inhibitor prevented thermal decomposition of the peracid, thus allowing epoxidation of the otherwise poorly reactive olefin to take place at elevated temperatures, Kishi, Y.; Aratani, M.; Tanino, H.; Fukuyama, T.; Goto, T.; Inoue, S.; Sugiura, S.; Kakoi, H. Chem. Commun., 1972, 64.

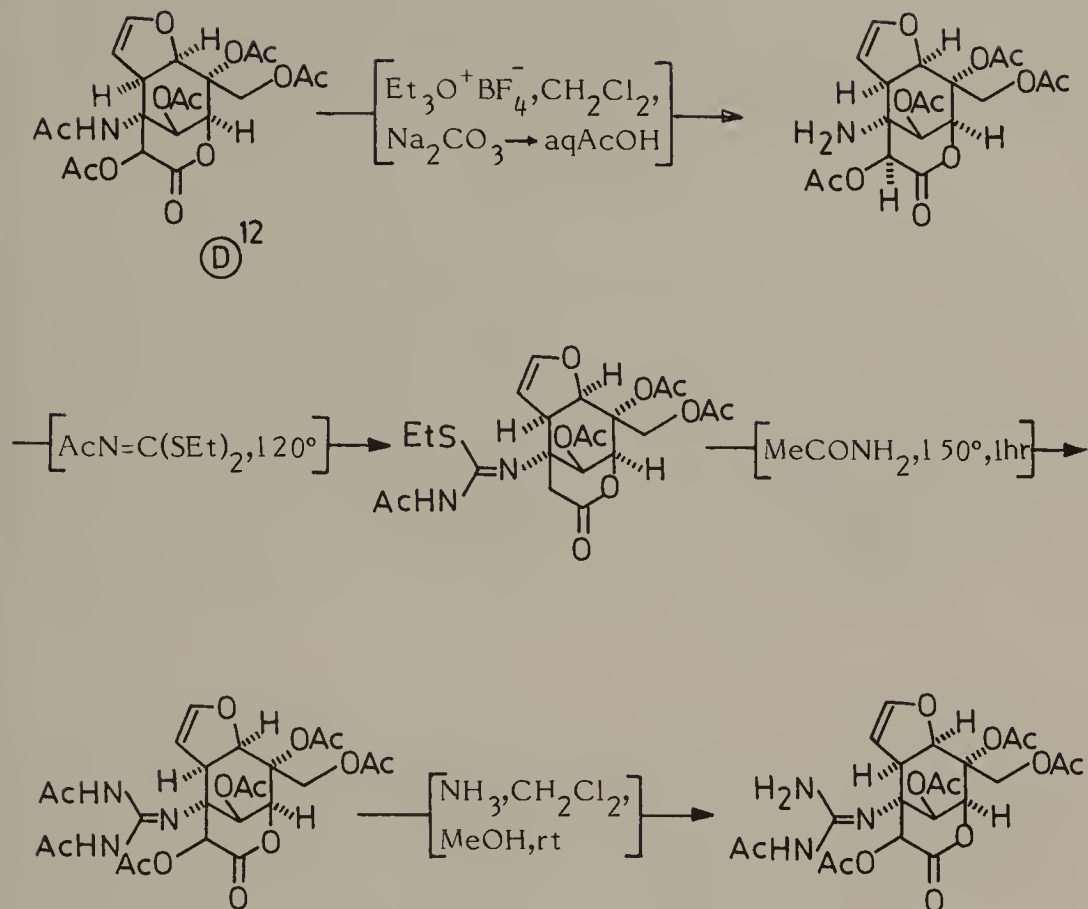


9. Addition of peracid to the double bond occurs from the α -side due to steric reasons.

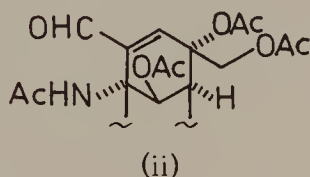
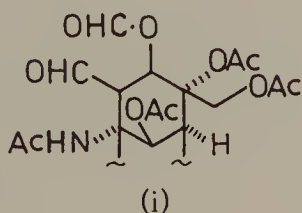
10. Stereospecific opening of the epoxy ether by acetic acid may be rationalized as depicted below: (Cf. Stevens, C.L.; Dykstra, S.J. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1953, 75, 5975.)

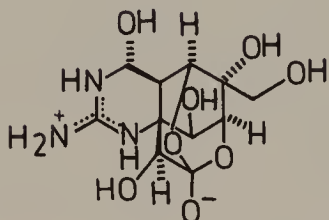
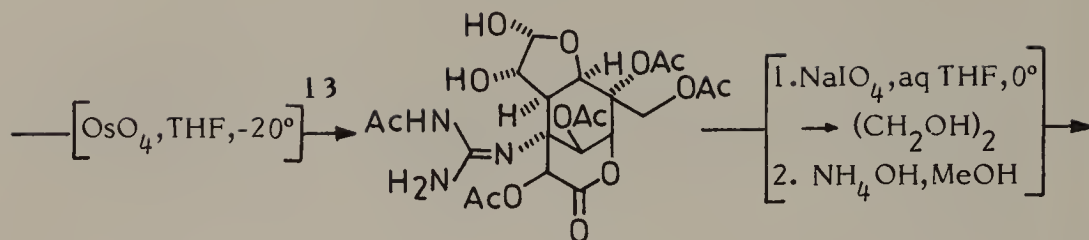


11. This remarkable transformation involves opening of the seven-membered lactone ring, to generate at one terminus a carboxylate group which attacks the epoxide ring by an intramolecular $\text{S}_{\text{N}}2$ reaction, while at the other terminus the oxonium ion is attacked by acetate ion from the less hindered side.

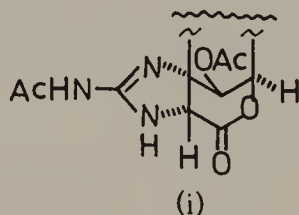


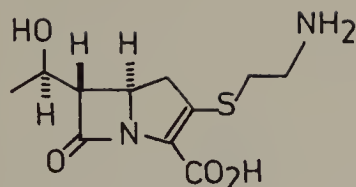
12. Because of the rather facile elimination (i→ii) generation of the aldehyde group at C-4a had to be deferred until after the guanidino group had been introduced at the C-8a position.



Tetrodotoxin¹³

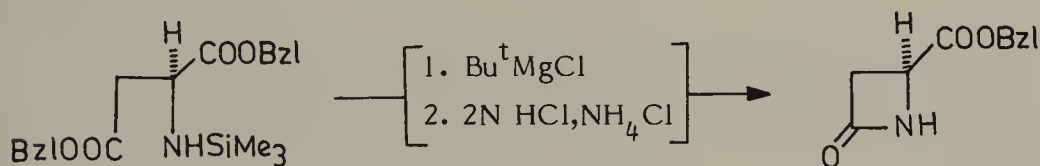
13. In an alternative route to tetrodotoxin, hydroxylation of the dihydrofuran in (D) and protection of the resulting diol as an acetonide preceded introduction of the guanidino group. However, this approach was complicated by the unwanted formation of a cyclic monoacetylguanidino group (cf i) involving the C₉-acetoxy group as the only product. This has been circumvented in later work by proceeding with the C₉-p-anisate derivative of (D); Tanino,H.; Inoue,S.; Aratani,M.; Kishi,Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1974, 335.





THIENAMYCIN

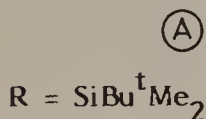
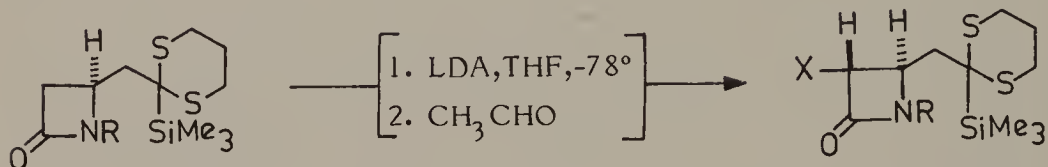
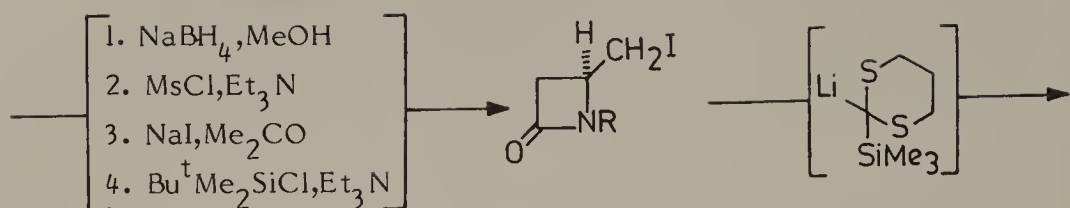
The discovery of carbapenem of microbial origin has been a major development in β -lactam antibiotics, as these have a novel chemical structure, exceptional potency, unusually wide antibacterial spectrum and high stability to β -lactamases (1); thienamycin, isolated in 1976 is an important member of this class. Their fermentation yields are, however, low. Their synthesis has, therefore, attracted much interest, both for structure-activity relationship studies as also to provide practical methods of total synthesis. Although a number of synthesis of thienamycin have been reported (2), the one described below by the Merck group (3) was the first stereocontrolled synthesis of (+)-thienamycin, and employ a highly efficient carbene insertion reaction to produce the bicyclic nucleus by formation of the N-C₃ bond.



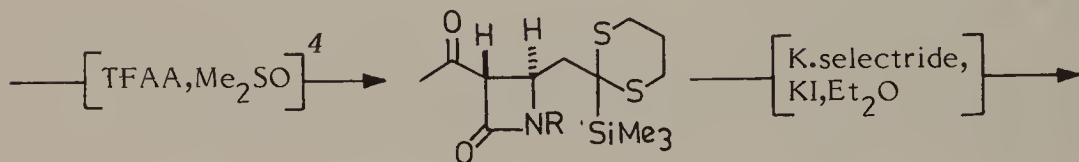
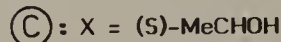
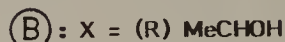
1. For recent reviews see: (a) Brown, A.G.; Roberts, S.M. Recent Advances in the Chemistry of β -lactam Antibiotics; The Royal Society of Chemistry, Burlington House, London, 1984; (b) Kametani, T. Heterocycles, 1982, 17, 463; (c) Labia, R.; Morin, C. J. Antibiot., 1984, 37, 1103.

2. For other synthetic approaches to thienamycin and related carbapenems see: (a) George, G.I.; Kant, J.; Gill, H.S. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1987, 109, 1129; (b) From penicillin: Kerady, S.; Amats, J.S.; Reemer, R.A.; Weirstock, L.M. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1981, 103, 6765; from 6-APA: Maruyama, H.; Hiraoka, T. J. Org. Chem., 1986, 51, 399; (c) from chiral sugar templates: Ikota, N.; Yoshino, O.; Koga, K. Chem. Pharm. Bull., 1982, 30, 1929; (d) Okano, K.; Izawa, T.; Ohno, M. Tetrahedron Lett., 1983, 24, 217.

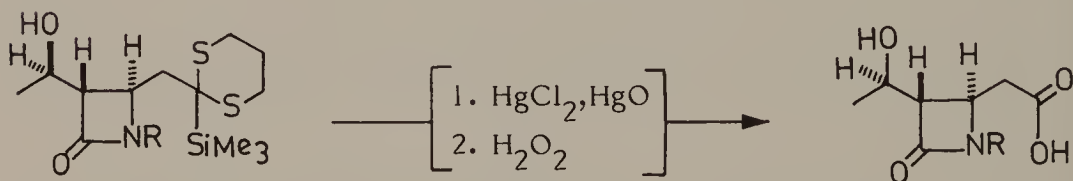
3. Salzmann, T.N.; Ratcliffe, R.W.; Christensen, B.G.; Bouffard, F.A. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1980, 102, 6161.



1:1 mixture of



(D)

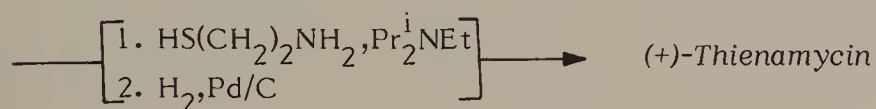
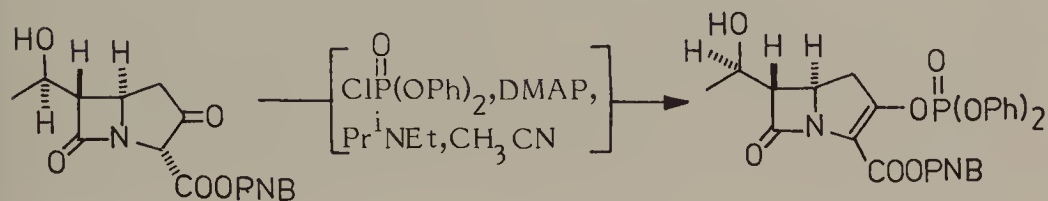
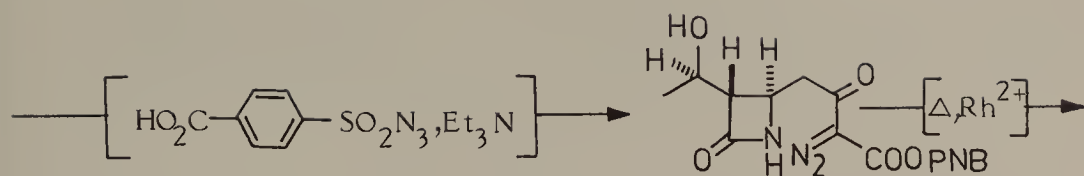


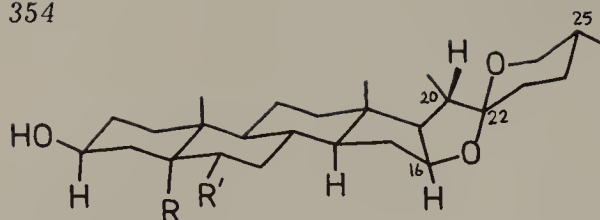
along with 10% (C)



4. The acetyl derivative (D) could also be prepared directly from (A) treatment of its enolate with N-acetylimidazole.

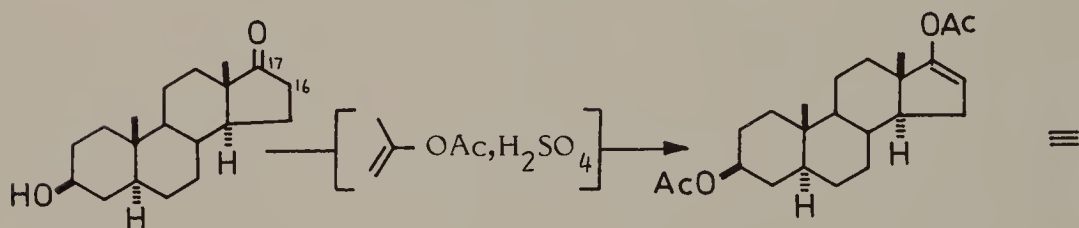
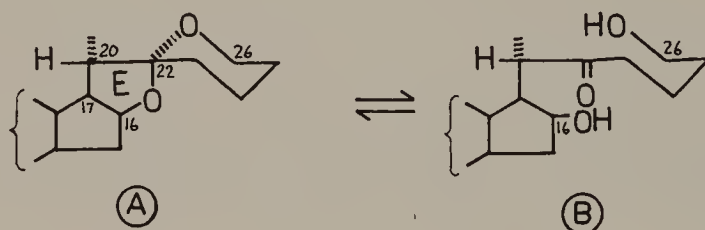
5. Brooks, D.W.; Lu, D.L.L.; Masamune, S. *Angew. Chem. Int. Edn.*, 1979, 18, 72.



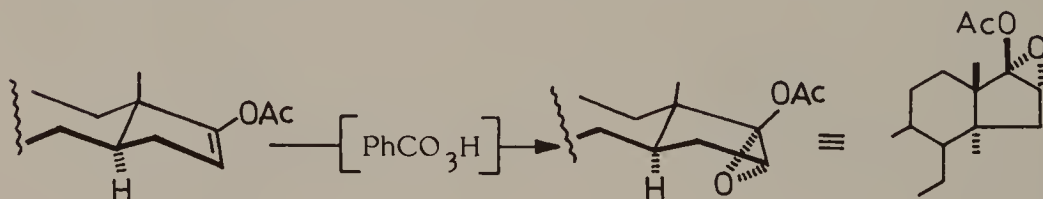


TIGOGENIN DIOSGENIN

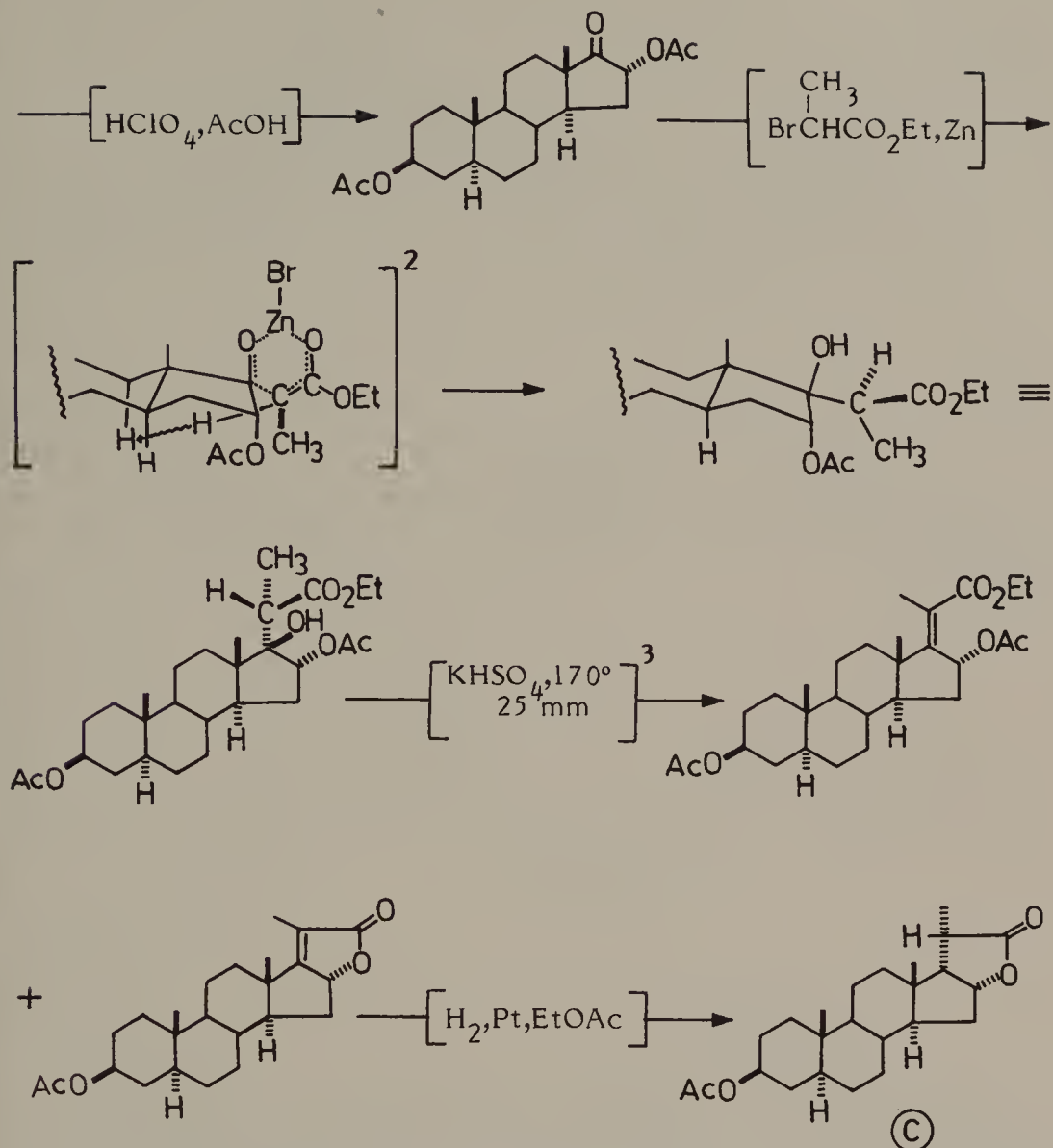
The total synthesis of steroids having been secured, steroidal sapogenins became an obvious target for synthetic attack. The route to tigogenin outlined below represents one of the earliest success wrought in this field by Sondheimer and his coworkers (1). These authors have chosen to regard the spiro ketal function (A), the characteristic feature of rings E and F, as the internal ketal of a dihydroxy-ketone (B). The required oxygen function at C-16 and the C-26 terminal oxygen, borne on an isopropyl unit, have both been introduced utilizing the 17-keto group of isoandrosterone.



3β-Hydroxyandrost-17-one

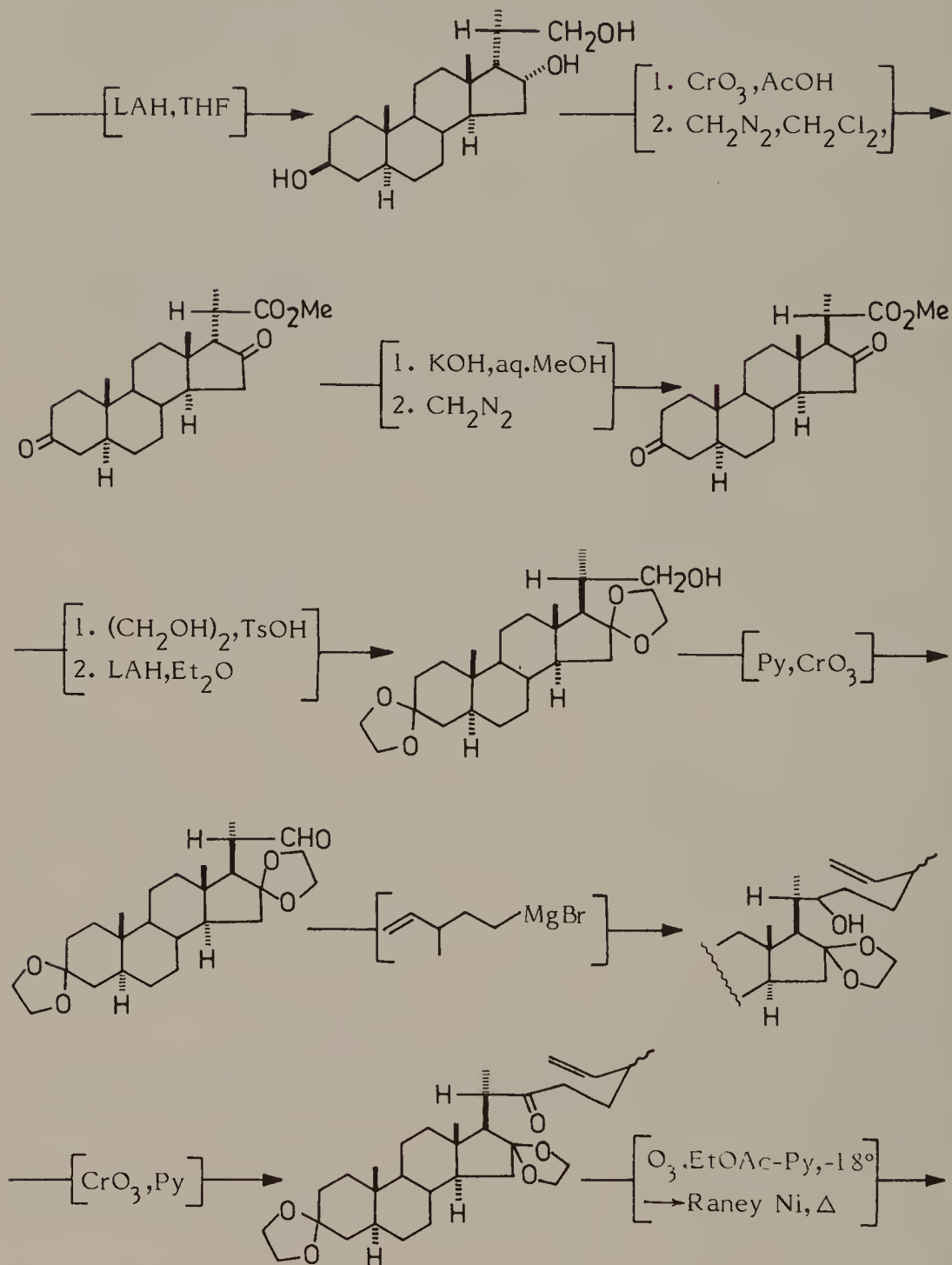


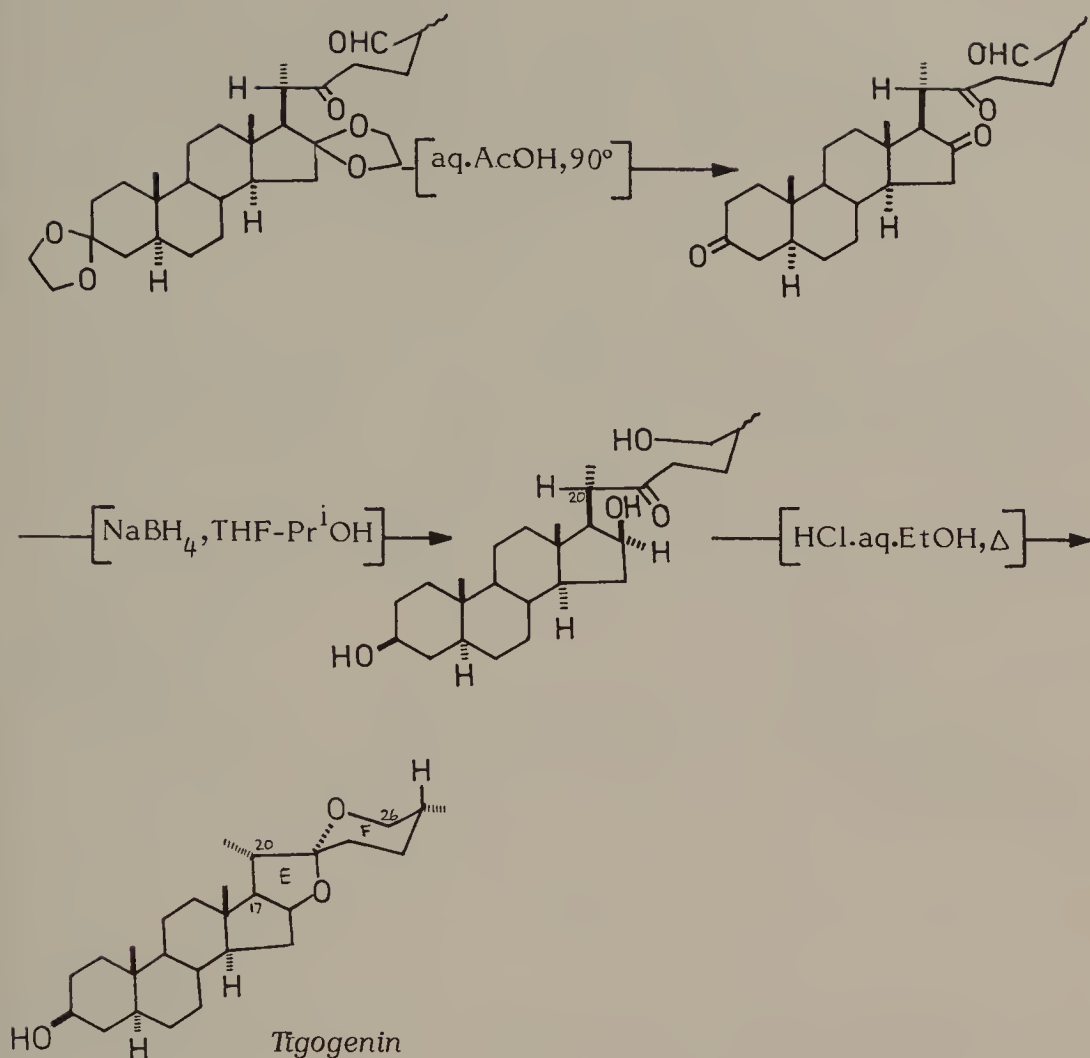
1. Mazur, Y., Danieli, N., Sondheimer, F., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1960, 82, 5889.



2. If the opposite configuration is formulated at C-20, there is considerable interference between the 12- α -hydrogen and the 20-methyl group.

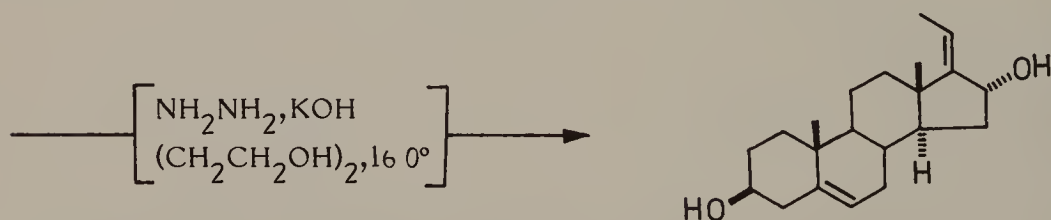
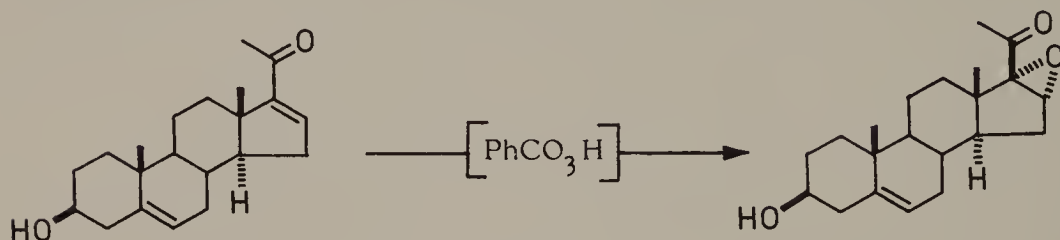
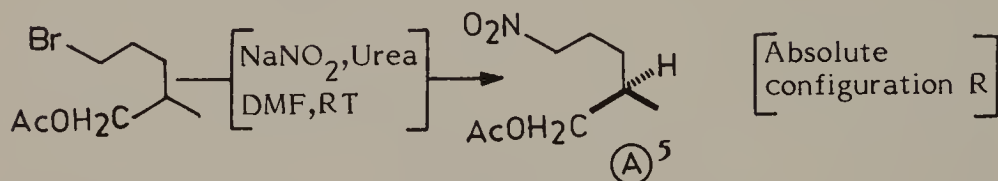
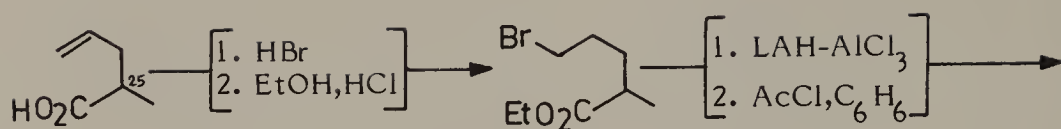
3. A mixture of two products is obtained. Each of these can be transformed independently into (C) using slightly different routes. The route from the α,β -unsaturated γ -lactone is only shown.



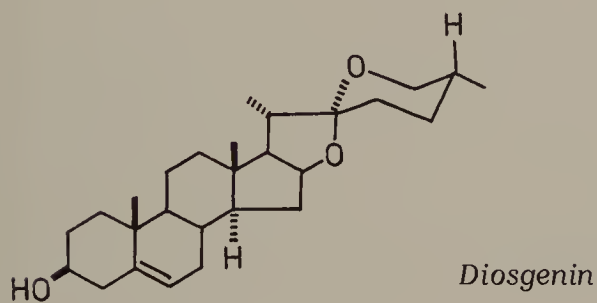
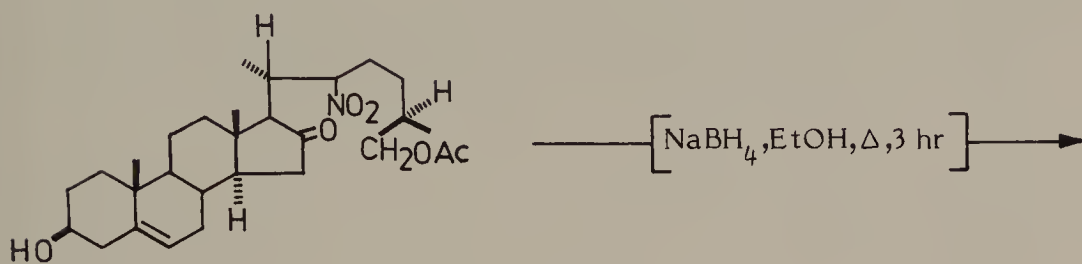
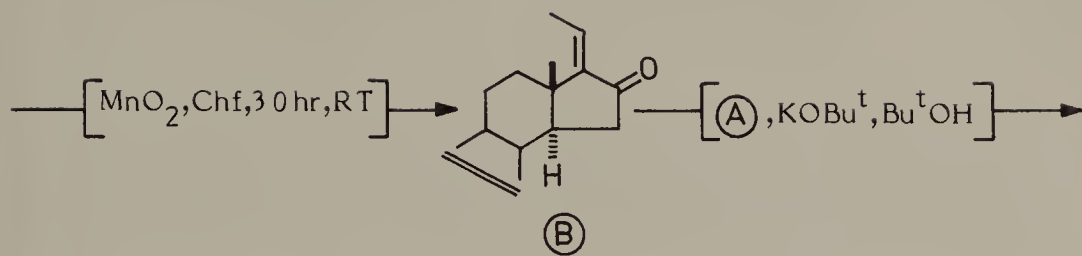


A versatile new approach to steroidal sapogenins has been developed by Kessar *et al.* (4) and is exemplified in the synthesis of diosgenin outlined below. The key step in this synthesis is the introduction of elements of rings E and F by Michael addition of 1-acetoxy-5-nitro-2-methylpentane (A) to the α,β -unsaturated ketone (B).

4. Kessar, S.V.; Gupta, Y.P.; Mahajan, R.K.; Joshi, G.S.; Rampal, A.L. *Tetrahedron*, 1968, **24**, 899.



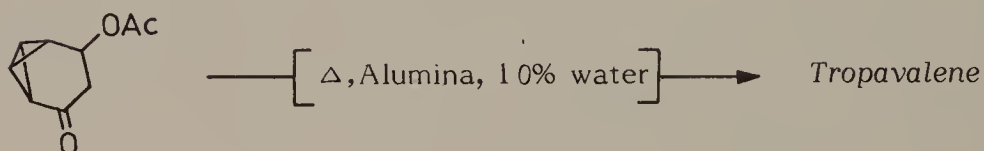
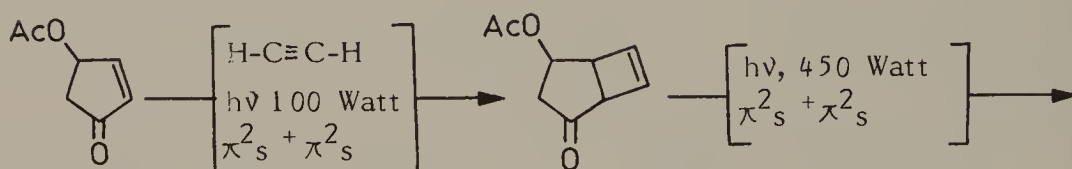
5. The stereochemistry at C-25 was controlled by selecting a nitroacetate possessing the correct configuration.



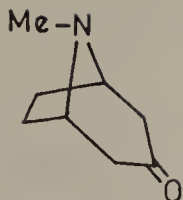


TROPAVALENE

The synthesis of tropavalene (1) highlights the confidence with which the Woodward-Hoffmann rules could be used for synthesis.

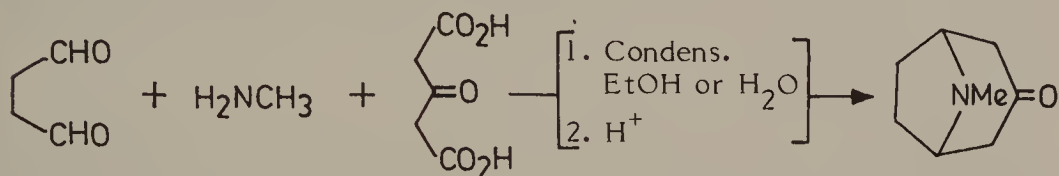


1. Sugihara, Y.; Morokoshi, N.; Murata, I. Tetrahedron Lett., 1977, 3887.



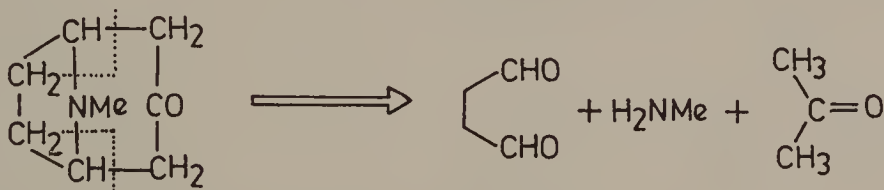
TROPINONE

Robinson's (1) synthesis of tropinone in 1917 was a landmark in the development of the art of organic synthesis. It demonstrated in a spectacular manner the power of the retro-synthetic analysis (2). The stunning simplicity and efficiency of the synthesis led Robinson to propose that plants use similar reactions for biosynthesis of this group of alkaloids, and to his general speculations about biogenesis of natural products (3). This synthesis was the fore-runner for biomimetic synthesis (although this term was not used by Robinson).

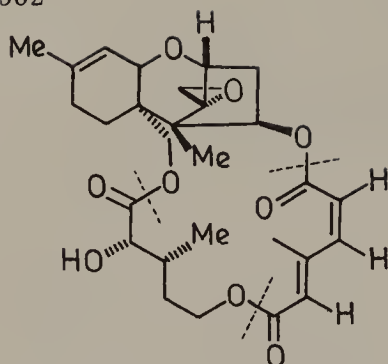


1. Robinson, R., J. Chem. Soc., 1917, 762.

2. Robinson described his thinking and his course of action thus: "By imaginary hydrolysis at the points indicated by the dotted line, the substance may be resolved into succinaldehyde, methylamine & acetone, and this observation suggested a line of attack of the problem which has resulted in a direct synthesis. It was found that tropinone was formed in small yield by condensation of succinaldehyde with acetone and methylamine in aq. solution. An improvement followed by the replacement of acetone by a salt of acetone dicarboxylic acid.



3. Robinson, R., J. Chem. Soc., 1917, 876.



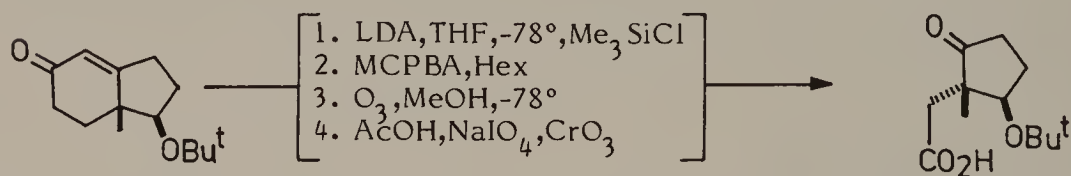
VERRUCARIN A

The trichothecenes are a group of closely related tetracyclic sesquiterpenoid epoxides produced by various species of imperfect fungi (1), and about 80 natural trichothecenes have been characterised to date. One important structural type of trichothecenes possess a macrocycle on the trichothecene skeleton, to which verrucarins belong. These have attracted much synthetic effort on account of their marked biological activity and their unusual structure, which offers much synthetic challenge (2).

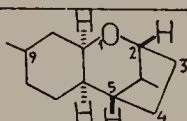
(±)-Verrucarol

Although the first synthesis of a trichothecene, the monohydroxylated trichodermin was reported in 1971 (3), the first synthesis of a polyhydroxylated trichothecene, verrucarol, on which the macrocyclic structure is built, was accomplished in 1982 by Schlessinger and Nugent (4), followed by the synthesis of Rousch and D'Ambra (5) and by Trost & McDougal (7), which are described below.

Schlessinger and Nugent synthesis followed a biomimetic approach, and starts from a hydrindenone, carrying some of the centres in the configuration in which they appear in the final molecule.



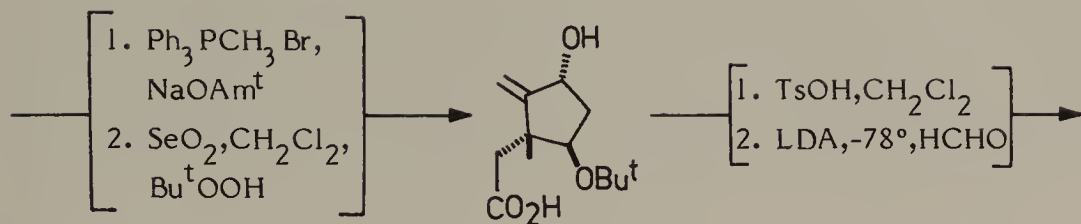
1. Trichothecane skeleton.



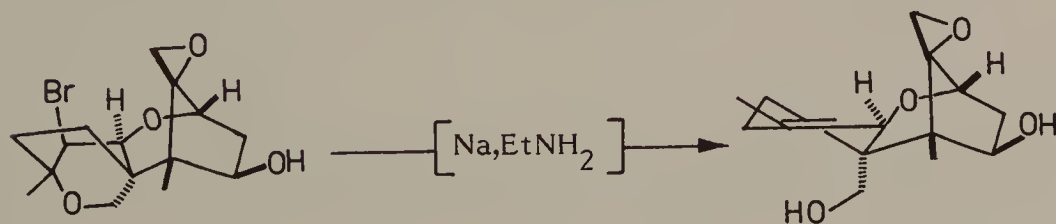
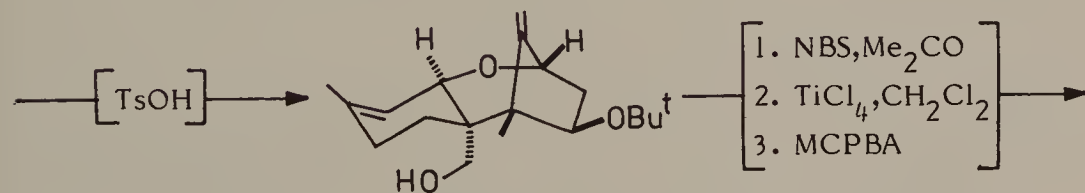
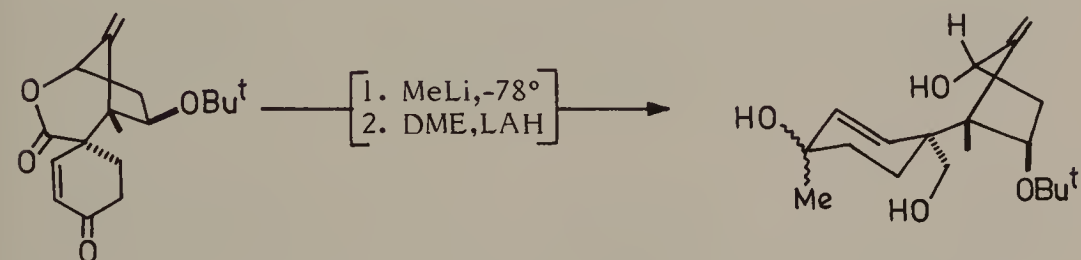
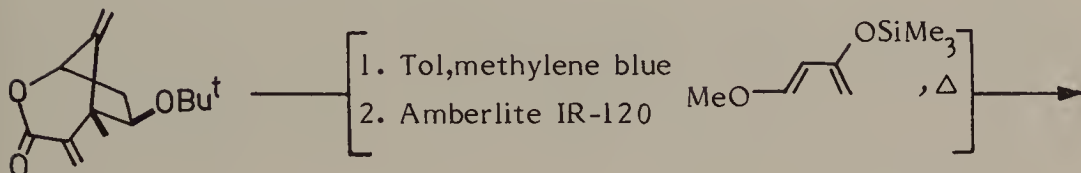
2. For a comprehensive review see: McDougal, P.G.; Schmuft, N.R. *Prog. Chem. of Natural Products*, 1985, 47, 153.

3. Colrin, E.W.; Raphael, R.A.; Roberts, J.S. *Chem. Comm.*, 1971, 858; Colrin, E.W.; Malchenko, S.; Raphael, R.A.; Roberts, J.S. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkins. Trans.*, 1973, 1989.

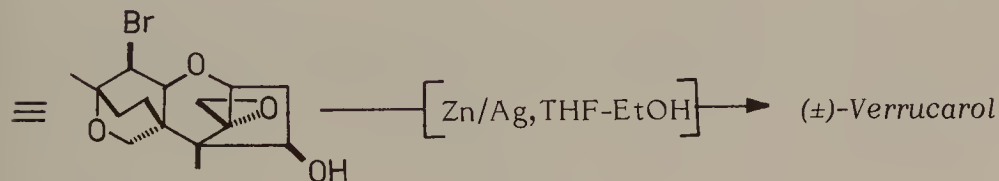
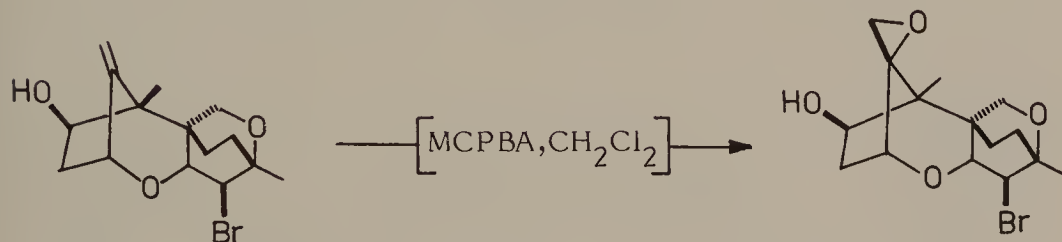
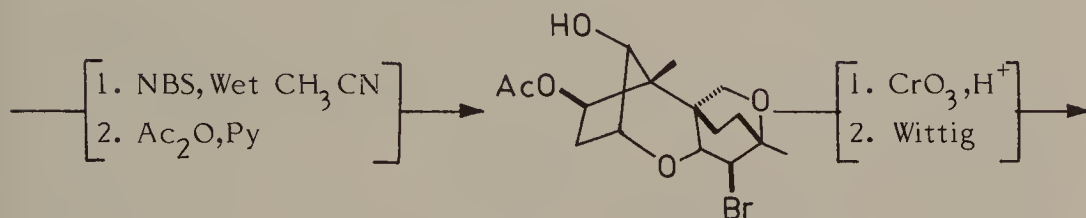
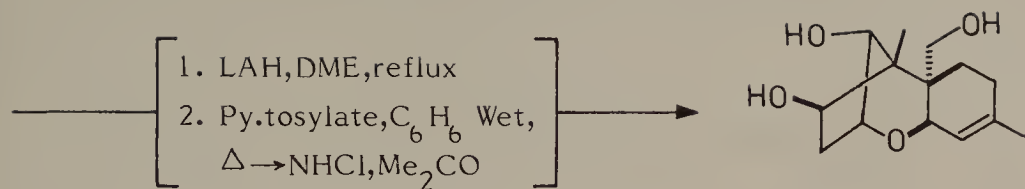
4. Schlessinger, R.H.; Nugent, R.A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1982, 104, 1116.



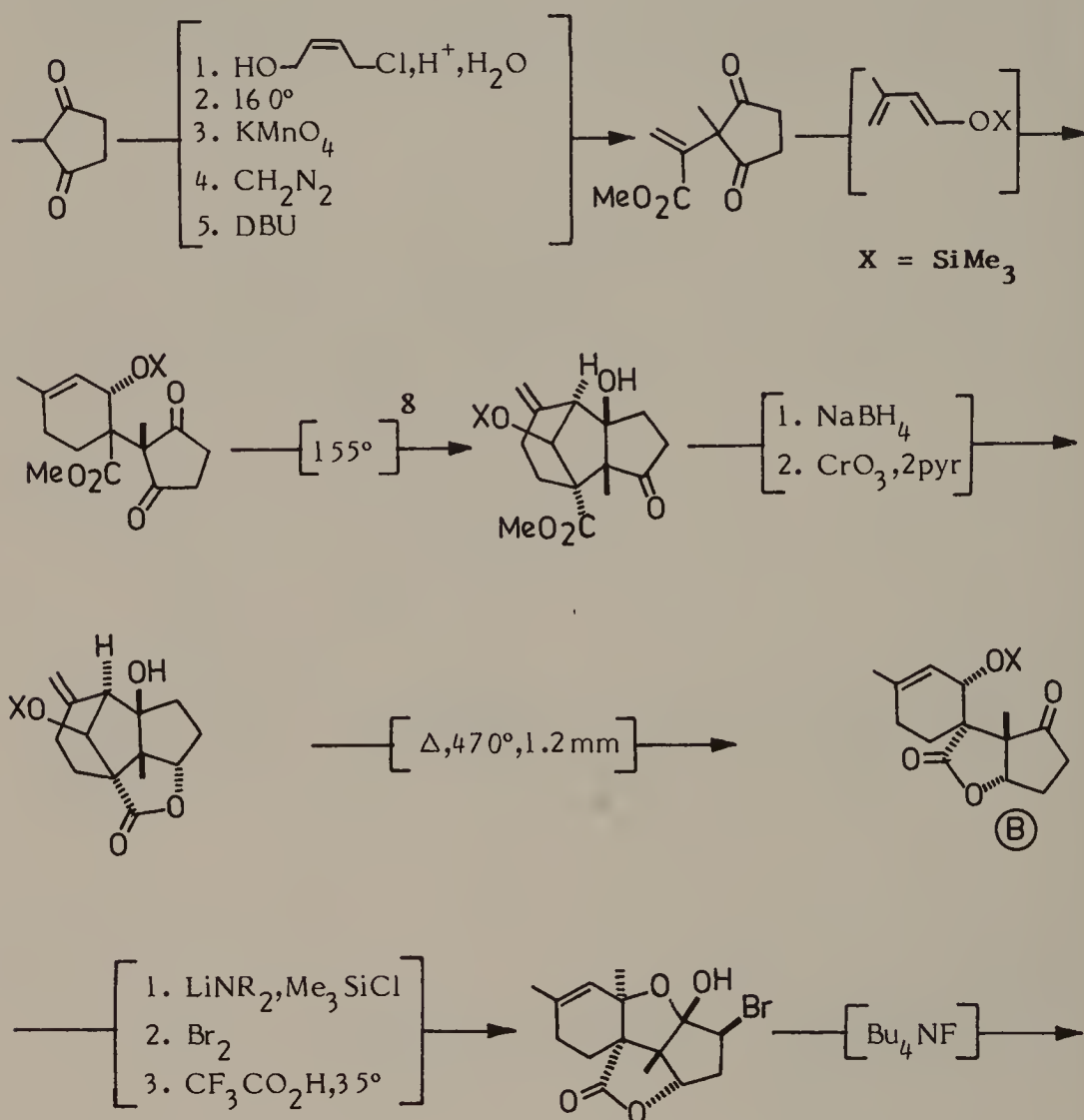
$\alpha:\beta$ alcohol, 5:1



Verrucarol

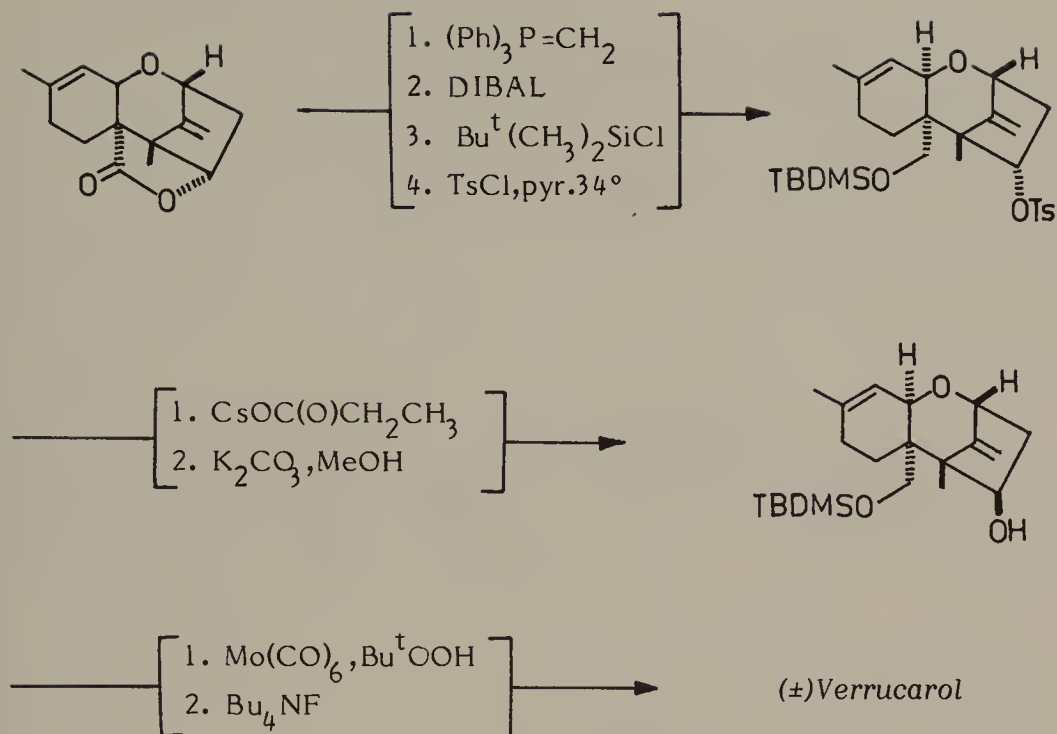


Trost and McDougal (7) developed yet another biomimetic route to verrucarol described below starting from 2-methyl-1,3-cyclopentadione.



7. Trost, B.M.; McDougal, P.G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1982, **104**, 6110.

8. Only one of the two keto groups in the diene could align itself in the right position to undergo the enone reaction, which thus serves to differentiate the two ketones; this differentiation is maintained in the subsequent step when through a retroene reaction a modified Diels-Alder adduct (B) is obtained.



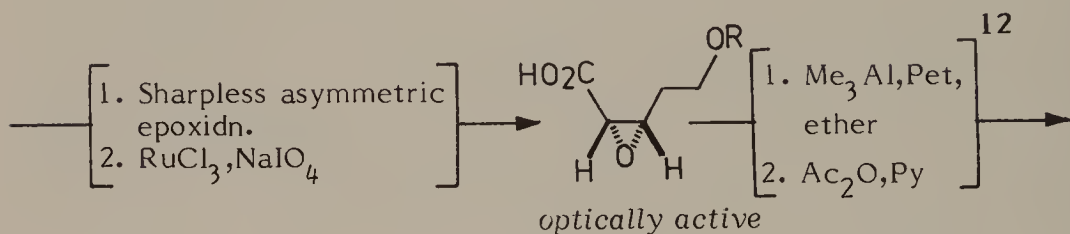
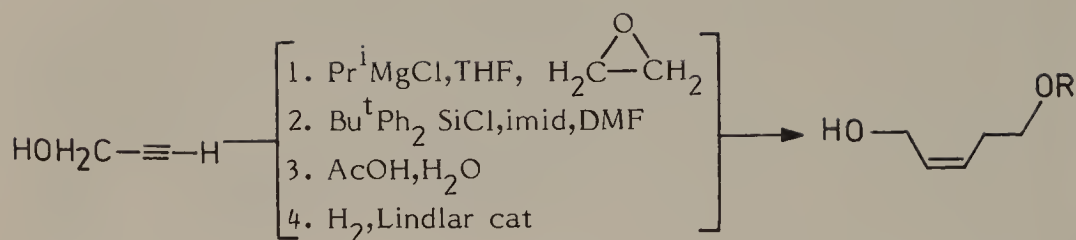
Verrucarin A

Still & Ohmizu were the first to synthesise a naturally occurring macrocyclic trichothecene, verrucarin A, in 1981 (9). An alternative synthesis of verrucarin A following a similar strategy was reported soon after this by Tamm and his associates (10); the synthesis of a number of related macrocycles has since then been reported (2,11). The synthesis by Still and Ohmizu (9) described below constructs the bridge as two units, one of them obtained in optically pure form through a chiral epoxidation of an olefin precursor.

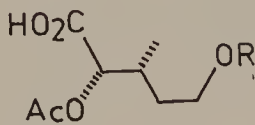
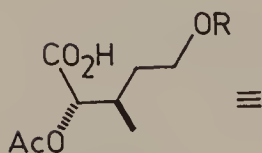
9. Still, W.C.; Ohmizu, H. *J. Org. Chem.*, 1981, **46**, 5244.

10. Mohr, P.; Tori, M.; Grossen, P.; Harold, P.; Tamm, Ch. *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1982, **65**, 1412.

11. Most of the reported synthesis share two common strategies: (a) the syntheses are convergent, with acyclic units, mostly two, assembled prior to their attachment to verrucarol; (b) a common retrosynthetic connection has been at the ester linkages both for the attachment of the acyclic units and for the formation of the macrocycle, as shown by dotted lines in the formula of verrucarin A.

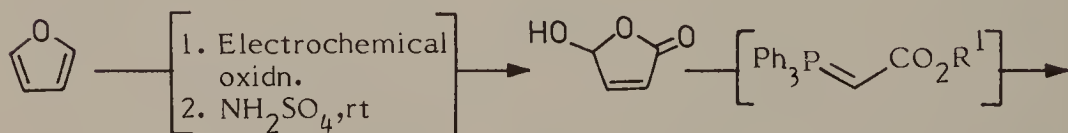
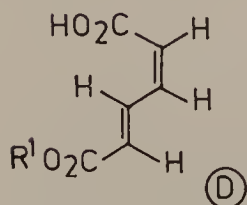


R = TBDPS



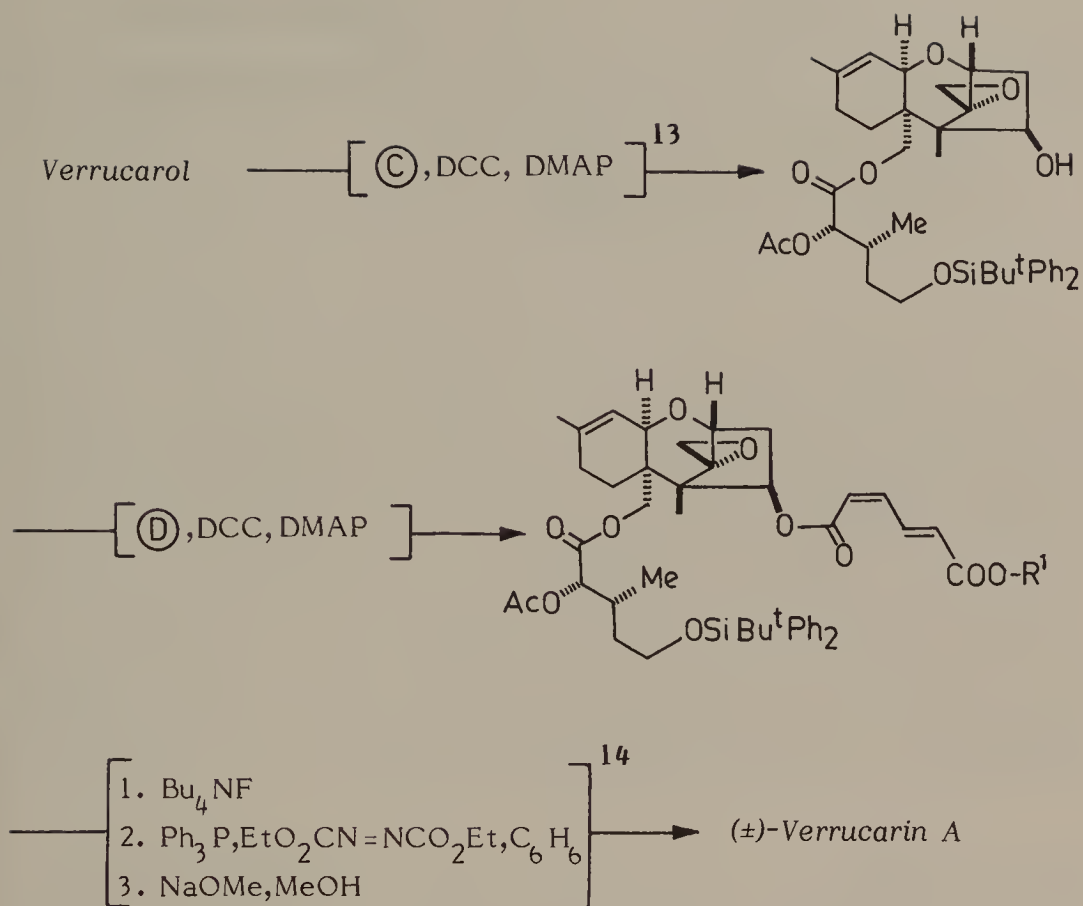
©

Verrucarinic acid fragment

 $\text{R}^1 = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{SiMe}_3$ 

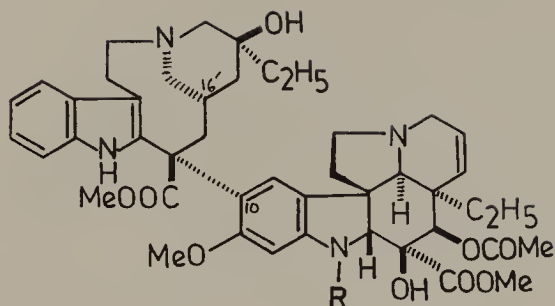
©

E,Z-muconic acid fragment12. This reagent affected only β -addition.



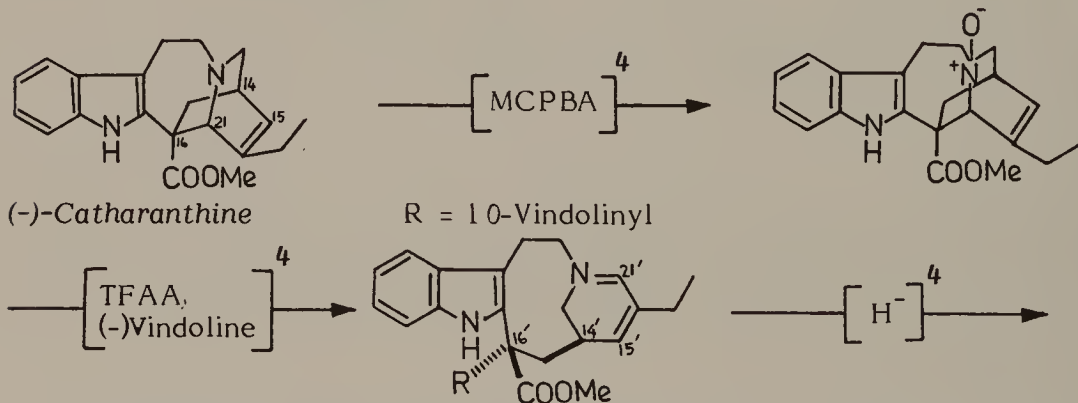
13. Hassner, A.; Alexanian, V. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1978, 4475.

14. For cyclisation: Kurihara, T.; Nakajima, Y.; Mitsunobu, O. *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1976, 2445.

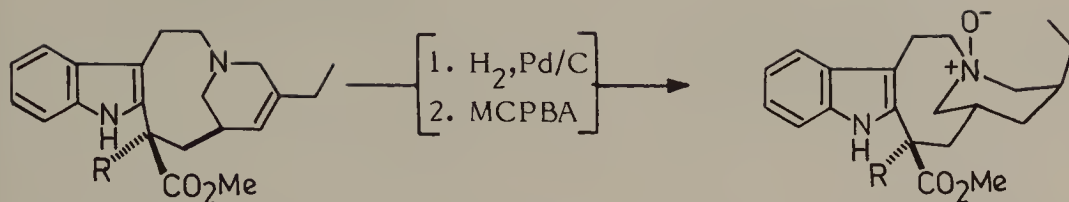


VINBLASTINE VINCRISTINE

Of all the vinca alkaloids the dimeric indole alkaloids, vinblastine and vincristine (vincaleucoblastine) proved most interesting because of their anticancer activity, and are widely used in clinical practice. Their yield from natural sources is, however, very poor. Their synthesis has thus attracted much attention both to prepare analogs for structure-activity relationship studies, as also to achieve practical synthesis (1). The synthesis by Potier and his associates is based on a novel C-16', -C-21' skeletal fragmentation of (+)-catharanthine (ibogaine derivatives) induced by Polonovski fragmentation reaction, which in the presence of (-)-vindoline (aspidospermane derivatives) leads to the formation of dimeric alkaloids with the natural C-16' configuration, which seems necessary for antitumour activity (2,3). Supplies of natural catharanthine and vindoline are therefore critical for the preparation of synthetic vinblastine and vincristine.

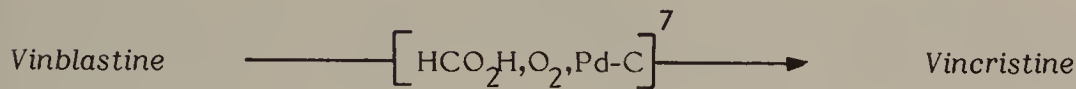
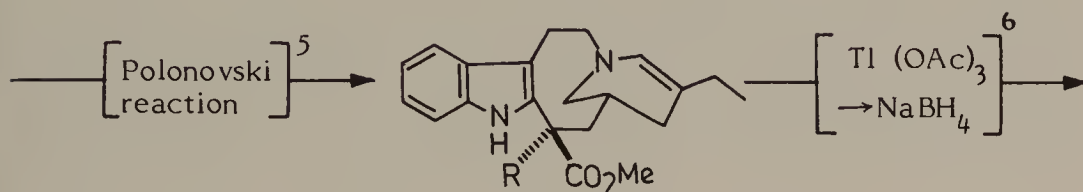


1. For a review of the synthesis of dimeric indole alkaloids see: Kutney, J.P.; Lloyd, 1977, 41, 107; Lect. Heterocyclic Chem., 1978, 4, 59; Potier, P. J. Nat. Prod., 1980, 43, 72; Ann. Symp., 1984, 2, 65, 67; Chem. Abst., 1984, 101, 130936z, 130937a; Rahman, A.U. Proc. of 4th Asian Symp. Med. Plants Spices, 1980, 1, 222; J. Chem. Soc. Pak., 1979, 1, 81.
2. For earlier work leading to this synthesis see: Langlois, N.; Gueritte, F.; Langlois, Y.; Potier, P. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1976, 98, 7017; Langlois, N.; Potier, P. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm., 1978, 102.
3. Mangeney, P.; Andriamialisoa, R.Z.; Langlois, N.; Langlois, Y.; Potier, P. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1979, 101, 2243. For an earlier partial synthesis of vinblastine designed on a similar strategy see: Rehman, A.U.; Bash, A.; Gkazaia, M. Tetrahedron Lett., 1976, 27, 2351.



Anhydrovinblastine

R = 10-Vindolinyl

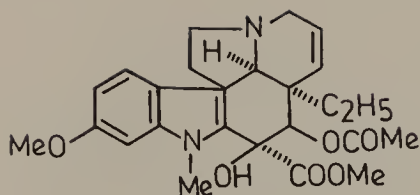


4. These three steps can be carried out as one pot reaction (5).

5. Raucher *et al.* have observed that the coupling of (\pm)-catharanthine with (-)-vindoline by the modified Polonovski reaction gave (16'S,14'R) diastereomer, (+)-anhydrovinblastine (A), which results from the coupling of (+)-catharanthine and (-)-vindoline in 46% yield based on (+)-catharanthine, along with (16'R,14'S) diastereomer, (-)-anhydrovincovaline (B), which results from the coupling of (-)-catharanthine and (-)-vindoline and was isolated in 54% yield based on catharanthine; (A) and (B) could be easily separated by flash chromatography; (\pm)-catharanthine can therefore be used for this synthesis: Raucher, S.; Bray, B.L.; Lawrence, R.F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1987, 109, 442.

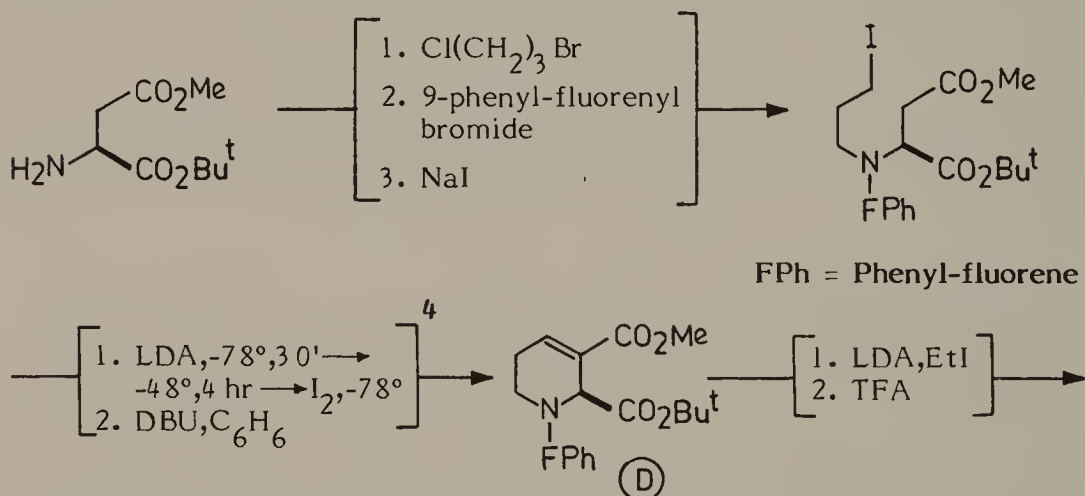
6. Use of OsO_4 as an oxidant followed by NaBH_4 gave instead the 21'-epimer leurosidine; this difference in stereoselectivity in oxidation may be due to the size of the oxidant, and bulky OsO_4 would attack from the less hindered -side.

7. Gideon Richter, Belgian Patent, 823560, April 16, 1975; *Chem. Abst.*, 1976, 84, 59835p.



VINDOLINE

Vindoline is one of the most important members of the Aspidosperma alkaloids, and is part of the potent oncolytic indole alkaloid vinblastine. A number of synthesis of (±)-vindoline have been reported all of which are linear in conception and begin with 6-methoxytryptamine or a related structure and construct on it the remaining structure (1). Feldman and Rapoport have recently reported a convergent chirospecific synthesis of (-)-vindoline (2) in which tetrahydroquinoline, the precursor of ring E was synthesised in enantiomerically pure form from l-aspartic acid (3), followed by an enantioselective skeletal rearrangement of **(E)** to the required aspidosperma skeleton.

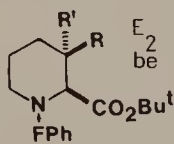
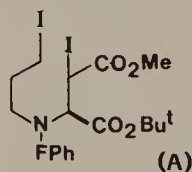


1. Total synthesis of (±)-vindoline: (a) Ando, M.; Buchi, G.; Ohnuma, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1975, 97, 6880; (b) Kutney, J.P.; Bunzli-Treppo, U.; Chan, K.K.; deSouza, J.P.; Fujise, Y.; Honda, T.; Katsube, J.; Klein, F.K.; Leutwiler, A.; Morehead, S.; Rohr, M.; Worth, B.R. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1978, 100, 4220; (c) Andriamialisoa, R.Z.; Langlois, N.; Langlois, Y. J. Org. Chem., 1985, 50, 961.

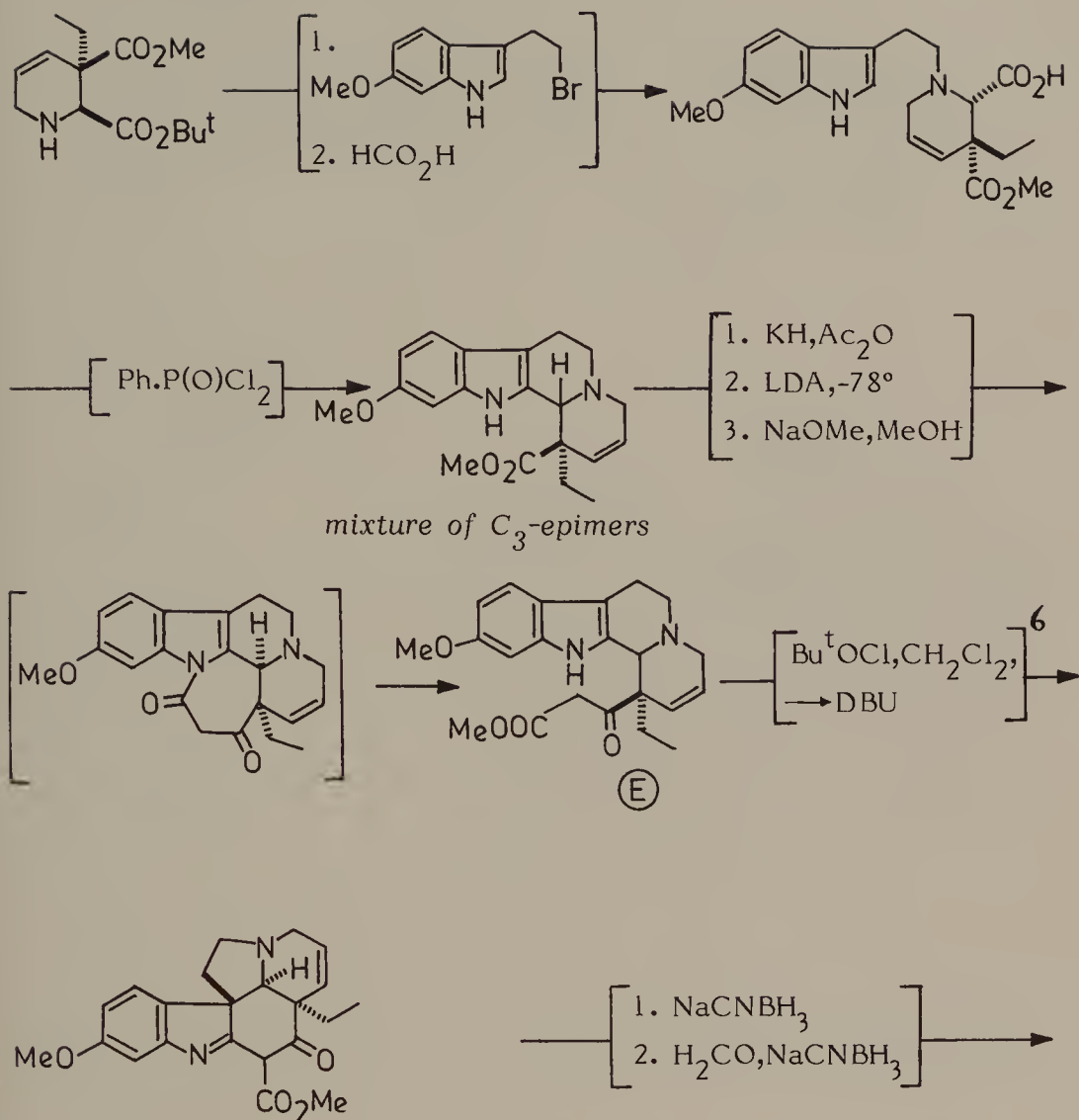
2. Feldman, P.L.; Rapoport, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1987, 109, 1603.

3. Feldman, P.L.; Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem., 1986, 51, 3382.

4. LDA₂ treatment gave a mixture of A, B & C in a ratio of 3:12:85. DBU treatment converted only isomer **(C)** to form **(D)** as stereoelectronic for reaction of **(C)** was more favourable; the mixture could be separated to provide **(D)**, while mixture of **(A)** & **(B)** was recycled.

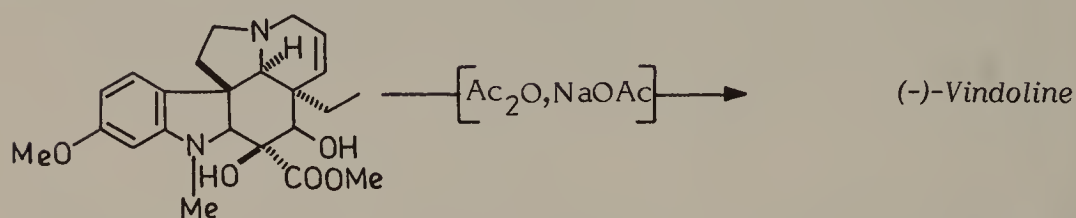
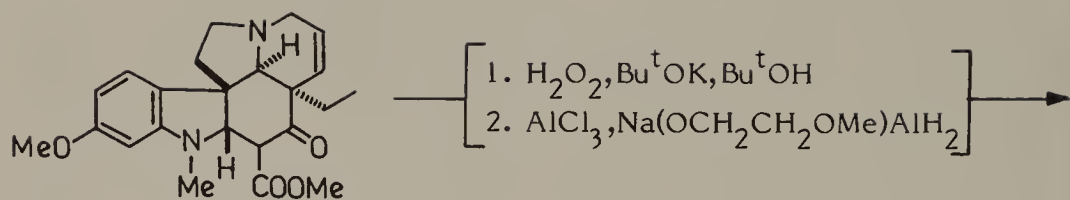


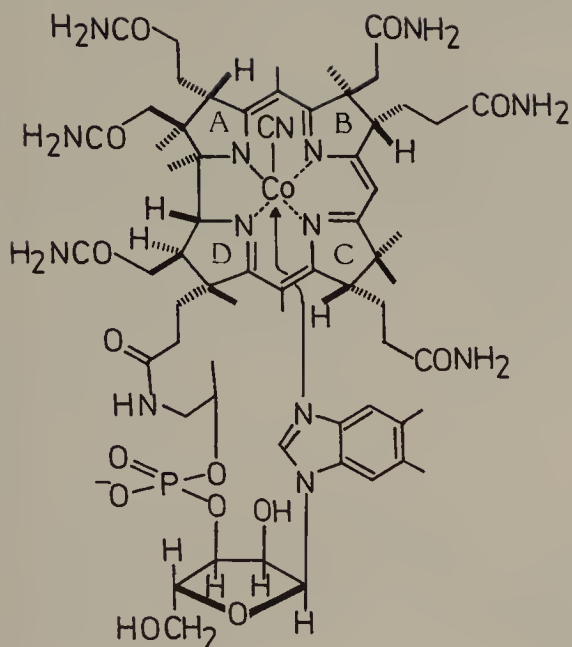
(B); R' = CO₂Me; R = I (C) R' = I; R = CO₂Me



5. Feldman, P.L.; Rapoport, H. *Synthesis*, 1986, 735.

6. The experimental conditions for this skeletal rearrangement are critical for preserving optimal purity, as a reversible Mannich reaction is very facile in hexahydroindoloquinolizine systems with highly electrophilic carbon C-15.





VITAMIN B₁₂

The elucidation of the structure of this complex molecule with 64 atoms and 9 asymmetric centres would stand out as one of the most significant achievements of X-ray crystallography(1) and its synthesis the most outstanding achievement of organic synthesis(2, 3). The completion of this mammoth task, which spanned over a decade, was the outcome of an intercontinental collaboration between the groups led by Woodward at Harvard University, Cambridge, and Eschenmoser at ETH, Zürich. The synthesis culminated in the preparation of Cobyric acid, the simplest of B₁₂ derivatives, which had previously been converted to the vitamin by Bernhauer & associates(4), and thus constituted a formal total synthesis.

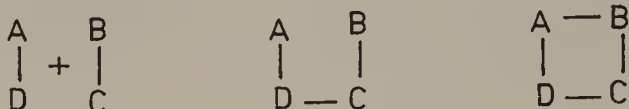
1. Hodgkin, D.C., Pickworth, J., Robertson, J.H., Trueblood, K., Prosen, R.J., White, J.G. *Nature*, 1956, 176, 325.

2. Woodward, R.B. *Pure Appl. Chem.*, 1968, 17, 519; 1971, 25, 283; 1973, 33, 145; Eschenmoser, A. *Proc. of the Robert A. Welch Foundation Conferences on Chemical Research XII*, 1968, 9; *Quart. Revs.*, 1970, 24, 366; *XXIIIrd Int. Congress Pure Appl. Chem.*, 1971, 2, 69.

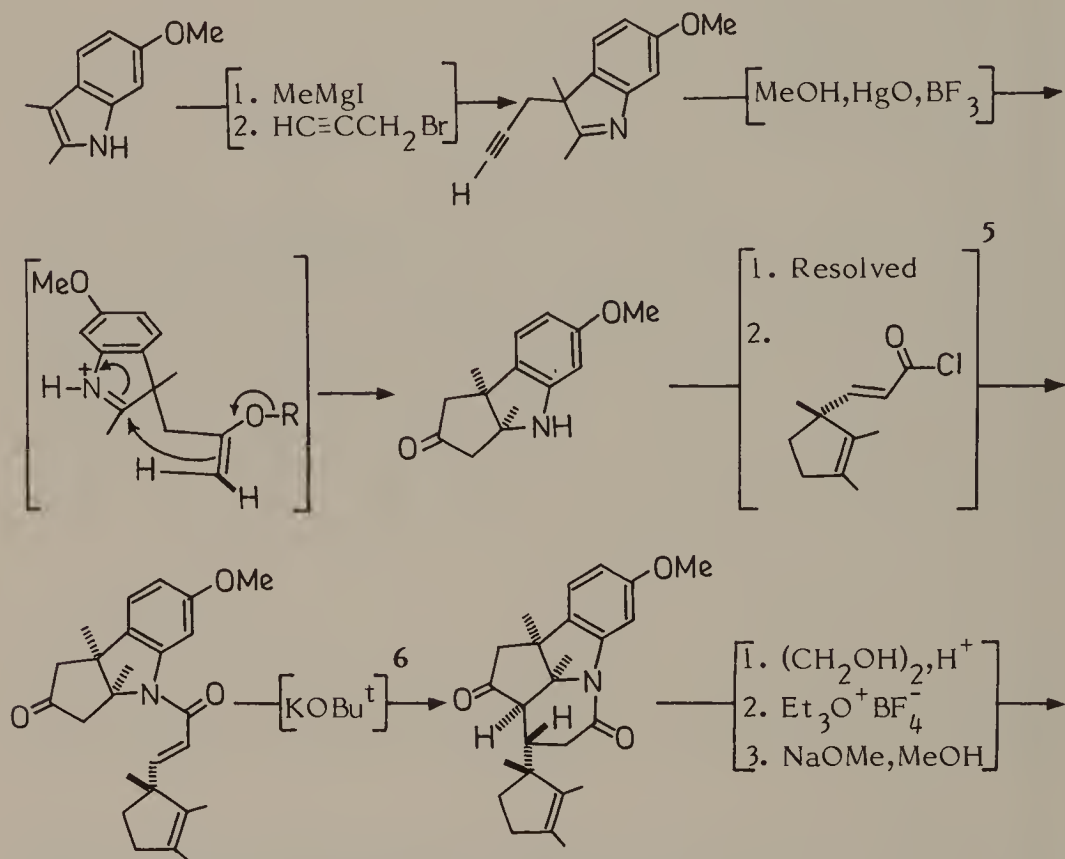
3. The synthesis of vitamin B₁₂ and the related work on corrins provides a very instructive example of how a project directed towards the synthesis of a complex natural product has an impact much beyond the immediate structural boundaries of the specific synthetic problem. Innumerable synthetic methods of general applicability emerged from this monumental work, and the principle of orbital symmetry conservation (Woodward-Hoffmann rules), which is of immense consequence to chemistry as a whole, arose directly from the early studies on vitamin B₁₂ synthesis. *Chem. Soc. Publ.* 1967, 21, 217.

4. Freidrich, W., Gross, G., Bernhauer, K., Zeller, P. *Helv.*, 1960, 43, 704.

The overall plan of synthesis was to construct the unit structures of the molecule, designated A,B,C&D, in optically active form of the specified absolute configuration, and bring together the units to generate the needed stereochemical relations of the whole molecule.

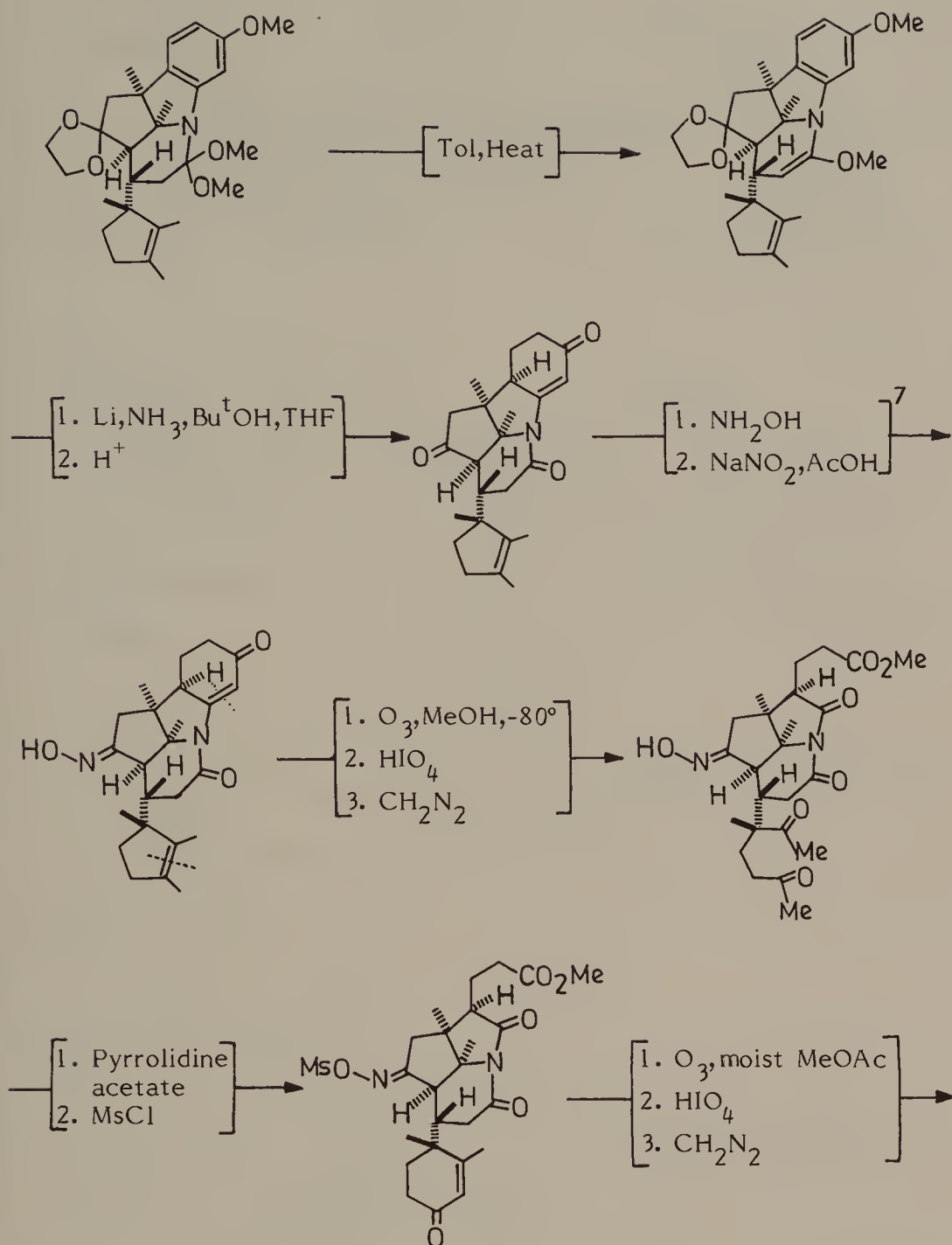


Preparation of A-D component

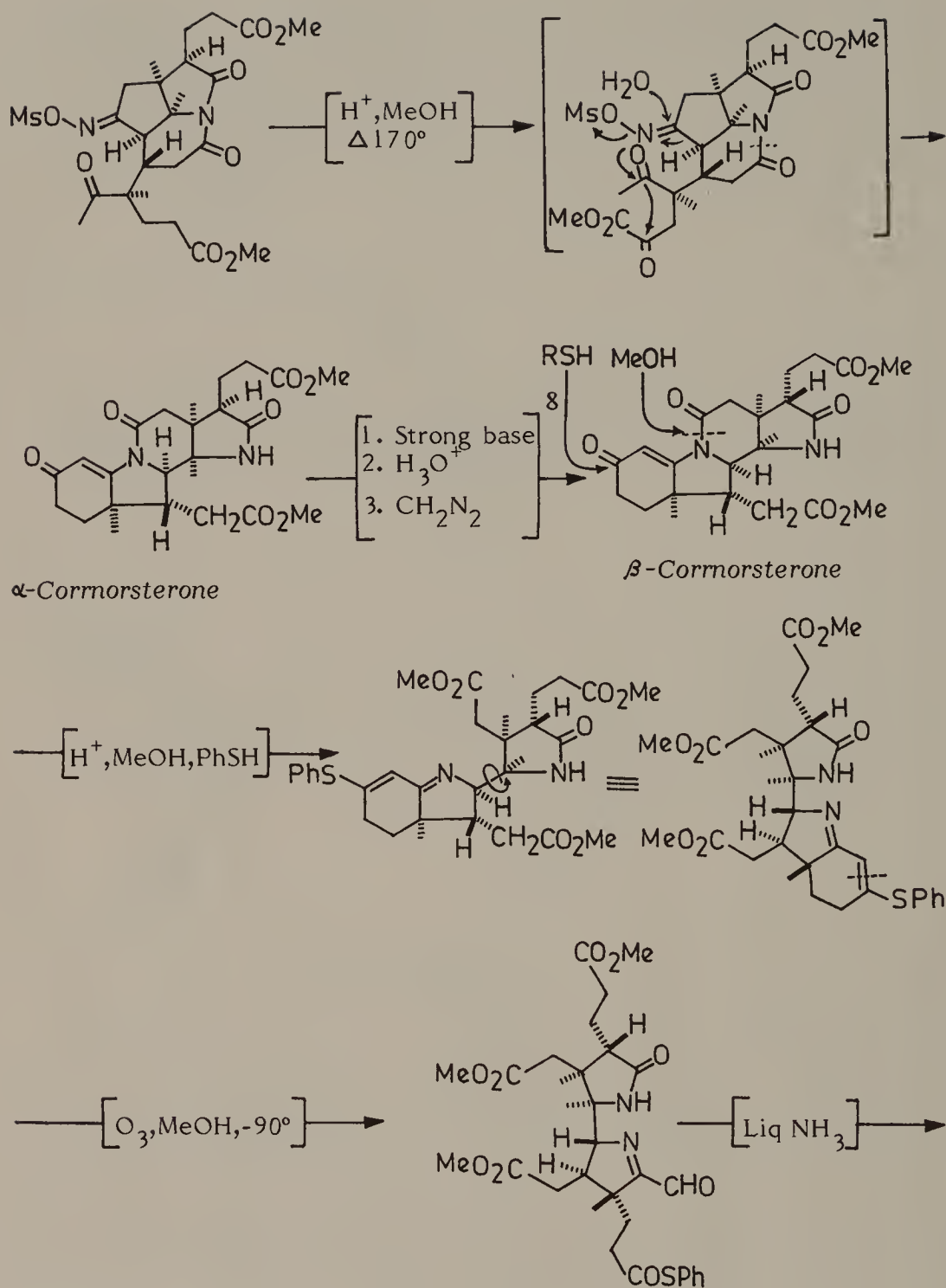


5. The resolution was carried out via the phenylethyl urea derivative. The diastereomers could easily be separated and then converted to the optically active amines by pyrolysis.

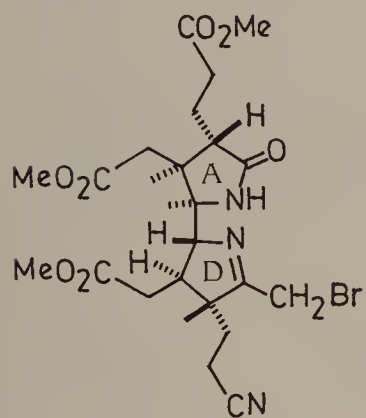
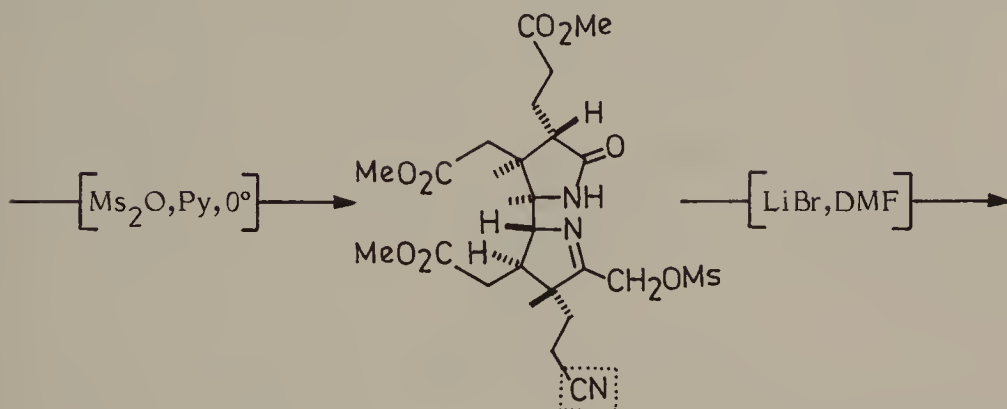
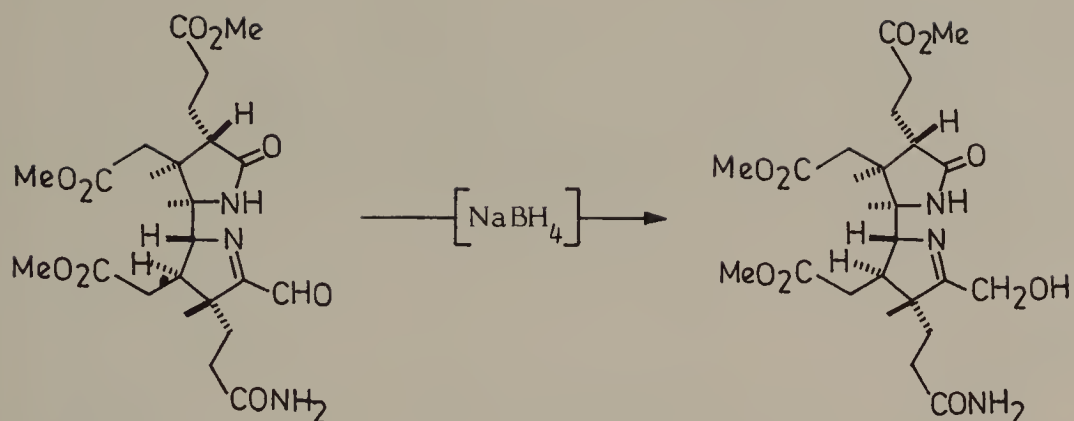
6. The alternative mode of cyclization, which would result in a β -bridgehead hydrogen is precluded on steric grounds.



7. The less hindered oxime is selectively cleaved by nitrous acid.

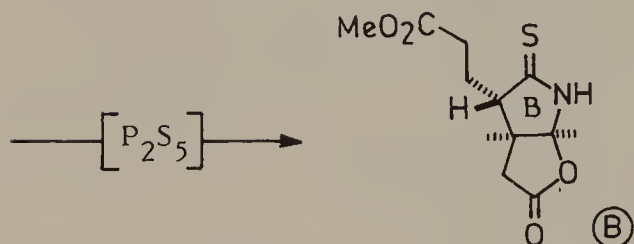
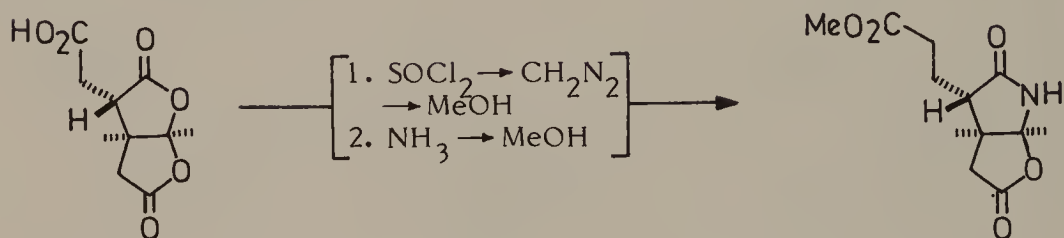
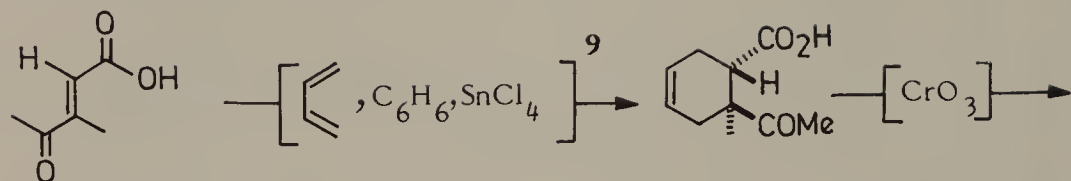


8. The β -isomers in contrast to α -isomers undergo facile ring opening.

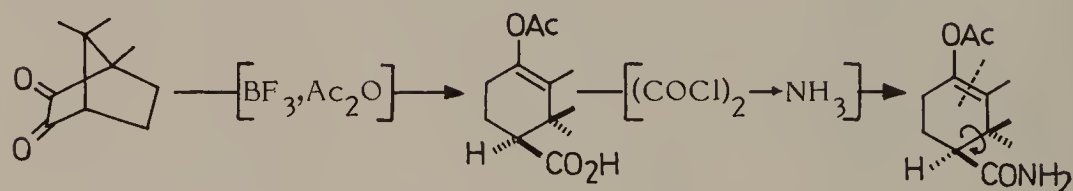


Cyanobromide

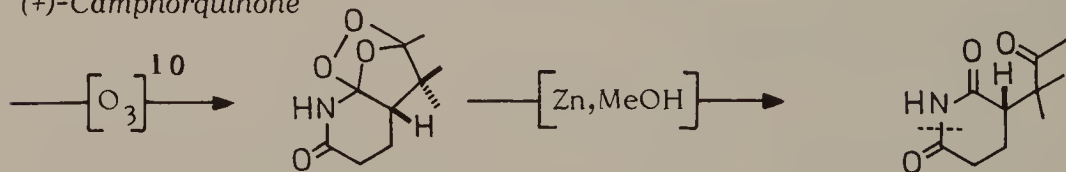
Preparation of Unit (B)



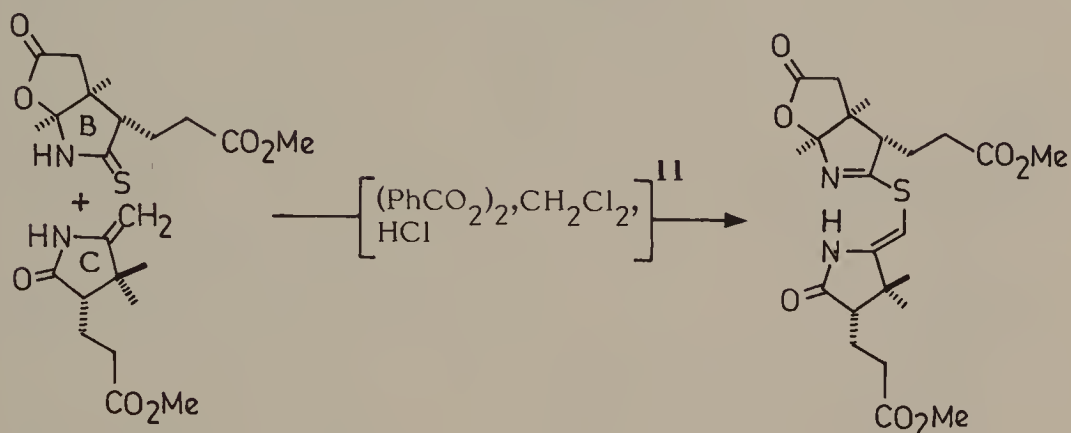
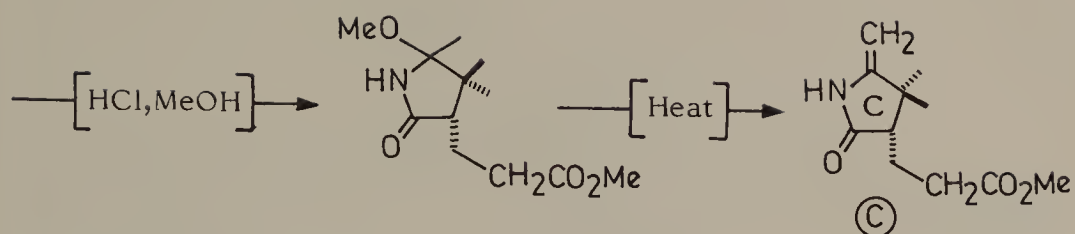
Preparation of Unit (C)



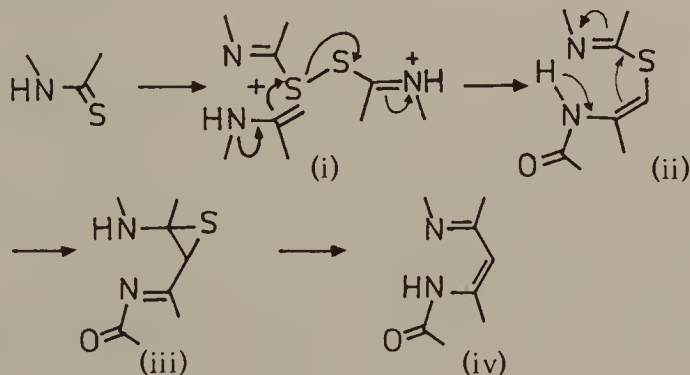
(+)-Camphorquinone

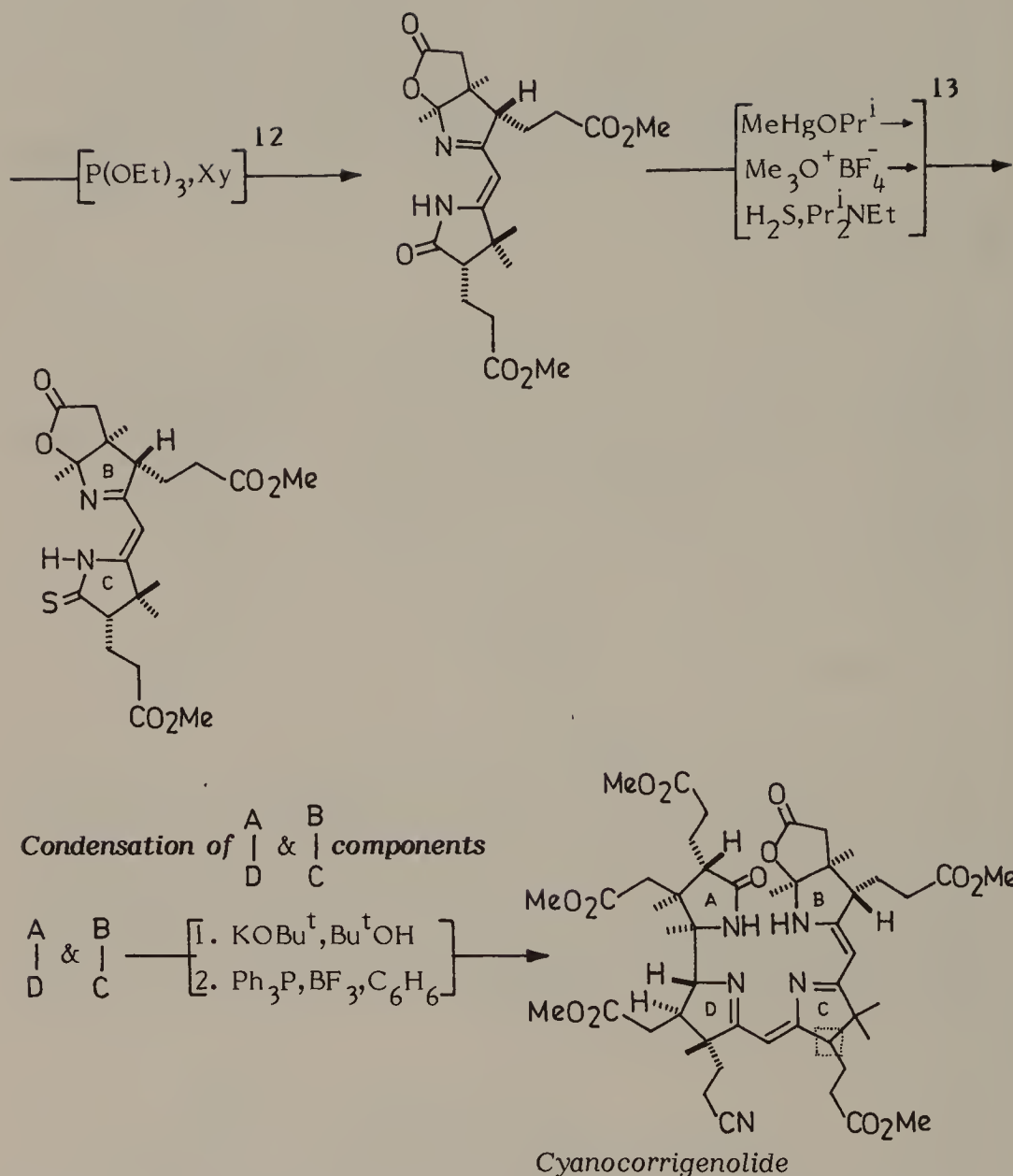
9. The adduct is resolved via α -phenylethylamine salt.

10. Ozone transforms the double bond to a mixed anhydride at one end and a ketone oxide at the other. Subsequent interaction of the amide group with the anhydride, results in a succinimide wherein the ketone oxide undergoes cycloaddition with one of the lactam carbonyls, to yield the 'false' ozonide.



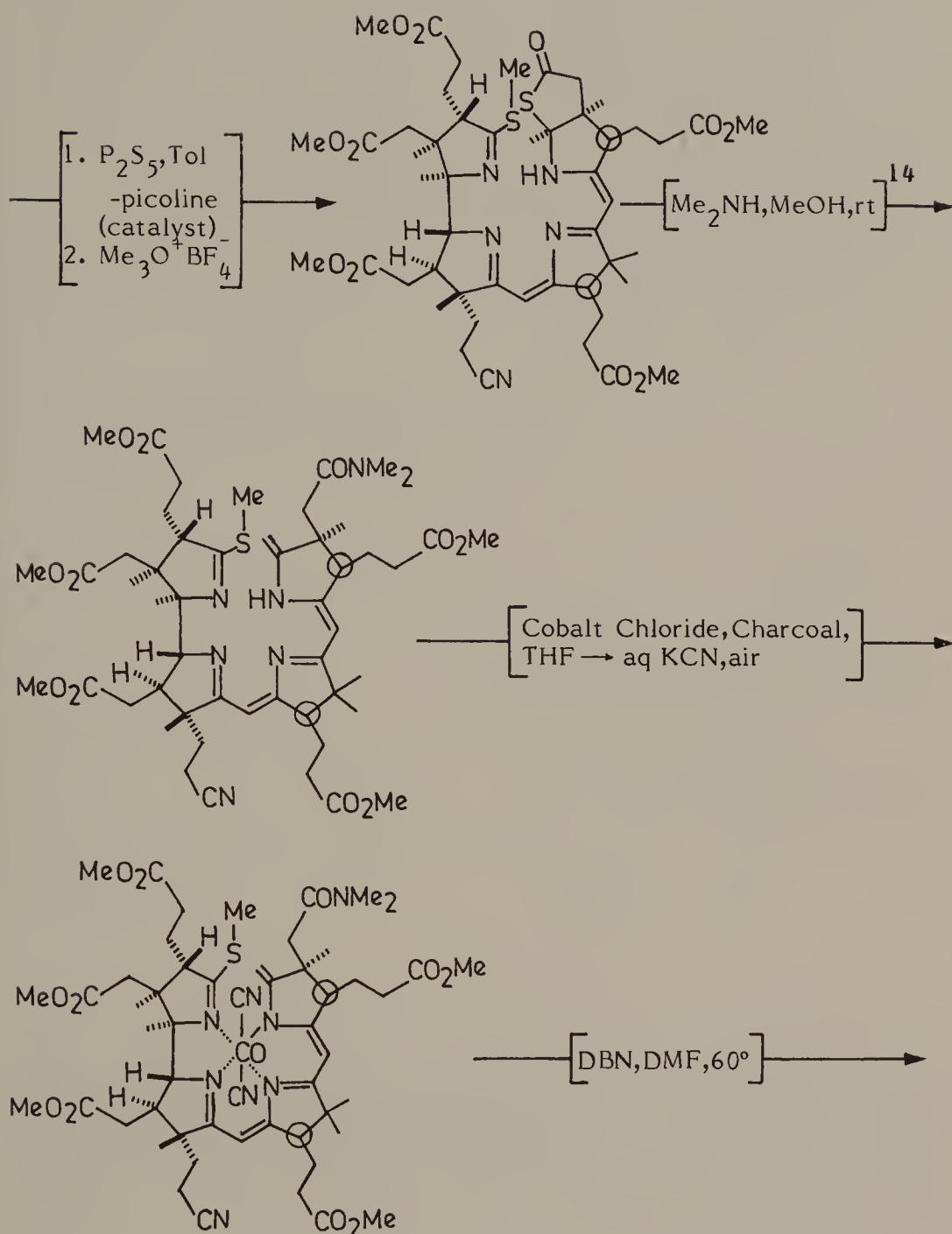
11. The central problem in construction of this component, and in corrin synthesis in general, was the production of the vinylogous amidine system, which was solved using the method of sulfide contraction via oxidative and alkylative coupling of the units B&C. The reaction involves oxidation of the thiolactam to a disulfide (i), followed by nucleophilic attack by the methylidene carbon of the enamide to form the thioiminoenamide (ii), which is suitably disposed for intramolecular enamide-imine attack to construct the critical C-C bond resulting in an episulfide formation (iii); the latter undergoes S-extrusion under the influence of a suitable sulfur acceptor e.g. phosphine or phosphite, to form the desired vinylogous amidine system (iv).



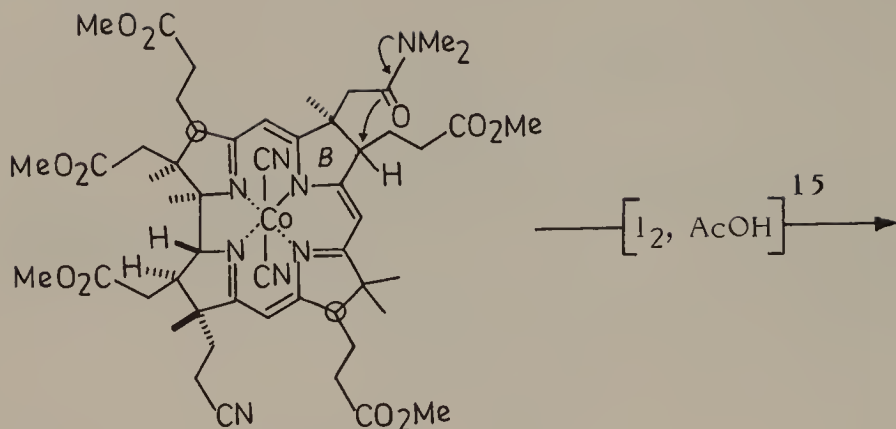


12. Since C-8 is prone to epimerization the product obtained was a mixture of C-8 epimers. This, however, did not represent a serious problem since it was known that the natural configuration at this site was more stable and restoration of correct stereochemistry at a later stage was possible.

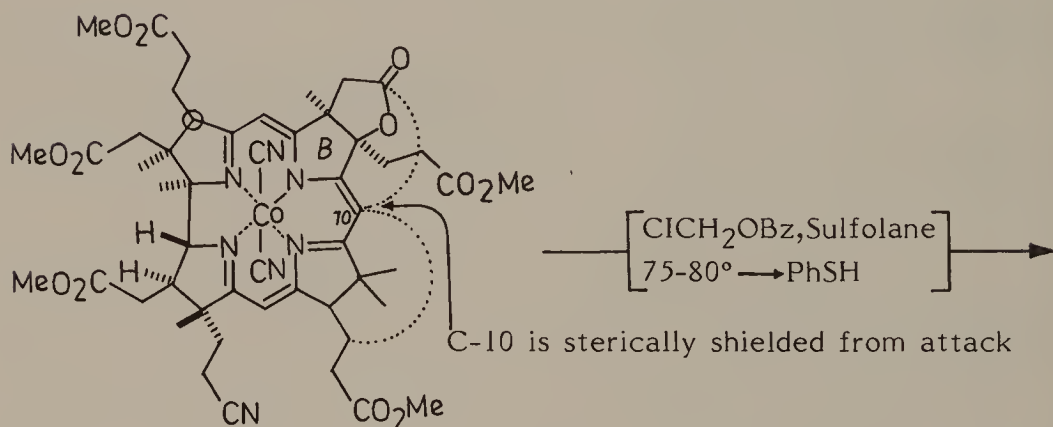
13. Since P_2S_5 attacks both the lactone and the lactam function in the B/C component with equal facility, it was necessary to resort to intermediate conversion of the free lactam to a methyl-mercury complex which allowed specific activation of the lactam oxygen towards attack by the alkylating agent, without affecting the lactone carbonyl.



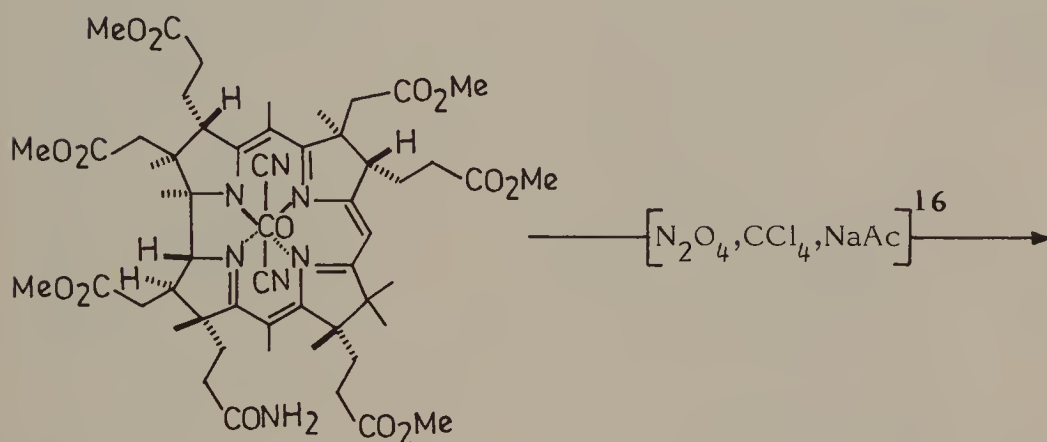
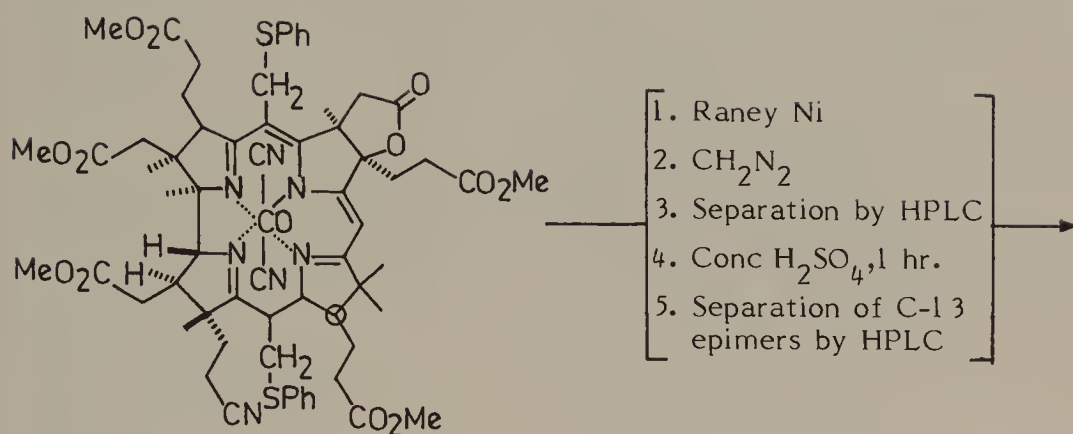
14. The exocyclic ethylidene is not very stable, and under equilibrium conditions results in the undesired endocyclic compound.



Bisnorcobyrinic acid abdeg pentamethyl
ester c dimethylamide f nitrile

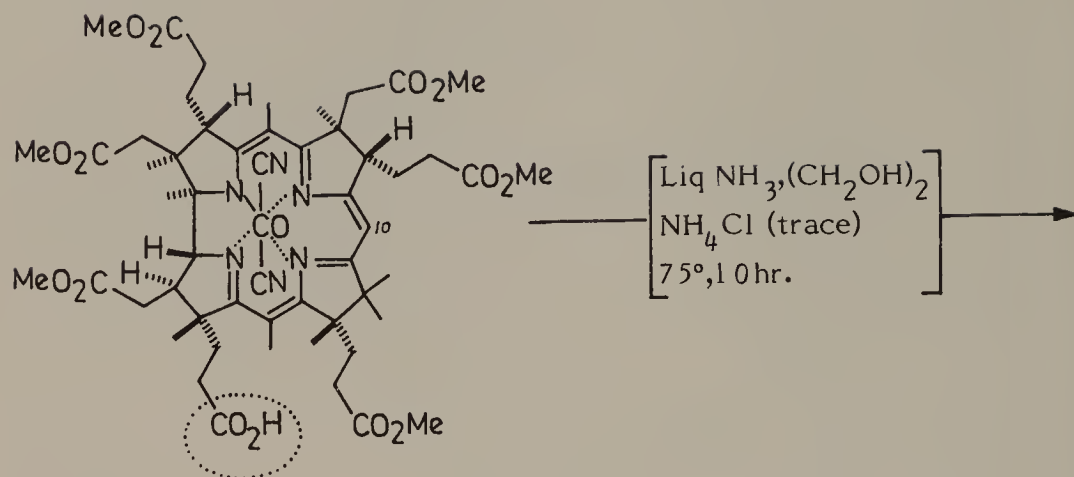


15. Alkylation procedures that worked well at unhindered meso positions of model corrin complexes failed in the more complex case in hand, presumably due to severe steric crowding around all the three meso positions. However, using the oxidative lactone formation on ring B, a procedure which finds precedence in vitamin B₁₂ chemistry, it was possible to introduce an additional degree of steric hindrance around C-10 and at the same time afford greater access by alkylating reagents to the other two meso positions.

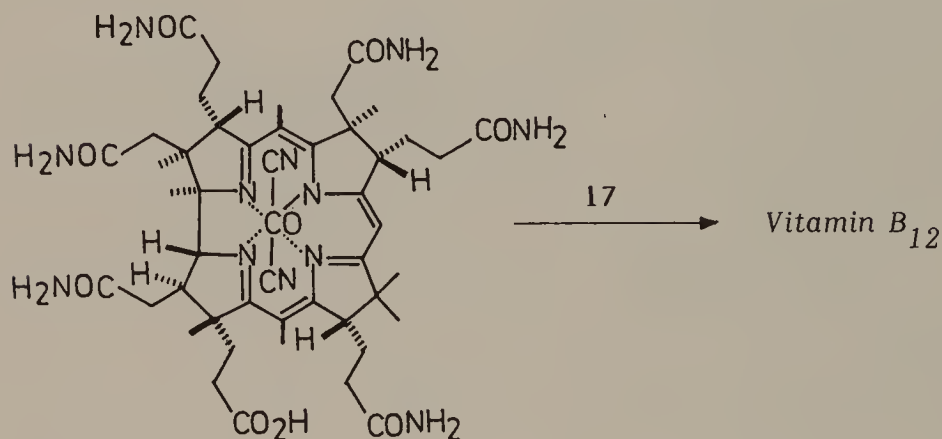


Cobyrinic acid
abcdeg hexamethyl ester f Amide

16. Transformation of the f amide to the corresponding f acid was effected conveniently by treatment with nitrogen tetroxide in carbon tetrachloride in the presence of sodium acetate. Conventional deamination of the amide using nitrous acid resulted in nitrosation at C-10.



Cobyric acid
abcddeg Hexamethylester
(f Acid)



Cobyric acid¹⁷

17. The final stages of the synthesis leading from cobyric acid to vitamin B12 have already been accomplished by Friedrich et al (4).

- Acetylfawcettine 223
 Adamantane 148
 Adrenosterone 1
 Aflatoxins 8
 Aflatoxin B1 10
 Aflatoxin G1 12
 Aflatoxin M1 8
 Ajmaline 13
 Aldosterone 18
 (+)-Ambreinolide 28
 β -Amyrene 33
 δ -Amyrin 27
 Androsterone 35
 Anhydrovinblastine 370
 Annofoline 223
 Annulenes 37
 Annulenes bridged 39
 [14]Annulene 37
 [18]Annulene 38
 Antheridiogen An 44
 Arteannuin 287
 Artemesinin 287
 Aromatic anions 48
 Aspidospermidine 50
 Aspidospermine 50
 Asteranes 57
 Atisine 58
 Avermectin B1 64

 Bastardane 148
 Benzene dimer 70
 Z,Z-Benzene dioxide 71
 Benzene oxides 71
 Z,Z,Z-Benzene trioxide 72
 Benzocyclopropene 76
 Benzvalene 269
 Betweenanenes 74
 [10.10]Betweenanene 74
 Bicyclo[10.10.0]docos-
 1(12)-ene 74
 Bicyclo[4.1.0.]heptane 77
 Bongkreic acid 78
 10,9-Borazaronaphthalin 81
 (4R)-4[(E)-2-Butenyl]-4,N-
 dimethyl-L-threonine 137
 Bullvalene 82

 Cantharidine 83
 Capped porphyrin S 84
 Carpanone 86
 (-)Carpetimycin A 87
 Catenanes 90
 Catharanthine 93
 Cavitands 95
 Cephalosporin C 97
 Chelidonine 100
 (+)-Chlorin-5 108
 (+)-Chlorin-e6, trimethyl
 ester 112
 Chlorophyll- α 103
 Cholesterol 113
 Cholesterol 109
 Clavolonine 223
 Clavulones I & II 114
 Cobyric acid 386
 Coenzyme A 116
 iso-Coenzyme A 117
 Congressane 149
 Connessine 121
 (+)-Coriamyrtin 262
 Coriolic acid 123
 Corrin template 126
 α -Corrnorsterone 378
 β -Corrnorsterone 378
 d-Cortisone 127
 Croconic acid 48
 Cubane 134
 Cyanocorrigenolide 382
 Cyclobutadiene 134
 Cyclooctatetraene dimer 39
 Cyclosporine 136
 Cycl[3.2.2]azine 42
 Cycl[3.3.3]azine 43
 Cyclobutadiene, Fe(CO)₃
 complex 134
 Cytochalasin B 140
 Cytochalasin F 145

 Deoxyajmalal A&B 17
 Desethylaspidospermidine,
 N-benzyl 56
 6-Demethyl-6-deoxytetra-
 cycline 341

- 21-Deoxyajmaline 17
 Deoxyarteannuin 290
 Deoxyribonucleic acids 179
 Dewar benzene 146
 E,E-1,4-Diacetoxy buta-1,3-
 diene 147
 Diamantane 149
 Diamond structures 148
 Diethyl dreiecksäure 49
 15,16-Dihydropyrene,trans-
 15,16-dimethyl 42
 Dimorphecolic acid 123
 Diosgenin 357
 1,4-Dioxocin 71
 10,22-Dioxokopsane 201
 Dodecahedrane 150

 Endiandric acids A,B,C,D,E,
 F,G 154
 Ergotamine 230
 Erythromycin A 158
 Erythronolide A 162
 d-Estrone 165

 Gene synthesis 179
 Gene, Human Leucocyte
 α -Interferon 188
 Gene, Yeast Alanine t-RNA 187

 Helicenes 193
 [13]Helicene 193
 Hexahelicene 194
 Histidine 196
 Homonormetanolic acid 167
 D-Homöestrone methyl ether 166
 D-Homötestosterone 271

 Iceane 197
 1,6-Imino[10]annulene 40
 Isostrychnine 1

 Kekulene 199
 Kopsanone 201

 Longicamphenilone 207
 Longifolene 204

 Luciduline 210
 Lycodine 220
 Lycopodine 214
 L-Lysergic acid 223

 1,6-Methano[10]annulene 40
 Methyl etiochola- $\Delta^{4,9(11),16}$
 trienate, 3-ketone 112
 Methyl pheophorbide 109
 O-Methylorantine 231
 Monensin 233

 Nonahelicene 194
 Norchelidonine 101

 Octalene 244
 Out-out, out-in bicyclic
 systems 245
 Ovalicin 246
 Oxepin 71
 1,6-Oxido[10]annulene 40

 Pagodane 249
 Pentalenene 252
 3- ϵ -Pentalenene 253
 Pentaprismane 254
 D-Pentatheine 4'-phosphate-116
 Perannulenes 256
 Peristylenes 258
 [3]Peristylenes 258
 [4]Peristylene 260
 [5]Peristylene 266
 (-)-Picrotoxinin 262
 Picrotin 264
 Polydeoxyribonucleotides 179
 Porphyrin 107
 Prismane 269
 Progesterone 270
 [1.1.1]Propellane 277
 Prostaglandins 278
 Prostaglandins E1,E2,F2 α 278
 Purpurin 107

 Qinghaosu 287
 Quassin 291
 Quinidine 298

Quinidinone 299	Tetrahedrane tetra-tert-
L-Quinine 293	butyl 345
Quininone 298	Tetrodotoxin 346
d-Quinotoxine 293	(+)-Thienamycin 351
	Tigogenin 354
L-Reserpine 303	trans,cis,cis-[10.4.4.]Triannu-
Resistomycin 312	lene-16,18-dione 257
Rhodizonic acid 49	Triasterane 57
(+)-Rifamycin S 314	Triaxane 258
	Tropinone 361
Sexipyridine 325	Verrucarol 362
Sigma directed π systems 327	Verrucarin A 362
Sporidesmin A 330	Vincadiffermine 55
Squaric acid 48	Vinblastine 370
Strychnine 333	Vincaleucoblastine 370
Superphane 337	Vincristine 370
	Vindoline 373
Terramycin 344	Vitamin B12 375
Tetraasterane 57	
Tetracyclines 338	

The compounds synthesised having asymmetric centres were racemic products unless indicated with the appropriate sign or symbol.

- Abraham, E.P. 97
 Abraham, R.J. 330
 Achini, R.S. 32
 Ackerman, J. 21
 Action, N. 269
 Adam, W. 246
 Agarwal, K.L. 184, 185
 Agtarap, A. 233
 Akagi, M. 53
 Akasaka, K. 233, 315
 Albertson, N.F. 196
 Alder, K. 83
 Aldrich, P.E. 14
 Alexanian, V. 369
 Ali, S.A. 164
 Allen, D.S. 167
 Almog, J. 84
 Altenbach, H.J. 72
 Amats, J.S. 351
 Amiard, G. 4, 97
 Amini, N. 308
 Ananchenko, S.N. 168, 169
 Anand, N. 293
 Anderson, R.J. 32
 Ando, M. 372
 Andre, C. 64
 Andrews, G.C. 207
 Andrews, S.L. 97
 Andriamialisoa, R.Z. 372
 Ang, S.K. 13
 Anner, G. 165
 Annis, G.D. 252
 Aoki, T. 121
 Apgar, J. 185
 ApSimon, J. 210
 Aratani, M. 346, 347, 350
 Archer, S. 196
 Arens, J.F. 129
 Arigoni, D. 18, 34, 118
 Armstrong, V.W. 227
 Arth, G.E. 127, 128, 129, 130
 Asveld, E.W.S. 288
 Atkinson, T.C. 187
 Au-Yeung, B.W. 158
 Ayer, W.A. 214, 223
 Baasner, B. 244
 Back, T.G. 159
 Bader, F.E. 303
 Baer, H. 204
 Bahl, C.P. 180
 Bailey, W.F. 327
 Baillarge, M. 226
 Baker, E.E. 64
 Balaram, P. 158
 Baldwin, J.E. 84
 Bales, G.S. 159
 Balls, D.M. 210
 Balogh, D.W. 150
 Ban, Y. 51, 53
 Bandaranayake, W.M. 153
 Banerjee, D.K. 165
 Banfield, J.E. 153
 Banner, B.L. 173
 Bannister, B. 21
 Barborak, J.C. 134
 Barkley, L.B. 1, 127, 131, 132
 Barltrop, J.A. 27
 Barnes, R.A. 42
 Barnette, W. 278
 Barrish, J.C. 320
 Bartlett, M.I. 17
 Bartlett, P.A. 171
 Bartlett, W.R. 273
 Bartmann, W. 21
 Barton, D.H.R. 24, 25, 29, 30, 32, 118, 338
 Basha, A. 370
 Basu, N.K. 25
 Bates, G.S. 143
 Battig, K. 227
 Bauer, V.J. 121, 272
 Baylia, C. 51
 Beancage, S.I. 183
 Beaton, J.M. 24, 30
 Behforouz, M. 323
 Belagaje, R. 186
 Belgaje, R. 179

- Berk, H.C. 150
 Bernhauer, K. 375
 Berson, J.A. 70, 210
 Bertin, D. 1, 168
 Besmer, P. 184
 Beyler, R.E. 127, 128, 129
 Bhattacharyya, B.K. 21
 Bhattacharyya, D. 196
 Bianco, E.J. 338
 Bickel, H. 303
 Biethan, U. 57
 Binder, M. 140
 Bindra, J.S. 278, 281, 293
 Bindra, R. 278, 293
 Binkley, E.S. 218
 Biskup, M. 39
 Black, A.Y. 175
 Black, D.St.C. 153
 Blankenship, R.M.B. 150
 Blondin, G.A. 123
 Bloom, B.M. 21
 Blumenkopf, T.A. 210
 Boekelheide, V. 41, 42, 337
 Boessenkool, I. 322
 Boliver, F. 186
 Boll, W.A. 39
 Booth, A.H. 338
 Borel, J.F. 246
 Bornmann, W.G. 93
 Bosshardt, H. 231
 Bouffard, F.A. 88, 351
 Bowman, W.R. 214
 Branca, J.S. 254
 Brauman, J.I. 171
 Bray, B.L. 93, 371
 Brener, J.S. 254
 Breslow, R. 7, 35
 Brizzolara, A. 50
 Brockson, T.J. 273
 Broka, C.A. 221
 Brooks, D.W. 88, 352
 Brousseau, R. 180
 Brown, A.G. 351
 Brown, C.A. 123
 Brown, D.J. 210
 Brown, E.L. 179, 186
 Brown, L.M. 223
 Brown, M. 337
 Brown, P. 201
 Browne, A.R. 260
 Browne, L.J. 158
 Brownlie, G. 32
 Brunelle, D.J. 162
 Brunger, H. 35
 Brunner, R.K. 231
 Brutcher, F.V. 110
 Brutschy, F.J. 204
 Bryson, T.A. 272
 Buchi, G. 8, 93, 372
 Buchi, H. 184, 185
 Buchschache, P. 173
 Bucourt, R. 1
 Buncel, E. 73
 Bunzli-Treppo, U. 372
 Burg, R.W. 64
 Burgmaier, G.J. 327
 Burgstahler, A.W. 14, 34, 83
 Burrell, J.W.K. 108
 Butler, K. 338
 Buynak, J.D. 231
 Cain, P. 174
 Calder, I.C. 37
 Card, P.J. 158
 Cardwell, H.M.E. 109
 Carlson, G.R. 261
 Carlson, R.M. 147
 Carter, C. 231
 Caruthers, M.H. 179, 183, 184, 185
 Casey, M. 284
 Cashion, P.J. 184
 Cassal, Jean-Marie 173
 Catlin, J.C. 180
 Caton, M.P.L. 278
 Cava, M.P. 333
 Cavanaugh, R. 175
 Cereda, J. 4
 Cetenko, W. 308
 Chabbale, J.C. 64
 Chalet, L. 64

- Chamberlain, J.W. 233
 Chan, K.K. 372
 Chan, W.K. 143
 Chandrasekaran, S. 189
 Chapman, O.L. 86
 Chauncy, B. 221
 Chauvin, M.C.R. 32
 Chen, C.H. 158
 Chen, Y.Q. 272
 Chenevert, R.B. 158
 Cheung, H.T. 97
 Chinn, L.J. 165
 Choong, Tung-chung 102
 Chou, T.C. 261
 Chou, Wei-Shan 287
 Choy, W. 164
 Christensen, B.G. 88, 351
 Christianesen, R.G. 165
 Chung, Kyoo-Hyun 75
 Clardy, J.C. 86, 328
 Clark Still, W. 253
 Clark, D.A. 321
 Clark, V.M. 116
 Clement, R.A. 21
 Cohen, N. 173
 Cole, D.J. 64
 Cole, J.E. 165
 Cole, T.W.Jr. 135
 Collins, J.C. 21
 Collum, D.B. 239
 Colrin, E.W. 362
 Conover, L.H. 338
 Costantin, J.M. 127
 Coombs, R.V. 271
 Cope, A.C. 252
 Copper, G.F. 261
 Corcoran, R.J. 35
 Corcoran, W.J. 159
 Corey, E.J. 27, 44, 65, 78,
 114, 118, 128, 162, 189,
 204, 246, 262, 264, 278,
 281, 321
 Cornforth, J.W. 109, 293
 Cornforth, R. 293
 Cosyn, J.P. 193
 Coulton, S. 227
 Cozzarelli, N.R. 184
 Crabbe, P. 278
 Cram, D.J. 9, 95, 337
 Cram, J.M. 337
 Cramer, F. 180
 Crea, R. 186
 Cremer, D. 72
 Crimmins, M.T. 252
 Crowshaw, K. 278
 Cullison, D.A. 261
 Cupas, C. 148
 Cupas, C.A. 197
 Cushman, M. 102
 D'Ambra, T.E. 364
 Da-Zhong, Huang 289
 Daeniker, H.U. 333
 Dailey, W.P. 327
 Danheiser, R.L. 189
 Danieli, N. 354
 Danishefsky, S. 174, 175,
 271
 Darling, S.D. 118, 129
 Darmory, F.P. 53
 Das, B. 93
 Das, J. 173
 Datwyler, P. 231
 Dauben, W.G. 83
 Davies, J.E. 179
 Davis, F.A. 81
 Davis, R. 285
 Davis, R.F. 70, 254
 Day, M.J. 25
 DeClercq, P. 6
 Dehmlow, E.V. 49
 DeLoach, J.A. 252
 Desai, S.R. 53
 Deslongchamps, P. 164
 Desouza, J.P. 372
 Dev, S. 204
 Dewar, M.J.S. 81
 Diassi, P.A. 304, 309
 Diedrich, F. 199
 Dietrich, P. 28
 DiMaio, G. 37

- Distler, J.J. 116
 Dittami, J.P. 246
 Djerassi, C. 113, 127
 Doecke, C.W. 151, 260
 Doering, W.E. 293
 Dolak, L.A. 272
 Dolby, L.J. 14, 333
 Dolfini, J.E. 50
 Doll, R.J. 35
 Donaldson, M.M. 148
 Douglas, G.H. 168, 176
 Drew, M.G.B. 148
 Dube, D. 64
 Duff, S.R. 109
 Durnar, G. 176
 Dyer, R.L. 84
 Dykstra, S.J. 348

 Earley, W.G. 93
 Easton, P.E. 150
 Eaton, P.E. 135, 254, 261
 Echavarren, A. 323
 Eder, U. 174
 Edge, M.D. 187
 Eggelte, H.J. 246
 Egli, C. 13
 Eiband, J. 181
 Eichel, W.E. 173
 Elix, J.A. 37
 Emerson, G.F. 134
 Endo, J. 308
 Endo, M. 44
 Engel, M.R. 86
 Engl, H. 97
 Ermer, O. 150
 Ernest, I. 282
 Eschenmoser, A. 34, 375
 Evans, D.A. 210
 Everett, G.A. 185

 Falck, J.R. 162
 Fallon, G.D. 153
 Farooqui, F. 196
 Farquhar, D. 42
 Farrar, M.W. 1, 127

 Faulkner, D.J. 273
 Fayez, M.B.E. 32
 Feldman, P.L. 372, 373
 Fenselau, A.H. 15
 Ferrier, B.M. 71, 82
 Ferrino, S. 291
 Fessner, W.D. 249
 Feurer, M. 129
 Fields, T.L. 338
 Fieser, L.F. 18, 127
 Fieser, M. 18, 127
 Fishcer, H. 108
 Fitzpatrick, J.D. 134
 Fitzpatrick, J.M. 52
 Flammang-Barbieux, M. 193
 Fliri, A. 158
 Fores, W.S. 66
 Fornefeld, E.J. 224
 Forsen, L. 108
 Fossel, E.T. 71, 82
 Foulkes, D.M. 8
 Fourrey, J.L. 93
 Franck, R.W. 121, 272
 Francotte, E. 227
 Fraser-Reid, B. 68, 322
 Freedman, P.K. 210
 Freidrich, W. 375
 Frey, A.J. 230, 303
 Friary, R.J. 282
 Fridkin, M. 184
 Fried, J. 97
 Fried, J.H. 285
 Friedman, L.J. 83
 Friedman, M.D. 302
 Friedrich, W. 386
 Frisch, H.D. 90
 Frobel, K. 158
 Frye, L.L. 177
 Fuchs, P.L. 65
 Fujimoto, G.I. 111
 Fujise, Y. 372
 Fukumoto, K. 170
 Fukuyama, T. 233, 315, 330,
 332, 346, 347
 Fullman, E. 73

- Funk, R.L. 178
 Furst, A. 173

 Gais, H.J. 158
 Gait, M.J. 181, 186, 188
 Galantay, E. 97
 Galbraith, A. 42
 Gallagher, T. 54, 55, 201
 Galluci, J.B. 151
 Galynker, I. 253
 Gaoni, Y. 37
 Garratt, D.G. 158
 Garratt, P.J. 258
 Garratte, P.J. 37
 Garvey, D.S. 164, 318
 Gasic, G.P. 278
 Gassen, H.G. 179
 Gatehouse, B.M. 153
 Gates, M. 301
 Gatica, J. 113
 Gelbcke, M. 193
 Geller, L.E. 24, 30
 George, G.I. 351
 Ghera, E. 27
 Ghoshal, M. 312
 Gill, H.S. 351
 Gizycki, U. 57
 Gkazaia, M. 370
 Gleicher, G.J. 81, 148
 Gleiter, R. 328
 Godel, T. 208
 Goebel, S. 108
 Goeddel, D.V. 187
 Goldberg, M.W. 35
 Goldman, N. 271
 Gopalan, B. 189
 Gosteli, J. 97, 282
 Goto, T. 346, 347
 Gramain, J.C. 56
 Gras, Jean-Louis 189
 Graves, J.M.H. 168, 176
 Gravestock, M.B. 272
 Greene, A.R. 187
 Greenlee, W.J. 140
 Greshoff, M. 201
 Grethe, G. 293, 295, 300

 Grieco, P.A. 171, 291
 Grimme, W. 73
 Grob, C.A. 61
 Grodski, A. 281
 Grohmann, K. 37
 Gross, G. 375
 Gross, H. 337
 Grossen, P. 367
 Grzejszczak, S. 309
 Gueritte, F. 370
 Guggisberg, S. 231
 Gupta, N.K. 185
 Gupta, Y.P. 357
 Gurevich, A.I. 338
 Guthikonda, N. 308
 Guthrie, R.W. 58
 Gutsche, C.D. 165
 Gutzwiller, J. 295, 308

 Haas, G. 341
 Hadler, H.I. 21
 Hagaoka, H. 314
 Haginiwa, J. 308
 Hajos, Z.G. 173, 174
 Haley, G.J. 328
 Halsall, T.G. 27
 Hamon, D.P.G. 198
 Hanessian, S. 64, 65, 68, 322
 Hanoaka, M. 297
 Harada, N. 123
 Harayama, T. 210
 Hardtmann, G. 341
 Harley-Mason, J. 53
 Harold, P. 367
 Harrison, I.T. 118
 Hartenstein, J.H. 71, 82
 Hartley, D. 168, 176
 Hartman, G.R. 246
 Hasan, I. 315
 Hase, T. 321, 338
 Haslanger, M.F. 162
 Hassner, A. 369
 Haeu, H. 181
 Havel, M. 330
 Hayakawa, K. 158

- Hayase, Y. 58, 143
 Haynes, L.J. 154
 Heathcliffe, G.R. 187
 Heathcock, C.H. 210, 218
 Hegenberg, P. 48
 Heggie, W. 158
 Heilbron, I. 154
 Hellemann, H. 146
 Henderson, T. 295
 Hendrickson, J.B. 333
 Hertler, W.R. 118
 Hess, H.J. 27
 Hesse, M. 231
 Hesse, R.H. 25
 Hesson, D.P. 158
 Heusler, K. 18, 97, 109, 127
 Heymes, R. 97
 Hida, T. 262
 Higgins, N.A. 184
 Hikkino, H. 231
 Hill, R.K. 147
 Hirama, M. 164
 Hiraoka, T. 351
 Hirata, Y. 48, 346
 Hirose, T. 186
 Hobson, J.D. 17
 Hodakowski, L. 197
 Hodges Paul, J. 64
 Hodgkin, D.C. 375
 Hoffman, A. 224, 230
 Hoffmann, R. 147
 Hofheinz, W. 287
 Hoft, E. 337
 Hofteizer, G. 303
 Hogrefe, F. 244
 Holley, R.W. 185
 Holm, R.H. 126
 Holtermann, H. 109
 Holton, R.A. 32
 Homolka, B. 49, 49
 Honda, T. 372
 Hopkins, P.B. 162
 Hopla, R.E. 32
 Hoppe, D. 158
 Hoppe, I. 158
 Hsiung, H.M. 180
 Huber, W. 278
 Huchner, C.F. 196
 Hudrlík, A.M. 288
 Hudrlík, P.F. 288
 Huebner, C.F. 309
 Huffman, J.C. 54, 55, 201
 Hughes, G.A. 168, 176
 Huguenin, R. 136
 Hunger, A. 333
 Hunttenberg, W. 293
 Husson, H.P. 56
 Hyatt, J.A. 158
 Igolen, J. 226
 Iguchi, K. 114
 Ikeda, D. 158
 Ikeyama, Y. 322
 Ikota, N. 351
 Imanishi, T. 297
 Imperiali, B. 164, 318
 Inone, I. 53
 Inone, M. 297
 Inoue, I. 51
 Inoue, S. 346, 347, 350
 Inubishi, Y. 262
 Inubushi, Y. 210
 Ireland, R.E. 58, 78, 165
 Isele, G. 90
 Ishikawa, H. 170
 Isobe, M. 286
 Isser, S.J. 205
 Itakura, K. 179, 180, 187
 Itoh, K. 286
 Izawa, T. 87, 351
 Jackman, L.M. 108
 Jackson, B.G. 97
 Jacobi, P.A. 158
 Jacobs, W.A. 62
 James, D.R. 254
 Jansen, A.B.A. 225
 Jardine, F.H. 207
 Jason, M.E. 327
 Jaw, J.Y. 291
 Jay, E. 184

- Jeger, O. 18, 34, 118
 Jie, Zhu 289
 John, S. 231
 John, S. 231
 Johns, W.F. 21, 127, 128, 129, 130
 Johnson, A.W. 108
 Johnson, I.F. 44
 Johnson, J.M. 225
 Johnson, M.R. 314, 315
 Johnson, W.S. 21, 109, 121, 165, 167, 171, 207, 272, 273, 274, 275
 Johnston, D.B.R. 217
 Johnston, J.D. 338
 Jones Jr., M. 71, 82, 210
 Jones, E.R.H. 154
 Jones, R. 81
 Jones, R.G. 224
 Joseph, T.C. 214
 Joshi, G.S. 357
 Julia, M. 226
 Jung, S.L. 315
 Just, G. 278

 Kabayashi, M. 114
 Kakoi, H. 346, 347
 Kaleya, R. 35
 Kalojanoff, A. 108
 Kametani, T. 170, 351
 Kanaoka, Y. 51
 Kanngiesser, W. 108
 Kant, J. 351
 Kao, J. 77
 Kapla, M. 52
 Kaplan, M. 53
 Karanewsky, D.S. 233
 Karapetyan, M.G. 338
 Karbach, S. 95
 Karle, J. 148
 Karunaratne, V. 252
 Katagiri, N. 180
 Kathawala, F. 341
 Kato, T. 123
 Katsube, J. 372
 Katz, T.J. 269

 Kawamoto, I. 286
 Kawashima, K. 289
 Keana, J.F.W. 109, 121, 272
 Keay, B.A. 313
 Keck, G.E. 189
 Keller, K. 100
 Kellogg, R.M. 288
 Kelly, T.R. 312, 323
 Kellogg, M.S. 272
 Kemp, A.D. 21
 Kende, A.S. 338
 Keniti, H. 293
 Kerady, S. 351
 Kerdesky, F.A.J. 164
 Kesavan, K. 196
 Kessar, S.V. 357
 Kessel, C.R. 83
 Keuhne, M.E. 93
 Khanna, P.L. 35
 Khorana, H.G. 116, 179, 184, 185, 186
 Kierstead, R.W. 303
 Kigoshi, H. 262
 Kikuchi, H. 114
 Kim, K.S. 158
 Kim, S. 162
 Kindler, K. 293
 Kinoshita, M. 322
 Kirby, G.W. 116
 Kishi, Y. 233, 314, 315, 322, 330, 332, 346, 347, 350
 Kleid, D.G. 186
 Klein, F.K. 372
 Klein, S. 181
 Kleinman, E. 218
 Kleppe, K. 185
 Kleppe, R. 184
 Kline, G.B. 224
 Klingenberg, M. 78
 Klioze, S.S. 53
 Klumpp, G. 71, 82
 Knowles, W.S. 1, 127, 131, 132
 Kobayashi, S. 87
 Kobuke, Y. 158
 Koelliker, V. 278

- Koga, K. 351
 Kogan, T.P. 177
 Kojima, K. 158
 Koleček, M.P. 102
 Koller, H. 108
 Kolosov, M.N. 338
 Konno, C. 231
 Konz, W.E. 32
 Kornfeld, E.C. 224
 Korobko, V.G. 338
 Korste, J.J. 338
 Korte, F. 11
 Korte, S. 73
 Korzun, B. 309
 Krans, G. 286
 Krebs, E.P. 261
 Kretschmer, R.A. 214
 Kropp, P.J. 21
 Krowicki, K. 158
 Kubela, R. 173
 Kuehne, M.E. 51, 309
 Kuhn, M. 136
 Kukharji, P.C. 132
 Kulsa, P. 93
 Kumar, A. 184, 185
 Kuo, C.H. 169
 Kurihara, T. 369
 Kurono, M. 8
 Kutney, J.P. 370, 372

 Labia, R. 351
 Lambert, B.F. 17
 Landesman, H. 50
 Lang, A. 179
 Lange, C. 11
 Langlois, N. 370, 372
 Langlois, Y. 370, 372
 Laonov, V.N. 168
 Larsin, S.D. 189
 Lavagnino, E.R. 97
 Lawrence, R.F. 93, 371
 Lawson, A.J. 11
 Lawton, R.G. 14, 333
 Lazary, S. 246
 Le Goffic, F. 226

 Leaver, D. 42
 Lebioda, L. 256
 LeBlanc, M. 84
 Lederer, E. 28
 Lednicer, D. 193
 Lee, H.L. 295, 300
 Lee, H.W. 325
 Lee, V.J. 158
 LeGoff, M.T. 93
 Leonov, V.N. 168
 Lett, R. 162
 Leutert, T. 158
 Leutwiler, A. 372
 Lewellyn, M.E. 74
 Lex, J. 244
 Li, T. 273
 Lichti, H. 136
 Lier, E.F. 29
 Lijima, I. 53
 Limanov, V. 168
 Limori, T. 87
 Lindner, H.J. 337
 Lio, H. 314, 322
 Lis, R. 291
 Littlehales, J.D. 27
 Liw, Jing-Ming 287
 Loewen, P.C. 184
 Loewenthal, H.J.E. 120,
 131, 132
 Logemann, E. 90
 Logusch, E. 5, 158
 Loosli, H.R. 136
 Lu, D.L.L. 352
 Lu, L.D.L. 88
 Lukes, L.M. 127
 Lukes, R.M. 127, 128, 129,
 130
 Luttringhaus, A. 90
 Lyall, J. 165

 Maahs, G. 48
 MacAlpine, G.A. 173
 Maclean, D.B. 213
 Madison, J.T. 185
 Magdinski, L. 322

- Magnus, P. 54, 55, 201
 Magnus, P.D. 338
 Mahajan, R.K. 357
 Maier, G. 345
 Maksimov, V.I. 16
 Malchenka, S. 360
 Malchenko, S. 158
 Mallamo, J.P. 175, 177
 Mancera, O. 113
 Mancrisso, A.J. 315
 Mann, M.J. 224
 Manske, R.H.F. 304, 333
 Mansuri, M.M. 159, 314
 Manzur, Y. 354
 Marazano, C. 93
 Mark, I. 93
 Marker, R.E. 35
 Markezich, R.L. 274
 Markham, A.F. 187
 Marquisee, M. 185
 Marshall, J.A. 74, 75, 121, 256, 272
 Martens, J. 158
 Martin, D.G. 121, 272
 Martin, M.M. 252
 Martin, R.H. 193, 195
 Martin, S.F. 53
 301, 309
 Maruyama, H. 351
 Masamune, S. 13, 58, 88, 159, 164, 318, 352
 Mascarella, S.W. 252
 Massamune, S. 143
 Mathieu, J. 1, 4, 168
 Matsumoto, H. 170
 Matsumoto, T. 252
 Matteucci, M.D. 183
 Matthes, H.W.D. 181
 Matthews, R.S. 158
 Matturro, M.G. 327
 Matusch, R. 345
 Matz, J.R. 328
 Mayer, J. 37
 McCarry, B.E. 272, 274
 McCarthy, P.A. 159
 McCluskey, J.G. 17
 McDonald, J.H. 239
 McDongal, P.G. 360, 366
 McGhie, J.F. 29
 McKennis, J.S. 254
 Mckerrey, M.A.Q. 252
 Mckervey, M.A. 148
 McLamore, W.M. 109, 127
 McLoughlin, B.J. 168
 McLoughlin, J. 176
 McMurry, J.E. 205, 270, 328
 Meacock, P.A. 187
 Mehrotra, A.K. 210, 280
 Mehrotra, M.M. 114
 Mehrotra, S. 196
 Mehta, G. 252
 Meier, W. 173
 McIntosh, C.L. 86
 Melvin Jr., L.S. 162
 Merrill, S.H. 185
 Meyer, J. 35
 Micheli, R.A. 173
 Michniewicz, J. 180
 Miescher, K. 165
 Mijngheer, R. 6
 Miles, D.H. 272
 Miller, A.C. 53
 Miller, B.M. 64
 Miller, R.C. 184
 Miller, T.W. 64
 Milne, G.M. 32
 Minamoto, K. 184
 Minter, D.E. 302
 Misra, R.N. 288
 Misumi, S. 252, 337
 Mitchell, G.F. 8
 Mitchell, J. 328
 Mith, T. 300
 Mitra, R.B. 204
 Mitsunobu, O. 369
 Mitt, T. 295
 Miyahra, Y. 151
 Miyano, M. 26
 Moerch, R.E. 150
 Moffatt, J.G. 15, 116
 Mohr, P. 367

- Molino, B. 322
 Mooberry, J.B. 341
 Moran, J.R. 95
 Morand, P. 165
 Morehead, S. 372
 Mori, S. 164
 Morin, C. 351
 Morin, R.B. 97
 Morokoshi, I. 360
 Morokoshi, N. 360
 Morren, G. 195
 Morrison, D.E. 224
 Morrison, G.C. 308
 Mrozik, H. 64
 Mueller, R.A. 97
 Mueller, R.H. 78, 261
 Mukharji, P.C. 120
 Mukherji, P.C. 131
 Mukund, M. 114
 Muller, Hans-Jurgen 220
 Murata, I. 360
 Musso, H. 57
 Muxfeldt, H. 338, 341
 Myers, A.G. 44
 Myers, R.F. 272

 Naegeti, P. 97
 Naf, U. 44
 Nagai, M. 51
 Nagaoka, H. 315, 322
 Nagase, H. 262
 Nagata, W. 58, 61, 121
 Nagel, A. 174, 175
 Nagoka, H. 314
 Nakahara, Yashiaki 140
 Nakahara, Yuko 140
 Nakajima, Y. 369
 Nakamura, E. 143
 Nakanishi, K. 44
 Nakashima, T.T. 223
 Nakata, J. 315
 Nakata, M. 322
 Nakatani, Y. 289
 Nakatsubo, F. 346
 Nakatsuka, N. 13
 Nakatsuka, S. 330, 332

 Namai, T. 123
 Nambiar, K.P. 158, 162
 Narang, S.A. 179, 180, 181, 186
 Narisada, M. 58
 Naumann, A. 220
 Nemoto, H. 170
 Nestler, G. 282
 Neuberg, R. 38
 Neumann, P. 337
 Neustaedter, P.J. 275
 Newkome, G.R. 325
 Newman, M.S. 193
 Newton, C.R. 187
 Ni, Mu-Yun 287
 Nickon, A. 76
 Nicolaou, K.C. 153, 159, 162, 278
 Niiyama, K. 262
 Nishiyama, H. 286
 Nishizawa, M. 286
 Niwa, H. 262
 Nomine, G. 1, 4, 97, 111, 128, 168
 Norris, K.E. 186
 Noyori, R. 285, 286
 Nugent, R.A. 362

 Ogasawara, K. 93
 Ogata, M. 231
 Ohashi, M. 271
 Ohfune, Y. 252
 Ohloff, G. 289
 Ohmizu, H. 367
 Ohno, M. 87, 204, 351
 Ohnuma, T. 372
 Ohtsuka, E. 185
 Ohtsuka, T. 252
 Oishi, T. 51, 53
 Okano, K. 351
 Okarma, P.J. 327
 Oliver, L.K. 16
 Ollis, W.D. 333
 Ong, B.S. 158
 Onoprienko, V.V. 338
 Oppolzer, W. 97, 100, 208, 213, 227

- Or, Y.S. 254
 Osawa, E. 148
 Osborn, J.A. 207
 Oth, J.F.M. 38, 82
 Otsubo, T. 337
 Ott, H. 230

 Panet, A. 184
 Pappas, S.P. 146
 Pappo, R. 21
 Paquette, L.A. 150, 151, 252, 254, 260, 261
 Park, C.H. 245
 Parrish, D.R. 173, 174
 Parry, R.J. 272
 Paterson, I. 159
 Pattenden, G. 252
 Patterson, I. 314
 Patterson, J.W.Jr. 285
 Paukstelis, J.V. 77
 Pearce, H.L. 262, 264
 Pearlman, B.A. 305
 Pechet, M.M. 24, 25, 30
 Pelletier, S.W. 58, 62, 210
 Penswick, J.R. 185
 Peruzzotti, G. 284
 Petasis, N.A. 153
 Petcher, T.J. 136
 Peters, M. 84
 Petersen, M.R. 273
 Peterson, D. 175
 Peterson, J.C. 256
 Petit, R. 254
 Petrzilka, M. 213
 Pettit, R. 134
 Pfriems, S. 345
 Phillips, G.W. 53
 Phillips, J.B. 41
 Pickworth, J. 375
 Pierdet, A. 1
 Piers, E. 252
 Pike, J.E. 21
 Pinkerton, M. 233
 Pizzolato, G. 308
 Platonora, A.V. 168

 Polonsky, J. 291
 Poos, G.I. 127, 128, 129, 130
 Popravko, S.A. 338
 Portland, L.A. 173
 Posner, G.H. 175, 177
 Potier, P. 370
 Pougny, J.R. 322
 Powell, D.L. 48
 Prashad, M. 68
 Prelog, V. 314
 Press, J.B. 158
 Fressman, B.C. 233
 Pretzer, W. 39
 Price, P. 284
 Prinzbach, H. 249
 Prosen, R.J. 375
 Proskow, S. 27

 Quinkort, G. 176
 Quiquerez, C. 136

 Rabe, P. 293
 Raffelson, H. 1, 127, 131, 132
 Rahman, A.U. 370
 Rajan Babu, T.V. 158
 Rajbhandary, U.L. 184, 185
 Rama Rao, A.V. 123
 Ramage, R. 97, 227
 Ramamoorthy, B. 184
 Raman, H. 282
 Rampal, A.L. 357
 Ranganathan, D. 196, 210, 280
 Ranganathan, S. 97, 210, 280, 293
 Rao, K.S. 252
 Raphael, R.A. 129, 362
 Rapoport, H. 372, 373
 Ratcliffe, R.W. 88, 351
 Rathi, R. 196
 Raucher, S. 93, 371
 Rebek Jr., J. 229
 Reddy, E.R. 123
 Reemer, R.A. 351
 Reese, C. 295
 Reese, C.B. 179

- Reese, F. 295
 Reinhart, K.L.Jr. 314
 Reynolds, G.D. 221
 Richardson, C.C. 184
 Rideout, D.C. 7
 Rieche, I. 337
 Riess, J.G. 84
 Rihs, G. 249
 Robbiani, C. 100
 Roberts, J.S. 362
 Roberts, S.M. 278, 351
 Robins, P.A. 165
 Robinson, B.P. 81
 Robinson, F.M. 129
 Robinson, J.M. 127
 Robinson, R. 109, 231, 293, 333, 361
 Robertson, J.H. 375
 Rodewald, C.B. 148
 Rodrigo, R. 313
 Rogalski, W. 341
 Rogers, N.A.J. 27
 Rogier, E.R. 21
 Rohr, M. 372
 Rona, R.J. 288
 Ronaldson, J.W. 330
 Rosati, R. 93
 Roseman, S. 116
 Rosen, P. 271
 Rosenkranz, G. 113
 Roth, H.D. 39
 Rousch, W.R. 364
 Rousseau, G. 158
 Rubin, M.B. 21
 Rubin, R.M. 71, 82
 Rueger, H. 309
 Ruegger, A. 136
 Ruest, L. 164
 Runzheimer, H.V. 244
 Rushton, J.D. 27
 Rutsch, W. 314
 Ruzicka, L. 34, 35
 Ryan, M.J. 179
 Rzhiznikov, V.N. 168
 Safe, S. 330
 Sakai, S. 308
 Sakai, T. 322
 Sakamoto, K. 262
 Sakan, K. 158
 Sakuta, K. 286
 Salomon, R.G. 284
 Salzmann, T.N. 88, 351
 Sarett, L.H. 127, 128, 129, 130
 Sargent, M.V. 37
 Sarkar, S.K. 13
 Sato, Y. 51
 Saucy, G. 173
 Sauer, G. 174
 Saunders, M. 71, 82
 Sauter, H.M. 158
 Saxton, J.E. 333
 Scanlon, D.B. 187
 Scanlon, W.B. 97
 Schaaf, T.K. 278, 281
 Schafer, W. 146, 328
 Schaffner, K. 18, 118
 Schalner, J.L. 150
 Schaus, J.M. 307
 Scheinmann, F. 278
 Schenck, G.O. 83
 Schenker, K. 333
 Schiess, P. 61
 Schill, G. 90
 Schilling, W. 143
 Schillinger, W.J. 171
 Schirch, P.F.T. 337
 Schlessinger, R.H. 214, 362
 Schleyer, P.von R. 148
 Schlittler, E. 303, 304, 309
 Schmid, G. 233, 287, 314, 322
 Schmid, H. 231
 Schmiegel, K.K. 275
 Schmuj, N.R. 360
 Schneider, D.F. 150
 Schneider, J.A. 97, 303
 Schneider, R.S. 8
 Schneider, W.F. 165
 Scholz, C.R. 196

- Schreiber, W.L. 301
 Schroder, G. 38, 82
 Schuch, W. 187
 Schulte-Elte, K.H. 289
 Schultze, A. 293
 Schumacher, M. 83
 Schumann, D. 220
 Schurter, J.J. 195
 Schwartz, D.A. 164
 Schwartz, U. 176
 Sciammanna, W. 173
 Scott, J.W. 173
 Scott, M.A. 173
 Scott, W.L. 210
 Secrist, J.A. 162
 Seebach, D. 64
 Seemann-Preisling, B. 181
 Seiler, M.P. 32
 Sekine, V. 337
 Sekiya, T. 184
 Seliger, H. 181
 Semmelhack, M.F. 272
 Sensi, P. 314
 Sgaramella, V. 185
 Shafer, U. 345
 Shamma, M. 14
 Shani, A. 39
 Sharma, G.V.M. 123
 Shavel, J.Jr. 308
 Sheehan, J.C. 97
 Shelberg, W.E. 165
 Sheldrake, P.W. 162
 Shemyakin, M.M. 338
 Shidd, L.S. 314
 Shiner, C.S. 5
 Shirahama, H. 252
 Shiroyama, K. 170
 Shunk, C.H. 110
 Siddal, J. 176
 Siddall, J. 168
 Siddique, R.H. 13
 Siddiqui, S. 13
 Siegmann, C.M. 18
 Sigg, H.P. 246
 Sih, C.J. 284
 Simmons, H.E. 245
 Simonovitch, C. 278
 Singer, P.P. 223
 Singh, M. 181
 Siret, P. 189
 Sitrin, R. 282
 Sivanandaiah, K.M. 165
 Small, T. 42
 Smith, B.H. 337
 Smith, G.F. 333
 Smith, H. 168, 176
 Smith, P.J. 214
 Sneen, R.A. 128
 Snider, B.B. 35, 246
 Sondheimer, F. 37, 39, 109,
 127, 154, 354
 Sondheimer, F. 27
 Sood, R. 284
 Spring, F.S. 32
 Springer, J.P. 86
 Sproat, B.S. 181
 Stabb, H.A. 199
 Staehelin, H. 246
 Stalmann, L. 21
 Starratt, A.N. 25, 118
 Steinrauf, L. 233
 Stern, A. 108
 Stevens, C.L. 348
 Stevens, R.V. 52
 Stevenson, R. 32
 Stier, E. 108
 Still, W.C. 239, 320, 367
 Stojanac, Z. 173
 Stoll, A. 108, 224
 Stork, G. 5, 7, 34, 50, 83, 97,
 118, 120, 129, 131, 132,
 140, 143, 214, 270, 271,
 286, 308
 Stotter, P.L. 302
 Strachan, W.S. 32
 Strell, M. 108
 Suave, G. 164
 Suffness, M.I. 32
 Suga, K. 32
 Sugasawa, T. 58
 Sugavanam, B. 301
 Sugihara, Y. 360

- Sugita, K. 252
 Sugiura, S. 346, 347
 Sultanbawa, M.U.S. 272
 Surtees, J.R. 225
 Suter, Ch. 282
 Suzuki, M. 158, 262, 285, 286
 Suzuki, T. 286
 Swern, D. 315
 Switzer, C. 177
 Szabo, A. 97
 Szmuszkowicz, J. 21, 50
 Szpilfogel, S.A. 18
 Szychowski, J. 213

 Tai, D.F. 229
 Takahashi, S. 346
 Takahashi, T. 286
 Takahashi, Y. 87
 Takao, H. 322
 Takemura, K.H. 83
 Takeya, T. 184
 Takigawa, T. 171
 Tamm, Ch. 140, 367
 Tamm, R. 14
 Tanaka, K. 262
 Tang, S.C. 126
 Tanino, H. 347
 Tanino, S. 350
 Tardella, P.A. 286
 Tatsuta, K. 158, 322
 Taub, D. 109
 127, 169
 Taylor, A. 330
 Taylor, E.C. 129, 301
 Taylor, G.F. 198
 Taylor, W.I. 17
 Teague, S.J. 252
 Terao, T. 185
 Terasawa, T. 121
 Terashima, M. 51
 Ternansky, R.J. 150
 Terrell, R. 50
 Tessier, J. 1, 168
 Therien, M.J. 65
 Thomas, D.B. 27

 Thompson, Q.E. 1, 131, 132
 Titmas, R.C. 181
 Todd, A.R. 116
 Tolbert, L.M. 158
 Tolman, R.L. 64
 Tomino, I. 286
 Torelli, V. 4
 Torgov, I.V. 165, 168, 169
 Tori, M. 367
 Toromanoff, E. 1, 168
 Trecker, D.J. 148
 Troin, Y. 56
 Tromantano, A. 78
 Trost, B.M. 366
 Trueblood, K. 95, 375
 Truesdale, E.A. 158
 Truesdale, L.K. 210
 Trybulski, E.J. 162
 Tsuda, K. 346
 Tsuji, J. 271
 Tsukitani, Y. 114
 Tu, You-You 287
 Turner, R.A. 196
 Turner, R.B. 111, 293

 Uchida, I. 158
 Uchiyama, F. 262
 Ueda, Y. 158
 Uenishi, J. 153
 Ugolini, A. 64, 65
 Unich, K.G. 285
 Uskokovic, M. 308
 Uskokovic, M.R. 293, 295,
 300
 Uyehara, T. 158

 Vaga, J. 323
 Valenta, Z. 58, 173
 Valko, J.T. 102
 Valls, J. 4, 111, 128
 Van de Sande, J.H. 184, 185
 Van Der Burg, W.J. 18
 Van Dorp, D.A. 18
 Van Duyne, G. 328
 Van Royen, L.A. 6

- Van Tamelen, E.E. 14, 16, 32, 83, 146, 333
 Vandergrift, J.M. 127
 Vasella, A.T. 158
 Vatakencherry, P.A. 204
 Vedejs, E. 341
 Veith, H.J. 231
 Velluz, L. 1, 4, 111, 128, 168
 Vetter, W. 90
 Vidari, G. 291
 Vignau, M. 168
 Vladuchick, W.C. 158
 Vogel, E. 39, 72, 73, 244
 Volger, G. 293
 Volkmann, R.A. 171, 207
 Vollhardt, K.P.C. 178
 Von Doering, W. 71, 82
 Von Wartburg, A. 136
 Vorburggen, H. 97

 Wada, Y. 297
 Wade, P.A. 158
 Wakabayashi, T. 58
 Wakamatsu, K. 262
 Walsh, E.J. 210
 Wamhoff, H. 11
 Wang, C.L.J. 233
 Wang, E.J. 269
 Wang, Tein-Fu. 172
 Wang, Y.F. 87
 Ward, D.E. 158
 Ward, J.S. 254
 Warner, P. 327
 Wasmuth, D. 64
 Wasserman, E. 90
 Wasserman, H.H. 231
 Watts, L. 134, 134
 Webber, H.P. 136
 Weber, H. 185
 Weber, H.F. 246
 Weber, W.D. 176
 Weedon, B.C.L. 108
 Wehrli, P.A. 173
 Wei-Shan, Zhou 289
 Weinreb, S.M. 8

 Weinshenker, N.M. 278
 Weinstein, G.N. 126
 Weinstock, L.M. 351
 Weisenborn, F.L. 304, 309
 Wender, P.A. 307
 Wendler, N.L. 169
 Wenger, R.M. 136
 Wenkert, E. 221, 222, 308
 Wentland, S.H. 221
 Werblood, H.M. 17
 Werthemann, L. 273
 West, R. 48
 Westley, J.W. 233
 Wettstein, A. 18
 Wharton, P.S. 118
 White, A.W. 307
 White, D.H. 328
 White, E.P. 330
 White, J.F. 258
 White, J.G. 375
 Whitesell, J.K. 282
 Wiberg, K.B. 277, 327
 Wickberg, B. 308
 Wiechert, R. 174
 Wieland, P. 18
 Wierenga, W. 32
 Wiesner, K. 58, 210, 214
 Wightman, R.H. 180
 Wilds, A.L. 110
 Wilkinson, G. 207
 Wilkinson, R.G. 338
 Willart, A.K. 78
 Williams, Jr. von Z. 148
 Williams, R.M. 158
 Williams, R.V. 260
 Williamson, S.A. 309
 Willstater, R. 108
 Willy, W.E. 274
 Wilson, D.R. 9
 Windholz, M. 165
 Windholz, T.B. 165, 217
 Winkler, J.D. 5
 Wirtz, R. 83
 Wirz, H. 35
 Withers, G.P. 288

- Wolinsky, J. 14
 Wolovsky, R. 37
 Wong, H.N.C. 158
 Woodson, R.E. 303
 Woodward, R.B. 97, 103, 109,
 110, 127, 147, 158, 204,
 224, 282, 293, 303, 333,
 338, 346, 375
 Worley, S.D. 81
 Worth, B.R. 372
 Wu, Zhao-Hua 287
 Wynberg, H. 21, 129
 Wyvratt, M.J. 150

 Xing-Xiang, Xu 289

 Yadav, J.S. 123
 Yadgiri, P. 123
 Yamada, K. 48, 262
 Yamada, M. 262, 286
 Yamada, T. 185
 Yamada, Y. 114
 Yamaguchi, T. 123
 Yamanaka, E. 308
 Yamanaka, S. 123

 Yamashita, A. 123
 Yanagisawa, A. 285
 Yasunari, Y. 13
 Yokoyama, T. 123
 Yonemitsu, O. 51
 Yoo, S. 162
 Yoo, Y. 162
 Yoshino, O. 351
 Yoshioka, M. 58
 Young, J.F. 207
 Younken, H.W. 303
 Yu-Fen 287
 Yu-Lin-Wu 287
 Yyehara, T. 123

 Zamir, A. 185
 Zeller, P. 375
 Zhou, Wei-Shan 289
 Ziegler, F.E. 172
 Zimmerman, R.L. 52
 Zimmerman, W.A. 246
 Zipkin, R.E. 153
 Zurcher, C. 90
 Zurer, P.St.J. 76

- Acetaldehyde 95,352
Acetamide 349
Acetic acid-Potassium-
acetate 348
Acetic anhydride 4,21,22,
23,36,51,62,82,87,
113,119,140,175,225,
226,229,294,373,380
Acetic anhydride-
Dimethyl sulfoxide 162,
163
Acetic anhydride-
Pyridine 10,19,20,26,
36,61,75,87,95,110,
112,115,121,143,163,
183,281,304,317,319,
331,334,335,347,348,
365,368
Acetic anhydride-
Sodium acetate 4,11,91,
120,374
Acetone 97,110,241
Acetoncyanhydrin 309
Acetone dicarboxylic acid
221,361
1-Acetoxy-3-methyl-1,3-
butadiene 364
2-Acetoxypropene 354
Acetyl bromide 174
Acetyl chloride 160,208,
307,323,358
Acrylamide 215
Acrylonitrile 52,111,120
Allyl bromide 202,252,323
Allyl iodide 316
Allyllithium 74
Allylmagnesium bromide 9,
66
Alumina activated 19,159,
360
Aluminum amalgam 98,229,
266
Aluminum bromide 148,149
Aluminum chloride 9,29,
149,224,229,322,374
Aluminum hydride 100,310
Aluminum isopropoxide
145,166,303,347
Amberlite IR-120 363
Ammonia 80,81,281,283,
349,378,386
Ammonium chloride 52,80,
176,351,386
Ammonium hydroxide 350
Amyl bromide 125
Amylmagnesium bromide 124
Arylseleno cyanide 364
Ascorbic acid 324
Barium hydroxide 2,232,
289,299
Benzaldehyde 65,137
Benzenesulfonic acid 43,
181
Benzophenone 219,257
1,4-Benzoquinone 166,254
Benzoyl bromide 65,66
Benzoyl chloride 224,297
1H-1,2,3-Benzotriazol-1-
yloxy-tris(dimethyl-
amino)phosphonium hexa-
fluorophosphonate 139
Benzyl alcohol-Calcium-
carbonate 9
Benzyl bromide 8,65,137,
233,234
Benzyl chloride 2,5,14,
93,124,125,163,172,
237,262,263,289,294,
300
Benzyl methylacetoacetate
319
3-Benzylloxybutyl iodide
133
2-Benzylloxycarbonyl amino-
ethylmercaptan 353
Benzylloxycarbonyl
chloride 100,208
(+)- γ -Benzylloxymethoxy-
isobutyraldehyde 239

- Benzyloxymethyl bromide 240
 Benzyloxymethyl chloride 278,280,384
 Benzyloxymethyl lithium 243
 3-Benzyloxypropylamine 218
 Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)-sulfide 163
 Bis-(2-pentenyl)chromium 315
 Bis-trimethylsilyl-acetamide 94
 Bis-trimethylsilyl-acetylene 178
 Bistrimethylsilyl-trifluoroacetamide 171
 Bis[hexa-2-ynyl]copper-lithium 208
 9-Borabicyclo[3.3.1]-nonane 65,252,317
 Borane 65,66,240,251
 Boron trichloride 235,323
 Boron trifluoride 30,54,65,66,67,149,172,205,253,260,263,291,298,316,322,330,332,346,376,380,382
 Bromine 23,24,30,31,40,41,70,71,75,79,93,113,120,122,163,304,321,327,345,366
 1-Bromo-3-Chloropropane 56
 1-Bromo-3-methyl-3-butene 248
 1-Bromo-3-propanol 221
 N-Bromoacetamide 23,281
 Bromoacetone 196,234,236
 Bromochloromethane 96
 Bromoform 206
 1-Bromohexane-5-one ketal 221
 3-Bromopropargyl alcohol 124
 N-Bromosuccinimide 30,34,41,42,62,71,72,137,193,198,236,240,243,244,248,262,265,267,299,304,326,330,363,363,365
 But-2-enyl iodide 315
 1,3-Butadiene 109,213,346,380
 1-(1-Butenyl)pyrrolidine 50
 t-Butoxycarbonyl anhydride 231
 α -t-Butyl β -methyl-1-aspartate 372
 t-Butyl chloroformate 97
 t-Butyl chromate 276
 t-Butyl glyoxalate 339
 t-Butyl hydroperoxide 66,79,135,142,145,248,255,265,315,363,367,368
 t-Butyl hypochlorite 373
 t-Butyl α -lithioacetate 307
 Butyl mercaptan 170
 t-Butyl propiolate 43
 t-Butyl thiopropionate 160
 4-t-Butyl-N-isopropyl-2-imidazolyl disulfide 164
 t-Butylchlorodimethylsilane 67,68,69,141,142,144,162,240,352,367
 t-Butylchlorodiphenylsilane 65,66,154,316,317,368
 3-t-Butyldimethylsilyloxy-1-octene-lithium 286
 t-Butyldimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate 318

- n-Butyllithium 67,69,74,
 75,78,114,141,144,
 172,190,233,248,256,
 259,279,284,309,323,
 325,331,343
 t-Butyllithium 56,160,
 163,248,255,277,320,
 345
 t-Butylmagnesium chloride
 351
 t-Butyloxycarbonyl
 chloride 68
 Calcium-ammonia 30,120,
 121
 Camphorsulfonic acid 68,
 235,237,238,315,315,
 316,324,347
 Camphorsulfonyl chloride
 267
 Carbon tetrabromide-
 Triphenylphosphine 67,
 142,154,155,228,320
 Carbon tetrachloride 72
 1,1'-Carbonyldiimidazole
 88,138,352
 4-Carboxybenzenesulfonyl
 azide 353
 4-(3-Carboxyphenyl)-
 iodobenzene 35
 Ceric sulfate 141
 Cerium (4+) 134
 Cerous chloride 341
 Cesium propionate 367
 Chloroacetic acid 261
 Chloroacetyl chloride 51
 Chlorine 330,339
 1-Chloro-2,6-dimethyl-
 hepta-2,6-diene 172
 4-Chloro-2-butenol 366
 α -Chloroacrylonitrile
 210,278
 α -Chloroacryloyl chloride
 190
 2-Chlorocarbonylmethyl-
 3-sulfolene 53
 m-Chloroperbenzoic acid
 55,67,88,156,164,171,
 176,191,201,202,206,
 211,221,235,255,255,
 260,265,266,267,268,
 268,279,282,282,288,
 310,324,332,347,348,
 362,363,364,365,366,
 370,371
 2-Chloropyridine
 methiodide 144
 N-Chlorosuccinimide 57,
 158,161,259,296,317
 Chromium (II) 85
 Chromium (VI) 261
 Chromium trioxide 23,24,
 29,53,88,112,119,120,
 122,129,130,140,141,
 169,174,175,198,199,
 205,206,213,217,233,
 235,236,237,239,241,
 242,244,244,251,271,
 273,279,280,281,289,
 304,310,319,322,347,
 356,362,365,366,380,
 380
 Cis-2-Butenyl-diethyl-
 aluminum 239
 Cobalt carbonyl 178
 Cobalt chloride 383
 Collidine 113
 Copper 82,198
 Copper (II) 269,342
 Copper chromite 42
 Copper sulfate 110,240,
 241
 Copper tetrafluoroborate
 278
 Crown ethers 155,236
 Cupric acetate 37,38,156,
 241,241
 Cupric chloride 70,219
 Cupric iodide 286
 Cupric nitrate 91

- Cuprous chloride 124,154,
 214,219,229
 Cuprous iodide 137,170,
 242,256,264
 Cuprous oxide 251
 Cyanogen bromide 100
 Cyclohexanone 65
 Cyclopentadienyl sodium
 150
 Cyclopentadienylcobalt-
 carbonyl 178
 Cyclopentadienyllithium
 284
 Cyclopentenylmagnesium
 bromide 197

 Di(dimethylphenyl)-
 silazanelithium 318
 Di-n-hexylborane 263
 Di-t-butyl malonate 43
 Di-t-butylaluminum
 hydride 291
 Dialkyl phthallate 337
 Dialkylborane 74,75,198,
 257
 Diallyltin 316
 1,3-Diaminopropane 126
 1,5-Diazabicyclo[4.3.0]-
 non-5-ene 383
 1,5-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]-
 undec-5-ene 265,266,
 366,372,373
 Diazomethane 28,57,74,82,
 90,97,101,102,104,
 107,112,124,125,155,
 163,198,234,239,255,
 257,277,290,296,304,
 307,310,318,319,334,
 356,366,377,378,380,
 385
 Dibenzoyl peroxide 381
 Dibenzyl malonate 22,23
 Dibenzyl phosphoro-
 chloridate 116,117
 Diborane 62,81,99,163,
 (Contd.)
 226,234,287,289,291,
 320,321
 Dibromocarbene 258
 1,3-Dibromopropane 325
 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-
 difluoroethylene 39
 1,3-Dichloro-2-butene 2
 2,3-Dichloro-5,6-dicyano-
 1,4-benzoquinone 85,
 126,195,200
 o-Dichlorobenzene 170,
 324,348
 Dichlorocarbene 40
 Dichloromethyl lithium 300
 1,25-Dichloropentacosan-
 13-one 90
 Dichlorophenylphosphine
 oxide 373
 N,N-Dichloro p-toluene-
 sulfonamide 172
 Dicyclohexylborane 162
 Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide
 69,99,117,232,304,
 305,369
 Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide-
 Dimethyl sulfoxide 138,
 203,222,308
 N,N'-Dicyclohexyl-4-
 morpholinecarboxamidine
 117
 Diethoxyphosphinyl-
 hydrazide 328
 Diethyl acetamidomalonate
 196
 Diethyl acetylenedicarb-
 oxylate 147
 Diethyl diazodicarb-
 oxylate 35,369
 Diethyl N-acetyliminodi-
 thiocarbonimidate 349
 Diethyl oxalate 24
 Diethyl phosphorochlori-
 date 256
 D-Diethyl tartrate 66
 Diethylaluminum chloride
 58

- Diethyl cinnamylphosphonate 154,155
 Diethylzincmethylene iodide 257
 Di[ethyoxycarbonyl]-methyl-3-cyclopentene 13
 1,1-Difluoroethane 276
 Dihydrofuran 265
 Dihdropyran 19,123,142, 189,279,282,285
 Diisoamylborane 80
 Diisobutylaluminum hydride 66,75,79,137, 143,152,154,155,172, 222,280,291,298,299, 300,315,317,318,321, 330,331,367
 Diisopropyl D-tartrate 79
 Diisopropyl ethoxy-carbonylmethylphosphonate 315
 Diisopropylcarbodiimide-Dimethyl sulfoxide 79
 1,1-Dimethoxyethane 364
 2,2-Dimethoxypropane 137, 159,240,316,324
 3,3-Dimethoxypropyl bromide 262
 4,4'-Dimethoxytriphenyl-methyl chloride 180
 N,N-Dimethylacetamide 31
 Dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate 42,73,150
 Dimethylamine 75,120,122, 228,333,340
 Dimethylaminophosphorodichloridate 75
 4-Dimethylaminopyridine 66,67,69,115,141,141, 144,145,160,160,161, 162,163,183,191,263, 264,265,307,310,353
 N,N-Dimethylaniline 234
 Dimethyl azodicarboxylate 97
 Dimethylcadmium 113
 Dimethyl carbonate 118, 296
 Dimethylcopperlithium 176,206
 Dimethyl α -cyanoethylphosphonate 317
 Dimethyldilithiocopper cyanide 66
 Dimethyl ethylphosphonate 154
 N,N-Dimethylhydrazine 262
 Dimethyl lithiumcopper 79, 315,320
 Dimethyl malonate 275
 Dimethyl oxalate 19,20, 130,141,141,339
 Dimethyl succinate 1
 Dimethyl sulfate 8,10, 106,120,239,344
 Dimethyl sulfide 65,210, 220,240
 Dimethylsulfonium methylide 74
 Dimethyl sulfoxide-Acetic anhydride 15,162,163
 Dimethyl tetrahydropyranyloxymethylene-phosphonate 143
 Dinitrogen tetroxide 385
 1,3-Dioxalane-2-one 276
 Dipentylzirconium chloride 318
 Diphenyl phosphochloridate 353
 Diphenyl disulfide 67
 Dipotassium azodicarboxylate 247
 Dipyridyl 251
 Dipyridyl disulfide 163
 Dowex-50 65

- Electrochemical oxidation 368
 Electrolysis 327
 Esterase 87,285
 Ethane-1,2-dithiol 205, 261,275,291
 (S)-3-[α -Ethoxy-ethoxy]-1-lithio-trans-oct-1-ene 285
 3-Ethoxy-1,3-pentadiene 127
 Ethoxyacetylenemagnesium bromide 129
 2-Ethoxycarbonyl-3-bromo-2-cyclopentene-1-one 10
 Ethoxycarbonylmethylene-triphenylphosphorane 317
 Ethyl acetoacetate 214
 Ethyl acrylate 214
 Ethyl α -bromomethyl-acrylate 229
 Ethyl 2-bromopropionate 355
 Ethyl 7-bromopentanoate 284
 Ethyl N-t-butylmalonate-magnesium 340
 Ethyl chloroformate 144, 218,282,320
 Ethyl diazoacetate 57,82, 244
 Ethyl formate 1,110,111, 170,261,320
 Ethyl glyoxalate 333
 Ethyl iodide 14
 Ethyl nitrite 294
 Ethyl phosphorodichloridate 74
 Ethyl vinyl ketone 110
 2-Ethyl-2-lithio-1,3-dithiane 222
 Ethyl 3-(1-pyrrolidiny)-crotonate 270
 Ethyl 2-triphenylphosphoranylidene-
 propionate 79
 Ethylaluminum dichloride 93,291
 Ethylene 52
 Ethylene bromohydrin 84
 Ethylene chlorhydrin 62
 Ethylene glycol 119,122, 122,219,261,261,350, 376
 Ethylene glycol-Boron trifluoride 347
 Ethylene glycol-p-Toluenesulfonic acid 3, 51,61,119,122,128, 132,158,175,204,205, 211,218,219,260,261, 266,270,271,274,290, 318,328,356,376
 Ethylene glycol-potassium hydroxide 90
 Ethylene oxide 309,368
 4-Ethylenedioxy-pentyl-magnesium bromide 5
 Ethylidenetriphenylphosphorane 204
 Ethylmagnesium bromide 243
 Ferric chloride 41 85
 Fluoboric acid 318
 Formaldehyde 75,228,293, 333,363,364,373
 Formaldehyde-Formic acid 101,121,122,227,281, 282
 Formic acid 141,216,288, 288,340,371,373
 1-Formyl-1-ethoxycarbonyl-cyclopropane 52
 Furfuraldehyde 22
 Hexachlorobicyclo[2.2.1]-hepta-2,5-diene 249

- Hexamethyldisilazane 330
 Hexamethyldisilazane-
 lithium 252,307
 Hexamethyldisilazane-
 potassium 239
 Hexamethyldisilazane-
 sodium 202
 High pressure 83
 Hydrazine 9,57,90,231,
 329,359
 Hydrazine-Hydrogen
 peroxide 152
 Hydrogen bromide 90,197,
 197,220,229,245,341,358
 Hydrogen bromide-Acetic
 acid 119,336
 Hydrogen chloride 15
 Hydrogen cyanide 58,60,
 107,122,131,225
 Hydrogen fluoride 78,239,
 286,318,339
 Hydrogen iodide 241,334
 Hydrogen-Lindlar catalyst
 37,80,114,124,125,
 154,156,309,324,336,
 368
 Hydrogen-Palladium 2,4,
 20,22,31,38,90,137,
 151,163,230,261,327
 Hydrogen-Palladium on
 barium sulfate 7,67
 Hydrogen-Palladium on
 calcium carbonate 19,20
 Hydrogen-Palladium on
 carbon 9,11,15,16,22,
 31,33,35,52,53,87,88,
 101,119,141,144,164,
 174,175,205,209,219,
 221,222,223,234,238,
 239,241,271,279,307,
 308,310,319,320,322,
 335,339,340,353,371
 Hydrogen-Palladium on
 strontium carbonate 21,
 110,120
 Hydrogen peroxide 19,65,
 75,145,151,155,159,
 160,160,163,163,167,
 198,217,234,251,257,
 263,283,285,287,289,
 291,320,321,374
 Hydrogen-Platinum 15,75,
 105,112,113,122,149,
 160,209,219,245,294,
 296
 Hydrogen-Platinum on
 alumina 56
 Hydrogen-Raney Nickel
 159,160,168,224,271,
 294
 Hydrogen-Rhodium on
 alumina 144,241,296
 Hydrogen-Rhodium on
 carbon 119,190
 Hydrogen-Ruthenium 119
 Hydrogen sulfide 104,290,
 290,328,329,382
 Hydrogen-tris(triphenyl-
 phosphine)iodorhodium
 276
 Hydroxylamine 1,14,119,
 124,160,164,213,220,
 248,322,326,346,377
 N-Hydroxylbenzotriazole
 139,232
 Hypobromous acid 3,85
 Imidazole 65,66,69,240,
 317,318,368
 Iodine 24,100,105,106,
 131,150,154,162,166,
 183,193,194,195,200,
 241,248,251,259,320,
 372,384
 Iodine azide 232
 1-Iodo-3-t-butyl diphenyl-
 silyloxypropane 155
 2-Iodoacetamide 56
 1-Iodooct-2-yne 114
 Iodosobenzene diacetate
 332

- Iron 48
 Iron carbonyl 134
 Isobutenyl iodide 129
 L-Isoleucine 66
 Isopropenylmagnesium
 bromide 211
 Isopropyl chloroformate
 340,341
 Isopropylmagnesium
 chloride 368

 Kinase, DNA 183

 Lead acetate basic 343
 Lead carbonate 167
 Lead perchlorate 161
 Lead tetraacetate 21,30,
 57,98,146,190,241,
 251,263,266,268,322,
 328,329,342
 Lead trifluoroacetate 178
 Ligase, T4 DNA 183
 2-Lithio-2-trimethyl-
 silyl-1,3-dithiane 352
 Lithium 250
 Lithium acetylides 262
 Lithium aluminum hydride
 6,13,20,24,26,28,31,
 32,51,52,55,56,59,75,
 78,82,90,102,110,119,
 122,124,128,130,137,
 140,158,160,189,195,
 197,203,205,208,213,
 214,216,217,218,219,
 220,223,233,234,235,
 236,241,244,258,259,
 260,266,270,273,274,
 301,307,316,318,320,
 333,336,337,356,363,
 365
 Lithium aluminum hydride-
 Aluminum chloride 41,
 235,358
 Lithium amide-Ammonia
 123,125
 Lithium-Ammonia 2,22,29,
 59,62,67,74,75,151,
 152,203,216,237,240,
 244,254,271,288,315,
 377
 Lithium azide 160
 Lithium boro hydride 321
 Lithium boro tetra-
 fluoride 151
 Lithium bromide 23,28,
 122,236,379
 Lithium diisopropyl amide
 64,69,79,87,115,115,
 145,145,154,155,158,
 163,191,208,228,232,
 232,239,241,243,262,
 275,287,289,292,292,
 296,296,319,352,362,
 363,364,372
 Lithium-Ethoxide 195
 Lithium-Ethylamine 34,36,
 260
 Lithium 2-ethylhexanoate
 310
 Lithium-Ethylenediamine
 364
 Lithium hydroxide 155,
 160,163,239
 Lithium methylacetylides
 162
 Lithium perchlorate 204
 Lithium thiobenzoyl oxide
 160
 Lithium triethoxyaluminum
 hydride 15
 Lithium trimethoxyl-
 aluminum hydride 364
 Lutidine 183,231

 Magnesium 28,242
 Magnesium oxychloride 108
 Magnesium bromide 237,
 238,239,243
 Magnesium-Carbon dioxide
 245,258

- Magnesium iodide 324
 Magnesium methoxide 339
 Malic acid 66,240
 Mandelic acid 78
 Manganese dioxide 124,
 125,317,359
 Mercuric acetate 65,147,
 162,311
 Mercuric chloride 222,
 290,317,352
 Mercuric oxide 222,263,
 277,327,376
 Mercuric trifluoroacetate
 264
 Mesitaldehyde dimethyl
 acetal 161
 Mesitylenesulfonyl
 chloride 180
 1-Mesitylenesulfonyl-3-
 nitro-1,2,4-triazole
 182,188
 Mesityllithium 159
 Methanesulfonic acid 151,
 198,229,312
 Methanesulfonic anhydride
 379
 Methanesulfonyl chloride
 59,61,62,68,98,158,
 159,160,189,207,236,
 243,254,265,272,283,
 317,352,377
 Methanesulfonyl fluoride
 199,213
 2-Methoxy-1-propene 163,
 164
 4-Methoxy-3-trimethyl-
 silyloxy-1,3-butadiene
 363
 Methoxyamine 13,228
 Methoxybenzyl bromide 323
 3-Methoxymethoxy-1-
 propyne 309
 Methoxymethyl chloride
 66,189,287,330,343
 Methoxymethyl iodide 159
 Methoxymethylenetri-
 phenylphosphorane 253
 Methoxyphenylmagnesium
 bromide 235
 Methoxypropylmagnesium
 bromide 245
 Methoxysulfonyl fluoride
 229
 Methyl acetate 338
 Methyl -acetoxyacrylate
 307
 Methyl acrylate 27,50,
 328,339
 Methyl acrylonitrile 22
 2-Methylallyl bromide 18
 Methylamine 212,361
 Methylaminoacetone ketal
 224
 Methylaniline 111
 (-)- α -Methylbenzylamine
 191
 (-)- α -Methylbenzyl-
 isocyanate 234
 Methyl bromoacetate 173,
 338,353
 3-Methylbut-3-enyl-
 magnesium bromide 240
 Methyl -chloroacrylate 93
 Methyl 3-chlorocarbonyl-
 propionate 104
 Methyl chloroformate 93,
 161
 2-Methylcyclopent-2-
 ene-1-one 176
 2-Methylcyclopentane-1,3-
 dione 4,168,175,264
 Methyl dimethylamino-
 chlorophosphite 183
 Methylene blue 363
 Methylene iodide 209,333
 Methylenetriphenyl-
 phosphorane 62,65,75,
 190,198,265,267,301,
 363,367

- Methylenezinc iodide 77
 (-)-N-Methylephedrine 144
 Methyl formate 158,228, 251
 Methyl iodide 1,3,20,59, 64,65,68,75,79,100, 128,132,163,164,167, 168,176,205,226,228, 229,233,253,271,276, 294,306,310,322,344
 Methyl cis-7-iodo-5-heptenoate 286
 Methyllithium 29,61,65, 68,121,137,175,205, 207,208,211,223,237, 266,269,274,363
 Methylmagnesium bromide 111,132,237,240,272
 Methylmagnesium iodide 120,206,214,290,342, 376
 o-Methyl-L-mandelyl chloride 162
 Methyl mercaptan 316
 Methylmercury isopropoxide 382
 Methyl -methylvinyl ketone 119
 N-Methylmorpholine 139
 N-Methylmorpholine-N-oxide 144,162,190
 Methyl 3-oxoglutaramate 343
 Methyl 5-oxo-6-heptenoate 131
 3-Methyl-4-pentene-magnesium bromide 356
 Methylpentylmagnesium bromide 113
 4-Methyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione 70
 2-Methyl-5-trimethylsilyl-1,3-cyclopentadiene 364
 Methyl -trimethylsilyl-vinyl ketone 289
 Methyl triphenylphosphanylidenacetate 66
 Methyl 11-(triphenylphosphanyliden)undecynoate 90
 Methyl vinyl ketone 50, 128,295,364
 Molecular sieve 56,66, 201,213,252
 Molybdenum carbonyl 142, 145,367
 Molybdenum pentoxide 266, 292
 Mono p-nitrobenzyl malonatemagnesium 88, 352
 Nickel 261
 Nickel acetate 126
 Ninhydrin 66
 2-Nitro-1,3,5-triisopropylbenzene 255
 Nitroethane 171,240
 Nitroethylene 280
 Nitrogen tetroxide 296
 Nitromethane 68,105,228
 Nitrophenoxycarbonyl chloride 160
 o-Nitrophenylselenyl cyanide 159,160
 Nitrosyl chloride 25,30, 40
 Nitrous acid 31
 Osmium 235
 Osmium tetroxide 9,14,19, 62,110,130,159,190, 204,237,272,290,304, 316,322,342,350
 Oxalic acid 2,289
 Oxalyl chloride 9,22,57, 198,218,230,331,380
 Oxalyl chloride-Dimethyl (Contd.)

- sulfoxide 68,69,309,
 315,316,320
 Oxygen 71,114,154,189,
 194,263,263,290,298,
 344
 Oxygen-Palladium 252
 Oxygen-Palladium on
 carbon 371
 Ozone 19,22,54,66,92,119,
 121,140,159,160,176,
 217,218,220,234,237,
 240,241,243,274,290,
 315,316,334,342,356,
 362,364,377,340

 Palladium chloride 86,323
 Palladium on carbon 42,
 81,250
 Paraformaldehyde 212
 Penta-2,4-dienyl alcohol
 189
 Pentachlorophenol 181,232
 Pentenylmagnesium bromide
 322
 Peracetic acid 163,198,
 236
 Perbenzoic acid 22,40,62,
 354,358
 Perchloric acid 122,174,
 253,290,311,355
 Performic acid 306
 Periodic acid 14,19,112,
 130,144,208,235,260,
 304,377
 Pertrifluoroacetic acid
 23,307
 Phenoxyacetic anhydride
 160
 Phenoxyethyl chloride
 151
 4-Phenyl-1,2,4-triazo-
 line-3,5-dione 36,269
 2-Phenyl-thiazoline-5-one
 343
 L-Phenylalanine 174
 4-Phenylbenzoyl chloride
 161,279,282
 9-Phenylfluorenyl bromide
 372
 Phenyliodonium dichloride
 36
 Phenylisocyanate 68
 Phenyllithium 276
 Phenylmagnesium bromide
 277
 Phenylselenium chloride
 145
 Phosgene 191,242
 Phosphoric acid 168
 Phosphorus red 334
 Phosphorus oxychloride
 28,119,121,131,164,
 270,304
 Phosphorus pentachloride
 28,346
 Phosphorus pentasulfide
 380,383
 Phosphorus pentoxide
 151,229
 Phosphorus tribromide
 90,245
 Photolysis 25,30,36,39,
 49,56,57,76,82,94,
 106,134,146,149,152,
 193,194,195,200,208,
 250,251,254,255,257,
 259,260,290,296,306,
 337,345,360
 3-Phthallimidopropyl
 bromide 231
 Piperidine 293,342
 Pivalic acid 305
 Pivaloyl chloride 67,316
 Platinum on alumina 152
 Polyphosphoric acid 229,
 295
 Potassium 190
 Potassium acetate 100,
 105,131
 Potassium amide 100

- Potassium-Ammonia 21,130,
 130,169,258
 Potassium t-amlyoxide 266
 Potassium t-butoxide 17,
 18,19,23,27,28,33,37,
 38,41,51,59,62,86,
 119,128,129,132,167,
 177,199,206,207,217,
 219,261,263,267,268,
 272,297,298,315,317,
 321,330,359,376,382
 Potassium carbonate-
 Methanol 24
 Potassium chlorate 342
 Potassium cyanide 90,137,
 138,156,383
 Potassium ferricyanide
 232,324
 Potassium fluoride 155,
 172
 Potassium hydride 56,65,
 66,160,234,253,287,
 316,373
 Potassium hydrogen
 sulfate 172,355
 Potassium iodide 91,279
 Potassium isocyanate 294
 Potassium oxide 236
 Potassium periodate 316
 Potassium periodide 242
 Potassium permanganate
 48,72,131,366
 Potassium selectride 352
 Potassium thioacetate 330
 Potassium tri-n-butylboro
 hydride 223
 Potassium tri-t-butoxy-
 aluminum hydride 77
 L-Proline 159
 Propane-1,3-diol 328
 Propane-1,3-dithiol 223,
 321,325
 Propargyl bromide 376
 Propenylmagnesium bromide
 264
 Propionic acid 273
 Propylene oxide 190
 Propylmagnesium bromide
 13
 Pyridine hydrochloride
 167,313,322
 Pyridine tosylate 365
 Pyridine-2-thiol 242
 Pyridinium bromide
 perbromide 224,261
 Pyridinium chlorochromate
 65,66,78,144,152,234,
 235,252,263,266,288,
 318
 Pyridinium dichromate
 114,124,125,164,310,
 317
 Pyridyl chlorothioformate
 161
 Pyrrole 85
 Pyrrolidine 215,295
 Pyrrolidine acetate 377
 4-Pyrrolidinopyridine 369
 Raney Nickel 52,55,56,68,
 83,127,211,223,226,
 281,335,356,385
 Rhodium acetate 88
 Rose Bengal 114,290
 Ruthenium tetroxide 208,
 254,261,277,313
 Ruthenium trichloride
 268,368
 Salcomine 189
 Selenium dioxide 11,53,
 196,217,260,264,322,
 323,325,336,347,363
 Silica gel 343
 Silicon dioxide 161
 Silver fluoride 161
 Silver hydroxide 75
 Silver nitrate 156
 Silver nitrite 100
 Silver oxide 65,100,124,
 (Contd.)

- 100,124,125,300,306,
310,346
- Silver perchlorate 206
- Silver trifluoroacetate
79,242
- Silver trifluoromethane-
sulfonate 69,161
- Sodium 57,245
- Sodium acetate 86,98,105,
111,132
- Sodium acetylides 336
- Sodium amalgam 67,69,161
- Sodium amide-1,3-Diamino-
propane 123
- Sodium amide-Ammonia 194
- Sodium ammonia 40,72,116,
167,174,206,226,290
- Sodium azide 98,198,230,
295
- Sodium bisulfite 190
- Sodium borohydride 2,4,
21,33,47,54,61,65,68,
87,93,101,105,112,
113,120,122,130,159,
160,175,189,196,207,
225,226,259,271,282,
283,289,291,299,304,
308,309,316,317,319,
334,337,340,347,352,
357,359,366
- Sodium cyanide 23,34,74,
75,78,79,154,155,225,
244,317,333
- Sodium cyanoborohydride
94,151,208,232,373,
- Sodium di(B-methoxy-
ethoxy)aluminum hydride
276
- Sodium dialkoxyaluminum
hydride 171,275,302
- Sodium dialkoxyboro
hydride 141
- Sodium dichromate 112,113
- Sodium diethylphosphonate
141
- Sodium ethoxide 1,48,225
- Sodium-Ethylamine 363
- Sodium ethylanilide 90
- Sodium hexafluoro-
phosphate 126
- Sodium hydride 65,68,79,
100,118,154,159,170,
176,193,222,229,231,
251,266,270,277,323,
329,330,338,339,341
- Sodium hydride-Dimethyl
sulfoxide 242
- Sodium hydrogen arsenate
225
- Sodium hydrosulfite 346
- Sodium hypochlorite 263
- Sodium iodate 268
- Sodium iodide 89,113,142,
243,244,254,275,309,
352,372
- Sodium methoxide 6,31,52,
80,101,108,110,130,
222,237,261,271,304,
320,335,373,376
- Sodium 2-methoxyethoxy-
aluminum hydride 374
- Sodium methylsulfinyl-
methylide 206,228,236
- Sodium nitrite 25,164,
270,281,284,358,377
- Sodium perchlorate 263
- Sodium periodate 9,247,
257,318,322,350,362,
368,377
- Sodium-Potassium alloy
74,198,251,257
- Sodium ruthenate 191
- Sodium sulfide 211
- Sodium t-amyloxide 2,3,
363
- Sodium thiobenzyloxide 335
- Sodium thiomethoxide 319
- Sodium thiophenoxide 211,
236
- Sodium thiopropoxide 191

- Sodium 4-triphenylphosphoranyldenebutyrate 280
 Stannic chloride 34,171, 213,346,380
 Stannous chloride 40,316
 Succinaldehyde 361
 Sulfur trioxide-pyridine 155
 Suloflane 384
 Sulphur dioxide liquid 225

 D-Tartaric acid 144,315, 368
 Tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride 65,66,67,68, 69,74,115,143,145, 155,164,256,316,317, 318,320,364,366,367, 369
 Tetra-n-butylammonium hydroxide 80
 Tetra-n-butylammonium iodide 68
 Tetrachlorothiophene-1,1-dioxide 250
 1,1,3,3-Tetraethoxypropane 81
 8-Tetrahydropyranyloxy-octylmagnesium bromide 125
 Tetramethylammonium hydroxide 172
 Tetramethylammonium mesitoate 208
 Tetramethyleneglycol 359
 N,N,N',N'-Tetramethylethylenediamine 160,248
 Thallium salt 324
 Thallium triacetate 371
 Thermolysis 82,258,337, 366
 Thexylborane 320,321
 4,4'-Thiobis-(t-butyl-3-methylphenol) 347

 Thionyl chloride 69,82, 101,102,104,113,130, 135,196,205,207,208, 224,225,229,259,270, 272,337,380
 Thiophenol 183,378,384
 Thiophenoxyacetyl chloride 55,210
 Thiophenoxyethylamine 55
 Thiourea 158,199
 Titanium 75,152
 Titanium chloride 176
 Titanium tetrachloride 76,363
 Titanium tetraisopropoxide 66,79,315,368
 Titanium trichloride 101, 176,190,228,248,328, 329
 p-Toluenesulfonic acid 24,65,119,123,124, 125,131,137,140,142, 152,158,159,162,169, 170,174,189,208,240, 241,243,248,261,275, 279,285,290,310,328, 340,363,364
 p-Toluenesulfonyl azide 88,251,257
 p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride 23,28,69,74, 75,77,119,130,191, 204,204,212,235,254, 255,260,275,309,319, 334,335
 p-Toluenesulfonylhydrazide 202,211,244, 259
 p-(Tolylsulfinyl)-2-cyclopentenone 176
 Tri(triphenylphosphine)-iodocopper 285
 Tri-t-butylaluminum 98
 Tri-n-butylamine 230

- Tri-n-butyltin chloride 248
 Tri-n-butyltin hydride 65,72,163,198,232,264,277,279
 Tribenzylammonium trifluoroacetate 190
 Tri-n-butylphosphine 159,160,228,364
 Trichloroacetic anhydride 190
 Trichloroacetyl chloride 237
 Trichlorobenzene 228
 2,2,2-Trichloroethanol 98,99
 2,2,2-Trichloroethoxycarbonylaminoadipic acid 99
 2,2,2-Trichloroethoxycarbonylmethylenemalon-dialdehyde 98
 Trichloroethyl chloroformate 54,201,217,231
 Trichlorosilane 191
 1,1,1-Triethoxyethane 137,235,273,363
 Triethylaluminum 60,122
 Triethylammonium acetate 342
 Triethyl orthoformate 348
 Triethyloxonium fluoro-borate 94,229,231,349,376
 Triethyl phosphite 328,329,382
 Triethylsilyloxy chlorate 239
 Triethyltin hydride 176
 Trifluoroacetic acid 55,66,71,76,81,99,101,138,159,161,173,178,202,203,208,227,262,263,288,296,307,312,331,347,366,372,372
 Trifluoroacetic anhydride 55,191,265,319,352,370
 Trifluoroacetic anhydride-Dimethyl sulfoxide 159
 Trifluoroethanol 243
 Trifluoromethanesulfonic acid 312
 Trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride 79
 1-Triisopropylphenyl-sulfonyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrazole 181
 2,4,6-Tri-(p-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,5-trithiane 330
 Trimethyl orthoformate 53,158,237,243,290
 Trimethylaluminum 368
 Trimethylamine-N-oxide 162
 Trimethylbromosilane 67
 Trimethylchlorosilane 67,69,74,77,87,144,256,257,318,323,362,366
 Trimethyliodosilane 94,308
 Trimethyloxonium fluoro-borate 382,383
 Trimethylsilyl cyanide 172
 Trimethylsilyl hydride 260
 Trimethylsilylethoxycarbonylmethylene-triphenylphosphorane 368
 Trimethylsilylmethoxymethyl lithium 287
 4-Trimethylsilyloxy-2-methyl-1,3-butadiene 366
 3-Trimethylsilyloxypropane-2-one 218

Triphenylethylidenephosphorane 175	Vinylmagnesium bromide 78,165,170
Triphenyl-p-methoxyphenoxymethylene-phosphorane 58	Zinc 11,24,39,55,62,70,99,107,110,140,142,154,166,176,191,201,201,217,217,226,232,259,261,263,268,274,304,304,310,311,340,355,380
Triphenylmethyl chloride 68	Zinc amalgam 176
Triphenylmethylsodium 14,205	Zinc borohydride 163,279
Triphenylphosphine 35,67,142,154,155,163,164,193,198,214,228,236,240,241,275,286,301,369,382	Zinc bromide 191,208,289
Triphenylphosphine-Rhodium chloride 207	Zinc carbonate 10,11
Triphenyltin chloride 286	Zinc-Copper couple 75,151,243,266,328,329
Triton B 111,120,128,131,164,339	Zinc iodide 172
Vanadyl acetylacetonate 248,265	Zinc-Silver couple 176,209,218,365
	Zirconium tetrapropoxide 5

The unspecified alkyl groups possess unbranched (normal,n) chains.

I. CARBON-CARBON BOND FORMING REACTIONS**A. Carbon-Carbon Single bonds**

1. Alkylation of Aldehydes, Ketones, and Their Derivatives 1,6,7,18,23,47,56,59,62,128,129,130,133,205,252,253,270,286,287
2. Alkylations of Nitriles, Acids, and Acid Derivatives 14,44,64,100,172,239,277,330,372
3. Alkylation of -Dicarbonyl and -Cyanocarbonyl Systems and Other Active Methylene Compounds 13,114,323,366.
4. Alkylation of N-, S-, and Se-Stabilized Carbanions 33,56,104,105,202,221,226,228,247,262,325,331,352
5. Alkylation of Organometallic Reagents 1,125,129,137,163,256,368,376
6. Other Alkylation 1,278,283,296,309
7. Nucleophilic addition to Electron-Deficient Carbon
 - a. 1,2-Additions
 - i. Aldol-Type Condensations
 - Intermolecular 1,22,29,61,79,87,88,90,105,112,115,118,119,120,133,151,160,162,214,228,229,233,238,239,241,243,247,287,302,318,319,335,352,361,363,364,
 - Intramolecular 28,50,52,120,159,168,175,190,221,222,225,253,262,263,271,338,339,340,342
 - ii. Addition of N-, S-, or Se-Stabilized Carbanions 28,67,68
 - iii. Grignard-Type Additions 5,9,28,61,65,66,74,78,111,113,120,121,124,125,133,165,173,205,206,211,235,237,239,240,242,243,245,261,262,264,266,272,273,277,300,315,316,342,355,356,363
- b. Conjugate Additions
 1. Enolate-Type Carbanions 1,5,6,17,21,27,33,50,52,110,111,119,128,132,168,169,174,176,177,205,264,275,289,295,339,359,376
 2. Organometallic Reagents 68,79,170,208,214,219,261,285,286,315,320,322,
 3. Other Conjugate Additions 58,98,122,215
 8. Other Carbon-Carbon Single Bond Forming Reactions 17,26,29,34,37,38,41,44,54,55,60,74,78,86,94,100,124,150,152,154,173,245,253,259,270,274,276,289,304,308,311,312,334,337,343,376

B. Carbon-Carbon Double Bonds

1. Wittig Type of Olefination Reactions 58,62,65,66,67,69,75,90,154,155,171,190,194,198,204,214,227,228,233,236,242,265,267,276,279,280,284,301,315,317,365,367,368

2. Eliminations
 - a. Alcohols and Derivatives 10,19,21,26,28,33,236,255,272,275, 381
 - b. Halides 45,71,243,255,297,372
 - c. Other Eliminations 45,75,294
3. Other Carbon-Carbon Double Bond Forming Reactions 47,61,74, 75,76,81,86,88,100,176,190,200,211,241,251,259,260,371
- C. Cyclopropanations
 1. Carbene or Carbenoid Addition to Multiple Bonds 45,77,82,206, 209,244,257,258,269
 2. Other Cyclopropanations 281
- D. Carbon-Carbon Triple Bonds 67,320
- E. Cyclocondensations
 1. Thermol Cycloadditions 7,39,42,43,46,48,52,53,54,55,57,68,70, 73,82,83,86,93,100,101,109,127,134,147,150,155,166,170,178, 139,190,190,201,202,208,210,213,227,228,249,250,254,269, 278,280,291,303,306,307,310,323,342,346,363,364,366,380
 2. Photolytic 49,56,57,146,193,307,345,360
 3. Others 145,211,327,337
- F. Aromatic Substitutions Forming a New Carbon-Carbon Bond
 1. Friedel-Crafts-Type Reactions 95,102,104,171,229,322,331,339, 346,370
 2. Other Aromatic Substitutions 10,11,12,216,232,322,373
- G. Synthesis via Organometallics 75,178,315,316,386
 - Misc. 148,149

II. OXIDATIONS

- A. C-O Oxidations
 1. Alcohol Ketone, Aldehyde 1,7,15,20,23,24,26,46,47,65,66,69, 78,114,119,122,124,125,129,138,174,206,234,235,239,242,251, 252,255,291,304,308,316,318,319,320,346,356,359
 2. Alcohol, Aldehyde Acid, Acid Derivative 46,88,112,124,125, 191,261,292,309,
- B. C-H Oxidations
 1. C-H C-O 11,29,53,120,132,196,263,265,266,276,292,298,323,325, 336,344,374,
 2. Other C-H Oxidations 25,30,158
- C. C-N Oxidations 221,225
- D. Amine Oxidations 370,371

E. Sulfur Oxidations 55,67,89

F. Oxidative Additions to C-C Multiple Bonds

1. Epoxidations 19,34,40,45,62,66,71,74,79,163,164,206,211,235,260,263,265,266,268,306,310,315,346,348,354,358,362,363,364,367,368

2. Hydroxylation 72,110,147,159,162,204,237,242,323,350,371,377

3. Other 190,285

G. Phenol Quinone Oxidation 91,189,346

H. Oxidative Cleavages 9,14,16,19,22,36,54,66,92,112,167,208,217,234,237,239,240,241,243,277,290,316,334,342,350,356,362,364,366,377,378,380

I. Photosensitized Oxygenations 114,288,290

J. Dehydrogenation 225,226

K. Other Oxidations 98,151,231,236,252,255,260,279,330,332,368

III REDUCTIONS

A. C=O Reductions 1,11,20,24,28,44,47,51,52,54,55,56,59,65,66,75,78,79,82,90,100,101,102,110,112,119,127,151,152,163,166,189,195,197,216,222,223,225,226,233,240,253,259,260,270,315,316,321,331,340,346,352,355,374

B. Nitrile Reductions 15,52,79,137,154,155,172,333

C. N-O Reductions 91,105,119,229

D. C-C Multiple Bond Reactions

1. C=C Reductions 1,7,11,20,21,28,29,30,31,35,52,90,110,112,119,127,130,166,167,168,169,175,176,226,241,246,271,276,327,355

2. C=C Reductions 37,67,114,124,125,154,156,320

3. Reduction of Aromatic Rings 1,22,40,44,119,217,221,224,244,294,377

E. Hydrogenolysis of Hetero Bonds

1. C-O C-H 9,11,15,19,22,30,65,67,74,75,110,120,190,219,222,230,238,239,288,339,340,

2. C-Hal C-H 33,39,40,62,70,72,151,154,163,197,206,218,226,250,254,258,263,264,265,268,277,279,281,304,327,363,365

3. C-S C-H 34,160,211,223,385

F. Hydroboration 62,65,74,163,198,234,251,252,256,263,287,289,291,320,321

IV. PROTECTING GROUPS

- A. Hydroxyl 7,44,114,123,137,151,154,159,162,171,189,230,234,235,239,240,265,343,366,367,
- B. Amine 161,224,225,232,308,331,349
- C. Carboxyl 158,369
- D. Ketone, Aldehyde 1,23,104,128,158,204,205,218,222,223,247

V. USEFUL SYNTHETIC PREPARATIONS

A. Functional Group Preparations

- 1. Acids, Acid Halides 245,255,277,294,318,385
- 2. Alcohols, Phenols 198,282
- 3. Alkyl, Aryl Halides 18,26,28,36,62,137,154,155,172,196,224,228,240,241,243,245,251,259,262,265,267,275,277,279,296,320,339,352,366
- 4. Amides 32,295
- 5. Amines 13,16,17,32,98,100,160,227,232
- 6. Amino Acids and Derivatives 138
- 7. Carbenes 88
- 8. Ethers 161
- 9. Ketones and Aldehydes 31,58,101,160,161,167,228,253,278,300
- 10. Nitriles 14,225,333
- 11. Nitro 91,100,358
- 12. Olefins, Acetylenes 33,67,79,100,105,123,236,241,243,320
- 13. Vinyl Halides, Vinyl Ethers, Vinyl Esters 162,218,247
- 14. Sulfur Compounds 67,94

B. Ring Enlargement and Contraction

- 1. Enlargement 77,151,204,244,378
- 2. Contraction 48,77,133,272,284,327

VI. SYNTHESIS OF HETEROCYCLES

- 1. Azabicyclo[2.2.2]octane 307
- 2. 1-Aza-5-thia-8-oxo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene 99
- 3. 1-Aza-5-thia-8-oxo[4.2.0]oct-3-ene 99
- 4. Azepino[4,5-b]indole 94
- 5. Aziridine 40
- 6. Benzophenanthridine 101,102
- 7. Borazaronaphthalene 81
- 8. Carbazole 56
- 9. Chroman 86
- 10. Cyclazin[3.3.2] 42
- 11. Cyclozine[3.3.3] 43
- 12. Furano[3,4-b]coumarine 10
- 13. Pyrano[4,3-b]coumarin 12
- 14. 2,2'-Difuran 236

15. Dioxocin 72
16. 1,7-Dioxaspiro[5,5]undecane 67,164
17. 1,6-Dioxaspiro[4,5]decane 238,243
18. Pyran 19
19. Endoperoxide 288,290
20. Ergoline 225,226,227,229
21. Furan, 2-Furanone 9,22,25,26,46,150,191,192,235,236,263,267,279,
281,284,304,306
22. Furano[2,3-b]benzofuran 11
23. 2-Furano-2-pyrone-2 242
24. Isoxazole 1,270
25. Isoquinoline 307,310
26. Julolidone 219,222
27. -Lactams 88,98
28. Lulolidine 51,52,53
29. Macrolactam 139,232
30. Macrolactone 69,143,145,161,164
31. Oxazinone 281
32. Oxazolone 138
33. Oxazolidinone 230
34. Oxepinone 163
35. Oxirane (including asymmetric epoxidation) 19,22,40,45,66,71,72,
74,137,142,145,163,164,172,206,247,248,263,265,268,299,315,
347,354,365,367
36. Pyridines 51,59,219,222
37. Porphyrin 105
38. Pyran 66
39. 2-Pyrone 5,12,28,79,87,111,132,135,163,190,239,241,282,284
40. Pyrrole, Pyrroline, Pyrrolidine 42,51,52,88,119,122,141,143,225
41. Pyrrolo[3,2-a]carbazole 54,201
42. Pyrrolopyrimidine 196
43. Pyrrolo[3,2-b]carbazole 56
44. Pyrazole 259,269
45. Quinoline 51,101,102,215
46. Quinuclidine 295,298,299,301
47. 2,2',2''-Trifuran 236
48. 2,2',2''-Trifurano-2-pyrone 237
49. Thiazolidine 97
50. 1,4,7-Trioxacyclontrienone 72
51. 1,5,10-Triazacyclotridecane-2-one
52. Xanthene 86
53. Yohimbane 305,308



234-BAA-780



9780471887386

12/30/2019 8:08-2

22